

YASKAWA

HV600 DRIVE

PROGRAMMING

AC DRIVE FOR HVAC FAN AND PUMP APPLICATIONS

CATALOG CODE:

HV60Uxxxxxxx

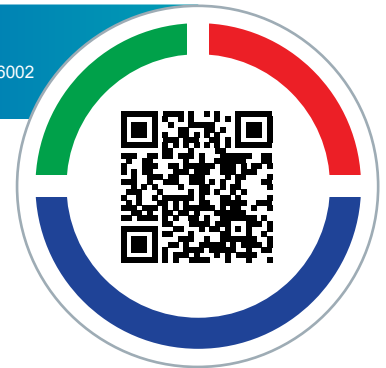
CAPACITIES:

208 V class: 2.2 to 75 kW (3 to 100 HP)

480 V class: 2.2 to 186 kW (3 to 250 HP)

PDF

yaskawa.com/TOEPYAIHV6002



Simplify Drive Installation
Get DriveWizard® Mobile



<https://www.yaskawa.com/dwm>

DOCUMENT NUMBER: TOEPYAIHV6002

This Page Intentionally Blank

Table of Contents

i.	Preface and General Precautions	9
i.1	Receiving	10
	Glossary	10
	About Registered Trademarks	10
i.2	Using the Product Safely	11
	Explanation of Signal Words	11
	General Safety	11
	Warning Label Content and Location	13
	Cybersecurity	14
i.3	Warranty Information	15
	Exclusion of Liability	15
1.	Parameter List	17
1.1	Section Safety	18
1.2	How to Read the Parameter List	19
	Icons and Terms that Identify Parameters and Control Methods	19
1.3	Parameter Groups	20
1.4	A: Initialization Parameters	22
	A1: Initialization	22
	A2: User Parameters	23
1.5	b: Application	26
	b1: Operation Mode Selection	26
	b2: DC Injection Braking and Short Circuit Braking	27
	b3: Speed Search	27
	b4: Timer Function	29
	b5: PID Control	30
	b8: Energy Saving	34
1.6	C: Tuning	36
	C1: Accel & Decel Time	36
	C2: S-Curve Characteristics	36
	C3: Slip Compensation	37
	C4: Torque Compensation	37
	C5: Auto Speed Regulator (ASR)	38
	C6: Carrier Frequency	38
1.7	d: Reference Settings	39
	d1: Frequency Reference	39
	d2: Reference Limits	39
	d3: Jump Frequency	40
	d4: Frequency Ref Up/Down & Hold	40

	d6: Field Weakening	40
	d7: Offset Frequency	41
1.8	E: Motor Parameters	42
	E1: V/f Pattern for Motor 1	42
	E2: Motor Parameters	43
	E3: V/f Pattern for Motor 2	43
	E4: Motor 2 Parameters	44
	E5: PM Motor Settings	44
	E9: Motor Setting	45
1.9	F: Options	46
	F6: Communication Options	46
	F7: Ethernet Options	47
1.10	H: Terminal Functions	51
	H1: Digital Inputs	51
	H2: Digital Outputs	59
	H3: Analog Inputs	69
	H4: Analog Outputs	72
	H5: Serial Communication	73
	H7: Virtual MFIO selection	75
1.11	L: Protection Functions	77
	L1: Motor Protection	77
	L2: Power Loss Ride Through	78
	L3: Stall Prevention	79
	L4: Speed Detection	80
	L5: Fault Restart	81
	L6: Torque Detection	82
	L7: Torque Limit	83
	L8: Drive Protection	83
	L9: Drive Protection 2	85
1.12	n: Special Adjustment	86
	n1: Hunting Prevention	86
	n3: High Slip/Overexcite Braking	86
	n7: EZ Drive	87
	n8: PM Motor Control Tuning	87
1.13	o: Keypad-Related Settings	91
	o1: Keypad Display	91
	o2: Keypad Operation	94
	o3: Copy Keypad Function	95
	o4: Maintenance Monitors	96
	o5: Log Function	97
1.14	q: DriveWorksEZ Parameters	98
	q1-01 to qx-xx: Reserved for DriveWorksEZ	98
1.15	r: DWEZ Connection 1-20	99
	r1-01 to r1-40: DriveWorksEZ Connection Parameters 1 to 20 (Upper / Lower)	99
1.16	S: Special Applications	100
	S1: Dynamic Noise Control	100
	S2: Sequence Run Timers	100
	S3: PI2 Control	104
	S5: Hand/Off/Auto Operation	106
	S6: Protection	107
1.17	T: Motor Tuning	110
	T0: Tuning Mode Selection	110

	T1: Induction Motor Auto-Tuning	110
	T2: PM Motor Auto-Tuning	110
	T4: EZ Tuning	111
1.18	U: Monitors	113
	U1: Operation Status Monitors	113
	U2: Fault Trace	115
	U3: Fault History	117
	U4: Maintenance Monitors	120
	U5: PID Monitors	123
	U6: Operation Status Monitors	125
	U8: DriveWorksEZ Monitors	127
	UA: Network Multiplexing	130
	UC: BACnet Diagnostic Monitors	130
1.19	Y: Application Features	132
	Y1: Application Basics	132
	Y2: PID Sleep and Protection	134
	Y4: Application Advanced	135
	Y9: Network Multiplex Options	137
	YA: Preset Setpoint	141
	YC: Foldback Features	141
	YF: PI Auxiliary Control	142
1.20	Parameters that Change from the Default Settings with A1-02 [Control Method Selection]	146
1.21	Parameters Changed by E1-03 [V/f Pattern Selection]	149
1.22	Defaults by o2-04 [Drive Model (kVA) Selection]	152
	208 V Class	152
	480 V Class	154
2.	Parameter Details	159
2.1	Section Safety	160
2.2	A: Initialization Parameters	161
	A1: Initialization	161
	A2: User Parameters	176
2.3	b: Application	177
	b1: Operation Mode Selection	177
	b2: DC Injection Braking and Short Circuit Braking	187
	b3: Speed Search	190
	b4: Timer Function	199
	b5: PID Control	201
	b8: Energy Saving	219
2.4	C: Tuning	222
	C1: Accel & Decel Time	222
	C2: S-Curve Characteristics	225
	C3: Slip Compensation	226
	C4: Torque Compensation	227
	C5: Auto Speed Regulator (ASR)	228
	C6: Carrier Frequency	232
2.5	d: References	235
	d1: Frequency Reference	235
	d2: Reference Limits	239
	d3: Jump Frequency	240
	d4: Frequency Ref Up/Down & Hold	242

	d6: Field Weakening	243
	d7: Offset Frequency	243
2.6	E: Motor Parameters	245
	E1: V/f Pattern for Motor 1	245
	E2: Motor Parameters	253
	E3: V/f Pattern for Motor 2	255
	E4: Motor 2 Parameters	257
	E5: PM Motor Settings	259
	E9: Motor Setting	261
2.7	F: Options	264
	F6, F7: Communication Options and Ethernet Options	264
2.8	H: Terminal Functions	277
	H1: Digital Inputs	277
	MFDI Setting Value	282
	H2: Digital Outputs	302
	H2 MFDO Parameters	305
	MFDO Setting Values	308
	H3: Analog Inputs	324
	H3: MFAI Parameters	326
	MFAI Setting Value	329
	H4: Analog Outputs	336
	H5: Memobus/Modbus Communication	339
	H7: Virtual MFIO Selection	345
2.9	L: Protection Functions	350
	L1: Motor Protection	350
	L2: Power Loss Ride Through	354
	L3: Stall Prevention	360
	L4: Speed Detection	368
	L5: Fault Restart	369
	L6: Torque Detection	375
	L7: Torque Limit	381
	L8: Drive Protection	383
	L9: Drive Protection 2	389
2.10	n: Special Adjustment	390
	n1: Hunting Prevention	390
	n3: High Slip Braking (HSB) and Overexcitation Braking	391
	n7: EZ Drive	394
	n8: PM Motor Control Tuning	396
2.11	o: Keypad-Related Settings	404
	o1: Keypad Display Selection	404
	o2: Keypad Operation	416
	o3: Copy Function	419
	o4: Maintenance Mon Settings	421
	o5: Log Function	424
2.12	S: Special Applications	430
	S1: Dynamic Noise Control	430
	S2: Sequence Run Timers	431
	S3: PI2 Control	440
	S5: Hand/Off/Auto Operation	445
	S6: Protection	451
2.13	T: Auto-Tuning	460
	T0: Tuning Mode Selection	460
	T1: Induction Motor Auto-Tuning	460

	T2: PM Motor Auto-Tuning	462
	T4: EZ Tuning	464
2.14	Y: Application Features	467
	Y1: Application Basics	467
	Y2: PID Sleep and Protection	472
	Y4: Application Advanced	475
	Y9: Network Multiplex Options	480
	YA: Preset Setpoint	495
	YC: Foldback Features	496
	YF: PI Auxiliary Control	497
3.	Startup Procedure and Test Run	507
3.1	Section Safety	508
3.2	Keypad: Names and Functions	509
	LCD Display	510
	AUTO LED and HAND LED Indications	511
	Keypad Mode and Menu Displays	513
3.3	LED Status Ring	515
3.4	Start-up Procedures	517
	Flowchart A: Connect and Run the Motor with Minimum Setting Changes	517
	Sub-Chart A-1: Induction Motor Auto-Tuning and Test Run Procedure	518
	Sub-Chart A-2: PM Motor Auto-Tuning and Test Run Procedure	518
	Subchart A-3: EZ Open Loop Vector Control Test Run Procedure	519
3.5	Items to Check before Starting Up the Drive	521
	Check before Energizing the Drive	521
	Check after Energizing the Drive	521
	Make the Initial Settings	522
3.6	Keypad Operation	523
	Home Screen Display Selection	523
	Show the Monitors	524
	Set Custom Monitors	525
	Show Custom Monitors	526
	Set the Monitors to Show as a Bar Graph	527
	Show Monitors as Bar Graphs	528
	Set the Monitors to Show as Analog Gauges	528
	Show Monitors as an Analog Gauge	529
	Set Monitor Items to Show as a Trend Plot	530
	Show Monitor Items as a Trend Plot	534
	Change Parameter Settings	535
	Examine User Custom Parameters	536
	Save a Backup of Parameters	537
	Write Backed-up Parameters to the Drive	538
	Verify Keypad Parameters and Drive Parameters	540
	Delete Parameters Backed Up to the Keypad	541
	Checking Modified Parameters	542
	Restore Modified Parameters to Defaults	544
	Show Fault History	545
	Auto-Tuning the Drive	546
	Set the Keypad Language Display	548
	Set the Date and Time	549
	Disable the Initial Setup Screen	551
	Start Data Logging	552
	Configuring the Data Log Content	553
	Set Backlight to Automatically Turn OFF	555

	Show Information about the Drive	557
	Write Automatically Backed-up Parameters to the Drive.	558
3.7	Automatic Parameter Settings Optimized for Specific Applications (Application Presets)	559
3.8	Auto-Tuning	561
	Auto-Tuning for Induction Motors	561
	Auto-Tuning for Motor Parameters for PM Motor.	561
	Auto-Tuning in EZ Open Loop Vector Control Method	563
	Precautions before Auto-Tuning	564
3.9	Test Run.	566
	No-Load Test Run	566
	Do a No-Load Test Run	566
	Actual-Load Test Run.	567
	Do an Actual-Load Test Run	567
3.10	Fine Tuning during Test Runs (Adjust the Control Function)	568
	V/f Control.	568
	Open Loop Vector Control for PM Motors.	569
	EZ Open Loop Vector Control Method	570
3.11	Test Run Checklist	571
4.	Mechanical & Electrical Installation	573
4.1	Section Safety	574
4.2	Removing/Reattaching Covers	576
	Removing/Reattaching the Cover Using Procedure A	576
	Removing/Reattaching the Cover Using Procedure B	577
	Removing/Reattaching the Cover Using Procedure C	580
4.3	Electrical Installation	583
	Standard Connection Diagram	583
4.4	Main Circuit Wiring	586
	Motor and Main Circuit Connections.	586
	Main Circuit Terminal Functions	586
4.5	Control Circuit Wiring	588
	Control Circuit Connection Diagram	588
	Control Circuit Terminal Block Functions	589
	Control Circuit Terminal Configuration	592
	Wiring the Control Circuit Terminal	595
	Switches and Jumpers on the Terminal Board.	597
4.6	Control I/O Connections	598
	Set Sinking Mode/Sourcing Mode.	598
	Set Input Signals for MFAI Terminals A1 and A2.	598
	Set Output Signals for MFAO Terminals FM, AM.	599
	Switch ON Termination Resistor for RS-485 Communications.	599
4.7	Connect the Drive to a PC	601
4.8	External Interlock	602
	Index	603
	Revision History	609

Preface and General Precautions

This chapter gives information about important safety precautions for the use of this product. Failure to obey these precautions can cause serious injury or death, or damage to the product or related devices and systems. Yaskawa must not be held responsible for any injury or equipment damage as a result of the failure to observe these precautions and instructions.

i.1	Receiving	10
i.2	Using the Product Safely	11
i.3	Warranty Information	15

i.1 Receiving






These instructions contain the information necessary to use the product correctly. Read and understand the safety information and precautions before you start to use the product.

◆ Glossary

Phrase	Definition
Drive	YASKAWA AC Drive HV600
EDM	External Device Monitor
EZOLV	EZ Open Loop Vector Control
IPM motor	Interior Permanent Magnet motors
MFAI	Multi-Function Analog Input
MFAO	Multi-Function Analog Output
MFDI	Multi-Function Digital Input
MFDO	Multi-Function Digital Output
OLV/PM	Open Loop Vector Control for Permanent Magnet Motors
PM motor	Permanent Magnet Synchronous motor (generic name for IPM motors and SPM motors)
SIL	Safety Integrity Level
SPM motor	Surface Permanent Magnet motors
V/f	V/f Control

■ Screw Shapes

Table i.1 Icons to Identify Screw Shapes

Icon	Screw Shape	Icon	Screw Shape
	Phillips/slot combo (+/-)		Hex bolt (slotted)
	Slotted (-)		Hex self-locking nut
	Hex bolt (cross-slotted)		

◆ About Registered Trademarks

- APOGEE FLN is a registered trademark of Siemens Building Technologies, Inc.
- APOGEE Anywhere is a trademark of Siemens Building Technologies, Inc.
- BACnet is a trademark of the American Society of Heating, Refrigerating, and Air-Conditioning Engineers (ASHRAE).
- EtherNet/IP is a registered trademark of Open DeviceNet Vendor Association, Inc. (ODVA).
- LonWorks and LonTalk are registered trademarks of Echelon Corporation.
- Metasys N2 is a trademark of Johnson Controls, Inc.
- Modbus is a registered trademark of Schneider Electric SA.
- PROFINET is a registered trademark of PROFIBUS International.
- Other company names and product names in this document are trademarks or registered trademarks of the respective companies.

i.2 Using the Product Safely

◆ Explanation of Signal Words

⚠ WARNING

Read and understand this manual before you install, operate, or do maintenance on the drive. Install the drive as specified by this manual and local codes.

The symbols in this section identify safety messages in this manual. If you do not obey these safety messages, the hazards can cause serious injury, death, or damage to the products and related equipment and systems.

These identifier words categorize and emphasize important safety precautions in these instructions.

⚠ DANGER

This signal word identifies a hazard that will cause serious injury or death if you do not prevent it.

⚠ WARNING

This signal word identifies a hazard that can cause death or serious injuries if you do not prevent it.

⚠ CAUTION

Identifies a hazardous situation, which, if not avoided, can cause minor or moderate injury.

NOTICE

This signal word identifies a property damage message that is not related to personal injury.

◆ General Safety

General Precautions

- Some figures in the instructions include options and drives without covers or safety shields to more clearly show the inside of the drive. Replace covers and shields before operation. Use options and drives only as specified by the instructions.
- The figures in this manual are examples only. All figures do not apply to all products included in this manual.
- Yaskawa can change the products, specifications, and content of the instructions without notice to make the product and/or the instructions better.
- If you damage or lose these instructions, contact a Yaskawa representative or the nearest Yaskawa sales office on the rear cover of the manual, and tell them the document number on the front cover to order new copies.

⚠ DANGER

Do not ignore the safety messages in this manual.

If you ignore the safety messages in this manual, it will cause serious injury or death. The manufacturer is not responsible for injuries or damage to equipment.

Electrical Shock Hazard

Do not examine, connect, or disconnect wiring on an energized drive. Before servicing, disconnect all power to the equipment and wait for the time specified on the warning label at a minimum. The internal capacitor stays charged after the drive is de-energized. The charge indicator LED extinguishes when the DC bus voltage decreases below 50 Vdc. When all indicators are OFF, remove the covers before measuring for dangerous voltages to make sure that the drive is safe.

If you do work on the drive when it is energized, it will cause serious injury or death from electrical shock.

⚠ WARNING

Crush Hazard

Test the system to make sure that the drive operates safely after you wire the drive and set parameters.

If you do not test the system, it can cause damage to equipment or serious injury or death.

Sudden Movement Hazard

Before you do a test run, make sure that the setting values for virtual input and output function parameters are correct. Virtual input and output functions can have different default settings and operation than wired input and output functions.

Incorrect function settings can cause serious injury or death.

Remove all personnel and objects from the area around the drive, motor, and machine and attach covers, couplings, shaft keys, and machine loads before you energize the drive.

If personnel are too close or if there are missing parts, it can cause serious injury or death.

Examine the I/O signals and internal sequence with the engineer who made the DriveWorksEZ program before you operate the drive.

If you do not know how the drive will operate, it can cause serious injury or death. When you use DriveWorksEZ to make custom programming, the drive I/O terminal functions change from factory settings and the drive will not operate as written in this manual.

Electrical Shock Hazard

Do not modify the drive body or drive circuitry.

Modifications to drive body and circuitry can cause serious injury or death, will cause damage to the drive, and will void the warranty. Yaskawa is not responsible for modifications of the product made by the user.

Only let approved personnel install, wire, maintain, examine, replace parts, and repair the drive.

If personnel are not approved, it can cause serious injury or death.

Do not remove covers or touch circuit boards while the drive is energized.

If you touch the internal components of an energized drive, it can cause serious injury or death.

After the drive blows a fuse or trips a GFCI, do not immediately energize the drive or operate peripheral devices. Wait for the time specified on the warning label at a minimum and make sure that all indicators are OFF. Then check the wiring and peripheral device ratings to find the cause of the problem. If you do not know the cause of the problem, contact Yaskawa before you energize the drive or peripheral devices.

If you do not fix the problem before you operate the drive or peripheral devices, it can cause serious injury or death.

Damage to Equipment

Do not apply incorrect voltage to the main circuit of the drive. Operate the drive in the specified range of the input voltage on the drive nameplate.

Voltages that are higher than the permitted nameplate tolerance can cause damage to the drive.

Fire Hazard

Install sufficient branch circuit short circuit protection as specified by applicable codes and this manual. The drive is suitable for circuits that supply not more than 100,000 RMS symmetrical amperes, 240 Vac maximum (208 V Class), 480 Vac maximum (480 V Class).

Incorrect branch circuit short circuit protection can cause serious injury or death.

⚠ CAUTION

Crush Hazard

Tighten terminal cover screws and hold the case safely when you move the drive.

If the drive or covers fall, it can cause moderate injury.

NOTICE

Use an inverter-duty motor or vector-duty motor with reinforced insulation and windings applicable for use with an AC drive.

If the motor does not have the correct insulation, it can cause a short circuit or ground fault from insulation deterioration.

Damage to Equipment

When you touch the drive and circuit boards, make sure that you observe correct electrostatic discharge (ESD) procedures.

If you do not follow procedures, it can cause ESD damage to the drive circuitry.

Do not do a withstand voltage test or use a megohmmeter or megger insulation tester on the drive.

These tests can cause damage to the drive.

Do not operate a drive or connected equipment that has damaged or missing parts.

You can cause damage to the drive and connected equipment.

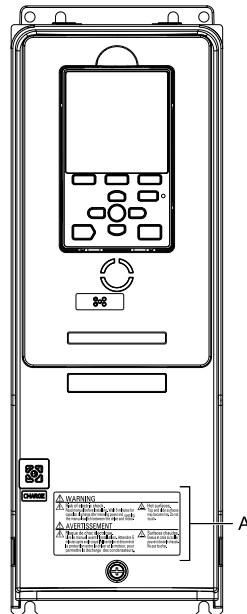
Do not use steam or other disinfectants to fumigate wood for packaging the drive. Use alternative methods, for example heat treatment, before you package the components.

Gas from wood packaging fumigated with halogen disinfectants, for example fluorine, chlorine, bromine, iodine or DOP gas (phthalic acid ester), can cause damage to the drive.

◆ Warning Label Content and Location

The drive warning label is in the location shown in [Figure i.1](#). Use the drive as specified by this information.

<p>⚠ WARNING</p>	
<p>⚡ Risk of electric shock. Read manual before installing. Wait 5 minutes for capacitor discharge after removing power and opening the manual switch between the drive and motor.</p>	<p>🔥 Hot surfaces. Top and side surfaces may become hot. Do not touch.</p>
<p>⚠ AVERTISSEMENT</p>	
<p>⚡ Risque de choc électrique. Lire le manuel avant l'installation. Attendez 5 minutes après avoir coupé l'alimentation et déconnecté la protection entre le driver et le moteur, pour permettre la décharge des condensateurs.</p>	<p>🔥 Surfaces chaudes. Dessus et côtés du boîtier peuvent devenir chauds. Ne pas toucher.</p>



A - Warning label

Figure i.1 Warning Label Content and Location

◆ Cybersecurity

This product is designed to connect and communicate information and data through a network interface. It is the sole responsibility of the customer to provide and continuously guarantee a secure connection between the product and the customer's network or if applicable, any other network. The customer must establish and maintain the appropriate measures (such as, but not limited to, the installation of firewalls, the application of authentication measures, the encryption of data, the installation of antivirus programs, etc.) to protect the product, the network, its system and the interface against all types of security breaches, unauthorized access, interference, intrusion, leakage and/or theft of data or information. Yaskawa and its affiliates are not responsible for damages and/or losses related to such security breaches, any unauthorized access, interference, intrusion, leakage and/or theft of data or information.

i.3 Warranty Information

◆ Exclusion of Liability

- This product is not designed and manufactured for use in life-support machines or systems.
- Contact a Yaskawa representative or your Yaskawa sales representative if you are considering the application of this product for special purposes, such as machines or systems used for passenger cars, medicine, airplanes and aerospace, nuclear power, electric power, or undersea relaying.

WARNING

Injury to Personnel

When you use this product in applications where its failure could cause the loss of human life, a serious accident, or physical injury, you must install applicable safety devices.

If you do not correctly install safety devices, it can cause serious injury or death.

Parameter List

1.1	Section Safety	18
1.2	How to Read the Parameter List	19
1.3	Parameter Groups	20
1.4	A: Initialization Parameters	22
1.5	b: Application	26
1.6	C: Tuning	36
1.7	d: Reference Settings	39
1.8	E: Motor Parameters	42
1.9	F: Options	46
1.10	H: Terminal Functions	51
1.11	L: Protection Functions	77
1.12	n: Special Adjustment	86
1.13	o: Keypad-Related Settings	91
1.14	q: DriveWorksEZ Parameters	98
1.15	r: DWEZ Connection 1-20	99
1.16	S: Special Applications	100
1.17	T: Motor Tuning	110
1.18	U: Monitors	113
1.19	Y: Application Features	132
1.20	Parameters that Change from the Default Settings with A1-02 [Control Method Selection]	146
1.21	Parameters Changed by E1-03 [V/f Pattern Selection]	149
1.22	Defaults by o2-04 [Drive Model (kVA) Selection]	152

1.1 Section Safety




 **DANGER**

Do not ignore the safety messages in this manual.

If you ignore the safety messages in this manual, it will cause serious injury or death. The manufacturer is not responsible for injuries or damage to equipment.

1.2 How to Read the Parameter List

◆ Icons and Terms that Identify Parameters and Control Methods

Icon	Description
	The parameter is available when operating the drive with V/f Control.
	The parameter is available when operating the drive with Open Loop Vector Control for PM.
	The parameter is available when operating the drive with EZ Open Loop Vector Control.
Hex.	Hexadecimal numbers that represent MEMOBUS addresses to change parameters over network communication.
RUN	You can change the parameter setting during Run.
Expert	The parameter is available in Expert Mode only. <i>*1</i>

*1 Set $A1-01 = 3$ [*Access Level Selection = Expert Level*] to show and set Expert Mode parameters on the keypad.

Note:

Gray icons identify parameters that are not available in the specified control method.

1.3 Parameter Groups

Represents the type of product parameters.

Parameters	Name
A1	Initialization
A2	User Parameters
b1	Operation Mode Selection
b2	DC Injection Braking and Short Circuit Braking
b3	Speed Search
b4	Timer Function
b5	PID Control
b8	Energy Saving
C1	Accel & Decel Time
C2	S-Curve Characteristics
C3	Slip Compensation
C4	Torque Compensation
C5	Auto Speed Regulator (ASR)
C6	Carrier Frequency
d1	Frequency Reference
d2	Reference Limits
d3	Jump Frequency
d4	Frequency Ref Up/Down & Hold
d6	Field Weakening
d7	Offset Frequency
E1	V/f Pattern for Motor 1
E2	Motor Parameters
E3	V/f Pattern for Motor 2
E4	Motor 2 Parameters
E5	PM Motor Settings
E9	Motor Setting
F6	Communication Options
F7	Ethernet Options
H1	Digital Inputs
H2	Digital Outputs
H3	Analog Inputs
H4	Analog Outputs
H5	Serial Communication
H7	Virtual Inputs / Outputs
L1	Motor Protection
L2	Power Loss Ride Through
L3	Stall Prevention
L4	Speed Detection
L5	Fault Restart

Parameters	Name
L6	Torque Detection
L7	Torque Limit
L8	Drive Protection
L9	Drive Protection 2
n1	Hunting Prevention
n3	High Slip/Overexcite Braking
n7	EZ Drive
n8	PM Motor Control Tuning
o1	Keypad Display
o2	Keypad Operation
o3	Copy Keypad Function
o4	Maintenance Monitors
o5	Log Function
q	DriveWorksEZ Parameters
r	DriveWorksEZ Connections
S1	Dynamic Noise Control
S2	Sequence Run Timers
S3	PI2 Control
S5	HAND/OFF/AUTO Operation
S6	Protection
T0	Tuning Mode Selection
T1	InductionMotor Auto-Tuning
T2	PM Motor Auto-Tuning
T4	EZ Tuning
U1	Operation Status Monitors
U2	Fault Trace
U3	Fault History
U4	Maintenance Monitors
U5	PID Monitors
U6	Operation Status Monitors
U8	DriveWorksEZ Monitors
UA	Network Multiplexing
UC	BACnet Diagnostic Monitors
Y1	Application Basics
Y2	PID Sleep and Protection
Y4	Application Advanced
Y9	Network Multiplex Options
YA	Preset Setpoint

Parameters	Name
YC	Foldback Features

Parameters	Name
YF	PI Auxiliary Control

1.4 A: Initialization Parameters

◆ A1: Initialization

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)	Ref.
A1-00 (0100) RUN	Language Selection	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Sets the language for the HOA keypad.</p> <p>Note: When you use <i>A1-03 [Initialize Parameters]</i> to initialize the drive, the drive will not reset this parameter.</p> <p>0 : English 1 : Japanese 2 : German 3 : French 4 : Italian 5 : Spanish 6 : Portuguese</p>	0 (0 - 6)	161
A1-01 (0101) RUN	Access Level Selection	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Sets user access to parameters. The access level controls which parameters the keypad will display and which parameters the user can set.</p> <p>0 : Operation Only 1 : User Parameters 2 : Advanced Level 3 : Expert Level 4 : Lock Parameters</p>	2 (0 - 4)	161
A1-02 (0102)	Control Method Selection	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Sets the control method for the drive application and the motor.</p> <p>0 : V/f Control 5 : PM Open Loop Vector 8 : EZ Vector Control</p>	0 (0 - 8)	162
A1-03 (0103)	Initialize Parameters	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Sets parameters to default values.</p> <p>0 : No Initialization 1110 : User Initialization 2220 : 2-Wire Initialization 3330 : 3-Wire Initialization 3410 : HVAC Initialization</p>	0 (0 - 3410)	163
A1-04 (0104)	Password	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Entry point for the password set in <i>A1-05 [Password Setting]</i>. The user can view the settings of parameters that are locked without entering the password. Enter the correct password in this parameter to change parameter settings.</p>	0000 (0000 - 9999)	164
A1-05 (0105)	Password Setting	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Sets a password to lock parameters and prevent changes to parameter settings. Enter the correct password in <i>A1-04 [Password]</i> to unlock parameters and accept changes.</p>	0000 (0000 - 9999)	165
A1-06 (0127)	Application Preset	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Sets the drive to operate in selected application conditions.</p> <p>0 : No Preset Selected 1 : General Purpose Fan 2 : Fan w/ PID Control 3 : Return Fan w/ PID Control 4 : Cooling Tower Fan 5 : Cooling Tower Fan w/ PID 6 : Secondary Pump 7 : Pump w/ PID Control 8 : Pump Network Multiplex</p>	0 (0 - 8)	165
A1-07 (0128)	DriveWorksEZ Function Selection	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Sets the drive to operate with DriveWorksEZ.</p> <p>0 : DWEZ Disabled 1 : DWEZ Enabled 2 : Enabled/Disabled wDigital Input</p>	0 (0 - 2)	175

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)	Ref.
A1-11 (111D) Expert	Firmware Update Lock	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Protects the drive firmware. When you enable the protection, you cannot update the drive firmware. 0 : Disabled 1 : Enabled	0 (0, 1)	175
A1-12 (1564)	Bluetooth ID	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the password necessary to use Bluetooth to control the drive with a smartphone or tablet.	- (0000 - 9999)	176

◆ A2: User Parameters

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)	Ref.
A2-01 (0106)	User Parameter 1	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the parameter number to be shown for number 1 of the [User Custom Parameters] under the main menu. You can select a maximum of 32 parameters for the drive and set them to parameters A2-01 to A2-32.	A1-02 (Determined by A1-07)	176
A2-02 (0107)	User Parameter 2	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the parameter number to be shown for number 2 of the [User Custom Parameters] under the main menu. You can select a maximum of 32 parameters for the drive and set them to parameters A2-01 to A2-32.	b1-01 (Determined by A1-07)	176
A2-03 (0108)	User Parameter 3	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the parameter number to be shown for number 3 of the [User Custom Parameters] under the main menu. You can select a maximum of 32 parameters for the drive and set them to parameters A2-01 to A2-32.	b1-02 (Determined by A1-07)	176
A2-04 (0109)	User Parameter 4	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the parameter number to be shown for number 4 of the [User Custom Parameters] under the main menu. You can select a maximum of 32 parameters for the drive and set them to parameters A2-01 to A2-32.	b1-03 (Determined by A1-07)	176
A2-05 (010A)	User Parameter 5	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the parameter number to be shown for number 5 of the [User Custom Parameters] under the main menu. You can select a maximum of 32 parameters for the drive and set them to parameters A2-01 to A2-32.	C1-01 (Determined by A1-07)	176
A2-06 (010B)	User Parameter 6	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the parameter number to be shown for number 6 of the [User Custom Parameters] under the main menu. You can select a maximum of 32 parameters for the drive and set them to parameters A2-01 to A2-32.	C1-02 (Determined by A1-07)	176
A2-07 (010C)	User Parameter 7	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the parameter number to be shown for number 7 of the [User Custom Parameters] under the main menu. You can select a maximum of 32 parameters for the drive and set them to parameters A2-01 to A2-32.	C6-02 (Determined by A1-07)	176
A2-08 (010D)	User Parameter 8	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the parameter number to be shown for number 8 of the [User Custom Parameters] under the main menu. You can select a maximum of 32 parameters for the drive and set them to parameters A2-01 to A2-32.	d1-01 (Determined by A1-07)	176
A2-09 (010E)	User Parameter 9	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the parameter number to be shown for number 9 of the [User Custom Parameters] under the main menu. You can select a maximum of 32 parameters for the drive and set them to parameters A2-01 to A2-32.	d1-02 (Determined by A1-07)	176
A2-10 (010F)	User Parameter 10	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the parameter number to be shown for number 10 of the [User Custom Parameters] under the main menu. You can select a maximum of 32 parameters for the drive and set them to parameters A2-01 to A2-32.	d1-03 (Determined by A1-07)	176
A2-11 (0110)	User Parameter 11	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the parameter number to be shown for number 11 of the [User Custom Parameters] under the main menu. You can select a maximum of 32 parameters for the drive and set them to parameters A2-01 to A2-32.	d1-04 (Determined by A1-07)	176
A2-12 (0111)	User Parameter 12	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the parameter number to be shown for number 12 of the [User Custom Parameters] under the main menu. You can select a maximum of 32 parameters for the drive and set them to parameters A2-01 to A2-32.	d1-17 (Determined by A1-07)	176
A2-13 (0112)	User Parameter 13	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the parameter number to be shown for number 13 of the [User Custom Parameters] under the main menu. You can select a maximum of 32 parameters for the drive and set them to parameters A2-01 to A2-32.	E1-01 (Determined by A1-07)	176

1.4 A: Initialization Parameters

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)	Ref.
A2-14 (0113)	User Parameter 14	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the parameter number to be shown for number 14 of the [User Custom Parameters] under the main menu. You can select a maximum of 32 parameters for the drive and set them to parameters A2-01 to A2-32.	E1-03 (Determined by A1-07)	176
A2-15 (0114)	User Parameter 15	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the parameter number to be shown for number 15 of the [User Custom Parameters] under the main menu. You can select a maximum of 32 parameters for the drive and set them to parameters A2-01 to A2-32.	E1-04 (Determined by A1-07)	176
A2-16 (0115)	User Parameter 16	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the parameter number to be shown for number 16 of the [User Custom Parameters] under the main menu. You can select a maximum of 32 parameters for the drive and set them to parameters A2-01 to A2-32.	E1-05 (Determined by A1-07)	176
A2-17 (0116)	User Parameter 17	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the parameter number to be shown for number 17 of the [User Custom Parameters] under the main menu. You can select a maximum of 32 parameters for the drive and set them to parameters A2-01 to A2-32. You can set A2-17 to A2-32 when A2-33 = 0 [User Parameter Auto Selection = Disabled: Manual Entry Required].	E1-06 (Determined by A1-07)	176
A2-18 (0117)	User Parameter 18	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the parameter number to be shown for number 18 of the [User Custom Parameters] under the main menu. You can select a maximum of 32 parameters for the drive and set them to parameters A2-01 to A2-32. You can set A2-17 to A2-32 when A2-33 = 0 [User Parameter Auto Selection = Disabled: Manual Entry Required].	E1-09 (Determined by A1-07)	176
A2-19 (0118)	User Parameter 19	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the parameter number to be shown for number 19 of the [User Custom Parameters] under the main menu. You can select a maximum of 32 parameters for the drive and set them to parameters A2-01 to A2-32. You can set A2-17 to A2-32 when A2-33 = 0 [User Parameter Auto Selection = Disabled: Manual Entry Required].	E1-13 (Determined by A1-07)	176
A2-20 (0119)	User Parameter 20	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the parameter number to be shown for number 20 of the [User Custom Parameters] under the main menu. You can select a maximum of 32 parameters for the drive and set them to parameters A2-01 to A2-32. You can set A2-17 to A2-32 when A2-33 = 0 [User Parameter Auto Selection = Disabled: Manual Entry Required].	E2-01 (Determined by A1-07)	176
A2-21 (011A)	User Parameter 21	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the parameter number to be shown for number 21 of the [User Custom Parameters] under the main menu. You can select a maximum of 32 parameters for the drive and set them to parameters A2-01 to A2-32. You can set A2-17 to A2-32 when A2-33 = 0 [User Parameter Auto Selection = Disabled: Manual Entry Required].	E2-04 (Determined by A1-07)	176
A2-22 (011B)	User Parameter 22	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the parameter number to be shown for number 22 of the [User Custom Parameters] under the main menu. You can select a maximum of 32 parameters for the drive and set them to parameters A2-01 to A2-32. You can set A2-17 to A2-32 when A2-33 = 0 [User Parameter Auto Selection = Disabled: Manual Entry Required].	E2-11 (Determined by A1-07)	176
A2-23 (011C)	User Parameter 23	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the parameter number to be shown for number 23 of the [User Custom Parameters] under the main menu. You can select a maximum of 32 parameters for the drive and set them to parameters A2-01 to A2-32. You can set A2-17 to A2-32 when A2-33 = 0 [User Parameter Auto Selection = Disabled: Manual Entry Required].	H4-02 (Determined by A1-07)	176
A2-24 (011D)	User Parameter 24	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the parameter number to be shown for number 24 of the [User Custom Parameters] under the main menu. You can select a maximum of 32 parameters for the drive and set them to parameters A2-01 to A2-32. You can set A2-17 to A2-32 when A2-33 = 0 [User Parameter Auto Selection = Disabled: Manual Entry Required].	L1-01 (Determined by A1-07)	176
A2-25 (011E)	User Parameter 25	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the parameter number to be shown for number 25 of the [User Custom Parameters] under the main menu. You can select a maximum of 32 parameters for the drive and set them to parameters A2-01 to A2-32. You can set A2-17 to A2-32 when A2-33 = 0 [User Parameter Auto Selection = Disabled: Manual Entry Required].	L3-04 (Determined by A1-07)	176
A2-26 (011F)	User Parameter 26	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the parameter number to be shown for number 26 of the [User Custom Parameters] under the main menu. You can select a maximum of 32 parameters for the drive and set them to parameters A2-01 to A2-32. You can set A2-17 to A2-32 when A2-33 = 0 [User Parameter Auto Selection = Disabled: Manual Entry Required].	- (Determined by A1-07)	176
A2-27 (0120)	User Parameter 27	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the parameter number to be shown for number 27 of the [User Custom Parameters] under the main menu. You can select a maximum of 32 parameters for the drive and set them to parameters A2-01 to A2-32. You can set A2-17 to A2-32 when A2-33 = 0 [User Parameter Auto Selection = Disabled: Manual Entry Required].	- (Determined by A1-07)	176
A2-28 (0121)	User Parameter 28	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the parameter number to be shown for number 28 of the [User Custom Parameters] under the main menu. You can select a maximum of 32 parameters for the drive and set them to parameters A2-01 to A2-32. You can set A2-17 to A2-32 when A2-33 = 0 [User Parameter Auto Selection = Disabled: Manual Entry Required].	- (Determined by A1-07)	176

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)	Ref.
A2-29 (0122)	User Parameter 29	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the parameter number to be shown for number 29 of the [User Custom Parameters] under the main menu. You can select a maximum of 32 parameters for the drive and set them to parameters A2-01 to A2-32. You can set A2-17 to A2-32 when A2-33 = 0 [User Parameter Auto Selection = Disabled: Manual Entry Required].	- (Determined by A1-07)	176
A2-30 (0123)	User Parameter 30	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the parameter number to be shown for number 30 of the [User Custom Parameters] under the main menu. You can select a maximum of 32 parameters for the drive and set them to parameters A2-01 to A2-32. You can set A2-17 to A2-32 when A2-33 = 0 [User Parameter Auto Selection = Disabled: Manual Entry Required].	- (Determined by A1-07)	176
A2-31 (0124)	User Parameter 31	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the parameter number to be shown for number 31 of the [User Custom Parameters] under the main menu. You can select a maximum of 32 parameters for the drive and set them to parameters A2-01 to A2-32. You can set A2-17 to A2-32 when A2-33 = 0 [User Parameter Auto Selection = Disabled: Manual Entry Required].	- (Determined by A1-07)	176
A2-32 (0125)	User Parameter 32	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the parameter number to be shown for number 32 of the [User Custom Parameters] under the main menu. You can select a maximum of 32 parameters for the drive and set them to parameters A2-01 to A2-32. You can set A2-17 to A2-32 when A2-33 = 0 [User Parameter Auto Selection = Disabled: Manual Entry Required].	- (Determined by A1-07)	176
A2-33 (0126)	User Parameter Auto Selection	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the automatic save feature for changes to parameters A2-17 to A2-32 [User Parameters 17 to 32]. 0 : Disabled: Manual Entry Required 1 : Enabled: Auto Save Recent Parm	Determined by A1-06 (0, 1)	176

1.5 b: Application

◆ b1: Operation Mode Selection

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)	Ref.
b1-01 (0180)	Frequency Reference Selection 1	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Sets the input method for the frequency reference.</p> <p>0 : Keypad 1 : Analog Input 2 : Serial Communications 3 : Option PCB</p>	1 (0 - 3)	177
b1-02 (0181)	Run Command Selection 1	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Sets the input method for the Run command.</p> <p>0 : Keypad 1 : Digital Input 2 : Serial Communications 3 : Option PCB 7 : AUTO Command + Term Run 8 : AUTO Command + Serial Run 9 : AUTO Command + Option Run</p> <p>Note: If you use these parameter settings at the same time, the drive will detect an <i>oPE05</i> [Run Cmd/Freq Ref Source Sel Err]:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>S5-04</i> = 0 [HAND-OFF-AUTO Behavior = Legacy] and <i>b1-02</i> = 0 to 3 • <i>S5-10</i> = 2 [AUTO Key Memory at Power Down = AUTO Mode] and <i>b1-02</i> = 0 	7 (0 - 9)	179
b1-03 (0182)	Stopping Method Selection	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Sets the method to stop the motor after removing a Run command or entering a Stop command.</p> <p>Note: When <i>A1-02</i> = 5 or 8 [Control Method Selection = OLV/PM or EZOLV], the setting range is 0, 1, 3.</p> <p>0 : Ramp to Stop 1 : Coast to Stop 2 : DC Injection Braking to Stop 3 : Coast to Stop with Timer</p>	1 (0 - 3)	179
b1-04 (0183)	Reverse Operation Selection	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Sets the reverse operation function. Disable reverse operation in fan or pump applications where reverse rotation is dangerous.</p> <p>0 : Reverse Enabled 1 : Reverse Disabled</p>	1 (0, 1)	182
b1-08 (0187)	Run Command Select in PRG Mode	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Sets the conditions for the drive to accept a Run command entered from an external source when using the keypad to set parameters.</p> <p>0 : Disregard RUN while Programming 1 : Accept RUN while Programming 2 : Allow Programming Only at Stop</p>	0 (0 - 2)	183
b1-11 (01DF)	Run Delay @ Stop	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Sets the amount of time that the drive will not accept the Run command again after the Run command is lost.</p> <p>Note:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This parameter will operate for both AUTO Mode and HAND Mode. • This parameter will operate when the drive goes to sleep then wakes up. • The time set in this parameter does not apply for faults or Auto-Restarts. • When there is an active Run command while the time set in <i>b1-11</i> is active, the keypad will show a [Start Delay] message as specified by the <i>o1-82</i> [Message Screen Display] display format. 	0.0 s (0.0 - 6000.0 s)	183
b1-12 (01E0)	Run Delay Memory Selection	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Sets how the drive saves the Run Delay Timer to the EEPROM during power loss.</p> <p>0 : Disabled 1 : Only at Stop 2 : Running & Stop</p>	2 (0 - 2)	184

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)	Ref.
b1-14 (01C3)	Phase Order Selection	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Sets the phase order for output terminals U/T1, V/T2, and W/T3. This parameter can align the Forward Run command from the drive and the forward direction of the motor without changing wiring.</p> <p>Note: When you use A1-03 [Initialize Parameters] to initialize the drive, the drive will not reset this parameter.</p> <p>0 : Standard 1 : Switch Phase Order</p>	0 (0, 1)	186
b1-17 (01C6)	Run Command at Power Up	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Sets drive response when you apply power to drive that has an external Run command. Set this parameter in applications where energizing or de-energizing the drive enables the Run command.</p> <p>0 : Disregard Existing RUN Command 1 : Accept Existing RUN Command</p>	1 (0, 1)	186
b1-40 (3BCF)	Deceleration Abort Time	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Sets the maximum time until the drive shuts off the output to decelerate to stop.</p> <p>Note: Set this parameter to 0.0 s to disable this function.</p>	0.0 s (0.0 - 6000.0 s)	186

◆ b2: DC Injection Braking and Short Circuit Braking

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)	Ref.
b2-01 (0189)	DC Injection/Zero Speed Threshold	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Sets the frequency to start DC Injection Braking and Short Circuit Braking.</p> <p>Note: This parameter is available when b1-03 = 0 [Stopping Method Selection = Ramp to Stop].</p>	Determined by A1-02 (0.0 - 10.0 Hz)	187
b2-02 (018A)	DC Injection Braking Current	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Sets the DC Injection Braking current as a percentage of the drive rated current.</p>	50% (0 - 100%)	188
b2-03 (018B)	DC Inject Braking Time at Start	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Sets the DC Injection Braking Time at start.</p>	0.00 s (0.00 - 10.00 s)	188
b2-04 (018C)	DC Inject Braking Time at Stop	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Sets the DC Injection Braking Time at stop.</p>	0.00 s (0.00 - 10.00 s)	189
b2-09 (01E1)	Pre-heat Current 2	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Sets the percentage of motor rated output current used for the motor pre-heat function.</p>	5% (0 - 100%)	189
b2-12 (01BA)	Short Circuit Brake Time @ Start	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Sets the Short Circuit Braking time at start.</p>	0.00 s (0.00 - 25.50 s)	189
b2-13 (01BB)	Short Circuit Brake Time @ Stop	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Sets the Short Circuit Braking time at stop.</p>	Determined by A1-02 (0.00 - 25.50 s)	189
b2-18 (0177)	Short Circuit Braking Current	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Sets the Short Circuit Braking Current as a percentage of the motor rated current.</p> <p>Note: Parameter A1-02 [Control Method Selection] selects which parameter is the motor rated current. • A1-02 = 5 [OLV/PM]: E5-03 [PM Motor Rated Current (FLA)] • A1-02 = 8 [EZOLV]: E9-06 [Motor Rated Current (FLA)]</p>	100.0% (0.0 - 200.0%)	189

◆ b3: Speed Search

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)	Ref.
b3-01 (0191)	Speed Search at Start Selection	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Sets the Speed Search at Start function where the drive will perform Speed Search with each Run command.</p> <p>0 : Disable 1 : Enabled</p>	0 (0, 1)	193
b3-02 (0192)	SpeedSearch Deactivation Current	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Sets the current level that stops Speed Search as a percentage of the drive rated output current. Usually it is not necessary to change this setting.</p>	Determined by A1-02 (0 - 200%)	194

1.5 b: Application

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)	Ref.
b3-03 (0193)	Speed Search Deceleration Time	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Sets the deceleration time during Speed Search operation. Set the length of time to decelerate from the maximum output frequency to the minimum output frequency.</p> <p>Note: When $A1-02 = 8$ [Control Method Selection = EZOLV], this parameter takes effect only in Expert Mode.</p>	2.0 s (0.1 - 10.0 s)	194
b3-04 (0194)	V/f Gain during Speed Search	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Sets the ratio used to reduce the V/f during searches to reduce the output current during speed searches.</p>	Determined by o2-04 (10 - 100)	194
b3-05 (0195)	Speed Search Delay Time	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Sets the Speed Search delay time to activate a magnetic contactor installed between the drive and motor.</p>	0.2 s (0.0 - 100.0 s)	194
b3-06 (0196) Expert	Speed Estimation Current Level 1	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Sets the level of current that flows to the motor during Speed Estimation Speed Search as a coefficient of the motor rated current. Usually it is not necessary to change this setting.</p>	Determined by o2-04 (0.0 - 2.0)	194
b3-07 (0197) Expert	Speed Estimation Current Level 2	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Sets the level of current that flows to the motor during Speed Estimation Speed Search as a coefficient of $E2-03$ [Motor No-Load Current] or $E4-03$ [Motor 2 Rated No-Load Current]. Usually it is not necessary to change this setting.</p>	1.0 (0.0 - 3.0)	195
b3-08 (0198)	Speed Estimation ACR P Gain	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Sets the proportional gain for the automatic current regulator during Speed Estimation Speed Search. Also adjusts speed search responsiveness. Usually it is not necessary to change this setting.</p>	Determined by A1-02 and o2-04 (0.00 - 6.00)	195
b3-09 (0199)	Speed Estimation ACR I Time	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Sets the integral time for the automatic current regulator during Speed Estimation Speed Search. Also adjusts speed search responsiveness. Usually it is not necessary to change this setting.</p>	Determined by A1-02 when $A1-02 \neq 5$ 20.0 when $A1-02 = 5$ (0.0 - 1000.0 ms)	195
b3-10 (019A) Expert	Speed Estimation Detection Gain	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Sets the gain to correct estimated frequencies from Speed Estimation Speed Search.</p> <p>Note: When $A1-02 = 8$ [Control Method Selection = EZOLV], the default setting is 1.00 and the setting range is 1.00 - 1.10.</p>	1.05 (1.00 - 1.20)	195
b3-11 (019B) Expert	Spd Est Method Switch-over Level	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Uses the quantity of voltage in the motor to automatically switch the search method within the type of speed measurement.</p> <p>Note:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 208 V class at 100% = 200 V • 480 V class at 100% = 400 V 	5.0% (0.5 - 100.0%)	195
b3-12 (019C) Expert	Speed Search Current Deadband	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Sets the minimum current detection level during Speed Search. If the drive does not do Speed Estimation, increase this setting in 0.1-unit increments.</p>	determined by o2-04 (2.0 - 10.0)	195
b3-14 (019E)	Bi-directional Speed Search	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Sets the direction of Speed Search to the direction of the frequency reference or in the motor rotation direction as detected by the drive.</p> <p>0 : Disabled 1 : Enabled</p> <p>Note:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Refer to page 146 for information about the initial value of $b3-14$ that applies when you set these parameters: $-A1-02 = 0, 8$ [Control Method Selection = V/f, EZOLV] $-E9-01 = 0$ [Motor Type Selection = Induction (IM)] $-b3-24 = 1$ [Speed Search Method Selection = Speed Estimation Speed Search] • The initial value of $b3-14$ is 0 when you set these parameters: $-A1-02 = 0, 8$ $-E9-01 = 0$ $-b3-24 = 2$ [Current Detection 2] • Refer to page 146 for information about the initial value of $b3-14$ that applies when you set these parameters: $-A1-02 = 8$ [EZOLV] $-E9-01 = 1, 2$ [Permanent Magnet (PM), Synchronous Reluctance (SynRM)] • When you change $A1-02$, $b3-24$, and $E9-01$, also set $b3-14$. 	Determined by A1-02 and $b3-24$ (0, 1)	196
b3-17 (01F0) Expert	Speed Est Retry Current Level	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Sets the current level for the search retry function in Speed Estimation Speed Search as a percentage where drive rated current is a setting value of 100%.</p>	110% (0 - 200%)	196

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)	Ref.
b3-18 (01F1) Expert	Speed Est Retry Detection Time	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the length of time that the drive will wait to retry Speed Estimation Speed Search when too much current flow stopped the Speed Search.	0.10 s (0.00 - 1.00 s)	196
b3-19 (01F2)	Speed Search Restart Attempts	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the number of times to restart Speed Search if Speed Search does not complete.	3 times (0 - 10 times)	196
b3-24 (01C0)	Speed Search Method Selection	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the Speed Search method when you start the motor or when you return power after a momentary power loss. Note: • The default setting is different for different control methods. –A1-02 = 0 [Control Method Selection = V/f]: 2 –A1-02 = 8 [EZOLV] and E9-01 = 0 [Motor Type Selection = Induction (IM)]: 2 –A1-02 = 8 and E9-01 ≠ 0: 1 • Set b3-24 = 1. If b3-24 = 2, the drive will detect oPE08 [Parameter Selection Error]. 1 : Speed Estimation 2 : Current Detection 2	Determined by A1-02 (1, 2)	197
b3-25 (01C8) Expert	Speed Search Wait Time	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the length of time the drive will wait to start the Speed Search Retry function.	0.5 s (0.0 - 30.0 s)	197
b3-26 (01C7) Expert	Direction Determination Level	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the level to find the motor rotation direction. Increase the value if the drive cannot find the direction.	1000 (40 to 60000)	197
b3-27 (01C9) Expert	Speed Search RUN/BB Priority	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the conditions necessary to start Speed Search. 0 : SS Only if RUN Applied Before BB 1 : SS Regardless of RUN/BB Sequence	0 (0, 1)	197
b3-29 (077C) Expert	Speed Search Back-EMF Threshold	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the induced voltage for motors that use Speed Search. The drive will start Speed Search when the motor induced voltage level is the same as the setting value. Usually it is not necessary to change this setting.	10% (0 - 10%)	198
b3-31 (0BC0) Expert	Spd Search Current Reference Lvl	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the current level that decreases the output current during Current Detection Speed Search.	1.50 (1.50 - 3.50)	198
b3-32 (0BC1) Expert	Spd Search Current Complete Lvl	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the current level that completes Speed Search.	1.20 (0.00 - 1.49)	198
b3-33 (0B3F) Expert	Speed Search during Uv Selection	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the function that starts Speed Search at start-up if the drive detects a Uv [Undervoltage] when it receives a Run command. 0 : Disabled 1 : Enabled	1 (0, 1)	198
b3-54 (3123)	Search Time	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the length of time that the drive will run Speed Search.	400 ms (10 - 2000 ms)	198
b3-55 (3124) Expert	Current Increment Time	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the length of time that the drive will increase the current from zero current to the setting value of b3-06 [Speed Estimation Current Level 1].	10 ms (10 - 2000 ms)	199
b3-56 (3126)	InverseRotationSearch WaitTime	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the wait time until the drive starts inverse rotation search after it completes forward search when you do inverse rotation search during Current Detection Speed Search.	Determined by o2-04 (0.1 - 5.0 s)	199

◆ b4: Timer Function

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)	Ref.
b4-01 (01A3)	Timer Function ON-Delay Time	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the ON-delay time for the timer input.	0.0 s (0.0 - 3000.0 s)	200
b4-02 (01A4)	Timer Function OFF-Delay Time	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the OFF-delay time for the timer input.	0.0 s (0.0 - 3000.0 s)	200

1.5 b: Application

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)	Ref.
b4-03 (0B30) Expert	Terminal M1-M2 ON-Delay Time	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the delay time to activate the contact after the function set in <i>H2-01</i> activates.	0 ms (0 - 65000 ms)	200
b4-04 (0B31) Expert	Terminal M1-M2 OFF-Delay Time	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the delay time to deactivate the contact after the function set in <i>H2-01</i> deactivates.	0 ms (0 - 65000 ms)	200
b4-05 (0B32) Expert	Terminal M3-M4 ON-Delay Time	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the delay time to activate the contact after the function set in <i>H2-02</i> activates.	0 ms (0 - 65000 ms)	200
b4-06 (0B33) Expert	Terminal M3-M4 OFF-Delay Time	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the delay time to deactivate the contact after the function set in <i>H2-02</i> deactivates.	0 ms (0 - 65000 ms)	200
b4-07 (0B34) Expert	Terminal M5-M6 ON-Delay Time	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the delay time to activate the contact after the function set in <i>H2-03</i> activates.	0 ms (0 - 65000 ms)	201
b4-08 (0B35) Expert	Terminal M5-M6 OFF-Delay Time	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the delay time to deactivate the contact after the function set in <i>H2-03</i> deactivates.	0 ms (0 - 65000 ms)	201

◆ b5: PID Control

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)	Ref.
b5-01 (01A5)	PID Mode Setting	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the type of PID control. 0 : Disabled 1 : Standard 3 : Fref + PID Trim	0 (0 - 3)	208
b5-02 (01A6) RUN	Proportional Gain (P)	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the proportional gain (P) that is applied to PID input.	2.00 (0.00 - 25.00)	208
b5-03 (01A7) RUN	Integral Time (I)	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the integral time (I) that is applied to PID input.	0.5 s (0.0 - 360.0 s)	208
b5-04 (01A8) RUN	Integral Limit	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the upper limit for integral control (I) as a percentage of the Maximum Output Frequency. Note: Parameter <i>A1-02</i> [Control Method Selection] selects which parameter is the maximum output frequency. • <i>A1-02</i> ≠ 8 [EZOLV]: <i>E1-04</i> [Maximum Output Frequency] • <i>A1-02</i> = 8: <i>E9-02</i> [Maximum Speed]	100.0% (0.0 - 100.0%)	209
b5-05 (01A9) RUN	Derivative Time (D)	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the derivative time (D) for PID control. This parameter adjusts system responsiveness.	0.00 s (0.00 - 10.00 s)	209
b5-06 (01AA) RUN	PID Output Limit	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the maximum possible output from the PID controller as a percentage of the Maximum Output Frequency. Note: Parameter <i>A1-02</i> [Control Method Selection] selects which parameter is the maximum output frequency. • <i>A1-02</i> ≠ 8 [EZOLV]: <i>E1-04</i> [Maximum Output Frequency] • <i>A1-02</i> = 8: <i>E9-02</i> [Maximum Speed]	100.0% (0.0 - 100.0%)	209
b5-07 (01AB) RUN	PID Offset Adjustment	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the offset for the PID control output as a percentage of the Maximum Output Frequency. Note: Parameter <i>A1-02</i> [Control Method Selection] selects which parameter is the maximum output frequency. • <i>A1-02</i> ≠ 8 [EZOLV]: <i>E1-04</i> [Maximum Output Frequency] • <i>A1-02</i> = 8: <i>E9-02</i> [Maximum Speed]	0.0% (-100.0 - +100.0%)	209

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)	Ref.
b5-08 (01AC) RUN Expert	PID Primary Delay Time Constant	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the primary delay time constant for the PID control output. Usually it is not necessary to change this setting.	0.00 s (0.00 - 10.00 s)	209
b5-09 (01AD)	PID Output Level Selection	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the polarity of the PID output. 0 : Normal Output (Direct Acting) 1 : Reverse Output (Reverse Acting)	0 (0, 1)	209
b5-10 (01AE) RUN	PID Output Gain Setting	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the amount of gain to apply to the PID output.	1.00 (0.00 - 25.00)	210
b5-11 (01AF)	PID Output Reverse Selection	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the function that enables and disables reverse motor rotation for negative PID control output. 0 : Lower Limit is Zero 1 : Negative Output Accepted	0 (0, 1)	210
b5-17 (01B5) RUN	PID Accel/Decel Time	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Raises or lowers the PID setpoint using the acceleration and deceleration times set to the drive. This is a soft-starter for the PID setpoint.	0.0 s (0.0 - 6000.0 s)	210
b5-28 (01EA)	PID Feedback Square Root Sel	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Enables and disables the square root of the PID Feedback compared to the PID Setpoint to set an appropriate drive output for the correct system regulation. 0 : Disabled 1 : Enabled	0 (0, 1)	210
b5-29 (01EB)	PID Feedback Square Root Gain	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the multiplier applied to the square root of the feedback.	0.00 (0.00 - 2.00)	210
b5-30 (01EC)	PID Feedback Offset	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets PID feedback Offset as a percentage of maximum frequency.	0.00% (0.00 - 100.00%)	211
b5-34 (019F) RUN	PID Output Lower Limit Level	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the output lower limit for the PID control as a percentage of the Maximum Output Frequency. Note: Parameter A1-02 [Control Method Selection] selects which parameter is the maximum output frequency. • A1-02 ≠ 8 [EZOLV]: E1-04 [Maximum Output Frequency] • A1-02 = 8: E9-02 [Maximum Speed]	0.0% (-100.0 - +100.0%)	211
b5-35 (01A0) RUN	PID Input Limit Level	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the output upper limit for the PID control as a percentage of the Maximum Output Frequency. Note: Parameter A1-02 [Control Method Selection] selects which parameter is the maximum output frequency. • A1-02 ≠ 8 [EZOLV]: E1-04 [Maximum Output Frequency] • A1-02 = 8: E9-02 [Maximum Speed]	1000.0% (0.0 - 1000.0%)	211
b5-38 (01FE)	PID User Unit Display Scaling	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the value that the drive sets or shows as the PID setpoint when at the maximum output frequency.	100.00 (0.01 - 600.00)	211
b5-39 (01FF)	PID User Unit Display Digits	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the number of digits to set and show the PID setpoint. 0 : No Decimal Places (XXXXXX) 1 : One Decimal Places (XXXX.X) 2 : Two Decimal Places (XXX.XX) 3 : Three Decimal Places (XX.XXX)	2 (0 - 3)	211

1.5 b: Application

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)	Ref.
b5-41 (0160)	PID Output 2 Unit	<p><input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV</p> <p>Sets the display units in U5-14 [PID Out2 Upr4 Digits] and U5-15 [PID Out2 Lwr4 Digits].</p> <p>0 : "WC: inches of water column 1 : PSI: pounds per square inch 2 : GPM: gallons/min 3 : °F: Fahrenheit 4 : ft³/min: cubic feet/min 5 : m³/h: cubic meters/hour 6 : L/h: liters/hour 7 : L/s: liters/sec 8 : bar: bar 9 : Pa: Pascal 10 : °C: Celsius 11 : m: meters 12 : ft: feet 13 : L/min: liters/min 14 : m³/min: cubic meters/min 15 : "Hg: Inch Mercury 16 : kPa: kilopascal 48 : %: Percent 49 : Custom(b5-68~70) 50 : None</p>	0 (0 - 50)	211
b5-42 (0161) RUN	PID Output 2 Calc Mode	<p><input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV</p> <p>Sets how to calculate the original PID output.</p> <p>0 : Linear 1 : Square Root 2 : Quadratic 3 : Cubic</p> <p>Note: Used for U5-14 [PID Out2 Upr4 Digits] and U5-15 [PID Out2 Lwr4 Digits] only.</p>	0 (0 - 3)	212
b5-43 (0162) RUN	PID Out2 Monitor MAX Upper4 Dig	<p><input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV</p> <p>Sets the upper 4 digits of the maximum monitor value. Used with b5-44 [PID Out2 Monitor MAX Lower4 Dig] to set maximum monitor value of U5-14 [PID Out2 Upr4 Digits] and U5-15 [PID Out2 Lwr4 Digits] at maximum frequency.</p> <p>Note: Used for U5-14 [PID Out2 Upr4 Digits] and U5-15 [PID Out2 Lwr4 Digits] only.</p>	0 (0 - 9999)	212
b5-44 (0163) RUN	PID Out2 Monitor MAX Lower4 Dig	<p><input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV</p> <p>Sets the lower 4 digits of the maximum monitor value. Used with b5-43 [PID Out2 Monitor MAX Upper4 Dig] to set maximum monitor value of U5-14 [PID Out2 Upr4 Digits] and U5-15 [PID Out2 Lwr4 Digits] at maximum frequency.</p> <p>Note: Used for U5-14 [PID Out2 Upr4 Digits] and U5-15 [PID Out2 Lwr4 Digits] only.</p>	0.00 (0.00 - 99.99)	213
b5-45 (0164) RUN	PID Out2 Monitor MIN for Linear	<p><input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV</p> <p>Sets the minimum display value to show when at zero speed. Only effective when b5-42 = 0 [PID Output 2 Calc Mode = Linear].</p> <p>Note: Used for U5-14 [PID Out2 Upr4 Digits] and U5-15 [PID Out2 Lwr4 Digits] only.</p>	0.0 (0.0 - 999.9)	213

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)	Ref.
b5-46 (0165)	PID Unit Display Selection	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Sets the units-text for the PID Display.</p> <p>0 : "WC: inches of water column 1 : PSI: pounds per square inch 2 : GPM: gallons/min 3 : °F: Fahrenheit 4 : ft³/min: cubic feet/min 5 : m³/h: cubic meters/hour 6 : L/h: liters/hour 7 : L/s: liters/sec 8 : bar: bar 9 : Pa: Pascal 10 : °C: Celsius 11 : m: meters 12 : ft: feet 13 : L/min: liters/min 14 : m³/min: cubic meters/min 15 : "Hg: Inch Mercury 16 : kPa: kilopascal 48 : %: Percent 49 : Custom(b5-68~70) 50 : None</p>	48 (0 - 50)	213
b5-53 (0B8F) RUN	PID Integrator Ramp Limit	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Sets the responsiveness of PID control when the PID feedback changes quickly.</p>	0.0 Hz (0.0 - 10.0 Hz)	214
b5-61 (119A)	PID Trim Mode Lower Limit Sel	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Sets the function that adjusts the PID output in relation to the frequency reference.</p> <p>0 : Disabled 1 : Enabled</p>	0 (0, 1)	214
b5-62 (119B)	PID Trim Mode Lower Limit Value	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Sets the PID Trim Mode Lower Limit Value as a percentage of the maximum output frequency.</p> <p>Note: Parameter A1-02 [Control Method Selection] selects which parameter is the maximum output frequency. • A1-02 ≠ 8 [EZOLV]: E1-04 [Maximum Output Frequency] • A1-02 = 8: E9-02 [Maximum Speed]</p>	0.00% (0.00 - 100.00%)	214
b5-68 (3C1F)	System Unit Custom Character 1	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Sets the first character of the custom unit display when b5-46 = 49 [PID Unit Display Selection = Custom (B5-68~70)].</p>	41 (20 - 7A)	214
b5-69 (3C20)	System Unit Custom Character 2	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Sets the second character of the custom unit display when b5-46 = 49 [PID Unit Display Selection = Custom (B5-68~70)].</p>	41 (20 - 7A)	215
b5-70 (3C21)	System Unit Custom Character 3	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Sets the third character of the custom unit display when b5-46 = 49 [PID Unit Display Selection = Custom (B5-68~70)].</p>	41 (20 - 7A)	215
b5-71 (3C22)	Min PID Transducer Scaling	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Sets the minimum PID level corresponding to the lowest analog input signal level.</p> <p>Note: • To enable this parameter, you must set b5-71 < b5-38 [PID User Unit Display Scaling]. If you set b5-71 > b5-38, the drive will disable all PID analog inputs. • Parameters b5-46 [PID Unit Display Selection], b5-38, and b5-39 [PID User Unit Display Digits] set the unit, range, and resolution.</p>	0.00 (-99.99 - +99.99)	215
b5-82 (31B0)	Feedback Loss 4 ~ 20mA Detect Sel	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Sets the drive to do a 4 to 20 mA wire-break detection on the analog input set for PID feedback.</p> <p>0 : Disabled 1 : Alarm Only 2 : Fault 3 : Run At b5-83</p>	2 (0 - 3)	216

1.5 b: Application

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)	Ref.
b5-83 (31B1) RUN	Feedback Loss GoTo Frequency	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Sets the speed at which the drive will run if the drive detects a 4 to 20 mA wire-break on the PID Feedback and $b5-82 = 3$ [Feedback Loss 4 ~ 20mA Detect Sel = Run At b5-83].</p> <p>Note: When $A1-02 = 8$ [Control Method Selection = EZ Vector Control], the range is 0.0 to 120.0 Hz.</p>	0.0 Hz (0.0 - 400.0 Hz)	218
b5-84 (31B2) RUN	Feedback Loss Loss Of Prime Lvl	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Sets the level at which the drive will detect Loss of Prime in the pump.</p> <p>Note:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Loss of Prime condition occurs when the measured quantity set by $Y1-18$ [Prime Loss Detection Method] decreases to this level for the time set in $Y1-20$ [Loss of Prime Time] and the output frequency is at the $Y4-02$ [Pre-Charge Frequency] level. The drive will respond to the Loss of Prime condition as specified by $Y1-22$ [Loss of Prime Selection]. Display unit and scaling are dependent on System Units. 	0.0 A (0.0 - 1000.0 A)	218
b5-85 (31B3) RUN	Feedback Loss GoTo Freq Timeout	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>When $b5-82 = 3$ [Feedback Loss 4 ~ 20mA Detect Sel = Run At b5-83] and the Feedback signal is lost, the drive will run at the $b5-83$ [Feedback Loss Goto Frequency] speed for this length of time, after which the drive will fault on $FDBKL$ [WIRE Break].</p> <p>Note: Set this parameter to 0.0 s to disable the function.</p>	0 s (0 - 6000 s)	219
b5-86 (31B4) RUN	Feedback Loss Start Delay	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>When you initiate an AUTO Run command, the drive will wait for this length of time before it will fault on $FDBKL$ [WIRE Break] or use parameter $b5-83$ [Feedback Loss Goto Frequency].</p>	0.0 s (0.0 - 120.0 s)	219

◆ b8: Energy Saving

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)	Ref.
b8-01 (01CC)	Energy Saving Control Selection	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Sets the Energy-saving control function.</p> <p>0 : Disabled 1 : Enabled</p>	0 (0, 1)	219
b8-04 (01CF) Expert	Energy Saving Coefficient Value	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Sets the Energy-saving control coefficient to maintain maximum motor efficiency. The default setting is for Yaskawa motors.</p> <p>Note:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> When you do Rotational Auto-Tuning, the drive will automatically set the energy-saving coefficient. The minimum values and the maximum values are different for different drive models. -2011 to 2024, 4005 and 4008: 0.0 - 2000.0 -2031 to 2273, 4011 to 4302: 0.00 - 655.00 	Determined by E2-11 and $\alpha 2-04$ (0.00 - 655.00)	219
b8-05 (01D0) Expert	Power Detection Filter Time	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Sets the time constant to measure output power.</p>	20 ms (0 - 2000 ms)	220
b8-06 (01D1) Expert	Search Operation Voltage Limit	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Sets the voltage limit for Search Operation as a percentage of the motor rated voltage.</p>	0% (0 - 100%)	220
b8-19 (0B40) Expert	E-Save Search Frequency	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Sets the frequency of Energy-saving control search operations. Usually it is not necessary to change this setting.</p>	Determined by A1-02 (10 - 300 Hz)	220
b8-20 (0B41) Expert	E-Save Search Width	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Sets the amplitude of Energy-saving control search operations.</p>	1.0 degrees (0.1 - 5.0 degrees)	220

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)	Ref.
b8-28 (0B8B) Expert	Over Excitation Action Selection	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; align-items: center;"> V/f OLV/PM EZOLV </div> Sets the function for excitation operation. 0 : Disabled 1 : Enabled	0 (0, 1)	221
b8-29 (0B8C)	Energy Saving Priority Selection	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; align-items: center;"> V/f OLV/PM EZOLV </div> Sets the priority of drive response between changes to the load or Energy-saving control. Enable this to prioritize energy-saving control. Disable this to prioritize tracking related to fast load changes, and prevent motor stall. 0 : Priority: Drive Response 1 : Priority: Energy Savings	0 (0, 1)	221

1.6 C: Tuning

◆ C1: Accel & Decel Time

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)	Ref.
C1-01 (0200) RUN	Acceleration Time 1	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the length of time to accelerate from zero to maximum output frequency.	30.0 s (0.1 - 6000.0 s)	223
C1-02 (0201) RUN	Deceleration Time 1	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the length of time to decelerate from maximum output frequency to zero.	30.0 s (0.1 - 6000.0 s)	223
C1-03 (0202) RUN	Acceleration Time 2	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the length of time to accelerate from zero to maximum output frequency.	30.0 s (0.1 - 6000.0 s)	223
C1-04 (0203) RUN	Deceleration Time 2	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the length of time to decelerate from maximum output frequency to zero.	30.0 s (0.1 - 6000.0 s)	224
C1-05 (0204) RUN	Acceleration Time 3	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the length of time to accelerate from zero to maximum output frequency.	30.0 s (0.1 - 6000.0 s)	224
C1-06 (0205) RUN	Deceleration Time 3	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the length of time to decelerate from maximum output frequency to zero.	30.0 s (0.1 - 6000.0 s)	224
C1-07 (0206) RUN	Acceleration Time 4	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the length of time to accelerate from zero to maximum output frequency.	30.0 s (0.1 - 6000.0 s)	224
C1-08 (0207) RUN	Deceleration Time 4	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the length of time to decelerate from maximum output frequency to zero.	30.0 s (0.1 - 6000.0 s)	224
C1-09 (0208) RUN	Fast Stop Time	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the length of time that the drive will decelerate to zero for a Fast Stop. Note: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Decelerating too quickly can cause an <i>ov</i> [Overvoltage] fault that shuts off the drive while the motor to coasts to a stop. Set a Fast Stop time in <i>C1-09</i> that prevents motor coasting and makes sure that the motor stops quickly and safely. When <i>L2-29 = 0</i> [Kinetic Energy Backup Method = Single Drive KEB Ride-Thru 1] and you do KEB Auto-Tuning, the drive will automatically set <i>C1-09</i>. If you must not change the Fast Stop time, do not do KEB Tuning. 	10.0 s (0.1 - 6000.0 s)	224

◆ C2: S-Curve Characteristics

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)	Ref.
C2-01 (020B)	S-Curve Time @ Start of Accel	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the S-curve acceleration time at start.	Determined by A1-02 (0.00 - 10.00 s)	225
C2-02 (020C)	S-Curve Time @ End of Accel	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the S-curve acceleration time at completion.	0.20 s (0.00 - 10.00 s)	225
C2-03 (020D)	S-Curve Time @ Start of Decel	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the S-curve deceleration time at start.	0.20 s (0.00 - 10.00 s)	225
C2-04 (020E)	S-Curve Time @ End of Decel	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the S-curve deceleration time at completion.	0.00 s (0.00 - 10.00 s)	225

◆ C3: Slip Compensation

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)	Ref.
C3-01 (020F) RUN	Slip Compensation Gain	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Sets the gain for the slip compensation function. Usually it is not necessary to change this setting.</p> <p>Note: Correctly set these parameters before you change the slip compensation gain:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • E2-01 [Motor Rated Current (FLA)] • E2-02 [Motor Rated Slip] • E2-03 [Motor No-Load Current] 	0.0 (0.0 - 2.5)	226
C3-02 (0210) RUN	Slip Compensation Delay Time	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Sets the slip compensation delay time when speed is unstable or when the slip compensation response is too slow. Usually it is not necessary to change this setting.</p>	Determined by A1-02 (0 - 10000 ms)	226
C3-21 (033E) RUN	Motor 2 Slip Compensation Gain	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Sets the gain for the motor 2 slip compensation function. Usually it is not necessary to change this setting.</p> <p>Note: Correctly set these parameters before you change the slip compensation gain:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • E4-01 [Motor 2 Rated Current] • E4-02 [Motor 2 Rated Slip] • E4-03 [Motor 2 Rated No-Load Current] 	0.0 (0.0 - 2.5)	226
C3-22 (0241) RUN	Motor 2 Slip Comp Delay Time	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Sets the slip compensation delay time for motor 2 when speed is unstable or when the slip compensation response is too slow. Usually it is not necessary to change this setting.</p>	2000 (0 - 10000 ms)	227
C3-29 (1B5D) Expert	Slip Compensation Gain @ Low Spd	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Sets the slip compensation gain at low speed. Usually it is not necessary to change this setting.</p>	0.0 (0.0 - 2.5)	227

◆ C4: Torque Compensation

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)	Ref.
C4-01 (0215) RUN	Torque Compensation Gain	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Sets the gain for the torque compensation function. Use this parameter value for motor 1 when you operate multiple motors.</p> <p>Note: If A1-02 = 8 [Control Method Selection = EZOLV], you cannot change the setting while the drive is running.</p>	Determined by A1-02 (0.00 - 2.50)	227
C4-02 (0216) RUN	Torque Compensation Delay Time	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Sets the torque compensation delay time. Usually it is not necessary to change this setting.</p> <p>Note: If A1-02 = 8 [Control Method Selection = EZOLV], you cannot change the setting while the drive is running.</p>	Determined by A1-02 (0 - 60000 ms)	228
C4-07 (0341) RUN	Motor 2 Torque Compensation Gain	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Sets the gain for motor 2 torque compensation function when you use the Motor Switch function.</p>	1.00 (0.00 - 2.50)	228
C4-23 (1583) RUN Expert	Current Control Gain	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Current control gain. Usually it is not necessary to change this parameter.</p>	1.00 (0.50 - 2.50)	228

◆ C5: Auto Speed Regulator (ASR)

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)	Ref.
C5-01 (021B) RUN	ASR Proportional Gain 1	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the gain to adjust ASR response.	Determined by A1-02 (0.00 - 300.00)	231
C5-02 (021C) RUN	ASR Integral Time 1	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the ASR integral time.	Determined by A1-02 (0.000 - 60.000 s)	231
C5-03 (021D) RUN	ASR Proportional Gain 2	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the gain to adjust ASR response.	Determined by A1-02 (0.00 - 300.00)	231
C5-04 (021E) RUN	ASR Integral Time 2	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the ASR integral time.	Determined by A1-02 (0.000 - 60.000 s)	232
C5-06 (0220)	ASR Delay Time	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the filter time constant of the torque reference output from the speed loop. Usually it is not necessary to change this setting.	Determined by A1-02 (0.000 - 0.500 s)	232
C5-07 (0221)	ASR Gain Switchover Frequency	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the frequency where the drive will switch between these parameters: C5-01 and C5-03 [ASR Proportional Gain 1/2] C5-02 and C5-04 [ASR Integral Time 1/2]	Determined by A1-02 (Determined by A1-02)	232
C5-08 (0222)	ASR Integral Limit	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Set the upper limit of the ASR integral amount as a percentage of the rated load.	400% (0 - 400%)	232

◆ C6: Carrier Frequency

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)	Ref.
C6-02 (0224)	Carrier Frequency Selection	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the carrier frequency for the transistors in the drive. 1 : 2.0 kHz 2 : 5.0 kHz 3 : 8.0 kHz 4 : 10.0 kHz 5 : 12.5 kHz 7 : Swing PWM1 (Audible Sound 1) 8 : Swing PWM2 (Audible Sound 2) 9 : Swing PWM3 (Audible Sound 3) A : Swing PWM4 (Audible Sound 4) B : Leakage Current Rejection PWM F : User Defined (C6-03 to C6-05) Note: • The carrier frequency for Swing PWM 1 to 4 is equivalent to 2.0 kHz. Swing PWM applies a special PWM pattern to decrease the audible noise. • When A1-02 = 5 or 8 [Control Method Selection = OLV/PM or EZOLV], you cannot set to 7 to A • Setting B uses a PWM pattern that decreases the leakage current that the drive detects over long wiring distances. This can help decrease alarm detection and decrease problems with the current monitor from leakage current over long wiring distances.	Determined by A1-02 and o2-04 (Determined by A1-02)	232
C6-03 (0225)	Carrier Frequency Upper Limit	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the upper limit of the carrier frequency. Set C6-02 = F [Carrier Frequency Selection = User Defined (C6-03 to C6-05)] to set this parameter.	Determined by C6-02 (1.0 - 12.5 kHz)	233
C6-04 (0226)	Carrier Frequency Lower Limit	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the lower limit of the carrier frequency. Set C6-02 = F [Carrier Frequency Selection = User Defined (C6-03 to C6-05)] to set this parameter.	Determined by C6-02 (1.0 - 12.5 kHz)	234
C6-05 (0227)	Carrier Freq Proportional Gain	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the proportional gain for the carrier frequency. Set C6-02 = F [Carrier Frequency Selection = User Defined (C6-03 to C6-05)] to set this parameter.	Determined by C6-02 (0 - 99)	234

1.7 d: Reference Settings

◆ d1: Frequency Reference

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)	Ref.
d1-01 (0280) RUN	Reference 1	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the frequency reference in the units from <i>o1-03</i> [Frequency Display Unit Selection].	0.00 Hz (0.00 - 400.00 Hz)	237
d1-02 (0281) RUN	Reference 2	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the frequency reference in the units from <i>o1-03</i> [Frequency Display Unit Selection].	0.00 Hz (0.00 - 400.00 Hz)	238
d1-03 (0282) RUN	Reference 3	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the frequency reference in the units from <i>o1-03</i> [Frequency Display Unit Selection].	0.00 Hz (0.00 - 400.00 Hz)	238
d1-04 (0283) RUN	Reference 4	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the frequency reference in the units from <i>o1-03</i> [Frequency Display Unit Selection].	0.00 Hz (0.00 - 400.00 Hz)	238
d1-05 (0284) RUN	Reference 5	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the frequency reference in the units from <i>o1-03</i> [Frequency Display Unit Selection].	0.00 Hz (0.00 - 400.00 Hz)	238
d1-06 (0285) RUN	Reference 6	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the frequency reference in the units from <i>o1-03</i> [Frequency Display Unit Selection].	0.00 Hz (0.00 - 400.00 Hz)	238
d1-07 (0286) RUN	Reference 7	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the frequency reference in the units from <i>o1-03</i> [Frequency Display Unit Selection].	0.00 Hz (0.00 - 400.00 Hz)	239
d1-08 (0287) RUN	Reference 8	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the frequency reference in the units from <i>o1-03</i> [Frequency Display Unit Selection].	0.00 Hz (0.00 - 400.00 Hz)	239
d1-17 (0292) RUN	Jog Reference	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the Jog frequency reference in the units from <i>o1-03</i> [Frequency Display Unit Selection]. Set <i>H1-xx</i> = 6 [MFD1 Function Selection = Jog Reference Selection] to use the Jog frequency reference.	6.00 Hz (0.00 - 400.00 Hz)	239

◆ d2: Reference Limits

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)	Ref.
d2-01 (0289)	Frequency Reference Upper Limit	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets maximum limit for all frequency references. The maximum output frequency is 100%. Note: Parameter <i>A1-02</i> [Control Method Selection] selects which parameter is the maximum output frequency. • <i>A1-02</i> ≠ 8 [EZOLV]: <i>E1-04</i> [Maximum Output Frequency] • <i>A1-02</i> = 8: <i>E9-02</i> [Motor Max Revolutions]	100.0% (0.0 - 110.0%)	240
d2-02 (028A)	Frequency Reference Lower Limit	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets minimum limit for all frequency references. The maximum output frequency is 100%. Note: Parameter <i>A1-02</i> [Control Method Selection] selects which parameter is the maximum output frequency. • <i>A1-02</i> ≠ 8 [EZOLV]: <i>E1-04</i> [Maximum Output Frequency] • <i>A1-02</i> = 8: <i>E9-02</i> [Motor Max Revolutions]	0.0% (0.0 - 110.0%)	240
d2-03 (0293)	Analog Frequency Ref Lower Limit	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the lower limit for the master frequency reference (the first frequency of the multi-step speed reference) as a percentage. The maximum output frequency is 100%. Note: Parameter <i>A1-02</i> [Control Method Selection] selects which parameter is the maximum output frequency. • <i>A1-02</i> ≠ 8: <i>E1-04</i> [Maximum Output Frequency] • <i>A1-02</i> = 8: <i>E9-02</i> [Maximum Speed]	0.0% (0.0 - 110.0%)	240

◆ d3: Jump Frequency

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)	Ref.
d3-01 (0294)	Jump Frequency 1	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the median value of the frequency band that the drive will avoid.	0.0 Hz (0.0 - 400.0 Hz)	241
d3-02 (0295)	Jump Frequency 2	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the median value of the frequency band that the drive will avoid.	0.0 Hz (0.0 - 400.0 Hz)	241
d3-03 (0296)	Jump Frequency 3	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the median value of the frequency band that the drive will avoid.	0.0 Hz (0.0 - 400.0 Hz)	241
d3-04 (0297)	Jump Frequency Width	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the width of the frequency band that the drive will avoid.	1.0 Hz (Determined by A1-02)	241

◆ d4: Frequency Ref Up/Down & Hold

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)	Ref.
d4-01 (0298)	Freq Reference Hold Selection	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the function that saves the frequency reference after a Stop command or when de-energizing the drive. Set H1-xx [MFDD Function Selection] to one of these values to enable this parameter: • A [Accel/Decel Ramp Hold] • 10/11 [Up/Down Command] 0 : Disabled 1 : Enabled	0 (0, 1)	242
d4-10 (02B6)	Up/Down Freq Lower Limit Select	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the lower frequency limit for the Up/Down function. 0 : Greater of d2-02 or Analog 1 : d2-02	0 (0, 1)	243

◆ d6: Field Weakening

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)	Ref.
d6-01 (02A0)	Field Weakening Level	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the drive output voltage as a percentage of E1-05 [Maximum Output Voltage] when H1-xx = 63 [Field Weakening] is activated.	80% (0 - 100%)	243
d6-02 (02A1)	Field Weakening Frequency Limit	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the minimum output frequency to start field weakening.	0.0 Hz (0.0 - 400.0 Hz)	243

◆ d7: Offset Frequency

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)	Ref.
d7-01 (02B2) RUN	Offset Frequency 1	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Uses $H1-xx = 44$ [MFDI Function Select = Add Offset Frequency 1 (d7-01)] as a percentage of the Maximum Output Frequency to add or subtract the set frequency to/from the frequency reference.</p> <p>Note: Parameter $A1-02$ [Control Method Selection] selects which parameter is the maximum output frequency. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> $A1-02 \neq 8$ [EZOLV]: $E1-04$ [Maximum Output Frequency] $A1-02 = 8$: $E9-02$ [Maximum Speed] </p>	0.0% (-100.0 - +100.0%)	244
d7-02 (02B3) RUN	Offset Frequency 2	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Uses $H1-xx = 45$ [MFDI Function Select = Add Offset Frequency 2 (d7-02)] as a percentage of the Maximum Output Frequency to add or subtract the set frequency to/from the frequency reference.</p> <p>Note: Parameter $A1-02$ [Control Method Selection] selects which parameter is the maximum output frequency. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> $A1-02 \neq 8$ [EZOLV]: $E1-04$ [Maximum Output Frequency] $A1-02 = 8$: $E9-02$ [Maximum Speed] </p>	0.0% (-100.0 - +100.0%)	244
d7-03 (02B4) RUN	Offset Frequency 3	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Uses $H1-xx = 46$ [MFDI Function Select = Add Offset Frequency 3 (d7-03)] as a percentage of the Maximum Output Frequency to add or subtract the set frequency to/from the frequency reference.</p> <p>Note: Parameter $A1-02$ [Control Method Selection] selects which parameter is the maximum output frequency. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> $A1-02 \neq 8$ [EZOLV]: $E1-04$ [Maximum Output Frequency] $A1-02 = 8$: $E9-02$ [Maximum Speed] </p>	0.0% (-100.0 - +100.0%)	244

1.8 E: Motor Parameters

◆ E1: V/f Pattern for Motor 1

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)	Ref.
E1-01 (0300)	Input AC Supply Voltage	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Sets the drive input voltage.</p> <p>NOTICE: Set parameter E1-01 to align with the drive input voltage (not motor voltage). If this parameter is incorrect, the protective functions of the drive will not operate correctly and it can cause damage to the drive.</p>	208 V Class: 240 V _V 480 V Class: 480 V (208 V Class: 155 - 255 V _V 480 V Class: 310 - 510 V)	246
E1-03 (0302)	V/f Pattern Selection	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Sets the V/f pattern for the drive and motor. You can use one of the preset patterns or you can make a custom pattern.</p> <p>0 : Const Trq, 50Hz base, 50Hz max 1 : Const Trq, 60Hz base, 60Hz max 2 : Const Trq, 50Hz base, 60Hz max 3 : Const Trq, 60Hz base, 72Hz max 4 : VT, 50Hz, 65% Vmid reduction 5 : VT, 50Hz, 50% Vmid reduction 6 : VT, 60 Hz, 65% Vmid reduction 7 : VT, 60Hz, 50% Vmid reduction 8 : High Trq, 50Hz, 25% Vmin boost 9 : High Trq, 50Hz, 65% Vmin boost A : High Trq, 60Hz, 25% Vmin boost B : High Trq, 60Hz, 65% Vmin boost C : High Freq, 60Hz base, 90Hz max D : High Freq, 60Hz base, 120Hz max E : High Freq, 60Hz base, 180Hz max F : Custom</p> <p>Note:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Set the correct V/f pattern for the application and operation area. An incorrect V/f pattern can decrease motor torque and increase current from overexcitation. Parameter A1-03 [Initialize Parameters] will not initialize the value of E1-03. 	F (Determined by A1-02)	246
E1-04 (0303)	Maximum Output Frequency	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Sets the maximum output frequency for the V/f pattern.</p>	Determined by A1-02 and E5-01 (Determined by A1-02 and E5-01)	251
E1-05 (0304)	Maximum Output Voltage	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Sets the maximum output voltage for the V/f pattern.</p>	208 V Class: 230.0 V _V 480 V Class: 460.0 V _V (208 V Class: 0.0 - 255.0 V _V 480 V Class: 0.0 - 510.0 V)	251
E1-06 (0305)	Base Frequency	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Sets the base frequency for the V/f pattern.</p>	Determined by A1-02 and E5-01 (0.0 - E1-04)	251
E1-07 (0306)	Mid Point A Frequency	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Sets a middle output frequency for the V/f pattern.</p>	Determined by A1-02 (0.0 - E1-04)	252
E1-08 (0307)	Mid Point A Voltage	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Sets a middle output voltage for the V/f pattern.</p>	Determined by A1-02 and o2-04 (208 V Class: 0.0 - 255.0 V _V 480 V Class: 0.0 - 510.0 V)	252
E1-09 (0308)	Minimum Output Frequency	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Sets the minimum output frequency for the V/f pattern.</p>	Determined by A1-02 and E5-01 (Determined by A1-02, E1-04, and E5-01)	252
E1-10 (0309)	Minimum Output Voltage	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Sets the minimum output voltage for the V/f pattern.</p>	Determined by A1-02 (208 V Class: 0.0 - 255.0 V _V 480 V Class: 0.0 - 510.0 V)	252

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)	Ref.
E1-11 (030A) Expert	Mid Point B Frequency	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets a middle output frequency for the V/f pattern.	0.0 Hz (0.0 - E1-04)	252
E1-12 (030B) Expert	Mid Point B Voltage	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets a middle point voltage for the V/f pattern.	0.0 V (208 V Class: 0.0 - 255.0 V, 480 V Class: 0.0 - 510.0 V)	252
E1-13 (030C) Expert	Base Voltage	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the base voltage for the V/f pattern.	0.0 V (208 V Class: 0.0 - 255.0 V, 480 V Class: 0.0 - 510.0 V)	252

◆ E2: Motor Parameters

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)	Ref.
E2-01 (030E)	Motor Rated Current (FLA)	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the motor rated current in amps.	Determined by o2-04 (10% to 200% of the drive rated current)	253
E2-02 (030F)	Motor Rated Slip	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets motor rated slip.	Determined by o2-04 (0.000 - 20.000 Hz)	253
E2-03 (0310)	Motor No-Load Current	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the no-load current for the motor in amps when operating at the rated frequency and the no-load voltage.	Determined by o2-04 (0 to E2-01)	253
E2-04 (0311)	Motor Pole Count	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the number of motor poles.	4 (2 - 120)	254
E2-05 (0312)	Motor Line-to-Line Resistance	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the line-to-line resistance for the motor stator windings.	Determined by o2-04 (0.000 - 65.000 Ω)	254
E2-06 (0313)	Motor Leakage Inductance	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the voltage drop from motor leakage inductance when the motor is operating at the rated frequency and rated current. This value is a percentage of Motor Rated Voltage.	Determined by o2-04 (0.0 - 60.0%)	254
E2-10 (0317)	Motor Iron Loss	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the motor iron loss.	Determined by o2-04 (0 - 65535 W)	254
E2-11 (0318)	Motor Rated Power	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the motor rated output in the units from o1-58 [Motor Power Unit Selection].	Determined by o2-04 (0.00 - 650.00 HP)	254

◆ E3: V/f Pattern for Motor 2

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)	Ref.
E3-01 (0319)	Motor 2 Control Mode Selection	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the control method for motor 2. Note: • Parameter L1-01 [Motor Overload (oL1) Protection] sets the protection operation of oL1 [Motor Overload] the same as Motor 1. • When you use parameter A1-03 [Initialize Parameters] to initialize the drive, this parameter is not reset. 0 : V/f Control	0 (0)	255
E3-04 (031A)	Motor 2 Maximum Output Frequency	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Set the maximum output frequency for the motor 2 V/f pattern.	Determined by E3-01 (40.0 - 400.0 Hz)	255
E3-05 (031B)	Motor 2 Maximum Output Voltage	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the maximum output voltage for the motor 2 V/f pattern.	Determined by E3-01 (208 V Class: 0.0 - 255.0 V, 480 V Class: 0.0 - 510.0 V)	255
E3-06 (031C)	Motor 2 Base Frequency	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the base frequency for the motor 2 V/f pattern.	Determined by E3-01 (0.0 - E3-04)	256
E3-07 (031D)	Motor 2 Mid Point A Frequency	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets a middle output frequency for the motor 2 V/f pattern.	Determined by E3-01 (0.0 - E3-04)	256

1.8 E: Motor Parameters

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)	Ref.
E3-08 (031E)	Motor 2 Mid Point A Voltage	 Sets a middle output voltage for the motor 2 V/f pattern.	Determined by E3-01 (208 V Class: 0.0 - 255.0 V, 480 V Class: 0.0 - 510.0 V)	256
E3-09 (031F)	Motor 2 Minimum Output Frequency	 Sets the minimum output frequency for the motor 2 V/f pattern.	Determined by E3-01 (0.0 - E3-04)	256
E3-10 (0320)	Motor 2 Minimum Output Voltage	 Sets the minimum output voltage for the motor 2 V/f pattern.	Determined by E3-01 (208 V Class: 0.0 - 255.0 V, 480 V Class)	256
E3-11 (0345) Expert	Motor 2 Mid Point B Frequency	 Sets a middle output frequency for the motor 2 V/f pattern. Set this parameter to adjust the V/f pattern for the constant output range. Usually it is not necessary to change this parameter.	0.0 Hz (0.0 - E3-04)	256
E3-12 (0346) Expert	Motor 2 Mid Point B Voltage	 Sets a middle output voltage for the motor 2 V/f pattern. Set this parameter to adjust the V/f pattern for the constant output range. Usually it is not necessary to change this parameter.	0.0 V (208 V Class: 0.0 - 255.0 V, 480 V Class: 0.0 - 510.0 V)	256
E3-13 (0347) Expert	Motor 2 Base Voltage	 Sets the base voltage for the motor 2 V/f pattern. Set this parameter to adjust the V/f pattern for the constant output range. Usually it is not necessary to change this parameter.	0.0 V (208 V Class: 0.0 - 255.0 V, 480 V Class: 0.0 - 510.0 V)	257

◆ E4: Motor 2 Parameters

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)	Ref.
E4-01 (0321)	Motor 2 Rated Current	 Sets the motor rated current for motor 2 in amps.	Determined by o2-04 (10% to 200% of the drive rated current)	257
E4-02 (0322)	Motor 2 Rated Slip	 Sets the motor rated slip for motor 2.	Determined by o2-04 (0.000 - 20.000 Hz)	257
E4-03 (0323)	Motor 2 Rated No-Load Current	 Sets the no-load current for motor 2 in amps when operating at the rated frequency and the no-load voltage.	Determined by o2-04 (Less than 0 - E4-01)	257
E4-04 (0324)	Motor 2 Motor Poles	 Sets the number of poles for motor 2.	4 (2 - 120)	258
E4-05 (0325)	Motor 2 Line-to-Line Resistance	 Sets the line-to-line resistance for the motor 2 stator windings.	Determined by o2-04 (0.000 - 65.000 Ω)	258
E4-06 (0326)	Motor 2 Leakage Inductance	 Sets the voltage drop from motor 2 leakage inductance as a percentage of Motor Rated Voltage when motor 2 operates at the rated frequency and rated current.	Determined by o2-04 (0.0 - 60.0%)	258
E4-10 (0340)	Motor 2 Iron Loss	 Sets the motor iron loss for motor 2.	Determined by o2-04 (0 - 65535 W)	258
E4-11 (0327)	Motor 2 Rated Power	 Sets the motor rated power in the units from o1-58 [Motor Power Unit Selection].	Determined by o2-04 (0.00 - 650.00 HP)	258

◆ E5: PM Motor Settings

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)	Ref.
E5-01 (0329)	PM Motor Code Selection	 Sets the motor code for Yaskawa PM motors. The drive uses the motor code to automatically set some parameters to their correct settings.	FFFF (0000 - FFFF)	259
E5-02 (032A)	PM Motor Rated Power	 Sets the PM motor rated output in the units set in o1-58 [Motor Power Unit Selection].	Determined by o2-04 (0.13 - 650.00 HP)	259
E5-03 (032B)	PM Motor Rated Current (FLA)	 Sets the PM motor rated current (FLA).	Determined by o2-04 (10% to 200% of the drive rated current)	259

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)	Ref.
E5-04 (032C)	PM Motor Pole Count	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the number of PM motor poles. Note: When $A1-02 = 5$ or 8 [OLV/PM or EZOLV], the maximum value is 48.	4 (2 - 120)	260
E5-05 (032D)	PM Motor Resistance (ohms/phase)	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the resistance per phase of a PM motor. Set 50% of the line-to-line resistance.	0.100 Ω (0.000 - 65.000 Ω)	260
E5-06 (032E)	PM d-axis Inductance (mH/phase)	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the PM motor d-axis inductance.	1.00 mH (0.00 - 300.00 mH)	260
E5-07 (032F)	PM q-axis Inductance (mH/phase)	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the PM motor q-axis inductance.	1.00 mH (0.00 - 600.00 mH)	260
E5-09 (0331)	PM Back-EMF Vpeak (mV/(rad/s))	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the peak value of PM motor induced voltage.	0.0 mV/(rad/sec) (0.0 - 2000.0 mV/(rad/s))	260
E5-24 (0353)	PM Back-EMF L-L Vrms (mV/rpm)	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the RMS value for PM motor line voltage.	0.1 mV/min ⁻¹ (0.0 - 6500.0 mV/min ⁻¹)	261

◆ E9: Motor Setting

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)	Ref.
E9-01 (11E4)	Motor Type Selection	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the type of motor. 0 : Induction (IM) 1 : Permanent Magnet (PM) 2 : Synchronous Reluctance (SynRM)	0 (0 to 2)	261
E9-02 (11E5)	Maximum Speed	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the maximum speed of the motor.	Determined by E9-01 (40.0 - 120.0 Hz)	261
E9-03 (11E6)	Rated Speed	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the rated rotation speed of the motor.	Determined by E9-01 (100 - 7200 min ⁻¹)	261
E9-04 (11E7)	Base Frequency	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the rated frequency of the motor.	Determined by E9-01 (40.0 - 120.0 Hz)	262
E9-05 (11E8)	Base Voltage	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the rated voltage of the motor.	208 V Class: 230.0 V _i 480 V Class: 460.0 V _i (208 V Class: 0.0 - 255.0 V _i 480 V Class: 0.0 - 510.0 V)	262
E9-06 (11E9)	Motor Rated Current (FLA)	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the motor rated current in amps.	Determined by E9-01 and o2-04 (10% to 200% of the drive rated current)	262
E9-07 (11EA)	Motor Rated Power	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the motor rated output in the units from o1-58 [Motor Power Unit Selection].	Determined by E9-02 and o2-04 (0.00 - 650.00 kW)	262
E9-08 (11EB)	Motor Pole Count	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the number of motor poles.	4 (2 to 120)	262
E9-09 (11EC)	Motor Rated Slip	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the motor rated slip.	0.000 Hz (0.000 - 20.000 Hz)	262
E9-10 (11ED)	Motor Line-to-Line Resistance	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the line-to-line resistance for the motor stator windings.	Determined by o2-04 (0.000 - 65.000 Ω)	263

1.9 F: Options

◆ F6: Communication Options

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)	Ref.
F6-01 (03A2)	Communication Error Selection	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Sets the method to stop the motor or let the motor continue operating when the drive detects <i>bUS</i> [Option Communication Error].</p> <p>0 : Ramp to Stop 1 : Coast to Stop 2 : Fast Stop (Use C1-09) 3 : Alarm Only 4 : Alarm (Run at d1-04) 5 : Alarm - Ramp Stop</p>	1 (0 - 5)	269
F6-02 (03A3)	Comm External Fault (EF0) Detect	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Sets the conditions at which <i>EF0</i> [Option Card External Fault] is detected.</p> <p>0 : Always Detected 1 : Detected during RUN Only</p>	0 (0, 1)	270
F6-03 (03A4)	Comm External Fault (EF0) Select	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Sets the method to stop the motor or let the motor continue operating when the drive detects an <i>EF0</i> [Option Card External Fault].</p> <p>0 : Ramp to Stop 1 : Coast to Stop 2 : Fast Stop (Use C1-09) 3 : Alarm Only</p>	1 (0 - 3)	270
F6-06 (03A7)	Torque Reference/Limit by Comm	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Sets the function that enables and disables the torque reference and torque limit received from the communication option.</p> <p>0 : Disabled 1 : Enabled</p>	0 (0, 1)	270
F6-07 (03A8)	Multi-Step Ref @ NetRef/ComRef	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Sets the function that enables and disables the multi-step speed reference when the frequency reference source is NetRef or ComRef (communication option card or MEMOBUS/Modbus communications).</p> <p>0 : Disable Multi-Step References 1 : Enable Multi-Step References</p>	0 (0, 1)	270
F6-08 (036A)	Comm Parameter Reset @Initialize	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Sets the function to initialize <i>F6-xx</i> and <i>F7-xx</i> parameters when the drive is initialized with <i>A1-03</i> [Initialize Parameters].</p> <p>0 : No Reset - Parameters Retained 1 : Reset Back to Factory Default</p>	0 (0, 1)	271
F6-14 (03BB)	BUS Error Auto Reset	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Sets the automatic reset function for <i>bUS</i> [Option Communication Errors].</p> <p>0 : Disable 1 : Enabled</p>	0 (0, 1)	271
F6-15 (0B5B)	Comm. Option Parameters Reload	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Sets the update method when you change <i>F6-xx</i>, <i>F7-xx</i> [Communication Options].</p> <p>0 : Reload at Next Power Cycle 1 : Reload Now 2 : Cancel Reload Request</p>	0 (0 - 2)	271
F6-16 (0B8A)	Gateway Mode	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Sets the gateway mode operation and the number of connected slave drives.</p> <p>0 : Disabled 1 : Enabled: 1 Slave Drives 2 : Enabled: 2 Slave Drives 3 : Enabled: 3 Slave Drives 4 : Enabled: 4 Slave Drives</p>	0 (0 to 4)	271

◆ F7: Ethernet Options

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)	Ref.
F7-01 (03E5)	IP Address 1	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Sets the first octet of the IP Address for the device that is connecting to the network. Restart the drive after you change this parameter.</p> <p>Note: When <i>F7-13 = 0 [Address Mode at Startup = Static]</i>: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Use parameters <i>F7-01 to F7-04 [IP Address 4]</i> to set the IP Address. Be sure to set a different IP address for each drive on the network. Also set parameters <i>F7-01 to F7-12</i>. </p>	192 (0 - 255)	272
F7-02 (03E6)	IP Address 2	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Sets the second octet of the IP Address for the device that is connecting to the network. Restart the drive after you change this parameter.</p> <p>Note: When <i>F7-13 = 0 [Address Mode at Startup = Static]</i>: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Use parameters <i>F7-01 to F7-04 [IP Address 4]</i> to set the IP Address. Be sure to set a different IP address for each drive on the network. Also set parameters <i>F7-01 to F7-12</i>. </p>	168 (0 - 255)	272
F7-03 (03E7)	IP Address 3	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Sets the third octet of the IP Address for the device that is connecting to the network. Restart the drive after you change this parameter.</p> <p>Note: When <i>F7-13 = 0 [Address Mode at Startup = Static]</i>: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Use parameters <i>F7-01 to F7-04 [IP Address 4]</i> to set the IP Address. Be sure to set a different IP address for each drive on the network. Also set parameters <i>F7-01 to F7-12</i>. </p>	1 (0 - 255)	272
F7-04 (03E8)	IP Address 4	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Sets the fourth octet of the IP Address for the device that is connecting to the network. Restart the drive after you change this parameter.</p> <p>Note: When <i>F7-13 = 0 [Address Mode at Startup = Static]</i>: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Use parameters <i>F7-01 to F7-04 [IP Address 4]</i> to set the IP Address. Be sure to set a different IP address for each drive on the network. Also set parameters <i>F7-01 to F7-12</i>. </p>	20 (0 - 255)	272
F7-05 (03E9)	Subnet Mask 1	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Sets the first octet of the subnet mask of the connected network.</p> <p>Note: Set this parameter when <i>F7-13 = 0 [Address Mode at Startup = Static]</i>.</p>	255 (0 - 255)	272
F7-06 (03EA)	Subnet Mask 2	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Sets the second octet of the subnet mask of the connected network.</p> <p>Note: Set this parameter when <i>F7-13 = 0 [Address Mode at Startup = Static]</i>.</p>	255 (0 - 255)	273
F7-07 (03EB)	Subnet Mask 3	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Sets the third octet of the subnet mask of the connected network.</p> <p>Note: Set this parameter when <i>F7-13 = 0 [Address Mode at Startup = Static]</i>.</p>	255 (0 - 255)	273
F7-08 (03EC)	Subnet Mask 4	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Sets the fourth octet of the subnet mask of the connected network.</p> <p>Note: Set this parameter when <i>F7-13 = 0 [Address Mode at Startup = Static]</i>.</p>	0 (0 - 255)	273
F7-09 (03ED)	Gateway Address 1	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Sets the first octet of the gateway address of the connected network.</p> <p>Note: Set this parameter when <i>F7-13 = 0 [Address Mode at Startup = Static]</i>.</p>	192 (0 - 255)	273
F7-10 (03EE)	Gateway Address 2	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Sets the second octet of the gateway address of the connected network.</p> <p>Note: Set this parameter when <i>F7-13 = 0 [Address Mode at Startup = Static]</i>.</p>	168 (0 - 255)	273
F7-11 (03EF)	Gateway Address 3	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Sets the third octet of the gateway address of the connected network.</p> <p>Note: Set this parameter when <i>F7-13 = 0 [Address Mode at Startup = Static]</i>.</p>	1 (0 - 255)	273

1.9 F: Options

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)	Ref.
F7-12 (03F0)	Gateway Address 4	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Sets the fourth octet of the gateway address of the connected network.</p> <p>Note: Set this parameter when $F7-13 = 0$ [Address Mode at Startup = Static].</p>	1 (0 - 255)	274
F7-13 (03F1)	Address Mode at Startup	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Sets the method to set option card IP addresses.</p> <p>0 : Static 1 : BOOTP 2 : DHCP</p> <p>Note:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The following setting values are available when using the PROFINET communication option card (SI-EP3). -0: Static -2: DHCP When $F7-13 = 0$, set parameters $F7-01$ to $F7-12$ [IP Address 1 to Gateway Address 4] to set the IP Address. Be sure to set a different IP address for each drive on the network. 	2 (0 - 2)	274
F7-14 (03F2)	Duplex Mode Selection	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Sets the duplex mode setting method.</p> <p>0 : Half/Half 1 : Auto/Auto 2 : Full/Full 3 : Half/Auto 4 : Half/Full 5 : Auto/Half 6 : Auto/Full 7 : Full/Half 8 : Full/Auto</p>	1 (0 - 8)	274
F7-15 (03F3)	Communication Speed Selection	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Sets the communications speed.</p> <p>10 : 10/10 Mbps 100 : 100/100 Mbps 101 : 10/100 Mbps 102 : 100/10 Mbps</p>	10 (10, 100 - 102)	274
F7-16 (03F4)	Timeout Value	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Sets the detection time for a communications timeout.</p> <p>Note: Set this parameter to 0.0 to disable the connection timeout function.</p>	0.0 s (0.0 - 30.0 s)	275
F7-17 (03F5)	EtherNet/IP Speed Scaling Factor	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Sets the scaling factor for the speed monitor in the EtherNet/IP Class ID 2AH Object.</p>	0 (-15 - +15)	275
F7-18 (03F6)	EtherNet/IP Current Scale Factor	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Sets the scaling factor for the output current monitor in the EtherNet/IP Class ID 2AH Object.</p>	0 (-15 - +15)	275
F7-19 (03F7)	EtherNet/IP Torque Scale Factor	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Sets the scaling factor for the torque monitor in the EtherNet/IP Class ID 2AH Object.</p>	0 (-15 - +15)	275
F7-20 (03F8)	EtherNet/IP Power Scaling Factor	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Sets the scaling factor for the power monitor in the EtherNet/IP Class ID 2AH Object.</p>	0 (-15 - +15)	275
F7-21 (03F9)	EtherNet/IP Voltage Scale Factor	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Sets the scaling factor for the voltage monitor in the EtherNet/IP Class ID 2AH Object.</p>	0 (-15 - +15)	275
F7-22 (03FA)	EtherNet/IP Time Scaling	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Sets the scaling factor for the time monitor in the EtherNet/IP Class ID 2AH Object.</p>	0 (-15 - +15)	275
F7-23 (03FB)	Dynamic Out Param 1 for CommCard	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>When you use an Ethernet/IP option, sets Output Assembly 116. The drive writes the values from Output Assembly 116 to the MEMOBUS/Modbus address register that is stored for each parameter. The drive will not write the values from Output Assembly 116 to the registers when the MEMOBUS/Modbus address is 0. When you use a PROFINET option, set this parameter to set to configurable output 1.</p>	0	276
F7-24 (03FC)	Dynamic Out Param 2 for CommCard	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>When you use an Ethernet/IP option, sets Output Assembly 116. The drive writes the values from Output Assembly 116 to the MEMOBUS/Modbus address register that is stored for each parameter. The drive will not write the values from Output Assembly 116 to the registers when the MEMOBUS/Modbus address is 0. When you use a PROFINET option, set this parameter to set to configurable output 2.</p>	0	276

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)	Ref.
F7-25 (03FD)	Dynamic Out Param 3 for CommCard	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV When you use an Ethernet/IP option, sets Output Assembly 116. The drive writes the values from Output Assembly 116 to the MEMOBUS/Modbus address register that is stored for each parameter. The drive will not write the values from Output Assembly 116 to the registers when the MEMOBUS/Modbus address is 0. When you use a PROFINET option, set this parameter to set to configurable output 3.	0	276
F7-26 (03FE)	Dynamic Out Param 4 for CommCard	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets Output Assembly 116 when you use an Ethernet/IP option. The drive writes the values from Output Assembly 116 to the MEMOBUS/Modbus address register that is stored for each parameter. The drive will not write the values from Output Assembly 116 to the registers when the MEMOBUS/Modbus address is 0. When you use a ProfiNet option, set this parameter to set to configurable output 4.	0	276
F7-27 (03FF)	Dynamic Out Param 5 for CommCard	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV When you use an Ethernet/IP option, sets Output Assembly 116. The drive writes the values from Output Assembly 116 to the MEMOBUS/Modbus address register that is stored for each parameter. The drive will not write the values from Output Assembly 116 to the registers when the MEMOBUS/Modbus address is 0. When you use a PROFINET option, set this parameter to set to configurable output 5.	0	276
F7-28 (0370)	Dynamic Out Param 6 for CommCard	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV When you use an Ethernet/IP option, sets Output Assembly 116. The drive writes the values from Output Assembly 116 to the MEMOBUS/Modbus address register that is stored for each parameter. The drive will not write the values from Output Assembly 116 to the registers when the MEMOBUS/Modbus address is 0.	0	276
F7-29 (0371)	Dynamic Out Param 7 for CommCard	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV When you use an Ethernet/IP option, sets Output Assembly 116. The drive writes the values from Output Assembly 116 to the MEMOBUS/Modbus address register that is stored for each parameter. The drive will not write the values from Output Assembly 116 to the registers when the MEMOBUS/Modbus address is 0.	0	276
F7-30 (0372)	Dynamic Out Param 8 for CommCard	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV When you use an Ethernet/IP option, sets Output Assembly 116. The drive writes the values from Output Assembly 116 to the MEMOBUS/Modbus address register that is stored for each parameter. The drive will not write the values from Output Assembly 116 to the registers when the MEMOBUS/Modbus address is 0.	0	276
F7-31 (0373)	Dynamic Out Param 9 for CommCard	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV When you use an Ethernet/IP option, sets Output Assembly 116. The drive writes the values from Output Assembly 116 to the MEMOBUS/Modbus address register that is stored for each parameter. The drive will not write the values from Output Assembly 116 to the registers when the MEMOBUS/Modbus address is 0.	0	276
F7-32 (0374)	Dynamic Out Param 10 for CommCard	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV When you use an Ethernet/IP option, sets Output Assembly 116. The drive writes the values from Output Assembly 116 to the MEMOBUS/Modbus address register that is stored for each parameter. The drive will not write the values from Output Assembly 116 to the registers when the MEMOBUS/Modbus address is 0.	0	276
F7-33 (0375)	Dynamic In Param 1 for CommCard	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets Input Assembly 166 when you use an Ethernet/IP option. The drive sends the values from the MEMOBUS/Modbus address registers stored for each parameter to Input Assembly 166. The drive returns the default register value for the option card when the MEMOBUS/Modbus address is 0 and the value sent to Input Assembly 166 is not defined. When you use a ProfiNet option, set this parameter to set to configurable input 1.	0	276
F7-34 (0376)	Dynamic In Param 2 for CommCard	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets Input Assembly 166 when you use an Ethernet/IP option. The drive sends the values from the MEMOBUS/Modbus address registers stored for each parameter to Input Assembly 166. The drive returns the default register value for the option card when the MEMOBUS/Modbus address is 0 and the value sent to Input Assembly 166 is not defined. When you use a ProfiNet option, set this parameter to set to configurable input 2.	0	276
F7-35 (0377)	Dynamic In Param 3 for CommCard	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets Input Assembly 166 when you use an Ethernet/IP option. The drive sends the values from the MEMOBUS/Modbus address registers stored for each parameter to Input Assembly 166. The drive returns the default register value for the option card when the MEMOBUS/Modbus address is 0 and the value sent to Input Assembly 166 is not defined. When you use a ProfiNet option, set this parameter to set to configurable input 3.	0	276
F7-36 (0378)	Dynamic In Param 4 for CommCard	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets Input Assembly 166 when you use an Ethernet/IP option. The drive sends the values from the MEMOBUS/Modbus address registers stored for each parameter to Input Assembly 166. The drive returns the default register value for the option card when the MEMOBUS/Modbus address is 0 and the value sent to Input Assembly 166 is not defined. When you use a ProfiNet option, set this parameter to set to configurable input 4.	0	276
F7-37 (0379)	Dynamic In Param 5 for CommCard	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets Input Assembly 166 when you use an Ethernet/IP option. The drive sends the values from the MEMOBUS/Modbus address registers stored for each parameter to Input Assembly 166. The drive returns the default register value for the option card when the MEMOBUS/Modbus address is 0 and the value sent to Input Assembly 166 is not defined. When you use a ProfiNet option, set this parameter to set to configurable input 5.	0	276

1.9 F: Options

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)	Ref.
F7-38 (037A)	Dynamic In Param 6 for CommCard	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Sets Input Assembly 166 when you use an Ethernet/IP option. The drive sends the values from the MEMOBUS/Modbus address registers stored for each parameter to Input Assembly 166. The drive returns the default register value for the option card when the MEMOBUS/Modbus address is 0 and the value sent to Input Assembly 166 is not defined.</p>	0	276
F7-39 (037B)	Dynamic In Param 7 for CommCard	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Sets Input Assembly 166 when you use an Ethernet/IP option. The drive sends the values from the MEMOBUS/Modbus address registers stored for each parameter to Input Assembly 166. The drive returns the default register value for the option card when the MEMOBUS/Modbus address is 0 and the value sent to Input Assembly 166 is not defined.</p>	0	276
F7-40 (037C)	Dynamic In Param 8 for CommCard	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Sets Input Assembly 166 when you use an Ethernet/IP option. The drive sends the values from the MEMOBUS/Modbus address registers stored for each parameter to Input Assembly 166. The drive returns the default register value for the option card when the MEMOBUS/Modbus address is 0 and the value sent to Input Assembly 166 is not defined.</p>	0	276
F7-41 (037D)	Dynamic In Param 9 for CommCard	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Sets Input Assembly 166 when you use an Ethernet/IP option. The drive sends the values from the MEMOBUS/Modbus address registers stored for each parameter to Input Assembly 166. The drive returns the default register value for the option card when the MEMOBUS/Modbus address is 0 and the value sent to Input Assembly 166 is not defined.</p>	0	276
F7-42 (037E)	Dynamic In Param 10 for CommCard	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Sets Input Assembly 166 when you use an Ethernet/IP option. The drive sends the values from the MEMOBUS/Modbus address registers stored for each parameter to Input Assembly 166. The drive returns the default register value for the option card when the MEMOBUS/Modbus address is 0 and the value sent to Input Assembly 166 is not defined.</p>	0	276

1.10 H: Terminal Functions

◆ H1: Digital Inputs

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)	Ref.
H1-01 (0438)	Terminal S1 Function Selection	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the function for MFDI terminal S1. Note: The default setting is <i>F</i> when you initialize the drive for <i>3-Wire Initialization</i> [A1-03 = 3330].	40 (1 - 1FF)	278
H1-02 (0439)	Terminal S2 Function Selection	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the function for MFDI terminal S2. Note: The default setting is <i>F</i> when you initialize the drive for <i>3-Wire Initialization</i> [A1-03 = 3330].	F (1 - 1FF)	278
H1-03 (0400)	Terminal S3 Function Selection	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the function for MFDI terminal S3.	24 (0 - 1FF)	278
H1-04 (0401)	Terminal S4 Function Selection	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the function for MFDI terminal S4.	14 (0 - 1FF)	278
H1-05 (0402)	Terminal S5 Function Selection	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the function for MFDI terminal S5. Note: The default setting is <i>0</i> when the drive is initialized for <i>3-Wire Initialization</i> [A1-03 = 3330].	3 (0 - 1FF)	279
H1-06 (0403)	Terminal S6 Function Selection	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the function for MFDI terminal S6. Note: The default setting is <i>3</i> when the drive is initialized for <i>3-Wire Initialization</i> [A1-03 = 3330].	4 (0 - 1FF)	279
H1-07 (0404)	Terminal S7 Function Selection	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the function for MFDI terminal S7. Note: The default setting is <i>4</i> when the drive is initialized for <i>3-Wire Initialization</i> [A1-03 = 3330].	6 (0 - 1FF)	279
H1-40 (0B54)	Mbus Reg 15C0h bit0 Input Func	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the MFDI function assigned to <i>bit 0</i> of the MEMOBUS register <i>15C0</i> (Hex.).	F (1 - 1FF)	279
H1-41 (0B55)	Mbus Reg 15C0h bit1 Input Func	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the MFDI function assigned to <i>bit 1</i> of the MEMOBUS register <i>15C0</i> (Hex.).	F (1 - 1FF)	279
H1-42 (0B56)	Mbus Reg 15C0h bit2 Input Func	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the MFDI function assigned to <i>bit 2</i> of the MEMOBUS register <i>15C0</i> (Hex.).	F (1 - 1FF)	279
H1-61 (39E1) RUN	Terminal S1 On-Delay Time	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the length of time necessary for Terminal S1 to be closed before the drive does the programmed function.	0.00 s (0.00 - 300.00 s)	280
H1-62 (39E2) RUN	Terminal S2 On-Delay Time	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the length of time necessary for Terminal S2 to be closed before the drive does the programmed function.	0.00 s (0.00 - 300.00 s)	281
H1-63 (39E3) RUN	Terminal S3 On-Delay Time	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the length of time necessary for Terminal S3 to be closed before the drive does the programmed function.	0.00 s (0.00 - 300.00 s)	281
H1-64 (39E4) RUN	Terminal S4 On-Delay Time	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the length of time necessary for Terminal S4 to be closed before the drive does the programmed function.	0.00 s (0.00 - 300.00 s)	281
H1-65 (39E5) RUN	Terminal S5 On-Delay Time	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the length of time necessary for Terminal S5 to be closed before the drive does the programmed function.	0.00 s (0.00 - 300.00 s)	281
H1-66 (39E6) RUN	Terminal S6 On-Delay Time	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the length of time necessary for Terminal S6 to be closed before the drive does the programmed function.	0.00 s (0.00 - 300.00 s)	281

1.10 H: Terminal Functions

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)	Ref.
H1-67 (39E7) RUN	Terminal S7 On-Delay Time	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the length of time necessary for Terminal S7 to be closed before the drive does the programmed function.	0.00 s (0.00 - 300.00 s)	281
H1-71 (39EB) RUN	Terminal S1 Off-Delay Time	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the length of time necessary for Terminal S1 to be open before the drive removes the programmed function.	0.00 s (0.00 - 300.00 s)	281
H1-72 (39EC) RUN	Terminal S2 Off-Delay Time	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the length of time necessary for Terminal S2 to be open before the drive removes the programmed function.	0.00 s (0.00 - 300.00 s)	282
H1-73 (39ED) RUN	Terminal S3 Off-Delay Time	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the length of time necessary for Terminal S3 to be open before the drive removes the programmed function.	0.00 s (0.00 - 300.00 s)	282
H1-74 (39EE) RUN	Terminal S4 Off-Delay Time	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the length of time necessary for Terminal S4 to be open before the drive removes the programmed function.	0.00 s (0.00 - 300.00 s)	282
H1-75 (39EF) RUN	Terminal S5 Off-Delay Time	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the length of time necessary for Terminal S5 to be open before the drive removes the programmed function.	0.00 s (0.00 - 300.00 s)	282
H1-76 (39F0) RUN	Terminal S6 Off-Delay Time	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the length of time necessary for Terminal S6 to be open before the drive removes the programmed function.	0.00 s (0.00 - 300.00 s)	282
H1-77 (39F1) RUN	Terminal S7 Off-Delay Time	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the length of time necessary for Terminal S7 to be open before the drive removes the programmed function.	0.00 s (0.00 - 300.00 s)	282

■ H1-xx: MFDI Setting Values

Setting Value	Function	Description	Ref.
0	3-Wire Sequence	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the direction of motor rotation for 3-wire sequence.	282
3	Multi-Step Speed Reference 1	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Uses speed references <i>d1-01</i> to <i>d1-08</i> to set a multi-step speed reference.	283
4	Multi-Step Speed Reference 2	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Uses speed references <i>d1-01</i> to <i>d1-08</i> to set a multi-step speed reference.	283
5	Multi-Step Speed Reference 3	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Uses speed references <i>d1-01</i> to <i>d1-08</i> to set a multi-step speed reference.	284
6	Jog Reference Selection	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the drive to use the JOG Frequency Reference (JOG command) set in <i>d1-17</i> [Jog Reference]. The JOG Frequency Reference (JOG command) overrides the <i>d1-01</i> to <i>d1-08</i> [References 1 to 8] settings.	284
7	Accel/Decel Time Selection 1	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the drive to use <i>Acceleration/Deceleration Time 1</i> [C1-01, C1-02] or <i>Acceleration/Deceleration Time 2</i> [C1-03, C1-04].	284
8	Baseblock Command (N. O.)	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the command that stops drive output and coasts the motor to stop when the input is ON. ON : Baseblock (drive output stop) OFF : Normal operation	284
9	Baseblock Command (N. C.)	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the command that stops drive output and coasts the motor to stop when the input terminal is OFF. ON : Normal operation OFF : Baseblock (drive output stop)	284
A	Accel/Decel Ramp Hold	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Momentarily pauses motor acceleration and deceleration when the terminal is turned ON, retains the output frequency that was stored in the drive at the time of the pause, and restarts motor operation.	285
B	Overheat Alarm (oH2)	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the drive to display an <i>oH2</i> [Drive Overheat Warning] alarm when the input terminal is ON. The alarm does not have an effect on drive operation.	285

Setting Value	Function	Description	Ref.
C	Analog Terminal Enable Selection	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the command that enables or disables the terminals selected in <i>H3-14 [Analog Input Terminal Enable Sel]</i> . ON : Input to the terminal selected with <i>H3-14</i> is enabled OFF : Input to the terminal selected with <i>H3-14</i> is disabled	285
E	ASR Integral Reset	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the command to reset the integral value and use PI control or P control for the speed control loop. ON : P control OFF : PI control	285
F	Not Used	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Use this setting for unused terminals or to use terminals in through mode.	285
10	Up Command	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the command to use a push button switch to increase the drive frequency reference. You must also set <i>Setting 11 [Down Command]</i> . ON : Increases the frequency reference. OFF : Holds the current frequency reference.	285
11	Down Command	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the command to use a push button switch to decrease the drive frequency reference. You must also set <i>Setting 10 [Up Command]</i> . ON : Decreases the frequency reference. OFF : Holds the current frequency reference.	287
12	Forward Jog	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the command to operate the motor in the forward direction at the Jog Frequency set in <i>d1-17 [Jog Reference]</i> .	288
13	Reverse Jog	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the command to operate the motor in the reverse direction at the Jog Frequency set in <i>d1-17 [Jog Reference]</i> .	288
14	Fault Reset	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the command to reset the current fault when the Run command is inactive. Note: The drive ignores the fault reset command when the Run command is active. Remove the Run command before trying to reset a fault.	288
15	Fast Stop (N.O.)	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the command to ramp to stop in the deceleration time set in <i>C1-09 [Fast Stop Time]</i> when the input terminal is activated while the drive is operating.	288
16	Motor 2 Selection	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the command for the drive to operate motor 1 or motor 2. Stop the motors before switching. ON : Selects motor 2. OFF : Selects motor 1.	289
17	Fast Stop (N.C.)	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the command to ramp to stop in the deceleration time set in <i>C1-09 [Fast Stop Time]</i> when the input terminal is activated while the drive is operating.	289
18	Timer Function	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the command to start the timer function. Use this setting with <i>Timer Output [H2-xx = 12]</i> .	290
19	PID Disable	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the command to disable PID control when <i>b5-01 = 1 or 3 [PID Mode Setting = Standard or Fref + PID Trim]</i> . ON : PID control disabled OFF : PID control enabled	290
1B	Programming Lockout	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the command to prevent parameter changes when the terminal is OFF. ON : Programming Lockout OFF : Parameter Write Prohibit	290
1E	Reference Sample Hold	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the command to sample the frequency reference at terminals A1 or A2 and hold the frequency reference at that frequency.	290
20	External Fault (NO-Always-Ramp)	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV When the terminal activates, the drive ramps to stop in the selected deceleration time. Fault relay output terminal MA-MC will turn ON, and MB-MC will turn OFF. The drive always detects external faults whether the drive is stopped or running.	291
21	External Fault (NC-Always-Ramp)	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV When the terminal deactivates, the drive ramps to stop in the selected deceleration time. Fault relay output terminal MA-MC will turn ON, and MB-MC will turn OFF. The drive always detects external faults whether the drive is stopped or running.	291

1.10 H: Terminal Functions

Setting Value	Function	Description	Ref.
22	External Fault (NO-@Run-Ramp)	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV When the terminal activates during run, the drive ramps to stop in the selected deceleration time. Fault relay output terminal MA-MC will turn ON, and MB-MC will turn OFF. The drive does not detect external faults while the drive is stopped.	291
23	External Fault (NC-@Run-Ramp)	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV When the terminal deactivates during run, the drive ramps to stop in the selected deceleration time. Fault relay output terminal MA-MC will turn ON, and MB-MC will turn OFF. The drive does not detect external faults while the drive is stopped.	291
24	External Fault (NO-Always-Coast)	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV When the terminal activates, the drive shuts off the output and the motor coasts to stop. Fault relay output terminal MA-MC will turn ON, and MB-MC will turn OFF. The drive always detects external faults whether the drive is stopped or running.	291
25	External Fault (NC-Always-Coast)	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV When the terminal deactivates, the drive shuts off the output and the motor coasts to stop. Fault relay output terminal MA-MC will turn ON, and MB-MC will turn OFF. The drive always detects external faults whether the drive is stopped or running.	291
26	External Fault (NO-@Run-Coast)	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV When the terminal activates during run, the drive shuts off the output and the motor coasts to stop. Fault relay output terminal MA-MC will turn ON, and MB-MC will turn OFF. The drive does not detect external faults while the drive is stopped.	291
27	External Fault (NC-@Run-Coast)	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV When the terminal deactivates during run, the drive shuts off the output and the motor coasts to stop. Fault relay output terminal MA-MC will turn ON, and MB-MC will turn OFF. The drive does not detect external faults while the drive is stopped.	291
28	External Fault (NO-Always-FStop)	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV When the terminal activates, the drive stops the motor in the deceleration time set to <i>CI-09 [Fast Stop Time]</i> . Fault relay output terminal MA-MC turns ON, and MB-MC turns OFF. Stopped drives and running drives will detect external faults.	291
29	External Fault (NC-Always-FStop)	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV When the terminal deactivates, the drive stops the motor in the deceleration time set to <i>CI-09 [Fast Stop Time]</i> . Fault relay output terminal MA-MC turns ON, and MB-MC turns OFF. Stopped drives and running drives will detect external faults.	291
2A	External Fault (NO-@Run-FStop)	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV When the terminal activates during run, the drive stops the motor in the deceleration time set to <i>CI-09 [Fast Stop Time]</i> . Fault relay output terminal MA-MC turns ON, and MB-MC turns OFF. Stopped drives will not detect external faults.	291
2B	External Fault (NC-@Run-FStop)	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV When the terminal deactivates during run, the drive stops the motor in the deceleration time set to <i>CI-09 [Fast Stop Time]</i> . Fault relay output terminal MA-MC turns ON, and MB-MC turns OFF. Stopped drives will not detect external faults.	291
2C	External Fault (NO-Always-Alarm)	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV When the terminal activates, the keypad shows <i>EFx [External Fault (Terminal Sx)]</i> and the output terminal set for <i>Alarm [H2-01 to H2-03 = 10]</i> activates. The drive continues operation. The drive always detects external faults whether the drive is stopped or running.	291
2D	External Fault (NC-Always-Alarm)	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV When the terminal deactivates, the keypad shows <i>EFx [External Fault (Terminal Sx)]</i> and the output terminal set for <i>Alarm [H2-01 to H2-03 = 10]</i> activates. The drive continues operation. The drive always detects external faults whether the drive is stopped or running.	291
2E	External Fault (NO-@Run-Alarm)	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV When the terminal activates during run, the keypad shows <i>EFx [External Fault (Terminal Sx)]</i> and the output terminal set for <i>Alarm [H2-01 to H2-03 = 10]</i> activates. The drive continues operation. The drive does not detect external faults while the drive is stopped.	291
2F	External Fault (NC-@Run-Alarm)	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV When the terminal deactivates during run, the keypad shows <i>EFx [External Fault (Terminal Sx)]</i> and the output terminal set for <i>Alarm [H2-01 to H2-03 = 10]</i> activates. The drive continues operation. The drive does not detect external faults while the drive is stopped.	291
30	PID Integrator Reset	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the command to reset and hold the PID control integral to 0 when the terminal is ON.	292
31	PID Integrator Hold	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the command to hold the integral value of the PID control while the terminal is activated.	292
34	PID Soft Starter Disable	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the PID soft starter function. ON : Disable OFF : Enabled	292
35	PID Input (Error) Invert	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the command to turn the terminal ON and OFF to switch the PID input level (polarity).	292

Setting Value	Function	Description	Ref.
3E	PID Setpoint Selection 1	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Sets the function to switch the PID setpoint to YA-02 [Setpoint 2] or YA-04 [Setpoint 4]. Set this function and HI-xx = 3F [PID Setpoint Selection 2] at the same time.</p> <p>Note: If you use this function and one of HI-xx = 83 to 85 [Dedicated Multi-Setpoint YA-02 to YA-04] at the same time, the drive will detect an oPE03 [Multi-Function Input Setting Err]. ON : YA-02 or YA-04 is PID setpoint. OFF : The frequency reference, YA-01 [Setpoint 1], or YA-03 [Setpoint 3] is PID setpoint.</p>	293
3F	PID Setpoint Selection 2	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Sets the function to switch the PID setpoint to YA-03 [Setpoint 3] or YA-04 [Setpoint 4]. Set this function and HI-xx = 3E [PID Setpoint Selection 1] at the same time.</p> <p>Note: If you use this function and one of HI-xx = 83 to 85 [Dedicated Multi-Setpoint YA-02 to YA-04] at the same time, the drive will detect an oPE03 [Multi-Function Input Setting Err]. ON : YA-03 or YA-04 is PID setpoint. OFF : The frequency reference, YA-01 [Setpoint 1], or YA-02 [Setpoint 2] is PID setpoint.</p>	293
40	Forward RUN (2-Wire)	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Sets the Forward Run command for 2-wire sequence 1. Set this function and HI-xx = 41 [Reverse Run Command (2-Wire Seq)] together.</p> <p>ON : Forward Run OFF : Run Stop</p> <p>Note:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If you turn ON the Forward Run command terminal and the Reverse Run command terminal, it will cause an EF [FWD/REV Run Command Input Error] alarm and the motor will ramp to stop. • Initialize the drive with a 2-wire sequence to set the Forward Run command to terminal S1. • This function will not operate at the same time as HI-xx = 42, 43 [Run Command/FWD/REV Command (2-Wire Seq 2)]. 	293
41	Reverse RUN (2-Wire)	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Sets the Reverse Run command for 2-wire sequence 1. Set this function and HI-xx = 40 [Forward Run Command (2-Wire Seq)] together.</p> <p>ON : Reverse Run OFF : Run Stop</p> <p>Note:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If you turn ON the Forward Run command terminal and the Reverse Run command terminal, it will cause an EF [FWD/REV Run Command Input Error] alarm and the motor will ramp to stop. • Initialize the drive with a 2-wire sequence to set the Reverse Run command to terminal S2. • This function will not operate at the same time as HI-xx = 42, 43 [Run Command/FWD/REV Command (2-Wire Seq 2)]. 	293
42	Run Command (2-Wire Sequence 2)	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Sets the Run command for 2-wire sequence 2. Set this function and HI-xx = 43 [FWD/REV Command (2-Wire Seq 2)] together.</p> <p>ON : Run OFF : Stop</p> <p>Note: This function will not operate at the same time as HI-xx = 40, 41 [Forward/Reverse Run Command (2-Wire Seq)].</p>	294
43	FWD/REV (2-Wire Sequence 2)	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Sets the direction of motor rotation for 2-wire sequence 2. Set this function and HI-xx = 42 [Run Command (2-Wire Sequence 2)] together.</p> <p>ON : Reverse run OFF : Forward run</p> <p>Note: This function will not operate at the same time as HI-xx = 40, 41 [Forward/Reverse Run Command (2-Wire Seq)].</p>	294
44	Add Offset Frequency 1 (d7-01)	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Sets the function to add the offset frequency set in d7-01 [Offset Frequency 1] to the frequency reference when the terminal activates.</p>	294
45	Add Offset Frequency 2 (d7-02)	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Sets the function to add the offset frequency set in d7-02 [Offset Frequency 2] to the frequency reference when the terminal activates.</p>	294
46	Add Offset Frequency 3 (d7-03)	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Sets the function to add the offset frequency set in d7-03 [Offset Frequency 3] to the frequency reference when the terminal activates.</p>	294
50	Motor Pre-heat 2	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Sets the command to apply the motor pre-heat current.</p>	295
51	Sequence Timer Disable	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Sets the command to disable Sequence Timers. ON : Sequence Timer is Disabled</p>	295

1.10 H: Terminal Functions

Setting Value	Function	Description	Ref.
52	Sequence Timer Cancel	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the command to cancel the currently active Sequence Timer. ON : Cancel Active Sequence Timer	295
60	DC Injection Braking Command	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the command to use DC Injection Braking to stop the motor. Note: When $A1-02 = 8$ [Control Method Selection = EZOLV], this function is available with a PM motor.	295
61	Speed Search from Fmax	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the function to start speed search using an external reference although $b3-01 = 0$ [Speed Search Selection at Start = Disabled]. Note: The drive will detect $oPE03$ [Multi-Function Input Setting Err] if you set $H1-xx = 61$ and 62 at the same time.	295
62	Speed Search from Fref	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the function to use an external reference to start speed search although $b3-01 = 0$ [Speed Search Selection at Start = Disabled]. Note: The drive will detect $oPE03$ [Multi-Function Input Setting Err] if you set $H1-xx = 61$ and 62 at the same time.	296
63	Field Weakening	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the function to send the Field Weakening Level and Field Weakening Frequency Limit commands set in $d6-01$ [Field Weakening Level] and $d6-02$ [Field Weakening Frequency Limit] when the input terminal is activated.	296
65	KEB Ride-Thru 1 Activate (N.C.)	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets operation of the KEB1 function through the KEB Ride-Thru 1 (N.C.). ON : Normal operation OFF : Deceleration during momentary power loss	296
66	KEB Ride-Thru 1 Activate (N.O.)	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets operation of the KEB1 function through the KEB Ride-Thru 1 (N.O.). ON : Deceleration during momentary power loss OFF : Normal operation	296
67	Communications Test Mode	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Set the function for the drive to self-test RS-485 serial communications operation.	296
68	High Slip Braking (HSB) Activate	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the command to use high-slip braking to stop the motor.	297
69	Jog Run 2	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Causes the drive to ramp to the $d1-17$ [Jog Reference] frequency. The forward/reverse command from the 3-wire or 2-wire 2 sequence sets the direction.	297
6A	Drive Enable	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the function to show dnE [Drive Enabled] on the keypad and ignore Run commands when the terminal is OFF.	297
6D	AUTO Command	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the command to operate the drive in AUTO Mode. ON : AUTO Mode OFF : OFF Mode or HAND Mode	297
6E	HAND Command	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the command to operate the drive in HAND Mode. ON : HAND Mode OFF : OFF Mode or AUTO Mode	297
70	Drive Enable 2	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the function to show dnE [Drive Enabled] on the keypad and ignore Run commands when the terminal is OFF. ON : Run command is accepted. OFF : Run command is disabled. When the drive is running, it stops according to $b1-03$ setting.	298
77	ASR Gain (C5-03) Select	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the function to switch the ASR proportional gain set in $C5-01$ [ASR Proportional Gain 1] and $C5-03$ [ASR Proportional Gain 2]. ON : C5-03 OFF : C5-01	298
7A	KEB Ride-Thru 2 Activate (N.C.)	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets operation of the KEB2 function through the KEB Ride-Thru 2 (N.C.). ON : Normal operation OFF : Deceleration during momentary power loss	298

Setting Value	Function	Description	Ref.
7B	KEB Ride-Thru 2 Activate (N.O.)	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets operation of the KEB2 function through the KEB Ride-Thru 2 (N.O.). ON : Deceleration during momentary power loss OFF : Normal operation	298
7C	Short Circuit Braking (N.O.)	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets operation of Short Circuit Braking (N.O.). ON : Short Circuit Braking is enabled. OFF : Normal operation Note: When $A1-02 = 8$ [Control Method Selection = EZOLV], this function is available only when you use a PM motor.	299
7D	Short Circuit Braking (N.C.)	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets operation of Short Circuit Braking (N.C.). ON : Normal operation OFF : Short Circuit Braking is enabled. Note: When $A1-02 = 8$ [Control Method Selection = EZOLV], this function is available only when you use a PM motor.	299
82	PI Switch to Aux	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets $YF-xx$ [PI Auxiliary Control] parameters as primary PI loop parameters and disables $b5-xx$ [PID Control]. Note: When this input is active, $YF-xx$ [PI Auxiliary Control] parameters will always be the primary PI loop parameters. Parameter $YF-20$ [PI Aux Main PI Speed Control] does not have an effect.	299
83	Dedicated Multi-Setpoint YA-02	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the function to set the PID setpoint to $YA-02$ [Setpoint 2]. Note: If you use this function and one of $H1-xx = 3E$ or $3F$ [PID Setpoint Selection 1 or 2] at the same time, the drive will detect an $oPE03$ [Multi-Function Input Setting Err]. ON : $YA-02$ is PID setpoint. OFF : $YA-01$ [Setpoint 1], $YA-03$ [Setpoint 3], or $YA-04$ [Setpoint 4] is PID setpoint.	299
84	Dedicated Multi-Setpoint YA-03	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the function to set the PID setpoint to $YA-03$ [Setpoint 3]. Set this function and $H1-xx = 83$ [Dedicated Multi-Setpoint $YA-02$] at the same time. Note: If you use this function and one of $H1-xx = 3E$ or $3F$ [PID Setpoint Selection 1 or 2] at the same time, the drive will detect an $oPE03$ [Multi-Function Input Setting Err]. ON : $YA-03$ is PID setpoint. OFF : $YA-01$ [Setpoint 1], $YA-02$ [Setpoint 2], or $YA-04$ [Setpoint 4] is PID setpoint.	300
85	Dedicated Multi-Setpoint YA-04	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the function to set the PID setpoint to $YA-04$ [Setpoint 4]. Set this function, $H1-xx = 83$ [Dedicated Multi-Setpoint $YA-02$], and $H1-xx = 84$ [Dedicated Multi-Setpoint $YA-03$] at the same time. Note: If you use this function and one of $H1-xx = 3E$ or $3F$ [PID Setpoint Selection 1 or 2] at the same time, the drive will detect an $oPE03$ [Multi-Function Input Setting Err]. ON : $YA-04$ is PID setpoint. OFF : $YA-01$ [Setpoint 1], $YA-02$ [Setpoint 2], or $YA-03$ [Setpoint 3] is PID setpoint.	300
88	Thermostat Fault	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the drive to show the $VLTS$ [Thermostat Fault] when the input terminal is ON. Note: This function is active when the drive is running.	300
90	DWEZ Digital Input 1	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets digital input 1 to use in DriveWorksEZ. Refer to the DriveWorksEZ online manual for more information.	300
91	DWEZ Digital Input 2	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets digital input 2 to use in DriveWorksEZ. Refer to the DriveWorksEZ online manual for more information.	300
92	DWEZ Digital Input 3	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets digital input 3 to use in DriveWorksEZ. Refer to the DriveWorksEZ online manual for more information.	300
93	DWEZ Digital Input 4	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets digital input 4 to use in DriveWorksEZ. Refer to the DriveWorksEZ online manual for more information.	300
94	DWEZ Digital Input 5	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets digital input 5 to use in DriveWorksEZ. Refer to the DriveWorksEZ online manual for more information.	300
95	DWEZ Digital Input 6	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets digital input 6 to use in DriveWorksEZ. Refer to the DriveWorksEZ online manual for more information.	300
96	DWEZ Digital Input 7	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets digital input 7 to use in DriveWorksEZ. Refer to the DriveWorksEZ online manual for more information.	300

1.10 H: Terminal Functions

Setting Value	Function	Description	Ref.
9F	DWEZ Disable	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Sets operation of the DriveWorksEZ program saved in the drive. ON : Disable OFF : Enabled Note: Set $A1-07 = 2$ [<i>DriveWorksEZ Function Selection = Digital input</i>] to use this function.</p>	300
A8	PI2 Control Disable	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Sets the command to disable the PI2 Control function. Parameter $S3-12$ [<i>PI2 Control Disable Mode Sel</i>] sets the output performance. ON : Enabled OFF : Disabled</p>	301
AA	PI2 Control Inverse Operation	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Sets the command to change the sign of the PI2 Control input.</p>	301
AB	PI2 Control Integral Reset	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Sets the command to reset the PI2 Control integral value. Note: This input has priority over $H1-xx = AC$ [<i>MFDI Function Selection = PI2 Control Integral Hold</i>].</p>	301
AC	PI2 Control Integral Hold	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Sets the command to lock the PI2 Control integral value.</p>	301
AD	Select PI2 Control PI Parameters	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Sets the command to use the $S3-06$ [<i>PI2 Control Proportional Gain</i>] and $S3-07$ [<i>PI2 Control Integral Time</i>] values instead of the $b5-02$ [<i>Proportional Gain (P)</i>] and $b5-03$ [<i>Integral Time (I)</i>] values. Set $S3-01 = 0$ [<i>PI2 Control Enable Selection = Disabled</i>] to enable this function. Note: This multi-function input does not have an effect on PI2 Control. Use this input for the primary PI controller ($b5-xx$).</p>	301
AF	Emergency Override FWD	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Sets the command to use the speed set in $S6-02$ [<i>Emergency Override Ref Selection</i>] to run the drive in the forward direction.</p>	301
B0	Emergency Override REV	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Sets the command to use the speed set in $S6-02$ [<i>Emergency Override Ref Selection</i>] to run the drive in the reverse direction.</p>	301
B1	Customer Safeties	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Sets the command to show that customer safeties are in place.</p>	301
B2	BAS Interlock	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Sets the command to show that the dampers are open.</p>	302
B8	Low City Pressure	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Sets the command to show that there is not sufficient pressure at the inlet to the pump. OFF : Insufficient pressure is present on the inlet to the pump Note: When $Y1-01 = 3$ [<i>Multiplex Mode = Memobus Network</i>], this function will activate on any drive in the network. An alarm condition will cause other drives in the network to stop the operation and show a "Network Drive Error" "Check Faulted Drive" message.</p>	302
B9	Disable Pre-charge	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Sets the command to disable the Pre-charge function. ON : Pre-charge function is disabled</p>	302
188	!Thermostat Fault	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Sets the drive to show the $VLTS$ [<i>Thermostat Fault</i>] when the input terminal is OFF. Note: This function is active when the drive is running.</p>	302
1A8	!PI2 Control Disable	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Sets the command to disable the PI2 Control function. Parameter $S3-12$ [<i>PI2 Control Disable Mode Sel</i>] sets the output performance. ON : Disabled OFF : Enabled</p>	302
1B8	!Low City Pressure	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Sets the command to show that there is not sufficient pressure at the inlet to the pump. ON : Insufficient pressure is present on the inlet to the pump Note: When $Y1-01 = 3$ [<i>Multiplex Mode = Memobus Network</i>], this function will activate on any drive in the network. An alarm condition will cause other drives in the network to stop the operation and show a "Network Drive Error" "Check Faulted Drive" message.</p>	302

◆ H2: Digital Outputs

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)	Ref.
H2-01 (040B)	Term M1-M2 Function Selection	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Sets the function for MFDO terminal M1-M2.</p> <p>Note: Set this parameter to <i>F</i> when the terminal is not being used or to use the terminal in through mode.</p>	0 (0 - 1FF)	305
H2-02 (040C)	Term M3-M4 Function Selection	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Sets the function for MFDO terminal M3-M4.</p> <p>Note: Set this parameter to <i>F</i> when the terminal is not being used or to use the terminal in through mode.</p>	1 (0 - 1FF)	305
H2-03 (040D)	Term M5-M6 Function Selection	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Sets the function for MFDO terminal M5-M6.</p> <p>Note: When you do not use this terminal, or when you will use the terminal in through mode, set this parameter to <i>F</i>.</p>	2 (0 - 1FF)	305
H2-06 (0437)	Watt Hour Output Unit Selection	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Sets the unit for the output signal when <i>H2-01 to H2-03 = 39</i> [MFDO Function Selection = Watt Hour Pulse Output].</p> <p>0 : 0.1 kWh units 1 : 1 kWh units 2 : 10 kWh units 3 : 100 kWh units 4 : 1000 kWh units</p>	0 (0 - 4)	305
H2-07 (0B3A)	Modbus Register 1 Address Select	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Sets the address of the MEMOBUS/Modbus register output to the MFDO terminal.</p>	0001 (0001 - 1FFF)	306
H2-08 (0B3B)	Modbus Register 1 Bit Select	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Sets the bit of the MEMOBUS/Modbus register output to the MFDO terminal.</p>	0000 (0000 - FFFF)	306
H2-09 (0B3C)	Modbus Register 2 Address Select	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Sets the address of the MEMOBUS/Modbus register output to the MFDO terminal.</p>	0001 (0001 - 1FFF)	306
H2-10 (0B3D)	Modbus Register 2 Bit Select	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Sets the bit of the MEMOBUS/Modbus register output to the MFDO terminal.</p>	0000 (0000 - FFFF)	306
H2-40 (0B58)	Mbus Reg 15E0h bit0 Output Func	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Sets the MFDO for bit 0 of MEMOBUS register 15E0 (Hex.).</p>	F (0 - 1FF)	306
H2-41 (0B59)	Mbus Reg 15E0h bit1 Output Func	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Sets the MFDO for bit 1 of MEMOBUS register 15E0 (Hex.).</p>	F (0 - 1FF)	306
H2-42 (0B5A)	Mbus Reg 15E0h bit2 Output Func	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Sets the MFDO for bit 2 of MEMOBUS register 15E0 (Hex.).</p>	F (0 - 1FF)	307
H2-60 (1B46) Expert	Term M1-M2 Secondary Function	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Sets the second function for terminal M1-M2. Outputs the logical calculation results of the terminals assigned to functions by <i>H2-01</i> [Term M1-M2 Function Selection].</p>	F (0 - FF)	307
H2-61 (1B47) Expert	Terminal M1-M2 Logical Operation	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Sets the logical operation for the functions set in <i>H2-01</i> [Term M1-M2 Function Selection] and <i>H2-60</i> [Term M1-M2 Secondary Function].</p>	0 (0 - 8)	307
H2-62 (1B48) Expert	Terminal M1-M2 Delay Time	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Sets the minimum on time used to output the logical calculation results from terminal M1-M2.</p>	0.1 s (0.0 - 25.0 s)	307
H2-63 (1B49) Expert	Term M3-M4 Secondary Function	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Sets the second function for terminal M3-M4. Outputs the logical calculation results of the terminals assigned to functions by <i>H2-02</i> [Term M3-M4 Function Selection].</p>	F (0 - FF)	307
H2-64 (1B4A) Expert	Terminal M3-M4 Logical Operation	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Sets the logical operation for the functions set in <i>H2-02</i> [Term M3-M4 Function Selection] and <i>H2-63</i> [Term M3-M4 Secondary Function].</p>	0 (0 - 8)	307
H2-65 (1B4B) Expert	Terminal M3-M4 Delay Time	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Sets the minimum on time used to output the logical calculation results from terminal M3-M4.</p>	0.1 s (0.0 - 25.0 s)	307

1.10 H: Terminal Functions

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)	Ref.
H2-66 (1B4C) Expert	Term M5-M6 Secondary Function	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the second function for terminal M5-M6. Outputs the logical calculation results of the terminals assigned to functions by H2-03 [Terminal M5-M6 Function Select].	F (0 - FF)	308
H2-67 (1B4D) Expert	Terminal M5-M6 Logical Operation	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the logical operation for the functions set in H2-03 [Term M5-M6 Function Selection] and H2-66 [Term M5-M6 Secondary Function].	0 (0 - 8)	308
H2-68 (1B4E) Expert	Terminal M5-M6 Delay Time	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the minimum on time used to output the logical calculation results from terminal M5-M6.	0.1 s (0.0 - 25.0 s)	308

■ H2-xx: MFDO Setting Values

Setting Value	Function	Description	Ref.
0	During Run	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV The terminal activates when you input a Run command and when the drive is outputting voltage. ON : Drive is running OFF : Drive is stopping	308
1	Zero Speed	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV The terminal activates when the output frequency < E1-09 [Minimum Output Frequency]. Note: Parameter E1-09 is the reference in all control methods. ON : Output frequency < E1-09. OFF : Output frequency ≥ E1-09.	308
2	Speed Agree 1	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV The terminal activates when the output frequency is in the range of the frequency reference ± L4-02 [Speed Agree Detection Width]. Note: The detection function operates in the two motor rotation directions. ON : The output frequency is in the range of "frequency reference ± L4-02". OFF : The output frequency does not align with the frequency reference although the drive is running.	309
3	User-Set Speed Agree 1	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV The terminal activates when the output frequency is in the range of L4-01 [Speed Agree Detection Level] ± L4-02 [Speed Agree Detection Width] and in the range of the frequency reference ± L4-02. Note: The detection function operates in the two motor rotation directions. The drive uses the L4-01 value as the forward/reverse detection level. ON : The output frequency is in the range of "L4-01 ± L4-02" and the range of frequency reference ± L4-02. OFF : The output frequency is not in the range of "L4-01 ± L4-02" or the range of frequency reference ± L4-02.	309
4	Frequency Detection 1	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV The terminal deactivates when the output frequency > "L4-01 [Speed Agree Detection Level] + L4-02 [Speed Agree Detection Width]". After the terminal deactivates, the terminal stays deactivated until the output frequency is at the value of L4-01. Note: The detection function operates in the two motor rotation directions. The drive uses the L4-01 value as the forward/reverse detection level. ON : The output frequency < L4-01, or the output frequency ≤ "L4-01 + L4-02" OFF : The output frequency > "L4-01 + L4-02"	310
5	Frequency Detection 2	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV The terminal activates when the output frequency > L4-01 [Speed Agree Detection Level]. After the terminal activates, the terminal stays activated until the output frequency is at the value of "L4-01 - L4-02 [Speed Agree Detection Width]". Note: The detection function operates in the two motor rotation directions. The drive uses the L4-01 value as the forward/reverse detection level. ON : The output frequency > L4-01 OFF : The output frequency < "L4-01 - L4-02", or the output frequency ≤ L4-01	310
6	Drive Ready	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV The terminal activates when the drive is ready and running.	311
7	DC Bus Undervoltage	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV The terminal activates when the DC bus voltage or control circuit power supply is at the voltage set in L2-05 [Undervoltage Detection Lvl (Uv1)] or less. The terminal also activates when there is a fault with the DC bus voltage. ON : The DC bus voltage ≤ L2-05 OFF : The DC bus voltage > L2-05	311

Setting Value	Function	Description	Ref.
8	During Baseblock (N.O.)	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>The terminal activates during baseblock. When the drive is in baseblock, the drive output transistor stops switching and does not make DC bus voltage. ON : During baseblock OFF : The drive is not in baseblock.</p>	311
9	Frequency Reference from Keypad	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Shows the selected frequency reference source. ON : The keypad is the frequency reference source. OFF : Parameter <i>b1-01</i> [Frequency Reference Selection 1] is the frequency reference source.</p>	311
B	Torque Detection 1 (N.O.)	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>The terminal activates when the drive detects overtorque or undertorque. ON : The output current/torque > <i>L6-02</i> [Torque Detection Level 1], or the output current/torque < <i>L6-02</i> for longer than the time set in <i>L6-03</i> [Torque Detection Time 1].</p>	312
C	Frequency Reference Loss	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>The terminal activates when the drive detects a loss of frequency reference.</p>	312
E	Fault	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>The terminal activates when the drive detects a fault. Note: The terminal will not activate for <i>CPF00</i> and <i>CPF01</i> [Control Circuit Error] faults.</p>	312
F	Not Used	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Use this setting for unused terminals or to use terminals in through mode. Also use this setting as the PLC contact output via MEMOBUS/Modbus or the communication option. This signal does not function if you do not configure signals from the PLC.</p>	312
10	Alarm	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>The terminal activates when the drive detects a minor fault.</p>	312
11	Fault Reset Command Active	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>The terminal activates when the drive receives the Reset command from the control circuit terminal, serial communications, or the communication option.</p>	312
12	Timer Output	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Use this setting when the drive uses the timer function as an output terminal.</p>	312
13	Speed Agree 2	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>The terminal activates when the output frequency is in the range of the frequency reference $\pm L4-04$ [Speed Agree Detection Width (+/-)]. Note: The detection function operates in the two motor rotation directions. ON : The output frequency is in the range of "frequency reference $\pm L4-04$". OFF : The output frequency is not in the range of "frequency reference $\pm L4-04$".</p>	313
14	User-Set Speed Agree 2	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>The terminal activates when the output frequency is in the range of $L4-03$ [Speed Agree Detection Level (+/-)] $\pm L4-04$ [Speed Agree Detection Width (+/-)] and in the range of the frequency reference $\pm L4-04$. Note: The detection level set in <i>L4-03</i> is a signed value. The drive will only detect in one direction. ON : The output frequency is in the range of "$L4-03 \pm L4-04$" and the range of frequency reference $\pm L4-04$. OFF : The output frequency is not in the range of "$L4-03 \pm L4-04$" or the range of frequency reference $\pm L4-04$.</p>	313
15	Frequency Detection 3	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>The terminal deactivates when the output frequency > "$L4-03$ [Speed Agree Detection Level (+/-)] + $L4-04$ [Speed Agree Detection Width (+/-)]". After the terminal deactivates, the terminal stays deactivated until the output frequency is at the value of <i>L4-03</i>. Note: The detection level set in <i>L4-03</i> is a signed value. The drive will only detect in one direction. ON : The output frequency < <i>L4-03</i>, or the output frequency $\leq L4-03 + L4-04$. OFF : The output frequency > "$L4-03 + L4-04$".</p>	314
16	Frequency Detection 4	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>The terminal activates when the output frequency > $L4-03$ [Speed Agree Detection Level (+/-)]. After the terminal activates, the terminal stays activated until the output frequency is at the value of "$L4-03 - L4-04$". Note: The detection level set in <i>L4-03</i> is a signed value. The drive will only detect in one direction. ON : The output frequency > <i>L4-03</i>. OFF : The output frequency < "$L4-03 - L4-04$", or the output frequency $\leq L4-03$.</p>	314
17	Torque Detection 1 (N.C.)	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>The terminal deactivates when the drive detects overtorque or undertorque. OFF : The output current/torque > <i>L6-02</i> [Torque Detection Level 1], or the output current/torque < <i>L6-02</i> for longer than the time set in <i>L6-03</i> [Torque Detection Time 1].</p>	315

1.10 H: Terminal Functions

Setting Value	Function	Description	Ref.
18	Torque Detection 2 (N.O.)	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>The terminal activates when the drive detects overtorque or undertorque. ON : The output current/torque > L6-05 [Torque Detection Level 2], or the output current/torque < L6-05 for longer than the time set in L6-06 [Torque Detection Time 2].</p>	315
19	Torque Detection 2 (N.C.)	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>The terminal deactivates when the drive detects overtorque or undertorque. OFF : The output current/torque > L6-05 [Torque Detection Level 2], or the output current/torque < L6-05 for longer than the time set in L6-06 [Torque Detection Time 2].</p>	315
1A	During Reverse	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>The terminal activates when the motor operates in the reverse direction. ON : The motor is operating in the reverse direction. OFF : The motor is operating in the forward direction or the motor stopped.</p>	316
1B	During Baseblock (N.C.)	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>The terminal deactivates during baseblock. When the drive is in baseblock, the drive output transistor stops switching and does not make DC bus voltage. ON : The drive is not in baseblock. OFF : During baseblock</p>	316
1C	Motor 2 Selection	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>The terminal activates when you select motor 2. ON : Motor 2 Selection OFF : Motor 1 Selection</p>	316
1E	Executing Auto-Restart	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>The terminal activates when the Auto Restart function is trying to restart after a fault.</p>	316
1F	Motor Overload Alarm (oL1)	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>The terminal activates when the electronic thermal protection value of the motor overload protective function is a minimum of 90% of the detection level.</p>	316
20	Drive Overheat Pre-Alarm (oH)	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>The terminal activates when the drive heatsink temperature is at the level set with L8-02 [Overheat Alarm Level].</p>	317
21	Safety Monitor Output Status	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>The terminal activates (safety stop state) when the safety circuit and safety diagnosis circuit are operating correctly and when terminals H1-HC and H2-HC are OFF (Open). ON : Safety stop state OFF : Safety circuit fault or RUN/READY</p>	317
2F	Maintenance Notification	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>The terminal activates when drive components are at their estimated maintenance period. Tells you about the maintenance period for these items:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • IGBT • Cooling Fan • Capacitor • Soft charge bypass relay 	317
30	During Torque Limit	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>The terminal activates when the torque reference is the torque limit set with L7 parameters, H3-02 or H3-10 [MFAI Function Selection].</p>	317
37	During Frequency Output	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>The terminal activates when the drive outputs frequency. ON : The drive outputs frequency. OFF : The drive does not output frequency.</p>	317
38	Drive Enabled	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>This terminal activates when the H1-xx = 6A [Drive Enable] terminal activates.</p>	318
39	Watt Hour Pulse Output	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Outputs the pulse that shows the watt hours.</p>	318
3A	Drive Overheat Alarm	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>The terminal activates when the drive heatsink temperature is at the L8-02 [Overheat Alarm Level] setting while L8-03 = 4 [Overheat Pre-Alarm Selection = Operate at Reduced Speed (L8-19)] and the drive is running.</p>	318
3D	During Speed Search	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>The terminal activates when the drive is doing speed search.</p>	318
42	Pressure Reached	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>The terminal activates when the drive is at the Pressure Setpoint.</p>	318
4A	During KEB Ride-Thru	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>The terminal activates during KEB Ride-Thru.</p>	319

Setting Value	Function	Description	Ref.
4B	During Short Circuit Braking	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>The terminal activates during Short Circuit Braking.</p> <p>Note: When $A1-02 = 8$ [Control Method Selection = EZOLV], this function is available only when you use a PM motor.</p>	319
4C	During Fast Stop	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>The terminal activates when the fast stop is in operation.</p>	319
4D	oH Pre-Alarm Reduction Limit	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>The terminal activates when $L8-03 = 4$ [Overheat Pre-Alarm Selection = Operate at Reduced Speed (L8-19)] and oH [Heatsink Overheat] does not clear after the drive decreases the frequency for 10 cycles.</p>	319
51	Sequence Timer 1	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>The terminal activates when Sequence Timer 1 is active.</p>	319
52	Sequence Timer 2	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>The terminal activates when Sequence Timer 2 is active.</p>	319
53	Sequence Timer 3	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>The terminal activates when Sequence Timer 3 is active.</p>	319
54	Sequence Timer 4	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>The terminal activates when Sequence Timer 4 is active.</p>	320
58	UL6 Underload Detected	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>The terminal activates when the drive detected UL6 [Underload or Belt Break Detected].</p>	320
60	Internal Cooling Fan Failure	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>The terminal activates when the drive detects a cooling fan failure in the drive.</p>	320
61	Pole Position Detection Complete	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>The terminal activates when drive receives a Run command and the drive detects the motor magnetic pole position of the PM motor.</p>	320
62	Modbus Reg 1 Status Satisfied	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>The terminal activates when the bit specified by H2-08 [Modbus Register 1 Bit Select] for the MEMOBUS register address set with H2-07 [Modbus Register 1 Address Select] activates.</p>	320
63	Modbus Reg 2 Status Satisfied	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>The terminal activates when the bit specified by H2-10 [Modbus Register 2 Bit Select] for the MEMOBUS register address set with H2-09 [Modbus Register 2 Address Select] activates.</p>	320
69	External Power 24V Supply	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>The terminal activates when there is an external 24V power supply between terminals PS-AC.</p> <p>ON : An external 24V power supply supplies power. OFF : An external 24V power supply does not supply power.</p>	320
6A	Data Logger Error	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>The terminal activates when the drive detects a LoG [Com Error / Abnormal SD card].</p>	320
71	Low PI2 Control Feedback Level	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>The terminal activates when the PI2 Control Feedback Level is less than S3-13 [PI2 Control Low Feedback Lvl].</p>	320
72	High PI2 Control Feedback Level	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>The terminal activates when the PI2 Control Feedback Level is more than S3-15 [PI2 Control High Feedback Lvl].</p>	321
89	Output Current Lim	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>The terminal activates when the output current limit is limiting the drive output speed.</p>	321
90	DWEZ Digital Outputs 1	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Sets the digital output 1 to use in DriveWorksEZ. Refer to the DriveWorksEZ online manual for more information.</p>	321
91	DWEZ Digital Outputs 2	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Sets the digital output 2 to use in DriveWorksEZ. Refer to the DriveWorksEZ online manual for more information.</p>	321
92	DWEZ Digital Outputs 3	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Sets the digital output 3 to use in DriveWorksEZ. Refer to the DriveWorksEZ online manual for more information.</p>	321
94	Loss of Prime	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>The terminal activates when the drive is in an LOP [Loss of Prime] condition.</p>	321
95	Thermostat Fault	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>The terminal activates when the terminal set for H1-xx = 88 [MFDI Function Selection = Thermostat Fault] is active.</p>	321
96	High Feedback	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>The terminal activates when the drive is in a High Feedback Condition as specified by Y1-11 [High Feedback Level] and Y1-12 [High Feedback Lvl Fault Dly Time] and when the drive detects an HFB [High Feedback Sensed] fault or an HIFB [High Feedback Sensed] alarm.</p>	321

1.10 H: Terminal Functions

Setting Value	Function	Description	Ref.
97	Low Feedback	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV The terminal activates when the drive is in a Low Feedback Condition as specified by <i>Y1-08 [Low Feedback Level]</i> and <i>Y1-09 [Low Feedback Lvl Fault Dly Time]</i> and when the drive detects an <i>LFB [Low Feedback Sensed]</i> fault or an <i>LOFB [High Feedback Sensed]</i> alarm.	321
9E	Low PI Auxiliary Control Level	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV The terminal activates when the PI Aux Feedback Level is less than <i>YF-09 [PI Aux Control Low Level Detect]</i> or if the drive detects an <i>LOAUX [Low PI Aux Feedback Level]</i> fault.	321
9F	High PI Auxiliary Control Level	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV The terminal activates when the PI Aux Feedback Level is more than <i>YF-12 [PI Aux Control High Level Detect]</i> or if the drive detects an <i>HIAUX [High PI Aux Feedback Level]</i> fault.	321
A9	RELAY Operator Control	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV The terminal changes to OFF or ON when you push the RELAY (F3) button. When the terminal is ON, push F3 to turn it OFF. When the terminal is OFF, push F3 to turn in ON.	322
AA	Utility Delay	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV The terminal activates when the drive is stopped and is waiting for the timer set in <i>Y4-17 [Utility Start Delay]</i> to expire.	322
AB	Thrust Mode	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV The terminal activates when the output frequency is between 0.0 Hz and the value set in <i>Y4-12 [Thrust Frequency]</i> and the Thrust Bearing function is active.	322
AC	Setpoint Not Maintained	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV The terminal activates when the drive detects <i>NMS [Setpoint Not Met]</i> condition.	322
B2	BAS Interlock	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV The terminal activates when the Run command is active or the drive is outputting the voltage. The drive will use this as an actuation signal for an external damper.	322
B8	Pump Fault	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV The terminal activates when one of these faults is active: <i>LFB [Low Feedback Sensed]</i> , <i>HFB [High Feedback Sensed]</i> , <i>NMS [Setpoint Not Met]</i> , or <i>EFx [External Fault (Terminal Sx)]</i> .	322
B9	Transducer Loss	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV The terminal activates when the current into the analog input associated with PID feedback is more than 21 mA or less than 3 mA, or an <i>FDBKL [WIRE Break]</i> Fault or an <i>FDBKL [Feedback Loss Wire Break]</i> Alarm is active.	322
BA	PI Auxiliary Control Active	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV The terminal activates when the PI Auxiliary Controller has an effect on the output speed.	322
BB	Differential Feedback Exceeded	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV The terminal activates when the difference between the PID Feedback and the value from the terminal set for <i>H3-xx = 2D [Differential Feedback]</i> is more than <i>Y4-18 [Differential Level]</i> for the time set in <i>Y4-19 [Differential Lvl Detection Time]</i> .	322
BC	Sleep Active	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV The terminal activates when the Sleep function is active and the drive is not operating. Note: The terminal will not activate for Sleep Boost function.	323
BD	Start Delay	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV The terminal activates when the Feedback is more than the start level or the Feedback is less than the Inverse PID and the start timer is timing. Note: You must set <i>Y1-04 [Sleep Wake-up Level] ≠ 0</i> and <i>Y1-05 [Sleep Wake-up Level Delay Time] ≠ 0</i> to use this function.	323
BE	Pre-Charge	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV The terminal activates when the drive is in Pre-Charge Mode.	323
C0	HAND Mode	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV The terminal activates when the drive is in HAND Mode operation.	323
C1	AUTO Mode	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV The terminal activates when the drive is in AUTO Mode operation.	323
C2	OFF Mode	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV The terminal activates when the drive is in OFF Mode operation.	323
C3	Main Feedback Lost	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV The terminal activates when the drive loses the main PID feedback.	323
C4	Backup Feedback Lost	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV The terminal activates when the drive loses the backup PID feedback.	323

Setting Value	Function	Description	Ref.
100	!During Run	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>The terminal deactivates when you input a Run command and when the drive is outputting voltage. ON : Drive is stopping OFF : Drive is running</p>	324
101	!Zero Speed	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>The terminal deactivates when the output frequency $< E1-09$ [Minimum Output Frequency]. Note: Parameter $E1-09$ is the reference in all control methods. ON : Output frequency \geq value of $E1-09$. OFF : Output frequency $<$ value of $E1-09$.</p>	324
102	!Speed Agree 1	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>The terminal deactivates when the output frequency is in the range of the frequency reference $\pm L4-02$ [Speed Agree Detection Width]. Note: The detection function operates in the two motor rotation directions. ON : The output frequency does not align with the frequency reference although the drive is running. OFF : The output frequency is in the range of "frequency reference $\pm L4-02$".</p>	324
103	!User-Set Speed Agree 1	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>The terminal deactivates when the output frequency is in the range of $L4-01$ [Speed Agree Detection Level] $\pm L4-02$ [Speed Agree Detection Width] and in the range of the frequency reference $\pm L4-02$. Note: The detection function operates in the two motor rotation directions. The drive uses the $L4-01$ value as the forward/reverse detection level. ON : The output frequency is not in the range of "$L4-01 \pm L4-02$" or the range of frequency reference $\pm L4-02$. OFF : The output frequency is in the range of "$L4-01 \pm L4-02$" and the range of frequency reference $\pm L4-02$.</p>	324
104	!Frequency Detection 1	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>The terminal activates when the output frequency $> "L4-01$ [Speed Agree Detection Level] $+ L4-02$ [Speed Agree Detection Width]". After the terminal activates, the terminal stays activated until the output frequency is at the value of $L4-01$. Note: The detection function operates in the two motor rotation directions. The drive uses the $L4-01$ value as the forward/reverse detection level. ON : The output frequency $> "L4-01 + L4-02"$. OFF : The output frequency $< L4-01$, or the output frequency $\leq "L4-01 + L4-02"$</p>	324
105	!Frequency Detection 2	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>The terminal deactivates when the output frequency $> L4-01$ [Speed Agree Detection Level]. After the terminal deactivates, the terminal stays deactivated until the output frequency is at the value of "$L4-01 - L4-02$ [Speed Agree Detection Width]". Note: The detection function operates in the two motor rotation directions. The drive uses the $L4-01$ value as the forward/reverse detection level. ON : The output frequency $< "L4-01 - L4-02"$, or the output frequency $\leq L4-01$ OFF : The output frequency $> L4-01$</p>	324
106	!Drive Ready	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>The terminal deactivates when the drive is ready and running.</p>	324
107	!DC Bus Undervoltage	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>The terminal deactivates when the DC bus voltage or control circuit power supply is at the voltage set in $L2-05$ [Undervoltage Detection Lvl (Uv1)] or less. The terminal also deactivates when there is a fault with the DC bus voltage. ON : The DC bus voltage $> L2-05$ OFF : The DC bus voltage $\leq L2-05$</p>	324
108	!During Baseblock (N.O.)	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>The terminal deactivates during baseblock. When the drive is in baseblock, the drive output transistor stops switching and does not make DC bus voltage. ON : The drive is not in baseblock. OFF : During baseblock.</p>	324
109	!Frequency Reference from Keypad	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Shows the selected frequency reference source. ON : Parameter $b1-01$ [Frequency Reference Selection 1] is the frequency reference source. OFF : The keypad is the frequency reference source.</p>	324
10B	!Torque Detection 1 (N.O.)	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>The terminal deactivates when the drive detects overtorque or undertorque. OFF : The output current/torque $> L6-02$ [Torque Detection Level 1], or $< L6-02$ for longer than the time set with $L6-03$ [Torque Detection Time 1].</p>	324
10C	!Frequency Reference Loss	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>The terminal deactivates when the drive detects a loss of frequency reference.</p>	324

1.10 H: Terminal Functions

Setting Value	Function	Description	Ref.
10E	!Fault	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>The terminal deactivates when the drive detects a fault.</p> <p>Note: The terminal will not deactivate for <i>CPF00</i> and <i>CPF01</i> [Control Circuit Error] faults.</p>	324
110	!Alarm	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>The terminal deactivates when the drive detects a minor fault.</p>	324
111	!Fault Reset Command Active	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>The terminal deactivates when the drive receives the Reset command from the control circuit terminal, serial communications, or the communication option.</p>	324
112	!Timer Output	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Use this setting when the drive uses the timer function as an output terminal.</p>	324
113	!Speed Agree 2	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>The terminal deactivates when the output frequency is in the range of the frequency reference $\pm L4-04$ [Speed Agree Detection Width (+/-)].</p> <p>Note: The detection function operates in the two motor rotation directions. ON : The output frequency is not in the range of "frequency reference $\pm L4-04$". OFF : The output frequency is in the range of "frequency reference $\pm L4-04$".</p>	324
114	!User-Set Speed Agree 2	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>The terminal deactivates when the output frequency is in the range of $L4-03$ [Speed Agree Detection Level (+/-)] $\pm L4-04$ [Speed Agree Detection Width (+/-)] and in the range of the frequency reference $\pm L4-04$.</p> <p>Note: The detection level set in $L4-03$ is a signed value. The drive will only detect in one direction. ON : The output frequency is not in the range of "$L4-03 \pm L4-04$" or the range of frequency reference $\pm L4-04$. OFF : The output frequency is in the range of "$L4-03 \pm L4-04$" and the range of frequency reference $\pm L4-04$.</p>	324
115	!Frequency Detection 3	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>The terminal activates when the output frequency $> "L4-03$ [Speed Agree Detection Level (+/-)] $+ L4-04$ [Speed Agree Detection Width (+/-)]". After the terminal activates, the terminal stays activated until the output frequency is at the value of $L4-03$.</p> <p>Note: The detection level set in $L4-03$ is a signed value. The drive will only detect in one direction. ON : The output frequency $> "L4-03 + L4-04"$ OFF : The output frequency $< L4-03$, or the output frequency $\leq "L4-03 + L4-04"$</p>	324
116	!Frequency Detection 4	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>The terminal deactivates when the output frequency $> L4-03$ [Speed Agree Detection Level (+/-)]. After the terminal deactivates, the terminal stays deactivated until the output frequency is at the value of "$L4-03 - L4-04$".</p> <p>Note: The detection level set in $L4-03$ is a signed value. The drive will only detect in one direction. ON : The output frequency $< "L4-03 - L4-04"$, or the output frequency $\leq L4-03$ OFF : The output frequency $> L4-03$</p>	324
117	!Torque Detection 1 (N.C.)	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>The terminal activates when the drive detects overtorque or undertorque.</p> <p>ON : The output current/torque $> L6-02$ [Torque Detection Level 1], or the output current/torque $< L6-02$ for longer than the time set in $L6-03$ [Torque Detection Time 1].</p>	324
118	!Torque Detection 2 (N.O.)	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>The terminal deactivates when the drive detects overtorque or undertorque.</p> <p>OFF : The output current/torque $> L6-05$ [Torque Detection Level 2], or the output current/torque $< L6-05$ for longer than the time set in $L6-06$ [Torque Detection Time 2].</p>	324
119	!Torque Detection 2 (N.C.)	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>The terminal activates when the drive detects overtorque or undertorque.</p> <p>ON : The output current/torque $> L6-05$ [Torque Detection Level 2], or the output current/torque $< L6-05$ for longer than the time set in $L6-06$ [Torque Detection Time 2].</p>	324
11A	!During Reverse	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>The terminal deactivates when the motor operates in the reverse direction.</p> <p>ON : The motor is operating in the forward direction or the motor stopped. OFF : The motor is operating in the reverse direction.</p>	324
11B	!During Baseblock (N.C.)	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>The terminal activates during baseblock. When the drive is in baseblock, the drive output transistor stops switching and does not make DC bus voltage.</p> <p>ON : During baseblock. OFF : The drive is not in baseblock.</p>	324
11C	!Motor 2 Selected	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>The terminal deactivates when motor 2 is selected.</p> <p>ON : Motor 1 Selection OFF : Motor 2 Selection</p>	324

Setting Value	Function	Description	Ref.
11E	!Executing Auto-Restart	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV The terminal deactivates when the Auto Restart function is trying to restart after a fault.	324
11F	!Motor Overload Alarm (oL1)	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV The terminal deactivates when the electronic thermal protection value of the motor overload protective function is a minimum of 90% of the detection level.	324
120	!Drive Overheat Pre-Alarm (oH)	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV The terminal deactivates when the drive heatsink temperature is at the level set with L8-02 [Overheat Alarm Level].	324
121	!Safe Torque OFF	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV The terminal deactivates (safety stop state) when the safety circuit and safety diagnosis circuit are operating correctly and when terminals H1-HC and H2-HC are OFF (Open). ON : Safety circuit fault or RUN/READY OFF : Safety stop state	324
12F	!Maintenance Notification	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV The terminal deactivates when drive components are at their estimated maintenance period. Tells the user about the maintenance period for these items: • IGBT • Cooling fan • Capacitor • Soft charge bypass relay	324
130	!During Torque Limit	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV The terminal deactivates when the torque reference is the torque limit set with L7 parameters, H3-02, or H3-10 [MFAI Function Selection].	324
137	!During Frequency Output	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV The terminal deactivates when the drive outputs frequency. ON : The drive does not output frequency. OFF : The drive outputs frequency.	324
138	!Drive Enabled	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV This terminal deactivates when the H1-xx = 6A [Drive Enable] terminal deactivates.	324
139	!Watt Hour Pulse Output	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Outputs the pulse that shows the watt hours.	324
13A	!Drive Overheat Alarm	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV The terminal deactivates when the drive heatsink temperature is at the L8-02 [Overheat Alarm Level] setting while L8-03 = 4 [Overheat Pre-Alarm Selection = Operate at Reduced Speed (L8-19)] and the drive is running.	324
13D	!During Speed Search	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV The terminal deactivates when the drive is doing speed search.	324
142	!Pressure Reached	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV The terminal deactivates when the drive is at the Pressure Setpoint.	324
14A	!During KEB Ride-Thru	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV The terminal deactivates during KEB Ride-Thru.	324
14B	!During Short Circuit Braking	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV The terminal deactivates during Short Circuit Braking. Note: When A1-02 = 8 [Control Method Selection = EZOLV], this function is available only when you use a PM motor.	324
14C	!During Fast Stop	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV The terminal deactivates when the fast stop is in operation.	324
14D	!oH Pre-Alarm Reduction Limit	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV The terminal deactivates when L8-03 = 4 [Overheat Pre-Alarm Selection = Operate at Reduced Speed (L8-19)] and oH [Heatsink Overheat] does not clear after the drive decreases the frequency for 10 cycles.	324
151	!Sequence Timer 1	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV The terminal deactivates when Sequence Timer 1 is active.	324
152	!Sequence Timer 2	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV The terminal deactivates when Sequence Timer 2 is active.	324
153	!Sequence Timer 3	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV The terminal deactivates when Sequence Timer 3 is active.	324
154	!Sequence Timer 4	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV The terminal deactivates when Sequence Timer 4 is active.	324
158	!UL6 Underload Detected	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV The terminal deactivates when the drive detected UL6 [Underload or Belt Break Detected].	324

1.10 H: Terminal Functions

Setting Value	Function	Description	Ref.
160	!Internal Cooling Fan Failure	 The terminal deactivates when the drive detects a cooling fan failure in the drive.	324
161	!Pole Position Detection Complete	 The terminal deactivates when drive receives a Run command and the drive detects the motor magnetic pole position of the PM motor.	324
162	!Modbus Reg 1 Status Satisfied	 The terminal deactivates when the bit specified by H2-08 [Modbus Register 1 Bit Select] for the MEMOBUS register address set with H2-07 [Modbus Register 1 Address Select] activates.	324
163	!Modbus Reg 2 Status Satisfied	 The terminal deactivates when the bit specified by H2-10 [Modbus Register 2 Bit Select] for the MEMOBUS register address set with H2-09 [Modbus Register 2 Address Select] activates.	324
169	!External Power 24V Supply	 The terminal deactivates when there is an external 24V power supply between terminals PS-AC. ON : An external 24V power supply does not supply power. OFF : An external 24V power supply supplies power.	324
16A	!Data Logger Error	 The terminal deactivates when the drive detects LoG [Com Error / Abnormal SD card].	324
171	!Low PI2 Control Feedback Level	 The terminal deactivates when the PI2 Control Feedback Level is less than S3-13 [PI2 Control Low Feedback Lvl].	324
172	!High PI2 Control Feedback Level	 The terminal deactivates when the PI2 Control Feedback Level is more than S3-15 [PI2 Control High Feedback Lvl].	324
189	!Output Current Lim	 The terminal deactivates when the output current limit is limiting the drive output speed.	324
190	!DWEZ Digital Outputs 1	 Sets the digital output 1 to use in DriveWorksEZ. Refer to the DriveWorksEZ online manual for more information.	324
191	!DWEZ Digital Outputs 2	 Sets the digital output 2 to use in DriveWorksEZ. Refer to the DriveWorksEZ online manual for more information.	324
192	!DWEZ Digital Outputs 3	 Sets the digital output 3 to use in DriveWorksEZ. Refer to the DriveWorksEZ online manual for more information.	324
194	!Loss of Prime	 The terminal deactivates when the drive is in an LOP [Loss of Prime] condition.	324
195	!Thermostat Fault	 The terminal deactivates when the terminal set for H1-xx = 88 [MFDI Function Selection = Thermostat Fault] is active.	324
196	!High Feedback	 The terminal deactivates when the drive is in a High Feedback Condition as specified by Y1-11 [High Feedback Level] and Y1-12 [High Feedback Lvl Fault Dly Time] and when the drive detects an HFB [High Feedback Sensed] fault or an HIFB [High Feedback Sensed] alarm.	324
197	!Low Feedback	 The terminal deactivates when the drive is in a Low Feedback Condition as specified by Y1-08 [Low Feedback Level] and Y1-09 [Low Feedback Lvl Fault Dly Time] and when the drive detects an LFB [Low Feedback Sensed] fault or an LOFB [High Feedback Sensed] alarm.	324
19E	!Low PI Auxiliary Control Level	 The terminal deactivates when the PI Aux Feedback Level is less than YF-09 [PI Aux Control Low Level Detect] or if the drive detects an LOAUX [Low PI Aux Feedback Level] fault.	324
19F	!High PI Auxiliary Control Level	 The terminal deactivates when the PI Aux Feedback Level is more than YF-12 [PI Aux Control High Level Detect] or if the drive detects an HIAUX [High PI Aux Feedback Level] fault.	324
1A9	!RELAY Operator Control	 The terminal changes to OFF or ON when you push the RELAY () button. When the terminal is ON, push to turn it OFF. When the terminal is OFF, push to turn in ON.	324
1AA	!Utility Delay	 The terminal deactivates when the drive is stopped and is waiting for the timer set in Y4-17 [Utility Start Delay] to expire.	324
1AB	!Thrust Mode	 The terminal deactivates when the output frequency is between 0.0 Hz and the value set in Y4-12 [Thrust Frequency] and the Thrust Bearing function is active.	324
1AC	!Setpoint Not Maintained	 The terminal deactivates when the drive detects NMS [Setpoint Not Met] condition.	324

Setting Value	Function	Description	Ref.
1B2	!BAS Interlock	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV The terminal deactivates when the Run command is active or the drive is outputting the voltage. The drive will use this as an actuation signal for an external damper.	324
1B8	!Pump Fault	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV The terminal deactivates when one of these faults is active: <i>LFB</i> [Low Feedback Sensed], <i>HFB</i> [High Feedback Sensed], <i>NMS</i> [Setpoint Not Met], or <i>EFx</i> [External Fault (Terminal Sx)].	324
1B9	!Transducer Loss	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV The terminal deactivates when the current into the analog input associated with PID feedback is more than 21 mA or less than 3 mA, or an <i>FDBKL</i> [WIRE Break] Fault or an <i>FDBKL</i> [Feedback Loss Wire Break] Alarm is active.	324
1BA	!PI Auxiliary Control Active	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV The terminal deactivates when the PI Auxiliary Controller has an effect on the output speed.	324
1BB	!Differential Feedback Exceeded	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV The terminal deactivates when the difference between the PID Feedback and the value from the terminal set for <i>H3-xx</i> = <i>2D</i> [Differential Feedback] is more than <i>Y4-18</i> [Differential Level] for the time set in <i>Y4-19</i> [Differential Lvl Detection Time].	324
1BC	!Sleep Active	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV The terminal deactivates when the Sleep function is active and the drive is not operating. Note: The terminal will not deactivate for Sleep Boost function.	324
1BD	!Start Delay	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV The terminal deactivates when the Feedback is more than the start level or the Feedback is less than the Inverse PID and the start timer is timing. Note: You must set <i>Y1-04</i> [Sleep Wake-up Level] $\neq 0$ and <i>Y1-05</i> [Sleep Wake-up Level Delay Time] $\neq 0$ to use this function.	324
1BE	!Pre-Charge	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV The terminal deactivates when the drive is in Pre-Charge Mode.	324
1C0	!HAND Mode	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV The terminal deactivates when the drive is in HAND Mode operation.	324
1C1	!AUTO Mode	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV The terminal deactivates when the drive is in AUTO Mode operation.	324
1C2	!OFF Mode	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV The terminal deactivates when the drive is in OFF Mode operation.	324
1C3	!Main Feedback Lost	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV The terminal deactivates when the drive loses the main PID feedback.	324
1C4	!Backup Feedback Lost	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV The terminal deactivates when the drive loses the backup PID feedback.	324

◆ H3: Analog Inputs

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)	Ref.
H3-01 (0410)	Terminal A1 Signal Level Select	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the input signal level for MFAI terminal A1. 0 : 0 to 10V (Lower Limit at 0) 2 : 4 to 20 mA 3 : 0 to 20 mA	0 (0 - 3)	326
H3-02 (0434)	Terminal A1 Function Selection	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the function for MFAI terminal A1.	0 (0 - 31)	326
H3-03 (0411) RUN	Terminal A1 Gain Setting	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the gain of the analog signal input to MFAI terminal A1.	100.0% (-999.9 - +999.9%)	326
H3-04 (0412) RUN	Terminal A1 Bias Setting	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the bias of the analog signal input to MFAI terminal A1.	0.0% (-999.9 - +999.9%)	327
H3-09 (0417)	Terminal A2 Signal Level Select	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the input signal level for MFAI terminal A2. 0 : 0-10V (LowLim=0) 2 : 4 to 20 mA 3 : 0 to 20 mA	2 (0 - 3)	327

1.10 H: Terminal Functions

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)	Ref.
H3-10 (0418)	Terminal A2 Function Selection	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Sets the function for MFAI terminal A2.</p> <p>Note: The default setting for H3-10 changes when b5-01 [PID Mode Setting] changes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • b5-01 = 0 [Disabled]: 0 • b5-01 ≠ 0: B 	Determined by b5-01 (0 - 31)	327
H3-11 (0419) RUN	Terminal A2 Gain Setting	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Sets the gain of the analog signal input to MFAI terminal A2.</p>	100.0% (-999.9 - +999.9%)	327
H3-12 (041A) RUN	Terminal A2 Bias Setting	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Sets the bias of the analog signal input to MFAI terminal A2.</p>	0.0% (-999.9 - +999.9%)	328
H3-13 (041B)	Analog Input FilterTime Constant	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Sets the time constant for primary delay filters on MFAI terminals.</p>	0.03 s (0.00 - 2.00 s)	328
H3-14 (041C)	Analog Input Terminal Enable Sel	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Sets which terminal or terminals to enable when H1-xx = C [MFDI Function Selection = Analog Terminal Enable Selection] is activated.</p> <p>1 : Terminal A1 only 2 : Terminal A2 only 3 : Terminals A1 and A2</p>	2 (1 - 3)	328
H3-16 (02F0)	Terminal A1 Offset	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Sets the offset level for analog signals input to terminal A1. Usually it is not necessary to change this setting.</p>	0 (-500 - +500)	328
H3-17 (02F1)	Terminal A2 Offset	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Sets the offset level for analog signals input to terminal A2. Usually it is not necessary to change this setting.</p>	0 (-500 - +500)	328
H3-40 (0B5C)	Mbus Reg 15C1h Input Function	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Sets the MEMOBUS AI1 function.</p>	F (4 - 2E)	329
H3-41 (0B5F)	Mbus Reg 15C2h Input Function	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Sets the MEMOBUS AI2 function.</p>	F (4 - 2E)	329
H3-42 (0B62)	Mbus Reg 15C3h Input Function	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Sets the MEMOBUS AI3 function.</p>	F (4 - 2E)	329
H3-43 (117F)	Mbus Reg Inputs FilterTime Const	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Sets the time constant to apply a primary delay filter to the MEMOBUS analog input register values.</p>	0.00 s (0.00 - 2.00 s)	329

■ H3-xx: MFAI Setting Values

Setting Value	Function	Description	Ref.
0	Frequency Reference	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>The input value from the MFAI terminal set with this function becomes the master frequency reference.</p>	329
1	Frequency Gain	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>The drive multiplies the analog frequency reference with the input value from the MFAI set with this function.</p>	330
2	Auxiliary Frequency Reference 1	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Sets Reference 2 through multi-step speed reference to enable the command reference (Auxiliary Frequency Reference 1) from the analog input terminal set here. This value is a percentage where the Maximum Output Frequency setting is a setting value of 100%.</p> <p>Note:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Parameter A1-02 [Control Method Selection] selects which parameter is the maximum output frequency. • A1-02 ≠ 8 [EZOLV]: E1-04 [Maximum Output Frequency] • A1-02 = 8: E9-02 [Maximum Speed] 	330
3	Auxiliary Frequency Reference 2	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Sets Reference 3 through multi-step speed reference to enable the command reference (Auxiliary Frequency Reference 2) from the analog input terminal set here. This value is a percentage where the Maximum Output Frequency setting is a setting value of 100%.</p> <p>Note:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Parameter A1-02 [Control Method Selection] selects which parameter is the maximum output frequency. • A1-02 ≠ 8 [EZOLV]: E1-04 [Maximum Output Frequency] • A1-02 = 8: E9-02 [Maximum Speed] 	330
4	Output Voltage Bias	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Set this parameter to input a bias signal and amplify the output voltage.</p>	330

Setting Value	Function	Description	Ref.
5	Accel/Decel Time Gain	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Enters a signal to adjust the gain used for C1-01 to C1-04 [Acceleration/Deceleration Times 1 and 2] and C1-09 [Fast Stop Time] when the full scale analog signal (10 V or 20 mA) is 100%.	330
6	DC Injection Braking Current	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Enters a signal to adjust the current level used for DC Injection Braking when the drive rated output current is 100%.	331
7	Torque Detection Level	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Enters a signal to adjust the overtorque/undertorque detection level. Note: Use this function with L6-01 [Torque Detection Selection 1]. This parameter functions as an alternative to L6-02 [Torque Detection Level 1].	331
8	Stall Prevent Level During Run	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Enters a signal to adjust the stall prevention level during run if the drive rated current is 100%.	331
9	Output Frequency Lower Limit	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Enters a signal to adjust the output frequency lower limit level as a percentage of the maximum output frequency. Note: Parameter A1-02 [Control Method Selection] selects which parameter is the maximum output frequency. • A1-02 ≠ 8 [EZOLV]: E1-04 [Maximum Output Frequency] • A1-02 = 8: E9-02 [Maximum Speed]	332
B	PID Feedback	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Enter the PID feedback value as a percentage of the maximum output frequency. Note: Parameter A1-02 [Control Method Selection] selects which parameter is the maximum output frequency. • A1-02 ≠ 8 [EZOLV]: E1-04 [Maximum Output Frequency] • A1-02 = 8: E9-02 [Maximum Speed]	332
C	PID Setpoint	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Enters the PID setpoint as a percentage of the maximum output frequency. Note: Parameter A1-02 [Control Method Selection] selects which parameter is the maximum output frequency. • A1-02 ≠ 8 [EZOLV]: E1-04 [Maximum Output Frequency] • A1-02 = 8: E9-02 [Maximum Speed]	332
D	Frequency Bias	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Enters the bias value added to the frequency reference as a percentage of the maximum output frequency. Note: Parameter A1-02 [Control Method Selection] selects which parameter is the maximum output frequency. • A1-02 ≠ 8 [EZOLV]: E1-04 [Maximum Output Frequency] • A1-02 = 8: E9-02 [Maximum Speed]	332
E	Motor Temperature (PTC Input)	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Uses the motor Positive Temperature Coefficient (PTC) thermistor to prevent heat damage to the motor as a percentage of the current value when the 10 V analog signal is input.	332
F	Not Used	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Use this setting for unused terminals or to use terminals in through mode.	333
10	Forward Torque Limit	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Enters the forward torque limit when the motor rated torque is 100%.	333
11	Reverse Torque Limit	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Enters the load torque limit if the motor rated torque is 100%.	334
12	Regenerative Torque Limit	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Enters the regenerative torque limit if the motor rated torque is 100%.	334
15	General Torque Limit	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Enters the torque limit that is the same for all quadrants for forward, reverse, and regenerative operation if the motor rated torque is 100%.	334
16	Differential PID Feedback	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Enters the PID differential feedback value if the full scale analog signal (10 V or 20 mA) is 100%.	334
1F	Not Used	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Use this setting for unused terminals or to use terminals in through mode.	334
24	PID Feedback Backup	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Enters the PID Feedback Backup signal for the drive to use when it loses the primary PID feedback set for H3-xx = B [PID Feedback]. Note: The full-scale of the analog signal goes from b5-71 [Min PID Transducer Scaling] to b5-38 [PID User Unit Display Scaling].	335

1.10 H: Terminal Functions

Setting Value	Function	Description	Ref.
25	PI2 Control Setpoint	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Enters the PI2 Control setpoint level as a percentage of the <i>S3-02 [PI2 Control Transducer Scale]</i> value.</p> <p>Note: Parameters <i>S3-03 [PI2 Control Decimal Place Pos]</i> and <i>S3-04 [PI2 Control Unit Selection]</i> set the resolution and unit.</p>	335
26	PI2 Control Feedback	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Enters the PI2 Control feedback level as a percentage of the <i>S3-02 [PI2 Control Transducer Scale]</i> value.</p> <p>Note: Parameters <i>S3-03 [PI2 Control Decimal Place Pos]</i> and <i>S3-04 [PI2 Control Unit Selection]</i> set the resolution and unit.</p>	335
27	PI Auxiliary Control Feedback	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Enters the PI Auxiliary Control feedback value when <i>YF-01 = 1 [PI Aux Control Selection = Enabled]</i>.</p> <p>Note:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The full-scale of the analog signal goes from 0% to <i>YF-02 [PI Aux Control Transducer Scale]</i>. Parameter <i>YF-22 [PI Aux Level Decimal Place Pos]</i> sets the resolution. 	335
2B	Emergency Override PID Feedback	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>This input is the PID Feedback source when Emergency Override is running in PID mode (<i>S6-02 = 2 or 3 [Emergency Override Ref Selection = System PID Mode or Independent PID Mode]</i>).</p> <p>Note:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> When <i>S6-02 = 2 [Emergency Override Ref Selection = System PID Mode]</i>, the full-scale of the analog signal goes from <i>b5-71 [Min PID Transducer Scaling]</i> to <i>b5-38 [PID User Unit Display Scaling]</i>. When <i>S6-02 = 3 [Independent PID Mode]</i>, the full-scale of the analog signal goes from <i>b5-71</i> to <i>S6-03 [EMOVR Independent PID Scale]</i>. When you set MEMOBUS register 3A93h bit 4, register 3A95h becomes the Emergency Override Feedback source. 	335
2C	Emergency Override PID Setpoint	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>This input is the PID Setpoint source when Emergency Override is running in PID mode (<i>S6-02 = 2 or 3 [Emergency Override Ref Selection = System PID Mode or Independent PID Mode]</i>).</p> <p>Note:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> When <i>S6-02 = 2 [Emergency Override Ref Selection = System PID Mode]</i>, the full-scale of the analog signal goes from <i>b5-71 [Min PID Transducer Scaling]</i> to <i>b5-38 [PID User Unit Display Scaling]</i>. When <i>S6-02 = 3 [Independent PID Mode]</i>, the full-scale of the analog signal goes from <i>b5-71</i> to <i>S6-03 [EMOVR Independent PID Scale]</i>. When you set MEMOBUS register 3A93h bit 5, register 3A96h becomes the Emergency Override Setpoint source. 	335
2D	Differential Level Source	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Enters a feedback value to calculate the Differential Level between the <i>Differential Level Source</i> feedback and the primary <i>PID Feedback [H3-xx = B]</i>.</p> <p>Note: The full-scale of the analog signal goes from <i>b5-71 [Min PID Transducer Scaling]</i> to <i>b5-38 [PID User Unit Display Scaling]</i>.</p>	335
2E	HAND Frequency Ref or Setpoint	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Enters the <i>S5-05 [HAND Frequency Reference]</i> value or the <i>S5-06 [HAND Setpoint]</i> value. When <i>S5-01 = 0 [HAND Frequency Reference Source = HAND Analog Input]</i> and <i>S5-03 = 0 [HAND Mode PI Selection = Disabled]</i>, the drive enters HAND Frequency Reference. When <i>b5-01 ≠ 0</i>, <i>S5-01 = 0</i>, and <i>S5-03 = 1 [Enabled]</i>, the drive enters HAND Setpoint.</p> <p>Note:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> When PID is enabled, the full-scale of the analog signal goes from <i>b5-71 [Min PID Transducer Scaling]</i> to <i>b5-38 [PID User Unit Display Scaling]</i>. When PID is disabled, the drive enters this analog signal as the percentage of the <i>E1-04 [Maximum Output Frequency]</i> value. 	335
30	DWEZ Analog Input 1	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Use with DriveWorksEZ. Refer to the DriveWorksEZ online manual for more information.</p>	336
31	DWEZ Analog Input 2	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Use with DriveWorksEZ. Refer to the DriveWorksEZ online manual for more information.</p>	336

◆ H4: Analog Outputs

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)	Ref.
H4-01 (041D)	Terminal FM Analog Output Select	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Sets the monitor number to send from MFAO terminal FM.</p> <p>Set the <i>x-xx</i> part of the <i>Ux-xx [Monitor]</i>. For example, set <i>H4-01 = 102</i> to monitor <i>U1-02 [Output Frequency]</i>.</p>	102 (000 - 999)	337
H4-02 (041E) RUN	Terminal FM Analog Output Gain	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Sets the gain of the monitor signal that is sent from MFAO terminal FM.</p> <p>Sets the analog signal output level from the terminal FM at 10 V or 20 mA as 100% when an output for monitoring items is 100%.</p>	100.0% (-999.9 - +999.9%)	337

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)	Ref.
H4-03 (041F) RUN	Terminal FM Analog Output Bias	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the bias of the monitor signal that is sent from MFAO terminal FM. Set the level of the analog signal sent from terminal FM at 10 V or 20 mA as 100% when an output for monitoring items is 0%.	0.0% (-999.9 - +999.9%)	338
H4-04 (0420)	Terminal AM Analog Output Select	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the monitoring number to be output from the MFAO terminal AM. Set the x-xx part of the Ux-xx [Monitor]. For example, set H4-04 = 103 to monitor U1-03 [Output Current].	103 (000 - 999)	338
H4-05 (0421) RUN	Terminal AM Analog Output Gain	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the gain of the monitor signal that is sent from MFAO terminal AM. When an output for monitoring items is 0%, this parameter sets the analog signal output level from the AM terminal at 10 V or 20 mA as 100%.	50.0% (-999.9 - +999.9%)	338
H4-06 (0422) RUN	Terminal AM Analog Output Bias	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the bias of the monitor signal that is sent from MFAO terminal AM. When an output for monitoring items is 0%, this parameter sets the analog signal output level from the AM terminal at 10 V or 20 mA as 0%.	0.0% (-999.9 - +999.9%)	338
H4-07 (0423)	Terminal FM Signal Level Select	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the MFAO terminal FM output signal level. Note: Set jumper S5 on the control circuit terminal block accordingly when you change this parameter. 0 : 0 to 10 Vdc 2 : 4 to 20 mA	0 (0, 2)	338
H4-08 (0424)	Terminal AM Signal Level Select	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the MFAO terminal AM output signal level. Note: Set jumper S5 on the control circuit terminal block accordingly when you change this parameter. 0 : 0 to 10 Vdc 2 : 4 to 20 mA	0 (0, 2)	339
H4-20 (0B53)	Analog Power Monitor 100% Level	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the level at 10 V when you set U1-08 [Output Power] for analog output.	0.00 kW (0.00 - 650.00 kW)	339

◆ H5: Serial Communication

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)	Ref.
H5-01 (0425)	Drive Node Address	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the communication slave address for drives. Note: • Restart the drive after you change the parameter setting. • Setting 0 will not let the drive respond to MEMOBUS/Modbus communications. • When Y1-01 = 3 [Multiplex Mode = Memobus Network], the setting range changes when the Y9-25 [Highest Node Address] setting changes.	1FH (0 - FFH)	339
H5-02 (0426)	Communication Speed Selection	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the communications speed for MEMOBUS/Modbus communications. Note: Re-energize the drive or set H5-20 = 1 [Communication Parameters Reload = Reload Now] after you change the parameter setting. 0 : 1200 bps 1 : 2400 bps 2 : 4800 bps 3 : 9600 bps 4 : 19.2 kbps 5 : 38.4 kbps 6 : 57.6 kbps 7 : 76.8 kbps 8 : 115.2 kbps	3 (0 - 8)	339

1.10 H: Terminal Functions

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)	Ref.
H5-03 (0427)	Communication Parity Selection	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Sets the communications parity used for MEMOBUS/Modbus communications.</p> <p>Note: Re-energize the drive or set $H5-20 = 1$ [<i>Communication Parameters Reload = Reload Now</i>] after you change the parameter setting.</p> <p>0 : No parity 1 : Even parity 2 : Odd parity</p>	0 (0 - 2)	340
H5-04 (0428)	Communication Error Stop Method	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Sets the motor Stopping Method when the drive detects a Modbus Communication Error condition.</p> <p>0 : Ramp to Stop 1 : Coast to Stop 2 : Fast Stop (Use C1-09) 3 : Alarm Only 4 : Run at H5-34 (CE Go-To-Freq)</p>	3 (0 - 4)	340
H5-05 (0429)	Comm Fault Detection Selection	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Sets the function that detects <i>CE</i> [<i>Modbus Communication Error</i>] issues during MEMOBUS/Modbus communications.</p> <p>0 : Disabled 1 : Enabled</p>	1 (0, 1)	341
H5-06 (042A)	Drive Transmit Wait Time	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Sets the time to wait to send a response message after the drive receives a command message from the master.</p> <p>Note: Restart the drive after changing the parameter setting.</p>	5 ms (0 - 65 ms)	341
H5-08 (062D)	Communication Protocol Selection	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Selects the communication protocol.</p> <p>0 : Modbus/MEMOBUS 1 : Metasys/N2 2 : Apogee/P1 3 : BACnet</p>	0 (0 - 3)	342
H5-09 (0435)	CE Detection Time	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Sets the detection time for <i>CE</i> [<i>Modbus Communication Error</i>] issues when communication stops.</p>	2.0 s (0.0 - 10.0 s)	342
H5-10 (0436)	Modbus Register 0025H Unit Sel	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Sets the unit of measure used for the MEMOBUS/Modbus communications monitor register 0025H (output voltage reference monitor).</p> <p>0 : 0.1 V units 1 : 1 V units</p>	0 (0, 1)	342
H5-11 (043C)	Comm ENTER Command Mode	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Sets the function to make the Enter command necessary to change parameters through MEMOBUS/Modbus communications.</p> <p>0 : ENTER Command Required 1 : ENTER Command Not Required</p>	0 (0, 1)	342
H5-12 (043D)	Run Command Method Selection	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Sets the input method for the Run command when $b1-02 = 2$ [<i>Run Command Selection 1 = Serial Communications</i>].</p> <p>0 : FWD/Stop, REV/Stop 1 : Run/Stop, FWD/REV</p>	0 (0, 1)	342
H5-14 (310D)	BACnet Device Obj ID LOW BITS	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Sets the lower bits of the BACnet device object ID as a 4-digit hexadecimal number.</p>	0001 (0000 - FFFF)	343
H5-15 (310E)	BACnet Device Obj ID HIGH BITS	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Sets the upper bits of the BACnet device object ID as a 4-digit hexadecimal number.</p>	0000 (0000 - 003F)	343
H5-18 (11A2)	Motor Speed Filter over Comms	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Sets the filter time constant used when monitoring motor speed during MEMOBUS/Modbus communications or with a communication option.</p>	0 ms (0 - 100 ms)	343
H5-20 (0B57)	Communication Parameters Reload	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Sets the function to immediately enable updated MEMOBUS/Modbus communications parameters.</p> <p>0 : Reload at Next Power Cycle 1 : Reload Now</p>	0 (0, 1)	344

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)	Ref.
H5-22 (11CF)	Speed Search from MODBUS	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Enables the MEMOBUS/Modbus communication register Speed Search function (bit0 of 15DFH). 0 : Disabled 1 : Enabled	0 (0, 1)	344
H5-23 (158D)	BACnet Max Master	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the maximum number of master MAC ID to scan to when the drive polls for the next node (Poll for Master).	7F (1 - 7F)	344
H5-24 (3DA0)	BACnet Max Info Frames	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the maximum number of information frames for BACnet.	3 (1 - 255)	344
H5-25 (1589) RUN	Function 5A Register 1 Selection	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Returns the contents of the specified MEMOBUS/Modbus communications register when responding to the master device.	0044H (U1-05) (0000H - FFFFH)	344
H5-26 (158A) RUN	Function 5A Register 2 Selection	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Returns the contents of the specified MEMOBUS/Modbus communications register when responding to the master device.	0045H (U1-06) (0000H - FFFFH)	344
H5-27 (158B) RUN	Function 5A Register 3 Selection	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Returns the contents of the specified MEMOBUS/Modbus communications register when responding to the master device.	0042H (U1-03) (0000H - FFFFH)	345
H5-28 (158C) RUN	Function 5A Register 4 Selection	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Returns the contents of the specified MEMOBUS/Modbus communications register when responding to the master device.	0049H (U1-10) (0000H - FFFFH)	345
H5-33 (3FB3)	Power-up CALL Alarm	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Enables and disables <i>CALL</i> [Serial Comm Transmission Error] alarm detection. 0 : Disabled 1 : Enabled	1 (0, 1)	345
H5-34 (3FB4) RUN	Comm Error (CE) Go-To-Frequency	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the speed at which the drive will run when <i>H5-04 = 4</i> [Communication Error Stop Method = Run at H5-34] and there is a <i>CE</i> .	0.0 Hz (0.0 - 400.0 Hz)	345
H5-35 (3FB5) RUN	Comm Error (CE) Go-To-Timeout	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV When <i>H5-04 = 4</i> [Communication Error Stop Method = Run at H5-34] and a <i>CE</i> is present, the drive will run at the <i>H5-34</i> [Comm Error (CE) Go-To-Frequency] speed for this length of time before it triggers a <i>CE</i> fault. Note: Set this parameter to 0 s to disable the time-out.	0 s (0 - 6000 s)	345
H5-36 (3FB6)	CE Fault Restart Select	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the drive to restart (<i>L5-01</i> [Number of Auto-Restart Attempts]) after a <i>CE</i> fault. 0 : No Retry 1 : Retry	0 (0, 1)	345

◆ H7: Virtual MFIO selection

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)	Ref.
H7-00 (116F) Expert	Virtual MFIO selection	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the function to enable and disable the virtual I/O function. Set this parameter to 1 to operate the virtual I/O function. 0 : Disabled 1 : Enabled	0 (0, 1)	346
H7-01 (1185) Expert	Virtual Multi-Function Input 1	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the function that enters the virtual input set in <i>H7-10</i> [Virtual Multi-Function Output 1]. Note: Settings <i>1B</i> [Programming Lockout] and <i>11B</i> [!Programming Lockout] are not available.	F (1 - 1B8)	346
H7-02 (1186) Expert	Virtual Multi-Function Input 2	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the function that enters the virtual input set in <i>H7-12</i> [Virtual Multi-Function Output 2]. Note: Settings <i>1B</i> [Programming Lockout] and <i>11B</i> [!Programming Lockout] are not available.	F (1 - 1B8)	346

1.10 H: Terminal Functions

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)	Ref.
H7-03 (1187) Expert	Virtual Multi-Function Input 3	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the function that enters the virtual input set in H7-14 [Virtual Multi-Function Output 3]. Note: Settings 1B [Programming Lockout] and 11B [!Programming Lockout] are not available.	F (1 - 1B8)	347
H7-04 (1188) Expert	Virtual Multi-Function Input 4	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the function that enters the virtual input set in H7-16 [Virtual Multi-Function Output 4]. Note: Settings 1B [Programming Lockout] and 11B [!Programming Lockout] are not available.	F (1 - 1B8)	347
H7-10 (11A4) Expert	Virtual Multi-Function Output 1	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the function for virtual digital output 1.	F (0 - 1A7)	347
H7-11 (11A5) Expert	Virtual Output 1 Delay Time	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the minimum ON time for virtual digital output 1.	0.1 s (0.0 - 25.0 s)	347
H7-12 (11A6) Expert	Virtual Multi-Function Output 2	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the function for virtual digital output 2.	F (0 - 1A7)	347
H7-13 (11A7) Expert	Virtual Output 2 Delay Time	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the minimum ON time for virtual digital output 2.	0.1 s (0.0 - 25.0 s)	347
H7-14 (11A8) Expert	Virtual Multi-Function Output 3	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the function for virtual digital output 3.	F (0 - 1A7)	347
H7-15 (11A9) Expert	Virtual Output 3 Delay Time	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the minimum ON time for virtual digital output 3.	0.1 s (0.0 - 25.0 s)	348
H7-16 (11AA) Expert	Virtual Multi-Function Output 4	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the function for virtual digital output 4.	F (0 - 1A7)	348
H7-17 (11AB) Expert	Virtual Output 4 Delay Time	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the minimum ON time for virtual digital output 4.	0.1 s (0.0 - 25.0 s)	348
H7-30 (1177) Expert	Virtual Analog Input Selection	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the virtual analog input function.	F (0 - 31)	348
H7-31 (1178) RUN Expert	Virtual Analog Input Gain	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the virtual analog input gain.	100.0% (-999.9 - 999.9%)	348
H7-32 (1179) RUN Expert	Virtual Analog Input Bias	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the virtual analog input bias.	0.0% (-999.9 - 999.9%)	348
H7-40 (1163)	Virtual Analog Out Signal Select	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the signal level of the virtual analog output. 0 : 0 to 100% (Absolute Value) 1 : -100 to 100% 2 : 0 to 100% (Lower Limit at 0)	0 (0 - 2)	348
H7-41 (1164)	Virtual Analog Output Function	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the monitor to be output from the virtual analog output. Set the x-xx part of the Ux-xx [Monitor]. For example, set H7-41 = 102 to monitor U1-02 [Output Frequency].	102 (0 - 999)	349
H7-42 (1165)	Virtual Analog Output FilterTime	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the time constant for a primary filter of the virtual analog output.	0.00 s (0.00 - 2.00 s)	349

1.11 L: Protection Functions

◆ L1: Motor Protection

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)	Ref.
L1-01 (0480)	Motor Overload (oL1) Protection	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Sets the motor overload protection with electronic thermal protectors.</p> <p>0 : Disabled 1 : Variable Torque 4 : PM Variable Torque</p> <p>Note: When you connect only one motor to a drive, set <i>L1-01 = 1 or 4 [Variable Torque or PM Variable Torque]</i>. External thermal relays are not necessary in these conditions.</p>	Determined by A1-02 (0 - 4)	350
L1-02 (0481)	Motor Overload Protection Time	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Sets the operation time for the electronic thermal protector of the drive to prevent damage to the motor. Usually it is not necessary to change this setting.</p>	1.0 min (0.1 - 5.0 min)	351
L1-03 (0482)	Motor Thermistor oH Alarm Select	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Sets drive operation when the PTC input signal entered into the drive is at the <i>oH3 [Motor Overheat Alarm]</i> detection level.</p> <p>0 : Ramp to Stop 1 : Coast to Stop 2 : Fast Stop (Use C1-09) 3 : Alarm Only</p>	3 (0 - 3)	352
L1-04 (0483)	Motor Thermistor oH Fault Select	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Sets the drive operation when the PTC input signal to the drive is at the <i>oH4 [Motor Overheat Fault (PTC Input)]</i> detection level.</p> <p>0 : Ramp to Stop 1 : Coast to Stop 2 : Fast Stop (Use C1-09)</p>	1 (0 - 2)	352
L1-05 (0484)	Motor Thermistor Filter Time	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Sets the primary delay time constant for the PTC input signal entered to the drive. This parameter prevents accidental motor overheat faults.</p>	0.20 s (0.00 - 10.00 s)	353
L1-08 (1103)	oL1 Current Level	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Sets the reference current for the motor 1 thermal overload detection. When the current level > 0.0 A, you cannot set this value < 10% of drive rated current.</p>	0.0 A (0.0 A or 10% to 150% of the drive rated current)	353
L1-09 (1104)	oL1 Current Level for Motor 2	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Sets the reference current for the motor 2 thermal overload detection. When the current level > 0.0 A, you cannot set this value < 10% of drive rated current.</p>	0.0 A (0.0 A or 10 to 150% of the drive rated current)	353
L1-13 (046D)	Motor Overload Memory Selection	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Sets the function that keeps the current electronic thermal protector value after power loss.</p> <p>0 : Disabled 1 : Enabled 2 : Enabled, using RTC</p>	2 (0 - 2)	353
L1-22 (0768) RUN	Leakage Current Filter Time1	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Sets the leakage current detection reduction filter time constant during constant speed run.</p> <p>Note: You can set this parameter when <i>C6-02 = B [Carrier Frequency Selection = Leakage Current Detection Reduction Rate PWM]</i>.</p>	Determined by C6-02 (0.0 - 60.0 s)	354
L1-23 (0769) RUN	Leakage Current Filter Time2	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Sets the leakage current detection reduction filter time constant during acceleration/ deceleration.</p> <p>Note:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> You can set this parameter when <i>C6-02 = B [Carrier Frequency Selection = Leakage Current Detection Reduction Rate PWM]</i>. When the setting value increases, the current monitor also starts up slowly. Examine the relevant sequence for problems. 	Determined by C6-02 (0.0 - 60.0 s)	354

◆ L2: Power Loss Ride Through

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)	Ref.
L2-01 (0485)	Power Loss Ride Through Select	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Sets the drive operation after a momentary power loss.</p> <p>0 : Disabled 1 : Enabled for L2-02 Time 2 : Enabled while CPU Power Active</p>	2 (0 - 2)	356
L2-02 (0486)	Power Loss Ride Through Time	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Sets the maximum time that the drive will wait until it tries to restart after power loss.</p>	Determined by o2-04 (0.0 - 25.5 s)	357
L2-03 (0487)	Minimum Baseblock Time	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Sets the minimum time to continue the drive output block (baseblock) after a baseblock.</p>	Determined by o2-04 (0.1 - 5.0 s)	357
L2-04 (0488)	Powerloss V/f Recovery Ramp Time	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Sets the time for the drive output voltage to go back to the correct voltage after it completes speed searches.</p>	Determined by o2-04 (0.0 - 5.0 s)	357
L2-05 (0489)	Undervoltage Detection Lvl (Uv1)	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Sets the voltage at which the drive triggers a <i>Uv1 [DC Bus Undervoltage]</i> fault or at which it activates the KEB function. Usually it is not necessary to change this setting.</p> <p>NOTICE: Damage to Equipment. When you set this parameter to a value lower than the default, you must install an AC reactor on the input side of the power supply. If you do not install an AC reactor, it will cause damage to the drive circuitry.</p>	Determined by o2-04 and E1-01 (208 V Class: 150 - 220 V, 480 V Class: 300 - 440 V)	357
L2-06 (048A) Expert	Kinetic Energy Backup Decel Time	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Sets the deceleration time during KEB operation to decrease the maximum output frequency to 0.</p> <p>Note: When L2-29 = 1 [Kinetic Energy Backup Method = Single Drive KEB Ride-Thru 2] and you do KEB Auto-Tuning, the drive will automatically set this value.</p>	0.0 s (0.0 - 6000.0 s)	358
L2-07 (048B) Expert	Kinetic Energy Backup Accel Time	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Sets the acceleration time to return the frequency to the frequency reference before a power loss after canceling KEB operation.</p>	0.0 s (0.0 - 6000.0 s)	358
L2-08 (048C) Expert	Frequency Gain at KEB Start	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Sets the quantity of output frequency reduction used when KEB operation starts as a percentage of the motor rated slip before starting KEB operation.</p>	100% (0 - 300%)	358
L2-09 (048D) Expert	KEB Minimum Frequency Level	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Sets the quantity of output frequency reduction used as a percentage of E2-02 [Motor Rated Slip] when KEB operation starts.</p>	20% (0 - 100%)	359
L2-10 (048E) Expert	Minimum KEB Time	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Sets the minimum length of time to operate the KEB after the drive detects a momentary power loss.</p>	50 ms (0 - 25500 ms)	359
L2-11 (0461) Expert	KEB DC Bus Voltage Setpoint	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Sets the target value that controls the DC bus voltage to a constant level in Single Drive KEB Ride-Thru 2. Sets the DC bus voltage level that completes the KEB operation for all other KEB methods.</p>	Determined by E1-01 (Determined by E1-01)	359
L2-29 (0475) Expert	Kinetic Energy Backup Method	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Sets the KEB function operation mode.</p> <p>0 : Single Drive KEB Ride-Thru 1 1 : Single Drive KEB Ride-Thru 2</p>	0 (0 - 1)	359
L2-30 (045E) Expert	KEB Zero Speed Operation	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Sets the operation when the output frequency decreases below the zero level (DC braking injection starting frequency) during KEB deceleration.</p> <p>0 : Baseblock 1 : DC/SC Injection Braking</p>	0 (0, 1)	360
L2-31 (045D) Expert	KEB Start Voltage Offset Level	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Sets the KEB start voltage offset.</p>	Determined by A1-02 (208 V Class: 0 - 100 V, 480 V Class: 0 - 200 V)	360

◆ L3: Stall Prevention

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)	Ref.
L3-01 (048F)	Stall Prevention during Accel	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Sets the method of Stall Prevention During Acceleration.</p> <p>0 : Disabled 1 : Enabled 2 : Intelligent (Ignore Decel Ramp)</p>	1 (0 - 2)	361
L3-02 (0490)	Stall Prevent Level during Accel	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Sets the output current level to activate the Stall Prevention function during acceleration as a percentage of the drive rated output current.</p>	Determined by L8-38 (0 - 120%)	362
L3-03 (0491)	Stall Prevent Limit during Accel	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Sets the lower limit for the stall prevention level used in the constant output range as a percentage of the drive rated output current.</p>	50% (0 - 100%)	362
L3-04 (0492)	Stall Prevention during Decel	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Sets the method that the drive will use to prevent overvoltage faults when decelerating.</p> <p>Note: The setting range changes when the A1-02 [Control Method Selection] value changes: • When A1-02 = 5 [OLV/PM], the setting range is 0 to 2. • When A1-02 = 8 [EZOLV], the setting range is 0, 1.</p> <p>0 : Disabled 1 : General Purpose 2 : Intelligent (Ignore Decel Ramp) 4 : Overexcitation/High Flux</p>	1 (Determined by A1-02)	363
L3-05 (0493)	Stall Prevention during RUN	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Sets the function to enable and disable Stall Prevention During Run.</p> <p>Note: • An output frequency lower than 6 Hz will disable Stall Prevention during Run. The L3-05 and L3-06 [Stall Prevent Level during Run] settings do not have an effect. • The default setting changes when the A1-02 [Control Method] value changes: – A1-02 = 0, 5 [V/f, OLV/PM]: 2 – A1-02 = 8 [EZOLV]: 3</p> <p>0 : Disabled 1 : Deceleration Time 1 (C1-02) 2 : Deceleration Time 2 (C1-04) 3 : Intelligent (Ignore Decel Ramp)</p>	Determined by A1-02 (0 - 3)	364
L3-06 (0494)	Stall Prevent Level during Run	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Sets the output current level to enable the Stall Prevention function during operation as a percentage of the drive rated output current.</p> <p>Note: This parameter is applicable when L3-05 = 1, 2 [Stall Prevention during RUN = Deceleration Time 1 (C1-02), Deceleration Time 2 (C1-04)].</p>	Determined by L8-38 (5 - 120%)	364
L3-11 (04C7)	Overvoltage Suppression Select	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Sets the overvoltage suppression function.</p> <p>0 : Disabled 1 : Enabled</p>	0 (0, 1)	365
L3-17 (0462)	DC Bus Regulation Level	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Sets the target value for the DC bus voltage when the overvoltage suppression function and the Decel Stall Prevention function (Intelligent Stall Prevention) are active.</p>	208 V Class: 375 V, 480 V Class: 750 V (208 V Class: 150 - 400 V, 480 V Class: 300 - 800 V)	365
L3-20 (0465) Expert	DC Bus Voltage Adjustment Gain	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Sets the proportional gain used to control the DC bus voltage.</p>	Determined by A1-02 (0.00 - 5.00)	365
L3-21 (0466) Expert	OVSUPPRESSION Accel/Decel P Gain	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Sets the proportional gain to calculate acceleration and deceleration rates.</p>	1.00 (0.10 - 10.00)	366
L3-22 (04F9)	PM Stall Prevention Decel Time	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Sets the momentary deceleration time that the drive will use when it tries to accelerate a PM motor and detected motor stalls. This function is applicable when L3-01 = 1 [Stall Prevent Select during Accel = General Purpose].</p>	0.0 s (0.0 - 6000.0 s)	366

1.11 L: Protection Functions

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)	Ref.
L3-23 (04FD)	Stall P Reduction at Constant HP	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the function to automatically decrease the Stall Prevention Level during Run for constant output ranges. 0 : Use L3-06 for Entire Speed Range 1 : Automatic Reduction @ CHP Region	0 (0, 1)	366
L3-24 (046E) Expert	Motor Accel Time @ Rated Torque	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the motor acceleration time to reach the maximum frequency at the motor rated torque for stopped single-drive motors.	Determined by o2-04, E2-11, and E5-01 (0.001 - 10.000 s)	367
L3-25 (046F) Expert	Load Inertia Ratio	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the ratio between motor inertia and machine inertia.	1.0 (0.1 - 1000.0)	367
L3-26 (0455) Expert	Additional DC Bus Capacitors	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the capacity for external main circuit capacitors. Usually it is not necessary to change this setting. Sets this parameter when you use the KEB Ride-Thru function.	0 μF (0 to 65000 μF)	368
L3-27 (0456)	Stall Prevention Detection Time	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets a delay time between reaching the Stall Prevention level and starting the Stall Prevention function.	50 ms (0 - 5000 ms)	368
L3-35 (0747) Expert	Speed Agree Width for Auto Decel	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the width for speed agreement when L3-04 = 2 [Decel Stall Prevention Selection = Automatic Decel Reduction]. Usually it is not necessary to change this setting.	0.00 Hz (0.00 - 1.00 Hz)	368

◆ L4: Speed Detection

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)	Ref.
L4-01 (0499)	Speed Agree Detection Level	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the level to detect speed agree or motor speed when H2-01 to H2-03 = 2, 3, 4, 5 [MFDO Function Selection = Speed Agree 1, User-set Speed Agree 1, Frequency Detection 1, Frequency Detection 2].	0.0 Hz (0.0 - 400.0 Hz)	368
L4-02 (049A)	Speed Agree Detection Width	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the width to detect speed agree or motor speed when H2-01 to H2-03 = 2, 3, 4, 5 [MFDO Function Selection = Speed Agree 1, User-set Speed Agree 1, Frequency Detection 1, Frequency Detection 2].	2.0 Hz (0.0 - 20.0 Hz)	368
L4-03 (049B)	Speed Agree Detection Level (+/-)	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the speed agree detection level or motor speed detection level when H2-01 to H2-03 = 13, 14, 15, 16 [MFDO Function Selection = Speed Agree 2, User-set Speed Agree 2, Frequency Detection 3, Frequency Detection 4].	0.0 Hz (-400.0 - +400.0 Hz)	368
L4-04 (049C)	Speed Agree Detection Width (+/-)	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the width to detect speed agree or motor speed when H2-01 to H2-03 = 13, 14, 15, 16 [MFDO Function Selection = Speed Agree 2, User-set Speed Agree 2, Frequency Detection 3, Frequency Detection 4].	2.0 Hz (0.0 - 20.0 Hz)	368
L4-05 (049D)	Fref Loss Detection Selection	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the operation when the drive detects a loss of frequency reference. 0 : Stop 1 : Run at (L4-06 x Last Reference)	1 (0, 1)	369
L4-06 (04C2)	Frequency Reference @Loss of Ref	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the frequency reference as a percentage to continue drive operation after it detects a frequency reference loss. The value is a percentage of the frequency reference before the drive detected the loss.	80.0% (0.0 - 100.0%)	369
L4-07 (0470)	Speed Agree Detection Selection	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the condition that activates speed detection. 0 : No Detection during Baseblock 1 : Detection Always Enabled	0 (0, 1)	369

◆ L5: Fault Restart

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)	Ref.
L5-01 (049E)	Number of Auto-Restart Attempts	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the number of times that the drive will try to restart.	0 (0 - 10 times)	370
L5-02 (049F)	Fault Contact at Restart Select	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the function that sends signals to the MFDO terminal set for <i>Fault</i> [$H2-xx = E$] while the drive is automatically restarting. 0 : Active Only when Not Restarting 1 : Always Active	0 (0, 1)	370
L5-04 (046C)	Interval Method Restart Time	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the time interval between each Auto Restart attempt.	10.0 s (0.5 - 3600.0 s)	371
L5-07 (0B2A)	Fault Reset Enable Select Grp1	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Use these 4 digits to set the Auto Restart function for <i>oL1</i> to <i>oL4</i> . From left to right, the digits set <i>oL1</i> , <i>oL2</i> , <i>oL3</i> , and <i>oL4</i> , in order. 0000 : Disabled 0001 : Enabled (—/—/—/oL4) 0010 : Enabled (—/—/oL3/—) 0011 : Enabled (—/—/oL3/oL4) 0100 : Enabled (—/oL2/—/—) 0101 : Enabled (—/oL2/—/oL4) 0110 : Enabled (—/oL2/oL3/—) 0111 : Enabled (—/oL2/oL3/oL4) 1000 : Enabled (oL1/—/—/—) 1001 : Enabled (oL1/—/—/oL4) 1010 : Enabled (oL1/—/oL3/—) 1011 : Enabled (oL1/—/oL3/oL4) 1100 : Enabled (oL1/oL2/—/—) 1101 : Enabled (oL1/oL2/—/oL4) 1110 : Enabled (oL1/oL2/oL3/—) 1111 : Enabled (oL1/oL2/oL3/oL4)	1111 (0000 - 1111)	371
L5-08 (0B2B)	Fault Reset Enable Select Grp2	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Use these 4 digits to set the Auto Restart function for <i>Uv1</i> , <i>ov</i> , <i>oH1</i> , and <i>GF</i> . From left to right, the digits set <i>Uv1</i> , <i>ov</i> , <i>oH1</i> , and <i>GF</i> , in order. 0000 : Disabled 0001 : Enabled (—/—/—/GF) 0010 : Enabled (—/—/oH1/—) 0011 : Enabled (—/—/oH1/GF) 0100 : Enabled (—/ov/—/—) 0101 : Enabled (—/ov/—/GF) 0110 : Enabled (—/ov/oH1/—) 0111 : Enabled (—/ov/oH1/GF) 1000 : Enabled (Uv1/—/—/—) 1001 : Enabled (Uv1/—/—/GF) 1010 : Enabled (Uv1/—/oH1/—) 1011 : Enabled (Uv1/—/oH1/GF) 1100 : Enabled (Uv1/ov/—/—) 1101 : Enabled (Uv1/ov/—/GF) 1110 : Enabled (Uv1/ov/oH1/—) 1111 : Enabled (Uv1/ov/oH1/GF)	1111 (0000 - 1111)	372
L5-40 (3670)	Low Feedback Flt Retry Selection	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the drive to do an Auto Restart when the drive detects an <i>LFB</i> [<i>Low Feedback Sensed</i>] fault. 0 : No Retry 1 : Retry	0 (0, 1)	372
L5-41 (3671)	Hi Feedback Flt Retry Selection	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the drive to do an Auto Restart when the drive detects an <i>HFB</i> [<i>High Feedback Sensed</i>] fault. 0 : No Retry 1 : Retry	0 (0, 1)	373
L5-42 (3672)	Feedback Loss Fault Retry Select	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the drive to try an Auto Restart when it drive detects an <i>FDBKL</i> [<i>WIRE Break</i>] fault. 0 : No Retry 1 : Retry	0 (0, 1)	374

1.11 L: Protection Functions

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)	Ref.
L5-49 (3679)	Fault Retry Speed Search Select	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Sets the drive to do a speed search at the start of a Fault Retry.</p> <p>0 : Disabled 1 : Enabled</p>	1 (0, 1)	374
L5-50 (367A)	Setpoint Not Met Fault Retry Sel	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Sets the drive to try an Auto Restart when it detects an <i>NMS [SetPoint Not Met]</i> fault.</p> <p>0 : No Retry 1 : Retry</p>	0 (0, 1)	374
L5-51 (367B)	Loss of Prime Fault Retry Select	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Sets the drive to try an Auto Restart if it detects an <i>LOP [Loss Of Prime]</i> fault.</p> <p>0 : No Retry 1 : Retry</p>	0 (0, 1)	375
L5-53 (3251)	Thermostat Fault Retry Selection	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Sets the drive to try an Auto Restart if it detects a <i>VLTS [Thermostat Fault]</i> fault.</p> <p>Note:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> To use this function, set <i>S5-01</i> ≠ 0 [<i>HAND Frequency Reference Source</i> ≠ <i>HAND Analog Input</i>] The drive will only restart after the Thermostat digital input de-activates and the <i>L5-04 [Interval Method Restart Time]</i> timer is expired. <p>0 : No Retry 1 : Retry</p>	1 (0, 1)	375

◆ L6: Torque Detection

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)	Ref.
L6-01 (04A1)	Torque Detection Selection 1	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Sets the speed range that detects overtorque and undertorque and the operation of drives (operation status) after detection.</p> <p>0 : Disabled 1 : oL @ Speed Agree - Alarm only 2 : oL @ RUN - Alarm only 3 : oL @ Speed Agree - Fault 4 : oL @ RUN - Fault 5 : UL @ Speed Agree - Alarm only 6 : UL @ RUN - Alarm only 7 : UL @ Speed Agree - Fault 8 : UL @ RUN - Fault 9 : UL6 @ Speed Agree - Alarm only 10 : UL6 @ RUN - Alarm only 11 : UL6 @ Speed Agree - Fault 12 : UL6 @ RUN - Fault</p>	0 (0 - 12)	378
L6-02 (04A2)	Torque Detection Level 1	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Sets the detection level for Overtorque/Undertorque Detection 1. In V/f control, drive rated output current = 100% value. In vector control, motor rated torque = 100% value.</p>	15% (0 - 300%)	379
L6-03 (04A3)	Torque Detection Time 1	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Sets the detection time for Overtorque/Undertorque Detection 1.</p>	10.0 s (0.0 - 10.0 s)	379
L6-04 (04A4)	Torque Detection Selection 2	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Sets the speed range that detects overtorque and undertorque and the operation of drives (operation status) after detection.</p> <p>0 : Disabled 1 : oL @ Speed Agree - Alarm only 2 : oL @ RUN - Alarm only 3 : oL @ Speed Agree - Fault 4 : oL @ RUN - Fault 5 : UL @ Speed Agree - Alarm only 6 : UL @ RUN - Alarm only 7 : UL @ Speed Agree - Fault 8 : UL @ RUN - Fault</p>	0 (0 - 8)	379
L6-05 (04A5)	Torque Detection Level 2	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Sets the detection level for Overtorque/Undertorque Detection 2. In V/f control, drive rated output current = 100% value. In vector control, motor rated torque = 100% value.</p>	150% (0 - 300%)	380

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)	Ref.
L6-06 (04A6)	Torque Detection Time 2	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OL/PM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the detection time for Overtorque/Undertorque Detection 2.	0.1 s (0.0 - 10.0 s)	380
L6-13 (062E)	Motor Underload Curve Select	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OL/PM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the motor underload protection (UL6 [Undertorque Detection 6]) based on motor load and sets the level of L6-02 [Torque Detection Level 1] to refer to Fbase or Fmax. 0 : Base Frequency Enable 1 : Max Frequency Enable	0 (0, 1)	380
L6-14 (062F)	Motor Underload Level @ Min Freq	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OL/PM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the UL6 [Undertorque Detection 6] detection level at minimum frequency by percentage of drive rated current.	15% (0 - 300%)	381

◆ L7: Torque Limit

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)	Ref.
L7-01 (04A7) RUN	Forward Torque Limit	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OL/PM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the torque limit value for forward motoring as a percentage, where motor rated torque is the 100% value.	200% (0 - 300%)	382
L7-02 (04A8) RUN	Reverse Torque Limit	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OL/PM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the torque limit value for reversed motoring as a percentage, where motor rated torque is the 100% value.	200% (0 - 300%)	382
L7-03 (04A9) RUN	Forward Regenerative Trq Limit	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OL/PM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the torque limit value for forward regenerative conditions as a percentage of the motor rated torque.	200% (0 - 300%)	382
L7-04 (04AA) RUN	Reverse Regenerative Trq Limit	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OL/PM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the torque limit value for reversed regenerative conditions as a percentage of the motor rated torque.	200% (0 - 300%)	382
L7-16 (044D)	Torque Limit Process at Start	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OL/PM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Assigns a time filter to allow the torque limit to build at start. 0 : Disabled 1 : Enabled	1 (0, 1)	383

◆ L8: Drive Protection

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)	Ref.
L8-02 (04AE)	Overheat Alarm Level	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OL/PM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the oH detection level temperature.	Determined by o2-04 (50 - 150 °C)	383
L8-03 (04AF)	Overheat Pre-Alarm Selection	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OL/PM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets drive operation if it detects an oH alarm. 0 : Ramp to Stop 1 : Coast to Stop 2 : Fast Stop (Use C1-09) 3 : Alarm Only 4 : Operate at Reduced Speed (L8-19)	4 (0 - 4)	383
L8-05 (04B1)	Input Phase Loss Protection Sel	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OL/PM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the function to enable and disable input phase loss detection. 0 : Disable 1 : Enabled	1 (0, 1)	384
L8-07 (04B3)	Output Phase Loss Protection Sel	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OL/PM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the function to enable and disable output phase loss detection. The drive starts output phase loss detection when the output current decreases to less than 5% of the drive rated current. Note: The drive can incorrectly start output phase loss detection in these conditions: • The motor rated current is very small compared to the drive rating. • The drive is operating a PM motor with a small load. 0 : Disabled 1 : Fault when one phase is lost 2 : Fault when two phases are lost	1 (0 - 2)	384

1.11 L: Protection Functions

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)	Ref.
L8-09 (04B5)	Output Ground Fault Detection	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the function to enable and disable ground fault protection. 0 : Disabled 1 : Enabled	Determined by o2-04 (0, 1)	385
L8-10 (04B6)	Heatsink Fan Operation Selection	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets operation of the heatsink cooling fan. 0 : During Run, w/ L8-11 Off-Delay 1 : Always On 2 : On when Drive Temp Reaches L8-64	0 (0 - 2)	385
L8-11 (04B7)	Heatsink Fan Off-Delay Time	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the length of time that the drive will wait before it stops the cooling fan after it cancels the Run command when L8-10 = 0 [Heatsink Fan Operation Selection = During Run, w/ L8-11 Off-Delay].	300 s (0 - 300 s)	385
L8-12 (04B8)	Ambient Temperature Setting	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the ambient temperature of the drive installation area. Note: The setting range changes when the L8-35 [Installation Method Selection] setting changes. • When L8-35 = 0 or 2 [IP20/UL Open Type or IP20/UL Type 1]: -10 °C ~ +60 °C • When L8-35 = 1 or 3 [Side-by-Side Mounting or IP55/UL Type 12]: -10 °C ~ +50 °C	40 °C (Determined by L8-35)	385
L8-15 (04BB)	Drive oL2 @ Low Speed Protection	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the function to decrease drive overload at low speeds to prevent damage to the main circuit transistor during low speed operation (at 6 Hz or slower) to prevent oL2 [Drive Overloaded]. Note: Contact Yaskawa or your nearest sales representative before disabling this function at low speeds. If you frequently operate drives with high output current in low speed ranges, it can cause heat stress and decrease the life span of drive IGBTs. 0 : Disabled (No Additional Derate) 1 : Enabled (Reduced oL2 Level)	1 (0, 1)	386
L8-18 (04BE)	Software Current Limit Selection	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Set the software current limit selection function to prevent damage to the main circuit transistor caused by too much current. 0 : Disabled 1 : Enabled	0 (0, 1)	386
L8-19 (04BF)	Freq Reduction @ oH Pre-Alarm	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the ratio at which the drive derates the frequency reference during an oH alarm.	20.0% (10.0 - 100.0%)	386
L8-27 (04DD)	Overcurrent Detection Gain	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the PM motor overcurrent detection level as a percentage of the motor rated current value. Note: Parameter A1-02 [Control Method Selection] selects which parameter is the motor rated current. • A1-02 ≠ 8 [EZOLV]: E5-03 [Motor Rated Current (FLA)] • A1-02 = 8: E9-06 [Motor Rated Current (FLA)]	300.0% (0.0 - 1000.0%)	386
L8-29 (04DF)	Output Unbalance Detection Sel	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the function to detect LF2. 0 : Disabled 1 : Enabled	1 (0, 1)	387
L8-31 (04E1)	LF2 Detection Time	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the LF2 [Output Current Imbalance] detection time.	3 (1 - 100)	387
L8-35 (04EC)	Installation Method Selection	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the type of drive installation. 0 : IP20/UL Open Type 1 : Side-by-Side Mounting 2 : IP20/UL Type 1 3 : IP55/UL Type 12	Determined by the drive (0 - 3)	387
L8-38 (04EF)	Carrier Frequency Reduction	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the carrier frequency reduction function. The drive decreases the carrier frequency when the output current is more than a specified level. 1 : Enabled below 6 Hz 2 : Enabled for All Speeds 3 : Enable at Overload	Determined by A1-02 and o2-04 (1 - 3)	388

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)	Ref.
L8-41 (04F2)	High Current Alarm Selection	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the function to cause an <i>HCA</i> [High Current Alarm] when the output current is more than 150% of the drive rated current. 0 : Disabled 1 : Enabled	0 (0, 1)	388
L8-90 (0175) Expert	STPo Detection Level (Low Speed)	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the detection level that the control fault must be equal to or more than to cause an <i>STPo</i> [Motor Step-Out Detected].	0 times (0 - 5000 times)	388
L8-97 (3104)	Carrier Freq Reduce during OH	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the function to decrease carrier frequency during oH pre-alarm. Note: When <i>A1-02</i> = 8 [Control Method Selection = <i>EZOLV</i>], this parameter is available only when <i>E9-01</i> = 0 [Motor Type Selection = Induction (<i>IM</i>)]. 0 : Disabled 1 : Enabled	0 (0, 1)	389

◆ L9: Drive Protection 2

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)	Ref.
L9-16 (11DC) Expert	FAnI Detect Time	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the detection time for <i>FAnI</i> [Drive Cooling Fan Fault]. Yaskawa recommends that you do not change this parameter value.	4.0 s (0.0 - 30.0 s)	389

1.12 n: Special Adjustment

◆ n1: Hunting Prevention

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)	Ref.
n1-01 (0580)	Hunting Prevention Selection	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the function to prevent hunting. 0 : Disabled 1 : Enabled (Normal)	1 (0, 1)	390
n1-02 (0581) Expert	Hunting Prevention Gain Setting	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the performance of the hunting prevention function. Usually it is not necessary to change this parameter.	1.00 (0.00 - 2.50)	390
n1-03 (0582) Expert	Hunting Prevention Time Constant	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the primary delay time constant of the hunting prevention function. Usually it is not necessary to change this parameter.	Determined by o2-04 (0 - 500 ms)	390
n1-05 (0530) Expert	Hunting Prevent Gain in Reverse	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the performance of the hunting prevention function. This parameter adjusts Reverse run. Usually it is not necessary to change this parameter.	0.00 (0.00 - 2.50)	390
n1-13 (1B59) Expert	DC Bus Stabilization Control	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the oscillation suppression function for the DC bus voltage. 0 : Disabled 1 : Enabled	0 (0, 1)	391
n1-14 (1B5A) Expert	DC Bus Stabilization Time	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Adjusts the responsiveness of the oscillation suppression function for the DC bus voltage. Set <i>n1-13 = 1</i> [<i>DC Bus Stabilization Control = Enabled</i>] to enable this parameter.	100.0 ms (0.0 - 500.0 ms)	391

◆ n3: High Slip/Overexcite Braking

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)	Ref.
n3-01 (0588) Expert	HSB Deceleration Frequency Width	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the amount by which the output frequency is to be lowered during high-slip braking, as a percentage of <i>E1-04</i> [<i>Maximum Output Frequency</i>], which represents the 100% value.	5% (1 - 20%)	392
n3-02 (0589) Expert	HSB Current Limit Level	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the maximum current output during high-slip braking as a percentage, where <i>E2-01</i> [<i>Motor Rated Current (FLA)</i>] is 100%. Also sets the current suppression to prevent exceeding drive overload tolerance.	Determined by L8-38 (0 - 200%)	393
n3-03 (058A) Expert	HSB Dwell Time at Stop	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the dwell time, a length of time when high-slip braking is ending and during which the motor speed decreases and runs at a stable speed. For a set length of time, the drive will hold the actual output frequency at the minimum output frequency set in <i>E1-09</i> .	1.0 s (0.0 - 10.0 s)	393
n3-04 (058B) Expert	HSB Overload Time	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the time used to detect <i>oL7</i> [<i>High Slip Braking Overload</i>], which occurs when the output frequency does not change during high-slip braking. Usually it is not necessary to change this parameter.	40 s (30 - 1200 s)	393
n3-13 (0531)	OverexcitationBraking (OEB) Gain	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the gain value that the drive multiplies by the V/f pattern output value during overexcitation deceleration to calculate the overexcitation level.	1.10 (1.00 - 1.40)	393
n3-21 (0579)	HSB Current Suppression Level	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the upper limit of the current that is suppressed at the time of overexcitation deceleration as a percentage of the drive rated current.	100% (0 - 150%)	394
n3-23 (057B)	Overexcitation Braking Operation	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the direction of motor rotation where the drive will enable overexcitation. 0 : Disabled 1 : Enabled Only when Rotating FWD 2 : Enabled Only when Rotating REV	0 (0 - 2)	394

◆ n7: EZ Drive

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)	Ref.
n7-01 (3111) Expert	Damping Gain for Low Frequency	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the oscillation suppression gain for the low speed range.	1.0 (0.1 - 10.0)	394
n7-05 (3115) Expert	Response Gain for Load Changes	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the response gain related to changes in the load.	50 (10 - 1000)	394
n7-07 (3117) Expert	Speed Calculation Gain1	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the speed calculation gain during usual operation. Usually it is not necessary to change this setting.	15.0 Hz (1.0 - 50.0 Hz)	394
n7-08 (3118) Expert	Speed Calculation Gain2	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the speed calculation gain during a speed search. Note: When E9-01 = 1 [Motor Type Selection = Permanent Magnet (PM)], the default setting is 0 Hz and the setting range is 1.0 - 80.0 Hz.	25.0 Hz (1.0 - 50.0 Hz)	395
n7-10 (311A) Expert	Pull-in Current Switching Speed	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Parameter n8-51 [Pull-in Current @ Acceleration], is in effect when the output frequency is \leq n7-10, where the speed is set as a percentage of rated speed. Note: • The value set in n8-51 [Pull-in Current @ Acceleration] is enabled for speeds that are not higher than n7-10 during deceleration. The value set in b8-01 [Energy Saving Control Selection] is enabled for speeds higher than n7-10. • If there is a large quantity of oscillation when you operate in the low speed range, increase the setting value. • When it is most important to save energy in the low speed range, decrease the setting value.	10.0% (0.0 - 100.0%)	395
n7-11 (311B) Expert	Pull-in Current Switch Hysteresis Band	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the hysteresis level for Switching Speed set in n7-10 [Pull-in Current Switching Speed]. When the speed is lower than n7-10 + n7-11 during acceleration, the drive enables pull-in current. Note: • The value set in n8-51 [Pull-in Current @ Acceleration] is enabled for speeds that are not higher than n7-10 + n7-11 during acceleration. The value set in b8-01 [Energy Saving Control Selection] is enabled for speeds higher than n7-10 + n7-11. • If there is a large quantity of oscillation when you operate in the low speed range, increase the setting value. • When it is most important to save energy in the low speed range, decrease the setting value.	5.0% (1.0 - 20.0%)	395
n7-13 (311D) Expert	Pull-in Current Switching Time	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets a time to enable the pull-in current commands. If there is a large quantity of oscillation at speeds around n7-10 [Pull-in Current Switching Speed], decrease the setting in decrements of 20 ms.	100 ms (0 - 1000 ms)	395
n7-17 (3122)	Resistance TemperatureCorrection	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the function to adjust for changes in the motor resistance value caused by changes in the temperature. 0 : Invalid 1 : Valid (Only 1 time) 2 : Valid (Every time)	1 (0 to 2)	395

◆ n8: PM Motor Control Tuning

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)	Ref.
n8-23 (0556) Expert	ACR q Gain @PoleEst	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the proportional gain for current regulator q-axis control when the drive estimates the initial pole. Usually it is not necessary to change this setting.	0 (0 - 2000)	396
n8-24 (0557) Expert	ACR q Integral Time @PoleEst	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the integral time for current regulator q-axis control when the drive estimates the initial pole. Usually it is not necessary to change this setting.	0.0 ms (0.0 - 100.0 ms)	396
n8-25 (0558) Expert	ACR q Limit @PoleEst	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the q-axis limit of the current regulator when the drive estimates the initial pole. Usually it is not necessary to change this setting.	0% (0 - 150%)	396

1.12 n: Special Adjustment

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)	Ref.
n8-26 (0559) Expert	ACR d Gain @PoleEst	 Sets the proportional gain for current regulator d-axis control when the drive estimates the initial pole. Usually it is not necessary to change this setting.	500 (0 - 2000)	396
n8-27 (055A) Expert	ACR d Integral Time @PoleEst	 Sets the integral time for current regulator d-axis control when the drive estimates the initial pole. Usually it is not necessary to change this setting.	0.0 ms (0.0 - 100.0 ms)	396
n8-28 (055B) Expert	ACR d Lim @PoleEst	 Sets the d-axis limit of the current regulator when the drive estimates the initial pole. Usually it is not necessary to change this setting.	100% (0 - 150%)	396
n8-35 (0562)	Initial Pole Detection Method	 Sets how the drive detects the position of the rotor at start. Note: • When you operate an SPM motor, set $n8-35 = 0$. When you operate an IPM motor, set $n8-35 = 0$ to 2 . • When you set $n8-35 = 1$, do High Frequency Injection Auto-Tuning. 0 : Pull-in 1 : High Frequency Injection	0 (0, 1)	397
n8-36 (0563)	HFI Frequency Level for L Tuning	 Sets the injection frequency for high frequency injection. Note: • Set $n8-35 = 1$ [Initial Pole Detection Method = High Frequency Injection] to enable this parameter. • The drive automatically calculates this value when High Frequency Injection Auto-Tuning completes successfully.	500 Hz (200 - 1000 Hz)	397
n8-37 (0564) Expert	HFI Voltage Amplitude Level	 Sets the high frequency injection amplitude as a percentage where 200 V = 100% for 208 V class drives and 400 V = 100% for a 480 V class drives. Usually it is not necessary to change this setting. Note: • Set $n8-35 = 1$ [Initial Pole Detection Method = High Frequency Injection] to enable this parameter. • The drive automatically calculates this value when High Frequency Injection Auto-Tuning completes successfully.	20.0% (0.0 - 50.0%)	397
n8-39 (0566)	HFI LPF Cutoff Freq	 Sets the low-pass filter shut-off frequency for high frequency injection. Note: • Set $n8-35 = 1$ [Initial Pole Detection Method = High Frequency Injection] to enable this parameter. • The drive automatically calculates this value when High Frequency Injection Auto-Tuning completes successfully.	250 Hz (0 - 1000 Hz)	397
n8-41 (0568) Expert	HFI P Gain	 Sets the response gain for the high frequency injection speed estimation. Note: • Set $n8-35 = 1$ [Initial Pole Detection Method = High Frequency Injection] to enable this parameter. • Set $n8-41 > 0.0$ for IPM motors.	2.5 (-10.0 - +10.0)	397
n8-42 (0569) Expert	HFI I Time	 Sets the integral time constant for the high frequency injection speed estimation. Usually it is not necessary to change this setting. Note: Set $n8-35 = 1$ [Initial Pole Detection Method = High Frequency Injection] to enable this parameter.	0.10 s (0.00 - 9.99 s)	398
n8-45 (0538)	Speed Feedback Detection Gain	 Sets the internal speed feedback detection reduction unit gain as a magnification value. Usually it is not necessary to change this setting.	0.80 (0.00 - 10.00)	398
n8-46 (0539) Expert	PM Phase Compensation Gain	 Sets the gain to compensate for phase differences. Usually it is not necessary to change this setting.	0.3 (0.0 - 10.0)	398
n8-47 (053A)	Pull-in Current Comp Filter Time	 Sets the time constant the drive uses to align the pull-in current reference value with the actual current value. Usually it is not necessary to change this setting.	5.0 s (0.0 - 100.0 s)	398
n8-48 (053B)	Pull-in/Light Load Id Current	 On the basis that parameter $E5-03$ [Motor Rated Current (FLA)] is the 100% value, this parameter sets the d-axis current that flows to the motor during run at constant speed as a percentage.	30% (0 - 200%)	399

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)	Ref.
n8-49 (053C)	Heavy Load Id Current	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the d-axis current to that the drive will supply to the motor to run it at a constant speed with a heavy load. Considers <i>E5-03 [PM Motor Rated Current (FLA)]</i> to be 100%. Usually it is not necessary to change this setting.	Determined by E5-01 (-200.0 - +200.0%)	399
n8-50 (053D)	Medium Load Iq Level (High)	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the load current level to start high efficiency control as a percentage of <i>E5-03 [PM Motor Rated Current (FLA)]</i> . Usually it is not necessary to change this setting.	80% (50 - 255%)	399
n8-51 (053E)	Pull-in Current @ Acceleration	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the pull-in current allowed to flow during acceleration/deceleration as a percentage of the motor rated current. Note: Parameter <i>A1-02 [Control Method Selection]</i> selects which parameter is the motor rated current. • <i>A1-02 = 5 [OLV/PM]: E5-03 [Motor Rated Current (FLA)]</i> • <i>A1-02 = 8 [EZOLV]: E9-06 [Motor Rated Current (FLA)]</i>	Determined by A1-02 (0 - 200%)	399
n8-52 (053F) Expert	ACR P Gain	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the proportional gain of the current regulator. Usually it is not necessary to change this setting.	10.0 (-100.0 - 100.0)	399
n8-54 (056D) Expert	Voltage Error Compensation Time	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the time constant that the drive uses when adjusting for voltage errors.	1.00 s (0.00 - 10.00 s)	400
n8-55 (056E)	Motor to Load Inertia Ratio	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the ratio between motor inertia and machine inertia. 0 : Below 1:10 1 : Between 1:10 and 1:30 2 : Between 1:30 and 1:50 3 : Beyond 1:50	0 (0 - 3)	400
n8-56 (056F) Expert	PM High Performance Selection	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Usually it is not necessary to change this setting. Sets the high efficiency control method for IPM motor. 0 : Disabled 1 : Enabled (Vd) 2 : Enabled (Vd & Vq)	1 (0 - 2)	401
n8-62 (057D) Expert	Output Voltage Limit Level	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the output voltage limit to prevent saturation of the output voltage. Usually it is not necessary to change this parameter. Note: • When <i>A1-02 = 8 [Control Method Selection = EZOLV]</i> , this parameter is available in Expert Mode. • When <i>A1-02 = 8</i> , the default setting is: -208 V Class: 230.0 V -480 V Class: 460.0 V	208 V Class: 200.0 V, 480 V Class: 400.0 V (208 V Class: 0.0 - 240.0 V, 480 V Class: 0.0 - 480.0 V)	401
n8-63 (057E) Expert	Output Voltage Limit P Gain	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the proportional gain for output voltage control. Usually it is not necessary to change this setting.	1.00 (0.00 - 100.00)	401
n8-64 (057F) Expert	Output Voltage Limit I Time	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the integral time for output voltage control. Usually it is not necessary to change this setting.	0.040 s (0.000 - 5.000)	401
n8-65 (065C) Expert	Speed Fdbk Gain @ oV Suppression	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the gain of internal speed feedback detection suppression while the overvoltage suppression function is operating as a magnification value. Usually it is not necessary to change this parameter.	1.50 (0.00 - 10.00)	401
n8-66 (0235) Expert	Output Voltage Limit Filter Time	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the filter time constant for output voltage control. Usually it is not necessary to change this setting.	0.020 s (0.000 - 5.000)	402
n8-74 (05C3)	Light Load Iq Level	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Set <i>n8-48 [Pull-in/Light Load Id Current]</i> to the percentage of load current (q-axis current) that you will apply, where <i>E5-03 [Motor Rated Current (FLA)] = a setting value of 100%</i> .	30% (0 - 255%)	402
n8-75 (05C4)	Medium Load Iq Level (low)	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Set <i>n8-78 [Medium Load Id Current]</i> to the percentage of load current (q-axis current) that you will apply, where <i>E5-03 [Motor Rated Current (FLA)] = a setting value of 100%</i> .	50% (0 - 255%)	402
n8-76 (05CD) Expert	Id Switching Filter Time	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the filter time constant for d-axis current reference. Usually it is not necessary to change this setting.	200 ms (0 - 5000 ms)	402

1.12 n: Special Adjustment

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)	Ref.
n8-77 (05CE)	Heavy Load Iq Level	<p><input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV</p> <p>Set <i>n8-49 [Heavy Load Id Current]</i> to the percentage of load current (q-axis current) that you will apply, where <i>E5-03 [Motor Rated Current (FLA)] = a setting value of 100%</i>.</p>	90% (0 - 255%)	402
n8-78 (05F4)	Medium Load Id Current	<p><input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV</p> <p>Sets the level of the pull-in current for mid-range loads.</p>	0% (-200 - +200%)	402
n8-79 (05FE)	Pull-in Current @ Deceleration	<p><input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV</p> <p>Sets the pull-in current that can flow during deceleration as a percentage of the <i>E5-03 [PM Motor Rated Current (FLA)]</i>.</p> <p>Note: When <i>n8-79 = 0</i>, the drive will use the value set in <i>n8-51 [Pull-in Current @ Acceleration]</i>.</p>	50% (0 - 200%)	403
n8-84 (02D3) Expert	Polarity Detection Current	<p><input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV</p> <p>Sets the current for processing an estimation of the initial motor magnetic pole as a percentage, where <i>E5-03 [PM Motor Rated Current]</i> is the 100% value.</p>	100% (0 - 150%)	403
n8-91 (02F7)	Id Limit at Voltage Saturation	<p><input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV</p> <p>Sets the limit value of feedback output voltage limit Id operation. Enabled when <i>n8-87 = 0 [Output Voltage Control Selection = Speed Feedback Form]</i>. Usually it is not necessary to change this setting.</p>	-50% (-200 - 0%)	403

1.13 o: Keypad-Related Settings

◆ o1: Keypad Display

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)	Ref.
o1-03 (0502)	Frequency Display Unit Selection	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the display units for the frequency reference and output frequency. 0 : 0.01Hz units 1 : 0.01% units 2 : min ⁻¹ (r/min) unit 3 : User Units (o1-09 ~o1-11)	0 (0 - 3)	408
o1-05 (0504) RUN	LCD Contrast Adjustment	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the contrast of the LCD display on the keypad.	5 (0 - 10)	409
o1-09 (051C)	Freq. Reference Display Units	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the unit of display for the frequency reference parameters and frequency-related monitors when o1-03 = 3 [Frequency Display Unit Selection = User Units (o1-09 ~ o1-11)]. 0 : "WC: inches of water column 1 : PSI: pounds per square inch 2 : GPM: gallons/min 3 : °F: Fahrenheit 4 : ft ³ /min: cubic feet/min 5 : m ³ /h: cubic meters/hour 6 : L/h: liters/hour 7 : L/s: liters/sec 8 : bar: bar 9 : Pa: Pascal 10 : °C: Celsius 11 : m: meters 12 : ft: feet 13 : L/min: liters/min 14 : m ³ /min: cubic meters/min 15 : "Hg: Inch Mercury 16 : kPa: kilopascal 48 : %: Percent 49 : Custom(o1-13~15) 50 : None	50 (0 - 50)	409
o1-10 (0520)	User Units Maximum Value	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the value that the drive shows as the maximum output frequency.	Determined by o1-03 (1 - 60000)	409
o1-11 (0521)	User Units Decimal Position	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the number of decimal places for frequency reference and monitor values. 0 : No Decimal Places (XXXXX) 1 : One Decimal Places (XXXX.X) 2 : Two Decimal Places (XXX.XX) 3 : Three Decimal Places (XX.XXX)	Determined by o1-03 (0 - 3)	410
o1-13 (3105)	Freq. Reference Custom Unit 1	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the first character of the custom unit display when o1-03 = 3 [Frequency Display Unit Selection = User Units] and o1-09 = 49 [Freq. Reference Display Units = Custom (o1-13~15)].	41 (20 - 7A)	410
o1-14 (3106)	Freq. Reference Custom Unit 2	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the second character of the custom unit display when o1-03 = 3 [Frequency Display Unit Selection = User Units] and o1-09 = 49 [Freq. Reference Display Units = Custom (o1-13~15)].	41 (20 - 7A)	410
o1-15 (3107)	Freq. Reference Custom Unit 3	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the third character of the custom unit display when o1-03 = 3 [Frequency Display Unit Selection = User Units] and o1-09 = 49 [Freq. Reference Display Units = Custom (o1-13~15)].	41 (20 - 7A)	410
o1-17 (3109)	F3 Key Function Selection	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the action when you push the F3 key and the LCD display text above the F3 key. 0 : Standard (based on screen) 1 : MONITOR (shortcut) 4 : RLY (ON/OFF H2-XX = A9)	0 (0 - 4)	410

1.13 o: Keypad-Related Settings

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)	Ref.
o1-18 (310A)	User Defined Parameter 1	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Lets you set values to use as reference information.	0 (0 - 999)	411
o1-19 (310B)	User Defined Parameter 2	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Lets you set values to use as reference information.	0 (0 - 999)	411
o1-24 (11AD) RUN	Custom Monitor 1	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets Custom Monitor 1. You can set a maximum of 12 monitors as user monitors. This parameter is only available on an HOA keypad.	101 (0, 101 - 1299)	411
o1-25 (11AE) RUN	Custom Monitor 2	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets Custom Monitor 2. You can set a maximum of 12 monitors as user monitors. This parameter is only available on an HOA keypad.	102 (0, 101 - 1299)	411
o1-26 (11AF) RUN	Custom Monitor 3	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets Custom Monitor 3. You can set a maximum of 12 monitors as user monitors. This parameter is only available on an HOA keypad. Note: The default setting changes when b5-01 [PID Mode Setting] changes: • b5-01 = 0 [Disabled]: 103 • b5-01 ≠ 0: 501	Determined by b5-01 (0, 101 - 1299)	411
o1-27 (11B0) RUN	Custom Monitor 4	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets Custom Monitor 4. You can set a maximum of 12 monitors as user monitors. This parameter is only available on an HOA keypad.	0 (0, 101 - 1299)	411
o1-28 (11B1) RUN	Custom Monitor 5	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets Custom Monitor 5. You can set a maximum of 12 monitors as user monitors. This parameter is only available on an HOA keypad.	0 (0, 101 - 1299)	411
o1-29 (11B2) RUN	Custom Monitor 6	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets Custom Monitor 6. You can set a maximum of 12 monitors as user monitors. This parameter is only available on an HOA keypad.	0 (0, 101 - 1299)	411
o1-30 (11B3) RUN	Custom Monitor 7	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets Custom Monitor 7. You can set a maximum of 12 monitors as user monitors. This parameter is only available on an HOA keypad.	0 (0, 101 - 1299)	411
o1-31 (11B4) RUN	Custom Monitor 8	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets Custom Monitor 8. You can set a maximum of 12 monitors as user monitors. This parameter is only available on an HOA keypad.	0 (0, 101 - 1299)	411
o1-32 (11B5) RUN	Custom Monitor 9	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets Custom Monitor 9. You can set a maximum of 12 monitors as user monitors. This parameter is only available on an HOA keypad.	0 (0, 101 - 1299)	411
o1-33 (11B6) RUN	Custom Monitor 10	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets Custom Monitor 10. You can set a maximum of 12 monitors as user monitors. This parameter is only available on an HOA keypad.	0 (0, 101 - 1299)	411
o1-34 (11B7) RUN	Custom Monitor 11	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets Custom Monitor 11. You can set a maximum of 12 monitors as user monitors. This parameter is only available on an HOA keypad.	0 (0, 101 - 1299)	411
o1-35 (11B8) RUN	Custom Monitor 12	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets Custom Monitor 12. You can set a maximum of 12 monitors as user monitors. This parameter is only available on an HOA keypad.	0 (0, 101 - 1299)	411
o1-36 (11B9) RUN	LCD Backlight Brightness	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the intensity of the HOA keypad backlight.	5 (1 - 5)	411
o1-37 (11BA) RUN	LCD Backlight ON/OFF Selection	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the automatic shut off function for the LCD backlight. 0 : OFF 1 : ON	0 (0, 1)	412
o1-38 (11BB) RUN	LCD Backlight Off-Delay	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the time until the LCD backlight automatically turns off.	60 s (10 - 300 s)	412
o1-39 (11BC) RUN	Show Initial Setup Screen	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the function to show the HOA keypad initial setup screen each time you energize the drive. This parameter is only available on an HOA keypad. 0 : No 1 : Yes	1 (0, 1)	412

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)	Ref.
o1-40 (11BD) RUN	Home Screen Display Selection	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the monitor display mode for the Home screen. This parameter is only available on an HOA keypad. 0 : Custom Monitor 1 : Bar Graph 2 : Analog Gauge 3 : Trend Plot	0 (0 - 3)	412
o1-41 (11C1) RUN	1st Monitor Area Selection	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the horizontal range used to display the monitor set in o1-24 [Custom Monitor 1] as a bar graph. This parameter is only available on an HOA keypad. 0 : +/- Area (- o1-42 ~ o1-42) 1 : + Area (0 ~ o1-42)	0 (0 - 1)	413
o1-42 (11C2) RUN	1st Monitor Area Setting	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the horizontal axis value used to display the monitor set in o1-24 [Custom Monitor 1] as a bar graph. This parameter is only available on an HOA keypad.	100.0% (0.0 - 100.0%)	413
o1-43 (11C3) RUN	2nd Monitor Area Selection	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Selects the horizontal range used to display the monitor set in o1-25 [Custom Monitor 2] as a bar graph. This parameter is only available on an HOA keypad. 0 : +/- Area (- o1-44 ~ o1-44) 1 : + Area (0 ~ o1-44)	0 (0 - 1)	413
o1-44 (11C4) RUN	2nd Monitor Area Setting	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the horizontal axis value used to display the monitor set in o1-25 [Custom Monitor 2] as a bar graph. This parameter is only available on an HOA keypad.	100.0% (0.0 - 100.0%)	413
o1-45 (11C5) RUN	3rd Monitor Area Selection	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the horizontal range used to display the monitor set in o1-26 [Custom Monitor 3] as a bar graph. This parameter is only available on an HOA keypad. 0 : +/- Area (- o1-46 ~ o1-46) 1 : + Area (0 ~ o1-46)	0 (0 - 1)	413
o1-46 (11C6) RUN	3rd Monitor Area Setting	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the horizontal axis value used to display the monitor set in o1-26 [Custom Monitor 3] as a bar graph. This parameter is only available on an HOA keypad.	100.0% (0.0 - 100.0%)	413
o1-47 (11C7) RUN	Trend Plot 1 Scale Minimum Value	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the horizontal axis minimum value used to display the monitor set in o1-24 [Custom Monitor 1] as a trend plot. This parameter is only available on an HOA keypad.	-100.0% (-300.0 - +300.0%)	414
o1-48 (11C8) RUN	Trend Plot 1 Scale Maximum Value	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the horizontal axis maximum value used to display the monitor set in o1-24 [Custom Monitor 1] as a trend plot. This parameter is only available on an HOA keypad.	100.0% (-300.0 - +300.0%)	414
o1-49 (11C9) RUN	Trend Plot 2 Scale Minimum Value	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the horizontal axis minimum value used to display the monitor set in o1-25 [Custom Monitor 2] as a trend plot. This parameter is only available on an HOA keypad.	-100.0% (-300.0 - +300.0%)	414
o1-50 (11CA) RUN	Trend Plot 2 Scale Maximum Value	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the horizontal axis maximum value used to display the monitor set in o1-25 [Custom Monitor 2] as a trend plot. This parameter is only available on an HOA keypad.	100.0% (-300.0 - +300.0%)	414
o1-51 (11CB) RUN	Trend Plot Time Scale Setting	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the time scale (horizontal axis) to display the trend plot. When you change this setting, the drive automatically adjusts the data sampling time. This parameter is only available on an HOA keypad.	300 s (1 - 3600 s)	414
o1-55 (11EE) RUN	Analog Gauge Area Selection	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the range used to display the monitor set in o1-24 [Custom Monitor 1] as an analog gauge. This parameter is only available on an HOA keypad. 0 : +/- Area (- o1-56 ~ o1-56) 1 : + Area (0 ~ o1-56)	1 (0, 1)	414
o1-56 (11EF) RUN	Analog Gauge Area Setting	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the value used to display the monitor set in o1-24 [Custom Monitor 1] as an analog meter. This parameter is only available on an HOA keypad.	100.0% (0.0 - 100.0%)	414
o1-58 (3125)	Motor Power Unit Selection	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the setting unit for parameters that set the motor rated power. 0 : kW 1 : HP	1 (0, 1)	415

1.13 o: Keypad-Related Settings

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)	Ref.
o1-80 (31BA)	Fault Screen Display	Sets a full-screen display message to show on the keypad when a fault or CPF occurs. 0 : OFF 1 : ON	1 (0, 1)	415
o1-81 (31BB)	Alarm Screen Display	Sets a full-screen display message to show on the keypad when an alarm occurs. 0 : OFF 1 : ON	0 (0, 1)	415
o1-82 (31BC)	Message Screen Display	Sets a full-screen display message to show on the keypad when a status message is active. 0 : OFF 1 : ON	0 (0, 1)	415

◆ o2: Keypad Operation

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)	Ref.
o2-02 (0506)	OFF Key Function Selection	Sets the function to use on the keypad to stop the drive when the Run command source for the drive is REMOTE (external) and not assigned to the keypad. 0 : Disabled 1 : Enabled	1 (0, 1)	416
o2-03 (0507)	User Parameter Default Value	Sets the function to keep the settings of changed parameters as user parameter defaults to use during initialization. 0 : No change 1 : Set defaults 2 : Clear all	0 (0 - 2)	416
o2-04 (0508)	Drive Model (KVA) Selection	Sets the Drive Model code. Set this parameter after you replace the control board.	Determined by the drive (-)	416
o2-05 (0509)	Home Mode Freq Ref Entry Mode	Sets the function that makes it necessary to push to use the keypad to change the frequency reference value while in Drive Mode. 0 : ENTER Key Required 1 : Immediate / MOP-style	0 (0, 1)	417
o2-06 (050A)	Keypad Disconnect Detection	Sets the function that stops the drive if you disconnect the keypad connection cable from the drive or if you damage the cable while the keypad is the Run command source. 0 : Disabled 1 : Enabled	1 (0, 1)	417
o2-09 (050D)	Reserved	-	-	418
o2-19 (061F)	Parameter Write during U_v	Enables and disables the function to change parameter settings during a U_v [DC Bus Undervoltage] condition. Use this parameter with 24 V Power Supply option revision B or later. Note: If you enable this parameter and use a 24 V Power Supply option that is earlier than revision B, the parameter changes can possibly not write correctly and it can cause a CPF06 [EEPROM Memory Data Error] fault. 0 : Disabled 1 : Enabled	0 (0, 1)	418
o2-23 (11F8) RUN	External 24V Powerloss Detection	Sets the function to give a warning if the backup external 24 V power supply turns off when the main circuit power supply is in operation. 0 : Disable 1 : Enabled	0 (0, 1)	418

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)	Ref.
o2-24 (11FE)	LED Light Function Selection	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Sets the function to show the LED status rings and keypad LED lamps.</p> <p>Note: When you use <i>A1-03 [Initialize Parameters]</i> to initialize the drive, the drive will not reset this parameter.</p> <p>0 : Enable Status Ring & Keypad LED 1 : LED Status Ring Disable 2 : Keypad LED Light Disable</p>	2 (0 - 2)	418
o2-26 (1563)	Alarm display at ext. 24V power	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>When you connect a backup external 24 V power supply, this parameter sets the function to trigger an alarm when the main circuit power supply voltage decreases.</p> <p>Note: The drive will not run when it is operating from one 24-V external power supply.</p> <p>0 : No 1 : Yes</p>	1 (0, 1)	418
o2-27 (1565)	bCE Detection Selection	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Sets drive operation if the Bluetooth device is disconnected when you operate the drive in Bluetooth Mode.</p> <p>0 : Ramp to Stop 1 : Coast to Stop 2 : Fast Stop (Use <i>C1-09</i>) 3 : Alarm Only 4 : No Alarm Display</p>	3 (0 - 4)	419

◆ o3: Copy Keypad Function

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)	Ref.
o3-01 (0515)	Copy Keypad Function Selection	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Sets the function that saves and copies drive parameters to a different drive with the keypad.</p> <p>0 : Copy Select 1 : Backup (drive → keypad) 2 : Restore (keypad → drive) 3 : Verify (check for mismatch) 4 : Erase (backup data of keypad)</p>	0 (0 - 4)	419
o3-02 (0516)	Copy Allowed Selection	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Sets the copy function when <i>o3-01 = 1 [Copy Keypad Function Selection = Backup (drive → keypad)]</i>.</p> <p>0 : Disabled 1 : Enabled</p>	0 (0, 1)	419
o3-04 (0B3E)	Select Backup/Restore Location	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Sets the storage location for drive parameters when you back up and restore parameters. This parameter is only available on an HOA keypad.</p> <p>0 : Memory Location 1 1 : Memory Location 2 2 : Memory Location 3 3 : Memory Location 4</p>	0 (0 - 3)	420
o3-05 (0BDA)	Select Items to Backup/Restore	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Sets which parameters the drive backs up, restores, and references. This parameter is only available on an HOA keypad.</p> <p>0 : Standard Parameters 1 : Standard + DWEZ Parameters</p>	1 (0, 1)	420

1.13 o: Keypad-Related Settings

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)	Ref.
o3-06 (0BDE)	Auto Parameter Backup Selection	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the function that automatically backs up parameters. This parameter is only available on an HOA keypad. 0 : Disabled 1 : Enabled	1 (0, 1)	420
o3-07 (0BDF)	Auto Parameter Backup Interval	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the interval at which the automatic parameter backup function saves parameters from the drive to the keypad. Note: This parameter is only available when using an LCD keypad. 0 : Every 10 minutes 1 : Every 30 minutes 2 : Every 60 minutes 3 : Every 12 hours	1 (0 - 3)	420

◆ o4: Maintenance Monitors

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)	Ref.
o4-01 (050B)	Elapsed Operating Time Setting	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the initial value of the cumulative drive operation time in 10-hour units.	0 h (0 - 9999 h)	421
o4-02 (050C)	Elapsed Operating Time Selection	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the condition that counts the cumulative operation time. 0 : U4-01 Shows Total Power-up Time 1 : U4-01 Shows Total RUN Time	1 (0, 1)	421
o4-03 (050E)	Fan Operation Time Setting	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the value from which to start the cumulative drive cooling fan operation time in 10-hour units.	0 h (0 - 9999 h)	421
o4-05 (051D)	Capacitor Maintenance Setting	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the U4-05 [CapacitorMaintenance] monitor value.	0% (0 - 150%)	421
o4-07 (0523)	Softcharge Relay Maintenance Set	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the U4-06 [PreChargeRelayMainte] monitor value.	0% (0 - 150%)	422
o4-09 (0525)	IGBT Maintenance Setting	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the U4-07 [IGBT Maintenance] monitor value.	0% (0 - 150%)	422
o4-11 (0510)	Fault Trace/History Init (U2/U3)	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Resets the records of Monitors U2-xx [Fault Trace] and U3-xx [Fault History]. 0 : Disabled 1 : Enabled	0 (0, 1)	422
o4-12 (0512)	kWh Monitor Initialization	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Resets the monitor values for U4-10 [kWh, Lower 4 Digits] and U4-11 [kWh, Upper 5 Digits]. 0 : No Reset 1 : Reset	0 (0, 1)	422
o4-13 (0528)	RUN Command Counter @ Initialize	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Resets the monitor values for U4-02 [Num of Run Commands], U4-24 [Number of Runs (Low)], and U4-25 [Number of Runs (High)]. 0 : No Reset 1 : Reset	0 (0, 1)	423
o4-22 (154F) RUN	Time Format	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the time display format. This parameter is only available on an HOA keypad. 0 : 24 Hour Clock 1 : 12 Hour Clock 2 : 12 Hour JP Clock	1 (0 - 2)	423

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)	Ref.
o4-23 (1550) RUN	Date Format	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the date display format. This parameter is only available on an HOA keypad. 0 : YYYY/MM/DD 1 : DD/MM/YYYY 2 : MM/DD/YYYY	2 (0 - 2)	423
o4-24 (310F) RUN	bAT Detection Selection	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets operation when the drive detects <i>bAT</i> [Keypad Battery Low Voltage] and <i>TiM</i> [Keypad Time Not Set]. 0 : Disable 1 : Enable (Alarm Detected) 2 : Enable (Fault Detected)	0 (0 - 2)	423

◆ o5: Log Function

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)	Ref.
o5-01 (1551) RUN	Log Start/Stop Selection	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the data log function. This parameter is only available on an HOA keypad. 0 : OFF 1 : ON	0 (0 - 1)	426
o5-02 (1552) RUN	Log Sampling Interval	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the data log sampling cycle. This parameter is only available on an HOA keypad.	100 ms (100 - 60000 ms)	426
o5-03 (1553) RUN	Log Monitor Data 1	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the data log monitor. This parameter is only available on an HOA keypad.	101 (000, 101 - 1299)	427
o5-04 (1554) RUN	Log Monitor Data 2	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the data log monitor. This parameter is only available on an HOA keypad.	102 (000, 101 - 1299)	427
o5-05 (1555) RUN	Log Monitor Data 3	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the data log monitor. This parameter is only available on an HOA keypad.	103 (000, 101 - 1299)	427
o5-06 (1556) RUN	Log Monitor Data 4	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the data log monitor. This parameter is only available on an HOA keypad.	107 (000, 101 - 1299)	427
o5-07 (1557) RUN	Log Monitor Data 5	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the data log monitor. This parameter is only available on an HOA keypad.	108 (000, 101 - 1299)	427
o5-08 (1558) RUN	Log Monitor Data 6	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the data log monitor. This parameter is only available on an HOA keypad. Note: When <i>A1-02</i> = 0 or 5 [Control Method Selection = V/f, OLV/PM], the default setting is 0.	105 (000, 101 - 1299)	428
o5-09 (1559) RUN	Log Monitor Data 7	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the data log monitor. This parameter is only available on an HOA keypad.	110 (000, 101 - 1299)	428
o5-10 (155A) RUN	Log Monitor Data 8	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the data log monitor. This parameter is only available on an HOA keypad.	112 (000, 101 - 1299)	428
o5-11 (155B) RUN	Log Monitor Data 9	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the data log monitor. This parameter is only available on an HOA keypad.	000 (000, 101 - 1299)	428
o5-12 (155C) RUN	Log Monitor Data 10	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the data log monitor. This parameter is only available on an HOA keypad.	000 (000, 101 - 1299)	428

1.14 q: DriveWorksEZ Parameters

◆ q1-01 to qx-xx: Reserved for DriveWorksEZ

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
q1-01 to qx-xx (1600 - xxxx)	Reserved for DriveWorksEZ	V/f OLV/IPM EZOLV These parameters are reserved for use with DriveWorksEZ.	Refer to "DriveWorksEZ Operation Manual".

1.15 r: DWEZ Connection 1-20

◆ r1-01 to r1-40: DriveWorksEZ Connection Parameters 1 to 20 (Upper / Lower)

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
r1-01 to r1-40: (1840 - 1867)	DriveWorksEZ Connection Parameters 1 to 20 (Upper / Lower)	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLVP/M <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV DriveWorksEZ Connection Parameters 1 to 20 (Upper / Lower)	0 (0 - FFFFH)

1.16 S: Special Applications

◆ S1: Dynamic Noise Control

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)	Ref.
S1-01 (3200)	Dynamic Noise Control	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the function that decreases the output voltage in variable torque applications to decrease audible noise. 0 : Disabled 1 : Enabled	1 (0, 1)	430
S1-02 (3201)	Voltage Reduction Rate	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the rate at which the drive will decrease the output voltage as a percentage of the V/f pattern when operating with no load.	50.0% (50.0 - 100.0%)	431
S1-03 (3202)	Voltage Restoration Level	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the level at which the drive will start to restore the voltage as a percentage of the drive rated torque.	20.0% (0.0 - 90.0%)	431
S1-04 (3203)	Voltage Restoration Off Level	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the level at which voltage restoration for the V/f pattern is complete as a percentage of the drive rated torque. If the output is more than S1-04, the drive will control the voltage as specified by the V/f pattern setting. Note: The lower limit of this parameter is the value of S1-03 [Voltage Restoration Level] + 10.0%.	50.0% (10.0 - 100.0%)	431
S1-05 (3204)	Volt Restore Sensitivity Time K	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the level of sensitivity of the output torque and LPF time constant for the voltage reduction rate. You can adjust the level of sensitivity with the load response.	1.000 s (0.000 - 3.000 s)	431
S1-06 (3205)	Volt Restore Impact Load Time K	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the voltage restoration time constant when you add an impact load.	0.050 s (0.000 - 1.000 s)	431
S1-07 (324C)	Output Phase Loss Level	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Decreases the output phase loss level when Dynamic Noise control is active.	100.0% (10.0 - 100.0%)	431

◆ S2: Sequence Run Timers

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)	Ref.
S2-01 (3206)	Timer 1 Start Time	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the start time for timer 1. Note: • Default is when $o4-22 = 1$ [Time Format = 12 Hour Clock]. When $o4-22 = 0$ [24 Hour Clock], default is 00:00. When $o4-22 = 2$ [12 Hour JP Clock], default is 00:00 AM. • Range is when $o4-22 = 1$. When $o4-22 = 0$, range is 00:00 to 24:00. When $o4-22 = 2$, range is 00:00 AM to 11:59 PM.	12:00 (12:00 AM - 11:59 PM)	435
S2-02 (3207)	Timer 1 Stop Time	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the stop time for timer 1. Note: • Default is when $o4-22 = 1$ [Time Format = 12 Hour Clock]. When $o4-22 = 0$ [24 Hour Clock], default is 00:00. When $o4-22 = 2$ [12 Hour JP Clock], default is 00:00 AM. • Range is when $o4-22 = 1$. When $o4-22 = 0$, range is 00:00 to 24:00. When $o4-22 = 2$, range is 00:00 AM to 11:59 PM.	12:00 (12:00 AM - 11:59 PM)	435
S2-03 (3208)	Timer 1 Day Selection	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the days for which sequence timer 1 is active. 0 : Timer Disabled 1 : Daily 2 : Mon - Fri 3 : Sat - Sun 4 : Monday 5 : Tuesday 6 : Wednesday 7 : Thursday 8 : Friday 9 : Saturday 10 : Sunday	0 (0 - 10)	435

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)	Ref.
S2-04 (3209)	Timer 1 Sequence Selection	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Sets the drive response when sequence timer 1 is active.</p> <p>0 : Digital Out Only 1 : Run 2 : Run - PID Disable 3 : Allow Alternation</p>	0 (0 - 3)	436
S2-05 (320A)	Timer 1 Reference Source	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Selects the frequency reference source to run the drive when sequence timer 1 is active (only applicable when $S2-04 > 0$ [Timer 1 Sequence Selection \neq Digital Out Only]).</p> <p>0 : Operator (d1-01/YA-01) 1 : Operator (d1-02/YA-02) 2 : Operator (d1-03/YA-03) 3 : Operator (d1-04/YA-04) 4 : Terminals 5 : Serial Com 6 : Option PCB 8 : Set by b1-01</p> <p>Note: For reference source 0 to 3, the drive will use <i>d1-xx</i> frequency reference when PID mode is disabled and <i>YA-xx</i> setpoint when PID is enabled.</p>	0 (0 - 8)	436
S2-06 (320B)	Timer 2 Start Time	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Sets the start time for timer 2.</p> <p>Note: • Default is when $o4-22 = 1$ [Time Format = 12 Hour Clock]. When $o4-22 = 0$ [24 Hour Clock], default is 00:00. When $o4-22 = 2$ [12 Hour JP Clock], default is 00:00 AM. • Range is when $o4-22 = 1$. When $o4-22 = 0$, range is 00:00 to 24:00. When $o4-22 = 2$, range is 00:00 AM to 11:59 PM.</p>	12:00 (12:00 AM - 11:59 PM)	436
S2-07 (320C)	Timer 2 Stop Time	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Sets the stop time for timer 2.</p> <p>Note: • Default is when $o4-22 = 1$ [Time Format = 12 Hour Clock]. When $o4-22 = 0$ [24 Hour Clock], default is 00:00. When $o4-22 = 2$ [12 Hour JP Clock], default is 00:00 AM. • Range is when $o4-22 = 1$. When $o4-22 = 0$, range is 00:00 to 24:00. When $o4-22 = 2$, range is 00:00 AM to 11:59 PM.</p>	12:00 (12:00 AM - 11:59 PM)	436
S2-08 (320D)	Timer 2 Day Selection	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Sets the days for which sequence timer 2 is active.</p> <p>0 : Timer disabled 1 : Daily 2 : Mon - Fri 3 : Sat - Sun 4 : Monday 5 : Tuesday 6 : Wednesday 7 : Thursday 8 : Friday 9 : Saturday 10 : Sunday</p>	0 (0 - 10)	437
S2-09 (320E)	Timer 2 Sequence Selection	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Sets the drive response when sequence timer 2 is active.</p> <p>0 : Digital Out Only 1 : Run 2 : Run - PID Disable 3 : Allow Alternation</p>	0 (0 - 3)	437

1.16 S: Special Applications

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)	Ref.
S2-10 (320F)	Timer 2 Reference Source	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Selects the frequency reference source to run the drive when sequence timer 2 is active (only applicable when $S2-09 > 0$ [Timer 2 Sequence Selection $\neq 0$]).</p> <p>0 : Operator (d1-01/YA-01) 1 : Operator (d1-02/YA-02) 2 : Operator (d1-03/YA-03) 3 : Operator (d1-04/YA-04) 4 : Terminals 5 : Serial Com 6 : Option PCB 8 : Set by b1-01</p> <p>Note: For reference source 0 to 3, the drive will use $d1-xx$ frequency reference when PID mode is disabled and $YA-xx$ setpoint when PID is enabled.</p>	0 (0 - 8)	437
S2-11 (3210)	Timer 3 Start Time	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Sets the start time for timer 3.</p> <p>Note:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Default is when $o4-22 = 1$ [Time Format = 12 Hour Clock]. When $o4-22 = 0$ [24 Hour Clock], default is 00:00. When $o4-22 = 2$ [12 Hour JP Clock], default is 00:00 AM. • Range is when $o4-22 = 1$. When $o4-22 = 0$, range is 00:00 to 24:00. When $o4-22 = 2$, range is 00:00 AM to 11:59 PM. 	12:00 (12:00 AM - 11:59 PM)	438
S2-12 (3211)	Timer 3 Stop Time	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Sets the stop time for timer 3.</p> <p>Note:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Default is when $o4-22 = 1$ [Time Format = 12 Hour Clock]. When $o4-22 = 0$ [24 Hour Clock], default is 00:00. When $o4-22 = 2$ [12 Hour JP Clock], default is 00:00 AM. • Range is when $o4-22 = 1$. When $o4-22 = 0$, range is 00:00 to 24:00. When $o4-22 = 2$, range is 00:00 AM to 11:59 PM. 	12:00 (12:00 AM - 11:59 PM)	438
S2-13 (3212)	Timer 3 Day Selection	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Sets the days for which sequence timer 3 is active.</p> <p>0 : Timer Disabled 1 : Daily 2 : Mon - Fri 3 : Sat - Sun 4 : Monday 5 : Tuesday 6 : Wednesday 7 : Thursday 8 : Friday 9 : Saturday 10 : Sunday</p>	0 (0 - 10)	438
S2-14 (3213)	Timer 3 Sequence Selection	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Sets the drive response when sequence timer 3 is active.</p> <p>0 : Digital Out Only 1 : Run 2 : Run - PID Disable 3 : Allow Alternation</p>	0 (0 - 3)	438
S2-15 (3214)	Timer 3 Reference Source	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Selects the frequency reference source to run the drive when sequence timer 3 is active (only applicable when $S2-14 > 0$ [Timer 3 Sequence Selection \neq Digital Out Only]).</p> <p>0 : Operator (d1-01/YA-01) 1 : Operator (d1-02/YA-02) 2 : Operator (d1-03/YA-03) 3 : Operator (d1-04/YA-04) 4 : Terminals 5 : Serial Com 6 : Option PCB 8 : Set by b1-01</p> <p>Note: For reference source 0 to 3, the drive will use $d1-xx$ frequency reference when PID mode is disabled and $YA-xx$ setpoint when PID is enabled.</p>	0 (0 - 8)	439

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)	Ref.
S2-16 (3215)	Timer 4 Start Time	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Sets the start time for timer 4.</p> <p>Note:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Default is when $o4-22 = 1$ [Time Format = 12 Hour Clock]. When $o4-22 = 0$ [24 Hour Clock], default is 00:00. When $o4-22 = 2$ [12 Hour JP Clock], default is 00:00 AM. • Range is when $o4-22 = 1$. When $o4-22 = 0$, range is 00:00 to 24:00. When $o4-22 = 2$, range is 00:00 AM to 11:59 PM. 	12:00 (12:00 AM - 11:59 PM)	439
S2-17 (3216)	Timer 4 Stop Time	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Sets the stop time for timer 4.</p> <p>Note:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Default is when $o4-22 = 1$ [Time Format = 12 Hour Clock]. When $o4-22 = 0$ [24 Hour Clock], default is 00:00. When $o4-22 = 2$ [12 Hour JP Clock], default is 00:00 AM. • Range is when $o4-22 = 1$. When $o4-22 = 0$, range is 00:00 to 24:00. When $o4-22 = 2$, range is 00:00 AM to 11:59 PM. 	12:00 (12:00 AM - 11:59 PM)	439
S2-18 (3217)	Timer 4 Day Selection	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Sets the days for which sequence timer 4 is active.</p> <p>0 : Timer disabled 1 : Daily 2 : Mon - Fri 3 : Sat - Sun 4 : Monday 5 : Tuesday 6 : Wednesday 7 : Thursday 8 : Friday 9 : Saturday 10 : Sunday</p>	0 (0 - 10)	439
S2-19 (3218)	Timer 4 Sequence Selection	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Sets the drive response when sequence timer 4 is active.</p> <p>0 : Digital Out Only 1 : Run 2 : Run - PID Disable 3 : Allow Alternation</p>	0 (0 - 3)	440
S2-20 (3219)	Timer 4 Reference Source	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Selects the frequency reference source to run the drive when sequence timer 4 is active (only applicable when $S2-19 > 0$ [Timer 4 Sequence Selection \neq Digital Out Only]).</p> <p>0 : Operator (d1-01/YA-01) 1 : Operator (d1-02/YA-02) 2 : Operator (d1-03/YA-03) 3 : Operator (d1-04/YA-04) 4 : Terminals 5 : Serial Com 6 : Option PCB 8 : Set by b1-01</p> <p>Note:</p> <p>For reference source 0 to 3, the drive will use $d1-xx$ frequency reference when PID mode is disabled and $YA-xx$ setpoint when PID is enabled.</p>	0 (0 - 8)	440

◆ S3: PI2 Control

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)	Ref.
S3-01 (321A)	PI2 Control Enable Selection	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets when the PI Auxiliary Control function is enabled: 0 : Disabled 1 : Always 2 : Drive Running 3 : Motor Running	0 (0 - 3)	441
S3-02 (321B) RUN	PI2 Control Transducer Scale	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the full scale (10 V or 20 mA) output of the pressure transducer that is connected to the analog input terminals programmed for PI2 (Setpoint or Feedback). Note: Parameters S3-04 [PI2 Control Unit Selection], S3-03 [PI2 Control Decimal Place Pos], and S3-02 [PI2 Control Transducer Scale] set the unit, resolution, and upper limit.	100.00 (1.00 - 600.00)	441
S3-03 (321C) RUN	PI2 Control Decimal Place Pos	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the decimal place display for secondary PI units. 0 : No Decimal Places (XXXXX) 1 : One Decimal Places (XXXX.X) 2 : Two Decimal Places (XXX.XX) 3 : Three Decimal Places (XX.XXX)	2 (0 - 3)	442
S3-04 (321D) RUN	PI2 Control Unit Selection	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the units displayed for the PI2 Control parameters and monitor. 0 : "WC: inches of water column 1 : PSI: pounds per square inch 2 : GPM: gallons/min 3 : °F: Fahrenheit 4 : ft ³ /min: cubic feet/min 5 : m ³ /h: cubic meters/hour 6 : L/h: liters/hour 7 : L/s: liters/sec 8 : bar: bar 9 : Pa: Pascal 10 : °C: Celsius 11 : m: meters 12 : ft: feet 13 : L/min: liters/min 14 : m ³ /min: cubic meters/min 15 : "Hg: Inch Mercury 16 : kPa: kilopascal 48 : %: Percent 49 : Custom(S3-18~20) 50 : None	48 (0 - 50)	442
S3-05 (321E) RUN	PI2 Control Setpoint	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the PI2 Control target setpoint. Note: Parameters S3-04 [PI2 Control Unit Selection], S3-03 [PI2 Control Decimal Place Pos], and S3-02 [PI2 Control Transducer Scale] set the unit, resolution, and upper limit.	0.00 (0.00 - 600.00)	442
S3-06 (321F) RUN	PI2 Control Proportional Gain	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the proportional gain of the PI2 Control. Set this parameter to 0.00 to disable proportional control.	1.00 (0.00 - 25.00)	443
S3-07 (3220) RUN	PI2 Control Integral Time	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the integral time for the suction pressure control. Set this parameter to 0.00 to disable the integrator.	1.0 s (0.0 - 360.0 s)	443
S3-08 (3221) RUN	PI2 Control Integral Max Limit	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the maximum output possible from the integrator.	100.0% (0.0 - 100.0%)	443
S3-09 (3222) RUN	PI2 Control Output Upper Limit	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the maximum output possible from the PI Auxiliary Control function.	100.0% (0.0 - 100.0%)	443

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)	Ref.
S3-10 (3223) RUN	PI2 Control Output Lower Limit	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the minimum output possible from the PI Auxiliary Control function.	0.0% (-100.0 - +100.0%)	443
S3-11 (3224)	PI2 Control Output Level Sel	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the PI2 controller output direction. 0 : Direct Acting (Normal Output) 1 : Inverse Acting (Reverse Output)	0 (0, 1)	443
S3-12 (3225) RUN	PI2 Control Disable Mode Sel	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets what U5-20 [PI2 Control Output] will output when disabled. 0 : No Output (0%) 1 : Lower Limit (S3-10) 2 : Setpoint	0 (0 - 2)	444
S3-13 (3226) RUN	PI2 Control Low Feedback Lvl	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the secondary PI low feedback detection level. Note: Parameters S3-04 [PI2 Control Unit Selection], S3-03 [PI2 Control Decimal Place Pos], and S3-02 [PI2 Control Transducer Scale] set the unit, resolution, and upper limit.	0.00 (0.00 - 600.00)	444
S3-14 (3227) RUN	PI2 Control Low Feedback Time	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the secondary PI low feedback detection delay time in seconds.	1.0 s (0.0 - 25.5 s)	444
S3-15 (3228) RUN	PI2 Control High Feedback Lvl	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the secondary PI high feedback detection level. Note: Parameters S3-04 [PI2 Control Unit Selection], S3-03 [PI2 Control Decimal Place Pos], and S3-02 [PI2 Control Transducer Scale] set the unit, resolution, and upper limit.	100.00 (0.00 - 600.00)	444
S3-16 (3229) RUN	PI2 Control High Feedback Time	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the secondary PI high feedback detection delay time in seconds.	1.0 s (0.0 - 25.5 s)	444
S3-17 (322A) RUN	PI2 Control Feedback Det Sel	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets when the low and high feedback detection multifunction outputs (71h and 72h) for PI2 Control are active. 0 : While PI2 Control Enabled 1 : Always Note: Feedback level detection compares PI2 Control Feedback from analog input H3-xx = 26 [MFAI Function Selection = PI2 Control Feedback] to these parameters: • S3-13 [PI2 Control Low Feedback Lvl] for low feedback level detection • S3-15 [PI2 Control High Feedback Lvl] for high feedback level detection	0 (0, 1)	444
S3-18 (322B) RUN	PI2 Control Custom Unit 1	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the first character of the PI2 Control custom unit display when S3-04 = 49 [PI2 Control Unit Selection = Custom(S3-18-20)].	41 (20 - 7A)	445
S3-19 (322C) RUN	PI2 Control Custom Unit 2	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the second character of the PI2 Control custom unit display when S3-04 = 49 [PI2 Control Unit Selection = Custom(S3-18-20)].	41 (20 - 7A)	445
S3-20 (322D) RUN	PI2 Control Custom Unit 3	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the third character of the PI2 Control custom unit display when S3-04 = 49 [PI2 Control Unit Selection = Custom(S3-18-20)].	41 (20 - 7A)	445

◆ S5: Hand/Off/Auto Operation

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)	Ref.
S5-01 (322F)	HAND Frequency Reference Source	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Sets the frequency reference source when HAND Mode is active. 0 : HAND Analog Input 1 : HAND Ref S5-05 or PID SP S5-06 2 : Set by b1-01</p>	1 (0 - 2)	449
S5-02 (3230)	HAND/AUTO Switchover During Run	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Sets the function to enable or disable switching between HAND and AUTO Mode during run. 0 : Disabled 1 : Enabled</p>	1 (0, 1)	449
S5-03 (3231) RUN	HAND Mode PID Selection	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Sets the function to enable or disable PI function when HAND mode is active. 0 : Disabled 1 : Enabled</p> <p>Note: If <i>b5-01 = 0</i> [PID Mode Setting = Disabled], the drive disables Hand Mode PID.</p>	0 (0, 1)	449
S5-04 (3232)	HAND-OFF-AUTO Behavior	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Sets the drive behavior when the drive is in HAND Mode, OFF Mode, or AUTO Mode. 0 : Legacy 1 : Normal</p> <p>Note: When you set this parameter to 1, the drive will always be in AUTO Mode when you energize the drive.</p>	1 (0, 1)	450
S5-05 (3233) RUN	HAND Frequency Reference	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Sets the frequency reference when HAND Mode is active, PID is disabled and <i>S5-01 = 1</i> [HAND Frequency Reference Source = HAND Ref S5-05 or PID SP S5-06].</p>	0.00 Hz (0.00 - 400.00 Hz)	450
S5-06 (3234) RUN	HAND Setpoint	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Sets the System Setpoint when HAND Mode is active, PID is enabled and <i>S5-01 = 1</i> [HAND Frequency Reference Source = HAND Ref S5-05 or PID SP S5-06].</p> <p>Note: Parameters <i>b5-46</i> [PID Unit Display Selection], <i>b5-38</i> [PID User Unit Display Scaling], and <i>b5-39</i> [PID User Unit Display Digits] set the unit, range, and resolution.</p>	0.0 (0.0 - 6000.0)	450
S5-07 (3235)	Operation HAND Key	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Sets the HAND key on the HOA keypad to let you switch between HAND Mode and AUTO Mode. 0 : Disabled 1 : Enabled</p>	1 (0, 1)	450
S5-08 (3D31) RUN	HAND Reference Prime Loss Level	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Sets the level at which the drive will detect the Loss of Prime in the pump.</p> <p>Note:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> If these conditions occur at the same time, the drive will detect LOP [Loss of Prime]: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The monitor set by <i>Y1-18</i> [Prime Loss Detection Method] \leq <i>S5-08</i> for longer than <i>Y1-20</i> [Prime Loss Time] Output frequency \geq <i>S5-05</i> [HAND Frequency Reference] The drive response to the Loss of Prime condition changes when the <i>Y1-22</i> [Prime Loss Selection] setting changes. Parameter <i>Y1-18</i> [Prime Loss Detection Method] sets the units for this parameter. 	0.0 (0.0 - 1000.0)	450
S5-10 (3280) RUN	AUTO Key Memory at Power Down	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Sets the function to keep the AUTO Mode status when you de-energize the drive. 0 : Disabled 1 : Enabled w/ Memory 2 : AUTO Mode</p>	2 (0 - 2)	451

◆ S6: Protection

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)	Ref.
S6-01 (3236)	Emergency Override Speed	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Sets the speed command for emergency override mode when $S6-02 = 0$ [Emergency Override Ref Selection = Use S6-01 Reference].</p> <p>Note:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> When $A1-02 = 8$ [Control Method Selection = EZOLV], $E1-09$ [Minimum Output Frequency] ($E9-04$ [Base Frequency]) sets the lower limit, and $E1-04$ [Maximum Output Frequency] ($E9-02$ [Maximum Speed]) sets the upper limit. Parameter default is lower-limited to $E1-09$ ($E9-04$ when $A1-02 = 8$). The default setting will automatically increase when $E1-09$ ($E9-04$) > $S6-01$. 	1.50 Hz (1.50 - 60.00 Hz)	455
S6-02 (3237)	Emergency Override Ref Selection	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Sets the Emergency Override Speed Source:</p> <p>0 : Use S6-01 Reference 1 : Use Frequency Reference 2 : System PID Mode 3 : Independent PID Mode</p>	0 (0 - 3)	455
S6-03 (323A)	EMOVR Independent PID Scale	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Sets the scaling on the Emergency PID Feedback and Setpoint (if programmed) Analog Inputs.</p> <p>Note:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> $S6-05$ [EMOVR Independent PID Unit Digit] sets the resolution for this parameter. $S6-04$ [EMOVR Independent PID Unit] sets the units for this parameter. 	100.00 (0.10 - 600.00)	455
S6-04 (323B)	EMOVR Independent PID Unit	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>0 : "WC: inches of water column 1 : PSI: pounds per square inch 2 : GPM: gallons/min 3 : °F: Fahrenheit 4 : ft³/min: cubic feet/min 5 : m³/h: cubic meters/hour 6 : L/h: liters/hour 7 : L/s: liters/sec 8 : bar: bar 9 : Pa: Pascal 10 : °C: Celsius 11 : m: meters 12 : ft: feet 13 : L/min: liters/min 14 : m³/min: cubic meters/min 15 : "Hg: Inch Mercury 16 : kPa: kilopascal 48 : %: Percent 49 : Custom(b5-68~70) 50 : None</p>	48 (0 - 50)	455
S6-05 (323C)	EMOVR Independent PID Unit Digit	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Sets the number of digits for $S6-06$ [EMOVR PID Setpoint] when $S6-02 = 3$ [Emergency Override Ref Selection = Independent PID Mode].</p> <p>0 : No Decimal Places (XXXXX) 1 : One Decimal Places (XXXX.X) 2 : Two Decimal Places (XXX.XX) 3 : Three Decimal Places (XX.XXX)</p>	2 (0 - 3)	456
S6-06 (323D) RUN	EMOVR PID Setpoint	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Sets the PID Setpoint when $S6-02 = 3$ [Emergency Override Ref Selection = Independent PID Mode].</p> <p>Note:</p> <p>When $S6-02 = 3$: units and resolution are dependent on $S6-04$ [EMOVR Independent PID Unit] and $S6-05$ [EMOVR Independent PID Unit Digit]. Value is internally limited to 300% of $S6-03$ [EMOVR Independent PID Scale].</p>	0.00 (0 - 600.00)	456
S6-07 (323E)	EMOVR Fault Suppression Mode	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Sets the drive to let Emergency Override disable faults during operation.</p> <p>0 : Fault Suppression 1 : Test Mode</p>	0 (0, 1)	456

1.16 S: Special Applications

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)	Ref.
S6-08 (323F)	EMOVR Drive Enable Input Mode	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Sets whether the Drive Enable Input (if programmed) must be inactive (drive is disabled) for Emergency Override to function. 0 : Drive Enable Status Ignored 1 : EMOVRun Only When Drive Disabled</p> <p>Note: You must program Drive Enable to a Digital Input for this parameter to have an effect.</p>	0 (0, 1)	456
S6-09 (3240)	Emergency Override Min Speed	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>When Emergency Override is active, the output frequency is lower-limited to this value.</p> <p>Note: When $A1-02 = 8$ [Control Method Selection = EZOLV], the range is 0.00 to 120.00 Hz.</p>	0.00 Hz (0.00 - 400.00 Hz)	457
S6-10 (3241)	Emergency Override Max Speed	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>When Emergency Override is active, the output frequency is upper-limited to this value.</p> <p>Note:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> When $A1-02 = 8$ [Control Method Selection = EZOLV], the range is 0.00 to 120.00 Hz. Set this parameter to 0.00 Hz to disable the limit. 	0.00 Hz (0.00 - 400.00)	457
S6-11 (3242) Expert	EMOVR Drive Protection Fault ON	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Sets the bit to enable fault detection during Emergency Override.</p> <p>bit 0 : Uv1 - DC Bus Undervoltage bit 1 : CoF - Current Offset Fault bit 2 : dWF1 - EEPROM Memory DWEZ Data Error bit 3 : Err - EEPROM Write Error bit 4 : Reserved bit 5 : Reserved bit 6 : oL2 - Drive Overload bit 7 : oPr - Operator Connection bit 8 : PF - Input Phase Loss bit 9 : Reserved bit 10 : Reserved bit 11 : oH - Heatsink Overheat bit 12 : oH1 - Heatsink Overheat bit 13 : OD - Output Disconnect bit 14 : FAn1 - Cooling Fan Fault bit 15 : ov2 - DC Bus Overvoltage 2</p> <p>Note: The drive sets the bits in Hex.</p>	0 (0 - FFFF)	457
S6-12 (3243) Expert	EMOVR Motor Protection Fault ON	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Sets the bit to enable fault detection during Emergency Override.</p> <p>bit 0 : LF - Output Phase Loss bit 1 : LF2 - Output Current Imbalance bit 2 : oH3 - Motor Overheat PTC Input bit 3 : oH4 - Motor Overheat PTC Input bit 4 : Reserved bit 5 : oL1 - Motor Overload bit 6 : oL3 - Overtorque Detection 1 bit 7 : oL4 - Overtorque Detection 2 bit 8 : oL7 - High Slip Braking Overload bit 9 : Reserved bit 10 : UL3 - Undertorque Detection 1 bit 11 : UL4 - Undertorque Detection 2 bit 12 : UL6 - Motor Underload bit 13 : Reserved bit 14 : oS - Overspeed bit 15 : dEv: Speed Deviation</p> <p>Note: The drive sets the bits in Hex.</p>	0 (0 - FFFF)	457

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)	Ref.
S6-13 (3244) Expert	EMOVR Option Fault ON	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Sets the bit to enable fault detection during Emergency Override.</p> <p>bit 0 : bUS - Option Communication bit 1 : CE - Communication Error bit 2 : E5 - SI-T3 Watch Dog Timer bit 3 : EF0 - Option Card External Fault bit 4 : PE1 - PLC Fault 1 bit 5 : PE2 - PLC Fault 2 bit 6 : nSE - Node Setup Error bit 7 to 15 : Reserved</p> <p>Note: The drive sets the bits in Hex.</p>	0 (0 - FFFF)	458
S6-14 (3245) Expert	EMOVR Application 1 Fault ON	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Sets the bit to enable fault detection during Emergency Override.</p> <p>bit 0 : EFX - External Faults bit 1 : Reserved bit 2 : HLCE - High Level Communications Error bit 3 : bAT - HOA Keypad Battery Voltage Low bit 4 : TiM - Keypad Time Not Set bit 5 : bCE - Bluetooth Communication Fault bit 6 : dWF2 - DriveWorksEZ Fault 2 bit 7 : dWF3 - DriveWorksEZ Fault 3 bit 8 : dWFL - DriveWorksEZ Fault bit 9 : MSL - Net Master Lost bit 10 : VLTS - Thermostat Fault bit 11 to 15 : Reserved</p> <p>Note: The drive sets the bits in Hex.</p>	0 (0 - FFFF)	458
S6-16 (3247)	EMOVR Customer Safety Mode	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Sets the status for the customer safety input (when programmed) that must occur for Emergency Override to function.</p> <p>0 : Customer Safety Ignored 1 : EMOVRun Only When Safety OK 2 : EMOVRun Only When Safety NOT OK</p> <p>Note: You must set a customer safety to a Digital Input for this parameter to have an effect.</p>	0 (0 - 2)	459
S6-17 (3248)	EMOVR BAS Interlock Mode	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Sets the status for the BAS Interlock input (when programmed) that must occur for Emergency Override to function.</p> <p>0 : BAS Interlock Ignored 1 : EMOVRun Only When Interlock OK 2 : EMOVRun When Interlock NOT OK</p> <p>Note: Parameter has no effect if BAS Interlock is not programmed to a Digital Input.</p>	0 (0 - 2)	459
S6-23 (324E)	OV2 Detect Time	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Sets the detection time of <i>ov2</i> [DC Bus Overvoltage 2] in 0.1 s increments.</p> <p>Note: Set this parameter to 0.0 s to disable <i>ov2</i> detection.</p>	10.0 s (0.0 - 1200.0 s)	459

1.17 T: Motor Tuning

◆ T0: Tuning Mode Selection

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)	Ref.
T0-00 (1197)	Tuning Mode Selection	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; align-items: center;"> V/f OLV/PM EZOLV </div> Sets the type of Auto-Tuning. 0 : Motor Parameter Tuning	0 (0)	460

◆ T1: Induction Motor Auto-Tuning

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)	Ref.
T1-00 (0700)	Motor 1/Motor 2 Selection	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; align-items: center;"> V/f OLV/PM EZOLV </div> Sets which motor to tune when motor 1/2 switching is enabled. You can only use the keypad to set this parameter. You cannot use external input terminals to set it. Note: This parameter is available when $H1-xx = 16$ [Motor 2 Selection]. The keypad will not show this parameter when $H1-xx \neq 16$. 1 : Motor 1 (sets E1-xx, E2-xx) 2 : Motor 2 (sets E3-xx, E4-xx)	1 (1, 2)	460
T1-01 (0701)	Auto-Tuning Mode Selection	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; align-items: center;"> V/f OLV/PM EZOLV </div> Sets the type of Auto-Tuning. 0 : Rotational Auto-Tuning 2 : Stationary Line-Line Resistance	0 (0, 2)	460
T1-02 (0702)	Motor Rated Power	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; align-items: center;"> V/f OLV/PM EZOLV </div> Uses the units set in $o1-58$ [Motor Power Unit Selection] to set the motor rated output power.	Determined by $o2-04$ (0.00 - 650.00 HP)	461
T1-03 (0703)	Motor Rated Voltage	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; align-items: center;"> V/f OLV/PM EZOLV </div> Sets the rated voltage (V) of the motor. Enter the base speed voltage for constant output motors.	Determined by $o2-04$ (208 V Class: 0.0 - 255.5 V, 480 V Class: 0.0 - 511.0 V)	461
T1-04 (0704)	Motor Rated Current	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; align-items: center;"> V/f OLV/PM EZOLV </div> Sets the rated current (A) of the motor.	Determined by $o2-04$ (10% to 200% of the drive rated current)	461
T1-05 (0705)	Motor Base Frequency	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; align-items: center;"> V/f OLV/PM EZOLV </div> Sets the base frequency (Hz) of the motor.	60.0 Hz (0.0 - 400.0 Hz)	461
T1-06 (0706)	Number of Motor Poles	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; align-items: center;"> V/f OLV/PM EZOLV </div> Sets the number of motor poles.	4 (2 to 120)	461
T1-07 (0707)	Motor Base Speed	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; align-items: center;"> V/f OLV/PM EZOLV </div> Sets the motor base speed for Auto-Tuning (min^{-1} (r/min)).	1750 min^{-1} (r/min) (0 - 24000 min^{-1} (r/min))	461
T1-11 (070B)	Motor Iron Loss	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; align-items: center;"> V/f OLV/PM EZOLV </div> Sets the iron loss for calculating the energy-saving coefficient.	Determined by E2-11 or E4-11 (0 - 65535 W)	462

◆ T2: PM Motor Auto-Tuning

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)	Ref.
T2-01 (0750)	PM Auto-Tuning Selection	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; align-items: center;"> V/f OLV/PM EZOLV </div> Sets the type of Auto-Tuning for PM motors. 0 : Manual Entry w/ Motor Data Sheet 1 : Stationary (Ld, Lq, R) 2 : Stationary (R Only) 4 : Rotational (Ld, Lq, R, back-EMF) 5 : High Frequency Injection	0 (0 - 5)	462
T2-02 (0751)	PM Motor Code Selection	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; align-items: center;"> V/f OLV/PM EZOLV </div> Enter the PM motor code as specified by the rotation speed and motor output.	FFFF (0000 - FFFF)	462

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)	Ref.
T2-03 (0752)	PM Motor Type	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the type of PM motor the drive will operate. 0 : IPM motor 1 : SPM motor	1 (0, 1)	462
T2-04 (0730)	PM Motor Rated Power	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Uses the units set in <i>o1-58 [Motor Power Unit Selection]</i> to set the PM motor rated output power.	Determined by o2-04 (0.00 - 650.00 HP)	463
T2-05 (0732)	PM Motor Rated Voltage	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the rated voltage (V) of the motor.	208 V Class: 230.0 V, 480 V Class: 460.0 V (208 V Class: 0.0 - 255.0 V, 480 V Class: 0.0 - 510.0 V)	463
T2-06 (0733)	PM Motor Rated Current	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the rated current (A) of the motor.	Determined by o2-04 (10% to 200% of the drive rated current)	463
T2-07 (0753)	PM Motor Base Frequency	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the base frequency (Hz) of the motor.	60.0 Hz (0.0 - 400.0 Hz)	463
T2-08 (0734)	Number of PM Motor Poles	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the number of motor poles.	4 (2 - 48)	463
T2-10 (0754)	PM Motor Stator Resistance	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the stator resistance for each motor phase. Note: This parameter does not set line-to-line resistance.	Determined by T2-02 (0.000 - 65.000 Ω)	463
T2-11 (0735)	PM Motor d-Axis Inductance	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the d-axis inductance of the motor on a per phase basis.	Determined by T2-02 (0.00 - 600.00 mH)	463
T2-12 (0736)	PM Motor q-Axis Inductance	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the q-Axis inductance of the motor on a per phase basis.	Determined by T2-02 (0.00 - 600.00 mH)	464
T2-13 (0755)	Back-EMF Units Selection	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the units that the drive uses to set the induced voltage constant. 0 : mV/(rev/min) 1 : mV/(rad/sec)	0 (0, 1)	464
T2-14 (0737)	Back-EMF Voltage Constant (Ke)	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the motor induced voltage constant (Ke).	Determined by T2-13 (0.0 - 2000.0)	464
T2-15 (0756)	Pull-In Current Level	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the level of the pull-in current as a percentage of <i>E5-03 [PM Motor Rated Current (FLA)]</i> . Usually it is not necessary to change this setting.	30% (0 - 120%)	464

◆ T4: EZ Tuning

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)	Ref.
T4-01 (3130)	EZ Tuning Mode Selection	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the type of Auto-Tuning for EZOLV control. 0 : Motor Parameter Setting 1 : Line-to-Line Resistance	0 (0, 1)	465
T4-02 (3131)	Motor Type Selection	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the type of motor. 0 : Induction (IM) 1 : Permanent Magnet (PM) 2 : Synchronous Reluctance (SynRM)	0 (0, 1, 2)	465
T4-03 (3132)	Motor Max Revolutions	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the maximum motor revolutions (min ⁻¹).	- ((40 to 120 Hz) × 60 × 2 / E9-08)	465
T4-04 (3133)	Motor Rated Revolutions	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets rated rotation speed (min ⁻¹) of the motor.	- ((40 Hz to 120 Hz) × 60 × 2/E9-08)	465
T4-05 (3134)	Motor Rated Frequency	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the rated frequency (Hz) of the motor.	Determined by E9-01 and o2-04 (40.0 - 120.0 Hz)	465

1.17 T: Motor Tuning

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)	Ref.
T4-06 (3135)	Motor Rated Voltage	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the rated voltage (V) of the motor.	208 V Class: 230.0 V, 480 V Class: 460.0 V (208 V Class: 0.0 - 255.0 V, 480 V Class: 0.0 - 510.0 V)	465
T4-07 (3136)	Motor Rated Current	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the rated current (A) of the motor.	Determined by o2-04 (10% to 200% of the drive rated current)	466
T4-08 (3137)	Motor Rated Capacity	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the motor rated power in the units set in o1-58 [Motor Power Unit Selection].	Determined by E9-10 (0.10 - 650.00 HP)	466
T4-09 (3138)	Number of Poles	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the number of motor poles.	Determined by E9-01 (2 - 48)	466

1.18 U: Monitors

◆ U1: Operation Status Monitors

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	MFAO Signal Level
U1-01 (0040)	Frequency Reference	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Shows the frequency reference value. Parameter <i>o1-03</i> [Keypad Display Unit Selection] sets the display units. Unit: 0.01 Hz</p>	10 V = Maximum frequency (0 V to +10 V)
U1-02 (0041)	Output frequency	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Shows the output frequency. Parameter <i>o1-03</i> [Keypad Display Unit Selection] sets the display units. Unit: 0.01 Hz</p>	10 V = Maximum frequency (0 V to +10 V)
U1-03 (0042)	Output Current	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Shows the output current. The keypad shows the value of <i>U1-03</i> in amperes (A). When you use serial communications to show the monitor, the current is "8192 = drive rated current (A)". Use the formula: "Numerals being displayed / 8192 × drive rated current (A)" to use the serial communication current value shown in the monitor. Unit: Determined by the drive model. • 0.01 A: 2011 to 2046, 4005 to 4014 • 0.1 A: 2059 to 2273, 4021 to 4302</p>	10 V = Drive rated current
U1-04 (0043)	Control Method	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Shows the drive control method. 0 : V/f Control 5 : PM Open Loop Vector 8 : EZ Vector Control</p>	No signal output available
U1-05 (0044)	Motor Speed	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Shows the detected motor speed. Parameter <i>o1-03</i> [Keypad Display Unit Selection] sets the display units. Unit: 0.01 Hz</p>	10 V = Maximum frequency (0 V to +10 V)
U1-06 (0045)	Output Voltage Ref	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Shows the output voltage reference. Unit: 0.1 V</p>	208 V class: 10 V = 200 V _{rms} 480 V class: 10 V = 400 V _{rms}
U1-07 (0046)	DC Bus Voltage	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Shows the DC bus voltage. Unit: 1 V</p>	208 V class: 10 V = 400 V 480 V class: 10 V = 800 V
U1-08 (0047)	Output Power	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Shows the internally-calculated output power. When you change <i>A1-02</i> [Control Method Selection], it will also change the signal level of the analog output. • <i>A1-02</i> = 0: Drive capacity (kW) • <i>A1-02</i> = 5: PM Motor Rated Power [<i>E5-02</i>] (kW) • <i>A1-02</i> = 8: Motor Rated Power [<i>E9-07</i>] (kW) Unit: Determined by the drive model. • 0.01 kW: 2011 to 2046, 4005 to 4014 • 0.1 kW: 2059 to 2273, 4021 to 4302</p>	10 V: Drive capacity (motor rated power) kW (-10 V to +10 V)
U1-09 (0048)	Torque Reference	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Shows the internal torque reference value. Unit: 0.1%</p>	10 V = Motor rated torque (0 V to +10 V)
U1-10 (0049)	Input Terminal Status	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Shows the status of the MFDI terminal where 1 = (ON) and 0 = (OFF). For example, <i>U1-10</i> shows "00000011" when terminals S1 and S2 are ON. bit0 : Terminal S1 (MFDI 1) bit1 : Terminal S2 (MFDI 2) bit2 : Terminal S3 (MFDI 3) bit3 : Terminal S4 (MFDI 4) bit4 : Terminal S5 (MFDI 5) bit5 : Terminal S6 (MFDI 6) bit6 : Terminal S7 (MFDI 7) bit7 : Not used (normal value of 0).</p>	No signal output available

1.18 U: Monitors

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	MFAO Signal Level
U1-11 (004A)	Output Terminal Status	<p>V/f OLV/IPM EZOLV</p> <p>Shows the status of the MFDO terminal where 1 = (ON) and 0 = (OFF). For example, <i>U1-11</i> shows "00000011" when terminals M1 and M3 are ON.</p> <p>Note: When <i>H2-xx = 100 to 1C4</i> [<i>Inverse Output of Function</i>], the monitor will show the value before inversion.</p> <p>bit 0 : Terminals M1-M2 bit 1 : Terminals M3-M4 bit 2 : Terminals M5-M6 bit 3 : Not used (normal value of 0). bit 4 : Not used (normal value of 0). bit 5 : Not used (normal value of 0). bit 6 : Not used (normal value of 0). bit 7 : Fault relay MA/MB-MC</p>	No signal output available
U1-12 (004B)	Drive Status	<p>V/f OLV/IPM EZOLV</p> <p>Shows drive status where 1 = ON and 0 = OFF. For example, <i>U1-12</i> shows "00000101" during run with the Reverse Run command.</p> <p>bit0 : During Run bit1 : During zero-speed bit2 : During reverse bit3 : During fault reset signal input bit4 : During speed agreement bit5 : Drive ready bit6 : During minor fault detection bit7 : During fault detection</p>	No signal output available
U1-13 (004E)	Terminal A1 Level	<p>V/f OLV/IPM EZOLV</p> <p>Shows the signal level of terminal A1. Unit: 0.1%</p>	10 V = 100% (0 V to +10 V)
U1-14 (004F)	Terminal A2 Level	<p>V/f OLV/IPM EZOLV</p> <p>Shows the signal level of terminal A2. Unit: 0.1%</p>	10 V = 100% (0 V to +10 V)
U1-16 (0053)	SFS Output Frequency	<p>V/f OLV/IPM EZOLV</p> <p>Shows the output frequency after soft start. Shows the frequency with acceleration and deceleration times and S-curves. Parameter <i>o1-03</i> [<i>Keypad Display Unit Selection</i>] sets the display units. Unit: 0.01 Hz</p>	10 V = Maximum frequency (0 V to +10 V)
U1-18 (0061)	oPE Fault Parameter	<p>V/f OLV/IPM EZOLV</p> <p>Shows the parameter number that caused the <i>oPE02</i> [<i>Parameter Range Setting Error</i>] or <i>oPE08</i> [<i>Parameter Selection Error</i>].</p>	No signal output available
U1-19 (0066)	MEMOBUS/Modbus Error Code	<p>V/f OLV/IPM EZOLV</p> <p>Shows the contents of the MEMOBUS/Modbus communication error where 1 = "error" and 0 = "no error". For example, <i>U1-19</i> shows "00000001" when there is a CRC error.</p> <p>bit0 : CRC Error bit1 : Data Length Error bit2 : Not used (normal value of 0). bit3 : Parity Error bit4 : Overrun Error bit5 : Framing Error bit6 : Timed Out bit7 : Not used (normal value of 0).</p>	No signal output available
U1-25 (004D)	SoftwareNumber Flash	<p>V/f OLV/IPM EZOLV</p> <p>Shows the FLASH ID.</p>	No signal output available
U1-26 (005B)	SoftwareNumber ROM	<p>V/f OLV/IPM EZOLV</p> <p>Shows the ROM ID.</p>	No signal output available
U1-50 (1199) Expert	Virtual Analog Input	<p>V/f OLV/IPM EZOLV</p> <p>Shows the virtual analog input value.</p>	Determined by H7-40
U1-60 (1089)	System Setpoint	<p>V/f OLV/IPM EZOLV</p> <p>Shows the PID Setpoint. Unit: 0.01%</p> <p>Note: Parameters <i>b5-46</i> [<i>PID Unit Display Selection</i>], <i>b5-38</i> [<i>PID User Unit Display Scaling</i>], and <i>b5-39</i> [<i>PID User Unit Display Digits</i>] set the unit, range, and resolution.</p>	No signal output available

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	MFAO Signal Level
U1-61 (108A)	System Feedback	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Shows the PID Feedback. Unit: 0.01%</p> <p>Note: Parameters <i>b5-46 [PID Unit Display Selection]</i>, <i>b5-38 [PID User Unit Display Scaling]</i>, and <i>b5-39 [PID User Unit Display Digits]</i> set the unit, range, and resolution.</p>	No signal output available
U1-64 (108D)	Motor Speed	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Shows the absolute value of the parameter <i>U1-02 [Output Frequency]</i> converted to RPM. Unit: 1 RPM</p>	No signal output available
U1-99 (3BAE)	Anti-No-Flow Timer	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Shows the value of the anti-no-flow timer. When this value is at the <i>Y2-24 [Anti-No-Flow Detection Time]</i> setting, the anti-no-flow feature starts to decrease the output frequency. Unit: 0.1 s</p>	No signal output available

◆ U2: Fault Trace

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	MFAO Signal Level
U2-01 (0080)	Current Fault	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Shows the fault that the drive has when viewing the monitor.</p>	No signal output available
U2-02 (0081)	Previous Fault	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Shows the fault that occurred most recently.</p>	No signal output available
U2-03 (0082)	Freq Reference@Fault	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Shows the frequency reference at the fault that occurred most recently. Use <i>U1-01 [Frequency Reference]</i> to monitor the frequency reference value. Unit: 0.01 Hz</p>	No signal output available
U2-04 (0083)	Output Freq @ Fault	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Shows the output frequency at the fault that occurred most recently. Use <i>U1-02 [Output Frequency]</i> to monitor the actual output frequency. Unit: 0.01 Hz</p>	No signal output available
U2-05 (0084)	Output Current@Fault	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Shows the output current at the fault that occurred most recently. Use <i>U1-03 [Output Current]</i> to monitor the output current. The keypad shows the value of <i>U1-03</i> in amperes (A). When you use serial communications to show the monitor, the current is "8192 = drive rated current (A)". Use the formula: "Numerals being displayed / 8192 × drive rated current (A)" to use the serial communication current value shown in the monitor. Unit: Determined by the drive model. • 0.01 A: 2011 to 2046, 4005 to 4014 • 0.1 A: 2059 to 2273, 4021 to 4302</p>	No signal output available
U2-06 (0085)	Motor Speed @ Fault	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Shows the motor speed at the fault that occurred most recently. Use <i>U1-05 [Motor Speed]</i> to monitor the motor speed. Unit: 0.01 Hz</p>	No signal output available
U2-07 (0086)	Output Voltage@Fault	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Shows the output voltage reference at the fault that occurred most recently. Use <i>U1-06 [Output Voltage Ref]</i> to monitor the output voltage reference. Unit: 0.1 V</p>	No signal output available
U2-08 (0087)	DC Bus Voltage@Fault	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Shows the DC bus voltage at the fault that occurred most recently. Use <i>U1-07 [DC Bus Voltage]</i> to monitor the DC bus voltage. Unit: 1 V</p>	No signal output available
U2-09 (0088)	Output Power @ Fault	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Shows the output power at the fault that occurred most recently. Use <i>U1-08 [Output Power]</i> to monitor the output power. Unit: 0.1 kW</p>	No signal output available
U2-10 (0089)	Torque Ref @ Fault	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Shows the torque reference at the fault that occurred most recently as a percentage of the motor rated torque. Use <i>U1-09 [Torque Reference]</i> to monitor the torque reference. Unit: 0.1%</p>	No signal output available

1.18 U: Monitors

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	MFAO Signal Level
U2-11 (008A)	Input Terminal Status @ Fault	<p>V/f OLV/IPM EZOLV</p> <p>Shows the status of the MFDI terminals at the most recent fault where 1 = (ON) and 0 = (OFF). For example, U2-11 shows "00000011" when terminals S1 and S2 are ON. Use U1-10 [Input Terminal Status] to monitor the MFDI terminal status.</p> <p>bit 0 : Terminal S1 bit 1 : Terminal S2 bit 2 : Terminal S3 bit 3 : Terminal S4 bit 4 : Terminal S5 bit 5 : Terminal S6 bit 6 : Terminal S7 bit 7 : Not used (normal value of 0).</p>	No signal output available
U2-12 (008B)	Output Terminal Status @ Fault	<p>V/f OLV/IPM EZOLV</p> <p>Shows the status of the MFDO terminals at the most recent fault where 1 = (ON) and 0 = (OFF). For example, U2-12 shows "00000011" when terminals M1 and M3 are ON. Use U1-11 [Output Terminal Status] to monitor the MFDO terminal status.</p> <p>bit 0 : Terminals M1-M2 bit 1 : Terminals M3-M4 bit 2 : Terminals M5-M6 bit 3 : Not used (normal value of 0). bit 4 : Not used (normal value of 0). bit 5 : Not used (normal value of 0). bit 6 : Not used (normal value of 0). bit 7 : Fault relay MA/MB-MC</p>	No signal output available
U2-13 (008C)	Operation Status @ Fault	<p>V/f OLV/IPM EZOLV</p> <p>Shows the status of the MFDO terminals at the most recent fault where 1 = (ON) and 0 = (OFF). For example, U2-13 shows "00000001" during run. Use U1-12 [Drive Status] to monitor the MFDO terminal status.</p> <p>bit0 : During Run bit1 : During zero-speed bit2 : During reverse bit3 : During fault reset signal input bit4 : During speed agreement bit5 : Drive ready bit6 : During minor fault detection bit7 : During fault detection</p>	No signal output available
U2-14 (008D)	Elapsed Time @ Fault	<p>V/f OLV/IPM EZOLV</p> <p>Shows the cumulative operation time of the drive at the fault that occurred most recently. Use U4-01 [Cumulative Ope Time] to monitor the cumulative operation time. Unit: 1 h</p>	No signal output available
U2-15 (07E0)	SFS Output @ Fault	<p>V/f OLV/IPM EZOLV</p> <p>Shows the output frequency after soft start at the fault that occurred most recently. Use U1-16 [SFS Output Frequency] to monitor the output frequency after soft start. Unit: 0.01 Hz</p>	No signal output available
U2-16 (07E1)	q-Axis Current@Fault	<p>V/f OLV/IPM EZOLV</p> <p>Shows the q-Axis current of the motor at the fault that occurred most recently. Use U6-01 [Iq Secondary Current] to monitor the q-Axis current of the motor. Unit: 0.1 %</p>	No signal output available
U2-17 (07E2)	d-Axis Current@Fault	<p>V/f OLV/IPM EZOLV</p> <p>Shows the d-Axis current of the motor at the fault that occurred most recently. Use U6-02 [Id Excitation Current] to monitor the d-Axis current of the motor. Unit: 0.1 %</p>	No signal output available
U2-20 (008E)	Heatsink Temp @Fault	<p>V/f OLV/IPM EZOLV</p> <p>Shows the heatsink temperature at the fault that occurred most recently. Use U4-08 [Heatsink Temperature] to monitor the temperature of the heatsink. Unit: 1 °C</p>	No signal output available

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	MFAO Signal Level
U2-21 (1166) Expert	STPo Detect @ Fault	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Monitors conditions to detect <i>STPo</i> [Motor Step-Out Detected] faults. The bit for each condition is shown as ON or OFF.</p> <p>bit0 : Excessive current bit1 : Induced voltage deviation bit2 : d-axis current deviation bit3 : Motor lock at startup bit4 : Acceleration stall continue bit5 : Acceleration stall repeat bit6 : Not used (normal value of 0). bit7 : Not used (normal value of 0).</p>	No signal output available
U2-30 (3008)	Fault 1 YYYY	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Shows the year when the most recent fault occurred.</p>	No signal output available
U2-31 (3009)	Fault 1 MMDD	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Shows the month and day when the most recent fault occurred.</p>	No signal output available
U2-32 (300A)	Fault 1 HHMM	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Shows the time when the most recent fault occurred.</p>	No signal output available

◆ U3: Fault History

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	MFAO Signal Level
U3-01 (0090)	1st MostRecent Fault	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Shows the fault history of the most recent fault.</p> <p>Note: The drive saves this fault history to two types of registers at the same time for the MEMOBUS/Modbus communications.</p>	No signal output available
U3-02 (0091)	2nd MostRecent Fault	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Shows the fault history of the second most recent fault.</p> <p>Note: The drive saves this fault history to two types of registers at the same time for the MEMOBUS/Modbus communications.</p>	No signal output available
U3-03 (0092)	3rd MostRecent Fault	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Shows the fault history of the third most recent fault.</p> <p>Note: The drive saves this fault history to two types of registers at the same time for the MEMOBUS/Modbus communications.</p>	No signal output available
U3-04 (0093)	4th MostRecent Fault	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Shows the fault history of the fourth most recent fault.</p> <p>Note: The drive saves this fault history to two types of registers at the same time for the MEMOBUS/Modbus communications.</p>	No signal output available
U3-05 (0804)	5th MostRecent Fault	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Shows the fault history of the fifth most recent fault.</p>	No signal output available
U3-06 (0805)	6th MostRecent Fault	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Shows the fault history of the sixth most recent fault.</p>	No signal output available
U3-07 (0806)	7th MostRecent Fault	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Shows the fault history of the seventh most recent fault.</p>	No signal output available
U3-08 (0807)	8th MostRecent Fault	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Shows the fault history of the eighth most recent fault.</p>	No signal output available
U3-09 (0808)	9th MostRecent Fault	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Shows the fault history of the ninth most recent fault.</p>	No signal output available
U3-10 (0809)	10th MostRecentFault	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Shows the fault history of the tenth most recent fault.</p>	No signal output available
U3-11 (0094)	ElapsedTime@1stFault	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Shows the cumulative operation time when the most recent fault occurred.</p> <p>Note: The drive saves this cumulative operation time to two types of registers at the same time for the MEMOBUS/Modbus communications. Unit: 1 h</p>	No signal output available


1.18 U: Monitors

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	MFAO Signal Level
U3-12 (0095)	ElapsedTime@2ndFault	<p>V/f OLV/IPM EZOLV</p> <p>Shows the cumulative operation time when the second most recent fault occurred.</p> <p>Note: The drive saves this cumulative operation time to two types of registers at the same time for the MEMOBUS/Modbus communications.</p> <p>Unit: 1 h</p>	No signal output available
U3-13 (0096)	ElapsedTime@3rdFault	<p>V/f OLV/IPM EZOLV</p> <p>Shows the cumulative operation time when the third most recent fault occurred.</p> <p>Note: The drive saves this cumulative operation time to two types of registers at the same time for the MEMOBUS/Modbus communications.</p> <p>Unit: 1 h</p>	No signal output available
U3-14 (0097)	ElapsedTime@4thFault	<p>V/f OLV/IPM EZOLV</p> <p>Shows the cumulative operation time when the fourth most recent fault occurred.</p> <p>Note: The drive saves this cumulative operation time to two types of registers at the same time for the MEMOBUS/Modbus communications.</p> <p>Unit: 1 h</p>	No signal output available
U3-15 (080E)	ElapsedTime@5thFault	<p>V/f OLV/IPM EZOLV</p> <p>Shows the cumulative operation time when the fifth most recent fault occurred.</p> <p>Unit: 1 h</p>	No signal output available
U3-16 (080F)	ElapsedTime@6thFault	<p>V/f OLV/IPM EZOLV</p> <p>Shows the cumulative operation time when the sixth most recent fault occurred.</p> <p>Unit: 1 h</p>	No signal output available
U3-17 (0810)	ElapsedTime@7thFault	<p>V/f OLV/IPM EZOLV</p> <p>Shows the cumulative operation time when the seventh most recent fault occurred.</p> <p>Unit: 1 h</p>	No signal output available
U3-18 (0811)	ElapsedTime@8thFault	<p>V/f OLV/IPM EZOLV</p> <p>Shows the cumulative operation time when the eighth most recent fault occurred.</p> <p>Unit: 1 h</p>	No signal output available
U3-19 (0812)	ElapsedTime@9thFault	<p>V/f OLV/IPM EZOLV</p> <p>Shows the cumulative operation time when the ninth most recent fault occurred.</p> <p>Unit: 1 h</p>	No signal output available
U3-20 (0813)	ElapsedTime@10 Fault	<p>V/f OLV/IPM EZOLV</p> <p>Shows the cumulative operation time when the tenth most recent fault occurred.</p> <p>Unit: 1 h</p>	No signal output available
U3-21 (300B)	Fault 1 YYYY	<p>V/f OLV/IPM EZOLV</p> <p>Shows the year when the most recent fault occurred.</p>	No signal output available
U3-22 (300C)	Fault 1 MMDD	<p>V/f OLV/IPM EZOLV</p> <p>Shows the month and day when the most recent fault occurred.</p>	No signal output available
U3-23 (300D)	Fault 1 HHMM	<p>V/f OLV/IPM EZOLV</p> <p>Shows the time when the most recent fault occurred.</p>	No signal output available
U3-24 (300E)	Fault 2 YYYY	<p>V/f OLV/IPM EZOLV</p> <p>Shows the year when the second most recent fault occurred.</p>	No signal output available
U3-25 (300F)	Fault 2 MMDD	<p>V/f OLV/IPM EZOLV</p> <p>Shows the month and day when the second most recent fault occurred.</p>	No signal output available
U3-26 (3010)	Fault 2 HHMM	<p>V/f OLV/IPM EZOLV</p> <p>Shows the time when the second most recent fault occurred.</p>	No signal output available
U3-27 (3011)	Fault 3 YYYY	<p>V/f OLV/IPM EZOLV</p> <p>Shows the year when the third most recent fault occurred.</p>	No signal output available
U3-28 (3012)	Fault 3 MMDD	<p>V/f OLV/IPM EZOLV</p> <p>Shows the month and day when the third most recent fault occurred.</p>	No signal output available
U3-29 (3013)	Fault 3 HHMM	<p>V/f OLV/IPM EZOLV</p> <p>Shows the time when the third most recent fault occurred.</p>	No signal output available
U3-30 (3014)	Fault 4 YYYY	<p>V/f OLV/IPM EZOLV</p> <p>Shows the year when the fourth most recent fault occurred.</p>	No signal output available
U3-31 (3015)	Fault 4 MMDD	<p>V/f OLV/IPM EZOLV</p> <p>Shows the month and day when the fourth most recent fault occurred.</p>	No signal output available


No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	MFAO Signal Level
U3-32 (3016)	Fault 4 HHMM	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Shows the time when the fourth most recent fault occurred.	No signal output available
U3-33 (3017)	Fault 5 YYYY	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Shows the year when the fifth most recent fault occurred.	No signal output available
U3-34 (3018)	Fault 5 MMDD	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Shows the month and day when the fifth most recent fault occurred.	No signal output available
U3-35 (3019)	Fault 5 HHMM	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Shows the time when the fifth most recent fault occurred.	No signal output available
U3-36 (301A)	Fault 6 YYYY	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Shows the year when the sixth most recent fault occurred.	No signal output available
U3-37 (301B)	Fault 6 MMDD	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Shows the month and day when the sixth most recent fault occurred.	No signal output available
U3-38 (301C)	Fault 6 HHMM	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Shows the time when the sixth most recent fault occurred.	No signal output available
U3-39 (301D)	Fault 7 YYYY	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Shows the year when the seventh most recent fault occurred.	No signal output available
U3-40 (301E)	Fault 7 MMDD	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Shows the month and day when the seventh most recent fault occurred.	No signal output available
U3-41 (301F)	Fault 7 HHMM	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Shows the time when the seventh most recent fault occurred.	No signal output available
U3-42 (3020)	Fault 8 YYYY	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Shows the year when the eighth most recent fault occurred.	No signal output available
U3-43 (3021)	Fault 8 MMDD	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Shows the month and day when the eighth most recent fault occurred.	No signal output available
U3-44 (3022)	Fault 8 HHMM	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Shows the time when the eighth most recent fault occurred.	No signal output available
U3-45 (3023)	Fault 9 YYYY	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Shows the year when the ninth most recent fault occurred.	No signal output available
U3-46 (3024)	Fault 9 MMDD	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Shows the month and day when the ninth most recent fault occurred.	No signal output available
U3-47 (3025)	Fault 9 HHMM	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Shows the time when the ninth most recent fault occurred.	No signal output available
U3-48 (3026)	Fault 10 YYYY	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Shows the year when the tenth most recent fault occurred.	No signal output available
U3-49 (3027)	Fault 10 MMDD	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Shows the month and day when the tenth most recent fault occurred.	No signal output available
U3-50 (3028)	Fault 10 HHMM	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Shows the time when the tenth most recent fault occurred.	No signal output available

◆ U4: Maintenance Monitors

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	MFAO Signal Level
U4-01 (004C)	Cumulative Ope Time	<p>V/f OLV/IPM EZOLV</p> <p>Shows the cumulative operation time of the drive.</p> <p>Use parameter <i>o4-01 [Elapsed Operating Time Setting]</i> to reset this monitor. Use parameter <i>o4-02 [Elapsed Operating Time Selection]</i> to select the cumulative operation times from:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The time from when the drive is energized until it is de-energized. The time at which the Run command is turned ON. <p>The maximum value that the monitor will show is <i>99999</i>. After this value is more than <i>99999</i>, the drive automatically resets it and starts to count from <i>0</i> again.</p> <p>Unit: 1 h</p> <p>Note: The MEMOBUS/Modbus communication data is shown in 10 h units. Use register 0099H for data in 1 h units.</p>	10 V: 99999 h
U4-02 (0075)	Num of Run Commands	<p>V/f OLV/IPM EZOLV</p> <p>Shows how many times that the drive has received a Run command.</p> <p>Use parameter <i>o4-13 [RUN Command Counter @ Initialize]</i> to reset this monitor. The maximum value that the monitor will show is <i>65535</i>. After this value is more than <i>65535</i>, the drive automatically resets it and starts to count from <i>0</i> again.</p> <p>Unit: 1</p>	10 V: 65535 times
U4-03 (0067)	Cooling Fan Ope Time	<p>V/f OLV/IPM EZOLV</p> <p>Shows the cumulative operation time of the cooling fans.</p> <p>Use parameter <i>o4-03 [Fan Operation Time Setting]</i> to reset this monitor. The maximum value that the monitor will show is <i>99999</i>. After this value is more than <i>99999</i>, the drive automatically resets it and starts to count from <i>0</i> again.</p> <p>Unit: 1 h</p> <p>Note: The MEMOBUS/Modbus communication data is shown in 10 h units. Use register 009BH for data in 1 h units.</p>	10 V: 99999 h
U4-04 (007E)	Cool Fan Maintenance	<p>V/f OLV/IPM EZOLV</p> <p>Shows the cumulative operation time of the cooling fans as a percentage of the replacement life of the cooling fans.</p> <p>Use parameter <i>o4-03 [Fan Operation Time Setting]</i> to reset this monitor.</p> <p>Unit: 1%</p> <p>Note: Replace the cooling fans when this monitor is 90%.</p>	10 V: 100%
U4-05 (007C)	Capacitor Maintenance	<p>V/f OLV/IPM EZOLV</p> <p>Shows the operation time of the electrolytic capacitors for the main circuit and control circuit as a percentage of the replacement life of the electrolytic capacitors.</p> <p>Use parameter <i>o4-05 [Capacitor Maintenance Setting]</i> to reset this monitor.</p> <p>Unit: 1%</p> <p>Note: Replace the electrolytic capacitor when this monitor is 90%.</p>	10 V: 100%
U4-06 (07D6)	PreChargeRelayMainte	<p>V/f OLV/IPM EZOLV</p> <p>Shows the operation time of the soft charge bypass relay as a percentage of the replacement life of the soft charge bypass relay.</p> <p>Use parameter <i>o4-07 [Softcharge Relay Maintenance Set]</i> to reset this monitor.</p> <p>Unit: 1%</p> <p>Note: Replace the drive when this monitor is 90%.</p>	10 V: 100%
U4-07 (07D7)	IGBT Maintenance	<p>V/f OLV/IPM EZOLV</p> <p>Shows the operation time of the IGBTs as a percentage of the replacement life of the IGBTs.</p> <p>Set parameter <i>o4-09 [IGBT Maintenance Setting]</i> to reset this monitor.</p> <p>Unit: 1%</p> <p>Note: Replace the drive when this monitor is 90%.</p>	10 V: 100%
U4-08 (0068)	Heatsink Temperature	<p>V/f OLV/IPM EZOLV</p> <p>Shows the heatsink temperature of the drive.</p> <p>Unit: 1 °C</p>	10 V: 100 °C

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	MFAO Signal Level
U4-09 (005E)	LED Check	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Turns on the LED Status Ring and all of the keypad LEDs to make sure that the LEDs operate correctly.</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Set <i>o2-24</i> = 0 [<i>LED Light Function Selection = Enable Status Ring & Keypad LED</i>]. Push  with <i>U4-09</i> shown on the keypad. All LEDs on the keypad and LED Status Ring will turn on. <p>Note: When Safety input 2 CH is open (STo), READY will flash.</p>	No signal output available
U4-10 (005C)	kWh, Lower 4 Digits	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Shows the lower 4 digits of the watt hour value for the drive. Unit: 1 kWh</p> <p>Note: The watt hour is displayed in 9 digits. Monitor <i>U4-11 [kWh, Upper 5 Digits]</i> shows the upper 5 digits and <i>U4-10</i> shows the lower 4 digits. Example for 12345678.9 kWh: <i>U4-10: 678.9 kWh</i> <i>U4-11: 12345 MWh</i></p>	No signal output available
U4-11 (005D)	kWh, Upper 5 Digits	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Shows the upper 5 digits of the watt hour value for the drive. Unit: 1 MWh</p> <p>Note: Monitor <i>U4-11</i> shows the upper 5 digits and <i>U4-10 [kWh, Lower 4 Digits]</i> shows the lower 4 digits. Example for 12345678.9 kWh: <i>U4-10: 678.9 kWh</i> <i>U4-11: 12345 MWh</i></p>	No signal output available
U4-13 (07CF)	Peak Hold Current	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Shows the hold value of the peak value (rms) for the drive output current. Use <i>U4-14 [PeakHold Output Freq]</i> to show the drive output frequency at the time that the drive holds the output current. The drive will hold the peak hold current at the next start up and restart of the power supply. The drive keeps the held value during baseblock (during stop). The keypad shows the value of <i>U4-13</i> in amperes (A). When you use serial communications to show the monitor, the current is "8192 = drive rated current (A)." Use the formula: "Numerals being displayed / 8192 × drive rated current (A)" to use the serial communication current value shown in the monitor. Unit: Determined by the drive model. • 0.01 A: 2011 to 2046, 4005 to 4014 • 0.1 A: 2059 to 2273, 4021 to 4302</p>	No signal output available
U4-14 (07D0)	PeakHold Output Freq	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Shows the output frequency at which the peak value (rms) of the drive output current is held. The peak hold current can be monitored by <i>U4-13 [Peak Hold Current]</i>. The peak hold output frequency will be cleared at the next startup and restart of the power supply. The drive keeps the value that was under hold during baseblock (during stop). Unit: 0.01 Hz</p>	No signal output available
U4-16 (07D8)	Motor oL1 Level	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Shows the integrated value of <i>oL1 [Motor Overload]</i> as a percentage of <i>oL1</i> detection level. Unit: 0.1%</p>	10 V: 100%
U4-18 (07DA)	Reference Source	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Shows the selected frequency reference source. The keypad shows the frequency reference source as "XY-nn" as specified by these rules: X: Frequency reference • 1: <i>b1-01 [Frequency Reference Selection 1]</i> Y-nn: Frequency reference source • 0-01: Keypad (<i>d1-01 [Reference 1]</i>) • 1-00: Analog input (unassigned) • 1-01: MFAI terminal A1 • 1-02: MFAI terminal A2 • 2-02 to 2-17: Multi-step speed reference (<i>d1-02 to d1-17 [Reference 2 to 8, Jog Reference]</i>) • 3-01: Serial communications • 4-01: Communication option card • 7-01: DriveWorksEZ • 9-01: Up/Down command • B-00: Hand Reference 1 (Analog) • B-01: Hand Reference 1 (<i>S5-05 [HAND Frequency Reference]</i>)</p>	No signal output available

1.18 U: Monitors

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	MFAO Signal Level
U4-19 (07DB)	Modbus FreqRef (dec)	<p>V/f OLV/IPM EZOLV</p> <p>Shows the frequency reference sent to the drive from the MEMOBUS/Modbus communications as a decimal. Unit: 0.01%</p>	10 V: Maximum frequency (0 V to +10 V)
U4-20 (07DC)	Option Freq Ref(dec)	<p>V/f OLV/IPM EZOLV</p> <p>Shows the frequency reference sent to the drive from the communication option as a decimal.</p>	10 V: Maximum frequency (0 V to +10 V)
U4-21 (07DD)	Run Cmd Source	<p>V/f OLV/IPM EZOLV</p> <p>Shows the selected Run command source. The keypad shows the Run command source as "XY-nn" as specified by these rules: X: Run command</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0: OFF • 1: AUTO • 2: HAND • 3: JOG, Emergency Override <p>Y: Run command source</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0: Keypad • 1: Control circuit terminal • 3: Serial communications • 4: Communication option card • 7: DriveWorksEZ <p>nn: Run command limit status data</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 00: No limit status. • 01: The Run command stayed ON when the drive stopped in Programming Mode. • 02: The Run command stayed ON when switching from HAND Mode to AUTO Mode. • 03: The Run command is in standby after the drive was energized until the soft charge bypass contactor turns ON. <p>Note: The drive will detect <i>Uv1 [DC Bus Undervoltage]</i> or <i>Uv [Undervoltage]</i> if the soft charge bypass contactor does not turn ON after 10 s.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 04: Will not restart after run stop. • 05: An MFDI terminal caused a Fast stop or you pushed  on the keypad to ramp the motor to stop. • 06: <i>b1-17 = 0 [Run Command at Power Up = Disregard Existing RUN Command]</i>. • 07: During baseblock while coast to stop with timer. • 08: Frequency reference is less than <i>E1-09 [Minimum Output Frequency]</i> during baseblock. • 09: Waiting for the Enter command from PLC. 	No signal output available
U4-22 (07DE)	Modbus CmdData (hex)	<p>V/f OLV/IPM EZOLV</p> <p>Shows the operation signal (register 0001H) sent to the drive from MEMOBUS/Modbus communications as a 4-digit hexadecimal number (zero suppress). The keypad shows the operation signal as specified by these rules:</p> <p>bit 0 : Forward run/Stop bit 1 : Reverse run/Stop bit 2 : External fault bit 3 : Fault Reset bit 4 : Multi-function input 1 bit 5 : Multi-function input 2 bit 6 : Multi-function input 3 bit 7 : Multi-function input 4 bit 8 : Multi-function input 5 bit 9 : Multi-function input 6 bit A : Multi-function input 7 bit B : Not used (normal value of 0). bit C : Not used (normal value of 0). bit D : Not used (normal value of 0). bit E : Not used (normal value of 0). bit F : Not used (normal value of 0).</p>	No signal output available

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	MFAO Signal Level
U4-23 (07DF)	Option CmdData (hex)	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Shows the operation signal (register 0001H) sent to the drive from MEMOBUS/Modbus communications as a 4-digit hexadecimal number. The keypad shows the operation signal as specified by these rules:</p> <p>bit 0 : Forward run/Stop bit 1 : Reverse run/Stop bit 2 : External fault bit 3 : Fault Reset bit 4 : Multi-function input 1 bit 5 : Multi-function input 2 bit 6 : Multi-function input 3 bit 7 : Multi-function input 4 bit 8 : Multi-function input 5 bit 9 : Multi-function input 6 bit A : Multi-function input 7 bit B : Not used (normal value of 0). bit C : Not used (normal value of 0). bit D : Not used (normal value of 0). bit E : Not used (normal value of 0). bit F : Not used (normal value of 0).</p>	No signal output available
U4-24 (07E6)	Number of Runs (Low)	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Shows the lower 4 digits of the drive run count.</p> <p>Note: The drive run count is an 8-digit number. Monitor <i>U4-25 [Number of Runs(High)]</i> shows the upper 4 digits and <i>U4-24</i> shows the lower 4 digits.</p>	No signal output available
U4-25 (07E7)	Number of Runs(High)	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Shows the upper 4 digits of the drive run count.</p> <p>Note: The drive run count is an 8-digit number. Monitor <i>U4-25</i> shows the upper 4 digits and <i>U4-24 [Number of Runs (Low)]</i> shows the lower 4 digits.</p>	No signal output available
U4-52 (1592)	Torque Ref from Comm	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Shows the torque reference that the drive received from a serial communication option card or from MEMOBUS/Modbus communications as a decimal number.</p> <p>Unit: 0.1%</p>	10 V: 100% (0 V to +10 V)
U4-61 (3096) Expert	Total EMOVR Run Time	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Shows the length of time that the drive operated in Emergency Override Mode.</p> <p>Unit: 1 min</p> <p>Note:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The maximum value is 60,000 min. This monitor does not accumulate operation time when <i>S6-07 = 1 [EMOVR Fault Suppression Mode = Test Mode]</i>. 	No signal output available

◆ U5: PID Monitors

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	MFAO Signal Level
U5-01 (0057)	PID Feedback	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Shows the PID control feedback value.</p> <p>Unit: 0.01%</p> <p>Note: Parameters <i>b5-46 [PID Unit Display Selection]</i>, <i>b5-38 [PID User Unit Display Scaling]</i>, and <i>b5-39 [PID User Unit Display Digits]</i> set the unit, range, and resolution.</p>	10 V = Maximum frequency (-10 V to +10 V)
U5-02 (0063)	PID Input	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Shows the change between the PID setpoint and PID feedback (the quantity of PID input) as a percentage of the maximum output frequency.</p> <p>Unit: 0.01%</p>	10 V: Maximum frequency (0 V to +10 V)
U5-03 (0064)	PID Output	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Shows the PID control output as a percentage of the maximum output frequency.</p> <p>Unit: 0.01%</p>	10 V: Maximum frequency (0 V to +10 V)

1.18 U: Monitors

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	MFAO Signal Level
U5-04 (0065)	PID Setpoint	<p>V/f OLV/IPM EZOLV</p> <p>Shows the PID setpoint. Unit: 0.01% Note: Parameters <i>b5-46 [PID Unit Display Selection]</i>, <i>b5-38 [PID User Unit Display Scaling]</i>, and <i>b5-39 [PID User Unit Display Digits]</i> set the unit, range, and resolution.</p>	10 V = Maximum frequency (-10 V to +10 V)
U5-05 (07D2)	PID DifferentialFdbk	<p>V/f OLV/IPM EZOLV</p> <p>Shows the PID differential feedback value as a percentage of the maximum output frequency. This monitor is available after you set <i>H3-02</i> or <i>H3-10 = 16 [Terminal A1/A2 Function Selection = Differential PID Feedback]</i>. Unit: 0.01%</p>	10 V = Maximum frequency (-10 V to +10 V)
U5-06 (07D3)	PID Fdbk-Diff PID Fdbk	<p>V/f OLV/IPM EZOLV</p> <p>Shows the difference from calculating "<i>U5-05 [PID DifferentialFdbk]</i> - <i>U5-01 [PID Feedback]</i>". Unit: 0.01% Note: <i>U5-01 [PID Feedback]</i> = <i>U5-06</i> when <i>H3-02</i> or <i>H3-10 ≠ 16 [Terminal A1/A2 Function Selection ≠ Differential PID Feedback]</i>.</p>	10 V = Maximum frequency (-10 V to +10 V)
U5-07 (0072)	AUTO Mode Freq Ref	<p>V/f OLV/IPM EZOLV</p> <p>Shows the Frequency reference value at AUTO Mode. Unit: 0.01 Hz Note: Parameter <i>o1-03 [Frequency Display Unit Selection]</i> sets the display unit.</p>	No signal output available
U5-08 (0073)	HAND Mode Freq Ref	<p>V/f OLV/IPM EZOLV</p> <p>Shows the Frequency reference value at HAND Mode. Unit: 0.01 Hz Note: Parameter <i>o1-03 [Frequency Display Unit Selection]</i> sets the display unit.</p>	No signal output available
U5-14 (086B)	PID Out2 Upr4 Digits	<p>V/f OLV/IPM EZOLV</p> <p>Shows the custom PI output. Monitor <i>U5-14</i> shows the upper four digits and <i>U5-15 [PID Out2 Lwr4 Digits]</i> shows the lower four digits. The drive uses <i>b5-43 [PID Out2 Monitor MAX Upper4 Dig]</i> and <i>b5-44 [PID Out2 Monitor MAX Lower4 Dig]</i> to scale the monitors. Unit: 1 Note: Parameter <i>b5-41 [PID Output 2 Unit]</i> sets the display unit.</p>	10 V = $b5-43 \times 10000$
U5-15 (086C)	PID Out2 Lwr4 Digits	<p>V/f OLV/IPM EZOLV</p> <p>Shows the custom PI output. Monitor <i>U5-14</i> shows the upper four digits and <i>U5-15 [PID Out2 Lwr4 Digits]</i> shows the lower four digits. The drive uses <i>b5-43 [PID Out2 Monitor MAX Upper4 Dig]</i> and <i>b5-44 [PID Out2 Monitor MAX Lower4 Dig]</i> to scale the monitors. Unit: 0.01 Note: Parameter <i>b5-41 [PID Output 2 Unit]</i> sets the display unit.</p>	$b5-43 > 0$: 10 V = 10000 $b5-43 = 0$: 10 V = $b5-44$
U5-16 (086D)	PI Aux Ctrl Feedback	<p>V/f OLV/IPM EZOLV</p> <p>Shows the PI Auxiliary Control Feedback level from the terminal set for <i>H3-xx = 27 [PI Auxiliary Control Feedback]</i>. Unit: PSI Note: Parameters <i>YF-21 [PI Aux Ctrl Level Unit Selection]</i> and <i>YF-22 [PI Aux Level Decimal Place Pos]</i> set the unit and resolution.</p>	No signal output available
U5-17 (086E)	PI2 Control Setpoint	<p>V/f OLV/IPM EZOLV</p> <p>Shows the PI2 Control setpoint. Note: Parameters <i>S3-04 [PI2 Control Unit Selection]</i> and <i>S3-03 [PI2 Control Decimal Place Pos]</i> set the unit and resolution.</p>	10 V = S3-02
U5-18 (086F)	PI2 Control Feedback	<p>V/f OLV/IPM EZOLV</p> <p>Shows the PI2 Control Feedback Level from the terminal set for <i>H3-xx = 26 [PI2 Control Feedback]</i>. Note: Parameters <i>S3-04 [PI2 Control Unit Selection]</i> and <i>S3-03 [PI2 Control Decimal Place Pos]</i> set the unit and resolution.</p>	10 V = S3-02

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	MFAO Signal Level
U5-19 (0870)	PI2 Control Input	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Shows the PI2 Control input (deviation between PI target and feedback). Note: Parameters <i>S3-04 [PI2 Control Unit Selection]</i> and <i>S3-03 [PI2 Control Decimal Place Pos]</i> set the unit and resolution.	10 V = S3-02
U5-20 (0871)	PI2 Control Output	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Shows the PI2 Control output. Note: • Parameters <i>S3-04 [PI2 Control Unit Selection]</i> and <i>S3-03 [PI2 Control Decimal Place Pos]</i> set the unit and resolution. • The drive operation while <i>H1-xx = A8 or 1A8 [PI2 Control Disable]</i> changes when the <i>S3-12 [PI2 Control Disable Mode Sel]</i> setting changes.	10 V = S3-02
U5-30 (3000)	Time Hr Min HHMM	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Shows the current time (Hours and Minutes).	No signal output available
U5-31 (3001)	Date Year	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Shows the current year.	No signal output available
U5-32 (3002)	Date Mo Day MMDD	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Shows the current date (Month and Date).	No signal output available
U5-33 (3003)	Date Week	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Shows the current date of the week. bit 0 : Sunday bit 1 : Monday bit 2 : Tuesday bit 3 : Wednesday bit 4 : Thursday bit 5 : Friday bit 6 : Saturday bit 7 : Not used (normal value of 0).	No signal output available
U5-79 (3B9A)	PID Feedback Backup	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Shows the <i>PID Feedback Backup [H3-xx = 24]</i> signal that the drive uses when it loses the <i>PID Feedback [H3-xx = B]</i> . Unit: 0.01% Note: Display unit and scaling are dependent on System Units.	No signal output available
U5-81 (3B9C)	Diff Level Source	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Shows the Differential Feedback signal from the terminal set for <i>H3-xx = 2D [Differential Level Source]</i> . Unit: 0.00% Note: Unit and display scaling are dependent on System Units.	No signal output available
U5-99 (1599)	Setpoint	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Shows the PID setpoint command. Unit: 0.01% Note: Parameters <i>b5-46 [PID Unit Display Selection]</i> , <i>b5-38 [PID User Unit Display Scaling]</i> , and <i>b5-39 [PID User Unit Display Digits]</i> set the unit, range, and resolution.	10 V = Maximum frequency (-10 V to +10 V)

◆ U6: Operation Status Monitors

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	MFAO Signal Level
U6-01 (0051)	Iq Secondary Current	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Shows the value calculated for the motor secondary current (q-Axis) as a percentage of the motor rated secondary current. Unit: 0.1%	10 V: Motor secondary rated current (0 V to +10 V)
U6-02 (0052)	Id ExcitationCurrent	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Shows the value calculated for the motor excitation current (d-Axis) as a percentage of the motor rated secondary current. Unit: 0.1%	10 V: Motor secondary rated current (0 V to +10 V)
U6-03 (0054)	ASR Input	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Shows the ASR input value as a percentage of the maximum frequency. Unit: 0.01%	10 V: Maximum frequency (0 V to +10 V)

1.18 U: Monitors

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	MFAO Signal Level
U6-04 (0055)	ASR Output	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/IPM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Shows the ASR output value as a percentage of the motor rated secondary current. Unit: 0.01%	10 V: Motor secondary rated current (0 V to +10 V)
U6-05 (0059)	OutputVoltageRef: Vq	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/IPM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Shows the drive internal voltage reference for motor secondary current control (q-Axis). Unit: 0.1 V	208 V class: 10 V = 200 Vrms 480 V class: 10 V = 400 Vrms (-10 V to +10 V)
U6-06 (005A)	OutputVoltageRef: Vd	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/IPM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Shows the drive internal voltage reference for motor excitation current control (d-Axis). Unit: 0.1 V	208 V class: 10 V = 200 Vrms 480 V class: 10 V = 400 Vrms (-10 V to +10 V)
U6-10 (07C1) Expert	ContAxisDeviation Δθ	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/IPM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Shows the deviation between the γδ-Axis that the drive uses for motor control and the dq-Axis. Unit: 0.1 °	5 V: 180 ° (0 V to +10 V)
U6-14 (07CB) Expert	MagPolePosition(Obs)	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/IPM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Shows the value of the flux position estimation. Unit: 0.1 °	10 V: 180 ° (0 V to +10 V)
U6-17 (07D1) Expert	Energy Save Coeff	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/IPM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Shows the total time of direction of motor rotation detections for Speed Estimation Speed Searches. This value adjusts b3-26 [Direction Determination Level]. Note: Upper limit is +32767 and lower limit is -32767.	No signal output available
U6-21 (07D5)	Offset Frequency	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/IPM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Shows the total value of d7-01 to d7-03 [Offset Frequency 1 to 3] selected with Add Offset Frequency 1 to 3 [H1-xx = 44 to 46]. Unit: 0.1%	10 V: Maximum Frequency
U6-31 (007B)	TorqueDetect Monitor	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/IPM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Monitors the torque reference or the output current after applying the filter. Unit: 0.1%	10 V:100%
U6-36 (0720) Expert	Comm Errors-Host	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/IPM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Shows the number of inter-CPU communication errors. When you de-energize the drive, this value resets to 0.	No signal output available
U6-37 (0721) Expert	Comm Errors-Host	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/IPM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Shows the number of inter-CPU communication errors. When you de-energize the drive, this value resets to 0.	No signal output available
U6-57 (07C4)	PolePolarityDeterVal	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/IPM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Shows the change from the integrated current when the drive finds the polarity. Unit: 1 Note: If the change from the integrated current is less than 819, increase n8-84 [Polarity Detection Current]. U6-57 = 8192 is equivalent to the motor rated current.	No signal output available
U6-80 (07B0)	Option IP Address 1	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/IPM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Shows the currently available local IP Address (1st octet).	No signal output available
U6-81 (07B1)	Option IP Address 2	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/IPM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Shows the currently available local IP Address (2nd octet).	No signal output available
U6-82 (07B2)	Option IP Address 3	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/IPM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Shows the currently available local IP Address (3rd octet).	No signal output available
U6-83 (07B3)	Option IP Address 4	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/IPM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Shows the currently available local IP Address (4th octet).	No signal output available
U6-84 (07B4)	Online Subnet 1	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/IPM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Shows the currently available subnet mask (1st octet).	No signal output available
U6-85 (07B5)	Online Subnet 2	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/IPM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Shows the currently available subnet mask (2nd octet).	No signal output available
U6-86 (07B6)	Online Subnet 3	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/IPM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Shows the currently available subnet mask (3rd octet).	No signal output available
U6-87 (07B7)	Online Subnet 4	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/IPM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Shows the currently available subnet mask (4th octet).	No signal output available

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	MFAO Signal Level
U6-88 (07B8)	Online Gateway 1	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Shows the currently available Gateway address (1st octet).	No signal output available
U6-89 (07B9)	Online Gateway 2	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Shows the currently available Gateway address (2nd octet).	No signal output available
U6-90 (07F0)	Online Gateway 3	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Shows the currently available Gateway address (3rd octet).	No signal output available
U6-91 (07F1)	Online Gateway 4	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Shows the currently available Gateway address (4th octet).	No signal output available
U6-92 (07F2)	Online Speed	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Shows the currently available communications speed. 10: 10 Mbps 100: 100 Mbps	No signal output available
U6-93 (07F3)	Online Duplex	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Shows the currently available Duplex setting.	No signal output available
U6-98 (07F8)	First Fault	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Shows the contents of the most recent communication options fault (Modbus TCP/IP, EtherNet/IP).	No signal output available
U6-99 (07F9)	Current Fault	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Shows the contents of current fault from communication options (Modbus TCP/IP, EtherNet/IP).	No signal output available

◆ U8: DriveWorksEZ Monitors

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	MFAO Signal Level
U8-01 (1950)	DWEZ Monitor 1	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Shows DWEZ Monitor 1. (Display range: 0.00% to 999.99%) Unit: 0.01%	10 V = 100%
U8-02 (1951)	DWEZ Monitor 2	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Shows DWEZ Monitor 2. (Display range: 0.00% to 999.99%) Unit: 0.01%	10 V = 100%
U8-03 (1952)	DWEZ Monitor 3	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Shows DWEZ Monitor 3. (Display range: 0.00% to 999.99%) Unit: 0.01%	10 V = 100%
U8-04 (1953)	DWEZ Monitor 4	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Shows DWEZ Monitor 4. (Display range: 0.00% to 999.99%) Unit: 0.01%	10 V = 100%
U8-05 (1954)	DWEZ Monitor 5	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Shows DWEZ Monitor 5. (Display range: 0.00% to 999.99%) Unit: 0.01%	10 V = 100%
U8-06 (1955)	DWEZ Monitor 6	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Shows DWEZ Monitor 6. (Display range: 0.00% to 999.99%) Unit: 0.01%	10 V = 100%
U8-07 (1956)	DWEZ Monitor 7	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Shows DWEZ Monitor 7. (Display range: -999.9% to +999.99%) Unit: 0.01%	10 V = 100%
U8-08 (1957)	DWEZ Monitor 8	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Shows DWEZ Monitor 8. (Display range: -999.9% to +999.99%) Unit: 0.01%	10 V = 100%
U8-09 (1958)	DWEZ Monitor 9	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Shows DWEZ Monitor 9. (Display range: -999.9% to +999.99%) Unit: 0.01%	10 V = 100%
U8-10 (1959)	DWEZ Monitor 10	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Shows DWEZ Monitor 10.	No signal output available
U8-11 (195A)	DWEZ Version 1	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Shows the Upper three digits of the user ID. When you click the setting button on the title bar of the PC tool to open the setting screen, you can confirm the user ID with the primary user ID display.	No signal output available

1.18 U: Monitors

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	MFAO Signal Level
U8-12 (195B)	DWEZ Version 2	V/f OLV/IPM EZOLV Shows the lower five digits of the user ID. When you click the setting button on the title bar of the PC tool to open the setting screen, you can confirm the user ID with the primary user ID display.	No signal output available
U8-13 (195C)	DWEZ Version 3	V/f OLV/IPM EZOLV Shows the software ID.	No signal output available
U8-18 (1961)	DWEZ Platform Ver	V/f OLV/IPM EZOLV Shows the DriveWorksEZ platform version.	No signal output available
U8-21 (1964)	DWEZ Monitor 21	V/f OLV/IPM EZOLV Shows DWEZ Monitor 21. (Display range: -999.9% to +999.99%) Unit: 0.01%	10 V = 100%
U8-22 (1965)	DWEZ Monitor 22	V/f OLV/IPM EZOLV Shows DWEZ Monitor 22. Unit: The number of decimal points shown is set with Q2-21.	10 V = 100%
U8-23 (1966)	DWEZ Monitor 23	V/f OLV/IPM EZOLV Shows DWEZ Monitor 23. Unit: The number of decimal points shown is set with Q2-22.	10 V = 100%
U8-24 (1967)	DWEZ Monitor 24	V/f OLV/IPM EZOLV Shows DWEZ Monitor 24. Unit: The number of decimal points shown is set with Q2-23.	10 V = 100%
U8-25 (1968)	DWEZ Monitor 25	V/f OLV/IPM EZOLV Shows DWEZ Monitor 25. Unit: The number of decimal points shown is set with Q2-24.	10 V = 100%
U8-31 (196E)	DWEZ Monitor 31	V/f OLV/IPM EZOLV Shows DWEZ Monitor 31. (Display range: 0.00% to 999.99%) Unit: 0.01%	10 V = 100%
U8-32 (196F)	DWEZ Monitor 32	V/f OLV/IPM EZOLV Shows DWEZ Monitor 32. (Display range: 0.00% to 999.99%) Unit: 0.01%	10 V = 100%
U8-33 (1970)	DWEZ Monitor 33	V/f OLV/IPM EZOLV Shows DWEZ Monitor 33. (Display range: 0.00% to 999.99%) Unit: 0.01%	10 V = 100%
U8-34 (1971)	DWEZ Monitor 34	V/f OLV/IPM EZOLV Shows DWEZ Monitor 34. (Display range: 0.00% to 999.99%) Unit: 0.01%	10 V = 100%
U8-35 (1972)	DWEZ Monitor 35	V/f OLV/IPM EZOLV Shows DWEZ Monitor 35. (Display range: 0.00% to 999.99%) Unit: 0.01%	10 V = 100%
U8-36 (1973)	DWEZ Monitor 36	V/f OLV/IPM EZOLV Shows DWEZ Monitor 36. (Display range: 0.00% to 999.99%) Unit: 0.01%	10 V = 100%
U8-37 (1974)	DWEZ Monitor 37	V/f OLV/IPM EZOLV Shows DWEZ Monitor 37. (Display range: -999.9% to +999.99%) Unit: 0.01%	10 V = 100%
U8-38 (1975)	DWEZ Monitor 38	V/f OLV/IPM EZOLV Shows DWEZ Monitor 38. (Display range: -999.9% to +999.99%) Unit: 0.01%	10 V = 100%
U8-39 (1976)	DWEZ Monitor 39	V/f OLV/IPM EZOLV Shows DWEZ Monitor 39. (Display range: -999.9% to +999.99%) Unit: 0.01%	10 V = 100%
U8-40 (1977)	DWEZ Monitor 40	V/f OLV/IPM EZOLV Shows DWEZ Monitor 40.	No signal output available
U8-51 (1982)	DWEZ Monitor 51	V/f OLV/IPM EZOLV Shows DWEZ Monitor 51. (Display range: -999.9% to +999.99%) Unit: 0.01%	10 V = 100%
U8-52 (1983)	DWEZ Monitor 52	V/f OLV/IPM EZOLV Shows DWEZ Monitor 52. Unit: The number of decimal points shown is set with Q2-41.	10 V = 100%

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	MFAO Signal Level
U8-53 (1984)	DWEZ Monitor 53	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Shows DWEZ Monitor 53. Unit: The number of decimal points shown is set with Q2-42.	10 V = 100%
U8-54 (1985)	DWEZ Monitor 54	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Shows DWEZ Monitor 54. Unit: The number of decimal points shown is set with Q2-43.	10 V = 100%
U8-55 (1986)	DWEZ Monitor 55	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Shows DWEZ Monitor 55. Unit: The number of decimal points shown is set with Q2-44.	10 V = 100%
U8-60 (198B)	RemoteIO Status	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Shows the operation status of Remote IO as 1 (ON) and 0 (OFF). If the DriveWorksEZ MEMOBUS master active signal is ON, for example, the monitor shows <i>U8-60 = 00000001</i> . bit 0 : Bit 0: DriveWorksEZ MEMOBUS Master Active bit 1 : Not used (normal value of 0) bit 2 : Not used (normal value of 0) bit 3 : Not used (normal value of 0) bit 4 : Not used (normal value of 0) bit 5 : Not used (normal value of 0) bit 6 : Not used (normal value of 0) bit 7 : Not used (normal value of 0)	No signal output available
U8-61 (198C)	RemoteDI Monitor 0-7bit	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Shows the operation status of Remote DI1 to DI8 as 1 (ON) and 0 (OFF). If Remote DI1 and DI2 are ON, for example, the monitor shows <i>U8-61 = 00000011</i> . bit 0 : Remote DI1 bit 1 : Remote DI2 bit 2 : Remote DI3 bit 3 : Remote DI4 bit 4 : Remote DI5 bit 5 : Remote DI6 bit 6 : Remote DI7 bit 7 : Remote DI8	No signal output available
U8-62 (198D)	RemoteDI Monitor 8-Fbit	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Shows the operation status of Remote DI9 to DI16 as 1 (ON) and 0 (OFF). If Remote DI9 and DI10 are ON, for example, the monitor shows <i>U8-62 = 00000011</i> . bit 0 : Remote DI9 bit 1 : Remote DI10 bit 2 : Remote DI11 bit 3 : Remote DI12 bit 4 : Remote DI13 bit 5 : Remote DI14 bit 6 : Remote DI15 bit 7 : Remote DI16	No signal output available
U8-63 (198E)	RemoteDO Monitor 0-7bit	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Shows the operation status of Remote DO1 to DO8 as 1 (ON) and 0 (OFF). If Remote DO1 and DO2 are ON, for example, the monitor shows <i>U8-63 = 00000011</i> . bit 0 : Remote DO1 bit 1 : Remote DO2 bit 2 : Remote DO3 bit 3 : Remote DO4 bit 4 : Remote DO5 bit 5 : Remote DO6 bit 6 : Remote DO7 bit 7 : Remote DO8	No signal output available
U8-64 (198F)	RemoteDO Monitor 8-Fbit	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Shows the operation status of Remote DO9 to DO16 as 1 (ON) and 0 (OFF). If Remote DO9 and DO10 are ON, for example, the monitor shows <i>U8-64 = 00000011</i> . bit 0 : Remote DO9 bit 1 : Remote DO10 bit 2 : Remote DO11 bit 3 : Remote DO12 bit 4 : Remote DO13 bit 5 : Remote DO14 bit 6 : Remote DO15 bit 7 : Remote DO16	No signal output available

◆ UA: Network Multiplexing

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	MFAO Signal Level
UA-01 (1EC1)	Network PID Feedback	<p>V/f OLV/IPM EZOLV</p> <p>Shows the Network PID Feedback recognized by the MEMOBUS Network.</p> <p>Note: Parameters <i>b5-46 [PID Unit Display Selection]</i>, <i>b5-38 [PID User Unit Display Scaling]</i>, and <i>b5-39 [PID User Unit Display Digits]</i> set the unit, range, and resolution. Unit: 0.01%</p>	No signal output available
UA-02 (1EC2)	Network Activity	<p>V/f OLV/IPM EZOLV</p> <p>Shows network traffic. When this number changes between 0.0% to 100.0%, there is activity. When the number stays near 0.0%, there is no activity.</p> <p>The unit is followed by an identifier that changes as specified by network status:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <->: Drive cannot communicate to other drives <+>: Drive is a Node on a network <M>: Drive is the Master on an Network <p>Unit: 0.1%</p>	No signal output available
UA-03 (1EC3)	Time to Alternation	<p>V/f OLV/IPM EZOLV</p> <p>Shows the how much time until the drive requests alternation. This is specified in <i>Y9-04 [Alternation Mode]</i>.</p> <p>Unit: 1 min</p>	No signal output available
UA-04 (1EC4)	Running Queue No	<p>V/f OLV/IPM EZOLV</p> <p>Shows the position in the MEMOBUS Multiplex Running Queue.</p>	No signal output available

◆ UC: BACnet Diagnostic Monitors

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	MFAO Signal Level
UC-01 (3DB0)	BN MSTP Net Health	<p>V/f OLV/IPM EZOLV</p> <p>Shows a number between 0.0% and 100.0% that identifies the health of the MSTP network. This number is dependent on the number of CRC errors, token losses, token retries, and net deadtime perceived. Unit: 0.1%</p>	No signal output available
UC-02 (3DB1)	BACnet Tokens Rx	<p>V/f OLV/IPM EZOLV</p> <p>Shows the number of received MSTP Tokens after you energize the drive. Unit: 1</p>	No signal output available
UC-03 (3DB2)	BACnet Tokens Tx	<p>V/f OLV/IPM EZOLV</p> <p>Shows the number of transmitted MSTP Tokens after you energize the drive. Unit: 1</p>	No signal output available
UC-04 (3DB3)	BACnet Messages Rx	<p>V/f OLV/IPM EZOLV</p> <p>Shows the number of messages with data (non-token, non-polling) received by the drive. Unit: 1</p>	No signal output available
UC-05 (3DB4)	BACnet Messages Tx	<p>V/f OLV/IPM EZOLV</p> <p>Shows the number of messages with data (non-token, non-polling) transmitted by the drive. Unit: 1</p>	No signal output available
UC-06 (3DB5)	MSTP Next Node Addr	<p>V/f OLV/IPM EZOLV</p> <p>Shows the next known node in the MSTP loop. This is the node to which the drive will pass the token.</p>	No signal output available
UC-07 (3DB6)	MSTP Prev Node Addr	<p>V/f OLV/IPM EZOLV</p> <p>Shows the previous known node in the MSTP loop. This is the node from which the drive received the token.</p>	No signal output available
UC-08 (3DB7)	MSTP H MAC Found	<p>V/f OLV/IPM EZOLV</p> <p>Shows the highest MAC address found on the network. This will report the highest value MAC address to which the token was passed by any node on the MSTP loop.</p>	No signal output available
UC-09 (3DB8)	MSTP L MAC Found	<p>V/f OLV/IPM EZOLV</p> <p>Shows the lowest MAC address found on the network. This will report the lowest value MAC address to which the token was passed by any node on the MSTP loop.</p>	No signal output available
UC-10 (3DB9)	MSTP # Nodes Found	<p>V/f OLV/IPM EZOLV</p> <p>Shows the number of unique nodes that transmitted a token on the local MSTP loop. Unit: 1</p>	No signal output available

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	MFAO Signal Level
UC-11 (3DBA)	# of BN COV Sbscript	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Shows the number of COV subscriptions requested by the nodes on the BACnet network. This is limited to the number of objects that support COV subscriptions. Unit: 1	No Signal output available
UC-12 (3DBB)	MSTP Loop Time	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Shows the number of milliseconds between drive transmitted token and drive token received, showing how long the MSTP loop took to pass the token to all nodes on the MSTP network. Unit: 1 ms	No signal output available
UC-13 (3DBC)	BN MSTP CRC Errors	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Shows the number of CRC errors detected after you energize the drive. Unit: 1	No signal output available
UC-14 (3DBD)	BN MSTP Tokens Lost	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Shows the number of token losses seen by the unit since power-on. This is sensed by a net deadtime of greater than 500 ms. Unit: 1	No signal output available
UC-15 (3DBE)	BN MSTP Tokens Retry	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Shows the number of token retries seen by the unit since power-on. This is sensed by two subsequent token frames seen from the same node to the same node with the same CRC. Unit: 1	No signal output available
UC-16 (3DBF)	BN MSTP Silence Avg	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Shows the average net deadtime (space between active messages), averaged over a 60 packet period. Unit: 1.0 ms	No signal output available

1.19 Y: Application Features

◆ Y1: Application Basics

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)	Ref.
Y1-01 (3C00)	Multiplex Mode	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Sets the base operation mode of the drive controller. 0 : Drive Only 3 : Memobus Network</p>	0 (0, 3)	467
Y1-04 (3C03) RUN	Sleep Wake-up Level	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Sets the level that feedback must be less than for the time set in Y1-05 [Sleep Wake-up Level Delay Time] to start the system. This level also sets the wake up level when the drive is in Sleep Mode. When Y1-04 < 0, the feedback level must decrease this amount to less than the setpoint.</p> <p>Note:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> When PID operates in reverse mode, the feedback value must increase to more than the start level for the time set in Y1-05 for the system to start. When Y2-01 = 5 [Sleep Level Type = Output Frequency (non-PID)], the drive will ignore this parameter. When Y1-01 = 3 [Multiplex Mode = Memobus Network], function is active only on the first drive in the network. Drives that are staging or in alternation will not undergo this process. Set this parameter to 0.0 to disable the function. Range is 0.00 to 99.99 with sign-bit "-" or "+" indicating Delta to Setpoint. Display unit and scaling change when the system units change. 	0.0 (-999.9 - +999.9)	467
Y1-05 (3C04) RUN	Sleep Wake-up Level Delay Time	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Sets the drive to start the System again when the feedback decreases to less than Y1-04 [Sleep Wake-up Level] for the time set in this parameter.</p>	1 s (0 - 3600 s)	467
Y1-06 (3C05) RUN	Minimum Speed	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Sets the minimum frequency at which the drive will run. The drive applies this setting to HAND and AUTO modes.</p> <p>Note:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The unit, decimal place, and setting range change when the Y1-07 [Minimum Speed Units] setting changes: - Y1-07 = 0 [Hz]: The setting range is 0.0 Hz to E1-04 Hz. - Y1-07 = 1 [RPM]: The setting range is 0 RPM to (E1-04 × 60) RPM. When A1-02 = 8 [Control Method Selection = EZ Vector Control], the range is 0.0 Hz to (E9-02 × 2) Hz. 	0.0 Hz Determined by Y1-07	467
Y1-07 (3C06)	Minimum Speed Units	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Sets the units and decimal place for Y1-06 [Minimum Speed]. 0 : Hz 1 : RPM</p> <p>Note: Changing Y1-07 will set Y1-06 [Minimum Speed] to the default value.</p>	0 (0, 1)	468
Y1-08 (3C07) RUN	Low Feedback Level	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Sets the lower detection level for the PID feedback.</p> <p>Note:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Unit and decimal place change when the system units change. Range is 0.00 to 99.99 with sign-bit "-" indicating Delta to Setpoint. 	0.00% (0.00 - 99.99%)	468
Y1-09 (3C08) RUN	Low Feedback Lvl Fault Dly Time	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Sets the delay time for the drive to detect an LFB [Low Feedback Sensed] fault after the feedback level decreases to less than the value set in Y1-08 [Low Feedback Level].</p> <p>Note:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Set Y1-10 = 0 [Low Feedback Selection = Fault (and Digital Output)] to enable this parameter. When Y1-01 = 3 [Multiplex Mode = Memobus Network], Y9-18 [Staging Mode] uses this value to calculate the quick de-stage feedback level. 	10 s (0 - 3600 s)	468
Y1-10 (3C09)	Low Feedback Selection	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Sets the drive response when the feedback decreases to less than Y1-08 [Low Feedback Level] for longer than the time set in Y1-09 [Low Feedback Lvl Fault Dly Time]. 0 : Fault (and Digital Output) 1 : Alarm (and Digital Output) 2 : Digital Output Only</p>	0 (0 - 2)	468

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)	Ref.
Y1-11 (3C0A) RUN	High Feedback Level	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the upper detection level for the PID feedback. Note: • Unit and decimal place change when the system units change. • Range is 0.00 to 99.99 with sign-bit "+" indicating Delta to Setpoint.	0.00% (0.00 - 99.99%)	469
Y1-12 (3C0B) RUN	High Feedback Lvl Fault Dly Time	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the delay time between when the drive detects high feedback until the drive faults on an <i>HFB [High Feedback Sensed]</i> fault. Note: This parameter is effective only when <i>Y1-13 = 0 [High Feedback Selection = Fault (and Digital Output)]</i> .	5 s (0 - 3600 s)	469
Y1-13 (3C0C)	High Feedback Selection	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the drive response when the feedback increased to more than <i>Y1-11 [High Feedback Level]</i> for longer than the time set in <i>Y1-12 [High Feedback Lvl Fault Dly Time]</i> . 0 : Fault (and Digital Output) 1 : Alarm (and Digital Output) 2 : Digital Output Only	0 (0 - 2)	469
Y1-14 (3C0D) RUN	Feedback Hysteresis Level	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the hysteresis level for low and high level feedback detection. Note: Unit and decimal place change when the system units change.	0.0% (0.0 - 10.00%)	470
Y1-15 (3C0E) RUN	Maximum Setpoint Difference	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets a percentage of difference between the setpoint and the feedback. The difference must be more than this value for the time set in <i>Y1-16 [Not Maintaining Setpoint Time]</i> to trigger the drive response set in <i>Y1-17 [Not Maintaining Setpoint Sel]</i> . Note: • Unit and decimal place change when the system units change. • If there is a fault, the drive will coast to a stop. • Set this parameter to 0.0 to disable the function. • This function is only active during run when in Auto Mode. • When <i>Y1-01 = 3 [Multiplex Mode = Memobus Network]</i> , the function is active on the lead drive, but will stop all drives running on the network if there is an <i>NMS [Setpoint Not Met]</i> fault (system fault).	0.0% (0.0 - 6000.0%)	470
Y1-16 (3C0F) RUN	Not Maintaining Setpoint Time	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the delay time before a Setpoint Not Met condition occurs. The drive must detect the setpoint difference set in <i>Y1-15 [Maximum Setpoint Difference]</i> before the timer will start. Note: Set <i>Y1-15 = 0 [Maximum Setpoint Difference = 0]</i> to disable this function.	60 s (0 - 3600 s)	470
Y1-17 (3C10)	Not Maintaining Setpoint Sel	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the drive response when the feedback increases to more or decreases to less than the setpoint for more than the amount set in <i>Y1-15 [Maximum Setpoint Difference]</i> . 0 : Fault (and Digital Output) 1 : Alarm (and Digital Output) 2 : Digital Output Only	0 (0 - 2)	470
Y1-18 (3C11)	Prime Loss Detection Method	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the units and quantity that the drive will use to determine <i>LOP [Loss of Prime]</i> . 0 : Current (A) 1 : Power (kW) 2 : Torque (%)	0 (0 - 2)	471
Y1-19 (3C12) RUN	Prime Loss Level	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the level to detect the <i>LOP [Loss of Prime]</i> in the pump when in Auto or Sleep Boost Mode.	0.0 (0.0 - 1000.0)	471
Y1-20 (3C13) RUN	Prime Loss Time	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the delay time before the drive detects an <i>LOP [Loss of Prime]</i> condition. The timer starts when the drive detects the conditions in <i>Y1-18 [Prime Loss Detection Method]</i> and <i>Y1-19 [Prime Loss Level]</i> .	20 s (0 - 600 s)	471
Y1-21 (3C14)	Prime Loss Activation Freq	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the frequency level above which the drive enables Loss of Prime detection.	0.0 Hz (0.0 - 400.0)	472
Y1-22 (3C15)	Prime Loss Selection	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the drive response when the drive is in the Loss of Prime condition. 0 : Fault (and Digital Output) 1 : Alarm (and Digital Output) 2 : Digital Output Only	0 (0 - 2)	472

1.19 Y: Application Features

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)	Ref.
Y1-23 (3C16)	Prime Loss Max Restart Time	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the time in minutes that the drive will wait before it tries a restart after a restart fails or after it does not do a restart because of a fault.	0.2 min (0.2 - 6000.0 min)	472
Y1-40 (3C27) RUN	Maximum Speed	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the maximum speed. Note: This parameter is not effective when $Y1-40 = 0.0$ Hz or $Y1-40 > E1-04$ [Maximum Output Frequency] \times $d2-01$ [Frequency Reference Upper Limit].	0.0 Hz (Determined by A1-02)	472

◆ Y2: PID Sleep and Protection

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)	Ref.
Y2-01 (3C64)	Sleep Level Type	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the data source that the drive uses to know when to activate the Sleep Function. 0 : Output Frequency 1 : Output Current 2 : Feedback 3 : Output Speed (RPM) 5 : Output Frequency (non-PID) Note: • Feedback depends on PID direction operation. • When the Sleep Function is active, the keypad will show the "Sleep" Alarm.	5 (0 - 5)	473
Y2-02 (3C65) RUN	Sleep Level	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the level that the level type set in $Y2-01$ [Sleep Level Type] must be at for the time set in $Y2-03$ [Sleep Delay Time] for the drive to enter Sleep Mode. Note: • When you set this parameter to 0.0, this function will not be active. • This function is active only when the drive operates in AUTO Mode. • When $Y2-01 = 5$ [Output Frequency (non-PID)], the drive will disable the Sleep function when you set this parameter to 0.0. • When $Y2-01 \neq 5$, the drive will set the sleep level to the largest value from $d2-02$ [Frequency Reference Lower Limit], $Y1-06$ [Minimum Speed], and $Y4-12$ [Thrust Frequency] when you set this parameter to 0.0.	0.0 (0.0 - 6000.0)	473
Y2-03 (3C66) RUN	Sleep Delay Time	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the delay time before the drive enters Sleep Mode when the drive is at the sleep level set in $Y2-02$ [Sleep Level].	5 s (0 - 3600 s)	474
Y2-04 (3C67) RUN	Sleep Activation Level	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the level above which the output frequency must increase to activate the Sleep Function when $Y2-01 = 0, 3, \text{ or } 5$ [Sleep Level Type = Output Frequency, Output Speed (RPM), or Output Frequency (non-PID)]. Note: When you set this parameter to 0.0, this function will not be active, and the Sleep Function will activate above the minimum speed (largest value from $d2-02$ [Frequency Reference Lower Limit], $Y1-06$ [Minimum Speed], and $Y4-12$ [Thrust Frequency]).	0.0 (0.0 - 6000.0)	474
Y2-05 (3C68) RUN	Sleep Boost Level	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the quantity of boost that the drive applies to the setpoint before it goes to sleep. Note: Set this parameter to 0.00 to disable Sleep Boost Function.	0.00% (0.00 - 600.00%)	474
Y2-06 (3C69) RUN	Sleep Boost Hold Time	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the length of time that the drive will keep the boosted pressure before it goes to sleep.	5.0 s (0.5 - 160.0 s)	474
Y2-07 (3C6A) RUN	Sleep Boost Max Time	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the length of time that the system (feedback) has to reach the boosted setpoint. The system must reach the boosted setpoint in the time set in this parameter, or it will go to sleep.	20.0 s (1.0 - 160.0 s)	474
Y2-08 (3C6B) RUN	Delta Feedback Drop Level	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the level of the PID Error (set-point minus feedback) to deactivate the Sleep Mode operation. Note: Set this parameter to 0.00 to disable the function.	0.00% (0.00 - 600.00%)	474
Y2-09 (3C6C) RUN	Feedback Drop Detection Time	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the time during which the software monitors the feedback to detect a flow/no-flow condition. Refer to $Y2-08$ [Delta Feedback Drop Level] for more information.	10.0 s (0.0 - 3600.0 s)	475

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)	Ref.
Y2-23 (3C7A) RUN	Anti-No-Flow Bandwidth	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the quantity of PI error bandwidth that the drive uses to detect an Anti-No-Flow condition. Note: Do not set this parameter value too high, because operation can become unstable.	0.00% (0.00 - 2.00%)	475
Y2-24 (3C7B) RUN	Anti-No-Flow Detection Time	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the time delay before the drive starts the increased deceleration rate after it detects Anti-No-Flow.	10.0 s (1.0 - 60.0 s)	475
Y2-25 (3C7C) RUN	Anti-No-Flow Release Level	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the amount below the setpoint which the feedback must decrease before the drive will disengage Anti-No-Flow and return to normal PI operation. Note: The display unit and scaling change when the System Units change.	0.30% (0.00 - 10.00%)	475

◆ Y4: Application Advanced

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)	Ref.
Y4-01 (3CFA) RUN	Pre-Charge Level	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the level at which the drive will activate the pre-charge function when the drive is running at the frequency set in Y4-02 [Pre-Charge Frequency]. Note: The drive will stop when one of these conditions is true: • The feedback level increases to more than Y4-01 • The pre-charge time set in Y4-03 [Pre-Charge Time] expires	0.00% (0.00 - 600.00%)	475
Y4-02 (3CFB) RUN	Pre-Charge Frequency	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the frequency at which the pre-charge function will operate.	0.0 Hz (0.0 - 400.0 Hz)	476
Y4-03 (3CFC) RUN	Pre-Charge Time	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the length of time that the Pre-Charge function will run. Note: • Set this parameter to 0.0 to disable the function. • When Y1-01 = 3 [Multiplex Mode = Memobus Network], the function is active only on the first drive to run in the network.	0.0 min (0.0 - 3600.0 min)	476
Y4-05 (3CFE) RUN	Pre-Charge Loss of Prime Level	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the level at which the drive will detect loss of prime in the pump.	0.0 A (0.0 - 1000.0 A)	476
Y4-11 (3D04) RUN	Thrust Acceleration Time	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the time at which the drive output frequency will ramp up to the reference frequency set in Y4-12 [Thrust Frequency].	1.0 s (0.0 - 600.0 s)	476
Y4-12 (3D05) RUN	Thrust Frequency	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the Thrust Frequency that the drive will use to know which acceleration and deceleration time to use. The drive will accelerate to this frequency in the Y4-11 [Thrust Acceleration Time] time and decelerate from this frequency in the Y4-13 [Thrust Deceleration Time] time.	0.0 Hz (0.0 - 400.0 Hz)	476
Y4-13 (3D06) RUN	Thrust Deceleration Time	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the length of time necessary for the drive to go from the Thrust Frequency in Y4-12 [Thrust Frequency] to stop when Thrust Mode is active.	5.0 s (0.0 - 600.0 s)	477
Y4-17 (3D0A) RUN	Utility Start Delay	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the length of time that the drive will delay starting at power-up.	0.0 min (0.0 - 1000.0 min)	477
Y4-18 (3D0B) RUN	Differential Level	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the maximum difference that the drive will allow when it subtracts the Differential Feedback from the Primary PID Feedback. Note: • The drive will respond as specified by the setting in Y4-20 [Differential Level Detection Selection] when the difference increases to more than the value set in this parameter for the time set in Y4-19 [Differential Level Detection Time]. • Set this parameter to 0.00 to disable Differential Feedback Detection.	0.00% (-99.99 - +99.99%)	477
Y4-19 (3D0C) RUN	Differential Lvl Detection Time	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the length of time that the difference between PID Feedback and the Differential Feedback must be more than Y4-18 [Differential Level] before the drive will respond as specified by Y4-20 [Differential Level Detection Selection].	10 s (0 - 3600 s)	478

1.19 Y: Application Features

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)	Ref.
Y4-20 (3D0D) RUN	Differential Level Detection Sel	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the drive response during a Differential Level Detected condition. 0 : Fault (and Digital Out) 1 : Alarm (and Digital Out) 2 : Digital Out Only	0 (0 - 2)	478
Y4-22 (3D0F) RUN	Low City On-Delay Time	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the length of time that the drive will wait to stop when the drive detects a Low City Pressure condition.	10 s (1 - 1000 s)	478
Y4-23 (3D10) RUN	Low City Off-Delay Time	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the length of time that the drive will wait to start again after you clear a Low City Pressure condition.	5 s (0 - 1000 s)	478
Y4-24 (3D11) RUN	Low City Alarm Text	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the alarm message to show on the keypad when the drive detects a Low City Pressure condition. 0 : Low City Pressure 1 : Low Suction Pressure 2 : Low Water in Tank	0 (0 - 2)	478
Y4-36 (3D1D) RUN	Pressure Reached Exit Conditions	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets how the digital output responds to Feedback changes after it activates. 0 : Hysteresis Above & Below 1 : Hysteresis 1-Way	1 (0, 1)	478
Y4-37 (3D1E) RUN	Pressure Reached Hysteresis Lvl	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the hysteresis level that will cause the drive to exit the Pressure Reached condition.	0.30% (0.1 - 10.00%)	479
Y4-38 (3D1F) RUN	Pressure Reached On Delay Time	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the length of time that the drive will wait before it activates the Pressure Reached condition.	1.0 s (0.1 - 60.0 s)	479
Y4-39 (3D20) RUN	Pressure Reached Off Delay Time	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the length of time that the drive will wait before it deactivates the Pressure Reached condition.	1.0 s (0.1 - 60.0 s)	479
Y4-40 (3D21) RUN	Pressure Reached Detection Sel	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the drive status that triggers the Pressure Reached Detection digital output. 0 : Always 1 : Drive Running 2 : Run Command	0 (0 - 2)	479
Y4-41 (3D22) RUN	Diff Lvl Src Fdbk Backup Select	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the function to enable or disable <i>Differential Level Source [H3-xx = 2D]</i> as the backup transducer if there is a failure with the primary PID Feedback transducer [<i>H3-xx = B</i>] and the PID Feedback Backup transducer [<i>H3-xx = 24</i>] is not available. 0 : Disabled 1 : Enabled	0 (0, 1)	479
Y4-42 (3D23)	Output Disconnect Detection Sel	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the drive response when you open the output disconnect then connect it again. 0 : Disabled 1 : Alarm - Speed Search 2 : Alarm - Start at Zero 3 : Fault Note: When the Output Disconnect is active, the drive internally disables Output Phase Loss Detection of more than one phase.	0 (0 - 3)	480
Y4-43 (3D24)	Output Disconnect Inject Current	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the level of DC injection current during output disconnect as a percentage of the drive rated current.	30% (5 - 50%)	480

◆ Y9: Network Multiplex Options

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)	Ref.
Y9-01 (3DF4)	Lead Drive Selection	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Sets how to select the new Lead Drive.</p> <p>Note:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> When $Y9-01 = 1$, MEMOBUS network uses monitor $U4-01$ [Cumulative Ope Time]. The settings of $o4-01$ [Elapsed Operating Time Setting] and $o4-02$ [Elapsed Operating Time Selection] will have a direct effect on this parameter. Yaskawa recommends to keep $o4-02 = 1$ [$U4-01$ Shows Total RUN Time]. When $U4-01 > 65535$ hours, alternation timer has reached its maximum value. Yaskawa recommends to reset the runtime hours ($o4-01$) on all the drives to keep the function working correctly. <p>0 : Next Available 1 : Lowest Runtime 2 : Stop History</p>	1 (0 - 2)	485
Y9-02 (3DF5)	System Feedback Source	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Sets the signal to use for PID Feedback when $Y1-01 = 3$ [Multiplex Mode = Memobus Network].</p> <p>0 : Analog Only 1 : Ana->Net, No Alarm 2 : Ana->Net, Alarm 3 : Network Only</p>	0 (0 - 3)	485
Y9-03 (3DF6) RUN	Alternation Time	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Sets how much time a drive will request for the alternation, which is set in $Y9-04$ [Alternation Mode].</p> <p>Note:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Parameter $Y9-19$ [Alternation Time Unit] sets the unit text. Set this parameter to 0 to disable the alternation function. 	24 H (0 - 1000 H)	486
Y9-04 (3DF7)	Alternation Mode	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Sets how the drive does alternation.</p> <p>Note:</p> <p>You can use this parameter only when $Y1-03 = 3$ [Multiplex Mode = Memobus Network].</p> <p>0 : FIFO Auto 1 : FIFO Forced 2 : LIFO 3 : FIFO @Sleep</p>	0 (0 - 3)	486
Y9-05 (3DF8)	Lag Drive Mode	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Sets the function of the Lag Drives.</p> <p>0 : Fixed Speed 2 : Turn Off 3 : Follow Lead Speed</p>	0 (0 - 3)	487
Y9-06 (3DF9) RUN	Lag Fixed Speed	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Sets the speed at which the drive will run when the drive set in $Y9-05 = 0$ [Lag Drive Mode = Fixed Speed] changes from a lead to a lag and the time set in $Y9-07$ [Lag Fixed Speed Delay] is expired.</p>	55.0 Hz (0.0 - 400.0 Hz)	487
Y9-07 (3DFA) RUN	Lag Fixed Speed Delay	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Sets how long the drive holds its current speed before the drive operates as specified in $Y9-05$ [Lag Drive Mode] when the drive changes from a Lead to a Lag and $Y9-05 \neq 1$ [Fixed Speed].</p>	5 s (0 - 1000 s)	487
Y9-08 (3DFB)	Staging Mode	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Sets the method to determine when it is necessary to stage a new drive to keep the setpoint.</p> <p>0 : Output Frequency 1 : Feedback 2 : Feedback + Fout</p>	0 (0 - 2)	487
Y9-09 (3DFC) RUN	Staging Frequency Level	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Sets the level above which the output frequency must increase before the Lead Drive will send a request for a new Lead Drive through the MEMOBUS network.</p> <p>Note:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> When $A1-02 = 8$ [Control Method Selection = EZOLV], the range is 0.0 - 120.0 Hz. Parameter $Y9-08$ [Staging Mode] sets the condition to request for a new Lead Drive. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> $Y9-08 = 0$ [Output Frequency]: The output frequency must increase to more than this level for the time set in $Y9-11$ [Staging Delay Time] to request for a new Lead Drive. $Y9-08 = 2$ [Feedback + Fout]: The delta feedback (setpoint minus feedback) must be more than $Y9-10$ [Staging Delta Feedback Level] level for the time set in $Y9-11$ [Staging Delay Time] and the output frequency must increase to more than this level to request for a new Lead Drive. 	59.5 Hz (0.0 - 400.0 Hz)	488

1.19 Y: Application Features

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)	Ref.
Y9-10 (3DFD) RUN	Staging Delta Feedback Level	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Sets the level above which the difference between the setpoint and feedback must increase before the lead drive will send a request for a new Lead Drive through the MEMOBUS network.</p> <p>Note:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> When $b5-09 = 0$ [PID Output Level Selection = Normal Output (Direct Acting)], the drive uses the setpoint minus the feedback to determine the delta feedback level. When $b5-09 = 1$ [Reverse Output (Reverse Acting)], the drive uses the feedback minus the setpoint to determine the delta feedback level. Parameter Y9-08 [Staging Mode] sets the condition to request for a new Lead Drive: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Y9-08 = 1 [Feedback]: The difference between the setpoint and feedback must increase to more than this level for the time set in Y9-11 [Staging Delay Time] to request for a new Lead Drive. – Y9-08 = 2 [Feedback + Fout]: The difference between the setpoint and feedback must increase to more than this level and the output frequency must be more than Y9-09 [Staging Frequency Level] for the time set in Y9-11 [Staging Delay Time] to request for a new Lead Drive. 	0.40 (0.00 - 600.00)	488
Y9-11 (3DFE) RUN	Staging Delay Time	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Sets the delay time before adding a new Lead Drive to the system.</p>	10 s (0 - 3600 s)	488
Y9-12 (3DFF)	De-staging Mode	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Sets the method to determine when it is necessary to de-stage the previous Lead Drive to keep the setpoint.</p> <p>0 : Output Frequency 1 : Feedback 2 : Feedback + Fout</p>	0 (0 - 2)	488
Y9-13 (3E00) RUN	De-staging Frequency Level	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Sets the level below which the output frequency must decrease before the Lead Drive will request to be removed from the system through the MEMOBUS network.</p> <p>Note:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> When $A1-02 = 8$ [Control Method Selection = EZOLV], the range is 0.0 - 120.0 Hz. Parameter Y9-12 [De-staging Mode] sets the condition to request for the removal: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Y9-12 = 0 [Output Frequency]: The output frequency must decrease to less than this level for the time set in Y9-15 [De-staging Delay Time] to request for the removal. – Y9-12 = 2 [Feedback + Fout]: The output frequency must decrease to less than this level and the difference between the feedback and setpoint must be more than Y9-14 [De-staging Delta Feedback Level] for the time set in Y9-15 [De-staging Delay Time] to request for the removal. 	40.0 Hz (0.0 - 400.0 Hz)	489
Y9-14 (3E01) RUN	De-staging Delta Feedback Level	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Sets the level above which the difference between the feedback and setpoint must increase before the lead drive will request to be removed from the system through the MEMOBUS network.</p> <p>Note:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> When $b5-09 = 0$ [PID Output Level Selection = Normal Output (Direct Acting)], the drive uses the feedback minus the setpoint to determine the delta feedback level. When $b5-09 = 1$ [Reverse Output (Reverse Acting)], the drive uses the setpoint minus the feedback to determine the delta feedback level. Parameter Y9-12 [De-staging Mode] sets the condition to request for the removal: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Y9-12 = 1 [Feedback]: The difference between the feedback and setpoint must increase to more than this level for the time set in Y9-15 [De-staging Delay Time] to request for the removal. – Y9-12 = 2 [Feedback + Fout]: The difference between the feedback and setpoint must increase to more than this level and the output frequency must be less than Y9-13 [De-staging Frequency Level] level for the time set in Y9-15 [De-staging Delay Time] to request for the removal. Parameters $b5-46$ [PID Unit Display Selection], $b5-38$ [PID User Unit Display Scaling], and $b5-39$ [PID User Unit Display Digits] set the unit, range, and resolution. 	0.00 (0.00 - 600.00)	489
Y9-15 (3E02) RUN	De-staging Delay Time	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Sets the delay time before removing the Lead Drive from the system.</p>	10 s (0 - 3600 s)	489
Y9-16 (3E03) RUN	Stabilization Time	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Sets the time used to keep the system stable when you stage or de-stage a drive.</p> <p>Note: Lead-lag control and pump protection is stopped during the stabilization time.</p>	3 s (0 - 3600 s)	489
Y9-17 (3E04) RUN	Setpoint Modifier	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Sets the value by which the system setpoint is incremented as specified by the number of drives that are running.</p>	0.00 (-99.99 - +99.99)	490

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)	Ref.
Y9-18 (3E05) RUN	High Feedback De-stage Level	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Sets the feedback level to trigger a quick de-stage as a percentage of Y1-11 [High Feedback Level].</p> <p>Note:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The quick de-stage ignores parameters Y9-12 [De-staging Mode] to Y9-15 [De-staging Delay Time] and only uses an internal 2 s delay. Set this parameter to 0.0 to disable the function. 	97.0% (0.0 - 100.0%)	490
Y9-19 (3E06) RUN	Alternation Time Unit	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Sets the units for Y9-03 [Alternation Time]. You can set this parameter to 1 [Minutes (min)] during commission to test the alternation function.</p> <p>Note:</p> <p>You can use this parameter only when Y1-03 = 3 [Multiplex Mode = Memobus Network].</p> <p>0 : Hours (H) 1 : Minutes (min)</p>	0 (0, 1)	490
Y9-20 (3E07)	Allow Network Run	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Sets when the drive will respond to a network Run command.</p> <p>0 : Always 1 : First/Alternation 2 : First Only 3 : Alternation Only</p>	0 (0 - 3)	490
Y9-21 (3E08) RUN	Run Priority	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Sets the Lead Drive selection priority to override the Y9-01 [Lead Drive Selection] selection.</p> <p>Note:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The drive with the lowest Y9-21 value has the highest priority and will become the Lead Drive first. If more than one drive has the lowest Y9-21 value, then Y9-01 [Lead Drive Selection] selects which drive becomes the lead. When you set Y9-21 to the same value for all drives on the MEMOBUS network, it will disable this function. If more than one drive has the same Y9-21 value, then Y9-01 will select the next Lead Drive. To give First Drive (and Lead Drive) control back to the drive with highest priority level set in Y9-21, set Y9-24 [Lead Swap at Sleep Delay Time] on the other drives with a lower priority level. 	8 (1 - 16)	490
Y9-22 (3E09) RUN	System Fault Retry Attempts	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Sets the number of times that the MEMOBUS Network will allow automatic restarts of system faults. The drive uses L5-04 [Interval Method Restart Time] to select the time to try a system fault restart.</p> <p>Note:</p> <p>Set this parameter to the same value for all drives on the network for correct operation.</p>	5 (0 - 10)	491
Y9-23 (3E0A)	Max Drives Allowed to Run	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Sets the maximum number of drives that can run on the system.</p>	4 (1 - 4)	491
Y9-24 (3E0B) RUN	Lead Swap at Sleep Delay Time	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Sets the length of time that the Lead Drive will be in Sleep Mode before the drive will request for a swap when there is another drive available with a lower Y9-21 [Run Priority] setting.</p> <p>Note:</p> <p>Set this parameter to 0 to disable the function.</p>	0 s (0 - 7200 s)	491
Y9-25 (3E0C)	Highest Node Address	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Sets the highest possible node address in the MEMOBUS network.</p> <p>Note:</p> <p>For optimal network performance, set the serial communication address H5-01 [Drive Node Address] beginning with 01H consecutively up to the last drive and then set this parameter to the final H5-01 address.</p>	4 (2 - 4)	491
Y9-26 (3E0D)	Master Time-out	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Sets the minimum length of time that the slave drives will wait for a message from the master before they do the action set in Y9-27 [Network Recovery].</p>	4.0 s (1.0 - 10.0 s)	491
Y9-27 (3E0E)	Network Recovery	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Sets the slave drive response when it does not receive a message from the master for the time set in Y9-26 [Master Time-out].</p> <p>0 : Automatic 1 : Slave/Resume 2 : Slave/Stop 3 : Fault MSL</p>	0 (0 - 3)	491

1.19 Y: Application Features

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)	Ref.
Y9-28 (3E0F)	NETSCAN Alarm Time	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Sets the length of time that the slave drives will wait for a message from the master before they will show an <i>NETSC [NETSCAN Waiting for Master]</i> alarm.</p> <p>Note: If the network response is late or many node drives are offline, increase the value of this parameter. The master identifies an offline drive as node 1 to Y9-25 [Highest Node Address] that does not have a power supply, has connection problems, or is not connected to the network.</p>	2.0 s (1.0 - 10.0 s)	492
Y9-29 (3E10) RUN	Network AUTO Start Delay	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Sets the length of time that the network will wait before it selects and starts the Lead Drive after the First Drive on the network is in AUTO Mode.</p>	2.0 s (0.0 - 60.0 s)	492
Y9-30 (3E11) RUN	Lag Speed Follower Gain	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Sets the gain applied to the speed of the current Lead Drive when Y9-05 = 3 [Lag Drive Mode = Follow Lead Speed]. Set the bias to apply in Y9-31 [Lag Speed Follower Bias].</p>	100.0% (0.0 - 300.0%)	492
Y9-31 (3E12) RUN	Lag Speed Follower Bias	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Sets the bias applied to the speed of the current Lead Drive when Y9-05 = 3 [Lag Drive Mode = Follow Lead Speed]. Set the gain to apply in Y9-30 [Lag Speed Follower Gain].</p>	0.00 Hz (-60.00 - +60.00 Hz)	492
Y9-32 (3E13) RUN	Lag Follower Deceleration Rate	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Sets the deceleration time when the Y9-33 [Lag Follower Decel Activ Time] timer is running and the drive is running as Lag Drive Speed Follower (Y9-05 = 3 [Lag Drive Mode = Follow Lead Speed]).</p>	60.0 s (0.0 - 1000.0 s)	492
Y9-33 (3E14) RUN	Lag Follower Decel Activ Time	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Sets the time during which the deceleration time set in Y9-32 [Lag Follower Deceleration Rate] is effective. The drive will use the standard deceleration rate when it is expired.</p> <p>Note: Set this parameter to 0.0 to disable the function.</p>	0.0 s (0.0 - 3600.0 s)	493
Y9-34 (3E15) RUN	Low Feedback De-stage	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Sets the low feedback level that will trigger a quick de-stage.</p> <p>Note:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Parameters b5-46 [PID Unit Display Selection], b5-38 [PID User Unit Display Scaling], and b5-39 [PID User Unit Display Digits] set the unit, range, and resolution. The quick de-stage ignores Y9-12 [De-staging Mode] and Y9-15 [De-staging Delay Time] and only uses an internal 2 s delay. Set this parameter to 0.00 to disable the function. 	0.00 (0.00 - 600.00)	493
Y9-35 (3E16) RUN	Alternation Stabilize Time	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Sets the maximum length of time the drive will stay running after it is called to alternate-out. The drive will be in Alternation Stabilization Mode during this time.</p> <p>Note: Set this parameter to 0 to disable the function.</p>	0 s (0 - 1000 s)	493
Y9-36 (3E17) RUN	Alternation Stabilize Bias	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Sets the minimum quantity of PID error applied to the drive during Alternation Stabilization Mode. A lower value can cause it to stay running longer, while a higher value will make the change faster, but it will have a larger pressure change.</p> <p>Note: Set as a percentage of b5-38 [PID Unit Scaling].</p>	0.50% (0.00 - 10.00%)	493
Y9-50 (3E25)	PI Auxiliary Control Source	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Sets the signal to use for PI Auxiliary Control [YF-xx] when Y1-01 = 3 [Multiplex Mode = Memobus Network].</p> <p>0 : Analog Only 1 : Ana->Net, No Alrm 2 : Ana->Net, Alarm 3 : Network Only</p> <p>Note:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Drives that have YF-19 = 0 [PI Aux Ctrl Feedback WireBreak = Disabled] and Y9-50 ≠ 3 will have wire-break detection and will continuously send valid or invalid PI Aux Feedback signals to the Network. When YF-19 = 2 [Fault (no retry, coast to stop)] and Y9-50 ≠ 3, the PI Auxiliary Feedback detection will cause an alarm(not a fault) when one of these conditions is true: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> -The drive is in HAND Mode -There is no Lead Drive on the network -The drive is not in AUTO Mode 	0 (0 - 3)	493

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)	Ref.
Y9-51 (3E26)	PI Aux Control Turn-Off Method	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the MEMOBUS Multiplex response to the PI Aux Control. 0 : Disabled 1 : Enabled	0 (0, 1)	494
Y9-98 (3E55)	Network Parameter Push	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets how the system sends System-wide parameters into the MEMOBUS Multiplex network. 0 : Disabled 1 : Enabled/Prompt	1 (0, 1)	494

◆ YA: Preset Setpoint

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)	Ref.
YA-01 (3E58) RUN	Setpoint 1	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the PID Setpoint when $b1-01 = 0$ [Frequency Reference Selection 1 = Keypad or Multi-Speed Selection]. Note: Parameters $b5-46$ [PID Unit Display Selection], $b5-38$ [PID User Unit Display Scaling], and $b5-39$ [PID User Unit Display Digits] set the unit, range, and resolution.	0.00 (0.00 - 600.00)	496
YA-02 (3E59) RUN	Setpoint 2	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the PID Setpoint as specified by the Multi-Setpoint digital inputs. Note: Parameters $b5-46$ [PID Unit Display Selection], $b5-38$ [PID User Unit Display Scaling], and $b5-39$ [PID User Unit Display Digits] set the unit, range, and resolution.	0.00 (0.00 - 600.00)	496
YA-03 (3E5A) RUN	Setpoint 3	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the PID Setpoint as specified by the Multi-Setpoint digital inputs. Note: Parameters $b5-46$ [PID Unit Display Selection], $b5-38$ [PID User Unit Display Scaling], and $b5-39$ [PID User Unit Display Digits] set the unit, range, and resolution.	0.00 (0.00 - 600.00)	496
YA-04 (3E5B) RUN	Setpoint 4	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the PID Setpoint as specified by the Multi-Setpoint digital inputs. Note: Parameters $b5-46$ [PID Unit Display Selection], $b5-38$ [PID User Unit Display Scaling], and $b5-39$ [PID User Unit Display Digits] set the unit, range, and resolution.	0.00 (0.00 - 600.00)	496

◆ YC: Foldback Features

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)	Ref.
YC-01 (3EBC)	Output Current Limit Select	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the function to enable or disable the output current regulator. 0 : Disabled 1 : Enabled	0 (0, 1)	497
YC-02 (3EBD) RUN	Current Limit	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the current limit. Note: Value is internally limited to 300% of the drive rated current set in $n9-01$ [Inverter Rated Current].	0.0 A (0.0 - 1000.0 A)	497

◆ YF: PI Auxiliary Control

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)	Ref.
YF-01 (3F50)	PI Aux Control Selection	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Sets the PI Auxiliary Control function. 0 : Disabled 1 : Enabled</p>	0 (0, 1)	498
YF-02 (3F51) RUN	PI Aux Control Transducer Scale	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Sets the full scale (10 V or 20 mA) output of the pressure transducer connected to the analog input terminal programmed for H3-xx = 27 [PI Aux Control Feedback Level].</p> <p>Note: Parameters YF-21 [PI Aux Ctrl Level Unit Selection] and YF-22 [PI Aux Level Decimal Place Pos] set the unit and resolution.</p>	145.0 (1.0 - 6000.0)	498
YF-03 (3F52) RUN	PI Aux Control Setpoint	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Sets the level to which the drive will try to regulate.</p> <p>Note: Parameters YF-21 [PI Aux Ctrl Level Unit Selection] and YF-22 [PI Aux Level Decimal Place Pos] set the unit and resolution.</p>	20.0 PSI (0.0 - 6000.0)	498
YF-04 (3F53) RUN	PI Aux Control Minimum Level	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Sets the level below which the drive must be for longer than YF-05 [PI Aux Control Sleep Delay Time] before the drive goes to sleep and turns off all lag pumps.</p> <p>Note:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Set this parameter to 0.0 to disable the function. Parameters YF-21 [PI Aux Ctrl Level Unit Selection] and YF-22 [PI Aux Level Decimal Place Pos] set the unit and resolution. 	10.0 PSI (0.0 - 6000.0)	499
YF-05 (3F54) RUN	PI Aux Control Sleep Delay Time	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Sets the length of time that the drive will delay before it goes to sleep after the level is less than YF-04 [PI Aux Control Minimum Level] (when YF-23 = 1 [PI Aux Ctrl Output Level Select = Inverse Acting]) or more than YF-24 [PI Auxiliary Ctrl Maximum Level] (when YF-23 = 0 [Direct Acting]).</p>	5 s (0 - 3600 s)	499
YF-06 (3F55) RUN	PI Aux Control Wake-up Level	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Sets the level to wake up the drive when the drive after YF-04 [PI Aux Control Minimum Level] or YF-24 [PI Auxiliary Ctrl Maximum Level] put the drive to sleep.</p> <p>Note:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Parameter YF-23 [PI Aux Ctrl Output Level Select] sets the condition to wake up the drive. YF-23 = 0 [Direct Acting]: The PI Aux Feedback must be less than the level set in this parameter for longer than the time set in YF-07 to wake up. YF-23 = 1 [Inverse Acting]: The PI Aux Feedback must be more than the level set in this parameter for longer than the time set in YF-07 [PI Aux Control Wake-up Time] to wake up. Parameters YF-21 [PI Aux Ctrl Level Unit Selection] and YF-22 [PI Aux Level Decimal Place Pos] set the unit and resolution. 	30.0 PSI (-999.9 - +999.9 PSI)	499
YF-07 (3F56)	PI Aux Control Wake-up Time	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Sets the time to wake up the drive when the drive after YF-04 [PI Aux Control Minimum Level] or YF-24 [PI Auxiliary Ctrl Maximum Level] put the drive to sleep.</p> <p>Note:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Parameter YF-23 [PI Aux Ctrl Output Level Select] sets the condition to wake up the drive. YF-23 = 0 [Direct Acting]: The PI Aux Feedback must be less than the level set in YF-06 for longer than the time set in YF-07 to wake up. YF-23 = 1 [Inverse Acting]: The PI Aux Feedback must be more than the level set in YF-06 [PI Aux Control Wake-up Level] for longer than the time set in YF-07 to wake up. 	1 s (0 - 3600 s)	499
YF-08 (3F57) RUN	PI Aux Control Minimum Speed	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Sets the minimum speed at which the drive can run when the PI Auxiliary Control has an effect on the output speed.</p> <p>Note: The drive will use Y1-06 [Minimum Speed] and Y4-12 [Thrust Frequency] as the minimum speed when PI Aux Control does not have an effect on the output speed or when you set YF-08 < Y1-06 and Y4-12.</p>	0.00 Hz (0.00 - 400.00 Hz)	499
YF-09 (3F58) RUN	PI Aux Control Low Level Detect	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Sets the level below which the drive must be for longer than YF-10 [PI Aux Control Low Lvl Det Time] to respond as specified by YF-11 [PI Aux Control Low Level Det Sel].</p> <p>Note:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Set this parameter to 0.0 to disable the function. Parameter YF-10 only applies to when YF-11 = 2 and 3 [Fault and Auto-Restart (time set by YF-15)]. Parameters YF-21 [PI Aux Ctrl Level Unit Selection] and YF-22 [PI Aux Level Decimal Place Pos] set the unit and resolution. 	0.0 PSI (-999.9 - +999.9 PSI)	500

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)	Ref.
YF-10 (3F59) RUN	PI Aux Low Level Detection Time	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the length of time that the PI Aux Feedback must be less than YF-09 [PI Aux Control Low Lvl Detection] to trigger a drive response when YF-11 = 2 and 3 [PI Aux Control Low Level Det Sel = Fault and Auto-Restart (time set by YF-15)].	0.1 s (0.0 - 300.0 s)	500
YF-11 (3F5A)	PI Aux Control Low Level Det Sel	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets drive response when the PI Aux Feedback decreases to less than YF-09 [PI Aux Control Low Lvl Detection] for longer than YF-10 [PI Aux Control Low Lvl Det Time]. 0 : No Display 1 : Alarm Only 2 : Fault 3 : Auto-Restart (time set by YF-15) Note: • Set YF-01 = 1 [PI Aux Control Selection = Enabled] and YF-09 [PI Aux Control Low Level Detect] > 0 to enable PI Aux Low Level Detection. • Parameter YF-10 only applies when YF-11 = 2 or 3.	1 (0 - 3)	500
YF-12 (3F5B) RUN	PI Aux Control High Level Detect	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the value above which the level must be for longer than YF-13 [PI Aux High Level Detection Time] to respond as specified by YF-14 [PI Aux Hi Level Detection Select]. Note: • Set this parameter to 0.0 to disable the function. • Parameter YF-13 only applies to when YF-14 = 2 and 3 [Fault and Auto-Restart (time set by YF-15)]. • Parameters YF-21 [PI Aux Ctrl Level Unit Selection] and YF-22 [PI Aux Level Decimal Place Pos] set the unit and resolution.	0.0 PSI (-999.9 - +999.9 PSI)	501
YF-13 (3F5C) RUN	PI Aux High Level Detection Time	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the length of time that the level must be more than YF-12 [PI Aux Control High Level Detect] before the drive will respond when YF-14 = 2, 3 [PI Aux Hi Level Detection Select].	0.1 s (0.0 - 300.0 s)	501
YF-14 (3F5D)	PI Aux Control Hi Level Det Sel	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the drive response when the PI Aux Feedback increases to more than the YF-12 [PI Aux Control High Level Detect] level for longer than the time set in YF-13 [PI Aux High Level Detection Time]. 0 : NoDisplay (Digital Output Only) 1 : Alarm Only 2 : Fault 3 : Auto-Restart (time set by YF-15) Note: • Set YF-01 = 1 [PI Aux Control Selection = Enabled] and YF-12 [PI Aux Control High Level Detect] > 0 to enable PI Aux High Level Detection. • Parameter YF-13 only applies when YF-14 = 2 or 3	1 (0 - 3)	501
YF-15 (3F5E)	PI Aux Level Detect Restart Time	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the length of time the drive will wait before it tries an Auto-Restart of LOAUX [Low PI Aux Feedback Level] or HIAUX [High PI Aux Feedback Level] fault.	5.0 min (0.1 - 6000.0 min)	502
YF-16 (3F5F) RUN	PI Auxiliary Control P Gain	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the proportional gain for the suction pressure control.	2.00 (0.00 - 25.00)	502
YF-17 (3F60) RUN	PI Auxiliary Control I Time	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the integral time for the suction pressure control. Note: Set this parameter to 0.0 to disable the integrator.	5.0 s (0.0 - 360.0 s)	502
YF-18 (3F61)	PI Aux Control Detect Time Unit	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the time unit for YF-10 [PI Aux Control Low Lvl Det Time] and YF-13 [PI Aux High Level Detection Time]. 0 : Minutes (min) 1 : Seconds (sec)	1 (0, 1)	502
YF-19 (3F62)	PI Aux Ctrl Feedback WireBreak	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets how the analog input selected for PI Aux Feedback will respond when it is programmed to receive a 4 mA to 20 mA signal and the signal is lost. 0 : Disabled 1 : Alarm Only 2 : Fault (no retry, coast to stop)	2 (0 - 2)	502
YF-20 (3F63)	PI Aux Main PI Speed Control	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets if the PI Auxiliary Controller has an effect on output speed. 0 : Disabled 1 : Enabled	1 (0, 1)	502

1.19 Y: Application Features

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)	Ref.
YF-21 (3F64)	PI Aux Ctrl Level Unit Selection	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Set the units shown for the PI Aux Level parameters and monitors.</p> <p>0 : "WC: inches of water column 1 : PSI: pounds per square inch 2 : GPM: gallons/min 3 : °F: Fahrenheit 4 : ft³/min: cubic feet/min 5 : m³/h: cubic meters/hour 6 : L/h: liters/hour 7 : L/s: liters/sec 8 : bar: bar 9 : Pa: Pascal 10 : °C: Celsius 11 : m: meters 12 : ft: feet 13 : L/min: liters/min 14 : m³/min: cubic meters/min 15 : "Hg: Inch Mercury 16 : kPa: kilopascal 48 : %: Percent 49 : Custom (YF-32 ~ 34) 50 : None</p>	1 (0 - 50)	503
YF-22 (3F65)	PI Aux Level Decimal Place Pos	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Sets the number of decimal places for the PI Aux Level parameters and monitors.</p> <p>0 : No Decimal Places (XXXXX) 1 : One Decimal Places (XXXX.X) 2 : Two Decimal Places (XXX.XX) 3 : Three Decimal Places (XX.XXX)</p>	1 (0 - 3)	503
YF-23 (3F66)	PI Aux Ctrl Output Level Select	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Sets the PI Auxiliary Controller to be Direct-acting or Inverse-acting.</p> <p>0 : Direct Acting 1 : Inverse Acting</p>	1 (0, 1)	503
YF-24 (3F67) RUN	PI Auxiliary Ctrl Maximum Level	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Sets the maximum level for PI Auxiliary Control. When the level is more than this setting for longer than YF-05 [PI Aux Control Sleep Delay Time], the drive will go to sleep and turn off all lag drives.</p> <p>Note:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Set this parameter to 0.0 to disable the function. Parameters YF-21 [PI Aux Ctrl Level Unit Selection] and YF-22 [PI Aux Level Decimal Place Pos] set the unit and resolution. 	0.0 PSI (0.0 - 6000.0 PSI)	504
YF-25 (3F68) RUN	PI Aux Control Activation Level	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Sets the level to activate the PI Auxiliary Control.</p> <p>Note:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The drive response changes when the YF-23 [PI Aux Ctrl Output Level Select] setting changes. –YF-23 = 0 [Direct Acting]: When the PI Aux Feedback level is more than this setting for longer than YF-26 [PI Aux Control Activation Delay], the drive will activate the PI Auxiliary Control to control the output frequency. –YF-23 = 1 [Inverse Acting]: When the PI Aux Feedback level is less than this setting for longer than YF-26, the drive will activate PI Auxiliary Control to control the output frequency. When you set this parameter to 0.0 PSI, PI Auxiliary Control is always enabled. Parameters YF-21 [PI Aux Ctrl Level Unit Selection] and YF-22 [PI Aux Level Decimal Place Pos] set the unit and resolution. 	0.0 PSI (0.0 - 6000.0 PSI)	504
YF-26 (3F69) RUN	PI Aux Control Activation Delay	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>Sets the delay time to activate the PI Auxiliary Control.</p> <p>Note:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The drive response changes when the YF-23 [PI Aux Ctrl Output Level Select] setting changes. –YF-23 = 0 [Direct Acting]: When the PI Aux Feedback level is more than YF-25 [PI Aux Control Activation Level] for longer than this time, the drive will activate the PI Auxiliary Control to control the output frequency. –YF-23 = 1 [Inverse Acting]: When the PI Aux Feedback level is less than YF-25 for longer than this time, the drive will activate PI Auxiliary Control to control the output frequency. When you set this parameter to 0.0 PSI, PI Auxiliary Control is always enabled. 	2 s (0 - 3600 s)	504

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)	Ref.
YF-32 (3F6F)	PI Aux Custom Unit Character 1	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the first character of the PI Aux custom unit display when <i>YF-21 = 49 [PI Aux Ctrl Level Unit Selection = Custom (YF-32 ~ 34)]</i> .	41 (20 - 7A)	504
YF-33 (3F70)	PI Aux Custom Unit Character 2	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the second character of the PI Aux custom unit display when <i>YF-21 = 49 [PI Aux Ctrl Level Unit Selection = Custom (YF-32 ~ 34)]</i> .	41 (20 - 7A)	505
YF-34 (3F71)	PI Aux Custom Unit Character 3	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the third character of the PI Aux custom unit display when <i>YF-21 = 49 [PI Aux Ctrl Level Unit Selection = Custom (YF-32 ~ 34)]</i> .	41 (20 - 7A)	505
YF-35 (3F72)	PI Aux Minimum Transducer Scale	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the minimum scale output of the pressure transducer that is connected to the terminal set for <i>H3-xx = 27 [MFAI Function Selection = PI Auxiliary Control Feedback]</i> . Note: • To enable this parameter, set it to less than <i>YF-02 [PI Aux Control Transducer Scale]</i> . If you set it to more than <i>YF-02</i> , it will disable the PI Auxiliary Feedback (set to 0). • Parameters <i>YF-21 [PI Aux Ctrl Level Unit Selection]</i> and <i>YF-22 [PI Aux Level Decimal Place Pos]</i> set the unit and resolution.	0.0 PSI (-999.9 - +999.9 PSI)	505

1.20 Parameters that Change from the Default Settings with A1-02 [Control Method Selection]

The values for parameter *A1-02* changes the default settings for the parameters in these tables:

◆ A1-02 = 0 [V/f]

No.	Name	Range	Unit	Control Method (A1-02 Setting)
				V/f (0)
b2-13	Short Circuit Brake Time @ Stop	0.00 - 25.50	0.01 s	-
b3-02	SpeedSearch Deactivation Current	0 - 200	1%	120
b3-08	Speed Estimation ACR P Gain	0.00 - 6.00	0.01	0.50 ^{*1}
b3-09	Speed Estimation ACR I Time	0.0 - 1000.0	0.1 ms	2.0
b3-14	Bi-directional Speed Search	0 - 1	1	0 ^{*2}
b3-24	Speed Search Method Selection	1 - 2	1	2
b8-19	E-Save Search Injection Freq	10 - 300	1 Hz	-
C2-01	S-Curve Time @ Start of Accel	0.00 - 10.00	0.01 s	0.20
C3-02	Slip Compensation Delay Time	0 - 10000	1 ms	2000
C3-22	Motor 2 Slip Comp Delay Time	0 - 10000	1 ms	2000
C4-01	Torque Compensation Gain	0.00 - 2.50	0.01	1.00
C4-02	Torque Compensation Delay Time	0 - 60000	1 ms	200
C5-01	ASR Proportional Gain 1	0.00 - 300.00	0.01	-
C5-02	ASR Integral Time 1	0.000 - 60.000	0.001 s	-
C5-03	ASR Proportional Gain 2	0.00 - 300.00	0.01	-
C5-04	ASR Integral Time 2	0.000 - 60.000	0.001 s	-
C5-06	ASR Delay Time	0.000 - 0.500	0.001 s	-
C6-02	Carrier Frequency Selection	1 - F	1	1 ^{*1}
E1-04	Maximum Output Frequency	40.0 - 400.0 ^{*3}	0.1 Hz	60.0 ^{*4}
E1-05	Maximum Output Voltage	0.0 - 255.0 ^{*5}	0.1 V	230.0 ^{*4}
E1-06	Base Frequency	0.0 - 400.0 ^{*3}	0.1 Hz	60.0 ^{*4}
E1-07	Mid Point A Frequency	0.0 - 400.0 ^{*3}	0.1 Hz	30.0 ^{*4}
E1-08	Mid Point A Voltage	0.0 - 255.0 ^{*5}	0.1 V	57.5 ^{*4}
E1-09	Minimum Output Frequency	0.0 - 400.0 ^{*3}	0.1 Hz	1.5 ^{*4}
E1-10	Minimum Output Voltage	0.0 - 255.0 ^{*5}	0.1 V	10.2 ^{*4 *6}
E1-11	Mid Point B Frequency	0.0 - 400.0	0.1 Hz	0.0
E1-12	Mid Point B Voltage	0.0 - 255.0 ^{*5}	0.1 V	0.0
E1-13	Base Voltage	0.0 - 255.0 ^{*5}	0.1 V	0.0
L1-01	Motor Overload (oL1) Protection	0 - 4	1	1
L2-31	KEB Start Voltage Offset Level	0 - 100 ^{*5}	1 V	0
L3-05	Stall Prevention during RUN	0 - 3	1	2
L3-20	DC Bus Voltage Adjustment Gain	0.00 - 5.00	0.01	1.00
L8-38	Carrier Frequency Reduction	0 - 3	1	2
n8-51	Pull-in Current @ Acceleration	0 - 200	1%	-

*1 The default setting changes when the setting for *o2-04* [Drive Model Selection] changes.

*2 When *b3-24* = 1, the default value is 1.

1.20 Parameters that Change from the Default Settings with A1-02 [Control Method Selection]

- *3 The setting range varies depending on the setting of E5-01 [PM Motor Code Selection] when A1-02 = 5 [Control Method Selection = PM Open Loop Vector].
- *4 The default setting changes when the drive model and E1-03 [V/f Pattern Selection] change.
- *5 This is the value for 208 V class drives. Double the value for 480 V class drives.
- *6 The default value changes when the drive model changes.

◆ A1-02 = 5 and 8 [OLV/PM and EZOLV]

No.	Name	Range	Unit	Control Method (A1-02 Setting)	
				OLV/PM (5)	EZOLV (8)
b2-13	Short Circuit Brake Time @ Stop	0.00 - 25.50	0.01 s	0.50	0.00 *1
b3-02	SpeedSearch Deactivation Current	0 - 200	1%	-	-
b3-08	Speed Estimation ACR P Gain	0.00 - 6.00	0.01	0.30	0.60 *2
b3-09	Speed Estimation ACR I Time	0.0 - 1000.0	0.1 ms	2.0	10.0
b3-14	Bi-directional Speed Search	0 - 1	1	-	0
b3-24	Speed Search Method Selection	1 - 2	1	-	1 *3
b8-19	E-Save Search Injection Freq	10 - 300	1 Hz	-	20
C2-01	S-Curve Time @ Start of Accel	0.00 - 10.00	0.01 s	1.00	1.00
C3-02	Slip Compensation Delay Time	0 - 10000	1 ms	-	200
C3-22	Motor 2 Slip Comp Delay Time	0 - 10000	1 ms	-	-
C4-01	Torque Compensation Gain	0.00 - 2.50	0.01	0.00	0.00
C4-02	Torque Compensation Delay Time	0 - 60000	1 ms	100	200
C5-01	ASR Proportional Gain 1	0.00 - 300.00	0.01	-	10.00
C5-02	ASR Integral Time 1	0.000 - 60.000	0.001 s	-	0.500
C5-03	ASR Proportional Gain 2	0.00 - 300.00	0.01	-	10.00
C5-04	ASR Integral Time 2	0.000 - 60.000	0.001 s	-	0.500
C5-06	ASR Delay Time	0.000 - 0.500	0.001 s	-	0.004
C6-02	Carrier Frequency Selection	1 - F	1	2 *2	2 *2
E1-04	Maximum Output Frequency	40.0 - 400.0	0.1 Hz	Determined by E5-01	-
E1-05	Maximum Output Voltage	0.0 - 255.0 *5	0.1 V	Determined by E5-01	-
E1-06	Base Frequency	0.0 - 400.0	0.1 Hz	Determined by E5-01	-
E1-07	Mid Point A Frequency	0.0 - 400.0	0.1 Hz	-	-
E1-08	Mid Point A Voltage	0.0 - 255.0 *5	0.1 V	-	-
E1-09	Minimum Output Frequency	0.0 - 400.0	0.1 Hz	Determined by E5-01	-
E1-10	Minimum Output Voltage	0.0 - 255.0 *5	0.1 V	-	-
E1-11	Mid Point B Frequency	0.0 - 400.0	0.1 Hz	-	-
E1-12	Mid Point B Voltage	0.0 - 255.0 *5	0.1 V	-	-
E1-13	Base Voltage	0.0 - 255.0 *5	0.1 V	-	-
L1-01	Motor Overload (oL1) Protection	0 - 4	1	4	1 *6
L2-31	KEB Start Voltage Offset Level	0 - 100 *5	1 V	50	50
L3-05	Stall Prevention during RUN	0 - 3	1	2	3
L3-20	DC Bus Voltage Adjustment Gain	0.00 - 5.00	0.01	0.65	0.65
L8-38	Carrier Frequency Reduction	0 - 3	1	-	-
n8-51	Pull-in Current @ Acceleration	0 - 200	1%	50	80
o1-03	Frequency Display Unit Selection	0 - 3	1	2	0 *7

*1 Enabled only when E9-01 = 1 [Motor Type Selection = Permanent Magnet (PM)]

1.20 Parameters that Change from the Default Settings with A1-02 [Control Method Selection]

- *2 The default setting is different for different models.
 - 2011 - 2114, 4005 - 4052: 0.6
 - 2143 - 2273, 4065 - 4302: 0.3
- *3 The default settings are different for different motor types.
 - E9-01 = 0 [Motor Type Selection = Induction (IM)]: 2
 - E9-01 = 1, 2 [Permanent Magnet (PM), Synchronous Reluctance (SynRM)]: 1
- *4 The unit of measure changes when *o2-04* changes.
- *5 This is the value for 208 V class drives. Double the value for 480 V class drives.
- *6 The default settings are different for different motor types.
 - E9-01 = 0 [Motor Type Selection = Induction (IM)]: 1
 - E9-01 = 1, 2 [Permanent Magnet (PM), Synchronous Reluctance (SynRM)]: 4
- *7 The default settings are different for different motor types.
 - E9-01 = 0 [Motor Type Selection = Induction (IM)]: 0
 - E9-01 = 1, 2 [Permanent Magnet (PM), Synchronous Reluctance (SynRM)]: 1

1.21 Parameters Changed by E1-03 [V/f Pattern Selection]

The values for parameters *A1-02 [Control Method Selection]* and *E1-03 [V/f Pattern Selection]* change the default settings for the parameters in these tables:

Table 1.1 Parameters Changed by E1-03: 2011, 2017 and 4005 to 4011

No.	E1-03	E1-04	E1-05 *1	E1-06	E1-07	E1-08 *1	E1-09	E1-10 *1
Unit	-	Hz	V	Hz	Hz	V	Hz	V
Setting Value	0	50.0	230.0	50.0	2.5	17.3	1.3	10.4
	1	60.0	230.0	60.0	3.0	17.3	1.5	10.4
	2	60.0	230.0	50.0	3.0	17.3	1.5	10.4
	3	72.0	230.0	60.0	3.0	17.3	1.5	10.4
	4	50.0	230.0	50.0	25.0	40.3	1.3	9.2
	5	50.0	230.0	50.0	25.0	57.5	1.3	10.4
	6	60.0	230.0	60.0	30.0	40.3	1.5	9.2
	7	60.0	230.0	60.0	30.0	57.5	1.5	10.4
	8	50.0	230.0	50.0	2.5	21.9	1.3	12.7
	9	50.0	230.0	50.0	2.5	27.6	1.3	15
	A	60.0	230.0	60.0	3.0	21.9	1.5	12.7
	B	60.0	230.0	60.0	3.0	27.6	1.5	17.3
	C	90.0	230.0	60.0	3.0	17.3	1.5	10.4
	D	120.0	230.0	60.0	3.0	17.3	1.5	10.4
	E	180.0	230.0	60.0	3.0	17.3	1.5	10.4
	F	60.0 *2	230.0 *2	60.0 *2	30.0 *2	57.5 *2	1.5 *2	10.2 *2
Control Method (A1-02 Setting)	OLV/PM (5)	*3	*3	*3	-	-	*3	-

*1 This is the value for 208 V class drives. Double the value for 480 V class drives.

*2 These values are the default settings for *E1-04 to E1-10* and *E3-04 to E3-10 [V/f Pattern for Motor 2]*. These settings are the same as those for the V/f pattern when *E1-03 = 1 [Const Trq, 60Hz base, 60Hz max]*.

*3 The default setting varies depending on the setting of *E5-01 [PM Motor Code Selection]*.

1.21 Parameters Changed by E1-03 [V/f Pattern Selection]

Table 1.2 Parameters Changed by E1-03: 2024 to 2169 and 4014 to 4065

No.	E1-03	E1-04	E1-05 *1	E1-06	E1-07	E1-08 *1	E1-09	E1-10 *1
Unit	-	Hz	V	Hz	Hz	V	Hz	V
Setting Value	0	50.0	230.0	50.0	2.5	16.1	1.3	8.05
	1	60.0	230.0	60.0	3.0	16.1	1.5	8.05
	2	60.0	230.0	50.0	3.0	16.1	1.5	8.05
	3	72.0	230.0	60.0	3.0	16.1	1.5	8.05
	4	50.0	230.0	50.0	25.0	40.3	1.3	6.9
	5	50.0	230.0	50.0	25.0	57.5	1.3	8.05
	6	60.0	230.0	60.0	30.0	40.3	1.5	6.9
	7	60.0	230.0	60.0	30.0	57.5	1.5	8.05
	8	50.0	230.0	50.0	2.5	20.7	1.3	10.4
	9	50.0	230.0	50.0	2.5	26.5	1.3	12.7
	A	60.0	230.0	60.0	3.0	20.7	1.5	10.4
	B	60.0	230.0	60.0	3.0	26.5	1.5	15
	C	90.0	230.0	60.0	3.0	16.1	1.5	8.05
	D	120.0	230.0	60.0	3.0	16.1	1.5	8.05
	E	180.0	230.0	60.0	3.0	16.1	1.5	8.05
	F	60.0 *2	230.0 *2	60.0 *2	30.0 *2	57.5 *2	1.5 *2	8.1 *2
Control Method (A1-02 Setting)	OLV/PM (5)	*3	*3	*3	-	-	*3	-

*1 This is the value for 208 V class drives. Double the value for 480 V class drives.

*2 These values are the default settings for E1-04 to E1-10 and E3-04 to E3-10 [V/f Pattern for Motor 2]. These settings are the same as those for the V/f pattern when E1-03 = 1 [Const Trq, 60Hz base, 60Hz max].

*3 The default setting varies depending on the setting of E5-01 [PM Motor Code Selection].

Table 1.3 Parameters Changed by E1-03: 2211 to 2273 and 4077 to 4302

No.	E1-03	E1-04	E1-05 *1	E1-06	E1-07	E1-08 *1	E1-09	E1-10 *1
Unit	-	Hz	V	Hz	Hz	V	Hz	V
Setting Value	0	50.0	230.0	50.0	2.5	13.8	1.3	6.9
	1	60.0	230.0	60.0	3.0	13.8	1.5	6.9
	2	60.0	230.0	50.0	3.0	13.8	1.5	6.9
	3	72.0	230.0	60.0	3.0	13.8	1.5	6.9
	4	50.0	230.0	50.0	25.0	40.3	1.3	5.75
	5	50.0	230.0	50.0	25.0	57.5	1.3	6.9
	6	60.0	230.0	60.0	30.0	40.3	1.5	5.75
	7	60.0	230.0	60.0	30.0	57.5	1.5	6.9
	8	50.0	230.0	50.0	2.5	17.3	1.3	8.05
	9	50.0	230.0	50.0	2.5	23	1.3	10.4
	A	60.0	230.0	60.0	3.0	17.3	1.5	8.05
	B	60.0	230.0	60.0	3.0	23	1.5	12.7
	C	90.0	230.0	60.0	3.0	13.8	1.5	6.9
	D	120.0	230.0	60.0	3.0	13.8	1.5	6.9
	E	180.0	230.0	60.0	3.0	13.8	1.5	6.9
	F	60.0 *2	230.0 *2	60.0 *2	30.0 *2	57.5 *2	1.5 *2	6.9 *2
Control Method (A1-02 Setting)	OLV/PM (5)	*3	*3	*3	-	-	*3	-

- *1 This is the value for 208 V class drives. Double the value for 480 V class drives.
- *2 These values are the default settings for *E1-04 to E1-10* and *E3-04 to E3-10* [V/f Pattern for Motor 2]. These settings are the same as those for the V/f pattern when *E1-03 = 1* [Const Trq, 60Hz base, 60Hz max].
- *3 The default setting varies depending on the setting of *E5-01* [PM Motor Code Selection].

1.22 Defaults by o2-04 [Drive Model (kVA) Selection]

The values for parameter *o2-04* changes the default settings for the parameters in these tables:

◆ 208 V Class

No. */	Name	Unit	Default							
			2011	2017	2024	2031	2046	2059	2075	2088
-	Drive Model	-	2011	2017	2024	2031	2046	2059	2075	2088
o2-04	Drive Model (KVA) Selection	Hex.	65	67	68	6A	6B	6D	6E	6F
E2-11 (E4-11, E5-02)	Motor Rated Power	HP (kW)	3 (2.2)	5 (3.7)	7.5 (5.5)	10 (7.5)	15 (11)	20 (15)	25 (18.5)	30 (22)
b3-04	V/f Gain during Speed Search	%	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
b3-06	Speed Estimation Current Level 1	-	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5
b3-08	Speed Estimation ACR P Gain	-	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50
b3-11	Spd Est Method Switch-over Level	%	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0
b3-12	Speed Search Current Deadband	-	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5
b3-26	Direction Determination Level	-	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000
b8-04	Energy Saving Coefficient Value	-	156.8	122.9	94.75	72.69	70.44	63.13	57.87	51.79
C6-02	Carrier Frequency Selection	-	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
E2-01 (E4-01)	Motor Rated Current (FLA)	A	10.6	16.7	24.2	30.8	46.2	59.4	74.8	88
E2-02 (E4-02)	Motor Rated Slip	Hz	2.90	2.73	1.50	1.30	1.70	1.60	1.67	1.70
E2-03 (E4-03)	Motor No-Load Current	A	3.00	4.50	5.10	8.00	11.2	15.2	15.7	18.5
E2-05 (E4-05)	Motor Line-to-Line Resistance	Ω	1.601	0.771	0.399	0.288	0.230	0.138	0.101	0.079
E2-06 (E4-06)	Motor Leakage Inductance	%	18.4	19.6	18.2	15.5	19.5	17.2	20.1	19.5
E2-10 (E4-10)	Motor Iron Loss	W	77	112	172	262	245	272	505	538
E5-01	PM Motor Code Selection	-	FFFF	FFFF	FFFF	FFFF	FFFF	FFFF	FFFF	FFFF
L2-02	Power Loss Ride Through Time	s	0.7	0.9	1.5	1.8	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
L2-03	Minimum Baseblock Time	s	0.5	0.6	0.7	0.8	0.9	1	1	1
L2-04	Powerloss V/f Recovery Ramp Time	s	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.6	0.6	0.6

1.22 Defaults by o2-04 [Drive Model (kVA) Selection]

No. */	Name	Unit	Default							
			2011	2017	2024	2031	2046	2059	2075	2088
-	Drive Model	-	2011	2017	2024	2031	2046	2059	2075	2088
o2-04	Drive Model (KVA) Selection	Hex.	65	67	68	6A	6B	6D	6E	6F
E2-11 (E4-11, E5-02)	Motor Rated Power	HP (kW)	3 (2.2)	5 (3.7)	7.5 (5.5)	10 (7.5)	15 (11)	20 (15)	25 (18.5)	30 (22)
L2-05	Undervoltage Detection Lvl (Uv1)	-	190	190	190	190	190	190	190	190
L3-24	Motor Accel Time for Inertia Cal	s	0.145	0.154	0.168	0.175	0.265	0.244	0.317	0.355
L8-02	Overheat Alarm Level	°C	95	95	125	125	125	125	115	115
L8-09	Output Ground Fault Detection	-	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1
L8-35	Installation Method Selection	-	2 *3	2 *3	2 *3	2 *3	2 *3	2 *3	2 *3	2 *3
L8-38 *2	Carrier Frequency Reduction	-	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
n1-01	Hunting Prevention Selection	-	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
n1-03	Hunting Prevention Time Constant	ms	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10

*1 Parameters within parentheses are for motor 2.

*2 You can use this parameter only when $A1-02 = 0$ [Control Method Selection = V/f].

*3 When you use an IP55/UL Type 12 drive, the factory default setting is 3 [IP55/UL Type 12].

No. */	Name	Unit	Default				
			2114	2143	2169	2211	2273
-	Drive Model	-	2114	2143	2169	2211	2273
o2-04	Drive Model (KVA) Selection	Hex.	70	72	73	74	75
E2-11 (E4-11, E5-02)	Motor Rated Power	HP (kW)	40 (30)	50 (37)	60 (45)	75 (55)	100 (75)
b3-04	V/f Gain during Speed Search	%	80	80	80	80	80
b3-06	Speed Estimation Current Level 1	-	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.7
b3-08	Speed Estimation ACR P Gain	-	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50
b3-11	Spd Est Method Switch-over Level	%	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0
b3-12	Speed Search Current Deadband	-	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5
b3-26	Direction Determination Level	-	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000
b8-04	Energy Saving Coefficient Value	-	46.27	38.16	35.78	31.35	23.10
C6-02	Carrier Frequency Selection	-	2	2	2	2	2
E2-01 (E4-01)	Motor Rated Current (FLA)	A	114	143	169	211	273
E2-02 (E4-02)	Motor Rated Slip	Hz	1.80	1.33	1.60	1.43	1.39
E2-03 (E4-03)	Motor No-Load Current	A	21.9	38.2	44.0	45.6	72.0

1.22 Defaults by o2-04 [Drive Model (kVA) Selection]

No. */	Name	Unit	Default				
			2114	2143	2169	2211	2273
-	Drive Model	-	2114	2143	2169	2211	2273
o2-04	Drive Model (KVA) Selection	Hex.	70	72	73	74	75
E2-11 (E4-11, E5-02)	Motor Rated Power	HP (kW)	40 (30)	50 (37)	60 (45)	75 (55)	100 (75)
E2-05 (E4-05)	Motor Line-to-Line Resistance	Ω	0.064	0.039	0.030	0.022	0.023
E2-06 (E4-06)	Motor Leakage Inductance	%	20.8	18.8	20.2	20.5	20.0
E2-10 (E4-10)	Motor Iron Loss	W	699	823	852	960	1200
E5-01	PM Motor Code Selection	-	FFFF	FFFF	FFFF	FFFF	FFFF
L2-02	Power Loss Ride Through Time	s	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
L2-03	Minimum Baseblock Time	s	1.1	1.1	1.2	1.3	1.5
L2-04	Powerloss V/f Recovery Ramp Time	s	0.6	0.6	1	1	1
L2-05	Undervoltage Detection Lvl (UV1)	-	190	190	190	190	190
L3-24	Motor Accel Time for Inertia Cal	s	0.323	0.32	0.387	0.317	0.533
L8-02	Overheat Alarm Level	°C	115	110	110	110	110
L8-09	Output Ground Fault Detection	-	1	1	1	1	1
L8-35	Installation Method Selection	-	2 *3	2 *3	2 *3	0	0
L8-38 *2	Carrier Frequency Reduction	-	2	2	2	2	2
n1-01	Hunting Prevention Selection	-	1	1	1	1	1
n1-03	Hunting Prevention Time Constant	ms	10	10	10	10	10

*1 Parameters within parentheses are for motor 2.

*2 You can use this parameter only when A1-02 = 0 [Control Method Selection = V/f].

*3 When you use an IP55/UL Type 12 drive, the factory default setting is 3 [IP55/UL Type 12].

◆ 480 V Class

No. */	Name	Unit	Default							
			4005	4008	4011	4014	4021	4027	4034	4040
-	Drive Model	-	4005	4008	4011	4014	4021	4027	4034	4040
o2-04	Drive Model (KVA) Selection	Hex.	95	97	99	9A	9B	9D	9E	9F
E2-11 (E4-11, E5-02)	Motor Rated Power	HP (kW)	3 (2.2)	5 (3.7)	7.5 (5.5)	10 (7.5)	15 (11)	20 (15)	25 (18.5)	30 (22)
b3-04	V/f Gain during Speed Search	%	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
b3-06	Speed Estimation Current Level 1	-	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5
b3-08	Speed Estimation ACR P Gain	-	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50

1.22 Defaults by o2-04 [Drive Model (kVA) Selection]

No. */	Name	Unit	Default							
			4005	4008	4011	4014	4021	4027	4034	4040
-	Drive Model	-	4005	4008	4011	4014	4021	4027	4034	4040
o2-04	Drive Model (KVA) Selection	Hex.	95	97	99	9A	9B	9D	9E	9F
E2-11 (E4-11, E5-02)	Motor Rated Power	HP (kW)	3 (2.2)	5 (3.7)	7.5 (5.5)	10 (7.5)	15 (11)	20 (15)	25 (18.5)	30 (22)
b3-11	Spd Est Method Switch-over Level	%	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0
b3-12	Speed Search Current Deadband	-	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5
b3-26	Direction Determination Level	-	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000
b8-04	Energy Saving Coefficient Value	-	313.6	245.8	189.5	145.38	140.88	126.26	115.74	103.58
C6-02	Carrier Frequency Selection	-	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
E2-01 (E4-01)	Motor Rated Current (FLA)	A	4.80	7.60	11.00	14.00	21.0	27.0	34.0	40.0
E2-02 (E4-02)	Motor Rated Slip	Hz	3.00	2.70	1.50	1.30	1.70	1.60	1.67	1.70
E2-03 (E4-03)	Motor No-Load Current	A	1.5	2.3	2.6	4	5.6	7.6	7.8	9.2
E2-05 (E4-05)	Motor Line-to-Line Resistance	Ω	6.495	3.333	1.595	1.152	0.922	0.550	0.403	0.316
E2-06 (E4-06)	Motor Leakage Inductance	%	18.7	19.3	18.2	15.5	19.6	17.2	20.1	23.5
E2-10 (E4-10)	Motor Iron Loss	W	77	130	193	263	385	440	508	586
E5-01	PM Motor Code Selection	-	FFFF	FFFF	FFFF	FFFF	FFFF	FFFF	FFFF	FFFF
L2-02	Power Loss Ride Through Time	s	0.7	0.9	1.3	1.3	1.7	2.0	2.0	2.0
L2-03	Minimum Baseblock Time	s	0.5	0.6	0.7	0.8	0.9	1.0	1.0	1.0
L2-04	Powerloss V/f Recovery Ramp Time	s	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.3	0.6	0.6	0.6
L2-05	Undervoltage Detection Lvl (Uv1)	-	380	380	380	380	380	380	380	380
L3-24	Motor Accel Time for Inertia Cal	s	0.145	0.154	0.168	0.175	0.265	0.244	0.317	0.355
L8-02	Overheat Alarm Level	°C	115	115	95	95	127	127	127	123
L8-09	Output Ground Fault Detection	-	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
L8-35	Installation Method Selection	-	2 *3	2 *3	2 *3	2 *3	2 *3	2 *3	2 *3	2 *3
L8-38 *2	Carrier Frequency Reduction	-	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2

Parameter List

1.22 Defaults by o2-04 [Drive Model (kVA) Selection]

No. */	Name	Unit	Default							
			4005	4008	4011	4014	4021	4027	4034	4040
-	Drive Model	-	4005	4008	4011	4014	4021	4027	4034	4040
o2-04	Drive Model (KVA) Selection	Hex.	95	97	99	9A	9B	9D	9E	9F
E2-11 (E4-11, E5-02)	Motor Rated Power	HP (kW)	3 (2.2)	5 (3.7)	7.5 (5.5)	10 (7.5)	15 (11)	20 (15)	25 (18.5)	30 (22)
n1-01	Hunting Prevention Selection	-	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
n1-03	Hunting Prevention Time Constant	ms	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10

*1 Parameters within parentheses are for motor 2.

*2 You can use this parameter only when $A1-02 = 0$ [Control Method Selection = V/f].

*3 When you use an IP55/UL Type 12 drive, the factory default setting is 3 [IP55/UL Type 12].

No. */	Name	Unit	Default								
			4052	4065	4077	4096	4124	4156	4180	4240	4302
-	Drive Model	-	4052	4065	4077	4096	4124	4156	4180	4240	4302
o2-04	Drive Model (KVA) Selection	Hex.	A0	A2	A3	A4	A5	A6	A7	A8	A9
E2-11 (E4-11, E5-02)	Motor Rated Power	HP (kW)	40 (30)	50 (37)	60 (45)	75 (55)	100 (75)	125 (90)	150 (110)	200 (150)	250 (185)
b3-04	V/f Gain during Speed Search	%	100	100	100	80	60	60	60	60	60
b3-06	Speed Estimation Current Level 1	-	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.5	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7	0.7
b3-08	Speed Estimation ACR P Gain	-	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.80	0.80	0.80	0.80	0.80
b3-11	Spd Est Method Switch-over Level	%	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0	5.0
b3-12	Speed Search Current Deadband	-	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5
b3-26	Direction Determination Level	-	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000	1000
b8-04	Energy Saving Coefficient Value	-	92.54	76.32	71.56	67.2	46.2	38.91	36.23	32.79	30.57
C6-02	Carrier Frequency Selection	-	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	1
E2-01 (E4-01)	Motor Rated Current (FLA)	A	52.0	65.0	77.0	96.0	124.0	156.0	180.0	240.0	302.0
E2-02 (E4-02)	Motor Rated Slip	Hz	1.80	1.33	1.60	1.46	1.39	1.40	1.40	1.38	1.30
E2-03 (E4-03)	Motor No-Load Current	A	10.9	19.1	22	24	36	40	49	58	81
E2-05 (E4-05)	Motor Line-to-Line Resistance	Ω	0.269	0.155	0.122	0.088	0.092	0.056	0.046	0.035	0.025
E2-06 (E4-06)	Motor Leakage Inductance	%	20.7	18.8	19.9	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0	20.0

No. */	Name	Unit	Default								
			4052	4065	4077	4096	4124	4156	4180	4240	4302
-	Drive Model	-	4052	4065	4077	4096	4124	4156	4180	4240	4302
o2-04	Drive Model (KVA) Selection	Hex.	A0	A2	A3	A4	A5	A6	A7	A8	A9
E2-11 (E4-11, E5-02)	Motor Rated Power	HP (kW)	40 (30)	50 (37)	60 (45)	75 (55)	100 (75)	125 (90)	150 (110)	200 (150)	250 (185)
E2-10 (E4-10)	Motor Iron Loss	W	750	925	1125	1260	1600	1760	2150	2350	3200
E5-01	PM Motor Code Selection	-	FFFF	FFFF	FFFF	FFFF	FFFF	FFFF	FFFF	FFFF	FFFF
L2-02	Power Loss Ride Through Time	s	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
L2-03	Minimum Baseblock Time	s	1.1	1.1	1.2	1.2	1.3	1.5	1.7	1.7	1.9
L2-04	Powerloss V/f Recovery Ramp Time	s	0.6	0.6	0.6	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.8
L2-05	Undervoltage Detection Lvl (Uv1)	-	380	380	380	380	380	380	380	380	380
L3-24	Motor Accel Time for Inertia Cal	s	0.323	0.320	0.387	0.317	0.533	0.592	0.646	0.673	0.864
L8-02	Overheat Alarm Level	°C	123	123	120	124	124	110	120	120	125
L8-09	Output Ground Fault Detection	-	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
L8-35	Installation Method Selection	-	2 *3	2 *3	2 *3	2 *3	2 *3	2 *3	0	0	0
L8-38 *2	Carrier Frequency Reduction	-	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
n1-01	Hunting Prevention Selection	-	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
n1-03	Hunting Prevention Time Constant	ms	10	10	10	10	30	30	30	30	30

*1 Parameters within parentheses are for motor 2.

*2 You can use this parameter only when A1-02 = 0 [Control Method Selection = V/f].

*3 When you use an IP55/UL Type 12 drive, the factory default setting is 3 [IP55/UL Type 12].

Parameter Details

2.1	Section Safety	160
2.2	A: Initialization Parameters.....	161
2.3	b: Application	177
2.4	C: Tuning	222
2.5	d: References	235
2.6	E: Motor Parameters.....	245
2.7	F: Options.....	264
2.8	H: Terminal Functions	277
2.9	L: Protection Functions	350
2.10	n: Special Adjustment.....	390
2.11	o: Keypad-Related Settings	404
2.12	S: Special Applications.....	430
2.13	T: Auto-Tuning.....	460
2.14	Y: Application Features.....	467

2.1 Section Safety

 **DANGER**

Do not ignore the safety messages in this manual.

If you ignore the safety messages in this manual, it will cause serious injury or death. The manufacturer is not responsible for injuries or damage to equipment.


2.2 A: Initialization Parameters

A parameters [Initialization Parameters] set the operating environment and operating conditions for the drive.

◆ A1: Initialization

A1 parameters set the operating environment and operating conditions for the drive. For example, these parameters set the keypad language, the control method, and the parameter access level for the drive.

■ A1-00: Language Selection

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
A1-00 (0100) RUN	Language Selection	 Sets the language for the HOA keypad.	0 (0 - 6)

Note:

When you initialize the drive with parameter *A1-03* [Initialize Parameters], the drive will not reset this parameter.

0 : English

1 : Japanese

2 : German


3 : French

4 : Italian

5 : Spanish

6 : Portuguese

■ A1-01: Access Level Selection

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
A1-01 (0101) RUN	Access Level Selection	 Sets user access to parameters. The access level controls which parameters the keypad will display and which parameters the user can set.	2 (0 - 4)

0 : Operation Only

Access to *A1-00* [Language Selection], *A1-01*, *A1-04* [Password], and the *U* Monitors.

1 : User Parameters

Access to *A1-00*, *A1-01*, *A1-04*, and parameters registered to *A2-01* to *A2-32* [User Parameters 1 to 32].

2 : Advanced Level

Access to all parameters, but not Expert Mode parameters.

3 : Expert Level

Access to all parameters including Expert Mode parameters.

4 : Lock Parameters

Parameters that you can see are the same as *Advanced Level*, but parameters that you can change are only *A1-01* and *A1-04*.

The keypad will show the message [Parameters Locked]:

- In the HOME screen, the keypad will show the message [Parameters Locked] on the second line.

2.2 A: Initialization Parameters

10:00 am FWD Rdy Home
OFF Parameters Locked

Freq Reference (KPD)
U1-01 Hz 40.00

Output Frequency
U1-02 Hz 40.00

Menu

- If you try to change a parameter setting, the keypad will show the warning **[LOCK] [Parameters Locked]** for 2 s. To clear this warning, push one of the keys on the keypad.

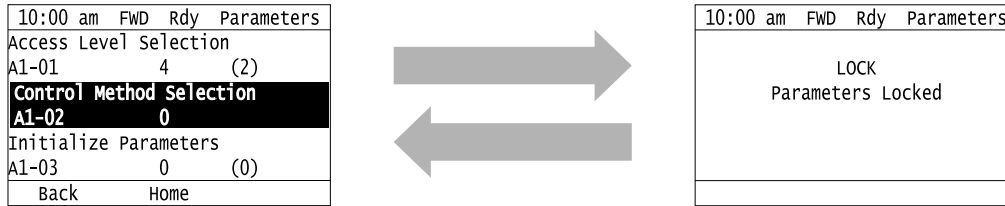


Table 2.1 shows which keypad screens are available for each *A1-01* settings.

Table 2.1 Access Level and Available Keypad Screens

Mode	Keypad Screen	A1-01 Setting				
		0	1	2	3	4
Drive Mode	Monitors	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Programming Mode	Parameters	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
	User Custom Parameters	No	Yes	Yes	Yes	No
	Parameter Backup/ Restore	No	No	Yes	Yes	No
	Modified Parameters/ Fault Log	No	No	Yes	Yes	Yes
	Auto-Tuning	No	No	Yes	Yes	No
	Initial Setup Screen	No	No	Yes	Yes	No
	Diagnostic Tools	No	No	Yes	Yes	No

Note:

- When you use *A1-04* and *A1-05* [Password Setting] to set a password, you cannot change these parameters:
 - A1-01*
 - A1-02* [Control Method Selection]
 - A1-03* [Initialize Parameters]
 - A1-06* [Application Preset]
 - A1-07* [DriveWorksEZ Function Selection]
 - A2-01* to *A2-32*
- When *H1-xx = 1B* [MFDI Function Selection = Program Lockout], you must activate the terminal to change parameter settings.
- When you use serial communications, you must send the Enter command from the controller to the drive and complete the serial communication write process before you can use the keypad to change parameter settings.

■ A1-02: Control Method Selection

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
A1-02 (0102)	Control Method Selection	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the control method for the drive application and the motor.	0 (0 - 8)

Note:

When you change the *A1-02* setting, the parameter values specified by *A1-02* are changed to their default values.

0 : V/f Control

Use this control method in these applications and conditions:

- For general variable-speed control applications in which a high level of responsiveness or high-precision speed control is not necessary.
- To connect more than one motor to one drive
- When there is not sufficient data to set the motor parameters
- When it is not possible to do Auto-Tuning. The speed control range is 1:40.

5 : PM Open Loop Vector

The drive controls an IPM motor or SPM motor in this control method. Use this control method for general variable-speed control applications in which a high level of responsiveness or high-precision speed control are not necessary. The speed control range is 1:20.

8 : EZ Vector Control

The drive controls SynRM (Synchronous Reluctance Motors) in this control method. This control method uses an easier procedure to operate motors with more efficiency. Use this control method for derating torque applications, for example, fans and pumps.

■ A1-03: Initialize Parameters

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
A1-03 (0103)	Initialize Parameters	<div style="display: flex; gap: 5px;"> V/f OLVPM EZOLV </div> Sets parameters to default values.	0 (0 - 3410)

Note:

- After you initialize the drive, the drive automatically sets $A1-03 = 0$.
- User Parameters can save the parameter values for your application and use these values as default values for drive initialization.
- To use the 2 motor switchover function, first turn OFF the terminal to which $H1-xx = 16$ [MFDI Function Selection = Motor 2 Selection] is set, then change the A1-03 setting. An incorrect procedure will trigger $oPE08$ [Parameter Selection Error].

0 : No Initialization

1110 : User Initialization

Sets parameters to the values set by the user as user settings. Set $o2-03 = 1$ [User Parameter Default Value = Set defaults] to save the user settings.

You can save the adjusted parameter settings from the test run as user-set default values to the drive. When you make changes to the parameter values after you save the settings as User Parameter Settings, initialize with $A1-03 = 1110$ for the drive to set the parameters to the User Parameter Setting value.

Follow this procedure to save User Parameter setting values and to do a User Initialization:

1. Set parameters correctly for the application.
2. Set $o2-03 = 1$ [User Parameter Default Value = Set defaults].
This saves parameter settings for a User Initialization.
The drive will automatically set $o2-03 = 0$.
3. Set $A1-03 = 1110$ to reset to the saved parameter settings.
When you initialize the drive, the drive sets the parameter values to the User Parameter setting values.

2220 : 2-Wire Initialization

Sets MFDI terminal S1 to Forward Run and terminal S2 to Reverse Run, and resets all parameters to default settings.

3330 : 3-Wire Initialization

Sets MFDI terminal S1 to Run, terminal S2 to Stop, and terminal S5 to FWD/REV, and resets all parameters to default settings.

3410 : HVAC Initialization

Initializes the drive to factory default settings and then sets these parameters:

- $H1-03 = B1$ [Terminal S3 Function Selection = Customer Safeties]
- $H1-04 = B2$ [Terminal S4 Function Selection = BAS Interlock]
- $H1-05 = AF$ [Terminal S5 Function Selection = Emergency Override FWD]
- $H2-03 = B2$ [Term M5-M6 Function Selection = BAS Interlock]

2.2 A: Initialization Parameters

Note:

After the drive does an HVAC Initialization, the keypad will show *H1-03*, *H1-04*, *H1-05* and *H2-03* in the Modified Parameters list. The drive will not initialize the parameters in [Table 2.2](#) when *A1-03* = 2220, 3330.

Table 2.2 Parameters that are not Initialized Using a 2-Wire Sequence or a 3-Wire Sequence

No.	Name
A1-00	Language Selection
A1-02	Control Method Selection
A1-07	DriveWorksEZ Function Selection
E1-03	V/f Pattern Selection
E5-01	PM Motor Code Selection
E5-02	PM Motor Rated Power (kW)
E5-03	Motor Rated Current (FLA)
E5-04	PM Motor Pole Count
E5-05	PM Motor Resistance (ohms/phase)
E5-06	PM d-axis Inductance (mH/phase)
E5-07	PM q-axis Inductance (mH/phase)
E5-09	PM Back-EMF V _{peak} (mV/(rad/s))
E5-24	PM Back-EMF L-L Vrms (mV/rpm)
F6-08	Comm Parameter Reset @Initialize
F6-xx/F7-xx	Communication Option Parameters Set <i>F6-08</i> = 1 [<i>Comm Parameter Reset @Initialize</i> = Reset Back to Factory Default] to initialize communication option card parameters.
L8-35	Installation Method Selection
o2-04	Drive Model (KVA) Selection
o2-24	LED Light Function Selection
q1-xx - q8-xx	DriveWorksEZ Parameters
r1-xx	DWEZ Connection 1-20

Note:


- Set *A1-06* [*Application Preset*] to let the drive automatically set the best parameter settings for the selected application. The drive does not initialize *A1-02* when *A1-03* = 2220, 3330.
- When *A1-03* = 2220, 3330, the drive automatically sets *A1-05* [*Password Setting*] = 0000. Make sure that you set the password again for applications where a password is necessary.

■ A1-04: Password

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
A1-04 (0104)	Password	<div style="display: flex; gap: 5px;"> V/f OLV/PM EZOLV </div> Entry point for the password set in <i>A1-05</i> [<i>Password Setting</i>]. The user can view the settings of parameters that are locked without entering the password. Enter the correct password in this parameter to change parameter settings.	0000 (0000 - 9999)

If the password entered in *A1-04* does not agree with the password setting in *A1-05*, you cannot change these parameters:

- *A1-01* [*Access Level Selection*]
- *A1-02* [*Control Method Selection*]
- *A1-03* [*Initialize Parameters*]
- *A1-06* [*Application Preset*]
- *A1-07* [*DriveWorksEZ Function Selection*]
- *A2-01* to *A2-32* [*User Parameter 1 to 32*]















To lock parameter settings after making changes without changing the password, enter the incorrect password in *A1-04* and push .

Enter the Password to Unlock Parameters

Use this procedure to unlock parameter settings.




Set the password in *A1-05 [Password Setting]*, and show the Parameter Setting Mode screen on the keypad.

This procedure verifies the password, and makes sure that the parameter settings are unlocked.

1. Push  or  to select "A: Initialization Parameters", then push .
2. Push  or  to select [*A1-04*], then push .
You can now change parameter settings.
3. Push  or  to move the digit and enter the password.
4. Push  to confirm the password.
The drive unlocks the parameters and automatically shows the Parameters Screen.
5. Push  or  to show [*A1-02*], then push .
6. Push  or  to make sure that you can change the setting value.

Push  (Back) until the keypad shows the Parameter Setup Mode screen.



■ A1-05: Password Setting

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
A1-05 (0105)	Password Setting	   Sets a password to lock parameters and prevent changes to parameter settings. Enter the correct password in <i>A1-04 [Password]</i> to unlock parameters and accept changes.	0000 (0000 - 9999)

This parameter locks these parameters:

- *A1-01 [Access Level Selection]*
- *A1-02 [Control Method Selection]*
- *A1-03 [Initialize Parameters]*
- *A1-06 [Application Preset]*
- *A1-07 [DriveWorksEZ Function Selection]*
- *A2-01 to A2-32 [User Parameter 1 to 32]*

Note:

- Usually, the keypad will not show *A1-05*. To show and set *A1-05*, show *A1-04 [Password]* and then push  and  on the keypad at the same time.
- After you set *A1-05*, the keypad will not show it again until you enter the correct password in *A1-04*. Make sure that you remember the *A1-05* setting value. If you do not know the *A1-05* setting value, contact Yaskawa or your nearest sales representative.
- When *A1-03 = 2220, 3330 [2-Wire Initialization, 3-Wire Initialization]*, the drive is initialized to *A1-05 = 0000*. Be sure to set the password again when a password is necessary for the application.
- Change the setting value in *A1-05* to change the password. The new setting value becomes the new password.
- When you use the password to unlock and change a parameter, enter a value other than the password in *A1-04* to lock the parameter again with the same password.
- If *A1-04 ≠ A1-05*, MEMOBUS Communication cannot read or write *A1-05*.

■ A1-06: Application Preset

WARNING! Sudden Movement Hazard. Check the I/O signals and the external sequences for the drive before you set the Application Preset function. When you set the Application Preset function (*A1-06 ≠ 0*), it changes the I/O terminal functions for the drive and it can cause equipment to operate unusually. This can cause serious injury or death.

2.2 A: Initialization Parameters

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
A1-06 (0127)	Application Preset	<div style="display: flex; gap: 5px;"> V/f OLV/PM EZOLV </div> Sets the drive to operate in selected application conditions.	0 (0 - 8)

The drive software contains the application presets shown below. Set *A1-06* to align with the application to let the drive automatically set the best parameter settings for the selected application. The drive saves parameters frequently used for the application in parameters *A2-01* to *A2-16* [*User Parameters 1 to 16*] for easy configuration and reference in [*User Custom Parameters*] in the main menu.

- General purpose fan
- Fan with PID Control function
- Return fan
- Cooling tower fan
- Secondary pump
- Pump with PID control function
- Pump network multiplex

Note:

- Before you set *A1-06*, make sure that you set *A1-03* = 2220, 3330 [*Initialize Parameters = 2-Wire Initialization, 3-Wire Initialization*] to initialize parameters.
- It is not possible to change the *A1-06* value. To set an application preset, first set *A1-03* = 2220 to initialize parameters, then set this parameter. If initializing all parameters will cause a problem, do not change the settings.
If you set *A2-33* = 1 [*User Parameter Auto Selection = Enabled: Auto Save Recent Parm*s] to set parameters to *A2-17* to *A2-32* [*User Parameters 17 to 32*] automatically, the drive will reset these parameters when you change the *A1-06* setting.

0 : No Preset Selected

The drive saves the parameters in [Table 2.3](#) as user parameters.

Table 2.3 Parameters Saved as User Parameters with the No Preset Selected

User Parameter No.	Parameter No. Saved	Name
A2-01	A1-02	Control Method Selection
A2-02	b1-01	Frequency Reference Selection 1
A2-03	b1-02	Run Command Selection 1
A2-04	b1-03	Stopping Method Selection
A2-05	C1-01	Acceleration Time 1
A2-06	C1-02	Deceleration Time 1
A2-07	C6-02	Carrier Frequency Selection
A2-08	d1-01	Reference 1
A2-09	d1-02	Reference 2
A2-10	d1-03	Reference 3
A2-11	d1-04	Reference 4
A2-12	d1-17	Jog Reference
A2-13	E1-01	Input AC Supply Voltage
A2-14	E1-03	V/f Pattern Selection
A2-15	E1-04	Maximum Output Frequency
A2-16	E1-05	Maximum Output Voltage
A2-17	E1-06	Base Frequency
A2-18	E1-09	Minimum Output Frequency
A2-19	E1-13	Base Voltage
A2-20	E2-01	Motor Rated Current (FLA)
A2-21	E2-04	Motor Pole Count
A2-22	E2-11	Motor Rated Power

User Parameter No.	Parameter No. Saved	Name
A2-23	H4-02	Terminal FM Analog Output Gain
A2-24	L1-01	Motor Overload (oL1) Protection
A2-25	L3-04	Stall Prevention during Decel

1 : General Purpose Fan

The drive automatically sets the parameters in [Table 2.4](#) for a general purpose fan application.

Table 2.4 Best Parameter Settings for General Purpose Fan Applications

No.	Name	Optimal Value
A1-02	Control Method Selection	0: V/f Control
b1-03	Stopping Method Selection	1: Coast to Stop
b1-04	Reverse Operation Selection	1: Reverse Disabled
C1-01	Acceleration Time 1	60.0 s
L5-01	Number of Auto-Restart Attempts	10

The drive saves the parameters in [Table 2.5](#) as user parameters.

Table 2.5 Parameters Saved as User Parameters with the General Purpose Fan Preset

User Parameter No.	Parameter No. Saved	Name
A2-01	b1-03	Stopping Method Selection
A2-02	b1-04	Reverse Operation Selection
A2-03	b2-09	Pre-heat Current 2
A2-04	b5-01	PID Mode Setting
A2-05	b5-03	Integral Time (I)
A2-06	b5-08	PID Primary Delay Time Constant
A2-07	b5-09	PID Output Level Selection
A2-08	C1-01	Acceleration Time 1
A2-09	d2-03	Analog Frequency Ref Lower Limit
A2-10	H1-07	Terminal S7 Function Selection
A2-11	H3-01	Terminal A1 Signal Level Select
A2-12	H3-02	Terminal A1 Function Selection
A2-13	H3-10	Terminal A2 Function Selection
A2-14	L5-01	Number of Auto-Restart Attempts
A2-15	o1-24	Custom Monitor 1
A2-16	o1-25	Custom Monitor 2
A2-17	o1-26	Custom Monitor 3
A2-18	Y1-04	Sleep Wake-up Level
A2-19	Y1-05	Sleep Wake-up Level Delay Time
A2-20	Y1-08	Low Feedback Level
A2-21	Y1-09	Low Feedback Lvl Fault Dly Time
A2-22	Y2-01	Sleep Level Type
A2-23	Y2-02	Sleep Level
A2-24	Y2-03	Sleep Delay Time
A2-25	Y2-04	Sleep Activation Level

2 : Fan w/ PID Control

2.2 A: Initialization Parameters

The drive automatically sets the parameters in [Table 2.6](#) for a fan with PID control application.

Table 2.6 Best Parameter Settings for Fan with PID Control Applications

No.	Name	Optimal Value
A1-02	Control Method Selection	0: V/f Control
b1-03	Stopping Method Selection	1: Coast to Stop
b1-04	Reverse Operation Selection	1: Reverse Disabled
b5-01	PID Mode Setting	1: Standard
b5-03	Integral Time (I)	30.0 s
b5-08	PID Primary Delay Time Constant	2.00 s
C1-01	Acceleration Time 1	60.0 s
H3-10	Terminal A2 Function Selection	B: PID Feedback
L5-01	Number of Auto-Restart Attempts	10
Y1-08	Low Feedback Level	2.00%
Y1-09	Low Feedback Lvl Fault Dly Time	25 s

The drive saves the parameters in [Table 2.7](#) as user parameters.

Table 2.7 Parameters Saved as User Parameters with the Fan with PID Control Preset

User Parameter No.	Parameter No. Saved	Name
A2-01	b1-03	Stopping Method Selection
A2-02	b1-04	Reverse Operation Selection
A2-03	b2-09	Pre-heat Current 2
A2-04	b5-01	PID Mode Setting
A2-05	b5-03	Integral Time (I)
A2-06	b5-08	PID Primary Delay Time Constant
A2-07	b5-09	PID Output Level Selection
A2-08	C1-01	Acceleration Time 1
A2-09	d2-03	Analog Frequency Ref Lower Limit
A2-10	H1-07	Terminal S7 Function Selection
A2-11	H3-01	Terminal A1 Signal Level Select
A2-12	H3-02	Terminal A1 Function Selection
A2-13	H3-10	Terminal A2 Function Selection
A2-14	L5-01	Number of Auto-Restart Attempts
A2-15	o1-24	Custom Monitor 1
A2-16	o1-25	Custom Monitor 2
A2-17	o1-26	Custom Monitor 3
A2-18	Y1-04	Sleep Wake-up Level
A2-19	Y1-05	Sleep Wake-up Level Delay Time
A2-20	Y1-08	Low Feedback Level
A2-21	Y1-09	Low Feedback Lvl Fault Dly Time
A2-22	Y2-01	Sleep Level Type
A2-23	Y2-02	Sleep Level
A2-24	Y2-03	Sleep Delay Time
A2-25	Y2-04	Sleep Activation Level

3 : Return Fan w/ PID Control

The drive automatically sets the parameters in [Table 2.8](#) for a return fan with PID control application.

Table 2.8 Best Parameter Settings for Return Fan with PID Control Applications

No.	Name	Optimal Value
A1-02	Control Method Selection	0: V/f Control
b1-03	Stopping Method Selection	1: Coast to Stop
b1-04	Reverse Operation Selection	1: Reverse Disabled
b5-01	PID Mode Setting	1: Standard
b5-03	Integral Time (I)	30.0 s
b5-08	PID Primary Delay Time Constant	2.00 s
C1-01	Acceleration Time 1	60.0 s
H3-01	Terminal A1 Signal Level Select	2: 4 to 20 mA
H3-02	Terminal A1 Function Selection	B: PID Feedback
H3-10	Terminal A2 Function Selection	16: Differential PID Feedback
L5-01	Number of Auto-Restart Attempts	10
o1-27	Custom Monitor 4	505: PID DifferentialFdbk
Y1-08	Low Feedback Level	2.00%
Y1-09	Low Feedback Lvl Fault Dly Time	25 s

The drive saves the parameters in [Table 2.9](#) as user parameters.

Table 2.9 Parameters Saved as User Parameters with the Return Fan with PID Control Preset

User Parameter No.	Parameter No. Saved	Name
A2-01	b1-03	Stopping Method Selection
A2-02	b1-04	Reverse Operation Selection
A2-03	b2-09	Pre-heat Current 2
A2-04	b5-01	PID Mode Setting
A2-05	b5-03	Integral Time (I)
A2-06	b5-08	PID Primary Delay Time Constant
A2-07	b5-09	PID Output Level Selection
A2-08	C1-01	Acceleration Time 1
A2-09	d2-03	Analog Frequency Ref Lower Limit
A2-10	H1-07	Terminal S7 Function Selection
A2-11	H3-01	Terminal A1 Signal Level Select
A2-12	H3-02	Terminal A1 Function Selection
A2-13	H3-10	Terminal A2 Function Selection
A2-14	L5-01	Number of Auto-Restart Attempts
A2-15	o1-24	Custom Monitor 1
A2-16	o1-25	Custom Monitor 2
A2-17	o1-26	Custom Monitor 3
A2-18	Y1-04	Sleep Wake-up Level
A2-19	Y1-05	Sleep Wake-up Level Delay Time
A2-20	Y1-08	Low Feedback Level
A2-21	Y1-09	Low Feedback Lvl Fault Dly Time
A2-22	Y2-01	Sleep Level Type
A2-23	Y2-02	Sleep Level

2.2 A: Initialization Parameters

User Parameter No.	Parameter No. Saved	Name
A2-24	Y2-03	Sleep Delay Time
A2-25	Y2-04	Sleep Activation Level

4 : Cooling Tower Fan

The drive automatically sets the parameters in [Table 2.10](#) for a cooling tower fan application.

Table 2.10 Best Parameter Settings for Cooling Tower Fan Applications

No.	Name	Optimal Value
A1-02	Control Method Selection	0: V/f Control
b1-03	Stopping Method Selection	1: Coast to Stop
b1-04	Reverse Operation Selection	0: Reverse Enabled
C1-01	Acceleration Time 1	60.0 s
L5-01	Number of Auto-Restart Attempts	10

The drive saves the parameters in [Table 2.11](#) as user parameters.

Table 2.11 Parameters Saved as User Parameters with the Cooling Tower Fan Preset

User Parameter No.	Parameter No. Saved	Name
A2-01	b1-03	Stopping Method Selection
A2-02	b1-04	Reverse Operation Selection
A2-03	b2-09	Pre-heat Current 2
A2-04	b5-01	PID Mode Setting
A2-05	b5-03	Integral Time (I)
A2-06	b5-08	PID Primary Delay Time Constant
A2-07	b5-09	PID Output Level Selection
A2-08	C1-01	Acceleration Time 1
A2-09	d2-03	Analog Frequency Ref Lower Limit
A2-10	H1-07	Terminal S7 Function Selection
A2-11	H3-01	Terminal A1 Signal Level Select
A2-12	H3-02	Terminal A1 Function Selection
A2-13	H3-10	Terminal A2 Function Selection
A2-14	L5-01	Number of Auto-Restart Attempts
A2-15	o1-24	Custom Monitor 1
A2-16	o1-25	Custom Monitor 2
A2-17	o1-26	Custom Monitor 3
A2-18	Y1-04	Sleep Wake-up Level
A2-19	Y1-05	Sleep Wake-up Level Delay Time
A2-20	Y1-08	Low Feedback Level
A2-21	Y1-09	Low Feedback Lvl Fault Dly Time
A2-22	Y2-01	Sleep Level Type
A2-23	Y2-02	Sleep Level
A2-24	Y2-03	Sleep Delay Time
A2-25	Y2-04	Sleep Activation Level

5 : Cooling Tower Fan w/ PID

The drive automatically sets the parameters in [Table 2.12](#) for a cooling tower fan with PID control application.

Table 2.12 Best Parameter Settings for Cooling Tower Fan with PID Control Applications

No.	Name	Optimal Value
A1-02	Control Method Selection	0: V/f Control
b1-03	Stopping Method Selection	1: Coast to Stop
b1-04	Reverse Operation Selection	0: Reverse Enabled
b5-01	PID Mode Setting	1: Standard
b5-03	Integral Time (I)	30.0 s
b5-08	PID Primary Delay Time Constant	2.00 s
b5-09	PID Output Level Selection	1: Reverse Output (Reverse Acting)
C1-01	Acceleration Time 1	60.0 s
H3-10	Terminal A2 Function Selection	B: PID Feedback
L5-01	Number of Auto-Restart Attempts	10
Y1-04	Sleep Wake-up Level	-5.00
Y1-05	Sleep Wake-up Level Delay Time	30 s
Y1-08	Low Feedback Level	2.00%
Y1-09	Low Feedback Lvl Fault Dly Time	25 s
Y2-01	Sleep Level Type	0: Output Frequency
Y2-02	Sleep Level	10.8
Y2-03	Sleep Delay Time	30 s

The drive saves the parameters in [Table 2.13](#) as user parameters.

Table 2.13 Parameters Saved as User Parameters with the Cooling Tower Fan with PID Control Preset

User Parameter No.	Parameter No. Saved	Name
A2-01	b1-03	Stopping Method Selection
A2-02	b1-04	Reverse Operation Selection
A2-03	b2-09	Pre-heat Current 2
A2-04	b5-01	PID Mode Setting
A2-05	b5-03	Integral Time (I)
A2-06	b5-08	PID Primary Delay Time Constant
A2-07	b5-09	PID Output Level Selection
A2-08	C1-01	Acceleration Time 1
A2-09	d2-03	Analog Frequency Ref Lower Limit
A2-10	H1-07	Terminal S7 Function Selection
A2-11	H3-01	Terminal A1 Signal Level Select
A2-12	H3-02	Terminal A1 Function Selection
A2-13	H3-10	Terminal A2 Function Selection
A2-14	L5-01	Number of Auto-Restart Attempts
A2-15	o1-24	Custom Monitor 1
A2-16	o1-25	Custom Monitor 2
A2-17	o1-26	Custom Monitor 3
A2-18	Y1-04	Sleep Wake-up Level
A2-19	Y1-05	Sleep Wake-up Level Delay Time
A2-20	Y1-08	Low Feedback Level
A2-21	Y1-09	Low Feedback Lvl Fault Dly Time
A2-22	Y2-01	Sleep Level Type

2.2 A: Initialization Parameters

User Parameter No.	Parameter No. Saved	Name
A2-23	Y2-02	Sleep Level
A2-24	Y2-03	Sleep Delay Time
A2-25	Y2-04	Sleep Activation Level

6 : Secondary Pump

The drive automatically sets the parameters in [Table 2.14](#) for a secondary pump application.

Table 2.14 Best Parameter Settings for Secondary Pump Applications

No.	Name	Optimal Value
A1-02	Control Method Selection	0: V/f Control
b1-04	Reverse Operation Selection	1: Reverse Disabled
C1-01	Acceleration Time 1	20.0 s
d2-03	Analog Frequency Ref Lower Limit	20.0%
L5-01	Number of Auto-Restart Attempts	10

The drive saves the parameters in [Table 2.15](#) as user parameters.

Table 2.15 Parameters Saved as User Parameters with the Secondary Pump Preset

User Parameter No.	Parameter No. Saved	Name
A2-01	b1-03	Stopping Method Selection
A2-02	b1-04	Reverse Operation Selection
A2-03	b2-09	Pre-heat Current 2
A2-04	b5-01	PID Mode Setting
A2-05	b5-03	Integral Time (I)
A2-06	b5-08	PID Primary Delay Time Constant
A2-07	b5-09	PID Output Level Selection
A2-08	C1-01	Acceleration Time 1
A2-09	d2-03	Analog Frequency Ref Lower Limit
A2-10	H1-07	Terminal S7 Function Selection
A2-11	H3-01	Terminal A1 Signal Level Select
A2-12	H3-02	Terminal A1 Function Selection
A2-13	H3-10	Terminal A2 Function Selection
A2-14	L5-01	Number of Auto-Restart Attempts
A2-15	o1-24	Custom Monitor 1
A2-16	o1-25	Custom Monitor 2
A2-17	o1-26	Custom Monitor 3
A2-18	Y1-04	Sleep Wake-up Level
A2-19	Y1-05	Sleep Wake-up Level Delay Time
A2-20	Y1-08	Low Feedback Level
A2-21	Y1-09	Low Feedback Lvl Fault Dly Time
A2-22	Y2-01	Sleep Level Type
A2-23	Y2-02	Sleep Level
A2-24	Y2-03	Sleep Delay Time
A2-25	Y2-04	Sleep Activation Level

7 : Pump w/ PID Control

The drive automatically sets the parameters in [Table 2.16](#) for a pump with PID control application.

Table 2.16 Optimal Settings for Pump with PID Control Applications

No.	Name	Optimal Value
A1-02	Control Method Selection	0: V/f Control
b1-04	Reverse Operation Selection	1: Reverse Disabled
b5-01	PID Mode Setting	1: Standard
b5-03	Integral Time (I)	15.0 s
b5-08	PID Primary Delay Time Constant	1.00 s
C1-01	Acceleration Time 1	20.0 s
d2-03	Analog Frequency Ref Lower Limit	20.0%
H3-10	Terminal A2 Function Selection	B: PID Feedback
L5-01	Number of Auto-Restart Attempts	10
L5-49	Fault Retry Speed Search Select	0: Disabled
S5-10	AUTO Key Memory at Power Down	1: Enabled w/ Memory
Y1-04	Sleep Wake-up Level	-5.00
Y1-05	Sleep Wake-up Level Delay Time	30 s
Y1-08	Low Feedback Level	2.00%
Y1-09	Low Feedback Lvl Fault Dly Time	25 s
Y2-01	Sleep Level Type	0: Output Frequency
Y2-02	Sleep Level	20.0
Y2-03	Sleep Delay Time	30 s

The drive saves the parameters in [Table 2.17](#) as user parameters.

Table 2.17 Parameters Saved as User Parameters with the Pump with PID Control Preset

User Parameter No.	Parameter No. Saved	Name
A2-01	b1-03	Stopping Method Selection
A2-02	b1-04	Reverse Operation Selection
A2-03	b2-09	Pre-heat Current 2
A2-04	b5-01	PID Mode Setting
A2-05	b5-03	Integral Time (I)
A2-06	b5-08	PID Primary Delay Time Constant
A2-07	b5-09	PID Output Level Selection
A2-08	C1-01	Acceleration Time 1
A2-09	d2-03	Analog Frequency Ref Lower Limit
A2-10	H1-07	Terminal S7 Function Selection
A2-11	H3-01	Terminal A1 Signal Level Select
A2-12	H3-02	Terminal A1 Function Selection
A2-13	H3-10	Terminal A2 Function Selection
A2-14	L5-01	Number of Auto-Restart Attempts
A2-15	o1-24	Custom Monitor 1
A2-16	o1-25	Custom Monitor 2
A2-17	o1-26	Custom Monitor 3
A2-18	Y1-04	Sleep Wake-up Level
A2-19	Y1-05	Sleep Wake-up Level Delay Time
A2-20	Y1-08	Low Feedback Level

2.2 A: Initialization Parameters

User Parameter No.	Parameter No. Saved	Name
A2-21	Y1-09	Low Feedback Lvl Fault Dly Time
A2-22	Y2-01	Sleep Level Type
A2-23	Y2-02	Sleep Level
A2-24	Y2-03	Sleep Delay Time
A2-25	Y2-04	Sleep Activation Level

8 : Pump Network Multiplex

The drive automatically sets the parameters in [Table 2.18](#) for a pump network multiplex application.

Table 2.18 Optimal Settings for Pump Network Multiplex Applications

No.	Name	Optimal Value
A1-02	Control Method Selection	0: V/f Control
b1-01	Frequency Reference Selection 1	0: Keypad
b1-02	Run Command Selection 1	0: Keypad
b5-01	PID Mode Setting	1: Standard
b5-39	PID User Unit Display Digits	1: One Decimal Places (XXXX.X)
b5-46	PID Unit Display Selection	1: PSI (pounds per square inch)
C1-01	Acceleration Time 1	20.0 s
C1-02	Deceleration Time 1	20.0 s
H2-02	Term M3-M4 Function Selection	42: Pressure Reached
H2-03	Term M5-M6 Function Selection	37: During Frequency Output
H3-09	Terminal A2 Signal Level Select	2: 4 to 20 mA
H3-10	Terminal A2 Function Selection	B: PID Feedback
L5-01	Number of Auto-Restart Attempts	5
L5-49	Fault Retry Speed Search Select	0: Disabled
S5-05	HAND Frequency Reference	40.00 Hz
S5-10	AUTO Key Memory at Power Down	1: Enabled w/ Memory
Y1-01	Multiplex Mode	3: Memobus Network
Y1-04	Sleep Wake-up Level	-10.0
Y1-06	Minimum Speed	40.0
Y1-11	High Feedback Level	100.0
Y2-01	Sleep Level Type	0: Output Frequency
Y2-23	Anti-No-Flow Bandwidth	0.40%
Y4-12	Thrust Frequency	30.0 Hz
Y4-17	Utility Start Delay	0.2 min
Y9-06	Lag Fixed Speed	54.0 Hz
YA-01	Setpoint 1	80.0%

The drive saves the parameters in [Table 2.19](#) as user parameters.

Table 2.19 Parameters Saved as User Parameters with the Pump Network Multiplex Preset

User Parameter No.	Parameter No. Saved	Name
A2-01	b1-03	Stopping Method Selection
A2-02	b1-04	Reverse Operation Selection
A2-03	b2-09	Pre-heat Current 2
A2-04	b5-01	PID Mode Setting

User Parameter No.	Parameter No. Saved	Name
A2-05	b5-03	Integral Time (I)
A2-06	b5-08	PID Primary Delay Time Constant
A2-07	b5-09	PID Output Level Selection
A2-08	C1-01	Acceleration Time 1
A2-09	d2-03	Analog Frequency Ref Lower Limit
A2-10	H1-07	Terminal S7 Function Selection
A2-11	H3-01	Terminal A1 Signal Level Select
A2-12	H3-02	Terminal A1 Function Selection
A2-13	H3-10	Terminal A2 Function Selection
A2-14	L5-01	Number of Auto-Restart Attempts
A2-15	o1-24	Custom Monitor 1
A2-16	o1-25	Custom Monitor 2
A2-17	o1-26	Custom Monitor 3
A2-18	Y1-04	Sleep Wake-up Level
A2-19	Y1-05	Sleep Wake-up Level Delay Time
A2-20	Y1-08	Low Feedback Level
A2-21	Y1-09	Low Feedback Lvl Fault Dly Time
A2-22	Y2-01	Sleep Level Type
A2-23	Y2-02	Sleep Level
A2-24	Y2-03	Sleep Delay Time
A2-25	Y2-04	Sleep Activation Level

■ A1-07: DriveWorksEZ Function Selection

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
A1-07 (0128)	DriveWorksEZ Function Selection	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the drive to operate with DriveWorksEZ.	0 (0 - 2)

DriveWorksEZ is a simple visual programming tool that lets you connect function blocks to customize the drive and add PLC functions.

Note:

- DriveWorksEZ will overwrite drive settings when it uses MFDI/MFDO and MFAI/MFAO. When you use DriveWorksEZ to make changes to the drive, the changes will stay after you disable DriveWorksEZ.
- For more information about DriveWorksEZ, contact Yaskawa or your nearest sales representative.

0 : DWEZ Disabled

1 : DWEZ Enabled

2 : Enabled/Disabled wDigital Input

Set $H1-xx = 9F$ [*MFDI Function Select = DWEZ Disable*]. Deactivate the digital input to enable programs made with DriveWorksEZ and activate the terminal to disable the programs.

■ A1-11: Firmware Update Lock

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
A1-11 (111D) Expert	Firmware Update Lock	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Protects the drive firmware. When you enable the protection, you cannot update the drive firmware.	0 (0, 1)

0 : Disabled




2.2 A: Initialization Parameters

Lock is disabled.

1 : Enabled

Lock is enabled.




■ A1-12: Bluetooth ID

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
A1-12 (1564)	Bluetooth ID	   Sets the password necessary to use Bluetooth to control the drive with a smartphone or tablet.	- (0000 - 9999)

◆ A2: User Parameters

You can register frequently used parameters and recently changed parameters here to access them quickly. You can show the registered parameters in [User Custom Parameters] in the main menu.

■ A2-01 to A2-32: User Parameters 1 to 32

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
A2-01 to A2-32 (0106 - 0125)	User Parameters 1 to 32	   You can select a maximum of 32 parameters for the drive and set them to parameters <i>A2-01 to A2-32</i> . The [User Parameters] section of the keypad main menu shows the set parameters. You can immediately access these set parameters.	Parameters in General-Purpose Setup Mode (Determined by A1-06)

Note:

- Settings for *A2-01 to A2-32* change when the *A1-06 [Application Preset]* value changes.
- You must set *A1-01 = 1 [Access Level Selection = User Parameters]* to access parameters *A2-01 to A2-32*.
- When *A1-07 = 1 or 2 [DriveWorksEZ Function Selection = DWEZ Enabled or Enabled/Disabled wDigital Input]*, the drive saves *qx-xx [DriveWorksEZ Parameters]* to *A2-01 to A2-32*.

The drive saves these parameters to *A2-01 to A2-32*.

- The drive saves a maximum of 32 parameters.

Note:




Set *A1-01 = 2 [Advanced Level]* or *A1-01 = 3 [Expert Level]* to register the necessary parameters.

- The drive automatically saves changed parameters to *A2-17 to A2-32*.

Note:

Set *A2-33 = 1 [User Parameter Auto Selection = Enabled]*.

■ A2-33: User Parameter Auto Selection

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
A2-33 (0126)	User Parameter Auto Selection	   Sets the automatic save feature for changes to parameters <i>A2-17 to A2-32 [User Parameters 17 to 32]</i> .	Determined by A1-06 (0, 1)

0 : Disabled: Manual Entry Required

Set User Parameters manually.

1 : Enabled: Auto Save Recent Parmns

The drive automatically registers changed parameter *A2-17 to A2-32*. The drive automatically saves the most recently changed parameter to *A2-17*, and saves a maximum of 16 parameters. After the drive registers 16 parameters, when you save a new parameter, the drive will remove a parameter from the User Parameter list to make space for the new parameter. The drive removes parameters with First In, First Out.

You can show the registered parameters in [User Custom Parameters] in the main menu.

Note:

In General-Purpose Setup Mode, the drive registers parameters starting with *A2-27* because the drive registers parameters *A2-26* and lower by default.

2.3 b: Application




b parameters set these functions:

- Frequency reference source/Run command source
- Stopping method settings
- DC Injection Braking
- Speed Search
- Timer Function
- PID control
- Energy Savings Control



◆ b1: Operation Mode Selection

b1 parameters set the operation mode for the drive.

■ b1-01: Frequency Reference Selection 1



No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
b1-01 (0180)	Frequency Reference Selection 1	   Sets the input method for the frequency reference.	1 (0 - 3)

Note:

- Push  on the keypad to set the input mode to HAND and enter the frequency reference from the keypad.
- When the drive receives a Run command when the frequency reference is 0 Hz or less than the *E1-09* [Minimum Output Frequency] value,  on the keypad will flash. Examine the setting for the frequency reference input and enter a value $\geq E1-09$.

0 : Keypad

The drive uses the keypad to enter the frequency reference and also switches the PID setpoint to *YA-01* [Setpoint 1].

Use  and  on the keypad to change the frequency reference.

1 : Analog Input

The drive uses MFAI terminals A1 and A2 to input an analog frequency reference with a voltage or current input signal.

• Voltage Input

Refer to [Table 2.20](#) to use a voltage signal input to one of the MFAI terminals.

Table 2.20 Frequency Reference Voltage Input

Terminal	Terminal Signal Level	Parameter Settings				Note
		Signal Level Selection	Function Selection	Gain	Bias	
A1	0 - 10 V	H3-01 = 0	H3-02 = 0 [Frequency Reference]	H3-03	H3-04	Set Jumper Switch S1 to "V" for voltage input.
A2	0 - 10 V	H3-09 = 0	H3-10 = 0 [Frequency Reference]	H3-11	H3-12	Set Jumper Switch S1 to "V" for voltage input.

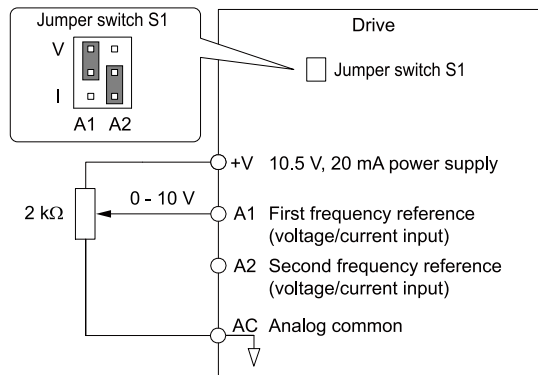


Figure 2.1 Example of Setting the Frequency Reference with a Voltage Signal to Terminal A1

Note:

You can also use this diagram to wire terminal A2.

• **Current Input**

Refer to [Table 2.21](#) to use a current signal input to one of the MFAI terminals.

Table 2.21 Frequency Reference Current Input

Terminal	Signal Level	Parameter Settings				Note
		Signal Level Selection	Function Selection	Gain	Bias	
A1	4 - 20 mA	H3-01 = 2	H3-02 = 0 [Frequency Reference]	H3-03	H3-04	Set Jumper Switch S1 to "I" for current input.
	0 - 20 mA	H3-01 = 3				
A2	4 - 20 mA	H3-09 = 2	H3-10 = 0 [Frequency Reference]	H3-11	H3-12	Set Jumper Switch S1 to "I" for current input.
	0 - 20 mA	H3-09 = 3				

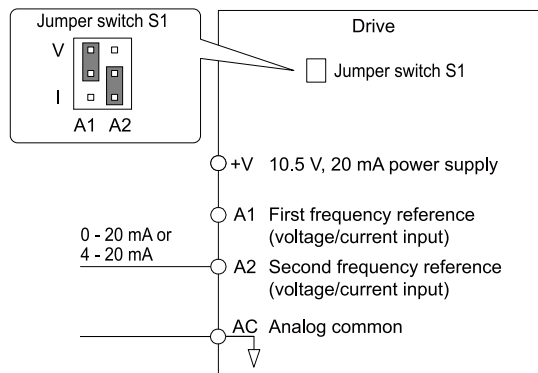


Figure 2.2 Example of Setting the Frequency Reference with a Current Signal to Terminal A2

Note:

You can also use this diagram to wire terminal A1.

Changing between Master and Auxiliary Frequency References

Use the multi-step speed reference function to change the frequency reference input between terminals A1 and A2.

2 : Serial Communications

The drive uses serial communications to enter the frequency reference.

3 : Option PCB


The drive uses a communications option card or input option card connected to the drive to enter the Run command.

Refer to the instruction manual included with the option card to install and set the option card.

Note:

If $b1-01 = 3$, but you did not connect a communications option card, $oPE05$ [Run Cmd/Freq Ref Source Sel Err] will flash on the keypad.


■ b1-02: Run Command Selection 1

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
b1-02 (0181)	Run Command Selection 1	 Sets the input method for the Run command.	7 (0 - 9)

0 : Keypad

The drive uses the keypad to enter the Run command.

Note:

The  on the keypad is on while keypad is the Run command source.

1 : Digital Input

The drive uses the control circuit terminals to enter the Run command. Select the input method for the Run command with an *HI-xx* parameter.

Set *HI-xx* = 0, 40 to 43 [*3-Wire Sequence, Run Command (2-Wire Sequence)*]. The default setting is 2-wire sequence 1.

- 2-wire Sequence 1

This sequence has two input types: FWD/Stop and REV/Stop. Set *A1-03* = 2220 [*Initialize Parameters = 2-Wire Initialization*] to initialize the drive and set terminals S1 and S2 for a 2-wire sequence.

- 2-wire Sequence 2

This sequence has two input types: Run/Stop and FWD/REV.

- 3-Wire Sequence

This sequence has three input types: Run, Stop, and FWD/REV. Set *A1-03* = 3330 [*Initialize Parameters = 3-Wire Initialization*] to initialize the drive and set terminals S1, S2, and S5 for a 3-wire sequence.

2 : Serial Communications

The drive uses serial communications to enter the Run command.

3 : Option PCB

The drive uses a communications option card or input option card connected to the drive to enter the Run command. Refer to the instruction manual included with the option card to install and set the option card.

Note:

If *b1-02* = 3, but you did not connect an communications option card, *oPE05* [*Run Cmd/Freq Ref Source Sel Err*] will flash on the keypad.

7 : AUTO Command + Term Run

The drive uses the AUTO Command to put the drive into AUTO Mode, and use the terminal set for Run [*HI-xx* = 40, 41, or 42] to enter the Run command.

8 : AUTO Command + Serial Run

The drive uses the AUTO Command to put the drive into AUTO Mode, and use the Serial Run command (register 0001) to enter the Run command.

9 : AUTO Command + Option Run


The drive uses the AUTO Command to put the drive into AUTO Mode, and use a communications or input option connected to the drive to enter the Run command.

Note:

If you use these parameter settings at the same time, the drive will detect an *oPE05* [*Run Cmd/Freq Ref Source Sel Err*]:

- *S5-04* = 0 [*HAND-OFF-AUTO Behavior = Legacy*] and *b1-02* = 0 to 3
- *S5-10* = 2 [*AUTO Key Memory at Power Down = AUTO Mode*] and *b1-02* = 0

■ b1-03: Stopping Method Selection

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
b1-03 (0182)	Stopping Method Selection	 Sets the method to stop the motor after removing a Run command or entering a Stop command.	1 (0 - 3)

Note:

When $A1-02 = 5$ or 8 [Control Method Selection = OLV/PM or EZOLV], the setting range is 0, 1, 3.

Select the applicable stopping method for the application from these four options:

0 : Ramp to Stop

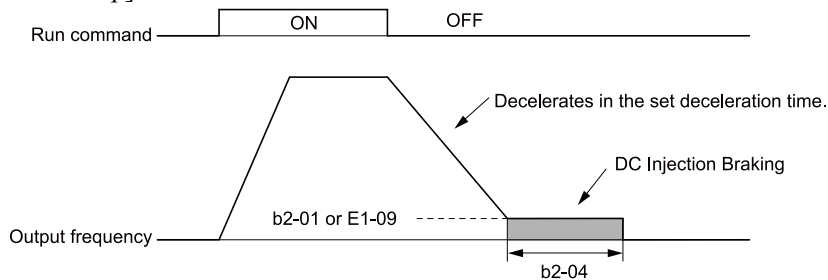
When you enter the Stop command or turn OFF the Run command, the drive ramps the motor to stop.

The drive ramps the motor to stop as specified by the deceleration time. The default setting for the deceleration time is $C1-02$ [Deceleration Time 1]. The actual deceleration time changes as the load conditions change (for example, mechanical loss and inertia).

If the output frequency is less than or equal to the value set in $b2-01$ [DC Injection/Zero SpeedThreshold] during deceleration, the drive will do DC Injection Braking or Short Circuit Braking as specified by the control method.

• **Ramp to Stop with V/f Control Method**

Parameter $b2-01$ sets the frequency to start DC Injection Braking at stop. If the output frequency is less than or equal to the value set in $b2-01$ during deceleration, the drive will do DC Injection Braking for the time set in $b2-04$ [DC Inject Braking Time at Stop].



b2-01:
b2-04:

E1-09:

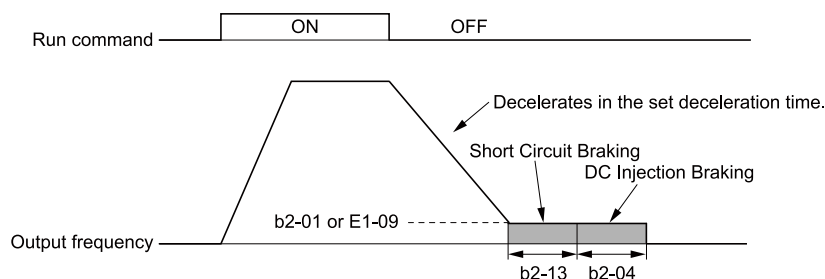
Figure 2.3 Ramp to Stop with V/f Control Method

Note:

When $b2-01 \leq E1-09$ [Minimum Output Frequency], the drive will start DC Injection Braking from the frequency set in $E1-09$.

• **Ramp to Stop with OLV/PM and EZOLV Control Methods**

Parameter $b2-01$ sets the frequency to start Short Circuit Braking. When the output frequency is less than or equal to the value set in $b2-01$ during deceleration, the drive will do Short Circuit Braking for the time set in $b2-13$ [Short Circuit Brake Time @ Stop]. When $b2-04 \neq 0$, the drive will do DC Injection Braking for the time set in $b2-04$ when Short Circuit Braking is complete.



b2-01:
b2-04:

b2-13:
E1-09:

Figure 2.4 Ramp to Stop with OLV/PM and EZOLV Control Methods

Note:

When $b2-01 \leq E1-09$, the drive will start Short Circuit Braking from the frequency set in $E1-09$.

If $b2-01 = 0$ Hz and $E1-09 = 0$ Hz, the drive will not do Short Circuit Braking.

1 : Coast to Stop

When you enter the Stop command or turn OFF the Run command, the drive turns OFF the output and coasts the motor to stop.

Load conditions will have an effect on the deceleration rate as the motor coasts to stop (for example, mechanical loss and inertia).

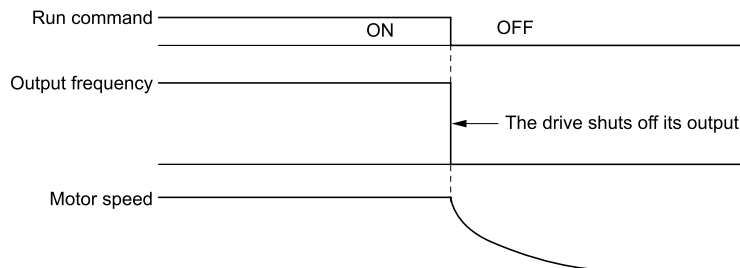


Figure 2.5 Coast to Stop

Note:

The drive ignores the Run command for the time set in *L2-03 [Minimum Baseblock Time]* when you enter a Stop command or switch OFF the Run command. Make sure that the motor stops completely before you enter a Run command. Use DC Injection or Speed Search to restart the motor before it stops.

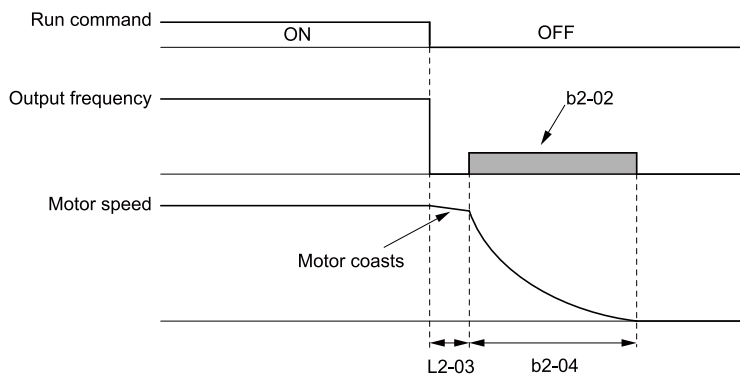
2 : DC Injection Braking to Stop

When you enter the Stop command or turn OFF the Run command, the drive turns OFF the output for the time set in *L2-03*. The drive waits for the minimum baseblock time and then injects the amount of DC current into the motor set in *b2-02 [DC Injection Braking Current]* to stop the motor with DC current.

DC Injection Braking stops the motor more quickly than coast to stop.

Note:

If *A1-02 = 5*, DC Injection Braking to Stop is not available.



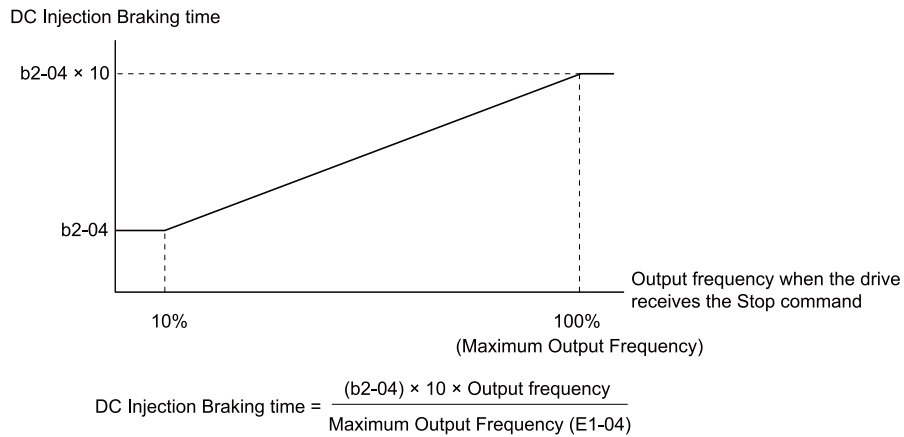
b2-02:

b2-04:

L2-03:

Figure 2.6 DC Injection Braking to Stop

The value set in *b2-04* and the output frequency when the drive receives the Stop command determine the DC Injection Braking time. The drive calculates the DC Injection Braking time as in [Figure 2.7](#).



b2-04:

E1-04:

Figure 2.7 DC Injection Braking Time and Output Frequency

Note:

If the drive detects *oC* [Overcurrent] when it uses DC Injection Braking to stop the motor, set *L2-03* to a high value that will not trigger *oC*.

3 : Coast to Stop with Timer

When you enter the Stop command or turn OFF the Run command, the drive turns OFF the output and coasts the motor to stop. The drive ignores the Run command until the “Run wait time *t*” is expired.

To start the drive again, enter the Run command after the “Run wait time *t*” is expired.

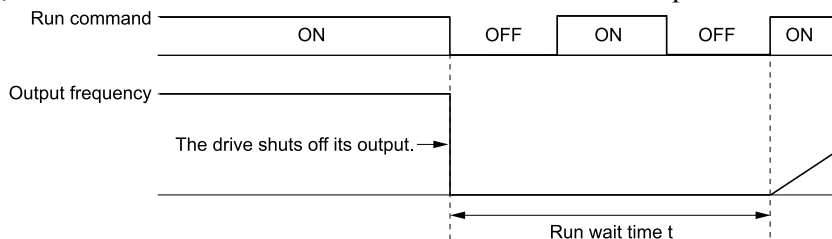
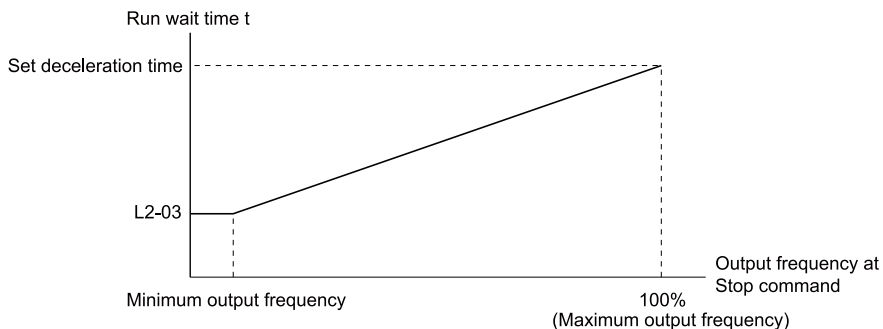


Figure 2.8 Coast to Stop with Timer

The active deceleration time and the output frequency when drive receives the Stop command determine the length of “Run wait time *t*”.



L2-03:

Figure 2.9 Run Wait Time and Output Frequency

■ b1-04: Reverse Operation Selection

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
b1-04 (0183)	Reverse Operation Selection	<div style="display: flex; gap: 5px;"> V/f OLV/PM EZOLV </div> <p>Sets the reverse operation function. Disable reverse operation in fan or pump applications where reverse rotation is dangerous.</p>	1 (0, 1)

When reverse operation is prohibited, the drive will not accept a Reverse operation command.


0 : Reverse Enabled

The drive will accept a Reverse operation command.

1 : Reverse Disabled

The drive will not accept a Reverse operation command.

■ b1-08: Run Command Select in PRG Mode

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
b1-08 (0187)	Run Command Select in PRG Mode	 Sets the conditions for the drive to accept a Run command entered from an external source when using the keypad to set parameters.	0 (0 - 2)

As a safety precaution, when the drive is in Programming Mode, it will not respond to a Run command.

This parameter helps prevent accidents that can occur if the motor starts to rotate because the drive received a Run command from an external source while the user is programming the drive. You can also set the drive to not show the Programming Mode when a Run command is active.

Note:

Refer to this table for Drive Mode and Programming Mode functions.

Mode	Keypad Screen	Function
Drive Mode	Monitors	Sets monitor display.
Programming Mode	Parameters	Changes parameter settings.
	User Custom Parameters	Shows the User Parameters.
	Parameter Backup/Restore	Saves parameters to the keypad as backup.
	Modified Parameters/Fault Log	Shows modified parameters and fault history.
	Auto-Tuning	Auto-Tunes the drive.
	Initial Setup	Changes initial settings.
	Diagnostic Tools	Sets data logs and backlight.

0 : Disregard RUN while Programming

The drive rejects the Run command while in Programming Mode.


1 : Accept RUN while Programming

The drive accepts a Run command entered from an external source while in Programming Mode.

2 : Allow Programming Only at Stop

The drive does not let the user enter Programming Mode when the drive is operating. The drive does not show the Programming Mode when a Run command is active.

■ b1-11: Run Delay @ Stop

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
b1-11 (01DF)	Run Delay @ Stop	 Sets the amount of time that the drive will not accept the Run command again after the Run command is lost.	0.0 s (0.0 - 6000.0 s)

Note:

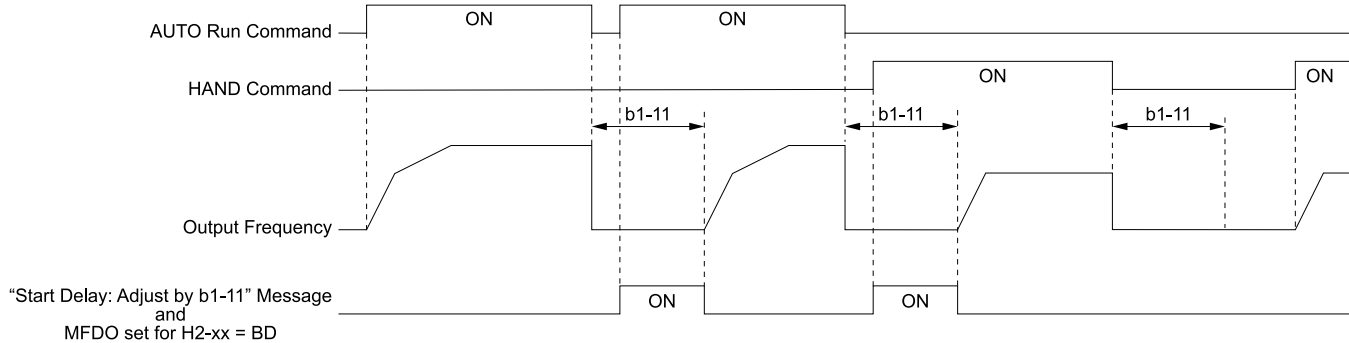
- This parameter will operate for both AUTO Mode and HAND Mode.
- This parameter will operate when the drive goes to sleep then wakes up.
- The time set in this parameter does not apply for faults or Auto-Restarts.
- When there is an active Run command while the time set in *b1-11* is active, the keypad will show a *[Start Delay]* message as specified by the *o1-82 [Message Screen Display]* display format.

Coast to Stop with Timer Function

When *b1-03 = 3 [Stopping Method Selection = Coast to Stop with Timer]*, the drive operates as:

2.3 b: Application

1. The drive operates at an output frequency > 0 .
2. The Run command is removed and the drive coasts to stop.
3. The drive will set the coast-timer based on $b1-11$:
 - When $b1-11 = 0.0\text{ s}$, $C1-02$ [Deceleration Time 1] and the output frequency set the coast-timer.
 - When $b1-11 > 0.0\text{ s}$, $b1-11$ is the coast-timer.
4. When the drive receives the Run command again during the time set in $b1-11$, the drive will restart when the timer expires and it is not necessary to cycle the Run command.



b1-11:

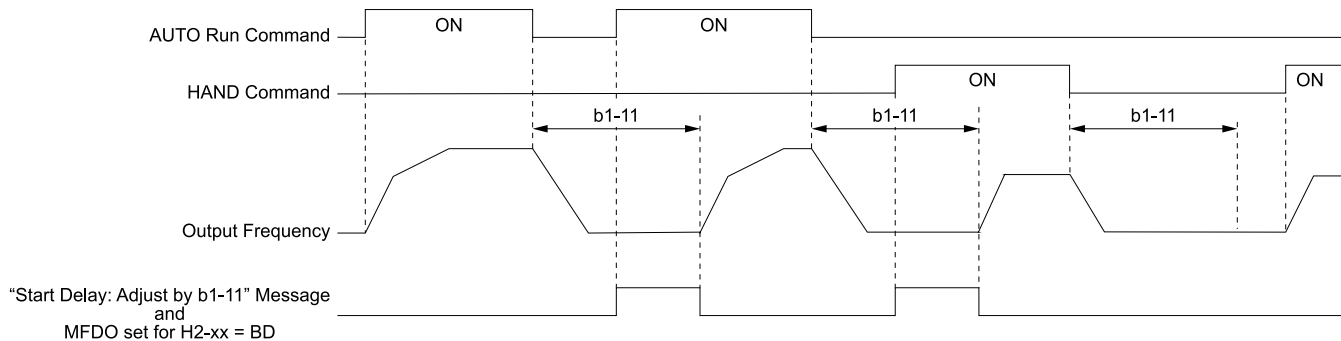
H2-xx = BD:

Figure 2.10 Coast To Stop With Timer when $b1-11 > 0$

Ramp to Stop, Coast to Stop or DC Injection to Stop Functions when $b1-03 \neq 3$

When $b1-03 = 0$ or 2 [Ramp to Stop or DC Injection Braking to Stop], the drive operates as:

1. The drive operates at an output frequency > 0 .
2. When you remove the Run command or the drive goes to sleep, the $b1-11$ timer immediately starts while ramping or coasting.
3. When the drive receives the Run command again during the time set in $b1-11$, the drive will restart when the timer expires and it is not necessary to cycle the Run command.



b1-11:

H2-xx = BD:

Figure 2.11 Ramp To Stop when $b1-11 > 0$

■ b1-12: Run Delay Memory Selection

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
b1-12 (01E0)	Run Delay Memory Selection	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OLVP/M <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets how the drive saves the Run Delay Timer to the EEPROM during power loss.	2 (0 - 2)

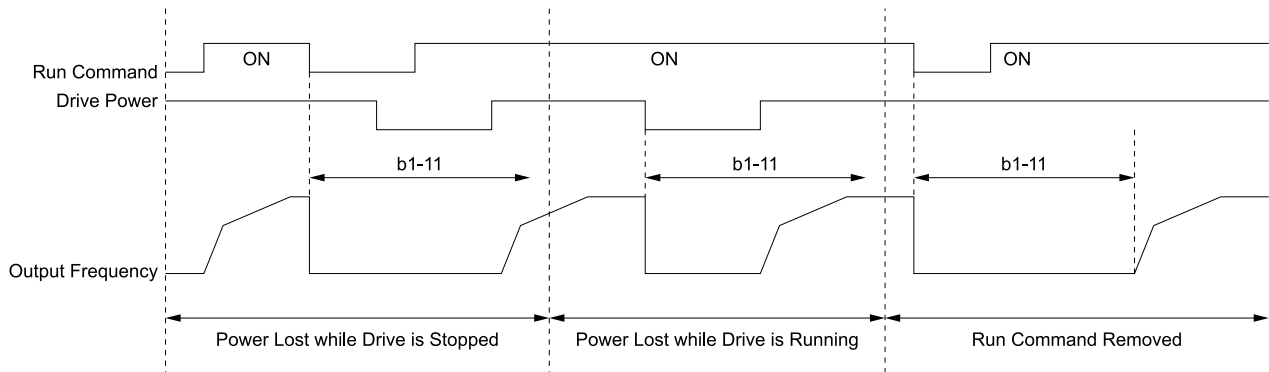
0 : Disabled

The drive does not save the Run Delay timer during power loss.

When the drive power is restored, the drive will not apply the delay time set in $b1-11$ [Run Delay @ Stop].

Figure 2.12 shows the example of drive operation when:

- $b1-03 = 3$ [Stopping Method Selection = Coast to Stop with Timer]
- $b1-11 = 60.0\text{ s}$
- $b1-12 = 0$



b1-11:

Figure 2.12 Run Delay Memory Disabled

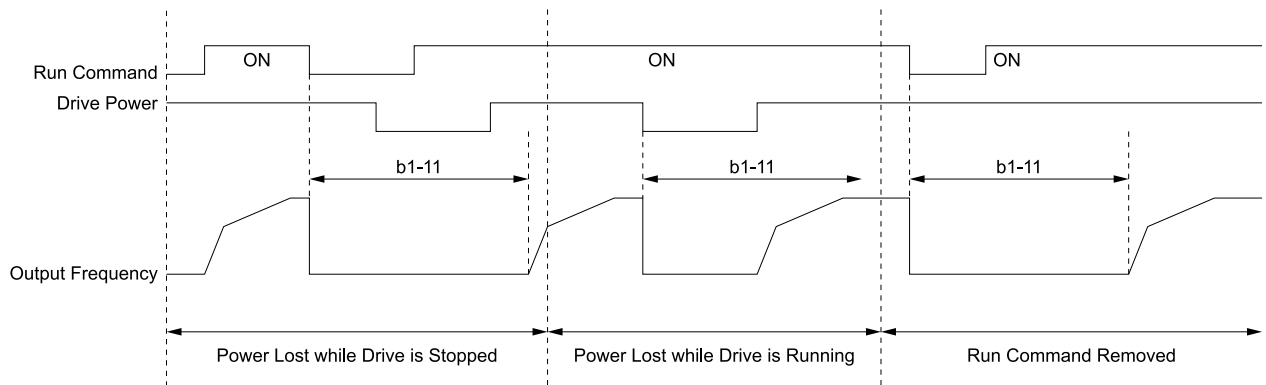
1 : Only at Stop

The drive saves Run Delay timer only when the drive is stopped.

When the drive is running and it loses power, the drive will not apply the delay time set in $b1-11$ when power is restored. When the drive is stopped with $b1-11$ counting down and it loses power, the drive will apply the delay time set in $b1-11$ based on the time elapsed during the power outage.

Figure 2.13 shows the example of drive operation when:

- $b1-03 = 3$
- $b1-11 = 60.0\text{ s}$
- $b1-12 = 1$



b1-11:

Figure 2.13 Run Delay Memory Only at Stop

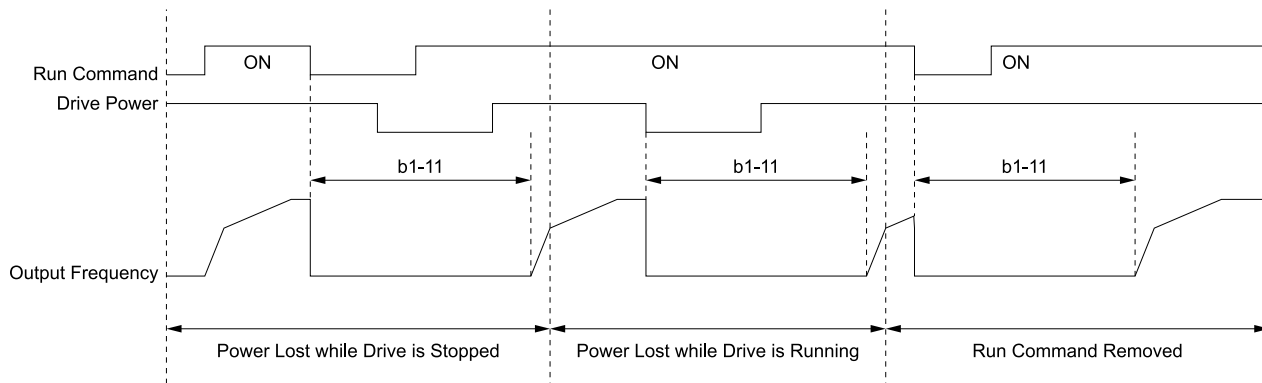
2 : Running & Stop

The drive always saves the Run Delay timer.

When the drive is running and it loses power, the drive will save-off the maximum delay time set in $b1-11$. When power is restored, the drive will apply that time minus the time elapsed during the power outage. When the drive is stopped with $b1-11$ counting down and it loses power, the drive will apply the delay time set in $b1-11$ based on the time elapsed during the power outage.

Figure 2.14 shows the example of drive operation when:

- $b1-03 = 3$
- $b1-11 = 60.0\text{ s}$
- $b1-12 = 2$



b1-11:

Figure 2.14 Run Delay Memory Running & Stop

■ **b1-14: Phase Order Selection**

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
b1-14 (01C3)	Phase Order Selection	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLVP/M <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the phase order for output terminals U/T1, V/T2, and W/T3. This parameter can align the Forward Run command from the drive and the forward direction of the motor without changing wiring.	0 (0, 1)

Note:

When you use A1-03 [Initialize Parameters] to initialize the drive, the drive will not reset this parameter.

0 : Standard

1 : Switch Phase Order

■ **b1-17: Run Command at Power Up**


No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
b1-17 (01C6)	Run Command at Power Up	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLVP/M <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets drive response when you apply power to drive that has an external Run command. Set this parameter in applications where energizing or de-energizing the drive enables the Run command.	1 (0, 1)

0 : Disregard Existing RUN Command

The drive does not start to operate the application when you apply power, even when there is an existing Run command.

Enter the Run command again to operate the application.

Note:

When you energize the drive, if there is an existing Run command enabled from an external source,  on the keypad will flash quickly.

1 : Accept Existing RUN Command

When there is an existing Run command, the drive starts to operate the application when you apply power.

WARNING! Sudden Movement Hazard. When you use a 3-Wire sequence, set A1-03 = 3330 [Initialize Parameters = 3-Wire Initialization] and make sure that b1-17 = 0 [Run Command at Power Up = Disregard Existing RUN Command] (default). If you do not correctly set the drive parameters for 3-Wire operation before you energize the drive, the motor can suddenly rotate when you energize the drive.

■ **b1-40: Deceleration Abort Time**

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
b1-40 (3BCF)	Deceleration Abort Time	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLVP/M <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the maximum time until the drive shuts off the output to decelerate to stop.	0.0 s (0.0 - 6000.0 s)

Note:

Set this parameter to 0.0 s to disable this function.

When $b1-40 > 0.0$ s, the drive will coast-to-stop when you remove the Run command and decelerate for the time set in $b1-40$. Refer to Figure 2.15 for the timing chart.

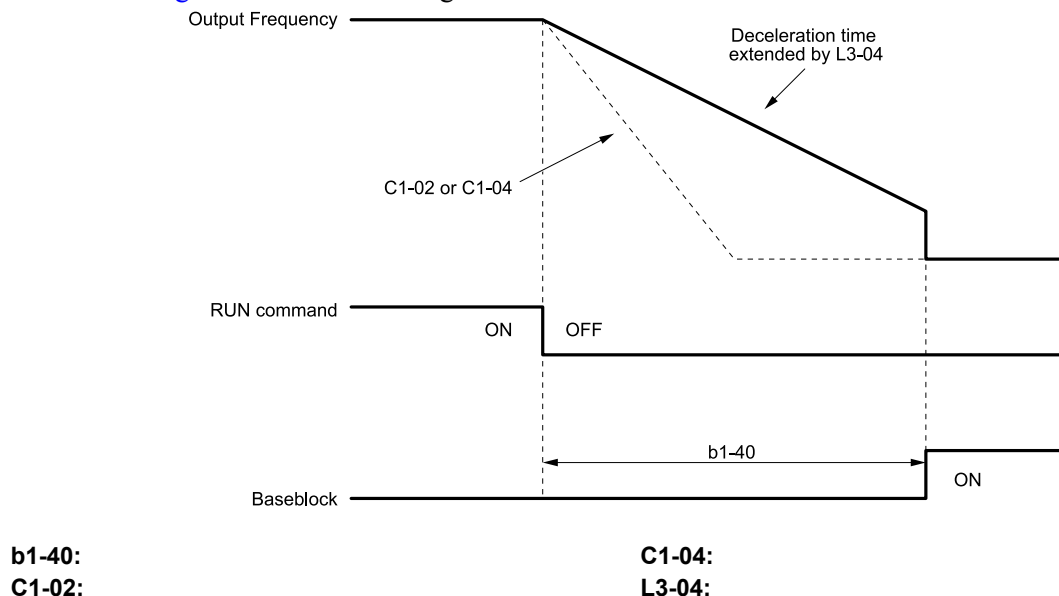


Figure 2.15 Deceleration Abort Time Chart

◆ b2: DC Injection Braking and Short Circuit Braking

$b2$ parameters set the DC Injection Braking and Short Circuit Braking functions.

- DC Injection Braking: A braking method that injects DC current into the motor windings. This function should not be used too frequently, because it generates a fair amount of heat in the motor.
- Short Circuit Braking: A braking method for PM motors.

■ b2-01: DC Injection/Zero SpeedThreshold

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
b2-01 (0189)	DC Injection/Zero SpeedThreshold	V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OL/PM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV <input type="checkbox"/> Sets the frequency to start DC Injection Braking and Short Circuit Braking.	Determined by A1-02 (0.0 - 10.0 Hz)

Note:

This parameter is available when $b1-03 = 0$ [Stopping Method Selection = Ramp to Stop].

When the control method selected in $A1-02$ [Control Method Selection] changes, the $b2-01$ function changes.

■ b2-04: DC Inject Braking Time at Stop

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
b2-04 (018C)	DC Inject Braking Time at Stop	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the DC Injection Braking Time at stop.	0.00 s (0.00 - 10.00 s)

This function fully stops a motor with a large inertia during deceleration and will not let the inertia continue to rotate the motor.

Set this parameter to 0.00 to disable the function.

When a longer time is necessary to stop the motor, increase the value.

■ b2-09: Pre-heat Current 2

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
b2-09 (01E1)	Pre-heat Current 2	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the percentage of motor rated output current used for the motor pre-heat function.	5% (0 - 100%)

■ b2-12: Short Circuit Brake Time @ Start

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
b2-12 (01BA)	Short Circuit Brake Time @ Start	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the Short Circuit Braking time at start.	0.00 s (0.00 - 25.50 s)

This function stops and restarts a coasting PM motor. The drive short circuits all the three motor phases to make braking torque in the motor.

Set this parameter to 0.00 to disable the function.

Note:

Short circuit Braking will let external forces rotate the PM motor. Use DC Injection Braking to prevent motor rotation from external forces.

■ b2-13: Short Circuit Brake Time @ Stop

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
b2-13 (01BB)	Short Circuit Brake Time @ Stop	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the Short Circuit Braking time at stop.	Determined by A1-02 (0.00 - 25.50 s)

This function fully stops a PM motor with a large inertia during deceleration and will not let the inertia continue to rotate the motor.

Short Circuit Braking operates for the time set in *b2-13* when output frequency is less than the value set in *b2-01* [DC Injection/Zero SpeedThreshold] or *E1-09* [Minimum Output Frequency].

Set this parameter to 0.00 to disable the function.

■ b2-18: Short Circuit Braking Current

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
b2-18 (0177)	Short Circuit Braking Current	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the Short Circuit Braking Current as a percentage of the motor rated current.	100.0% (0.0 - 200.0%)

Note:

Parameter *A1-02* [Control Method Selection] selects which parameter is the motor rated current.

• *A1-02* = 5 [OLV/PM]: *E5-03* [PM Motor Rated Current (FLA)]

• *A1-02* = 8 [EZOLV]: *E9-06* [Motor Rated Current (FLA)]

The Short Circuit Braking current cannot be higher than the drive rated current, although you can use *b2-18* to set a higher current level. The maximum rated current is 120%.

◆ b3: Speed Search

The Speed Search function detects the actual speed of a coasting motor, then restarts the motor before the motor stops. Use Speed Search in these conditions:

- To continue operation after momentary power loss
- To switch from commercial power supply to drive power
- To restart a coasting fan

For example, the drive output turns off and the motor coasts when there is a momentary loss of power. After you return power, the drive does Speed Search on the coasting motor, and restarts the motor from the detected speed.

When you use a PM motor, enable *b3-01 [Speed Search at Start Selection]*.

There are two types of Speed Search for induction motors: Current Detection and Speed Estimation. Use parameter *b3-24 [Speed Search Method Selection]* to select the type of Speed Search.

Parameter settings are different for different types of Speed Search. Refer to [Table 2.22](#) for more information.

Table 2.22 Speed Search and Related Parameters

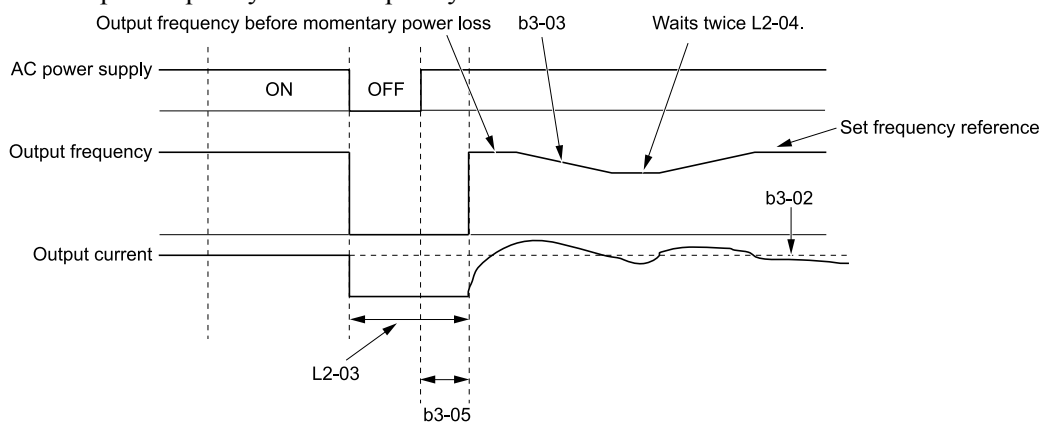
Parameters	Speed Estimation	Current Detection 2
	b3-24 = 1	b3-24 = 2
b3-01 [Speed Search at Start Selection]	x	x
b3-03 [Speed Search Deceleration Time]	-	x
b3-05 [Speed Search Delay Time]	x	x
b3-06 [Speed Estimation Current Level 1]	x	-
b3-07 [Speed Estimation Current Level 2]	x	-
b3-08 [Speed Estimation ACR P Gain]	x	-
b3-09 [Speed Estimation ACR I Time]	x	-
b3-10 [Speed Estimation Detection Gain]	x	-
b3-14 [Bi-directional Speed Search]	x	x
b3-17 [Speed Est Retry Current Level]	x	x
b3-18 [Speed Est Retry Detection Time]	x	x
b3-19 [Speed Search Restart Attempts]	x	x
b3-24 [Speed Search Method Selection]	x (1)	x (2)
b3-25 [Speed Search Wait Time]	x	x
b3-26 [Direction Determination Level]	x	-
b3-27 [Speed Search RUN/BB Priority]	x	x
b3-29 [Speed Search Back-EMF Threshold]	-	-
b3-31 [Spd Search Current Reference Lvl]	-	x
b3-32 [Spd Search Current Complete Lvl]	-	x
b3-33 [Speed Search during Uv Selection]	x	x
b3-54 [Search Time]	-	-
b3-55 [Current Increment Time]	-	-
b3-56 [InverseRotationSearch WaitTime]	-	x

Note:

- To use Speed Estimation Speed Search with V/f Control, do Rotational Auto-Tuning before you set the Speed Search function. If the wire length between the drive and motor changed since the last time you did Auto-Tuning, do Stationary Auto-Tuning for Line-to-Line Resistance process again.
- If *A1-02 = 5 [PM Open Loop Vector]* and the wiring distance between the motor and drive is long or if the motor is coasting at more than or equal to 200 Hz, do not use Speed Search to restart the motor. Use Short Circuit Braking.

■ Current Detection 2

Use this Speed Search function with induction motors. Set $b3-24 = 2$ [*Speed Search Method Selection = Current Detection 2*]. Current Detection Speed Search injects current into the motor to detect the speed of an induction motor. Speed Search increases the output voltage for the time set in $L2-04$ [*Powerloss V/f Recovery Ramp Time*], starting from the maximum output frequency or the frequency reference.



b3-02:

b3-03:

b3-05:

L2-03:

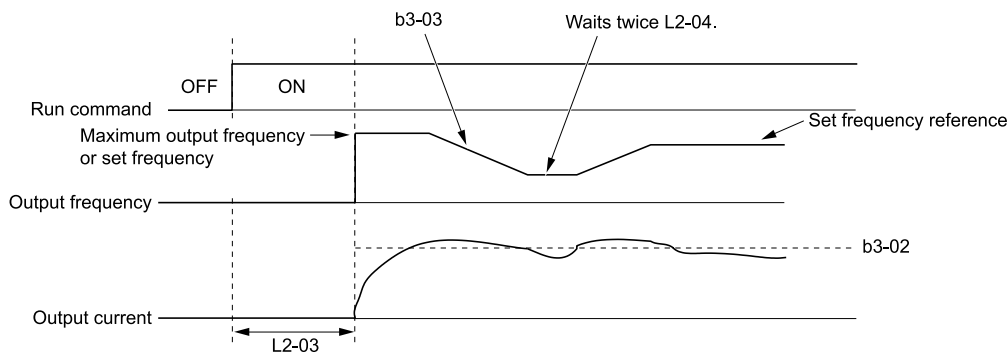
L2-04:

Figure 2.18 Current Detection 2 after a Momentary Power Loss

Note:

After you restore power, the drive will not do Speed Search until the time set in $b3-05$ [*Speed Search Delay Time*] expires. This means that the drive will not always start Speed Search when time set in $L2-03$ [*Minimum Baseblock Time*] expires.

If you enter the Run command at the same time as Speed Search, the drive will not do Speed Search until the time set in $L2-03$ expires. When $L2-03 < b3-05$, the drive will use the wait time set in $b3-05$.



b3-02:

b3-03:

L2-03:

L2-04:

Figure 2.19 Speed Search Selection at Start (Current Detection Type)

WARNING! Sudden Movement Hazard. Do not do Current Detection Speed Search with light loads or a stopped motor. If you do Auto-Tuning in these conditions, the motor can suddenly accelerate and cause serious injury or death.

Note:

- You cannot use Current Detection Speed Search with PM motors.
- If the motor is rotating in reverse, you cannot do Speed Search.
- If the drive detects $oL1$ [*Motor Overload*] during Current Detection Speed Search, decrease $b3-03$.
- If the drive detects oC [*Overcurrent*] or ov [*Overvoltage*] during Current Detection Speed Search after the drive recovers from a momentary power loss, increase $L2-03$.

■ Speed Estimation

Use this Speed Search function with induction motors. Set $b3-24 = 1$ [*Speed Search Method Selection = Speed Estimation*]. This function uses less current and has a shorter search time than other functions. This function lets you do Speed Search when the motor is rotating in reverse. When you return power after a power loss, the motor will not suddenly accelerate.

Note:

You cannot do Speed Estimation Speed Search in these conditions:

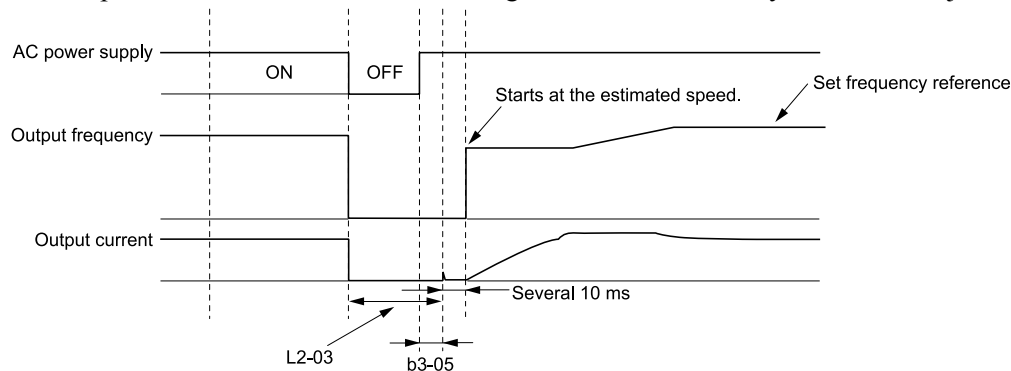
- When you operate more than one motor with one drive
- When you use a high-speed motor (200 Hz or higher)
- When you use a 1.5 kW or smaller motor.
- When the motor output is more than 1 frame size smaller than the drive capacity
- When there is a long wiring distance between the drive and motor

For these conditions, use Current Detection Speed Search.

Speed Estimation Speed Search uses these two steps to estimate the motor speed:

1. Residual Voltage Search

When there is a short baseblock time, the drive searches for residual voltage. The drive uses the residual voltage in the motor to estimate the motor speed and direction of rotation. The drive outputs the estimated motor speed as frequency, then uses the deceleration rate set in $L2-04$ to increase the voltage. When the output voltage aligns with the V/f pattern, the drive accelerates or decelerates the motor to the frequency reference. If the drive cannot estimate the motor speed because of low residual voltage, it will automatically do Current Injection.



b3-05:

L2-03:

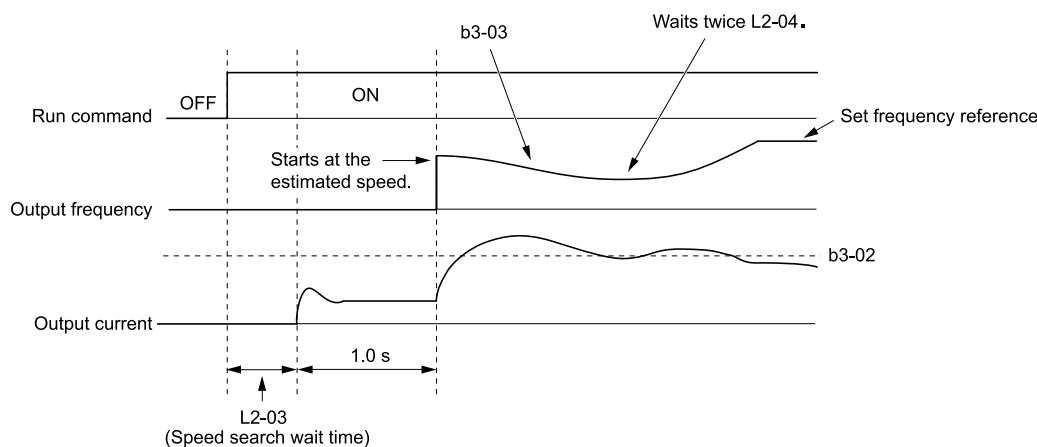
Figure 2.20 Speed Search after Baseblock

Note:

After you return power, the drive waits for the time set in $b3-05$. When power loss is longer than the time set in $L2-03$, the drive will start Speed Search when the time set in $b3-05$ is expired after the power recovery.

2. Current Injection

If there is not sufficient residual voltage in the motor, the drive does Current Injection. The drive injects the quantity of DC current set in $b3-06$ [*Speed Estimation Current Level 1*] into the motor windings to estimate the motor speed and direction of rotation. The drive outputs the estimated motor speed as frequency, then uses the deceleration rate set in $L2-04$ to increase the voltage. When the output voltage aligns with the V/f pattern, the drive accelerates or decelerates the motor to the frequency reference.



b3-02:
b3-03:

L2-03:
L2-04:

Figure 2.21 Speed Search Selection at Start

Note:

Set the lower limit of the delay time to *b3-05* for when Speed Search starts.

Speed Search and Operation Conditions

These conditions apply to Speed Search operation. When *A1-02 = 0* [Control Method Selection = *V/f* Control], set *b3-24* [Speed Search Method Selection] before you do Speed Search.

- Do Speed Search with each Run Command
The drive ignores a Speed Search command from the external terminals.
- Use an MFDI to do an External Speed Search Command
To use an MFDI to do Speed Search, input the Run command at the same time that terminal Sx set for Speed Search activates, or after Speed Search activates.
Set Speed Search to *H1-xx* to do the function externally. You cannot set external Speed Search 1 and 2 at the same time.

Table 2.23 Execute Speed Search via the Digital Input Terminals

H1-xx Setting	Name	Current Detection 2	Speed Estimation
61	Speed Search from Fmax	ON: Speed Search starts from <i>E1-04</i> [Maximum Output Frequency].	External Speed Search commands 1 and 2 work the same.
62	Speed Search from Fref	ON: Speed Search starts from the frequency reference immediately before you input the Speed Search command.	The drive estimates the motor speed, then starts Speed Search from the estimated speed.

- Do Speed Search with Each Auto Restart
Set *L5-01* [Number of Auto-Restart Attempts] = 1 or more. After an Auto Restart fault, the drive automatically does Speed Search.
- Do Speed Search after Momentary Power Loss
Set *L2-01* = 1, 2 [Power Loss Ride Through Select = Enabled for L2-02 Time, Enabled while CPU Power Active].
- Do Speed Search after You Clear the External Baseblock Command
When there is an active Run command and the output frequency is higher than the minimum frequency, you must clear the external baseblock command to do Speed Search.

b3-01: Speed Search at Start Selection

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
b3-01 (0191)	Speed Search at Start Selection	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;"> V/f OLV/PM EZOLV </div> Sets the Speed Search at Start function where the drive will perform Speed Search with each Run command.	0 (0, 1)

0 : Disable

Enter a Run command to start to operate the drive at the minimum output frequency.

2.3 b: Application

When you enable the Run command and input the *Speed Search from Fmax or Fref* [$H1-xx = 61, 62$] from a multi-function input terminal, the drive will do Speed Search and start to operate the motor.

1 : Enabled

Enter the Run command to do Speed Search. The drive completes Speed Search then starts to operate the motor.

■ b3-02: SpeedSearch Deactivation Current

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
b3-02 (0192)	SpeedSearch Deactivation Current	V/f OLV/IPM EZOLV Sets the current level that stops Speed Search as a percentage of the drive rated output current. Usually it is not necessary to change this setting.	Determined by A1-02 (0 - 200%)

If the drive cannot restart the motor, decrease this setting.

■ b3-03: Speed Search Deceleration Time

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
b3-03 (0193)	Speed Search Deceleration Time	V/f OLV/IPM EZOLV Sets the deceleration time during Speed Search operation. Set the length of time to decelerate from the maximum output frequency to the minimum output frequency.	2.0 s (0.1 - 10.0 s)

This is the output frequency deceleration time used by Current Detection Speed Search and by the Current Injection Method of Speed Estimation Speed Search.

Note:

- When $A1-02 = 8$ [Control Method Selection = EZOLV], this parameter takes effect only in Expert Mode.
- If the drive detects *oL1* [Motor Overload] during Current Detection Speed Search, decrease the value set in *b3-03*.

■ b3-04: V/f Gain during Speed Search

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
b3-04 (0194)	V/f Gain during Speed Search	V/f OLV/IPM EZOLV Sets the ratio used to reduce the V/f during searches to reduce the output current during speed searches.	Determined by o2-04 (10 - 100)

Use the this formula to calculate the output voltage during Speed Search:

Output voltage during Speed Search = Configured V/f × b3-04

When the current detection search operates correctly, this configuration is not necessary.

■ b3-05: Speed Search Delay Time

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
b3-05 (0195)	Speed Search Delay Time	V/f OLV/IPM EZOLV Sets the Speed Search delay time to activate a magnetic contactor installed between the drive and motor.	0.2 s (0.0 - 100.0 s)

When you use a magnetic contactor between the drive and motor, you must close the contactor before the drive will do Speed Search. This parameter sets a delay time to activate the magnetic contactor.

■ b3-06: Speed Estimation Current Level 1

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
b3-06 (0196) Expert	Speed Estimation Current Level 1	V/f OLV/IPM EZOLV Sets the level of current that flows to the motor during Speed Estimation Speed Search as a coefficient of the motor rated current. Usually it is not necessary to change this setting.	Determined by o2-04 (0.0 - 2.0)

When the speed estimation value is the minimum output frequency, increase this setting. You can do this when the motor coasts at a high speed while the drive estimates the speed during Speed Estimation Speed Search. The limit of the output current during speed search is automatically the drive rated current.

Note:

When the drive cannot accurately estimate the speed after you adjust this parameter, use Current Detection Speed Search.

■ b3-07: Speed Estimation Current Level 2

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
b3-07 (0197) Expert	Speed Estimation Current Level 2	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the level of current that flows to the motor during Speed Estimation Speed Search as a coefficient of E2-03 [Motor No-Load Current] or E4-03 [Motor 2 Rated No-Load Current]. Usually it is not necessary to change this setting.	1.0 (0.0 - 3.0)

During Speed Estimation Speed Searches, when the speed estimation value aligns with the minimum output frequency, increase the setting value in 0.1-unit increments. The limit of the output current during speed search is automatically the drive rated current.

■ b3-08: Speed Estimation ACR P Gain

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
b3-08 (0198)	Speed Estimation ACR P Gain	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the proportional gain for the automatic current regulator during Speed Estimation Speed Search. Also adjusts speed search responsiveness. Usually it is not necessary to change this setting.	Determined by A1-02 and o2-04 (0.00 - 6.00)

■ b3-09: Speed Estimation ACR I Time

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
b3-09 (0199)	Speed Estimation ACR I Time	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the integral time for the automatic current regulator during Speed Estimation Speed Search. Also adjusts speed search responsiveness. Usually it is not necessary to change this setting.	Determined by A1-02 when A1-02 ≠ 5 20.0 when A1-02 = 5 (0.0 - 1000.0 ms)

■ b3-10: Speed Estimation Detection Gain

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
b3-10 (019A) Expert	Speed Estimation Detection Gain	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the gain to correct estimated frequencies from Speed Estimation Speed Search.	1.05 (1.00 - 1.20)

If the drive detects *ov* [DC Bus Overvoltage] when you restart the motor, increase the setting value.

Note:

When A1-02 = 8 [Control Method Selection = EZOLV], the default setting is 1.00 and the setting range is 1.00 - 1.10.

■ b3-11: Spd Est Method Switch-over Level

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
b3-11 (019B) Expert	Spd Est Method Switch-over Level	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Uses the quantity of voltage in the motor to automatically switch the search method within the type of speed measurement.	5.0% (0.5 - 100.0%)

Note:

- 208 V class at 100% = 200 V
- 480 V class at 100% = 400 V

■ b3-12: Speed Search Current Deadband

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
b3-12 (019C) Expert	Speed Search Current Deadband	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the minimum current detection level during Speed Search. If the drive does not do Speed Estimation, increase this setting in 0.1-unit increments.	determined by o2-04 (2.0 - 10.0)

■ b3-14: Bi-directional Speed Search

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
b3-14 (019E)	Bi-directional Speed Search	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; align-items: center;"> V/f OLV/PM EZOLV </div> Sets the direction of Speed Search to the direction of the frequency reference or in the motor rotation direction as detected by the drive.	Determined by A1-02 and b3-24 (0, 1)

0 : Disabled

The drive uses the frequency reference to detect the direction of motor rotation.

1 : Enabled

The drive detects the direction of motor rotation during Speed Search.

Note:

- Refer to [Parameters that Change from the Default Settings with A1-02 \[Control Method Selection\] on page 146](#) for information about the initial value of b3-14 that applies when you set these parameters:
 - A1-02 = 0, 8 [Control Method Selection = V/f, EZOLV]
 - E9-01 = 0 [Motor Type Selection = Induction (IM)]
 - b3-24 = 1 [Speed Search Method Selection = Speed Estimation Speed Search]
- The initial value of b3-14 is 0 when you set these parameters:
 - A1-02 = 0, 8
 - E9-01 = 0
 - b3-24 = 2 [Current Detection 2]
- Refer to [Parameters that Change from the Default Settings with A1-02 \[Control Method Selection\] on page 146](#) for information about the initial value of b3-14 that applies when you set these parameters:
 - A1-02 = 8 [EZOLV]
 - E9-01 = 1, 2 [Permanent Magnet (PM), Synchronous Reluctance (SynRM)]
- When you change A1-02, b3-24, and E9-01, also set b3-14.

■ b3-17: Speed Est Retry Current Level

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
b3-17 (01F0) Expert	Speed Est Retry Current Level	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; align-items: center;"> V/f OLV/PM EZOLV </div> Sets the current level for the search retry function in Speed Estimation Speed Search as a percentage where drive rated current is a setting value of 100%.	110% (0 - 200%)

When a large quantity of current flows during Speed Estimation Speed Search, the drive temporarily stops operation to prevent overvoltage and overcurrent. When the current is at the level set in b3-17, the drive tries speed search again.

■ b3-18: Speed Est Retry Detection Time

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
b3-18 (01F1) Expert	Speed Est Retry Detection Time	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; align-items: center;"> V/f OLV/PM EZOLV </div> Sets the length of time that the drive will wait to retry Speed Estimation Speed Search when too much current flow stopped the Speed Search.	0.10 s (0.00 - 1.00 s)

When the current is more than the level set in b3-17 [*Speed Est Retry Current Level*] during the time set in b3-18, the drive tries speed search again.

■ b3-19: Speed Search Restart Attempts

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
b3-19 (01F2)	Speed Search Restart Attempts	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; align-items: center;"> V/f OLV/PM EZOLV </div> Sets the number of times to restart Speed Search if Speed Search does not complete.	3 times (0 - 10 times)

If the drive does the number of Speed Search restarts set in this parameter, it will trigger an *SER* [*Speed Search Retries Exceeded*] error.

■ b3-24: Speed Search Method Selection

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
b3-24 (01C0)	Speed Search Method Selection	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; align-items: center;"> V/f OLV/PM EZOLV </div> Sets the Speed Search method when you start the motor or when you return power after a momentary power loss.	Determined by A1-02 (1, 2)

Note:

- The default setting is different for different control methods.
 - A1-02 = 0 [Control Method Selection = V/f]: 2
 - A1-02 = 8 [EZOLV] and E9-01 = 0 [Motor Type Selection = Induction (IM)]: 2
 - A1-02 = 8 and E9-01 ≠ 0: 1
- Set b3-24 = 1. If b3-24 = 2, the drive will detect oPE08 [Parameter Selection Error].

Set b3-01 = 1 [Speed Search at Start Selection = Enabled] to do Speed Search at start. Set L2-01 = 1 [Power Loss Ride Through Select = Enabled for L2-02 Time] to do Speed Search after you restore power after a momentary power loss.

1 : Speed Estimation

The drive uses the residual voltage from a short baseblock time to estimate the motor speed.

If there is not sufficient residual voltage, then the drive will inject DC current into the motor to estimate the motor speed.

2 : Current Detection 2

The drive will inject DC current into the motor to estimate motor speed.

■ b3-25: Speed Search Wait Time

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
b3-25 (01C8) Expert	Speed Search Wait Time	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; align-items: center;"> V/f OLV/PM EZOLV </div> Sets the length of time the drive will wait to start the Speed Search Retry function.	0.5 s (0.0 - 30.0 s)

If the drive detects these faults during speed search, increase the setting value:

- oC [Overcurrent]
- ov [Overvoltage]
- SEr [Speed Search Retries Exceeded]

■ b3-26: Direction Determination Level

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
b3-26 (01C7) Expert	Direction Determination Level	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; align-items: center;"> V/f OLV/PM EZOLV </div> Sets the level to find the motor rotation direction. Increase the value if the drive cannot find the direction.	1000 (40 to 60000)

■ b3-27: Speed Search RUN/BB Priority

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
b3-27 (01C9) Expert	Speed Search RUN/BB Priority	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; align-items: center;"> V/f OLV/PM EZOLV </div> Sets the conditions necessary to start Speed Search.	0 (0, 1)

Executes *Speed Search from Fmax or Fref* [H1-xx = 61/62] for initial speed searches or from the MFDI terminal.

0 : SS Only if RUN Applied Before BB

1 : SS Regardless of RUN/BB Sequence

■ b3-29: Speed Search Back-EMF Threshold

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
b3-29 (077C) Expert	Speed Search Back-EMF Threshold	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; align-items: center;"> V/f OLV/PM EZOLV </div> <p>Sets the induced voltage for motors that use Speed Search. The drive will start Speed Search when the motor induced voltage level is the same as the setting value. Usually it is not necessary to change this setting.</p>	10% (0 - 10%)

To make adjustments, gradually decrease the setting value. If you decrease the setting value too much, speed search will not operate correctly.

■ b3-31: Spd Search Current Reference Lvl

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
b3-31 (0BC0) Expert	Spd Search Current Reference Lvl	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; align-items: center;"> V/f OLV/PM EZOLV </div> <p>Sets the current level that decreases the output current during Current Detection Speed Search.</p>	1.50 (1.50 - 3.50)

Set this parameter as a ratio of $E2-03$ [Motor No-Load Current]. The setting is a ratio with respect to 30% of the motor rated current when $E2-03 \leq E2-01$ [Motor Rated Current] $\times 0.3$.

Note:

The setting is a ratio with respect to $E9-06$ [Motor Rated Current (FLA)] $\times 0.5$ when $A1-02 = 8$ [Control Method Selection = EZOLV].

■ b3-32: Spd Search Current Complete Lvl

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
b3-32 (0BC1) Expert	Spd Search Current Complete Lvl	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; align-items: center;"> V/f OLV/PM EZOLV </div> <p>Sets the current level that completes Speed Search.</p>	1.20 (0.00 - 1.49)

The Current Detection Speed Search gradually decreases the output frequency to search for the motor speed when the output current is equal to or less than Speed Search Current Complete Level.

Set this parameter as a ratio of $E2-03$ [Motor No-Load Current]. The setting is a ratio with respect to 30% of the motor rated current when $E2-03 \leq E2-01$ [Motor Rated Current] $\times 0.3$.

Note:

The setting is a ratio with respect to $E9-06$ [Motor Rated Current (FLA)] $\times 0.5$ when $A1-02 = 8$ [Control Method Selection = EZOLV].

■ b3-33: Speed Search during Uv Selection

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
b3-33 (0B3F) Expert	Speed Search during Uv Selection	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; align-items: center;"> V/f OLV/PM EZOLV </div> <p>Sets the function that starts Speed Search at start-up if the drive detects a U_v [Undervoltage] when it receives a Run command.</p>	1 (0, 1)

Set these three parameters as shown to enable $b3-33$:

- $L2-01 = 1, 2$ [Power Loss Ride Through Select = Enabled for L2-02 Time, Enabled while CPU Power Active]
- $b3-01 = 1$ [Speed Search at Start Selection = Enabled]
- $b1-03 = 1$ [Stopping Method Selection = Coast to Stop]

0 : Disabled

1 : Enabled

■ b3-54: Search Time

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
b3-54 (3123)	Search Time	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; align-items: center;"> V/f OLV/PM EZOLV </div> <p>Sets the length of time that the drive will run Speed Search.</p>	400 ms (10 - 2000 ms)

If you set this parameter too low, Speed Search will not operate correctly.

If the drive detects *oC* [Overcurrent] immediately after Speed Search Starts:

- Increase the value of *L2-03* [Minimum Baseblock Time] and decrease the motor speed you use to start Speed Search.
- Increases the setting value of *b3-08* [Speed Estimation ACR P Gain].
- Increase the value of *b3-54*.

If the drive detects *oC* or *ov* [DC Bus Overvoltage] during Speed Search, increase the value of *b3-08*.

■ b3-55: Current Increment Time

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
b3-55 (3124) Expert	Current Increment Time	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the length of time that the drive will increase the current from zero current to the setting value of <i>b3-06</i> [Speed Estimation Current Level 1].	10 ms (10 - 2000 ms)

Gradually increase the setting value when a large quantity of current flows after speed search starts. If you set this value too high, speed search will not operate correctly.

■ b3-56: InverseRotationSearch WaitTime

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
b3-56 (3126)	InverseRotationSearch WaitTime	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the wait time until the drive starts inverse rotation search after it completes forward search when you do inverse rotation search during Current Detection Speed Search.	Determined by o2-04 (0.1 - 5.0 s)

◆ b4: Timer Function

The drive uses timers to delay activating and deactivating MFDO terminals.

Timers prevent sensors and switches from making chattering noise.

There are two types of timers:

- Timers that set a delay for timer inputs and timer outputs.
These timers delay activating and deactivating of the MFDI and MFDOs.
To enable this function, set *H1-xx* = 18 [MFDI Function Select = Timer Function], and set *H2-01* to *H2-03* = 12 [MFDO Function Select = Timer Output].
- Timers that set a delay to activate and deactivate MFDO terminals.
These timers delay activating and deactivating MFDO terminals.
To enable this function, set delay times in parameters *b4-03* to *b4-08*.

■ Timer Function Operation

- Timers that Set a Delay for Timer Inputs and Timer Outputs
Triggers timer output if the timer input is active for longer than the time set in *b4-01* [Timer Function ON-Delay Time]. Triggers timer output late for the time set in *b4-02* [Timer Function OFF-Delay Time]. Figure 2.22 shows an example of how the timer function works.

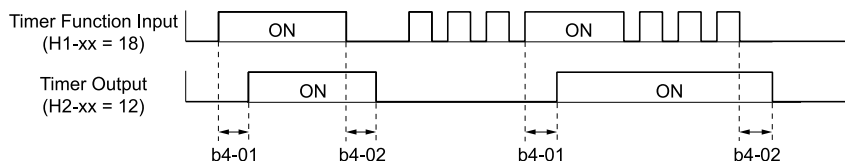


Figure 2.22 Example of Timer Function Operation

- Setting On/Off-delay Time for MFDO
Figure 2.23 uses *H2-01* terminals to show an example of how the timer function works. Use *b4-03* [Terminal M1-M2 ON-Delay Time] and *b4-04* [Terminal M1-M2 OFF-Delay Time] to set this function.

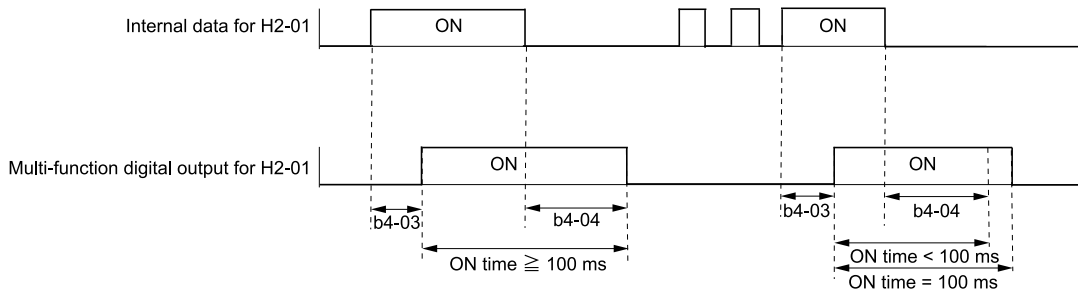


Figure 2.23 Example of How the Timer Function Works with H2-01 Terminals

Note:

When the terminal is triggered, it continues for a minimum of 100 ms. The on/off-delay time of MFDO terminal does not have an effect.

■ **b4-01: Timer Function ON-Delay Time**

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
b4-01 (01A3)	Timer Function ON-Delay Time	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/IPM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the ON-delay time for the timer input.	0.0 s (0.0 - 3000.0 s)

■ **b4-02: Timer Function OFF-Delay Time**

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
b4-02 (01A4)	Timer Function OFF-Delay Time	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/IPM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the OFF-delay time for the timer input.	0.0 s (0.0 - 3000.0 s)

■ **b4-03: Terminal M1-M2 ON-Delay Time**

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
b4-03 (0B30) Expert	Terminal M1-M2 ON-Delay Time	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/IPM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the delay time to activate the contact after the function set in H2-01 activates.	0 ms (0 - 65000 ms)

■ **b4-04: Terminal M1-M2 OFF-Delay Time**

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
b4-04 (0B31) Expert	Terminal M1-M2 OFF-Delay Time	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/IPM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the delay time to deactivate the contact after the function set in H2-01 deactivates.	0 ms (0 - 65000 ms)

■ **b4-05: Terminal M3-M4 ON-Delay Time**

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
b4-05 (0B32) Expert	Terminal M3-M4 ON-Delay Time	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/IPM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the delay time to activate the contact after the function set in H2-02 activates.	0 ms (0 - 65000 ms)

■ **b4-06: Terminal M3-M4 OFF-Delay Time**

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
b4-06 (0B33) Expert	Terminal M3-M4 OFF-Delay Time	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/IPM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the delay time to deactivate the contact after the function set in H2-02 deactivates.	0 ms (0 - 65000 ms)

■ b4-07: Terminal M5-M6 ON-Delay Time

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
b4-07 (0B34) Expert	Terminal M5-M6 ON-Delay Time	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the delay time to activate the contact after the function set in <i>H2-03</i> activates.	0 ms (0 - 65000 ms)

■ b4-08: Terminal M5-M6 OFF-Delay Time

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
b4-08 (0B35) Expert	Terminal M5-M6 OFF-Delay Time	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the delay time to deactivate the contact after the function set in <i>H2-03</i> deactivates.	0 ms (0 - 65000 ms)

◆ b5: PID Control

The drive has a PID control function. You can control drive output to adjust the proportional gain, integral time, and derivative time that has an effect on the bias between the target value and the feedback value to align the target value with the detected value. Use this function to adjust the drive output to accurately match the flow, pressure, and temperature in the application match the target value.

Use a combination of these controls to increase the performance:

- P control
P control has a proportional effect on the deviation. It outputs the product (the controlled output) proportional to the deviation. You cannot use only the offset from P control to get to zero deviation.
- I control
I control is the integral of the deviation. It uses an integral value of the deviation to output the product (the controlled output). I control helps align the feedback value and the target value. If you use the proportional effect (P Control) only, it will cause offset. If you use the proportional effect with the integral operation, it will gradually remove the offset over time.
- D control
D control is the derivative of the deviation. If there are sudden, large changes in the deviation or feedback value, it will have an effect on drive output. It quickly returns drive output to the value before the sudden change. It multiplies a time constant by a derivative value of the deviation (slope of the deviation), and adds that result to PID input to calculate the deviation of the signal, then it corrects the deviation.

Note:

D control causes less stable operation because the noise changes the deviation signal. Use D control only when necessary.

■ PID Control Operation

Figure 2.24 shows PID control operation. The modified output (output frequency) changes when the drive uses PID control to keep the deviation (the difference between the target value and the feedback value) constant.

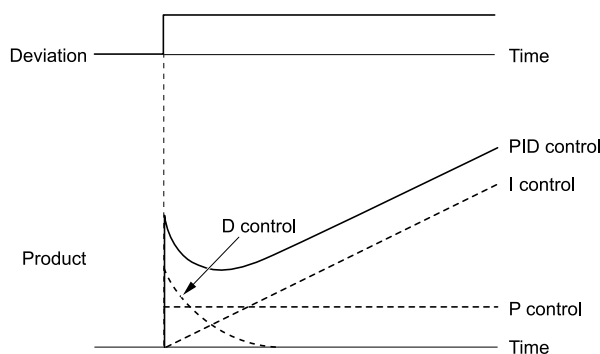


Figure 2.24 PID Control Operation

■ PID Control Applications

Table 2.24 shows applications for PID control.

Table 2.24 PID Control Applications

Application	Control Content	Sensors Used
Speed Control	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The drive uses a feedback signal for the machine speed, and adjusts that speed to align with the target value. The drive uses speed data from other machinery as the target value to do synchronous control. The drive then adds that target value to the feedback from the machine it is operating to align its speed with the other machinery. 	Tacho generator
Pressure control	The drive uses feedback from the actual pressure to hold constant pressure.	Pressure sensor
Flow control	The drive uses feedback from the actual flow to hold constant flow.	Flow rate sensor
Temperature control	The drive uses feedback from the actual temperature to control a fan and hold constant temperature.	Thermocoupler, thermistor

■ Input Methods for the PID Setpoint

Use *b5-01 [PID Mode Setting]* to select how the PID setpoint is input to the drive.

When *b5-01 = 1 [Standard]*, the frequency reference set in *b1-01 [Frequency Reference Selection 1]* will be the PID setpoint, or the one of the values shown in Table 2.25 will be the PID setpoint.

When *b5-01 = 3 [Fref + PID Trim]*, one of the inputs in Table 2.25 will be the PID setpoint.

Table 2.25 Input Methods for the PID Setpoint

Input Methods for the PID Setpoint	Setting Value
MFAI terminal A1	Set <i>H3-02 = C [Terminal A1 Function Selection = PID Setpoint]</i> .
MFAI terminal A2	Set <i>H3-10 [Terminal A2 Function Selection] = C</i> .
MEMOBUS/Modbus register 0006H	Sets MEMOBUS/Modbus register 000FH (Control Selection Setting) bit 1 to 1 (PID setpoint input). Enters the PID setpoint to MEMOBUS/Modbus register 0006H (PID setpoint, 0.01% units, signed).

Note:

If you set two inputs for the PID setpoint, it will trigger operation error *oPE07 [Analog Input Selection Error]*.

■ Entering the PID Feedback Value

You can use two methods to input the PID feedback value to the drive. One method uses a single feedback signal for usual PID control. The other method uses two signals. The difference between those signals sets the deviation.

• Use One Feedback Signal

Use Table 2.26 to select how the feedback signal is input to the drive for PID control.

Table 2.26 PID Feedback Input Method

PID Feedback Input Method	Setting Value
MFAI terminal A1	Set <i>H3-02 = B [PID Setpoint]</i> .
MFAI terminal A2	Set <i>H3-10 = B</i> .
MEMOBUS/Modbus register 15FFH	Enters the PID setpoint to MEMOBUS/Modbus register 15FFH (PID setpoint, 0.01% units, signed).

• Use Two Feedback Signals and Calculate the Deviation from the Difference Between Those Signals

Use Table 2.27 to select how the second feedback value is input to the drive. The drive calculates the deviation of the second feedback value. Set *H3-02 or H3-10 = 16 [Terminal A1/A2 Function Selection = Differential PID Feedback]* to enable the second feedback signal used to calculate the deviation.

Table 2.27 PID Differential Feedback Input Method

PID Differential Feedback Input Method	Setting Value
MFAI terminal A1	Set <i>H3-02 = 16</i> .
MFAI terminal A2	Set <i>H3-10 = 16</i> .

Note:

If you set more than one of H3-02 and H3-10 to 16, the drive will detect oPE07 [Analog Input Selection Error].

■ PID Control Block Diagram

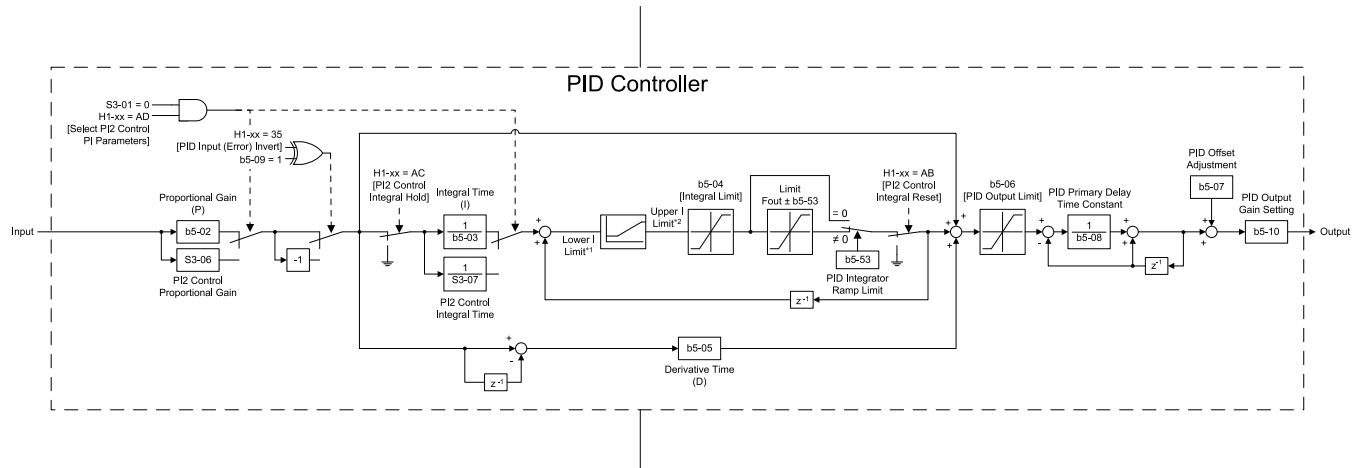


Figure 2.25 PID Block Diagram

- *1 The drive uses the largest value of Y1-06 [Minimum Speed], Y4-12 [Thrust Frequency], or d2-02 [Frequency Reference Lower Limit] for Lower I Limit. When the drive is in Emergency Override Mode, it uses the largest value of Y1-06, Y4-12, d2-02, or S6-09 [Emergency Override Min Speed].
- *2 The drive uses the smallest value of Y1-40 [Maximum Speed], E1-04 [Maximum Output Frequency], or d2-01 [Frequency Reference Upper Limit] for Upper I Limit. When the drive is in Emergency Override Mode, it uses the smallest value of Y1-40, E1-04, d2-01, or S6-10 [Emergency Override Max Speed].

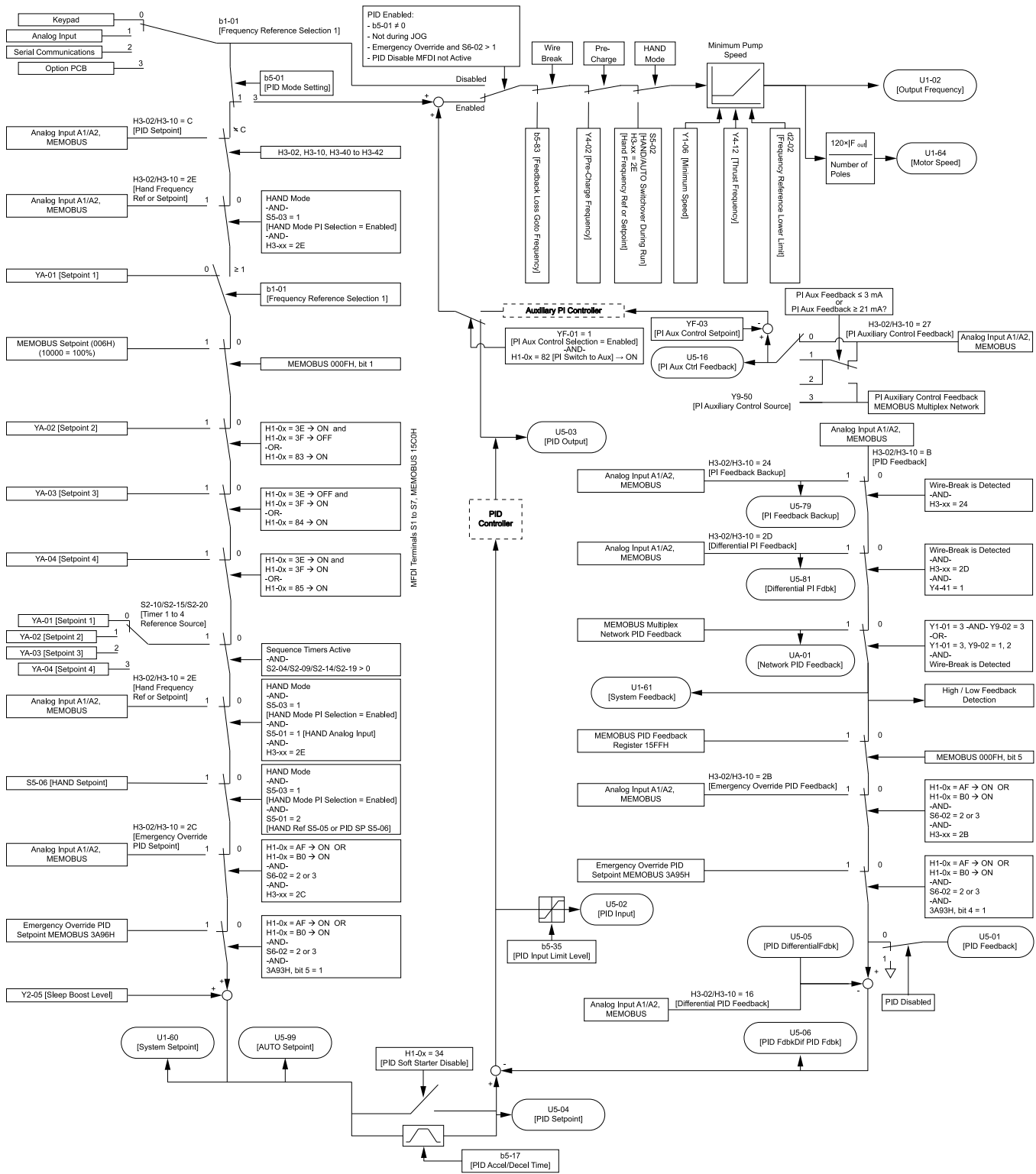


Figure 2.26 Sequence of Speed References to the PID Controller

Fine-Tuning PID

Fine-tune the following parameter settings to have PID control eliminate problems with overshoot and oscillation.

- *b5-02 [Proportional Gain (P)]*
- *b5-03 [Integral Time (I)]*
- *b5-05 [Derivative Time (D)]*

• *b5-08 [PID Primary Delay Time Constant]*

Purpose	Procedure	Results
Prevent overshoot.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Set <i>b5-05 [Derivative Time (D)]</i> to a smaller value. Set <i>b5-03 [Integral Time (I)]</i> to a larger value. 	<p>Response</p> <p>Before adjustment</p> <p>After adjustment</p> <p>Time</p>
Quickly stabilize control.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Set <i>b5-05 [Derivative Time (D)]</i> to a larger value. Set <i>b5-03 [Integral Time (I)]</i> to a smaller value. 	<p>Response</p> <p>After adjustment</p> <p>Before adjustment</p> <p>Time</p>
Prevent long-cycle oscillations.	Set <i>b5-03 [Integral Time (I)]</i> to a larger value.	<p>Response</p> <p>Before adjustment</p> <p>After adjustment</p> <p>Time</p>
Prevent short-cycle oscillations.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Set <i>b5-05 [Derivative Time (D)]</i> to a smaller value. If you set <i>b5-05 = 0.00 [Derivative Time (D) = disabling D control]</i> and it does not stop oscillation, then set <i>b5-02 [Proportional Gain (P)]</i> to a smaller value or set <i>b5-08 [PID Primary Delay Time Constant]</i> to a larger value. 	<p>Response</p> <p>Before adjustment</p> <p>After adjustment</p> <p>Time</p>

■ System Units

The drive uses *b5-38 [PID User Unit Display Scaling]*, *b5-39 [PID Setpoint Display Digits]*, and *b5-46 [PID Unit Display Selection]* together to apply the user-set PID setpoint and display units at any time.

Parameter *b5-38* sets the scaling and *b5-46* sets the units-text to the parameters and monitors shown in [Table 2.28](#) and [Table 2.29](#).

2.3 b: Application

Note:

When you change *b5-38* and *b5-46*, the drive will not automatically convert the parameters in [Table 2.28](#).

For example, when you set $YA-01 = 70.0$ [PSI] and change these parameters:

- *b5-46* from 1 [PSI] to 8 [Bar]
- *b5-38* from 145.0 to 10.0

The drive changes only the unit setting and *YA-01* will be 70.0 [Bar]. When the setpoint value after you change *b5-38* and *b5-46* is more than *b5-38*, the drive internally limits the setpoint value to 200% of *b5-38*. The drive regards the *YA-01* setting as 20.0 [Bar].

Table 2.28 Parameters Set by b5-38 and b5-46

Parameter Groups	No.
b5	b5-71 [Min PID Transducer Scaling]
S5	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • S5-06 [HAND Setpoint] • S5-12 [HAND Setpoint 2]
Y1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Y1-04 [Sleep Wake-up Level] • Y1-08 [Low Feedback Level] • Y1-11 [High Feedback Level] • Y1-14 [High Feedback Hysteresis Level] • Y1-15 [Maximum Setpoint Difference]
Y2	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Y2-05 [Sleep Boost Level] • Y2-08 [Delta Feedback Drop Level] • Y2-25 [Anti-No-Flow Release Level]
Y4	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Y4-01 [Pre-Charge Level] • Y4-18 [Differential Level] • Y4-37 [Pressure Reached Hysteresis Lvl]
Y9	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Y9-10 [Staging Delta Feedback Level] • Y9-14 [De-staging Delta Feedback Level] • Y9-17 [Setpoint Modifier] • Y9-34 [Low Feedback De-stage]
YA	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • YA-01 [Setpoint 1] • YA-02 [Setpoint 2] • YA-03 [Setpoint 3] • YA-04 [Setpoint 4]

Table 2.29 Monitors Set by b5-38 and b5-46

Monitor Groups	No.
U1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U1-60 [System Setpoint] • U1-61 [System Feedback]
U5	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U5-01 [PID Feedback] • U5-04 [PID Setpoint] • U5-79 [PI Feedback Backup] • U5-81 [Differential PI Fdbk] • U5-99 [PID Setpoint Command]
UA	UA-01 [Network PID Feedback]

Full-Scale of the PID Analog Input Signals

The full-scale of the analog signals listed in this table go from *b5-71* [Min PID Transducer Scaling] to *b5-38* [PID User Unit Display Scaling].

H3-xx Setting	MFAI	H3-xx Setting	MFAI
B	PID Feedback	2B	Emergency Override PID Feedback
C	PID Setpoint	2D	Differential Level Source
24	PID Feedback Backup	2E	HAND Frequency Ref or Setpoint ^{*1}

*1 Only when $b5-01 = 1$ [PID Mode Setting = Standard] and $S5-03 = 1$ [HAND Mode PID Selection = Enabled]

Note:

When you set $b5-71 < 0$, the drive appropriately scales the setpoint and feedback values of the drive, but internally limits to 0 when the reported value from the transducer is negative.

Custom Units

These selections are available for custom system units:

Table 2.30 Settings and Characters

Settings	Characters	Settings	Characters
20	SPACE	4E	N
21	!	4F	O
22	"	50	P
23	#	51	Q
24	\$	52	R
25	%	53	S
26	&	54	T
27	'	55	U
28	(56	V
29)	57	W
2A	*	58	X
2B	+	59	Y
2C	,	5A	Z
2D	-	61	a
2E	.	62	b
2F	/	63	c
30	0	64	d
31	1	65	e
32	2	66	f
33	3	67	g
34	4	68	h
35	5	69	i
36	6	6A	j
37	7	6B	k
38	8	6C	l
39	9	6D	m
41	A	6E	n
42	B	6F	o
43	C	70	p
44	D	71	q
45	E	72	r
46	F	73	s
47	G	74	t
48	H	75	u
49	I	76	v
4A	J	77	w
4B	K	78	x
4C	L	79	y
4D	M	7A	z

■ b5-01: PID Mode Setting

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
b5-01 (01A5)	PID Mode Setting	<div style="display: flex; gap: 5px;"> V/f OLV/PM EZOLV </div> Sets the type of PID control.	0 (0 - 3)

0 : Disabled

1 : Standard

The drive does D control on the difference between the feedback value and the PID setpoint output through *U5-02* [PID Input].

3 : Fref + PID Trim

The drive adds the frequency reference to the PID output. The drive does D control on the difference between the feedback value and the PID setpoint output through *U5-02*.

Note:

- When you set *b5-01 = 1* or *3* from the keypad, the drive will automatically set *H3-10 = B* [Terminal A2 Function Selection = PID Feedback] and *o1-26 = 501* [Custom Monitor 3 = PID Feedback]. The drive will also update the defaults for *H3-10* and *o1-26* when you change *b5-01*.
- When you set *b5-01 = 0* from the keypad, the drive will automatically set *H3-10 = 0* [Frequency Reference] and *o1-26 = 103* [Output Current].
- When you set *b5-01* from a different method, for example MEMOBUS, the drive will automatically update the defaults for *H3-10* and *o1-26*, but it will not update the parameters.

■ b5-02: Proportional Gain (P)

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
b5-02 (01A6) RUN	Proportional Gain (P)	<div style="display: flex; gap: 5px;"> V/f OLV/PM EZOLV </div> Sets the proportional gain (P) that is applied to PID input.	2.00 (0.00 - 25.00)

Larger values decrease errors, but can cause oscillations. Smaller values let too much offset between the setpoint and feedback.

Set *b5-02 = 0.00* to disable P control.

■ b5-03: Integral Time (I)

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
b5-03 (01A7) RUN	Integral Time (I)	<div style="display: flex; gap: 5px;"> V/f OLV/PM EZOLV </div> Sets the integral time (I) that is applied to PID input.	0.5 s (0.0 - 360.0 s)

Set a short integral time in *b5-03* to remove the offset faster. If the integral time is too short, it can cause overshoot or oscillation.

Set *b5-03 = 0.0* to disable I control.

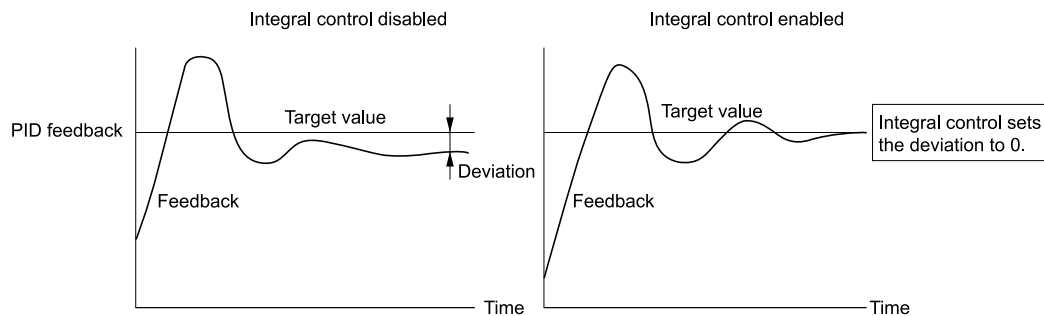


Figure 2.27 Integral Time and Deviation

■ b5-04: Integral Limit

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
b5-04 (01A8) RUN	Integral Limit	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the upper limit for integral control (I) as a percentage of the Maximum Output Frequency.	100.0% (0.0 - 100.0%)

Applications with loads that quickly change will cause the output of the PID function to oscillate. Set this parameter to a low value to prevent oscillation, mechanical loss, and motor speed loss.

■ b5-05: Derivative Time (D)

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
b5-05 (01A9) RUN	Derivative Time (D)	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the derivative time (D) for PID control. This parameter adjusts system responsiveness.	0.00 s (0.00 - 10.00 s)

When you increase the time setting, it will increase controller responsiveness, but it can also cause vibration. When you decrease the time setting, it will suppress overshoot and decrease controller responsiveness.

Set *b5-05* = 0.00 to disable D control.

■ b5-06: PID Output Limit

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
b5-06 (01AA) RUN	PID Output Limit	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the maximum possible output from the PID controller as a percentage of the Maximum Output Frequency.	100.0% (0.0 - 100.0%)

■ b5-07: PID Offset Adjustment

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
b5-07 (01AB) RUN	PID Offset Adjustment	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the offset for the PID control output as a percentage of the Maximum Output Frequency.	0.0% (-100.0 - +100.0%)

■ b5-08: PID Primary Delay Time Constant

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
b5-08 (01AC) RUN Expert	PID Primary Delay Time Constant	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the primary delay time constant for the PID control output. Usually it is not necessary to change this setting.	0.00 s (0.00 - 10.00 s)

Prevents resonance if there is a large quantity of mechanical friction or if rigidity is unsatisfactory. Set the value larger than the resonant frequency cycle. A value that is too large will decrease drive responsiveness.

■ b5-09: PID Output Level Selection

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
b5-09 (01AD)	PID Output Level Selection	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the polarity of the PID output.	0 (0, 1)

Use this parameter in applications that decrease the drive output frequency when you increase the PID setpoint.

0 : Normal Output (Direct Acting)

A positive PID input increases the PID output (direct acting).

1 : Reverse Output (Reverse Acting)

A positive PID input decreases the PID output (reverse acting).

■ b5-10: PID Output Gain Setting

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
b5-10 (01AE) RUN	PID Output Gain Setting	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the amount of gain to apply to the PID output.	1.00 (0.00 - 25.00)

Applies a gain to the PID output and can help when $b5-01 = 3$ [$PID Mode Setting = Fref + PID Trim$].

■ b5-11: PID Output Reverse Selection

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
b5-11 (01AF)	PID Output Reverse Selection	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the function that enables and disables reverse motor rotation for negative PID control output.	0 (0, 1)

When $b5-01 = 3$ [$PID Mode Setting = Fref + PID Trim$], this parameter is disabled. There is no limit for PID output. The drive will operate the same as setting 1 [$Negative Output Accepted$].

0 : Lower Limit is Zero

When PID output is negative, PID output is limited to 0 and drive output is shut off.

1 : Negative Output Accepted

When the PID output is negative, the motor will rotate in reverse. When $b1-04 = 1$ [$Reverse Operation Selection = Reverse Disabled$], the lower limit is 0.

■ b5-17: PID Accel/Decel Time

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
b5-17 (01B5) RUN	PID Accel/Decel Time	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Raises or lowers the PID setpoint using the acceleration and deceleration times set to the drive. This is a soft-starter for the PID setpoint.	0.0 s (0.0 - 6000.0 s)

The drive usually uses the acceleration and deceleration times set in $C1-xx$ [$Accel and Decel Times$], but when PID control is enabled, the drive applies $C1-xx$ after PID output. If you frequently change the PID setpoint, the drive responsiveness decreases. When resonance with PID control causes hunting, overshoot, or undershoot, set $b5-17$ for longer acceleration and deceleration times.

Decrease $C1-xx$ until hunting stops, then use $b5-17$ to check the acceleration and deceleration. To enable and disable the setting in $b5-17$ through an MFDI terminal, set $PID Soft Starter Disable$ [$H1-xx = 34$].

■ b5-28: PID Feedback Square Root Sel

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
b5-28 (01EA)	PID Feedback Square Root Sel	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Enables and disables the square root of the PID Feedback compared to the PID Setpoint to set an appropriate drive output for the correct system regulation.	0 (0, 1)

0 : Disabled

1 : Enabled

■ b5-29: PID Feedback Square Root Gain

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
b5-29 (01EB)	PID Feedback Square Root Gain	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the multiplier applied to the square root of the feedback.	0.00 (0.00 - 2.00)

■ b5-30: PID Feedback Offset

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
b5-30 (01EC)	PID Feedback Offset	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets PID feedback Offset as a percentage of maximum frequency.	0.00% (0.00 - 100.00%)

■ b5-34: PID Output Lower Limit Level

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
b5-34 (019F) RUN	PID Output Lower Limit Level	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the output lower limit for the PID control as a percentage of the Maximum Output Frequency.	0.0% (-100.0 - +100.0%)

Use a lower limit to keep PID control output from dropping below a fixed level.

Set this parameter to 0.0% to disable this function.

■ b5-35: PID Input Limit Level

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
b5-35 (01A0) RUN	PID Input Limit Level	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the output upper limit for the PID control as a percentage of the Maximum Output Frequency.	1000.0% (0.0 - 1000.0%)

A large input value for PID control makes a high output. The drive applies this limit to the negative and positive domains.

■ b5-38: PID User Unit Display Scaling

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
b5-38 (01FE)	PID User Unit Display Scaling	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the value that the drive sets or shows as the PID setpoint when at the maximum output frequency.	100.00 (0.01 - 600.00)

Refer to *System Units on page 205* for more information.

■ b5-39: PID User Unit Display Digits

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
b5-39 (01FF)	PID User Unit Display Digits	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the number of digits to set and show the PID setpoint.	2 (0 - 3)

Refer to *System Units on page 205* for more information.

0 : No Decimal Places (XXXXX)

1 : One Decimal Places (XXXX.X)

2 : Two Decimal Places (XXX.XX)

3 : Three Decimal Places (XX.XXX)

■ b5-41: PID Output 2 Unit

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
b5-41 (0160)	PID Output 2 Unit	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the display units in U5-14 [PID Out2 Upr4 Digits] and U5-15 [PID Out2 Lwr4 Digits].	0 (0 - 50)

0 : "WC: inches of water column

1 : PSI: pounds per square inch

2 : GPM: gallons/min

3 : °F: Fahrenheit**4 : ft³/min: cubic feet/min****5 : m³/h: cubic meters/hour****6 : L/h: liters/hour****7 : L/s: liters/sec****8 : bar: bar****9 : Pa: Pascal****10 : °C: Celsius****11 : m: meters****12 : ft: feet****13 : L/min: liters/min****14 : m³/min: cubic meters/min****15 : "Hg: Inch Mercury****16 : kPa: kilopascal****48 : %: Percent****49 : Custom(b5-68~70)****50 : None****■ b5-42: PID Output 2 Calc Mode**

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
b5-42 (0161) RUN	PID Output 2 Calc Mode	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets how to calculate the original PID output.	0 (0 - 3)

0 : Linear

The monitor displays PID output

Note:

When the PID output is 0, *b5-45 [PID Out2 Monitor MIN for Linear]* will set the minimum value. If the minimum value is set to be more than or equal to the maximum value, *U5-14 [PID Out2 Upr4 Digits]* and *U5-15 [PID Out2 Lwr4 Digits]* will be limited to 0.

1 : Square Root

The monitor displays square root PID output

2 : QuadraticThe monitor displays 1/(PID output)²**3 : Cubic**The monitor displays 1/(PID output)³**Note:**

Used for *U5-14* and *U5-15* only.

■ b5-43: PID Out2 Monitor MAX Upper4 Dig

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
b5-43 (0162) RUN	PID Out2 Monitor MAX Upper4 Dig	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the upper 4 digits of the maximum monitor value. Used with <i>b5-44 [PID Out2 Monitor MAX Lower4 Dig]</i> to set maximum monitor value of <i>U5-14 [PID Out2 Upr4 Digits]</i> and <i>U5-15 [PID Out2 Lwr4 Digits]</i> at maximum frequency.	0 (0 - 9999)

Note:

Used for *U5-14 [PID Out2 Upr4 Digits]* and *U5-15 [PID Out2 Lwr4 Digits]* only.

■ b5-44: PID Out2 Monitor MAX Lower4 Dig

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
b5-44 (0163) RUN	PID Out2 Monitor MAX Lower4 Dig	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the lower 4 digits of the maximum monitor value. Used with b5-43 [PID Out2 Monitor MAX Upper4 Dig] to set maximum monitor value of U5-14 [PID Out2 Upr4 Digits] and U5-15 [PID Out2 Lwr4 Digits] at maximum frequency.	0.00 (0.00 - 99.99)

Note:

Used for U5-14 [PID Out2 Upr4 Digits] and U5-15 [PID Out2 Lwr4 Digits] only.

■ b5-45: PID Out2 Monitor MIN for Linear

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
b5-45 (0164) RUN	PID Out2 Monitor MIN for Linear	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the minimum display value to show when at zero speed. Only effective when b5-42 = 0 [PID Output 2 Calc Mode = Linear].	0.0 (0.0 - 999.9)

Note:

Used for U5-14 [PID Out2 Upr4 Digits] and U5-15 [PID Out2 Lwr4 Digits] only.

■ b5-46: PID Unit Display Selection

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
b5-46 (0165)	PID Unit Display Selection	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the units-text for the PID Display.	48 (0 - 50)

Refer to [System Units on page 205](#) for more information.

0 : "WC: inches of water column

1 : PSI: pounds per square inch

2 : GPM: gallons/min

3 : °F: Fahrenheit

4 : ft³/min: cubic feet/min

5 : m³/h: cubic meters/hour

6 : L/h: liters/hour

7 : L/s: liters/sec

8 : bar: bar

9 : Pa: Pascal

10 : °C: Celsius

11 : m: meters

12 : ft: feet

13 : L/min: liters/min

14 : m³/min: cubic meters/min

15 : "Hg: Inch Mercury

16 : kPa: kilopascal

48 : %: Percent

49 : Custom(b5-68~70)

50 : None

■ b5-53: PID Integrator Ramp Limit

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
b5-53 (0B8F) RUN	PID Integrator Ramp Limit	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/IPM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the responsiveness of PID control when the PID feedback changes quickly.	0.0 Hz (0.0 - 10.0 Hz)

Note:

- This parameter is disabled when set to 0.0 Hz.
- When $b5-53 > 0.0 \text{ Hz}$ and the drive enables the integrator ramp limit, the PID integrator value limit is the range set by the output frequency $\pm b5-53$.
- When the PID feedback changes quickly, gradually decrease the this parameter in 0.1 Hz increments to decrease the speed of the response of PID control.

■ b5-61: PID Trim Mode Lower Limit Sel

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
b5-61 (119A)	PID Trim Mode Lower Limit Sel	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/IPM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the function that adjusts the PID output in relation to the frequency reference.	0 (0, 1)

0 : Disabled

Does not adjust the PID output with the frequency reference.

1 : Enabled

Adjusts the PID output in relation to the frequency reference. The setting value of $b5-62$ [PID Trim Mode Lower Limit Value] sets the lower limit of the post-adjustment value. The maximum output frequency sets the upper limit.

Note:

- Set $b5-01 = 3$ [PID Mode Setting = Fref + PID Trim] to enable this parameter.
- When $b5-61 = 1$, you can use this formula to adjust PID output proportional to the frequency reference:

$$U5-03 = U5-03 \times \left| \frac{Fref}{Fmax} \right|^{*1}$$

$U5-03$ [PID Output], $Fref$ [Frequency Reference], and $Fmax$ [Maximum Output Frequency]

*1 Lower limit = $b5-62$, Upper limit = Maximum output frequency

■ b5-62: PID Trim Mode Lower Limit Value

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
b5-62 (119B)	PID Trim Mode Lower Limit Value	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/IPM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the PID Trim Mode Lower Limit Value as a percentage of the maximum output frequency.	0.00% (0.00 - 100.00%)

Note:

Set $b5-01 = 3$ [PID Mode Setting = Fref + PID Trim] to enable this parameter.

■ b5-68: System Unit Custom Character 1

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
b5-68 (3C1F)	System Unit Custom Character 1	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/IPM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the first character of the custom unit display when $b5-46 = 49$ [PID Unit Display Selection = Custom (B5-68~70)].	41 (20 - 7A)

Refer to [Custom Units on page 207](#) for more information about available selections.

■ b5-69: System Unit Custom Character 2

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
b5-69 (3C20)	System Unit Custom Character 2	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; align-items: center;"> V/f OLV/PM EZOLV </div> Sets the second character of the custom unit display when $b5-46 = 49$ [PID Unit Display Selection = Custom (B5-68~70)].	41 (20 - 7A)

Refer to [Custom Units on page 207](#) for more information about available selections.

■ b5-70: System Unit Custom Character 3

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
b5-70 (3C21)	System Unit Custom Character 3	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; align-items: center;"> V/f OLV/PM EZOLV </div> Sets the third character of the custom unit display when $b5-46 = 49$ [PID Unit Display Selection = Custom (B5-68~70)].	41 (20 - 7A)

Refer to [Custom Units on page 207](#) for more information about available selections.

■ b5-71: Min PID Transducer Scaling

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
b5-71 (3C22)	Min PID Transducer Scaling	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; align-items: center;"> V/f OLV/PM EZOLV </div> Sets the minimum PID level corresponding to the lowest analog input signal level.	0.00 (-99.99 - +99.99)

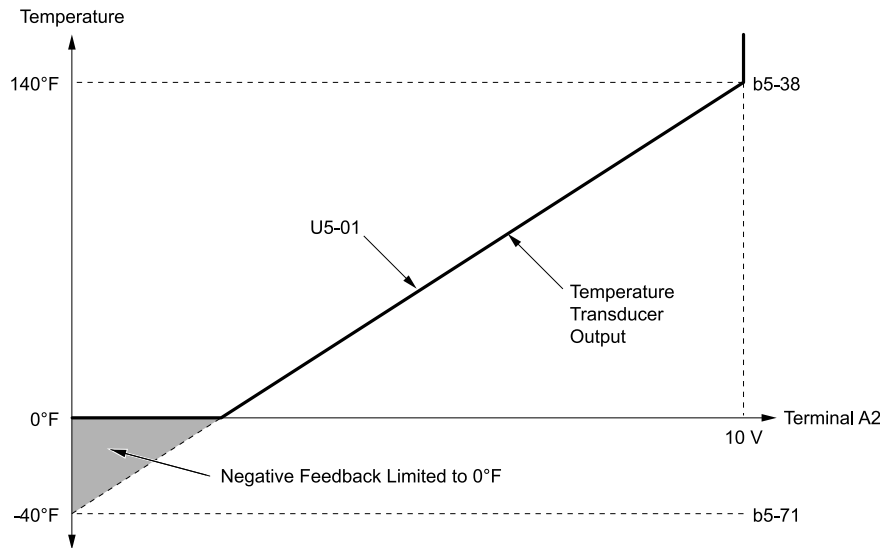
Note:

- To enable this parameter, you must set $b5-71 < b5-38$ [PID User Unit Display Scaling]. If you set $b5-71 > b5-38$, the drive will disable all PID analog inputs.
- Parameters $b5-46$ [PID Unit Display Selection], $b5-38$, and $b5-39$ [PID User Unit Display Digits] set the unit, range, and resolution.

When you set $b5-71 < 0$, the drive appropriately scales the setpoint and feedback values of the drive, but internally limits to 0 when the reported value from the transducer is negative.

Figure 2.28 shows an example of the transducer scaling lower limit when:

- $b5-01 = 1$ [PID Mode Setting = Standard]
- $b5-46 = 3$ [$^{\circ}$ F: Fahrenheit]
- $b5-71 < 0.00$
- $H3-09 = 0$ [Terminal A2 Signal Level Select = 0-10V (LowLim=0)]
- $H3-10 = B$ [Terminal A2 Function Selection = PID Feedback]



b5-38:
b5-71:

U5-01:

Figure 2.28 Transducer Scaling Lower Limit

■ b5-82: Feedback Loss 4 ~ 20mA Detect Sel

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
b5-82 (31B0)	Feedback Loss 4 ~ 20mA Detect Sel	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/IPM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the drive to do a 4 to 20 mA wire-break detection on the analog input set for PID feedback.	2 (0 - 3)

0 : Disabled

Note:

Drives with $b5-82 = 0$ and $Y9-02 \neq 3$ [System Feedback Source \neq Network Only] will not have feedback loss detection and will continuously send the analog PID feedback to the network when the signal is good or bad.

1 : Alarm Only

2 : Fault

Note:

When $b5-82 = 2$ and $Y9-02 \neq 3$, PID feedback detection will trigger an alarm if one of these conditions is true:

- The drive is in HAND Mode
- There is no lead drive on the network
- The drive is not in AUTO Mode

3 : Run At b5-83

Note:

If you enable Wire-Break detection, set $b5-83$ [Feedback Loss GoTo Frequency] $<$ $Y9-09$ [Staging Frequency Level], and set $b5-82 = 3$, and you lose network feedback, the network will request for a de-stage. During an *FLGT* [Feedback Loss, Go To Freq $b5-83$] alarm, the lag drives that are operating will continue to operate at the speed set in $Y9-05$ [Lag Drive Mode].

If the drive detects a Wire-Break, the drive will respond as specified by $b5-82$.

Note:

- A: The keypad shows an *FDBKL* [Feedback Loss Wire Break] alarm.
- F: The drive detects an *FDBKL* [WIRE Break] fault.
- R: The drive operates at $b5-83$ [Feedback Loss GoTo Frequency] and shows an *FDBKL* alarm.

b5-82 Setting	Drive Mode								
	OFF	Y4-17 [Utility Start Delay]	Pre-Charge	AUTO (Simplex)	HAND Mode PID	Sleep Boost	Y2-08 [Delta Feedback Drop Level]	Sleep	HAND Mode
0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
2	A	F	F	F	F	F	F	F	A
3	A	A *1	R *2	R	R	R	R	R	A

*1 The keypad will show the *FLGT* [Feedback Loss, Go To Freq *b5-83*] alarm. The drive will run at *b5-83* after Utility Delay is expired.

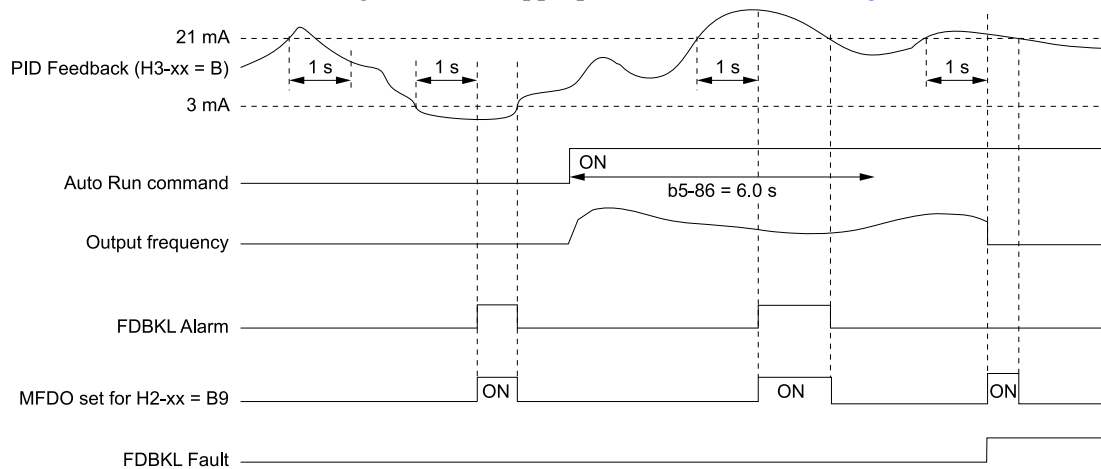
*2 The drive will operate at *Y4-02* [Pre-Charge Frequency] while Pre-Charge is active.

Note:

- If the drive is set in a mode where the fault will occur, the drive will detect the fault only when the drive is in operation. If the drive is not in operation, the drive will detect an alarm. Refer to [Figure 2.29](#) for an example where *b5-82* = 2 [Fault] and the drive is OFF.
- If the Feedback Loss fault is set to *L5-42* = 1 [Feedback Loss Fault Retry Select = Retry], the drive will use the *L5-04* [Interval Method Restart Time] timer when it Auto-Restarts.

PID Feedback Loss Detection Start Delay

You can use *b5-86* [Feedback Loss Start Delay] to delay the PID Feedback Loss Detection at start. Feedback Loss detection will still be active when *b5-86* timer has started, but the drive will only detect an alarm. When *b5-86* expires, the drive will use the *b5-82* setting to start the appropriate action. Refer to [Figure 2.29](#) for more information.



b5-86:
H2-xx = B9:
H3-xx = B:

FDBKL Alarm:
FDBKL Fault:

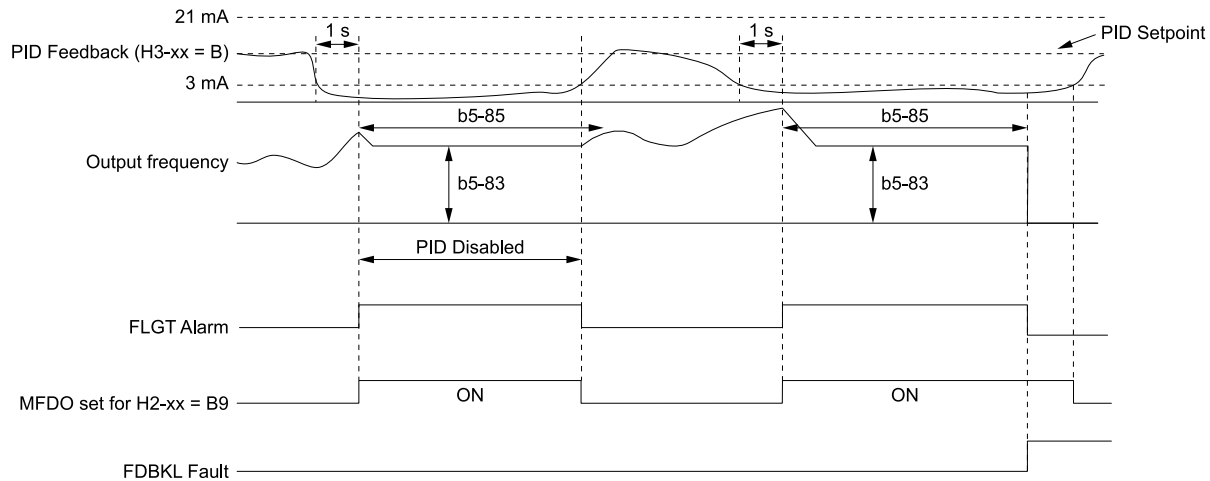
Figure 2.29 Time Chart for the Wire Break Detection when *b5-82* = 2 [Fault]

PID Feedback Loss Go To Frequency Timeout

The drive will apply this feature only when *b5-82* = 3 [Run At *b5-83*] and it detects a Feedback Loss. Parameter *b5-85* [Feedback Loss GoTo Freq Timeout] sets the length of time that the drive will run at the frequency set in *b5-83* [Feedback Loss GoTo Frequency].

- When *b5-85* = 0 sec, the drive will operate at the *b5-83* speed indefinitely.
- When *b5-85* > 0 sec, the drive will only operate at the *b5-83* speed for the time specified in *b5-85*, after which the drive will fault on an *FDBKL* [WIRE Break] fault.

Refer to [Figure 2.30](#) for more information.



- b5-83:**
- b5-85:**
- b5-86:**
- H2-xx = B9:**
- H3-xx = B:**
- FDBKL Fault:**
- FLGT Alarm:**

Figure 2.30 Time Chart for the Wire Break Detection when b5-82 = 3

Backup PID Feedback Transducer Input

When you set $H3-xx = 24$ [MFAI Function Selection = PID Feedback Backup], the drive will activate the PID Feedback Backup signal.

- If the primary PID Feedback ($H3-xx = B$ [PID Feedback]) is lost, the system will automatically use the backup PID Feedback from the MFAI terminal set for $H3-xx = 24$ and flash a *BuFb* [Main Fdbk Lost Using Backup Fdbk] alarm.
- If the main PID Feedback is operational, but the backup PID Feedback is lost, the drive will show a *BuFbl* [Backup Fdbk Lost Chk/Repl Xducer] alarm. If the main and backup PID Feedback devices are lost, the drive will use the $b5-82$ [Feedback Loss 4 ~ 20mA Detect Sel] setting.

Note:

To enable the *FDBKL* [WIRE Break] detection correctly, use a 4 to 20 mA operation in these conditions:

- Use a 4 to 20 mA signal for transducers.
 - Program the drive analog inputs and set Jumper Switch S1 to “1” for current input.
- If you set the analog input for voltage, the drive will disable the detection mechanism.

■ b5-83: Feedback Loss GoTo Frequency

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
b5-83 (31B1) RUN	Feedback Loss GoTo Frequency	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the speed at which the drive will run if the drive detects a 4 to 20 mA wire-break on the PID Feedback and $b5-82 = 3$ [Feedback Loss 4 ~ 20mA Detect Sel = Run At b5-83].	0.0 Hz (0.0 - 400.0 Hz)

Note:

When $A1-02 = 8$ [Control Method Selection = EZ Vector Control], the range is 0.0 to 120.0 Hz.

■ b5-84: Feedback Loss Loss Of Prime Lvl

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
b5-84 (31B2) RUN	Feedback Loss Loss Of Prime Lvl	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the level at which the drive will detect Loss of Prime in the pump.	0.0 A (0.0 - 1000.0 A)

Note:

- A Loss of Prime condition occurs when the measured quantity set by Y1-18 [Prime Loss Detection Method] decreases to this level for the time set in Y1-20 [Loss of Prime Time] and the output frequency is at the Y4-02 [Pre-Charge Frequency] level.
- The drive will respond to the Loss of Prime condition as specified by Y1-22 [Loss of Prime Selection].
- Display unit and scaling are dependent on System Units.

■ b5-85: Feedback Loss GoTo Freq Timeout

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
b5-85 (31B3) RUN	Feedback Loss GoTo Freq Timeout	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; align-items: center;"> V/f OLV/PM EZOLV </div> <p>When b5-82 = 3 [Feedback Loss 4 ~ 20mA Detect Sel = Run At b5-83] and the Feedback signal is lost, the drive will run at the b5-83 [Feedback Loss Goto Frequency] speed for this length of time, after which the drive will fault on FDBKL [WIRE Break].</p>	0 s (0 - 6000 s)

Note:

Set this parameter to 0.0 s to disable the function.

■ b5-86: Feedback Loss Start Delay

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
b5-86 (31B4) RUN	Feedback Loss Start Delay	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; align-items: center;"> V/f OLV/PM EZOLV </div> <p>When you initiate an AUTO Run command, the drive will wait for this length of time before it will fault on FDBKL [WIRE Break] or use parameter b5-83 [Feedback Loss Goto Frequency].</p>	0.0 s (0.0 - 120.0 s)

◆ b8: Energy Saving

Energy-saving control operates the motor at its most efficient level to improve overall system operating efficiency.

When you use V/f Control, set these parameters:

- b8-01 [Energy Saving Control Selection]
- b8-04 [Energy Saving Coefficient Value]
- b8-05 [Power Detection Filter Time]
- b8-06 [Search Operation Voltage Limit]

Note:

- Energy-saving control is not appropriate for applications with sudden changes in the load or applications driving heavy loads.
- Energy-saving control maximizes operation based on precise motor data set to the drive. Do Auto-Tuning and enter the correct information about the motor before you use Energy-saving control.

■ b8-01: Energy Saving Control Selection

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
b8-01 (01CC)	Energy Saving Control Selection	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; align-items: center;"> V/f OLV/PM EZOLV </div> <p>Sets the Energy-saving control function.</p>	0 (0, 1)

0 : Disabled

1 : Enabled

■ b8-04: Energy Saving Coefficient Value

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
b8-04 (01CF) Expert	Energy Saving Coefficient Value	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; align-items: center;"> V/f OLV/PM EZOLV </div> <p>Sets the Energy-saving control coefficient to maintain maximum motor efficiency. The default setting is for Yaskawa motors.</p>	Determined by E2-11 and o2-04 (0.00 - 655.00)

When you use a motor from a different manufacturer, increase the setting value in 5% increments to find the minimum value for U1-08 [Output Power] at light loads.

When you decrease the setting value, it decreases the output voltage and decreases power consumption. If the setting value is too low, the motor will stall.

2.3 b: Application

Note:

- When you do Rotational Auto-Tuning, the drive will automatically set the energy-saving coefficient.
- The minimum values and the maximum values are different for different drive models.
 - 2011 to 2024, 4005 and 4008: 0.0 - 2000.0
 - 2031 to 2273, 4011 to 4302: 0.00 - 655.00

■ b8-05: Power Detection Filter Time

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
b8-05 (01D0) Expert	Power Detection Filter Time	<input checked="" type="radio"/> V/f <input type="radio"/> OLV/IPM <input type="radio"/> EZOLV Sets the time constant to measure output power.	20 ms (0 - 2000 ms)

Decrease the setting value to increase responsiveness to load changes. If you set the value too low during operation at light loads, motor speed is not stable.

■ b8-06: Search Operation Voltage Limit

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
b8-06 (01D1) Expert	Search Operation Voltage Limit	<input checked="" type="radio"/> V/f <input type="radio"/> OLV/IPM <input type="radio"/> EZOLV Sets the voltage limit for Search Operation as a percentage of the motor rated voltage.	0% (0 - 100%)

The Search Operation changes the output voltage in small increments to find a setpoint at which the drive can use minimum power to operate.

Set this parameter to 0 to disable Search Operation. This will not disable Energy-saving control.

If the setting value is too low, the motor will stall when loads suddenly increase.

■ b8-19: E-Save Search Frequency

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
b8-19 (0B40) Expert	E-Save Search Frequency	<input type="radio"/> V/f <input type="radio"/> OLV/IPM <input checked="" type="radio"/> EZOLV Sets the frequency of Energy-saving control search operations. Usually it is not necessary to change this setting.	Determined by A1-02 (10 - 300 Hz)

Note:

- If low inertia causes vibration in the machine, increase the setting value in 10 Hz increments and check the response. If $A1-02 = 8$ [Control Method Selection = EZOLV], increase the setting value in 1 Hz increments.
- To make the motor more efficient, decrease the setting value in 1 Hz increments until the point immediately before machine vibration starts to occur.

■ b8-20: E-Save Search Width

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
b8-20 (0B41) Expert	E-Save Search Width	<input type="radio"/> V/f <input type="radio"/> OLV/IPM <input checked="" type="radio"/> EZOLV Sets the amplitude of Energy-saving control search operations.	1.0 degrees (0.1 - 5.0 degrees)

An increase in the value can make the operational efficiency better. However, if the load inertia is small, it may be necessary to adjust the value to prevent machine vibration.

Note:

- If low inertia causes vibration in the machine, decrease the setting value in 1.0-degree increments and check the response.
- To make the motor more efficient, increase the setting value in 1.0-degree increments until the point immediately before machine vibration starts to occur.

■ b8-28: Over Excitation Action Selection

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
b8-28 (0B8B) Expert	Over Excitation Action Selection	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the function for excitation operation.	0 (0, 1)

When operation is not stable at low speeds, set this parameter to 1 to enable the function.

0 : Disabled

1 : Enabled

■ b8-29: Energy Saving Priority Selection

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
b8-29 (0B8C)	Energy Saving Priority Selection	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the priority of drive response between changes to the load or Energy-saving control. Enable this to prioritize energy-saving control. Disable this to prioritize tracking related to fast load changes, and prevent motor stall.	0 (0, 1)

Enable this parameter when there are small changes in the load. It is possible that the motor cannot respond correctly to changes in the load.

0 : Priority: Drive Response

1 : Priority: Energy Savings

2.4 C: Tuning

C parameters adjust drive operation, including:

- Acceleration Time
- Deceleration Time
- Slip Compensation
- Torque Compensation
- Carrier Frequency

◆ C1: Accel & Decel Time

You can set two different acceleration and deceleration time pairs in the drive. When you activate and deactivate *H1-xx = 7, 16* [*MFDI Function Selection = Accel/Decel Time Selection 1, Motor 2 Selection*], you can switch acceleration and deceleration times during run.

Acceleration time parameters always set the time to accelerate from 0 Hz to *E1-04* [*Maximum Output Frequency*]. Deceleration time parameters always set the time to decelerate from *E1-04* to 0 Hz.

C1-01 [*Acceleration Time 1*] and *C1-02* [*Deceleration Time 1*] are the default active accel/decel settings.

Parameter	Range
C1-01 [Acceleration Time 1]	0.1 to 6000.0 s
C1-02 [Deceleration Time 1]	
C1-03 [Acceleration Time 2]	
C1-04 [Deceleration Time 2]	
C1-05 [Acceleration Time 3]	
C1-06 [Deceleration Time 3]	
C1-07 [Acceleration Time 4]	
C1-08 [Deceleration Time 4]	

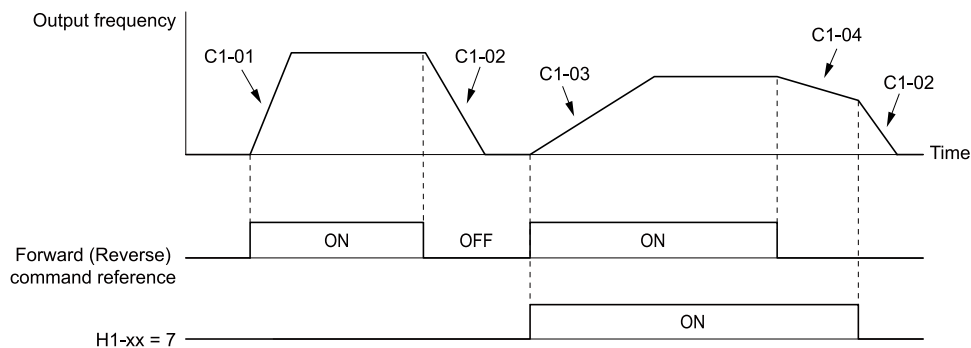
■ Use MFDIs to Switch Acceleration Times

Table 2.31 shows the different acceleration and deceleration times.

Table 2.31 Accel/Decel Times and Active Parameters

H1-xx = 7 [Accel/Decel Time Selection 1]	Active Parameter	
	Acceleration Time	Deceleration Time
OFF	C1-01 [Acceleration Time 1]	C1-02 [Deceleration Time 1]
ON	C1-03 [Acceleration Time 2]	C1-04 [Deceleration Time 2]

Figure 2.31 shows an operation example to change acceleration and deceleration times. It is necessary to set *b1-03 = 0* [*Stopping Method Selection = Ramp to Stop*] for this example.



C1-01:
C1-02:
C1-03:

C1-04:
H1-xx = 7:

Figure 2.31 Timing Diagram of Acceleration and Deceleration Times

■ Use Motor Selection to Switch Acceleration and Deceleration Times

When you set *H1-xx = 16* [MFDI Function Selection = Motor 2 Selection], you can activate and deactivate the input terminal to switch between motor 1 and motor 2.

Note:

You cannot use the Motor 2 Selection function with PM motors.

Table 2.32 shows the possible acceleration and deceleration time combinations when you use the Motor 2 Selection function.

Table 2.32 Motor Selection and Acceleration and Deceleration Times

H1-xx = 7 [Accel/Decel Time Selection 1]	H1-xx = 16 [Motor 2 Selection]			
	Motor 2 Selection: OFF		Motor 2 Selection: ON *	
	Acceleration Time	Deceleration Time	Acceleration Time	Deceleration Time
OFF	C1-01	C1-02	C1-05	C1-06
ON	C1-03	C1-04	C1-07	C1-08

*1 For software version PRG: 01011, when Motor 2 Selection is ON, the drive sets acceleration and deceleration times to 10.0 s.

■ C1-01: Acceleration Time 1

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
C1-01 (0200) RUN	Acceleration Time 1	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the length of time to accelerate from zero to maximum output frequency.	30.0 s (0.1 - 6000.0 s)

■ C1-02: Deceleration Time 1

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
C1-02 (0201) RUN	Deceleration Time 1	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the length of time to decelerate from maximum output frequency to zero.	30.0 s (0.1 - 6000.0 s)

■ C1-03: Acceleration Time 2

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
C1-03 (0202) RUN	Acceleration Time 2	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the length of time to accelerate from zero to maximum output frequency.	30.0 s (0.1 - 6000.0 s)

■ C1-04: Deceleration Time 2

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
C1-04 (0203) RUN	Deceleration Time 2	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the length of time to decelerate from maximum output frequency to zero.	30.0 s (0.1 - 6000.0 s)

■ C1-05: Acceleration Time 3

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
C1-05 (0204) RUN	Acceleration Time 3	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the length of time to accelerate from zero to maximum output frequency.	30.0 s (0.1 - 6000.0 s)

■ C1-06: Deceleration Time 3

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
C1-06 (0205) RUN	Deceleration Time 3	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the length of time to decelerate from maximum output frequency to zero.	30.0 s (0.1 - 6000.0 s)

■ C1-07: Acceleration Time 4

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
C1-07 (0206) RUN	Acceleration Time 4	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the length of time to accelerate from zero to maximum output frequency.	30.0 s (0.1 - 6000.0 s)

■ C1-08: Deceleration Time 4

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
C1-08 (0207) RUN	Deceleration Time 4	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the length of time to decelerate from maximum output frequency to zero.	30.0 s (0.1 - 6000.0 s)

■ C1-09: Fast Stop Time

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
C1-09 (0208) RUN	Fast Stop Time	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the length of time that the drive will decelerate to zero for a Fast Stop.	10.0 s (0.1 - 6000.0 s)

Note:

When $L2-29 = 0$ [Kinetic Energy Backup Method = Single Drive KEB Ride-Thru 1] and you do KEB Auto-Tuning, the drive will automatically set C1-09. If you must not change the Fast Stop time, do not do KEB Auto-Tuning.

These conditions will start the Fast Stop function:

- When the drive received the Fast Stop command from the MFDI terminal
 - When you set *Fast Stop (Use C1-09)* for a parameter to set a stopping method when the drive detected a fault
- Set $H1-xx = 15, 17$ [MFDI Function Selection = Fast Stop (N.O.), Fast Stop (N.C.)].

When the drive receives the Fast Stop command, the motor ramps to stop in the deceleration time set in C1-09. After the drive receives the Fast Stop command, you cannot start the drive operation again until deceleration is complete. To clear the Fast Stop condition, deactivate the Fast Stop command, deactivate the Run command, then activate the Run command again.

The terminal set for $H2-xx = 4C$ [MFDO Function Selection = During Fast Stop] will activate during Fast Stop.

Note:

If you decelerate the drive too quickly, the drive will detect an *ov* [Overvoltage] fault and shut off the output, and the motor will coast to stop. To prevent motor coasting and stop the motor quickly and safely, make sure to set a Fast Stop time in *C1-09*.

◆ C2: S-Curve Characteristics

Use S-curve characteristics to smooth acceleration and deceleration and to minimize abrupt shock to the load. Set S-curve characteristic time during acceleration/deceleration at start and acceleration/deceleration at stop. The following figure explains how S-curves are applied.

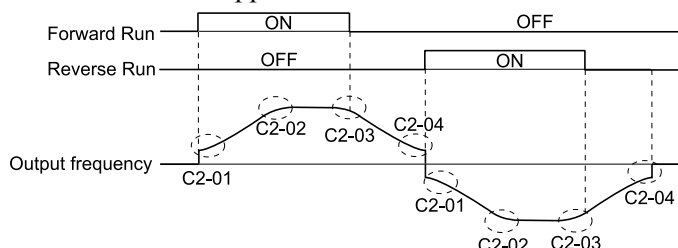


Figure 2.32 S-Curve Timing Diagram - Forward/Reverse Operation

Note:

- If *STPo* [Motor Step-Out Detected] occurs when starting a PM motor, try increasing the value set to *C2-01*.
- Setting the S-curve will increase the acceleration and deceleration times.

$$\text{Acceleration time} = \text{Selected acceleration time} + \frac{C2-01 + C2-02}{2}$$

$$\text{Deceleration time} = \text{Selected deceleration time} + \frac{C2-03 + C2-04}{2}$$

■ C2-01: S-Curve Time @ Start of Accel

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
C2-01 (020B)	S-Curve Time @ Start of Accel	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OL/PM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the S-curve acceleration time at start.	Determined by A1-02 (0.00 - 10.00 s)

■ C2-02: S-Curve Time @ End of Accel

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
C2-02 (020C)	S-Curve Time @ End of Accel	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OL/PM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the S-curve acceleration time at completion.	0.20 s (0.00 - 10.00 s)

■ C2-03: S-Curve Time @ Start of Decel

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
C2-03 (020D)	S-Curve Time @ Start of Decel	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OL/PM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the S-curve deceleration time at start.	0.20 s (0.00 - 10.00 s)

■ C2-04: S-Curve Time @ End of Decel

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
C2-04 (020E)	S-Curve Time @ End of Decel	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OL/PM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the S-curve deceleration time at completion.	0.00 s (0.00 - 10.00 s)

◆ C3: Slip Compensation

The Slip Compensation function improves the speed accuracy of an induction motor. As loads on induction motors increase, motor slip increases and motor speed decreases. By adjusting the output frequency in accordance with the motor load, it compensates the slip and makes the motor speed equal to the frequency reference.

■ C3-01: Slip Compensation Gain

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
C3-01 (020F) RUN	Slip Compensation Gain	<div style="display: flex; gap: 5px;"> V/f OLV/PM EZOLV </div> Sets the gain for the slip compensation function. Usually it is not necessary to change this setting.	0.0 (0.0 - 2.5)

Note:

Correctly set these parameters before you change the slip compensation gain:

- E2-01 [Motor Rated Current (FLA)]
- E2-02 [Motor Rated Slip]
- E2-03 [Motor No-Load Current]

Use these settings to adjust this parameter as necessary:

- If the motor speed is slower than the frequency reference, increase the setting of this parameter in 0.1-unit increments.
- If the motor speed is higher than the frequency reference, decrease the setting of this parameter in 0.1-unit increments.

■ C3-02: Slip Compensation Delay Time

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
C3-02 (0210) RUN	Slip Compensation Delay Time	<div style="display: flex; gap: 5px;"> V/f OLV/PM EZOLV </div> Sets the slip compensation delay time when speed is unstable or when the slip compensation response is too slow. Usually it is not necessary to change this setting.	Determined by A1-02 (0 - 10000 ms)

Use these settings to adjust this parameter as necessary:

- When the speed is not stable, increase the setting.
- When the slip compensation response is too slow, decrease the setting.

■ C3-21: Motor 2 Slip Compensation Gain

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
C3-21 (033E) RUN	Motor 2 Slip Compensation Gain	<div style="display: flex; gap: 5px;"> V/f OLV/PM EZOLV </div> Sets the gain for the motor 2 slip compensation function. Usually it is not necessary to change this setting.	0.0 (0.0 - 2.5)

Note:

Correctly set these parameters before you change the slip compensation gain:

- E4-01 [Motor 2 Rated Current]
- E4-02 [Motor 2 Rated Slip]
- E4-03 [Motor 2 Rated No-Load Current]

Use these settings to adjust this parameter as necessary:

- If the motor speed is slower than the frequency reference, increase the setting of this parameter in 0.1-unit increments.
- If the motor speed is higher than the frequency reference, decrease the setting of this parameter in 0.1-unit increments.

■ C3-22: Motor 2 Slip Comp Delay Time

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
C3-22 (0241) RUN	Motor 2 Slip Comp Delay Time	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; align-items: center;"> V/f OLV/PM EZOLV </div> Sets the slip compensation delay time for motor 2 when speed is unstable or when the slip compensation response is too slow. Usually it is not necessary to change this setting.	2000 (0 - 10000 ms)

Use these settings to adjust this parameter as necessary:

- When the speed is not stable, increase the setting.
- When the slip compensation response is too slow, decrease the setting.

■ C3-29: Slip Compensation Gain @ Low Spd

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
C3-29 (1B5D) Expert	Slip Compensation Gain @ Low Spd	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; align-items: center;"> V/f OLV/PM EZOLV </div> Sets the slip compensation gain at low speed. Usually it is not necessary to change this setting.	0.0 (0.0 - 2.5)

Use these settings to adjust this parameter as necessary:

- If the motor speed is slower than the frequency reference, increase the setting of this parameter in 0.1-unit increments.
- If the motor speed is higher than the frequency reference, decrease the setting of this parameter in 0.1-unit increments.

◆ C4: Torque Compensation

Torque compensation is a function that increases voltage to increase output torque as compensation for insufficient torque production at start-up or low-speed operation.

Voltage drops due to motor winding resistance cause torque generating voltage to decrease, which causes insufficient torque. If the main circuit cable connecting the drive and motor is long, this can also cause insufficient torque due to voltage drops.

Note:

Set the motor parameters and V/f pattern properly before setting *C4 parameters*.

■ C4-01: Torque Compensation Gain

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
C4-01 (0215) RUN	Torque Compensation Gain	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; align-items: center;"> V/f OLV/PM EZOLV </div> Sets the gain for the torque compensation function. Use this parameter value for motor 1 when you operate multiple motors.	Determined by A1-02 (0.00 - 2.50)

Adjust the setting in these control methods and conditions:

A1-02 [Control Method Selection]	Status	Adjustment
0 [V/f Control] 8 [EZ Vector Control]	Torque is not sufficient during low-speed operation of 10 Hz or less.	Increase the setting in 0.05-unit increments.
	There is vibration in the motor when you operate the drive with a light load.	Decrease the setting in 0.05-unit decrements.
	The cable between the drive and motor is too long.	Increase the setting in 0.05-unit increments.

Note:

- Adjust *C4-01* to make sure that the output current is not more than the drive rated current during low-speed operation.
- When *A1-02* = 5 [*PM Open Loop Vector*], usually it is not necessary to change this setting. Setting this value too high can cause overcompensation and motor oscillation.
- When *A1-02* = 8 [*EZ Vector Control*], you cannot change the setting while the drive is running.

■ C4-02: Torque Compensation Delay Time

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
C4-02 (0216) RUN	Torque Compensation Delay Time	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the torque compensation delay time. Usually it is not necessary to change this setting.	Determined by A1-02 (0 - 60000 ms)

Note:

If $A1-02 = 8$ [Control Method Selection = EZOLV], you cannot change the setting while the drive is running.

Set this parameter in these conditions:

- If there is vibration in the motor, increase the setting.
- If the motor speed or motor torque response is too slow, decrease the setting.

■ C4-07: Motor 2 Torque Compensation Gain

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
C4-07 (0341) RUN	Motor 2 Torque Compensation Gain	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the gain for motor 2 torque compensation function when you use the Motor Switch function.	1.00 (0.00 - 2.50)

In V/f Control, adjust the value in 0.05-unit increments for these conditions:

- When torque is not sufficient during low-speed operation of 10 Hz or less, increase the setting value
- When there is vibration in the motor or when the motor hunts when operating the drive with a light load, decrease the setting value
- When you use a long motor cable, increase the setting.

Note:

Adjust C4-07 and make sure that the output current is not more than the drive rated current during low-speed operation.

■ C4-23: Current Control Gain

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
C4-23 (1583) RUN Expert	Current Control Gain	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Current control gain. Usually it is not necessary to change this parameter.	1.00 (0.50 - 2.50)

◆ C5: Auto Speed Regulator (ASR)

The ASR adjusts the torque reference to decrease the difference between frequency reference and motor speed. You can use this function only when you set $A1-02 = 8$ [Control Method Selection = EZOLV].

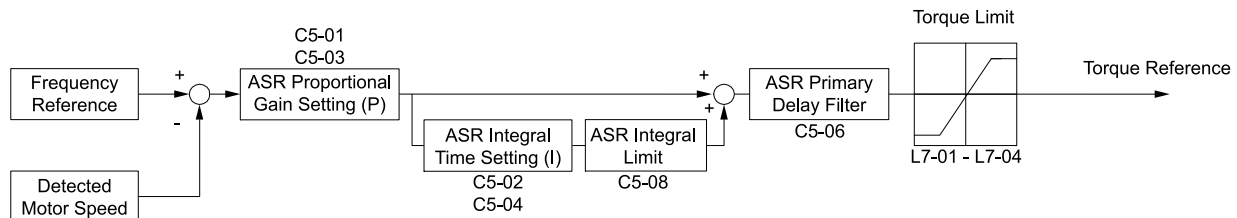


Figure 2.33 Speed Control Block Diagrams for EZOLV

Note:

The detected speed is the speed estimation value.

■ Before You Adjust ASR Parameters

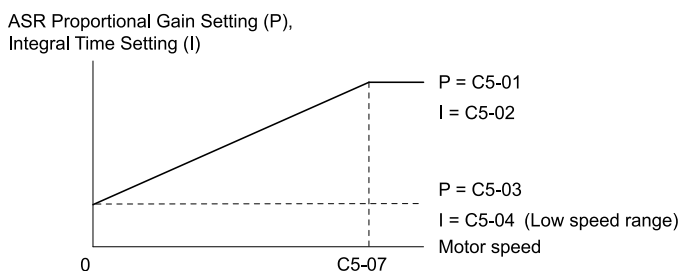
- Do Auto-Tuning and set up all motor data correctly.
- Always connect the load to the motor when you make adjustments.

- Use analog output signals to monitor *U1-16 [SFS Output Frequency]* and *U1-05 [Motor Speed]* when you adjust the ASR.

■ ASR Adjustment Procedure for EZOLV

Do this procedure to adjust ASR parameters:

1. Run the motor at zero speed or low speed and increase *C5-01 [ASR Proportional Gain 1]* until immediately before vibration starts to occur.
2. Run the motor at zero speed or low speed and decrease *C5-02 [ASR Integral Time 1]* until immediately before vibration starts to occur.
3. Check for oscillation when you run the motor at maximum speed.
4. If oscillation occurs, increase *C5-02* and decrease *C5-01*.
When there is no oscillation, the adjustment procedure is complete.
5. Set the low-speed gain. Run the motor at zero speed or low speed and increase *C5-03 [ASR Proportional Gain 2]* until immediately before vibration starts to occur.



C5-01:

C5-02:

C5-03:

C5-04:

C5-07:

Figure 2.34 Low-speed/High-speed Gain Settings

6. Set the low-speed integral time. Run the motor at zero speed or low speed and decrease *C5-04 [ASR Integral Time 2]* until immediately before vibration starts to occur.
7. Set *C5-07 [ASR Gain Switchover Frequency]*.
8. Check for oscillation when you run the motor at speeds higher than *C5-07*.

Note:

- If overshooting occurs when acceleration ends, decrease *C5-01* and increase *C5-02*.
- If there is undershoot at stop, decrease *C5-03* and increase *C5-04*.

■ Use MFDI Switch for Proportional Gain

You can use the input terminals set for *H1-xx = 77 [ASR Gain (C5-03) Select]* to switch the proportional gains set with *C5-01* and *C5-03*. When the configured input terminal is deactivated, the proportional gain set for *C5-01* is selected. When the terminal is activated, the proportional gain set for *C5-03* is selected. The proportional gain changes linearly over the time set in *C5-02 [ASR Integral Time 1]*. The signals from this MFDI are more important than *C5-07 [ASR Gain Switchover Frequency]*.

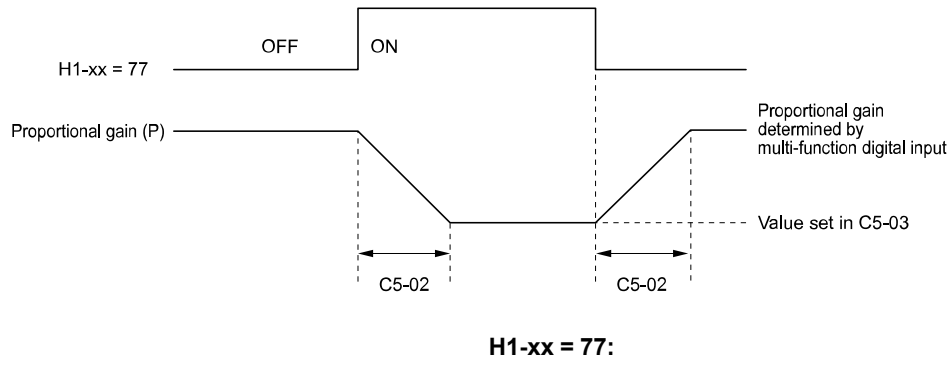


Figure 2.35 Proportional Gain through Multi-function Digital Input Switch

■ **Speed Waveform Monitoring Method**

To make small adjustments of ASR parameters, monitor the speed waveforms when you make the adjustments. Table 2.33 shows example settings of parameters to monitor speed waveforms.

Table 2.33 Example Settings of MFAO Terminals to Monitor Speed Waveforms

No.	Name	Setting Value	Description
H4-01	Terminal FM Analog Output Select	116	Lets you use terminal FM to monitor U1-16 [SFS Output Frequency].
H4-02	Terminal FM Analog Output Gain	100.0%	
H4-03	Terminal FM Analog Output Bias	0.0%	
H4-04	Terminal AM Analog Output Select	105	Lets you use the terminal AM to monitor U1-05 [Motor Speed].
H4-05	Terminal AM Analog Output Gain	50.0%	
H4-06	Terminal AM Analog Output Bias	0.0%	
H4-07	Terminal FM Signal Level Select	0	Lets you monitor in a 0 V to 10 V range.
H4-08	Terminal AM Signal Level Select	0	

These settings cause this MFAO configuration. The MFAO common is terminal AC:

- Terminal FM: Outputs the output frequency after SFS in a 0 V to 10 V (0% to 100%) range.
- Terminal AM: Outputs the motor speed in a 0 V to 10 V (0% to 200%) range.

Yaskawa recommends that you monitor the output frequency after SFS and the motor speed for delays in response and differences in reference values.

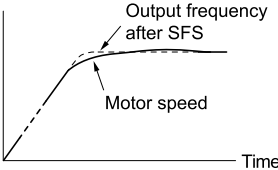
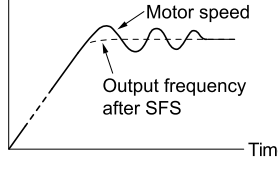
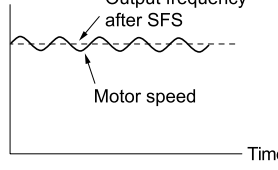
■ **Adjust ASR Parameters**

Use Table 2.34 to adjust ASR. The table shows the parameters for motor 1. To operate motor 2, set the motor 2 parameters in the same method.

Note:

When you adjust the proportional gain and integral time, adjust the proportional gain first.

Table 2.34 ASR Response and Possible Solutions

Problem		Possible Solutions
Speed response is slow.		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Increase C5-01/C5-03 [ASR Proportional Gain]. • Decrease C5-02/C5-04 [ASR Integral Time].
Overshoot or undershoot occurs at the end of acceleration or deceleration.		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Decrease C5-01/C5-03. • Increase C5-02/C5-04.
Vibration and oscillation occur at constant speed.		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Decrease C5-01/C5-03. • Increase C5-02/C5-04. • Increase C5-06 [ASR Delay Time].

■ C5-01: ASR Proportional Gain 1

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
C5-01 (021B) RUN	ASR Proportional Gain 1	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OL/PM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the gain to adjust ASR response.	Determined by A1-02 (0.00 - 300.00)

A higher gain provides a higher speed response. Usually, the gain increases with larger loads. Too much gain will cause vibration.

Note:

- The drive usually sets Motor 1 ASR with C5-01 and C5-02 [ASR Integral Time 1]. You can set H1-xx = 77 [MFDI Function Selection = ASR Gain (C5-03) Select] to switch between C5-01 and C5-03 [ASR Proportional Gain 2]. You can also use C5-01 and C5-02 as alternatives to C5-03 and C5-04, respectively, when the speed is less than or equal to the frequency set in C5-07 [ASR Gain Switchover Frequency].
- The drive automatically adjusts C5-01 in ASR Tuning.

■ C5-02: ASR Integral Time 1

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
C5-02 (021C) RUN	ASR Integral Time 1	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OL/PM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the ASR integral time.	Determined by A1-02 (0.000 - 60.000 s)

When you increase the integral time, the responsiveness will decrease. An integral time that is too short can cause oscillation.

■ C5-03: ASR Proportional Gain 2

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
C5-03 (021D) RUN	ASR Proportional Gain 2	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OL/PM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the gain to adjust ASR response.	Determined by A1-02 (0.00 - 300.00)

A higher gain provides a higher speed response. Usually, the gain increases with larger loads. Too much gain will cause vibration.

■ C5-04: ASR Integral Time 2

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
C5-04 (021E) RUN	ASR Integral Time 2	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the ASR integral time.	Determined by A1-02 (0.000 - 60.000 s)

When you increase the integral time, the responsiveness will decrease. An integral time that is too short can cause oscillation.

■ C5-06: ASR Delay Time

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
C5-06 (0220)	ASR Delay Time	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the filter time constant of the torque reference output from the speed loop. Usually it is not necessary to change this setting.	Determined by A1-02 (0.000 - 0.500 s)

If you have a load with low rigidity or if oscillation is a problem, decrease *C5-01* in 2-unit decrements or decrease *C5-06* in 0.001-unit decrements.

■ C5-07: ASR Gain Switchover Frequency

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
C5-07 (0221)	ASR Gain Switchover Frequency	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the frequency where the drive will switch between these parameters: <i>C5-01</i> and <i>C5-03</i> [ASR Proportional Gain 1/2] <i>C5-02</i> and <i>C5-04</i> [ASR Integral Time 1/2]	Determined by A1-02 (Determined by A1-02)

Switching the proportional gain and integral time in the low or high speed range can help operation become stable. A good switching point is 80% of the frequency where oscillation occurs or at 80% of the maximum output frequency.

Note:

An MFDI set for *H1-xx = 77* [MFDI Function Selection = ASR Gain (*C5-03*) Select] will have priority over the ASR gain switching frequency.

■ C5-08: ASR Integral Limit

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
C5-08 (0222)	ASR Integral Limit	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Set the upper limit of the ASR integral amount as a percentage of the rated load.	400% (0 - 400%)

◆ C6: Carrier Frequency

C6 parameters select the carrier frequency and set the upper and lower limits of carrier frequencies.

■ C6-02: Carrier Frequency Selection

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
C6-02 (0224)	Carrier Frequency Selection	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the carrier frequency for the transistors in the drive.	Determined by A1-02 and o2-04 (Determined by A1-02)

Changes to the switching frequency will decrease audible noise and decrease leakage current.

Note:

When you increase the carrier frequency to more than the default setting, it will automatically decrease the drive current rating.

1 : 2.0 kHz

2 : 5.0 kHz

3 : 8.0 kHz

4 : 10.0 kHz

5 : 12.5 kHz

7 : Swing PWM1 (Audible Sound 1)

8 : Swing PWM2 (Audible Sound 2)

9 : Swing PWM3 (Audible Sound 3)

A : Swing PWM4 (Audible Sound 4)

B : Leakage Current Rejection PWM

F : User Defined (C6-03 to C6-05)

Use C6-03 to C6-05 to set detailed setting values.

Note:

- The carrier frequency for Swing PWM 1 to 4 is equivalent to 2.0 kHz. Swing PWM applies a special PWM pattern to decrease the audible noise.
- When $A1-02 = 5$ or 8 [Control Method Selection = OLV/PM or EZOLV], you cannot set to 7 to A
- Setting B uses a PWM pattern that decreases the leakage current that the drive detects over long wiring distances. This can help decrease alarm detection and decrease problems with the current monitor from leakage current over long wiring distances.

Table 2.35 Guidelines for Carrier Frequency Parameter Setup

Symptom	Remedy
Speed and torque are not stable at low speed.	Decrease the carrier frequency.
Speed and torque are not stable at low speed.	Decrease the carrier frequency.
Too much leakage current from the drive.	Decrease the carrier frequency.
Wiring between the drive and motor is too long.	Decrease the carrier frequency. Note: If the motor cable is too long, it can be necessary to decrease the carrier frequency. Refer to Table 2.36 for the wiring distance and decrease the carrier frequency.
Audible motor noise is too loud.	Increase the carrier frequency. Use Swing PWM. Note: The default carrier frequency is Swing PWM 1 (C6-02 = 7), with a 2 kHz base. You can increase the carrier frequency, but this will also decrease the drive rated current.

Table 2.36 Wiring Distance

Wiring Distance	50 m (164 ft) Maximum	100 m (328 ft) Maximum	More than 100 m (328 ft)
C6-02 [Carrier Frequency Selection]	1 to F (12.5 kHz maximum)	1 to 2 (5 kHz maximum), 7	1 (2 kHz maximum), 7

Note:

- When $A1-02 = 5$ [Control Method Selection = OLV/PM], the maximum cable length is 100 m (328 ft).
- When the wiring length for drive models 4005 and 4008 is more than 10 m, you must decrease the carrier frequency or output current.

■ C6-03: Carrier Frequency Upper Limit

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
C6-03 (0225)	Carrier Frequency Upper Limit	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the upper limit of the carrier frequency. Set C6-02 = F [Carrier Frequency Selection = User Defined (C6-03 to C6-05)] to set this parameter.	Determined by C6-02 (1.0 - 12.5 kHz)

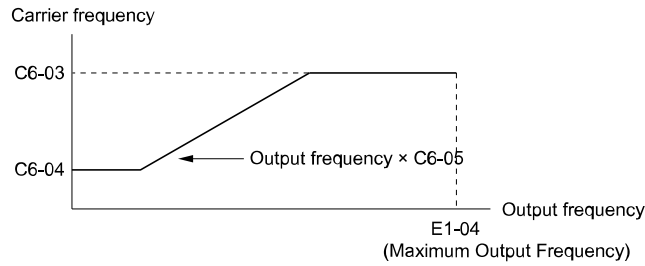
Setting a Fixed User-Defined Carrier Frequency

When you cannot use C6-02 to set a carrier frequency between set selectable values, you can set the value in C6-03. The carrier frequency will be fixed to the value set to C6-03.

When $A1-02 = 0$ [Control Method Selection = V/f], set C6-03 = C6-04 [Carrier Frequency Lower Limit] to fix the carrier frequency.

Setting a Variable Carrier Frequency to Agree with the Output Frequency

When $A1-02 = 0$, set C6-03, C6-04, and C6-05 [Carrier Freq Proportional Gain] as shown in Figure 2.36 to make the carrier frequency change linearly with the output frequency.



C6-03:
C6-04:

C6-05:
E1-04:

Figure 2.36 Setting a Variable Carrier Frequency to Agree with the Output Frequency

Note:

- When $C6-05 \leq 7$, the drive disables $C6-04$. The carrier frequency is fixed to the value set to $C6-03$.
- If these conditions are true at the same time, the drive will detect *oPE11* [Carrier Frequency Setting Error]:
 - $C6-05 \geq 6$
 - $C6-04 \geq C6-03$

■ **C6-04: Carrier Frequency Lower Limit**

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
C6-04 (0226)	Carrier Frequency Lower Limit	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the lower limit of the carrier frequency. Set $C6-02 = F$ [Carrier Frequency Selection = User Defined (C6-03 to C6-05)] to set this parameter.	Determined by C6-02 (1.0 - 12.5 kHz)

Set $C6-03$ [Carrier Frequency Upper Limit], $C6-04$, and $C6-05$ [Carrier Freq Proportional Gain] to make the carrier frequency change linearly with the output frequency.

Note:

- If these conditions are true at the same time, the drive will detect *oPE11* [Carrier Frequency Setting Error]:
- $C6-04 \geq C6-03$
 - $C6-05 \geq 6$

■ **C6-05: Carrier Freq Proportional Gain**

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
C6-05 (0227)	Carrier Freq Proportional Gain	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the proportional gain for the carrier frequency. Set $C6-02 = F$ [Carrier Frequency Selection = User Defined (C6-03 to C6-05)] to set this parameter.	Determined by C6-02 (0 - 99)

Set $C6-03$ [Carrier Frequency Upper Limit], $C6-04$ [Carrier Frequency Lower Limit], and $C6-05$ to make the carrier frequency change linearly with the output frequency.

2.5 d: References

d parameters [References] set the frequency reference input method and dead band range. They also set the field weakening function.

WARNING! Sudden Movement Hazard. Use fast stop circuits to safely and quickly stop the drive. After you wire the fast stop circuits, you must check their operation. Test the operation of the fast stop function before you use the drive. If you do not test the fast stop circuit before you operate the drive, it can cause serious injury or death.

◆ d1: Frequency Reference

Figure 2.37 shows the frequency reference input method, command source selection method and priority descriptions.

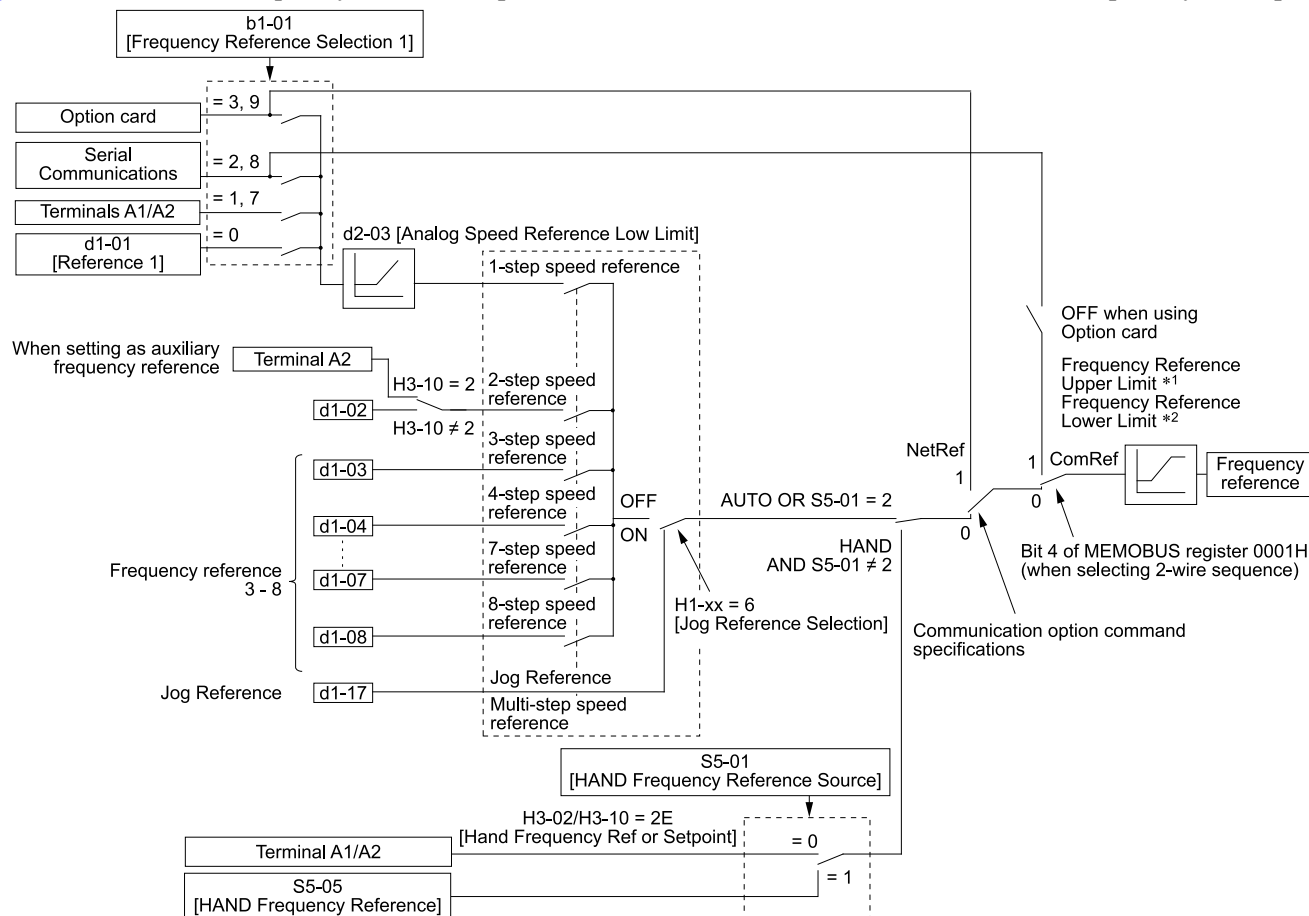


Figure 2.37 Frequency Reference Setting Hierarchy

- *1 The drive uses the smallest value of *Y1-40* [Maximum Speed], *E1-04* [Maximum Output Frequency], or *d2-01* [Frequency Reference Upper Limit] for Frequency Reference Upper Limit. When the drive is in Emergency Override Mode, it uses the smallest value of *Y1-40*, *E1-04*, *d2-01*, or *S6-10* [Emergency Override Max Speed].
- *2 The drive uses the largest value of *Y1-06* [Minimum Speed], *Y4-12* [Thrust Frequency], or *d2-02* [Frequency Reference Lower Limit] for Frequency Reference Lower Limit. When the drive is in Emergency Override Mode, it uses the largest value of *Y1-06*, *Y4-12*, *d2-02*, or *S6-09* [Emergency Override Min Speed].

■ Multi-Step Speed Operation

The drive has a multi-step speed operation function that can set many frequency references in advance. Set frequency references in *d1-xx* parameters. You can select the set frequency references with MFDI signals from an external source. Activate and deactivate the digital input to select the frequency reference to change the motor speed in steps. You can use the 8-step frequency reference and one Jog Frequency Reference (JOG command) to switch the speed to the maximum 9-step speeds.

Note:

- The Jog Frequency Reference (JOG command) overrides all other frequency references.
- You can use the MFDI to switch the frequency reference when the motor is running. The drive will apply the enabled acceleration and deceleration times.
- The default settings for Multi-Step Speed Reference 1 (master frequency reference) and Multi-Step Speed Reference 2 (auxiliary frequency reference) are the analog frequency reference.
Also, voltage command input terminal A1 and current input terminal A2 for Multi-Step Speed Reference 1 (master frequency reference) are added internally by default. The drive uses Multi-Step Speed Reference 1 when the signal is connected to an analog input terminal.

■ Setting Procedures for Multi-step Speed Operation

Use an Analog Input as Reference 1 and 2

This section gives information about the procedures to set these examples:

- Multi-Step Speed 6 (6 types of frequency references)
- When you set the voltage input of analog inputs from terminals A1 and A2 to 0 V to 10 V (Lower Limit at 0)

Procedure	Configuration Parameter	Task Contents
1	Reference 1	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Set $b1-01 = 1$ [Frequency Reference Selection 1 = Analog Input]. 2. Set $H3-02 = 0$ [Terminal A1 Function Selection = Frequency Reference]. 3. Set $H3-01 = 0$ [Terminal A1 Signal Level Select = 0 to 10 V (Lower Limit at 0)].
2	Reference 2	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Set $H3-10 = 2$ [Terminal A2 Function Selection = Auxiliary Frequency Reference 1]. 2. Set $H3-09 = 0$ [Terminal A2 Signal Level Select = 0 to 10 V (Lower Limit at 0)].
3	Signal type of analog input	Set Jumper switch S1 on the control circuit board to the V-side (voltage) to set terminal A2 for voltage input. Note: Set this before you energize the drive.
4	Reference 3	Set the value of $d1-03$ [Reference 3].
5	Reference 4	Set the value of $d1-04$ [Reference 4].
6	Reference 5	Set the value of $d1-05$ [Reference 5].
7	Jog Reference	Set $d1-17$ [Jog Reference] to the jog speed.
8	External digital input (3 inputs)	Set the Multi-Step Speed Reference 1 to 3 [$H1-xx = 3, 4, 5$] to one of the MFDI terminals S1 to S7.
9	JOG command	Set the Jog Reference Selection [$H1-xx = 6$] to one of the MFDI terminals S1 to S7.

Use the Maximum 9-Step Speed with All Digital Inputs

This section is the procedure to set the 9-step speeds (9 types of frequency references) without an analog input.

Procedure	Configuration Parameter	Task Contents
1	Reference 1	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Set $b1-01 = 0$ [Frequency Reference Selection 1 = Keypad]. 2. Set the value of $d1-01$ [Reference 1].
2	Reference 2	Set the value of $d1-02$ [Reference 2].
3	Reference 3	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Set $H3-10 = F$ [Terminal A2 Function Selection = Not Used], and disables the analog reference. 2. Set the value of $d1-03$ [Reference 3].
4	Reference 4 to 8	Set the values of $d1-04$ to $d1-08$ [Reference 4 to 8].
5	Jog Reference	Set $d1-17$ [Jog Reference] to the jog speed.
6	External digital input (4 inputs)	Set Multi-Step Speed Reference 1 to 4 [$H1-xx = 3, 4, 5, 32$] to one of the MFDI terminals S1 to S7.
7	JOG command	Set the Jog Reference Selection [$H1-xx = 6$] to one of the MFDI terminals S1 to S7.

Multi-step Speed Operation Combinations

Refer to [Table 2.37](#) and [Figure 2.38](#) for information about multi-step speed reference combinations. The selected frequency reference changes when the combination of digital input signals from an external source changes.

Table 2.37 Multi-step Speed Reference and MFDI Terminal Combinations

Related Parameters	Multi-Step Speed Reference 1 H1-xx = 3	Multi-Step Speed Reference 2 H1-xx = 4	Multi-Step Speed Reference 3 H1-xx = 5	Jog Reference H1-xx = 6
Reference 1 (set in b1-01)	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF
Reference 2 (d1-02 or terminals A1, A2)	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF
Reference 3 (d1-03 or terminals A1, A2)	OFF	ON	OFF	OFF
Reference 4 (d1-04)	ON	ON	OFF	OFF
Reference 5 (d1-05)	OFF	OFF	ON	OFF
Reference 6 (d1-06)	ON	OFF	ON	OFF
Reference 7 (d1-07)	OFF	ON	ON	OFF
Reference 8 (d1-08)	ON	ON	ON	OFF
Jog Reference (d1-17) *1	-	-	-	ON

*1 The Jog Frequency Reference (JOG command) overrides all other frequency references.

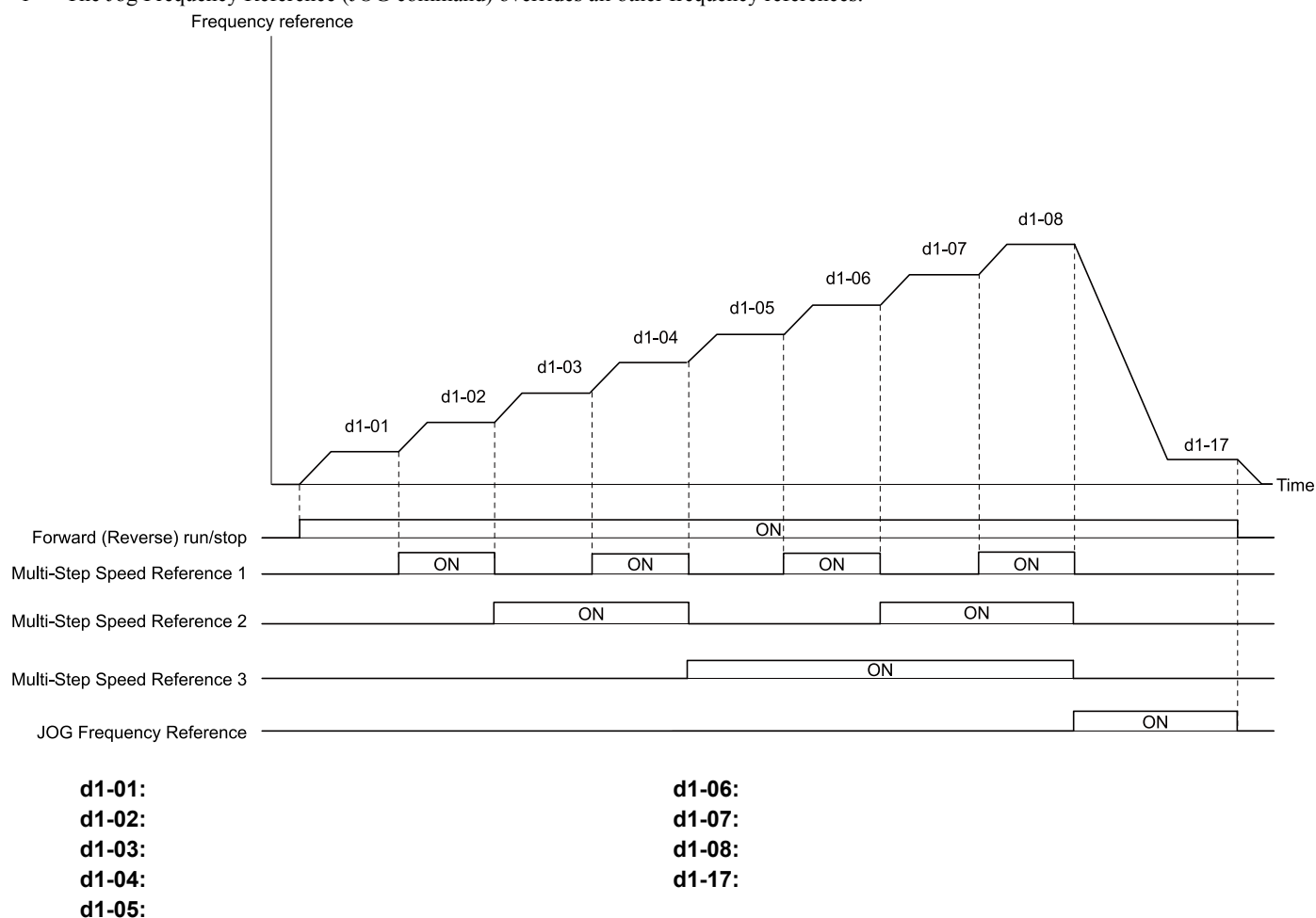


Figure 2.38 Time Chart for Multi-step Speed Reference/JOG Reference

■ **d1-01: Reference 1**

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
d1-01 (0280) RUN	Reference 1	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the frequency reference in the units from o1-03 [Frequency Display Unit Selection].	0.00 Hz (0.00 - 400.00 Hz)

2.5 d: References

Note:

- The upper limit value changes when the *E1-04 [Maximum Output Frequency]* and *d2-01 [Frequency Reference Upper Limit]* values change. Calculate the upper limit value with this formula:
Upper limit value = $(E1-04) \times (d2-01) / 100$
- To set *d1-01* to 1-step speed parameter in a multi-step speed operation, set $b1-01 = 0$ [*Frequency Reference Selection 1 = Keypad*].

■ d1-02: Reference 2

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
d1-02 (0281) RUN	Reference 2	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the frequency reference in the units from <i>o1-03 [Frequency Display Unit Selection]</i> .	0.00 Hz (0.00 - 400.00 Hz)

Note:

- The upper limit value changes when the *E1-04 [Maximum Output Frequency]* and *d2-01 [Frequency Reference Upper Limit]* values change.
- To set *d1-02* to Multi-Step Speed 2, set *H3-02* and *H3-10* $\neq 2$ [*MFAI Function Select \neq Auxiliary Frequency Reference 1*].

■ d1-03: Reference 3

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
d1-03 (0282) RUN	Reference 3	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the frequency reference in the units from <i>o1-03 [Frequency Display Unit Selection]</i> .	0.00 Hz (0.00 - 400.00 Hz)

Note:

- The upper limit value changes when the *E1-04 [Maximum Output Frequency]* and *d2-01 [Frequency Reference Upper Limit]* values change.
- To set *d1-03* to Multi-Step Speed 3, set *H3-02* and *H3-10* $\neq 3$ [*MFAI Function Select \neq Auxiliary Frequency Reference 2*].

■ d1-04: Reference 4

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
d1-04 (0283) RUN	Reference 4	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the frequency reference in the units from <i>o1-03 [Frequency Display Unit Selection]</i> .	0.00 Hz (0.00 - 400.00 Hz)

Note:

- The upper limit value changes when the *E1-04 [Maximum Output Frequency]* and *d2-01 [Frequency Reference Upper Limit]* values change.
- This parameter sets the frequency reference of Multi-Step Speed 4.

■ d1-05: Reference 5

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
d1-05 (0284) RUN	Reference 5	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the frequency reference in the units from <i>o1-03 [Frequency Display Unit Selection]</i> .	0.00 Hz (0.00 - 400.00 Hz)

Note:

- The upper limit value changes when the *E1-04 [Maximum Output Frequency]* and *d2-01 [Frequency Reference Upper Limit]* values change.
- This parameter sets the frequency reference of Multi-Step Speed 5.

■ d1-06: Reference 6

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
d1-06 (0285) RUN	Reference 6	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the frequency reference in the units from <i>o1-03 [Frequency Display Unit Selection]</i> .	0.00 Hz (0.00 - 400.00 Hz)

Note:

- The upper limit value changes when the *E1-04 [Maximum Output Frequency]* and *d2-01 [Frequency Reference Upper Limit]* values change.
- This parameter sets the frequency reference of Multi-Step Speed 6.

■ d1-07: Reference 7

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
d1-07 (0286) RUN	Reference 7	<div style="display: flex; gap: 5px;"> V/f OLV/PM EZOLV </div> Sets the frequency reference in the units from <i>o1-03 [Frequency Display Unit Selection]</i> .	0.00 Hz (0.00 - 400.00 Hz)

Note:

- The upper limit value changes when the *E1-04 [Maximum Output Frequency]* and *d2-01 [Frequency Reference Upper Limit]* values change.
- This parameter sets the frequency reference of Multi-Step Speed 7.

■ d1-08: Reference 8

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
d1-08 (0287) RUN	Reference 8	<div style="display: flex; gap: 5px;"> V/f OLV/PM EZOLV </div> Sets the frequency reference in the units from <i>o1-03 [Frequency Display Unit Selection]</i> .	0.00 Hz (0.00 - 400.00 Hz)

Note:

- The upper limit value changes when the *E1-04 [Maximum Output Frequency]* and *d2-01 [Frequency Reference Upper Limit]* values change.
- This parameter sets the frequency reference of Multi-Step Speed 8.

■ d1-17: Jog Reference

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
d1-17 (0292) RUN	Jog Reference	<div style="display: flex; gap: 5px;"> V/f OLV/PM EZOLV </div> Sets the Jog frequency reference in the units from <i>o1-03 [Frequency Display Unit Selection]</i> . Set <i>H1-xx = 6 [MFDI Function Selection = Jog Reference Selection]</i> to use the Jog frequency reference.	6.00 Hz (0.00 - 400.00 Hz)

Note:

The upper limit value changes when the *E1-04 [Maximum Output Frequency]* and *d2-01 [Frequency Reference Upper Limit]* values change.

◆ d2: Reference Limits

d2 parameters set the upper and lower frequency limits to control the motor speed. Apply these parameters to for example, run the motor at low-speed due to mechanical strength concerns, or if the motor should not be run at low speed because of lubrication issues with the gears and bearings.

The upper frequency limit is set in *d2-01 [Frequency Reference Upper Limit]* and the lower limit is set in *d2-02 [Frequency Reference Lower Limit]*.

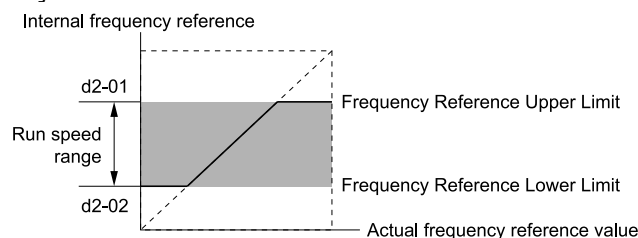


Figure 2.39 Upper and Lower Frequency Limits

■ d2-01: Frequency Reference Upper Limit

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
d2-01 (0289)	Frequency Reference Upper Limit	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets maximum limit for all frequency references. The maximum output frequency is 100%.	100.0% (0.0 - 110.0%)

When the frequency reference is more than the value set in *d2-01* the drive will continue to operate at the value set in *d2-01*.

■ d2-02: Frequency Reference Lower Limit

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
d2-02 (028A)	Frequency Reference Lower Limit	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets minimum limit for all frequency references. The maximum output frequency is 100%.	0.0% (0.0 - 110.0%)

When the frequency reference is less than the value set in *d2-02*, the drive will continue to operate at the value set in *d2-02*. The motor will accelerate to the *d2-02* value after the drive receives a Run command and a lower frequency reference than *d2-02* has been entered.

■ d2-03: Analog Frequency Ref Lower Limit

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
d2-03 (0293)	Analog Frequency Ref Lower Limit	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the lower limit for the master frequency reference (the first frequency of the multi-step speed reference) as a percentage. The maximum output frequency is 100%.	0.0% (0.0 - 110.0%)

This parameter does not change the lower limit of Jog reference, frequency reference for multi-step speed operation, or the auxiliary frequency reference.

The drive operates at the value set in *d2-03* when the frequency reference decreases to less than the value set in *d2-03*.

Note:

When lower limits are set to parameters *d2-02* [*Frequency Reference Lower Limit*] and *d2-03*, the drive uses the larger value as the lower limit.

◆ d3: Jump Frequency

The Jump frequency is a function that sets the dead band to a specified frequency band. If a machine that operated at constant speed is operated with variable speed, it can make resonance. To operate the machine without resonance from the natural frequency of the machinery mechanical system, use a frequency band jump.

You can program the drive to have three different Jump frequencies. Set *d3-01* to *d3-03* [*Jump Frequencies*] to the median value for the jumped frequency and set *d3-04* [*Jump Frequency Width*] to the Jump frequency width.

When you input a frequency reference that is the same as or near the Jump frequency width, the frequency reference changes automatically.

The drive accelerates or decelerates the motor smoothly until the frequency reference is not in the range of the Jump frequency band. The drive will use the active accel/decel time to go through the specified dead band range. If the frequency reference is not in the range of the Jump frequency band, switch to constant speed operation.

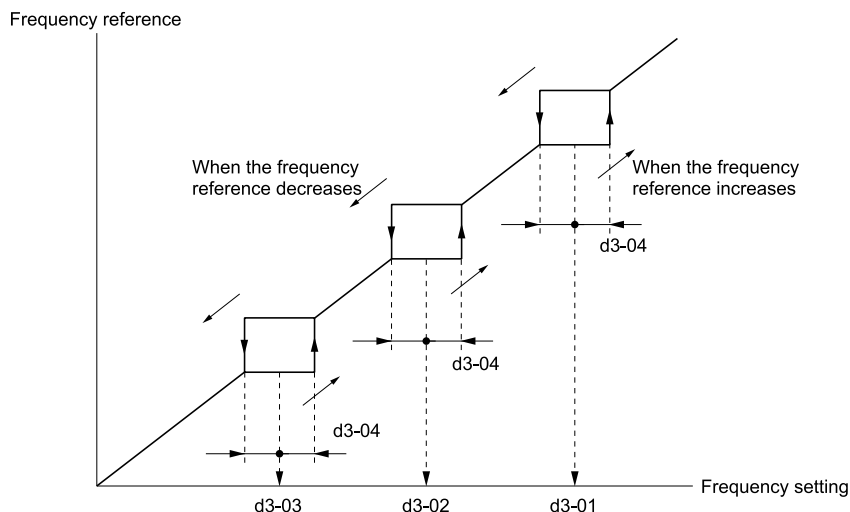


Figure 2.40 Jump Frequency

Note:

- When you set Jump Frequencies 1 to 3, make sure that the parameters do not overlap.
- When the drive is in the range of the Jump frequency, the frequency reference changes automatically. When Jump is executed, the output frequency changes smoothly as specified by the values set in *C1-01 [Acceleration Time 1]* and *C1-02 [Deceleration Time 1]*.

■ d3-01: Jump Frequency 1

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
d3-01 (0294)	Jump Frequency 1	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OL/PM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the median value of the frequency band that the drive will avoid.	0.0 Hz (0.0 - 400.0 Hz)

Note:

Set this parameter to 0.0 Hz to disable the Jump frequency.

■ d3-02: Jump Frequency 2

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
d3-02 (0295)	Jump Frequency 2	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OL/PM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the median value of the frequency band that the drive will avoid.	0.0 Hz (0.0 - 400.0 Hz)

Note:

Set this parameter to 0.0 Hz to disable the Jump frequency.

■ d3-03: Jump Frequency 3

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
d3-03 (0296)	Jump Frequency 3	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OL/PM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the median value of the frequency band that the drive will avoid.	0.0 Hz (0.0 - 400.0 Hz)

Note:

Set this parameter to 0.0 Hz to disable the Jump frequency.

■ d3-04: Jump Frequency Width

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
d3-04 (0297)	Jump Frequency Width	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OL/PM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the width of the frequency band that the drive will avoid.	1.0 Hz (Determined by A1-02)

◆ d4: Frequency Ref Up/Down & Hold

The *d4* parameters set the Frequency Reference Hold function and Up/Down commands.

- Frequency Reference Hold Function Command: This acceleration/deceleration ramp hold command uses an MFDI to momentarily stop the acceleration/deceleration of the motor, and continues to operate the motor at the output frequency at which the command reference was input. Turn OFF the acceleration/deceleration ramp hold command to continue acceleration/deceleration.
- Up/Down command: The Up/Down command is a function to activate and deactivate an MFDI to increase and decrease the frequency reference. The Up/Down command overrides frequency references from the analog input terminal and keypad.

■ d4-01: Freq Reference Hold Selection

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
d4-01 (0298)	Freq Reference Hold Selection	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the function that saves the frequency reference after a Stop command or when de-energizing the drive.	0 (0, 1)

Set *H1-xx* [MFDI Function Selection] to one of these values to enable this parameter:

- *A* [Accel/Decel Ramp Hold]
- *10/11* [Up/Down Command]

0 : Disabled

- Acceleration/Deceleration Ramp Hold
When you enter a Stop command or de-energize the drive, the hold value is reset to 0 Hz. The drive will use the active frequency reference when it restarts.
- Up/Down Command
When you enter a Stop command or de-energize the drive, the frequency reference value is reset to 0 Hz. The drive will start from 0 Hz when it restarts.

1 : Enabled

- Acceleration/Deceleration Ramp Hold
When you clear the Run command or de-energize the drive, it will save the last hold value. The drive will use the saved value as the frequency reference when it restarts.

Note:

When you energize the drive, continuously enable the MFDI terminal set for *Accel/Decel Ramp Hold* [*H1-xx = A*]. If the digital input does not activate, the drive will clear the hold value and set it to 0 Hz.

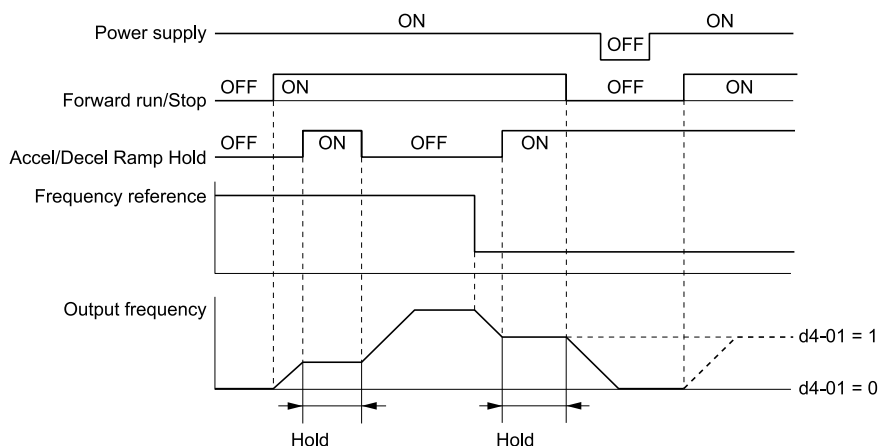


Figure 2.41 Frequency Reference Hold with Accel/Decel Hold Function

- Up/Down Command
When you clear the Run command or de-energize the drive, it will save the frequency reference value. The drive will use the saved value as the frequency reference when it restarts.

Remove the Saved Frequency Reference Value

The procedure to remove the saved frequency reference value is different for different functions. Use these methods to remove the value:

- Release the input programmed for *Accel/Decel Ramp Hold* [$H1-xx = A$].
- Set an Up or Down command while no Run command is active.

■ d4-10: Up/Down Freq Lower Limit Select

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
d4-10 (02B6)	Up/Down Freq Lower Limit Select	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the lower frequency limit for the Up/Down function.	0 (0, 1)

0 : Greater of d2-02 or Analog

The higher value between $d2-02$ [*Frequency Reference Lower Limit*] and an analog input programmed for *Frequency Reference* [$H3-02, H3-10 = 0$] sets the lower frequency reference limit.

Note:

When you use *External Reference 1/2 Selection* [$H1-xx = 2$] to switch between the Up/Down function and an analog input as the reference source, the analog value becomes the lower reference limit when the Up/Down command is active. Set $d4-10 = 1$ to isolate the Up/Down function and the analog input value.

1 : d2-02

You can only use $d2-02$ to set the lower limit of the frequency reference.

◆ d6: Field Weakening

$d6$ parameters set the field weakening function.

The field weakening function decreases the energy consumption of the motor. It decreases the output voltage of the drive to a set level. The function decreases the motor excitation current inversely proportional to speed in a constant output range, and does not let the induced voltage of the motor become more than the power supply voltage. To enable this function, set *Field Weakening* [$H1-xx = 63$] ON.

Note:

Use the Field Weakening function in constant light-load applications. To control the energy consumption of the motor for other load conditions, use the $b8$ parameters [*Energy Saving*].

■ d6-01: Field Weakening Level

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
d6-01 (02A0)	Field Weakening Level	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the drive output voltage as a percentage of $E1-05$ [<i>Maximum Output Voltage</i>] when $H1-xx = 63$ [<i>Field Weakening</i>] is activated.	80% (0 - 100%)

■ d6-02: Field Weakening Frequency Limit

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
d6-02 (02A1)	Field Weakening Frequency Limit	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the minimum output frequency to start field weakening.	0.0 Hz (0.0 - 400.0 Hz)

To enable the Field Weakening command, make sure that these two conditions are true:

- The output frequency $\geq d6-02$.
- There is a speed agreement status.

◆ d7: Offset Frequency

The drive will use 3 digital signal inputs, to add or subtract the set frequency (Offset frequency) to/from the frequency reference and correct the speed. The drive uses the terminal set in $H1-xx = 44$ to 46 [*MFDI Function Select = Add*

Offset Frequency 1 to 3] to set the Offset frequency. When you close more than one input at the same time, the drive adds the selected offset values together.

Figure 2.42 shows the Offset frequency function:

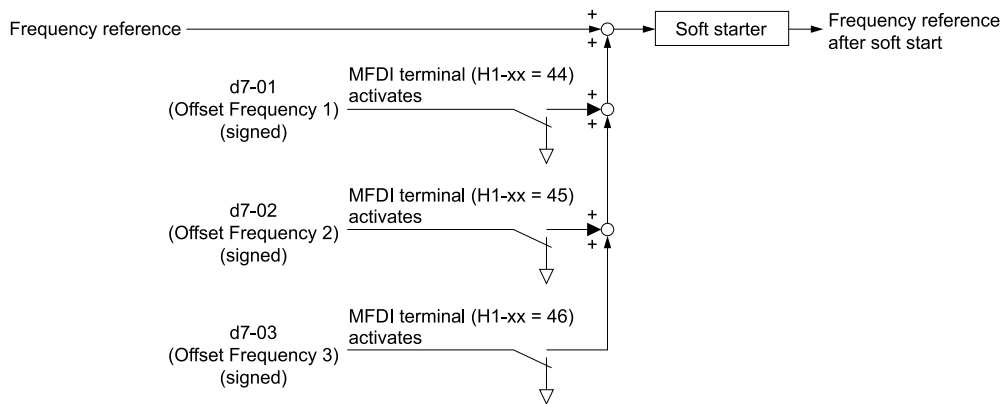


Figure 2.42 Offset Frequency Operation

■ d7-01: Offset Frequency 1

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
d7-01 (02B2) RUN	Offset Frequency 1	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Uses H1-xx = 44 [MFDI Function Select = Add Offset Frequency 1 (d7-01)] as a percentage of the Maximum Output Frequency to add or subtract the set frequency to/from the frequency reference.	0.0% (-100.0 - +100.0%)

■ d7-02: Offset Frequency 2

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
d7-02 (02B3) RUN	Offset Frequency 2	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Uses H1-xx = 45 [MFDI Function Select = Add Offset Frequency 2 (d7-02)] as a percentage of the Maximum Output Frequency to add or subtract the set frequency to/from the frequency reference.	0.0% (-100.0 - +100.0%)

■ d7-03: Offset Frequency 3

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
d7-03 (02B4) RUN	Offset Frequency 3	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Uses H1-xx = 46 [MFDI Function Select = Add Offset Frequency 3 (d7-03)] as a percentage of the Maximum Output Frequency to add or subtract the set frequency to/from the frequency reference.	0.0% (-100.0 - +100.0%)

2.6 E: Motor Parameters

E parameters cover drive input voltage, V/f pattern, and motor parameters.

◆ E1: V/f Pattern for Motor 1

E1 parameters set the drive input voltage and motor V/f characteristics. To switch drive operation from one motor to another motor, set the V/f characteristics for motor 1.

■ V/f Pattern Settings

The drive uses a V/f pattern to adjust the output voltage relative to the frequency reference.

This product has been preconfigured with 15 voltage/frequency (V/f) patterns. Use *E1-03* [*V/f Pattern Selection*] to select the V/f pattern that is appropriate for the application.

Additionally, one custom V/f pattern is available. Set *E1-03* = *F* [*Custom*] and then manually set parameters *E1-04* to *E1-10*.

Table 2.38 Predefined V/f Patterns

Setting Value	Specification	Characteristic	Application
0	VT, 50Hz	Constant torque	For general purpose applications. This pattern is used when the load torque is constant without any rotation speed such as that used for linear conveyor systems.
1	VT, 60 Hz		
2	Const Trq, 50Hz base, 60Hz max		
3	Const Trq, 60 Hz base, 72 Hz max		
4	VT, 50 Hz, 65% Vmid reduction	Derated Torque Characteristics	This pattern is used for torque loads proportional to 2 or 3 times the rotation speed, such as is the case with fans and pumps.
5	VT, 50 Hz, 50% Vmid reduction		
6	VT, 60 Hz, 65% Vmid reduction		
7	VT, 60 Hz, 50% Vmid reduction		
8	High Trq, 50 Hz, 25% Vmin Boost	High starting torque	This pattern is used when strong torque is required during startup.
9	High Trq, 50 Hz, 65% Vmin Boost		
A	High Trq, 60 Hz, 25% Vmin Boost		
B	High Trq, 60 Hz, 65% Vmin Boost		
C	Const Trq, 60 Hz base, 90 Hz max	Constant output	This pattern is used to rotate motors at greater than 60 Hz. Output voltage is constant when operating at greater than 60 Hz.
D	Const Trq, 60 Hz base, 120 Hz max		
E	Const Trq, 60 Hz base, 180 Hz max		
F	V/f Pattern Selection	Constant torque	Enables a custom V/f pattern by changing <i>E1-04</i> to <i>E1-13</i> [<i>V/f Pattern for Motor 1</i>]. The default settings for <i>E1-04</i> to <i>E1-13</i> are the same as Setting Value 1 [<i>Const Trq, 60Hz base, 60Hz max</i>].

Note:

Be aware of the following points when manually setting V/f patterns.

- To set linear V/f characteristics at frequencies lower than E1-06 [Base Frequency], set E1-07 = E1-09 [Mid Point A Frequency = Minimum Output Frequency]. In this application, the drive ignores E1-08 [Mid Point A Voltage].
- Set the five frequencies as specified by these rules: Incorrect settings will cause oPE10 [V/f Data Setting Error].
 $E1-09 \leq E1-07 < E1-06 \leq E1-11 \leq E1-04$ [Minimum Output Frequency \leq Mid Point A Frequency $<$ Base Frequency \leq Mid Point B Frequency \leq Maximum Output Frequency]
- Setting E1-11 = 0 [Mid Point B Frequency = 0 Hz] disables E1-12 [Mid Point B Voltage]. Ensure that the four frequencies are set according to the following rules;
 $E1-09 \leq E1-07 < E1-06 \leq E1-04$
- When you use A1-03 [Initialize] to initialize the drive, it will not reset E1-03.

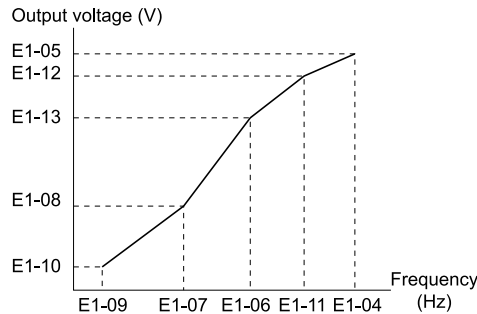


Figure 2.43 V/f Pattern

■ **E1-01: Input AC Supply Voltage**

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
E1-01 (0300)	Input AC Supply Voltage	<input checked="" type="radio"/> V/f <input type="radio"/> OLV/IPM <input type="radio"/> EZOLV Sets the drive input voltage.	208 V Class: 240 V, 480 V Class: 480 V (208 V Class: 155 - 255 V, 480 V Class: 310 - 510 V)

NOTICE: Set parameter E1-01 to align with the drive input voltage (not motor voltage). If this parameter is incorrect, the protective functions of the drive will not operate correctly and it can cause damage to the drive.

Values Related to the Drive Input Voltage

The value set in E1-01 is the base value that the drive uses for the motor protective functions in Table 2.39. With a 480 V class drive, the detection level changes for some motor protective functions.

Table 2.39 Values Related to the Drive Input Voltage

Voltage	E1-01 Setting	Approximate Values			
		ov Detection Level	L2-05 [Undervoltage Detection Lvl (Uv1)]	L2-11 [KEB DC Bus Voltage Setpoint]	L3-17 [DC Bus Regulation Level]
208 V class	All settings	410 V	190 V	260 V	375 V
480 V class	Setting value \geq 400 V	820 V	380 V	500 V	750 V
	Setting value $<$ 400 V	820 V	350 V	460 V	750 V

■ **E1-03: V/f Pattern Selection**

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
E1-03 (0302)	V/f Pattern Selection	<input checked="" type="radio"/> V/f <input type="radio"/> OLV/IPM <input type="radio"/> EZOLV Sets the V/f pattern for the drive and motor. You can use one of the preset patterns or you can make a custom pattern.	F (Determined by A1-02)

Note:

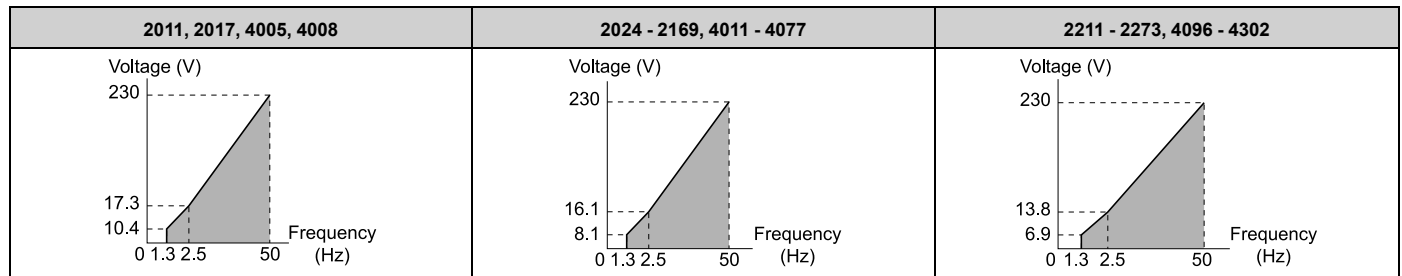
- Set the correct V/f pattern for the application and operation area. An incorrect V/f pattern can decrease motor torque and increase current from overexcitation.
- Parameter A1-03 [Initialize Parameters] will not initialize the value of E1-03.

0 : Const Trq, 50Hz base, 50Hz max

Use this constant torque pattern for general applications. Use this pattern when the load torque is constant without any rotation speed, for example with linear conveyor systems.

Note:

The voltage values in the figures are for 208 V class drives. Multiply the values by 2 for 480 V class drives.

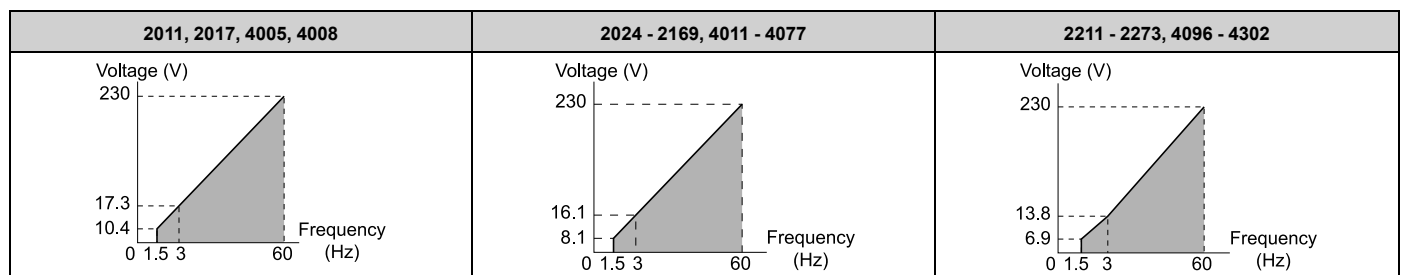


1 : Const Trq, 60Hz base, 60Hz max

Use this constant torque pattern for general applications. Use this pattern when the load torque is constant without any rotation speed, for example with linear conveyor systems.

Note:

The voltage values in the figures are for 208 V class drives. Multiply the values by 2 for 480 V class drives.

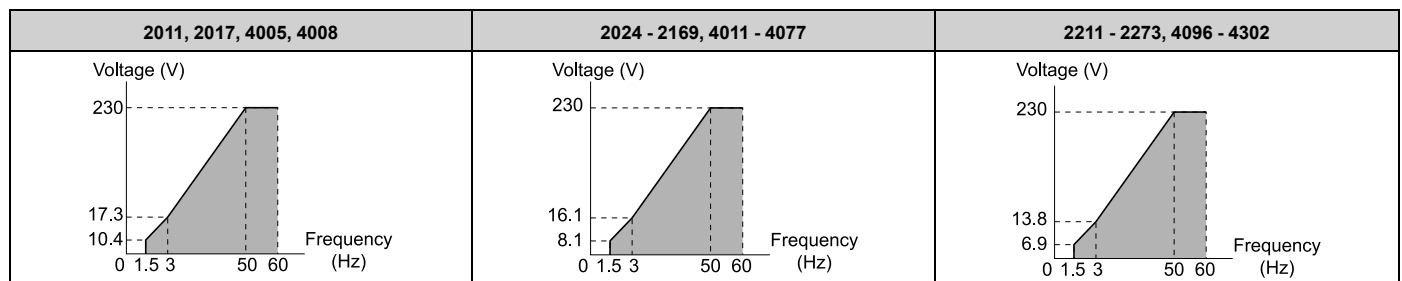


2 : Const Trq, 50Hz base, 60Hz max

Use this constant torque pattern for general applications. Use this pattern when the load torque is constant without any rotation speed, for example with linear conveyor systems.

Note:

The voltage values in the figures are for 208 V class drives. Multiply the values by 2 for 480 V class drives.



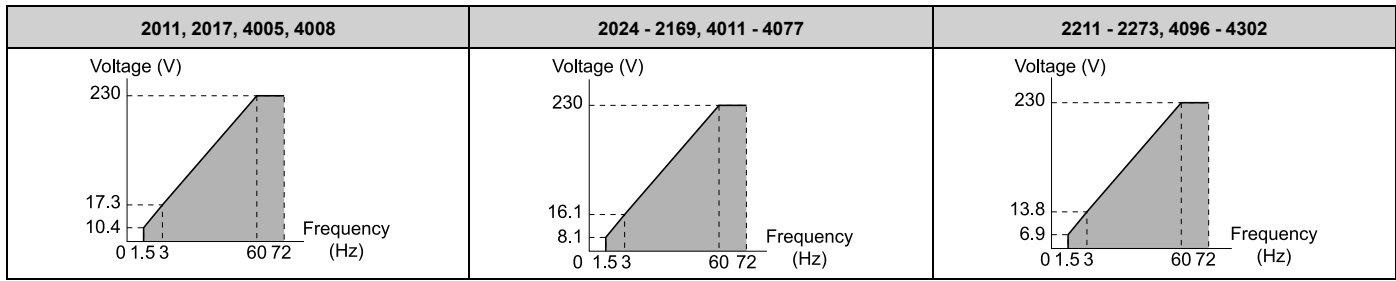
3 : Const Trq, 60 Hz base, 72 Hz max

Use this constant torque pattern for general applications. Use this pattern when the load torque is constant without any rotation speed, for example with linear conveyor systems.

Note:

The voltage values in the figures are for 208 V class drives. Multiply the values by 2 for 480 V class drives.

2.6 E: Motor Parameters

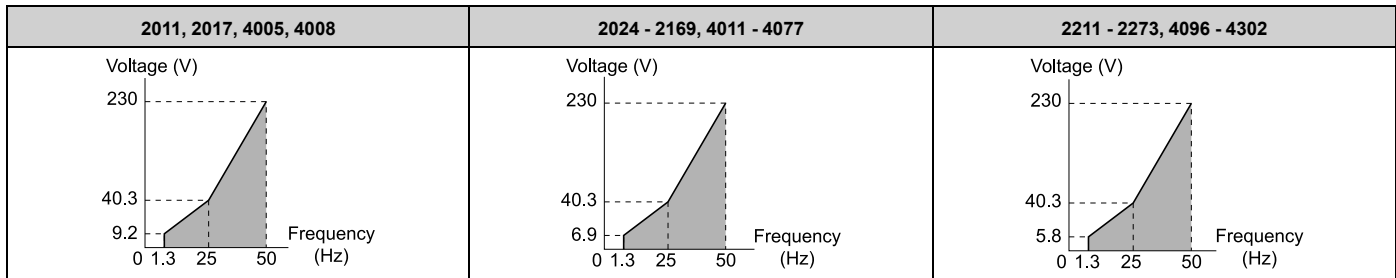


4 : VT, 50Hz, 65% Vmid reduction

Use this derated torque pattern for torque loads proportional to three times the rotation speed. For example, fans and pumps.

Note:

The voltage values in the figures are for 208 V class drives. Multiply the values by 2 for 480 V class drives.

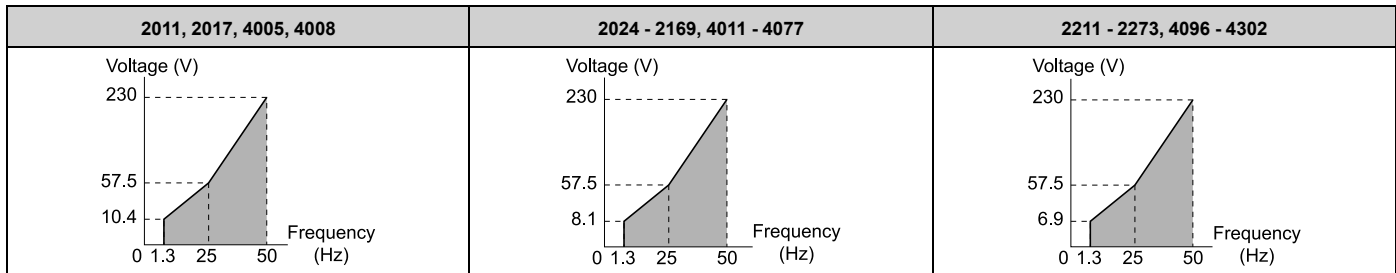


5 : VT, 50Hz, 50% Vmid reduction

Use this derated torque pattern for torque loads proportional to two times the rotation speed. For example, fans and pumps.

Note:

The voltage values in the figures are for 208 V class drives. Multiply the values by 2 for 480 V class drives.

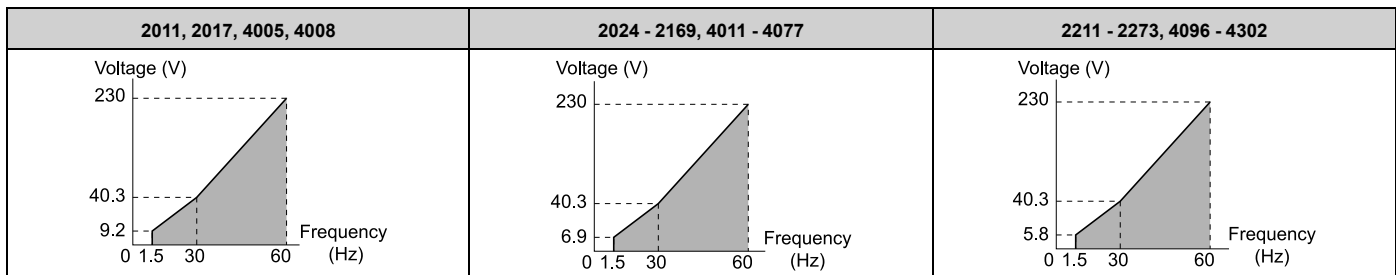


6 : VT, 60 Hz, 65% Vmid reduction

Use this derated torque pattern for torque loads proportional to three times the rotation speed. For example, fans and pumps.

Note:

The voltage values in the figures are for 208 V class drives. Multiply the values by 2 for 480 V class drives.

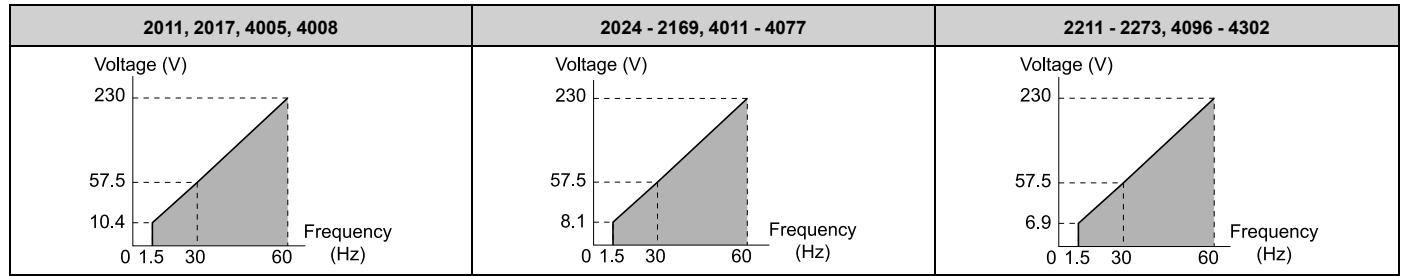


7 : VT, 60Hz, 50% Vmid reduction

Use this derated torque pattern for torque loads proportional to two times the rotation speed. For example, fans and pumps.

Note:

The voltage values in the figures are for 208 V class drives. Multiply the values by 2 for 480 V class drives.



8 : High Trq, 50Hz, 25% Vmin boost

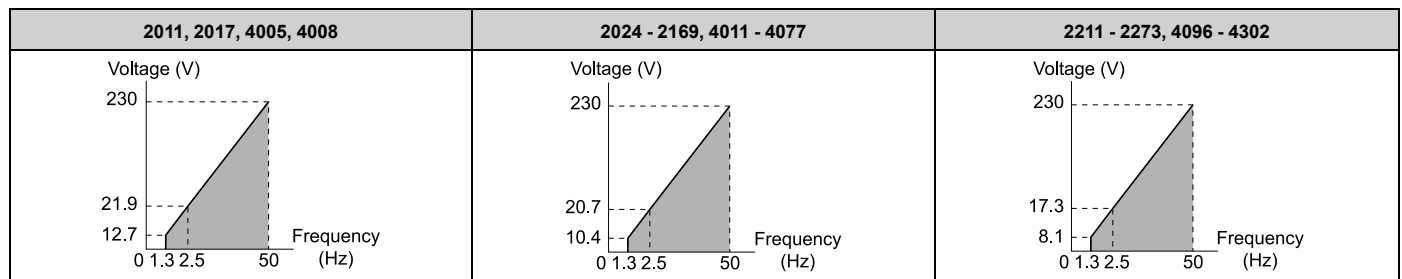
Use this pattern when moderate torque is necessary during start up.

Select this pattern only in these conditions:

- The wiring distance between the drive and motor is 150 m (492.1 ft) minimum.
- There is an AC reactor connected to the drive output.

Note:

The voltage values in the figures are for 208 V class drives. Multiply the values by 2 for 480 V class drives.



9 : High Trq, 50Hz, 65% Vmin boost

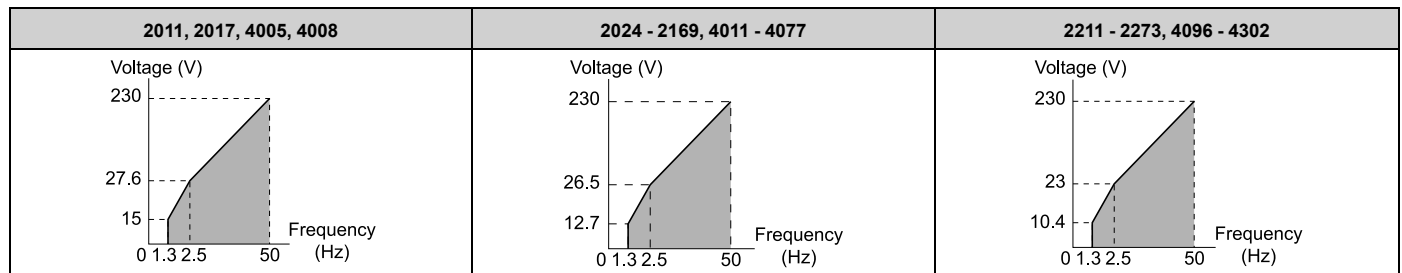
Use this pattern when high torque is necessary during start up.

Select this pattern only in these conditions:

- The wiring distance between the drive and motor is 150 m (492.1 ft) minimum.
- There is an AC reactor connected to the drive output.

Note:

The voltage values in the figures are for 208 V class drives. Multiply the values by 2 for 480 V class drives.



A : High Trq, 60Hz, 25% Vmin boost

Use this pattern when moderate torque is necessary during start up.

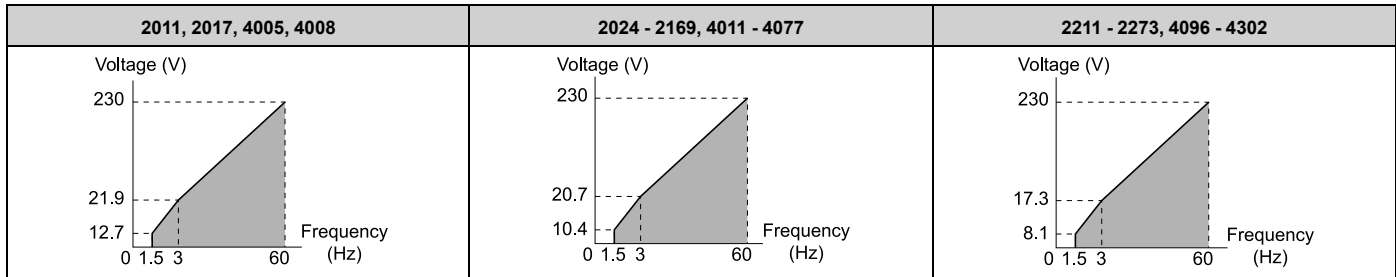
Select this pattern only in these conditions:

- The wiring distance between the drive and motor is 150 m (492.1 ft) minimum.
- There is an AC reactor connected to the drive output.

2.6 E: Motor Parameters

Note:

The voltage values in the figures are for 208 V class drives. Multiply the values by 2 for 480 V class drives.



B : High Trq, 60Hz, 65% Vmin boost

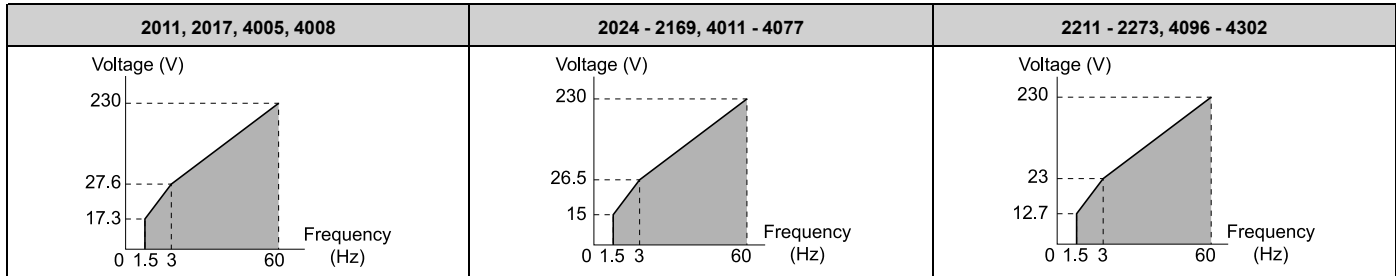
Use this pattern when high torque is necessary during start up.

Select this pattern only in these conditions:

- The wiring distance between the drive and motor is 150 m (492.1 ft) minimum.
- There is an AC reactor connected to the drive output.

Note:

The voltage values in the figures are for 208 V class drives. Multiply the values by 2 for 480 V class drives.

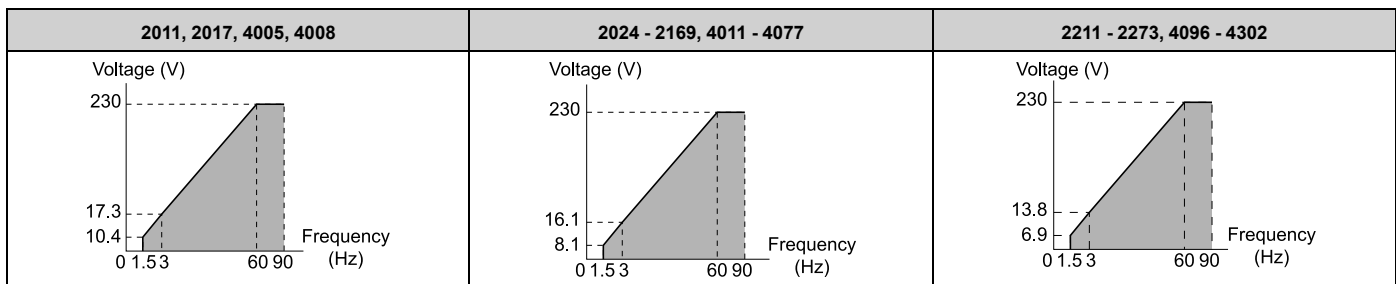


C : High Freq, 60Hz base, 90Hz max

Use this constant output pattern to rotate motors at more than 60 Hz. Output voltage is constant when you operate at more than 60 Hz.

Note:

The voltage values in the figures are for 208 V class drives. Multiply the values by 2 for 480 V class drives.

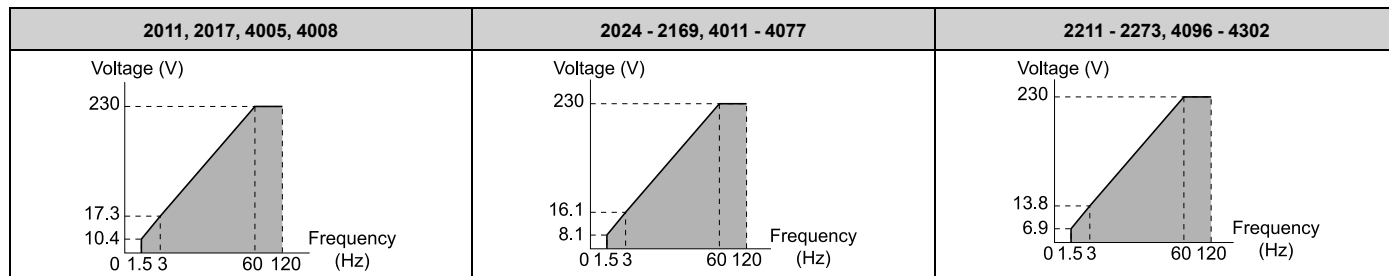


D : Const Trq, 60 Hz base, 120 Hz max

Use this constant output pattern to rotate motors at more than 60 Hz. Output voltage is constant when you operate at more than 60 Hz.

Note:

The voltage values in the figures are for 208 V class drives. Multiply the values by 2 for 480 V class drives.

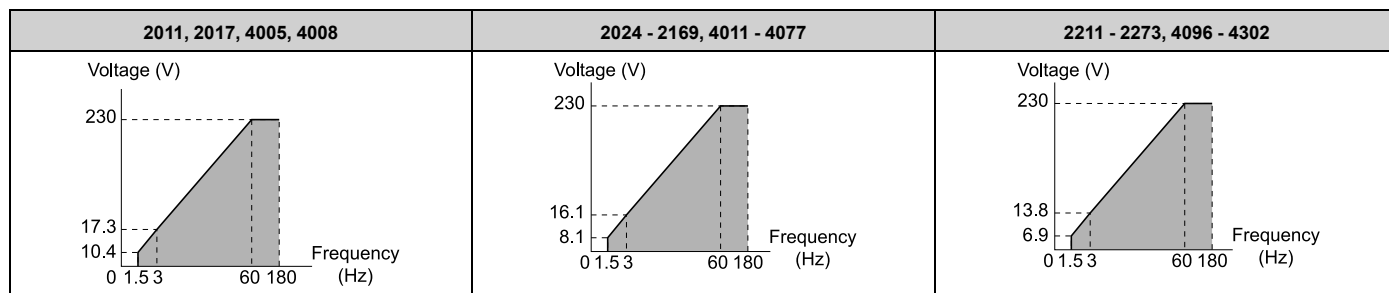


E : Const Trq, 60 Hz base, 180 Hz max

Use this constant output pattern to rotate motors at more than 60 Hz. Output voltage is constant when you operate at more than 60 Hz.

Note:

The voltage values in the figures are for 208 V class drives. Multiply the values by 2 for 480 V class drives.



F : Custom

Set E1-04 to E1-13 [V/f Pattern for Motor 1] to set the values for this custom pattern.

The default settings are the same as setting value 1 [Const Trq, 60Hz base, 60Hz max].

■ **E1-04: Maximum Output Frequency**

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
E1-04 (0303)	Maximum Output Frequency	<input checked="" type="radio"/> V/f <input type="radio"/> OLVP/PM <input type="radio"/> EZOLV Sets the maximum output frequency for the V/f pattern.	Determined by A1-02 and E5-01 (Determined by A1-02 and E5-01)

■ **E1-05: Maximum Output Voltage**

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
E1-05 (0304)	Maximum Output Voltage	<input checked="" type="radio"/> V/f <input type="radio"/> OLVP/PM <input type="radio"/> EZOLV Sets the maximum output voltage for the V/f pattern.	208 V Class: 230.0 V, 480 V Class: 460.0 V (208 V Class: 0.0 - 255.0 V, 480 V Class: 0.0 - 510.0 V)

■ **E1-06: Base Frequency**

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
E1-06 (0305)	Base Frequency	<input checked="" type="radio"/> V/f <input type="radio"/> OLVP/PM <input type="radio"/> EZOLV Sets the base frequency for the V/f pattern.	Determined by A1-02 and E5-01 (0.0 - E1-04)

■ E1-07: Mid Point A Frequency

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
E1-07 (0306)	Mid Point A Frequency	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets a middle output frequency for the V/f pattern.	Determined by A1-02 (0.0 - E1-04)

■ E1-08: Mid Point A Voltage

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
E1-08 (0307)	Mid Point A Voltage	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets a middle output voltage for the V/f pattern.	Determined by A1-02 and o2-04 (208 V Class: 0.0 - 255.0 V, 480 V Class: 0.0 - 510.0 V)

Note:

Default setting is determined by A1-02 [Control Method Selection] and o2-04 [Drive Model Selection].

■ E1-09: Minimum Output Frequency

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
E1-09 (0308)	Minimum Output Frequency	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the minimum output frequency for the V/f pattern.	Determined by A1-02 and E5-01 (Determined by A1-02, E1-04, and E5-01)

■ E1-10: Minimum Output Voltage

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
E1-10 (0309)	Minimum Output Voltage	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the minimum output voltage for the V/f pattern.	Determined by A1-02 (208 V Class: 0.0 - 255.0 V, 480 V Class: 0.0 - 510.0 V)

■ E1-11: Mid Point B Frequency

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
E1-11 (030A) Expert	Mid Point B Frequency	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets a middle output frequency for the V/f pattern.	0.0 Hz (0.0 - E1-04)

Note:

Set this parameter to 0.0 to disable the function.

■ E1-12: Mid Point B Voltage

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
E1-12 (030B) Expert	Mid Point B Voltage	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets a middle point voltage for the V/f pattern.	0.0 V (208 V Class: 0.0 - 255.0 V, 480 V Class: 0.0 - 510.0 V)

Note:

Set this parameter to 0.0 to disable the function.

■ E1-13: Base Voltage

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
E1-13 (030C) Expert	Base Voltage	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the base voltage for the V/f pattern.	0.0 V (208 V Class: 0.0 - 255.0 V, 480 V Class: 0.0 - 510.0 V)

Note:

- After Auto-Tuning, the value of $E1-13 = E1-05$ [Maximum Output Voltage].
- When $E1-13 = 0.0$, use the value of $E1-05$ to control the voltage.

◆ E2: Motor Parameters

$E2$ parameters [Motor Parameters] set induction motor data. To switch drive operation from one motor to another motor, configure the first motor (motor 1).

Doing Auto-Tuning automatically sets the $E2$ parameters to the optimal values. If you cannot do Auto-Tuning, set the $E2$ parameters manually.

Note:

If you set $A1-02$ [Control Method Selection] to these control methods, the keypad will not show $E2-xx$:

- 5 [PM Open Loop Vector]
- 8 [EZ Vector Control]

■ E2-01: Motor Rated Current (FLA)

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
E2-01 (030E)	Motor Rated Current (FLA)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the motor rated current in amps.	Determined by o2-04 (10% to 200% of the drive rated current)

Note:

- If $E2-01 < E2-03$ [Motor No-Load Current] the drive will detect $oPE02$ [Parameter Range Setting Error].
- The default settings and setting ranges are in these units:
 –0.01 A: 2011 to 2046, 4005 to 4014
 –0.1 A: 2059 to 2273, 4021 to 4302

The value set for $E2-01$ becomes the reference value for motor protection and the torque limit. Enter the motor rated current as written on the motor nameplate. The value of $E2-01$ is automatically set to the value input for “Motor Rated Current” by the Auto-Tuning process.

■ E2-02: Motor Rated Slip

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
E2-02 (030F)	Motor Rated Slip	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets motor rated slip.	Determined by o2-04 (0.000 - 20.000 Hz)

This parameter value becomes the base slip compensation value. The drive automatically sets this parameter during Auto-Tuning. When you cannot do Auto-Tuning, calculate the motor rated slip with the information on the motor nameplate and this formula:

$$E2-02 = f - (n \times p) / 120$$

- f: Motor rated frequency (Hz)
- n: Rated motor speed (min^{-1} (r/min))
- p: Number of motor poles

■ E2-03: Motor No-Load Current

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
E2-03 (0310)	Motor No-Load Current	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the no-load current for the motor in amps when operating at the rated frequency and the no-load voltage.	Determined by o2-04 (0 to $E2-01$)

Note:

The default settings and setting ranges are in these units:

- 0.01 A: 2011 to 2046, 4005 to 4014
- 0.1 A: 2059 to 2273, 4021 to 4302

2.6 E: Motor Parameters

The drive automatically sets this parameter during Auto-Tuning. When you cannot do Auto-Tuning, you can also use the motor no-load current on the motor test report to enter this value manually. Contact the motor manufacturer to receive a copy of the motor test report.

Note:

The default setting of the no-load current is for operation with a 4-pole motor recommended by Yaskawa.

■ E2-04: Motor Pole Count

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
E2-04 (0311)	Motor Pole Count	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the number of motor poles.	4 (2 - 120)

Note:

When $A1-02 = 0$ [Control Method Selection = V/f], the maximum value is 120.

Auto-Tuning automatically sets this parameter to the value of [Number of Motor Poles].

■ E2-05: Motor Line-to-Line Resistance

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
E2-05 (0312)	Motor Line-to-Line Resistance	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the line-to-line resistance for the motor stator windings.	Determined by o2-04 (0.000 - 65.000 Ω)

Note:

This value is the motor line-to-line resistance. Do not set this parameter with the resistance per phase.

Auto-Tuning automatically sets this parameter. If you cannot do Auto-Tuning, use the test report from the motor manufacturer to configure the settings. You can calculate the motor line-to-line resistance with one of these formulas:

- E-type insulation: [the resistance value (Ω) shown on the test report at 75 °C] × 0.92
- B-type insulation: [the resistance value (Ω) shown on the test report at 75 °C] × 0.92
- F-type insulation: [the resistance value (Ω) shown on the test report at 115 °C] × 0.87

■ E2-06: Motor Leakage Inductance

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
E2-06 (0313)	Motor Leakage Inductance	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the voltage drop from motor leakage inductance when the motor is operating at the rated frequency and rated current. This value is a percentage of Motor Rated Voltage.	Determined by o2-04 (0.0 - 60.0%)

The drive automatically sets this parameter during Auto-Tuning.

Note:

The motor nameplate does not usually show the quantity of voltage drop. If you do not know the value of the motor leakage inductance, contact the motor manufacturer to receive a copy of the motor test report.

■ E2-10: Motor Iron Loss

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
E2-10 (0317)	Motor Iron Loss	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the motor iron loss.	Determined by o2-04 (0 - 65535 W)

■ E2-11: Motor Rated Power

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
E2-11 (0318)	Motor Rated Power	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the motor rated output in the units from o1-58 [Motor Power Unit Selection].	Determined by o2-04 (0.00 - 650.00 HP)

The drive automatically sets this parameter to the value input for “Motor Rated Power” during Auto-Tuning.

◆ E3: V/f Pattern for Motor 2

E3 parameters [V/f Pattern for Motor 2] set the control mode and V/f pattern used for motor 2.

Note:

V/f preset patterns equivalent to those set with E1-03 [V/f Pattern Selection] are not available for E3 parameters. Use E3-04 [Motor 2 Maximum Output Frequency] to E3-10 [Motor 2 Minimum Output Voltage] to manually set the V/f pattern.

■ Notes on Manually Setting V/f Patterns

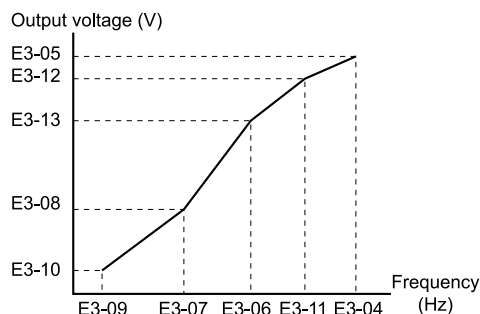


Figure 2.44 Motor 2 V/f Pattern Diagram

- To configure a linear V/f pattern at frequencies lower than E3-06 [Motor 2 Base Frequency], set E3-07 = E3-09 [Motor 2 Mid Point A Frequency = Motor 2 Minimum Output Frequency]. In this application, the drive ignores E1-08 [Mid Point A Voltage].
- Set the five frequencies as specified by these rules:
 $E3-09 \leq E3-07 < E3-06 \leq E3-11 \leq E3-04$ [Motor 2 Minimum Output Frequency \leq Motor 2 Mid Point A Frequency < Motor 2 Base Frequency \leq Motor 2 Mid Point B Frequency \leq Motor 2 Maximum Output Frequency]
 Incorrect settings will trigger oPE10 [V/f Data Setting Error].
- If E3-11 = 0.0 Hz, the drive will ignore the V/f pattern settings.
- When you use A1-03 [Initialize Parameters] to initialize the drive, the drive will reset the manually set values for E3-04 to E3-13 [Motor 2 Base Voltage] to default values.

■ E3-01: Motor 2 Control Mode Selection

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
E3-01 (0319)	Motor 2 Control Mode Selection	<input checked="" type="radio"/> V/f <input type="radio"/> OLV/PM <input type="radio"/> EZOLV Sets the control method for motor 2.	0 (0)

Note:

- Parameter L1-01 [Motor Overload (oL1) Protection] sets the protection operation of oL1 [Motor Overload] the same as Motor 1.
- When you use parameter A1-03 [Initialize Parameters] to initialize the drive, this parameter is not reset.

0 : V/f Control

■ E3-04: Motor 2 Maximum Output Frequency

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
E3-04 (031A)	Motor 2 Maximum Output Frequency	<input checked="" type="radio"/> V/f <input type="radio"/> OLV/PM <input type="radio"/> EZOLV Set the maximum output frequency for the motor 2 V/f pattern.	Determined by E3-01 (40.0 - 400.0 Hz)

■ E3-05: Motor 2 Maximum Output Voltage

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
E3-05 (031B)	Motor 2 Maximum Output Voltage	<input checked="" type="radio"/> V/f <input type="radio"/> OLV/PM <input type="radio"/> EZOLV Sets the maximum output voltage for the motor 2 V/f pattern.	Determined by E3-01 (208 V Class: 0.0 - 255.0 V, 480 V Class: 0.0 - 510.0 V)

■ E3-06: Motor 2 Base Frequency

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
E3-06 (031C)	Motor 2 Base Frequency	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the base frequency for the motor 2 V/f pattern.	Determined by E3-01 (0.0 - E3-04)

■ E3-07: Motor 2 Mid Point A Frequency

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
E3-07 (031D)	Motor 2 Mid Point A Frequency	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets a middle output frequency for the motor 2 V/f pattern.	Determined by E3-01 (0.0 - E3-04)

■ E3-08: Motor 2 Mid Point A Voltage

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
E3-08 (031E)	Motor 2 Mid Point A Voltage	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets a middle output voltage for the motor 2 V/f pattern.	Determined by E3-01 (208 V Class: 0.0 - 255.0 V, 480 V Class: 0.0 - 510.0 V)

■ E3-09: Motor 2 Minimum Output Frequency

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
E3-09 (031F)	Motor 2 Minimum Output Frequency	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the minimum output frequency for the motor 2 V/f pattern.	Determined by E3-01 (0.0 - E3-04)

■ E3-10: Motor 2 Minimum Output Voltage

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
E3-10 (0320)	Motor 2 Minimum Output Voltage	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the minimum output voltage for the motor 2 V/f pattern.	Determined by E3-01 (208 V Class: 0.0 - 255.0 V, 480 V Class)

■ E3-11: Motor 2 Mid Point B Frequency

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
E3-11 (0345) Expert	Motor 2 Mid Point B Frequency	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets a middle output frequency for the motor 2 V/f pattern. Set this parameter to adjust the V/f pattern for the constant output range. Usually it is not necessary to change this parameter.	0.0 Hz (0.0 - E3-04)

Note:

- Set this parameter to 0.0 to disable the function.
- When you initialize the drive, this parameter is reset to the default value.

■ E3-12: Motor 2 Mid Point B Voltage

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
E3-12 (0346) Expert	Motor 2 Mid Point B Voltage	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets a middle output voltage for the motor 2 V/f pattern. Set this parameter to adjust the V/f pattern for the constant output range. Usually it is not necessary to change this parameter.	0.0 V (208 V Class: 0.0 - 255.0 V, 480 V Class: 0.0 - 510.0 V)

Note:

- Set this parameter to 0.0 to disable the function.
- When you initialize the drive, this parameter is reset to the default value.
- The setting value changes automatically when you do Auto-Tuning (rotational and stationary 1 or 2).

■ E3-13: Motor 2 Base Voltage

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
E3-13 (0347) Expert	Motor 2 Base Voltage	<div style="display: flex; gap: 5px;"> V/f OLV/PM EZOLV </div> Sets the base voltage for the motor 2 V/f pattern. Set this parameter to adjust the V/f pattern for the constant output range. Usually it is not necessary to change this parameter.	0.0 V (208 V Class: 0.0 - 255.0 V, 480 V Class: 0.0 - 510.0 V)

Note:

- When you initialize the drive, this parameter is reset to the default value.
- The setting value changes automatically when you do Auto-Tuning (rotational and stationary 1 or 2).

◆ E4: Motor 2 Parameters

E4 parameters [Motor 2 Parameters] set induction motor data. To switch drive operation from one motor to a different motor, configure motor 2.

Auto-Tuning automatically sets the *E4 parameters* to the best values for the application. If you cannot do Auto-Tuning, set the *E4 parameters* manually.

Note:

E3-xx and *E4-xx* are available when *H1-xx* = 16 [*MFDI Function Select* = Motor 2 Selection].

■ E4-01: Motor 2 Rated Current

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
E4-01 (0321)	Motor 2 Rated Current	<div style="display: flex; gap: 5px;"> V/f OLV/PM EZOLV </div> Sets the motor rated current for motor 2 in amps.	Determined by o2-04 (10% to 200% of the drive rated current)

Note:

- If $E4-01 \leq E4-03$ [*Motor 2 Rated No-Load Current*], the drive will detect *oPE02* [*Parameter Range Setting Error*].
- The default settings and setting ranges are in these units:
 –0.01 A: 2011 to 2046, 4005 to 4014
 –0.1 A: 2059 to 2273, 4021 to 4302

The value set for *E4-01* becomes the reference value for motor protection and the torque limit. Enter the motor rated current written on the motor nameplate. Auto-Tuning automatically sets the value of *E4-01* to the value input for [Motor Rated Current].

■ E4-02: Motor 2 Rated Slip

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
E4-02 (0322)	Motor 2 Rated Slip	<div style="display: flex; gap: 5px;"> V/f OLV/PM EZOLV </div> Sets the motor rated slip for motor 2.	Determined by o2-04 (0.000 - 20.000 Hz)

The value set in *E4-02* becomes the base slip compensation value. The drive sets this parameter during Rotational Auto-Tuning and Stationary Auto-Tuning. If you cannot do Auto-Tuning, use the information written on the motor nameplate and this formula to calculate the motor rated slip:

$$E4-02 = f - (n \times p) / 120$$

- f: Motor rated frequency (Hz)
- n: Rated motor speed (min^{-1} (r/min))
- p: Number of motor poles

■ E4-03: Motor 2 Rated No-Load Current

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
E4-03 (0323)	Motor 2 Rated No-Load Current	<div style="display: flex; gap: 5px;"> V/f OLV/PM EZOLV </div> Sets the no-load current for motor 2 in amps when operating at the rated frequency and the no-load voltage.	Determined by o2-04 (Less than 0 - E4-01)

2.6 E: Motor Parameters

Note:

The display units for this parameter are different for different drive models.

- 0.01 A: 2011 to 2046, 4005 to 4014
- 0.1 A: 2059 to 2273, 4021 to 4302

You can also manually enter the motor no-load current shown on the motor test report to *E4-03*. Contact the motor manufacturer to receive a copy of the motor test report.

Note:

The default setting of the no-load current is for a 4-pole motor recommended by Yaskawa.

■ E4-04: Motor 2 Motor Poles

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
E4-04 (0324)	Motor 2 Motor Poles	<input checked="" type="radio"/> V/f <input type="radio"/> OLV/PM <input type="radio"/> EZOLV Sets the number of poles for motor 2.	4 (2 - 120)

Auto-Tuning automatically sets *E4-04* to the value input for [Number of Motor Poles].

■ E4-05: Motor 2 Line-to-Line Resistance

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
E4-05 (0325)	Motor 2 Line-to-Line Resistance	<input checked="" type="radio"/> V/f <input type="radio"/> OLV/PM <input type="radio"/> EZOLV Sets the line-to-line resistance for the motor 2 stator windings.	Determined by o2-04 (0.000 - 65.000 Ω)

Note:

This value is the line-to-line resistance for motor 2. Do not set this parameter with the resistance per phase.

The drive automatically calculates this value when Auto-Tuning completes successfully. If you cannot do Auto-Tuning, get the test report from the motor manufacturer. To calculate the motor line-to-line resistance, use the information shown on the motor nameplate with one of these formulas:

- E-type insulation: the resistance value (Ω) shown on the test report at 75 °C × 0.92
- B-type insulation: the resistance value (Ω) shown on the test report at 75 °C × 0.92
- F-type insulation: the resistance value (Ω) shown on the test report at 115 °C × 0.87

■ E4-06: Motor 2 Leakage Inductance

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
E4-06 (0326)	Motor 2 Leakage Inductance	<input checked="" type="radio"/> V/f <input type="radio"/> OLV/PM <input type="radio"/> EZOLV Sets the voltage drop from motor 2 leakage inductance as a percentage of Motor Rated Voltage when motor 2 operates at the rated frequency and rated current.	Determined by o2-04 (0.0 - 60.0%)

The drive sets this parameter during Rotational Auto-Tuning and Stationary Auto-Tuning.

Note:

You cannot usually find the quantity of voltage drop on the motor nameplate. If you do not know the value of the motor 2 leakage inductance, get the test report from the motor manufacturer.

■ E4-10: Motor 2 Iron Loss

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
E4-10 (0340)	Motor 2 Iron Loss	<input checked="" type="radio"/> V/f <input type="radio"/> OLV/PM <input type="radio"/> EZOLV Sets the motor iron loss for motor 2.	Determined by o2-04 (0 - 65535 W)

■ E4-11: Motor 2 Rated Power

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
E4-11 (0327)	Motor 2 Rated Power	<input checked="" type="radio"/> V/f <input type="radio"/> OLV/PM <input type="radio"/> EZOLV Sets the motor rated power in the units from o1-58 [Motor Power Unit Selection].	Determined by o2-04 (0.00 - 650.00 HP)

Auto-Tuning automatically sets this parameter to the value input for [Motor Rated Power].

◆ E5: PM Motor Settings

E5 parameters set PM motor data.

Set *E5-01* to the motor code when you use a PM motor recommended by Yaskawa and the drive will automatically set *E5* and other related motor parameters to the optimal values.

Do Auto-Tuning for all other PM motors. If information from motor nameplates or test reports is available, you can enter the *E5 parameters* manually.

Note:

- The keypad shows *E5-xx* only when *A1-02* = 5 [Control Method Selection = OLV/PM].
- If you use *A1-03* [Initialize Parameters] to initialize the drive, it will not reset *E5-xx parameters*.

■ E5-01: PM Motor Code Selection

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
E5-01 (0329)	PM Motor Code Selection	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the motor code for Yaskawa PM motors. The drive uses the motor code to automatically set some parameters to their correct settings.	FFFF (0000 - FFFF)

Note:

If the drive hunts or shows an alarm after you enter a motor code, use the keypad to enter the value shown on the nameplate to *E5-xx*.

■ E5-02: PM Motor Rated Power

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
E5-02 (032A)	PM Motor Rated Power	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the PM motor rated output in the units set in <i>o1-58</i> [Motor Power Unit Selection].	Determined by <i>o2-04</i> (0.13 - 650.00 HP)

The drive will automatically set this parameter the next time you do Auto-Tuning.

- PM Motor Parameter Settings
- PM Stationary Auto-Tuning
- PM Rotational Auto-Tuning

■ E5-03: PM Motor Rated Current (FLA)

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
E5-03 (032B)	PM Motor Rated Current (FLA)	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the PM motor rated current (FLA).	Determined by <i>o2-04</i> (10% to 200% of the drive rated current)

Note:

When the drive model changes, the display units for this parameter also change.

- 0.01 A: 2011 to 2046, 4005 to 4014
- 0.1 A: 2059 to 2273, 4021 to 4302

The drive automatically sets *E5-03* to the value input for “PM Motor Rated Current” after you do these types of Auto-Tuning:

- PM Motor Parameter Settings
- PM Stationary Auto-Tuning
- PM StaTun for Stator Resistance
- PM Rotational Auto-Tuning

■ E5-04: PM Motor Pole Count

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
E5-04 (032C)	PM Motor Pole Count	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the number of PM motor poles.	4 (2 - 120)

Note:

When $A1-02 = 5$ or 8 [OLV/PM or EZOLV], the maximum value is 48.

These types of Auto-Tuning will automatically set this parameter to the value of [Number of Motor Poles]:

- PM Motor Parameter Settings
- PM Stationary Auto-Tuning
- PM Rotational Auto-Tuning

■ E5-05: PM Motor Resistance (ohms/phase)

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
E5-05 (032D)	PM Motor Resistance (ohms/phase)	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the resistance per phase of a PM motor. Set 50% of the line-to-line resistance.	0.100 Ω (0.000 - 65.000 Ω)

PM motor Auto-Tuning automatically sets this parameter to the value of [PM Motor Stator Resistance].

Note:

Do not change the setting calculated by Auto-Tuning unless it is necessary.

■ E5-06: PM d-axis Inductance (mH/phase)

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
E5-06 (032E)	PM d-axis Inductance (mH/phase)	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the PM motor d-axis inductance.	1.00 mH (0.00 - 300.00 mH)

PM motor Auto-Tuning automatically sets this parameter to the value of [PM Motor d-Axis Inductance].

Note:

Do not change the setting calculated by Auto-Tuning unless it is necessary.

■ E5-07: PM q-axis Inductance (mH/phase)

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
E5-07 (032F)	PM q-axis Inductance (mH/phase)	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the PM motor q-axis inductance.	1.00 mH (0.00 - 600.00 mH)

PM motor Auto-Tuning automatically sets this parameter to the value of [PM Motor q-Axis Inductance].

Note:

Do not change the setting calculated by Auto-Tuning unless it is necessary.

■ E5-09: PM Back-EMF Vpeak (mV/(rad/s))

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
E5-09 (0331)	PM Back-EMF Vpeak (mV/(rad/s))	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the peak value of PM motor induced voltage.	0.0 mV/(rad/sec) (0.0 - 2000.0 mV/(rad/s))

Set this parameter when you use an IPM motor with derated torque or an IPM motor with constant torque.

PM motor Auto-Tuning automatically sets this parameter to the value of [Back-EMF Voltage Constant (Ke)].

When $E5-01 = FFFF$, only set $E5-09$ or $E5-24$ [PM Back-EMF L-L V_{rms} (mV/rpm)] as the induced voltage constant.

Note:

When you set this parameter, also set $E5-24 = 0.0$. The drive will detect *oPE08 [Parameter Selection Error]* in these conditions:

- $E5-09 = 0.0$ and $E5-24 = 0.0$
- $E5-09 \neq 0.0$ and $E5-24 \neq 0.0$

■ E5-24: PM Back-EMF L-L Vrms (mV/rpm)

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
E5-24 (0353)	PM Back-EMF L-L Vrms (mV/rpm)	V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV <input type="checkbox"/> Sets the RMS value for PM motor line voltage.	0.1 mV/min ⁻¹ (0.0 - 6500.0 mV/min ⁻¹)

Set this parameter when you use an SPM motor.

PM motor Auto-Tuning automatically sets this parameter to the value of [Back-EMF Voltage Constant (Ke)].

When $E5-01 = FFFF$, only set $E5-09$ [PM Back-EMF Vpeak (mV/(rad/s))] or $E5-24$ as the induced voltage constant.

Note:

When you set this parameter, also set $E5-09 = 0.0$. The drive will detect *oPE08 [Parameter Selection Error]* in these conditions:

- $E5-09 = 0.0$ and $E5-24 = 0.0$
- $E5-09 \neq 0.0$ and $E5-24 \neq 0.0$

◆ E9: Motor Setting

E9 parameters set SynRM motors. Set these parameters to derate torque applications when a high level of responsiveness and accurate speed control are not necessary. Auto-Tuning the drive will automatically set the *E9 parameters*.

If you cannot do EZ Tuning, you can also manually set the *E9 parameters*.

■ E9-01: Motor Type Selection

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
E9-01 (11E4)	Motor Type Selection	V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV <input type="checkbox"/> Sets the type of motor.	0 (0 to 2)

EZ Tuning automatically sets this parameter to the value of [Motor Type Selection].

0 : Induction (IM)

1 : Permanent Magnet (PM)

2 : Synchronous Reluctance (SynRM)

■ E9-02: Maximum Speed

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
E9-02 (11E5)	Maximum Speed	V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV <input type="checkbox"/> Sets the maximum speed of the motor.	Determined by E9-01 (40.0 - 120.0 Hz)

EZ Tuning automatically sets this parameter to the value of [Motor Max Revolutions].

■ E9-03: Rated Speed

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
E9-03 (11E6)	Rated Speed	V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV <input type="checkbox"/> Sets the rated rotation speed of the motor.	Determined by E9-01 (100 - 7200 min ⁻¹)

EZ Tuning automatically sets this parameter to the value of [Rated Speed].

Note:

Set $E9-01 = 0$ [Motor Type Selection = Induction (IM)] before you set this parameter.

■ E9-04: Base Frequency

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
E9-04 (11E7)	Base Frequency	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the rated frequency of the motor.	Determined by E9-01 (40.0 - 120.0 Hz)

EZ Tuning automatically sets this parameter to the value of [Base Frequency].

■ E9-05: Base Voltage

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
E9-05 (11E8)	Base Voltage	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the rated voltage of the motor.	208 V Class: 230.0 V, 480 V Class: 460.0 V (208 V Class: 0.0 - 255.0 V, 480 V Class: 0.0 - 510.0 V)

EZ Tuning automatically sets this parameter to the value of [Base Voltage].

■ E9-06: Motor Rated Current (FLA)

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
E9-06 (11E9)	Motor Rated Current (FLA)	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the motor rated current in amps.	Determined by E9-01 and o2-04 (10% to 200% of the drive rated current)

Note:

When the drive model changes, the display units for this parameter also change.

- 0.01 A: 2011 to 2046, 4005 to 4014
- 0.1 A: 2059 to 2273, 4021 to 4302

The setting value of *E9-06* is the reference value for motor protection. Enter the motor rated current shown on the motor nameplate. Auto-Tuning the drive will automatically set *E9-06* to the value input for "Motor Rated Current".

■ E9-07: Motor Rated Power

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
E9-07 (11EA)	Motor Rated Power	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the motor rated output in the units from o1-58 [Motor Power Unit Selection].	Determined by E9-02 and o2-04 (0.00 - 650.00 kW)

Auto-Tuning automatically sets this parameter to the value of [Motor Rated Power (kW)].

■ E9-08: Motor Pole Count

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
E9-08 (11EB)	Motor Pole Count	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the number of motor poles.	4 (2 to 120)

Auto-Tuning automatically sets this parameter to the value of [Number of Motor Poles].

■ E9-09: Motor Rated Slip

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
E9-09 (11EC)	Motor Rated Slip	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the motor rated slip.	0.000 Hz (0.000 - 20.000 Hz)

The setting value of this parameter is the slip compensation reference value.

The drive uses the setting values of *E9-03*, *E9-04*, and *E9-08* to calculate this parameter. When Motor Rated Slip = 0, Auto-Tuning automatically sets this parameter to the value of [Motor Rated Slip].

Note:

Set $E9-01 = 0$ [Motor Type Selection = Induction (IM)] before you set this parameter.

■ E9-10: Motor Line-to-Line Resistance

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
E9-10 (11ED)	Motor Line-to-Line Resistance	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the line-to-line resistance for the motor stator windings.	Determined by o2-04 (0.000 - 65.000 Ω)

Note:

This value is the motor line-to-line resistance. Do not set this parameter with the per-phase resistance.

Stationary Auto-Tuning automatically sets this parameter. If you cannot do Stationary Auto-Tuning, use the test report from the motor manufacturer. You can calculate the motor line-to-line resistance with one of these formulas:

- E-type insulation: the resistance value (Ω) shown on the test report at $75\text{ }^{\circ}\text{C} \times 0.92$
- B-type insulation: the resistance value (Ω) shown on the test report at $75\text{ }^{\circ}\text{C} \times 0.92$
- F-type insulation: the resistance value (Ω) shown on the test report at $115\text{ }^{\circ}\text{C} \times 0.87$

2.7 F: Options

F parameters set communication option card parameters, which function as interfaces for fieldbus communication.

◆ F6, F7: Communication Options and Ethernet Options

F6 and *F7* parameters set the basic communication settings and method of fault detection for the communication option card. The communication option card parameters include common option card parameters and communication protocol-specific parameters.

The following table lists the parameters that you must set for each communication option card.

Refer to the manual for each communication option card for more information about how to install, wire, and configure the option card before you start communication.

WARNING! Sudden Movement Hazard. Do test runs and examine the drive to make sure that the command references are correct. If you set the command reference incorrectly, it can cause damage to the drive or serious injury or death.

Table 2.40 Correspondence Between Communication Protocols and Parameters (SI-B3, SI-W3, SI-EM3, SI-EP3, and SI-EN3)

Parameter	LonWorks SI-W3	Modbus TCP/IP SI-EM3	PROFINET SI-EP3	EtherNet/IP SI-EN3
F6-01 to F6-03	x	x	x	x
F6-06 to F6-08	x	x	x	x
F6-14	x	x	x	x
F6-16	x	x	x	x
F7-01 to F7-15	-	x	x	x
F7-16	-	x	-	-
F7-17 to F7-42	-	-	x	x

■ Gateway Mode

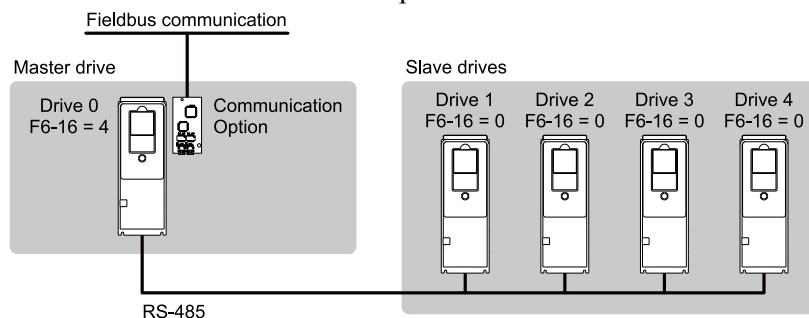
Note:

When you use Gateway Mode, do not install the communication option in slave drives. If you install a communication option in a slave drive, the drive commands and responses will not synchronize.

In gateway mode, you can use one communication option to communicate with more than one drive.

You can use one communication option to connect a maximum of five drives to fieldbus communications. Refer to [Figure 2.45](#) for more information.

When you install a communication option on the master drive, you can use the RS-485 communication card to transmit data and slave drives without a communication option can receive it.



F6-16:
F6-16 = 0:

F6-16 = 4:

Figure 2.45 Connection Examples in Gateway Mode

Table 2.41 Specification

Item	Specification
Applicable options	All the options that support the MEMOBUS access function (for example, PROFINET, EtherNet/IP, etc.)
Number of connected drives	Maximum: 5 units
Communication Specifications	MEMOBUS/Modbus (RTUmode) communications
Commands/responses	The controller can send this data to each drive (Drive 0 to Drive 4): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Control commands: Run commands and frequency references Control responses: Output frequency and drive status (during run, faults) Read and write parameters Read monitors
Synchronous control	Not supported

Note:

- The communication speed in gateway mode is slower than the speed in fieldbus communications. Make sure that the speed is acceptable for your system.
- Response speed with the communication option is slower than the speed with point-to-point communications.
- Set H5-03 [Communication Parity Selection] to the same value on the master drive and slave drives.

WARNING! Injury to Personnel. Separately prepare safety protection equipment and systems, for example fast stop switches. If the motor does not stop correctly from the disconnection of communications cable or electrical interference, it can cause serious injury.

Configuring Gateway Mode

Table 2.42 shows sample settings to connect 4 slave drives:

Table 2.42 Sample Settings for Using Gateway Mode

	F6-16 [Gateway Mode]	H5-01 [Drive Node Address] *1	H5-02 [Communication Speed Selection] H5-03 [Communication Parity Selection]	H5-06 [Drive Transmit Wait Time]	H5-09 [CE Detection Time]	b1-01 [Frequency Reference Selection 1]	b1-02 [Run Command Selection 1]
Drive 0 (Master Drive)	1 - 4 *2	1F (Default)	*5	5 ms (factory default) *6	≥ 2.0 s *7	3 [Option PCB]	3 [Option PCB]
Drive 1 (Slave drive)	0	01 *3 *4	*5	5 ms (factory default) *6	≥ 0.9 s *7	2 [Serial Communications] *8	2 [Serial Communications] *8
Drive 2 (Slave drive)	0	02 *3 *4	*5	5 ms (factory default) *6	≥ 0.9 s *7	2 [Serial Communications] *8	2 [Serial Communications] *8
Drive 3 (Slave drive)	0	03 *3 *4	*5	5 ms (factory default) *6	≥ 0.9 s *7	2 [Serial Communications] *8	2 [Serial Communications] *8
Drive 4 (Slave drive)	0	04 *3 *4	*5	5 ms (factory default) *6	≥ 0.9 s *7	2 [Serial Communications] *8	2 [Serial Communications] *8

*1 Restart the drive to apply the new settings.

*2 Specify the number of slave drives you will connect.

*3 Setting 0 will not let the drive respond to MEMOBUS/Modbus communications.

*4 Set a slave address that is different from other slave devices.

*5 Enter the same value that you use for the master drive.

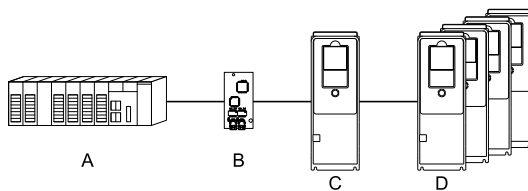
*6 To correctly detect the response timeout, do not change the value of H5-06 from the default value.

*7 Set H5-09 ≥ 0.9 . When H5-09 < 0.9 , the drive will detect CE [Modbus Communication Error] before it detects a response timeout.

*8 On each slave drive, set b1-01 [Frequency Reference Selection 1] and b1-02 [Run Command Selection 1] to 2 [Serial Communications].

Gateway Mode Overview

In gateway mode, the drive operates as shown in Table 2.43.



A - Controller

B - Communication Option

C - Master Drive (Drive 0)

D - Slave Drives (Drives 1 to 4)

Table 2.43 Operation in Gateway Mode

Controller to Communication Option Card	Communication Option Card to Master Drive (Drive 0)	Master Drive (Drive 0) to Slave Drives (Drives 1 to 4)
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The controller and card communicate in the format of each fieldbus communications protocol. Drive 0 sends commands and monitors through normal fieldbus communications. The special registers of Drive 0 use read and write to send commands to and monitor Drives 1 to 4. 	Field bus communication data is written to and read from the special registers of Drive 0.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Uses MEMOBUS communications . Drive 0 sends data from its special registers to Drives 1 to 4.

Operations at the Time of Communication Error

Communication Error	Error Codes	Operation
From controller to communication option	bUS	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Master drive Detects bUS [<i>Option Communication Error</i>] and operates as specified by F6-01 [<i>Communication Error Selection</i>]. Slave drive Detects CE [<i>Modbus Communication Error</i>] and operates as specified by H5-04 [<i>Communication Error Stop Method</i>]. <p>Note:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> After error detection, each drive can continue the operation specified by the last received command if the F6-01 and H5-04 settings agree. Because the controller cannot stop the operation, you must supply a stopping method, for example an emergency stop switch. If you set H5-05 = 0 [<i>Comm Fault Detection Selection = Disabled</i>], the drive will not detect CE. The H5-04 setting does not have an effect.
From communication option to master drive	oFAxx	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Master drive Detects oFAxx and coasts to stop. Slave drive Detects hLCE [<i>High Level Communication Errors</i>] and coasts to stop.
From master drive to slave drive	CE	<p>The master drive stops communicating with the slave drive in these conditions: Reset the fault to restart communication.</p> <p>The slave drive detects CE after H5-09 [<i>CE Detection Time</i>] is expired. Then it operates in as specified with H5-04 [<i>Communication Error Stop Method</i>].</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> A message error occurred in the send data from the slave drive 10 consecutive times. Response from the slave drive timed out 10 consecutive times.

Gateway Special Register Specification

Table 2.44 Command Data


Register No. (Hex.)	Description		
15C5	Command source update		This flag enables command updates.
	bit 0	Drive 1 Update Command Enabled	To input the Run command and frequency reference at the same time, write all commands, then change the bit value from 0 to 1.
	bit 1	Drive 2 Update Command Enabled	
	bit 2	Drive 3 Update Command Enabled	
	bit 3	Drive 4 Update Command Enabled	
	bit 4	Update Register Access Command Enabled	
	bit 5 - F	Reserved	
15C6	Run Command (Drive 1)		
	bit 0	H5-12 = 0: FWD/Stop 0 = Stop 1 = Forward run	
		H5-12 = 1: Run/Stop 0 = Stop 1 = Run	
	bit 1	H5-12 = 0: REV/Stop 0 = Stop 1 = Reverse run	
		H5-12 = 1: FWD/REV 0 = Forward run 1 = Reverse run	
	bit 2	External fault	
	bit 3	Fault Reset	
	bit 4	ComRef	
	bit 5	ComCtrl	
bit 6 - F	Reserved		
15C7	Frequency Reference (Drive 1)	The unit of measure changes when <i>o1-03</i> changes.	
15C8	Run Command (Drive 2)	Refer to "15C6: Run Command (Drive 1)" for more information.	
15C9	Frequency Reference (Drive 2)	The unit of measure changes when <i>o1-03</i> changes.	
15CA	Run Command (Drive 3)	Refer to "15C6: Run Command (Drive 1)" for more information.	
15CB	Frequency Reference (Drive 3)	The unit of measure changes when <i>o1-03</i> changes.	
15CC	Run Command (Drive 4)	Refer to "15C6: Run Command (Drive 1)" for more information.	
15CD	Frequency Reference (Drive 4)	The unit of measure changes when <i>o1-03</i> changes.	
15CE	Slave Address for Reg. Access + Read/Write		
	bit 0	Slave address 0: Broadcast Messages (MEMOBUS)	When bit 0 to 3 = 0, access is enabled for broadcast messages only. When bit 0 to 3 = 5, access is enabled for Run command and frequency reference broadcast messages only. Drive 0 is excluded.
	bit 1	1: Drive 1	
	bit 2	2: Drive 2	
	bit 3	3: Drive 3	
	bit 4	4: Drive 4	
bit 5 - F	5: Broadcast Messages (run command and frequency reference) Reserved		
15CF	Register number		
15D0	Data (write register)		

Table 2.45 Monitor Data

Register No. (Hex.)	Description		
15E7	Drive Status (Drive 1)		
	bit 0	During Run	
	bit 1	During Reverse Run	
	bit 2	Drive ready	
	bit 3	Fault	
	bit 4	Frequency Reference Setting Fault	1: Upper/Lower Limit Fault
	bit 5	No response from slave	1: Response has timed out.
	bit 6	Communication Error	1: The drive detected a fault from a slave.
	bit 7	No response from slave 10 consecutive attempts.	1: Timeout occurred 10 consecutive times.
	bit 8	Communication fault occurred 10 consecutive times.	1: Fault has occurred from a slave 10 consecutive times.
	bit 9	Receive broadcast command while drive is running	1: Drive operates as specified by the broadcast message command.
	bit A	Communication error with master drive	1: The slave cannot communicate with the master because of a communication error.
	bit B - D	Reserved	
	bit E	ComRef status	
bit F	ComCtrl status		
15E8	Output frequency or frequency reference (Drive Status Bit 1: ON) (Drive 1) Drive Status Bit 4 = 0 [Output Frequency] Drive Status Bit 4 = 1 [Frequency Reference]	The unit of measure changes when <i>o1-03</i> changes. Outputs when: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Normal operation: Output frequency Drive detects Frequency Reference Setting Fault: Frequency reference when the error occurs Clears the value when the drive detects a communication error or communication stops.	
15E9	Drive Status (Drive 2)	Refer to "15E7: Drive Status (Drive 1)" for more information.	
15EA	Output frequency or frequency reference (Drive Status Bit 4: ON) (Drive 2)	The unit of measure changes when <i>o1-03</i> changes. Outputs when: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Normal operation: Output frequency Drive detects Frequency Reference Setting Fault: Frequency reference when the error occurs Clears the value when the drive detects a communication error or communication stops.	
15EB	Drive Status (Drive 3)	Refer to "15E7: Drive Status (Drive 1)" for more information.	
15EC	Output frequency or frequency reference (Drive Status Bit 4: ON) (Drive 3)	The unit of measure changes when <i>o1-03</i> changes. Outputs when: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Normal operation: Output frequency Drive detects Frequency Reference Setting Fault: Frequency reference when the error occurs Clears the value when the drive detects a communication error or communication stops.	
15ED	Drive Status (Drive 4)	Refer to "15E7: Drive Status (Drive 1)" for more information.	
15EE	Output frequency or frequency reference (Drive Status Bit 4: ON) (Drive 4)	The unit of measure changes when <i>o1-03</i> changes. Outputs when: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Normal operation: Output frequency Drive detects Frequency Reference Setting Fault: Frequency reference when the error occurs Clears the value when the drive detects a communication error or communication stops.	

Register No. (Hex.)	Description	
15EF	Slave Address for Reg. Access + During MEMOBUS process & ErrCode	
	bit 0	00H: MEMOBUS/Modbus Communication Complete
	bit 1	02H: Register number not registered
	bit 2	21H: Upper/Lower Limit Fault
bit 3	22H: Write Mode Error	Note: If you change the access command before the MEMOBUS/Modbus access flag turns on, the drive will not do the command from before.
bit 4	23H: Write performed during <i>Uv</i>	
bit 5	24H: Write performed while writing parameter settings	
bit 6	FFH: During MEMOBUS/Modbus Communication	
15EF	bit 7	Slave address
	bit 8	0: Broadcast Messages (MEMOBUS)
	bit 9	1: Drive 1
	bit A	2: Drive 2
	bit B - F	3: Drive 3
	4: Drive 4	5: Broadcast Messages (run command and frequency reference)
	Reserved	
15F0	Register number	
15F1	Data (write register)	

■ F6-01: Communication Error Selection

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
F6-01 (03A2)	Communication Error Selection	 Sets the method to stop the motor or let the motor continue operating when the drive detects <i>bUS</i> [Option Communication Error].	1 (0 - 5)

0 : Ramp to Stop

The drive ramps the motor to stop in the deceleration time. Fault relay output terminal MA-MC turns ON, and MB-MC turns OFF.

1 : Coast to Stop

The output turns off and the motor coasts to stop. Fault relay output terminal MA-MC turns ON, and MB-MC turns OFF.

2 : Fast Stop (Use C1-09)

The drive stops the motor in the deceleration time set in *C1-09* [Fast Stop Time]. Fault relay output terminal MA-MC turns ON, and MB-MC turns OFF.

3 : Alarm Only

The keypad shows *bUS* and the drive continues operation at the current frequency reference.

Note:

Separately prepare safety protection equipment and systems, for example fast stop switches.

The output terminal set for *Alarm* [*H2-01 to H2-03 = 10*] activates.

4 : Alarm (Run at d1-04)

The keypad shows *bUS* and the drive continues operation at the speed set in *d1-04* [Reference 4].

Note:

Separately prepare safety protection equipment and systems, for example fast stop switches.

5 : Alarm - Ramp Stop

The drive stops the motor in the deceleration time set in *C1-02* [Deceleration Time 1].

After you remove the *bUS* alarm, the motor will accelerate to the frequency reference you set before.

■ F6-02: Comm External Fault (EF0) Detect

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
F6-02 (03A3)	Comm External Fault (EF0) Detect	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/IPM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the conditions at which <i>EF0</i> [Option Card External Fault] is detected.	0 (0, 1)

0 : Always Detected

1 : Detected during RUN Only

■ F6-03: Comm External Fault (EF0) Select

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
F6-03 (03A4)	Comm External Fault (EF0) Select	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/IPM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the method to stop the motor or let the motor continue operating when the drive detects an <i>EF0</i> [Option Card External Fault].	1 (0 - 3)

0 : Ramp to Stop

The drive ramps the motor to stop in the deceleration time. Fault relay output terminal MA-MC turns ON, and MB-MC turns OFF.

1 : Coast to Stop

The output turns off and the motor coasts to stop. Fault relay output terminal MA-MC turns ON, and MB-MC turns OFF.

2 : Fast Stop (Use C1-09)

The drive stops the motor in the deceleration time set in *C1-09* [Fast Stop Time]. Fault relay output terminal MA-MC turns ON, and MB-MC turns OFF.

3 : Alarm Only

The keypad shows *EF0* and the drive continues operation.

Note:

Separately prepare safety protection equipment and systems, for example fast stop switches.

The output terminal set for *Alarm* [H2-01 to H2-03 = 10] activates.

■ F6-06: Torque Reference/Limit by Comm

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
F6-06 (03A7)	Torque Reference/Limit by Comm	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/IPM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the function that enables and disables the torque reference and torque limit received from the communication option.	0 (0, 1)

0 : Disabled

1 : Enabled

■ F6-07: Multi-Step Ref @ NetRef/ComRef

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
F6-07 (03A8)	Multi-Step Ref @ NetRef/ComRef	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/IPM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the function that enables and disables the multi-step speed reference when the frequency reference source is NetRef or ComRef (communication option card or MEMOBUS/Modbus communications).	0 (0, 1)

0 : Disable Multi-Step References

When NetRef or ComRef are the frequency reference source, the multi-step speed reference (2-step speed to 16-step speed references) and the Jog Frequency Reference (JOG command) are disabled.

1 : Enable Multi-Step References

When NetRef or ComRef are the frequency reference source, the multi-step speed reference (2-step speed through 16-step speed references) and the Jog Frequency Reference (JOG command) are enabled, and you can change the frequency reference.

■ F6-08: Comm Parameter Reset @Initialize

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
F6-08 (036A)	Comm Parameter Reset @Initialize	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the function to initialize F6-xx and F7-xx parameters when the drive is initialized with A1-03 [Initialize Parameters].	0 (0, 1)

0 : No Reset - Parameters Retained

1 : Reset Back to Factory Default

Note:

When you use A1-03 to initialize the drive, this setting will not change.

■ F6-14: BUS Error Auto Reset

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
F6-14 (03BB)	BUS Error Auto Reset	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the automatic reset function for BUS [Option Communication Errors].	0 (0, 1)

0 : Disable

1 : Enabled

■ F6-15: Comm. Option Parameters Reload

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
F6-15 (0B5B)	Comm. Option Parameters Reload	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the update method when you change F6-xx, F7-xx [Communication Options].	0 (0 - 2)

Note:

- Set F6-15 = 0, 1 to reload F6-xx, F7-xx.
- Set F6-15 = 0, 1 to reset the display on the keypad to 0.

0 : Reload at Next Power Cycle

Restart the drive to update parameters.

1 : Reload Now

The changed parameters are updated without restarting the drive.

2 : Cancel Reload Request

Cancels CyPo [Cycle Power to Accept Changes].

■ F6-16: Gateway Mode

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
F6-16 (0B8A)	Gateway Mode	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the gateway mode operation and the number of connected slave drives.	0 (0 to 4)

0 : Disabled

1 : Enabled: 1 Slave Drives

2 : Enabled: 2 Slave Drives

3 : Enabled: 3 Slave Drives

4 : Enabled: 4 Slave Drives

■ F7-01: IP Address 1

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
F7-01 (03E5)	IP Address 1	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/IPM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the first octet of the IP Address for the device that is connecting to the network. Restart the drive after you change this parameter.	192 (0 - 255)

Note:

When $F7-13 = 0$ [Address Mode at Startup = Static]:

- Use parameters $F7-01$ to $F7-04$ [IP Address 4] to set the IP Address. Be sure to set a different IP address for each drive on the network.
- Also set parameters $F7-01$ to $F7-12$.

■ F7-02: IP Address 2

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
F7-02 (03E6)	IP Address 2	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/IPM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the second octet of the IP Address for the device that is connecting to the network. Restart the drive after you change this parameter.	168 (0 - 255)

Note:

When $F7-13 = 0$ [Address Mode at Startup = Static]:

- Use parameters $F7-01$ to $F7-04$ [IP Address 4] to set the IP Address. Be sure to set a different IP address for each drive on the network.
- Also set parameters $F7-01$ to $F7-12$.

■ F7-03: IP Address 3

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
F7-03 (03E7)	IP Address 3	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/IPM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the third octet of the IP Address for the device that is connecting to the network. Restart the drive after you change this parameter.	1 (0 - 255)

Note:

When $F7-13 = 0$ [Address Mode at Startup = Static]:

- Use parameters $F7-01$ to $F7-04$ [IP Address 4] to set the IP Address. Be sure to set a different IP address for each drive on the network.
- Also set parameters $F7-01$ to $F7-12$.

■ F7-04: IP Address 4

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
F7-04 (03E8)	IP Address 4	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/IPM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the fourth octet of the IP Address for the device that is connecting to the network. Restart the drive after you change this parameter.	20 (0 - 255)

Note:

When $F7-13 = 0$ [Address Mode at Startup = Static]:

- Use parameters $F7-01$ to $F7-04$ [IP Address 4] to set the IP Address. Be sure to set a different IP address for each drive on the network.
- Also set parameters $F7-01$ to $F7-12$.

■ F7-05: Subnet Mask 1

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
F7-05 (03E9)	Subnet Mask 1	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/IPM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the first octet of the subnet mask of the connected network.	255 (0 - 255)

Note:

Set this parameter when $F7-13 = 0$ [Address Mode at Startup = Static].

■ F7-06: Subnet Mask 2

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
F7-06 (03EA)	Subnet Mask 2	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the second octet of the subnet mask of the connected network.	255 (0 - 255)

Note:

Set this parameter when $F7-13 = 0$ [Address Mode at Startup = Static].

■ F7-07: Subnet Mask 3

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
F7-07 (03EB)	Subnet Mask 3	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the third octet of the subnet mask of the connected network.	255 (0 - 255)

Note:

Set this parameter when $F7-13 = 0$ [Address Mode at Startup = Static].

■ F7-08: Subnet Mask 4

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
F7-08 (03EC)	Subnet Mask 4	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the fourth octet of the subnet mask of the connected network.	0 (0 - 255)

Note:

Set this parameter when $F7-13 = 0$ [Address Mode at Startup = Static].

■ F7-09: Gateway Address 1

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
F7-09 (03ED)	Gateway Address 1	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the first octet of the gateway address of the connected network.	192 (0 - 255)

Note:

Set this parameter when $F7-13 = 0$ [Address Mode at Startup = Static].

■ F7-10: Gateway Address 2

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
F7-10 (03EE)	Gateway Address 2	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the second octet of the gateway address of the connected network.	168 (0 - 255)

Note:

Set this parameter when $F7-13 = 0$ [Address Mode at Startup = Static].

■ F7-11: Gateway Address 3

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
F7-11 (03EF)	Gateway Address 3	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the third octet of the gateway address of the connected network.	1 (0 - 255)

Note:

Set this parameter when $F7-13 = 0$ [Address Mode at Startup = Static].

■ F7-12: Gateway Address 4

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
F7-12 (03F0)	Gateway Address 4	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the fourth octet of the gateway address of the connected network.	1 (0 - 255)

Note:

Set this parameter when $F7-13 = 0$ [Address Mode at Startup = Static].

■ F7-13: Address Mode at Startup

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
F7-13 (03F1)	Address Mode at Startup	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the method to set option card IP addresses.	2 (0 - 2)

0 : Static

1 : BOOTP

2 : DHCP

Note:

- The following setting values are available when using the PROFINET communication option card (SI-EP3).

- 0: Static

- 2: DCP

- When $F7-13 = 0$, set parameters $F7-01$ to $F7-12$ [IP Address 1 to Gateway Address 4] to set the IP Address. Be sure to set a different IP address for each drive on the network.

■ F7-14: Duplex Mode Selection

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
F7-14 (03F2)	Duplex Mode Selection	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the duplex mode setting method.	1 (0 - 8)

0 : Half/Half

1 : Auto/Auto

2 : Full/Full

3 : Half/Auto

Port 1 is set to “Half” and port 2 is set to “Auto”.

4 : Half/Full

Port 1 is set to “Half” and port 2 is set to “Full”.

5 : Auto/Half

Port 1 is set to “Auto” and port 2 is set to “Half”.

6 : Auto/Full

Port 1 is set to “Auto” and port 2 is set to “Full”.

7 : Full/Half

Port 1 is set to “Full” and port 2 is set to “Half”.

8 : Full/Auto

Port 1 is set to “Full” and port 2 is set to “Auto”.

■ F7-15: Communication Speed Selection

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
F7-15 (03F3)	Communication Speed Selection	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the communications speed.	10 (10, 100 - 102)

10 : 10/10 Mbps**100 : 100/100 Mbps****101 : 10/100 Mbps****102 : 100/100 Mbps****Note:**Set this parameter when $F7-14 = 0$ or 2 [*Duplex Mode Selection = Half/Half or Full/Full*].**■ F7-16: Timeout Value**

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
F7-16 (03F4)	Timeout Value	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the detection time for a communications timeout.	0.0 s (0.0 - 30.0 s)

Note:

Set this parameter to 0.0 to disable the connection timeout function.

■ F7-17: EtherNet/IP Speed Scaling Factor

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
F7-17 (03F5)	EtherNet/IP Speed Scaling Factor	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the scaling factor for the speed monitor in the EtherNet/IP Class ID 2AH Object.	0 (-15 - +15)

■ F7-18: EtherNet/IP Current Scale Factor

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
F7-18 (03F6)	EtherNet/IP Current Scale Factor	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the scaling factor for the output current monitor in the EtherNet/IP Class ID 2AH Object.	0 (-15 - +15)

■ F7-19: EtherNet/IP Torque Scale Factor

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
F7-19 (03F7)	EtherNet/IP Torque Scale Factor	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the scaling factor for the torque monitor in the EtherNet/IP Class ID 2AH Object.	0 (-15 - +15)

■ F7-20: EtherNet/IP Power Scaling Factor

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
F7-20 (03F8)	EtherNet/IP Power Scaling Factor	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the scaling factor for the power monitor in the EtherNet/IP Class ID 2AH Object.	0 (-15 - +15)

■ F7-21: EtherNet/IP Voltage Scale Factor

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
F7-21 (03F9)	EtherNet/IP Voltage Scale Factor	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the scaling factor for the voltage monitor in the EtherNet/IP Class ID 2AH Object.	0 (-15 - +15)

■ F7-22: EtherNet/IP Time Scaling

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
F7-22 (03FA)	EtherNet/IP Time Scaling	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the scaling factor for the time monitor in the EtherNet/IP Class ID 2AH Object.	0 (-15 - +15)

■ **F7-23 to F7-32: Dynamic Out Param 1 to 10 for CommCard**

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
F7-23 to F7-27 (03FB - 03FF) F7-28 to F7-32 (0370 - 0374)	Dynamic Out Param 1 to 10 for CommCard	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>When you use an Ethernet/IP option, sets Output Assembly 116. The drive writes the values from Output Assembly 116 to the MEMOBUS/Modbus address register that is stored for each parameter. The drive will not write the values from Output Assembly 116 to the registers when the MEMOBUS/Modbus address is 0. When you use a ProfiNet option, set <i>F7-23</i> to <i>F7-27</i> to configurable Output 1-5.</p>	0

■ **F7-33 to F7-42: Dynamic In Param 1 to 10 for CommCard**

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
F7-33 to F7-42 (0375 - 037E)	Dynamic In Param 1 to 10 for CommCard	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>When you use an Ethernet/IP option, sets Input Assembly 166. The drive sends the values from the MEMOBUS/Modbus address registers stored for each parameter to Input Assembly 166. The drive returns the default register value for the option card when the MEMOBUS/Modbus address is 0 and the value sent to Input Assembly 166 is not defined. When you use a ProfiNet option, set <i>F7-33</i> to <i>F7-37</i> to configurable inputs 1-5.</p>	0

2.8 H: Terminal Functions

H parameters are used to assign functions to external input and output terminals.

◆ H1: Digital Inputs

H1 Parameters set the MFDI terminal functions.

■ H1-01 to H1-07 Terminal S1 to S7 Function Selection

The drive has 7 MFDI terminals. Refer to [Table 2.46](#) for drive default settings and functions.

Table 2.46 MFDI Default Settings and Functions

No.	Name	Default	Function
H1-01	Terminal S1 Function Selection	40 (F) <i>*1</i>	Forward RUN (2-Wire)
H1-02	Terminal S2 Function Selection	F <i>*1</i>	Not Used
H1-03	Terminal S3 Function Selection	24	External Fault (NO-Always-Coast)
H1-04	Terminal S4 Function Selection	14	Fault Reset
H1-05	Terminal S5 Function Selection	3 (0) <i>*1</i>	Multi-Step Speed Reference 1
H1-06	Terminal S6 Function Selection	4 (3) <i>*1</i>	Multi-Step Speed Reference 2
H1-07	Terminal S7 Function Selection	6 (4) <i>*1</i>	Jog Reference Selection

*1 The value in parentheses identifies the default setting when you set *A1-03* = 3330 [*Initialize Parameters = 3-Wire Initialization*]. Refer to [Table 2.47](#) and use *H1-xx* [*MFDI Function Select*] to set the function.

Table 2.47 MFDI Setting Values

Setting Value	Function	Reference	Setting Value	Function	Reference
0	3-Wire Sequence	282	19	PID Disable	290
3	Multi-Step Speed Reference 1	283	1B	Programming Lockout	290
4	Multi-Step Speed Reference 2	283	1E	Reference Sample Hold	290
5	Multi-Step Speed Reference 3	284	20 to 2F	External Fault	291
6	Jog Reference Selection	284	30	PID Integrator Reset	292
7	Accel/Decel Time Selection 1	284	31	PID Integrator Hold	292
8	Baseblock Command (N.O.)	284	34	PID Soft Starter Disable	292
9	Baseblock Command (N.C.)	284	35	PID Input (Error) Invert	292
A	Accel/Decel Ramp Hold	285	3E	PID Setpoint Selection 1	293
B	Overheat Alarm (oH2)	285	3F	PID Setpoint Selections 2	293
C	Analog Terminal Enable Selection	285	40	Forward RUN (2-Wire)	293
E	ASR Integral Reset	285	41	Reverse RUN (2-Wire)	293
F	Not Used	285	42	Run Command (2-Wire Sequence 2)	294
10	Up Command	285	43	FWD/REV (2-Wire Sequence 2)	294
11	Down Command	287	44	Add Offset Frequency 1 (d7-01)	294
12	Forward Jog	288	45	Add Offset Frequency 2 (d7-02)	294
13	Reverse Jog	288	46	Add Offset Frequency 3 (d7-03)	294
14	Fault Reset Procedure	288	50	Motor Pre-heat 2	295
15	Fast Stop (N.O.)	288	51	Sequence Timer Disable	295
16	Motor 2 Selection	289	52	Sequence Timer Cancel	295
17	Fast Stop (N.C.)	289	60	DC Injection Braking Command	295
18	Timer Function	290	61	Speed Search from Fmax	295

2.8 H: Terminal Functions

Setting Value	Function	Reference
62	Speed Search from Fref	296
63	Field Weakening	296
65	KEB Ride-Thru 1 Activate (N.C.)	296
66	KEB Ride-Thru 1 Activate (N.O.)	296
67	Communications Test Mode	296
68	High Slip Braking (HSB) Activate	297
69	Jog Run 2	297
6A	Drive Enable	297
6D	AUTO Command	297
6E	HAND Command	297
70	Drive Enable 2	298
77	ASR Gain (C5-03) Select	298
7A	KEB Ride-Thru 2 Activate (N.C.)	298
7B	KEB Ride-Thru 2 Activate (N.O.)	298
7C	Short Circuit Braking (N.O.)	299
7D	Short Circuit Braking (N.C.)	299
82	PI Switch to Aux	299
83	Dedicated Multi-Setpoint YA-02	299
84	Dedicated Multi-Setpoint YA-03	300

Setting Value	Function	Reference
85	Dedicated Multi-Setpoint YA-04	300
88	Thermostat Fault	300
90 to 96	DWEZ Digital Inputs 1 to 7	300
9F	DWEZ Disable	300
A8	PI2 Control Disable	301
AA	PI2 Control Inverse Operation	301
AB	PI2 Control Integral Reset	301
AC	PI2 Control Integral Hold	301
AD	Select PI2 Control PI Parameters	301
AF	Emergency Override FWD	301
B0	Emergency Override REV	301
B1	Customer Safeties	301
B2	BAS Interlock	302
B8	Low City Pressure	302
B9	Disable Pre-charge	302
188 to 1B8	Inverse Inputs of 88, A8, and B8 Sets the function of the selected MFDI to operate inversely. To select the function for inverse input, enter two digits of 88, A8, or B8 for the "xx" in "1xx".	302

■ H1-01: Terminal S1 Function Selection

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
H1-01 (0438)	Terminal S1 Function Selection	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the function for MFDI terminal S1.	40 (1 - 1FF)

Note:

The default setting is *F* when you initialize the drive for *3-Wire Initialization* [*A1-03 = 3330*].

■ H1-02: Terminal S2 Function Selection

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
H1-02 (0439)	Terminal S2 Function Selection	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the function for MFDI terminal S2.	<i>F</i> (1 - 1FF)

Note:

The default setting is *F* when you initialize the drive for *3-Wire Initialization* [*A1-03 = 3330*].

■ H1-03: Terminal S3 Function Selection

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
H1-03 (0400)	Terminal S3 Function Selection	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the function for MFDI terminal S3.	24 (0 - 1FF)

■ H1-04: Terminal S4 Function Selection

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
H1-04 (0401)	Terminal S4 Function Selection	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the function for MFDI terminal S4.	14 (0 - 1FF)

■ H1-05: Terminal S5 Function Selection

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
H1-05 (0402)	Terminal S5 Function Selection	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the function for MFDI terminal S5.	3 (0 - 1FF)

Note:

The default setting is 0 when the drive is initialized for *3-Wire Initialization* [A1-03 = 3330].

■ H1-06: Terminal S6 Function Selection

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
H1-06 (0403)	Terminal S6 Function Selection	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the function for MFDI terminal S6.	4 (0 - 1FF)

Note:

The default setting is 3 when the drive is initialized for *3-Wire Initialization* [A1-03 = 3330].

■ H1-07: Terminal S7 Function Selection

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
H1-07 (0404)	Terminal S7 Function Selection	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the function for MFDI terminal S7.	6 (0 - 1FF)

Note:

The default setting is 4 when the drive is initialized for *3-Wire Initialization* [A1-03 = 3330].

■ MEMOBUS/Modbus MFDI 1 to MFDI 3 Function Selection

You can set the function for the MFDI to MEMOBUS register *bit 0 to 2 of [15C0(Hex.)]*. Use H1-40 to H1-42 [Mbus Reg 15C0h bit0 to bit 2 Input Func] to select the function.

Note:

- Refer to H1-xx “MFDI setting values” for the setting values of the MFDI.
- You cannot set 0 [3-Wire Sequence] or 20 to 2F [External Fault] in H1-40 to H1-42.
- When you will not use H1-40 to H1-42, set them to F [Through Mode].

■ H1-40: Mbus Reg 15C0h bit0 Input Func

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
H1-40 (0B54)	Mbus Reg 15C0h bit0 Input Func	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the MFDI function assigned to <i>bit 0</i> of the MEMOBUS register 15C0 (Hex.).	F (1 - 1FF)

■ H1-41: Mbus Reg 15C0h bit1 Input Func

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
H1-41 (0B55)	Mbus Reg 15C0h bit1 Input Func	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the MFDI function assigned to <i>bit 1</i> of the MEMOBUS register 15C0 (Hex.).	F (1 - 1FF)

■ H1-42: Mbus Reg 15C0h bit2 Input Func

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
H1-42 (0B56)	Mbus Reg 15C0h bit2 Input Func	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the MFDI function assigned to <i>bit 2</i> of the MEMOBUS register 15C0 (Hex.).	F (1 - 1FF)

■ MFDI ON/OFF Time Delay

This function supplies an ON/OFF Delay to all MFDIs. To use this function, set parameters *H1-61 to H1-67* [Terminal Sx On-Delay Time] and *H1-71 to H1-77* [Terminal Sx Off-Delay Time].

WARNING! Crush Hazard. Make sure that the settings for *H1-61 to H1-67* [Terminal Sx On-Delay Time] and *H1-71 to H1-77* [Terminal Sx Off-Delay Time] are correct when you interface the drive with a safety process. The drive also applies the time delay settings to the safety functions, for example, Emergency Override and Baseblock. Incorrect time delay settings can cause serious injury or death from malfunction of the safety functions.

When the terminal is ON, the function set to that terminal activates after the ON-delay timer for the terminal is expired. The terminal will reset the ON-delay timer when the terminal is OFF.

When the terminal is OFF and the function is active, the function will run until the OFF-delay timer is expired. The terminal will reset the OFF-delay timer when the terminal is ON again.

The ON-delay and OFF-delay timers also have an effect on *UI-10* [Input Terminal Status]. When the ON-delay is expired and the function is active, the drive sets the applicable bits. When the OFF-delay is expired and the function deactivates, the drive resets the bits.

Note:

The ON-delay timer does not apply when the inputs are ON at power-up.

Figure 2.46 shows drive operation when you apply ON/OFF-Delay Timers to the MFDI set for *H1-xx = 6E* [HAND Command] in these conditions:

- *S5-02 = 1* [HAND/AUTO Switchover During Run = Enabled]
- *S5-04 ≠ 0* [HAND-OFF-AUTO Behavior ≠ Legacy]

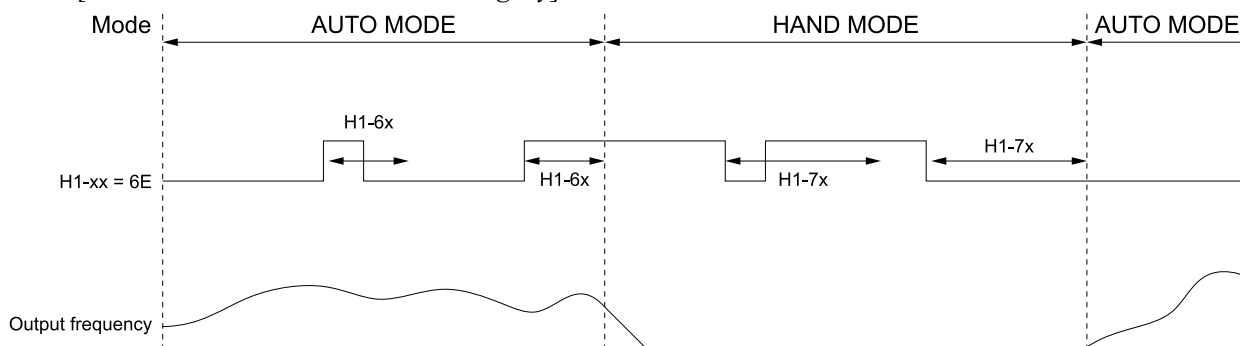


Figure 2.46 Example of ON-Delay and OFF-Delay Timers

Inverse Multi-Function Digital Inputs

For inverse MFDIs (*H1-xx > 100*), the delay timers use the inverse condition of the digital input.

When a terminal is OFF, the function set to that terminal activates after the ON-delay timer for the terminal is expired. The terminal will reset the ON-delay timer when the terminal is ON.

When the terminal is ON and the function is active, the function will run until the OFF-delay timer is expired. The terminal will reset the OFF-delay timer when the terminal is OFF again.

Note:

If you change a terminal function selection between an inverse and a non-inverse digital input selection while an ON-delay or OFF-delay timer is active, the new delay timer will not go into effect until the current ON-delay or OFF-delay timer is expired, and the digital input changes to ON or OFF.

■ H1-61: Terminal S1 On-Delay Time

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
H1-61 (39E1) RUN	Terminal S1 On-Delay Time	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLVP/M <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the length of time necessary for Terminal S1 to be closed before the drive does the programmed function.	0.00 s (0.00 - 300.00 s)

■ H1-62: Terminal S2 On-Delay Time

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
H1-62 (39E2) RUN	Terminal S2 On-Delay Time	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the length of time necessary for Terminal S2 to be closed before the drive does the programmed function.	0.00 s (0.00 - 300.00 s)

■ H1-63: Terminal S3 On-Delay Time

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
H1-63 (39E3) RUN	Terminal S3 On-Delay Time	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the length of time necessary for Terminal S3 to be closed before the drive does the programmed function.	0.00 s (0.00 - 300.00 s)

■ H1-64: Terminal S4 On-Delay Time

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
H1-64 (39E4) RUN	Terminal S4 On-Delay Time	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the length of time necessary for Terminal S4 to be closed before the drive does the programmed function.	0.00 s (0.00 - 300.00 s)

■ H1-65: Terminal S5 On-Delay Time

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
H1-65 (39E5) RUN	Terminal S5 On-Delay Time	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the length of time necessary for Terminal S5 to be closed before the drive does the programmed function.	0.00 s (0.00 - 300.00 s)

■ H1-66: Terminal S6 On-Delay Time

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
H1-66 (39E6) RUN	Terminal S6 On-Delay Time	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the length of time necessary for Terminal S6 to be closed before the drive does the programmed function.	0.00 s (0.00 - 300.00 s)

■ H1-67: Terminal S7 On-Delay Time

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
H1-67 (39E7) RUN	Terminal S7 On-Delay Time	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the length of time necessary for Terminal S7 to be closed before the drive does the programmed function.	0.00 s (0.00 - 300.00 s)

■ H1-71: Terminal S1 Off-Delay Time

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
H1-71 (39EB) RUN	Terminal S1 Off-Delay Time	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the length of time necessary for Terminal S1 to be open before the drive removes the programmed function.	0.00 s (0.00 - 300.00 s)

■ H1-72: Terminal S2 Off-Delay Time

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
H1-72 (39EC) RUN	Terminal S2 Off-Delay Time	V/f OLV/IPM EZOLV Sets the length of time necessary for Terminal S2 to be open before the drive removes the programmed function.	0.00 s (0.00 - 300.00 s)

■ H1-73: Terminal S3 Off-Delay Time

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
H1-73 (39ED) RUN	Terminal S3 Off-Delay Time	V/f OLV/IPM EZOLV Sets the length of time necessary for Terminal S3 to be open before the drive removes the programmed function.	0.00 s (0.00 - 300.00 s)

■ H1-74: Terminal S4 Off-Delay Time

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
H1-74 (39EE) RUN	Terminal S4 Off-Delay Time	V/f OLV/IPM EZOLV Sets the length of time necessary for Terminal S4 to be open before the drive removes the programmed function.	0.00 s (0.00 - 300.00 s)

■ H1-75: Terminal S5 Off-Delay Time

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
H1-75 (39EF) RUN	Terminal S5 Off-Delay Time	V/f OLV/IPM EZOLV Sets the length of time necessary for Terminal S5 to be open before the drive removes the programmed function.	0.00 s (0.00 - 300.00 s)

■ H1-76: Terminal S6 Off-Delay Time

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
H1-76 (39F0) RUN	Terminal S6 Off-Delay Time	V/f OLV/IPM EZOLV Sets the length of time necessary for Terminal S6 to be open before the drive removes the programmed function.	0.00 s (0.00 - 300.00 s)

■ H1-77: Terminal S7 Off-Delay Time

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
H1-77 (39F1) RUN	Terminal S7 Off-Delay Time	V/f OLV/IPM EZOLV Sets the length of time necessary for Terminal S7 to be open before the drive removes the programmed function.	0.00 s (0.00 - 300.00 s)

◆ MFDI Setting Value

Selects a function set with *H1-01 to H1-07*.

■ 0: 3-Wire Sequence

Setting Value	Function	Description
0	3-Wire Sequence	V/f OLV/IPM EZOLV Sets the direction of motor rotation for 3-wire sequence.

If the 3-wire sequence is set to a terminal that is not MFDI terminals S1 and S2, these terminals will be the input terminals for Forward run/Reverse run command. The drive will automatically set terminal S1 to Run command (RUN) and terminal S2 to Stop command (STOP).

When terminal S1 (Run command) activates for 1 ms minimum, the drive rotates the motor. When terminal S2 (Stop command) deactivates, the drive stops. When terminal Sx that is set in 3-wire sequence deactivates, the drive operates in the forward direction, and when it activates, the drive operates in the reverse direction.

WARNING! Sudden Movement Hazard. Set the MFDI parameters before you close control circuit switches. Incorrect Run/Stop circuit sequence settings can cause serious injury or death from moving equipment.

WARNING! Sudden Movement Hazard. When you use a 3-Wire sequence, set A1-03 = 3330 [Initialize Parameters = 3-Wire Initialization] and make sure that b1-17 = 0 [Run Command at Power Up = Disregard Existing RUN Command] (default). If you do not correctly set the drive parameters for 3-Wire operation before you energize the drive, the motor can suddenly rotate when you energize the drive.

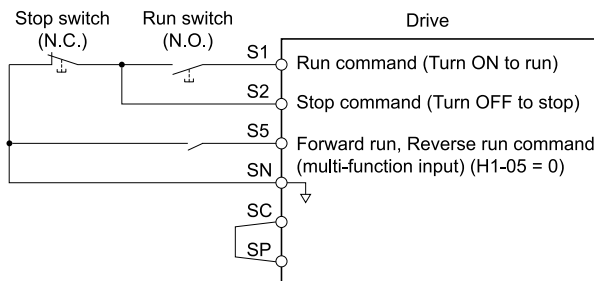


Figure 2.47 3-Wire Sequence Wiring Example

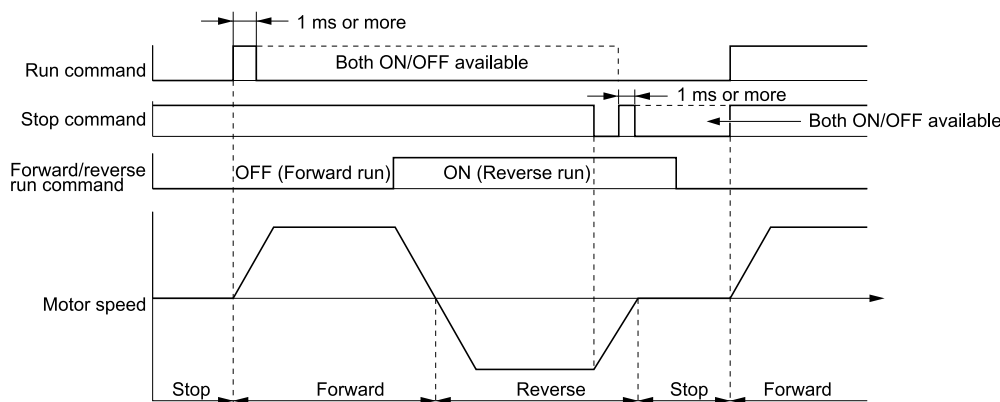






Figure 2.48 3-Wire Sequence Time Chart

Note:

- To input the Run command, activate the terminal for 1 ms minimum.
- The default setting for b1-17 [Run Command at Power Up] is 0 [Disregard Existing RUN command]. If you enable the Run command

when the drive is energized, the protective function activates and the  flashes quickly. When the application allows Run, set b1-17 = 1 [Accept Existing RUN Command].




3: Multi-Step Speed Reference 1

Setting Value	Function	Description
3	Multi-Step Speed Reference 1	   Uses speed references d1-01 to d1-08 to set a multi-step speed reference.

Note:

Refer to “Setting Procedures for Multi-step Speed Operation” in “d: Reference Settings” for more information.

4: Multi-Step Speed Reference 2

Setting Value	Function	Description
4	Multi-Step Speed Reference 2	   Uses speed references d1-01 to d1-08 to set a multi-step speed reference.

Note:

Refer to “Setting Procedures for Multi-step Speed Operation” in “d: Reference Settings” for more information.

■ 5: Multi-Step Speed Reference 3

Setting Value	Function	Description
5	Multi-Step Speed Reference 3	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Uses speed references <i>d1-01</i> to <i>d1-08</i> to set a multi-step speed reference.

Note:

Refer to “Setting Procedures for Multi-step Speed Operation” in “d: Reference Settings” for more information.

■ 6: Jog Reference Selection

Setting Value	Function	Description
6	Jog Reference Selection	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the drive to use the JOG Frequency Reference (JOG command) set in <i>d1-17</i> [<i>Jog Reference</i>]. The JOG Frequency Reference (JOG command) overrides the <i>d1-01</i> to <i>d1-08</i> [<i>References 1 to 8</i>] settings.

■ 7: Accel/Decel Time Selection 1

Setting Value	Function	Description
7	Accel/Decel Time Selection 1	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the drive to use <i>Acceleration/Deceleration Time 1</i> [<i>C1-01, C1-02</i>] or <i>Acceleration/Deceleration Time 2</i> [<i>C1-03, C1-04</i>].

Note:

Refer to [C1: Accel & Decel Time on page 222](#) for more information.

■ 8: Baseblock Command (N.O.)

Setting Value	Function	Description
8	Baseblock Command (N.O.)	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the command that stops drive output and coasts the motor to stop when the input is ON.

The keypad flashes *bb* [*Baseblock*]. If you cancel the baseblock command when the Run command is active, the drive will restart the motor and use the speed search function.

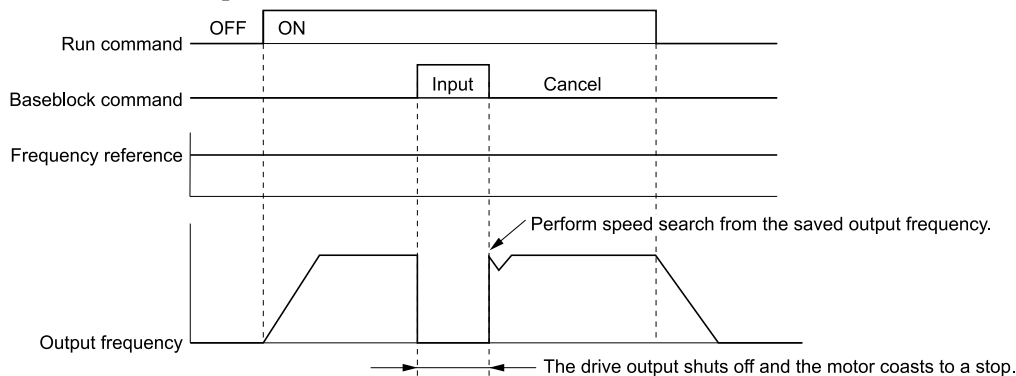


Figure 2.49 Baseblock Command Time Chart

ON : Baseblock (drive output stop)

OFF : Normal operation

■ 9: Baseblock Command (N.C.)

Setting Value	Function	Description
9	Baseblock Command (N.C.)	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the command that stops drive output and coasts the motor to stop when the input terminal is OFF.

The keypad flashes *bb* [*Baseblock*]. If you cancel the baseblock command when the Run command is active, the drive will restart the motor and use the speed search function.

ON : Normal operation

OFF : Baseblock (drive output stop)

■ A: Accel/Decel Ramp Hold

Setting Value	Function	Description
A	Accel/Decel Ramp Hold	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; align-items: center;"> V/f OLV/PM EZOLV </div> <p>Momentarily pauses motor acceleration and deceleration when the terminal is turned ON, retains the output frequency that was stored in the drive at the time of the pause, and restarts motor operation.</p>

If the terminal is deactivated, the drive restarts acceleration and deceleration.

When the acceleration/deceleration ramp hold terminal is activated and $d4-01 = 1$ [*Freq Reference Retention Select = Enabled*], the drive will store the output frequency in memory. While the acceleration/deceleration ramp hold command is activated, the drive will always restart the motor at this output frequency.

Note:

Refer to [d4-01: Freq Reference Hold Selection on page 242](#) for more information.

■ B: Overheat Alarm (oH2)

Setting Value	Function	Description
B	Overheat Alarm (oH2)	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; align-items: center;"> V/f OLV/PM EZOLV </div> <p>Sets the drive to display an oH2 [<i>Drive Overheat Warning</i>] alarm when the input terminal is ON. The alarm does not have an effect on drive operation.</p>

■ C: Analog Terminal Enable Selection

Setting Value	Function	Description
C	Analog Terminal Enable Selection	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; align-items: center;"> V/f OLV/PM EZOLV </div> <p>Sets the command that enables or disables the terminals selected in H3-14 [<i>Analog Input Terminal Enable Sel</i>].</p>

ON : Terminal selected with H3-14 is enabled

OFF : Terminal selected with H3-14 is disabled

■ E: ASR Integral Reset

Setting Value	Function	Description
E	ASR Integral Reset	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; align-items: center;"> V/f OLV/PM EZOLV </div> <p>Sets the command to reset the integral value and use PI control or P control for the speed control loop.</p>

ON : P control

OFF : PI control

■ F: Not Used

Setting Value	Function	Description
F	Not Used	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; align-items: center;"> V/f OLV/PM EZOLV </div> <p>Use this setting for unused terminals or to use terminals in through mode.</p>

Through Mode uses the signal input to the terminal as a digital input for the upper sequence through a communication option or MEMOBUS/Modbus communications. This input signal does not have an effect on drive operation.

■ 10: Up Command

Setting Value	Function	Description
10	Up Command	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; align-items: center;"> V/f OLV/PM EZOLV </div> <p>Sets the command to use a push button switch to increase the drive frequency reference. You must also set <i>Setting 11 [Down Command]</i>.</p>

ON : Increases the frequency reference.

OFF : Holds the current frequency reference.

Note:

- If you set only the Up command or only the Down command, the drive will detect *oPE03 [Multi-Function Input Setting Err]*.
- If you set two or more of these functions at the same time, the drive will detect *oPE03*:
 - Up/Down command
 - Accel/Decel Ramp Hold
 - Reference Sample Hold
 - Offset Frequency 1, 2, 3 addition
- The Up/Down command does not function in these conditions:
 - b1-01 = 2, 3 [Frequency Reference Selection 1 = Serial Communications, Option PCB]*
 - b1-02 ≠ 1 [Run Command Selection 1 ≠ Digital Input]*
 - Drive is in HAND mode

When you enter the Up command, the frequency reference increases. When you enter the Down command, the frequency reference decreases.

The Up and Down commands have priority over all other frequency references. When you enable the Up/Down command, the drive will ignore these frequency references:

- Frequency reference from Keypad [*b1-01 = 0*]
- Frequency reference from Analog Input [*b1-01 = 1*]

Table 2.48 shows the Up and Down commands with their operation.

Table 2.48 Up Command and Down Command

Command Status		Drive Operation
Up Command (10)	Down Command (11)	
OFF	OFF	Keeps the current frequency reference.
ON	OFF	Increases the frequency reference.
OFF	ON	Decreases the frequency reference.
ON	ON	Keeps the current frequency reference.

Combine Frequency Reference Hold Functions and Up/Down Commands

- When you clear the Run command or when *d4-01 = 0 [Freq Reference Hold Selection = Disabled]*, and you restart the drive, the Up/Down command resets to 0.
- When *d4-01 = 1 [Enabled]*, the drive saves the frequency reference set during the Up/Down command. When you cycle the Run command or restart the drive, the drive saves the frequency reference value and restarts the motor at this frequency value. After you clear the Run command, activate the terminal set for the Up command or Down command to set the saved reference value to 0.

Note:

Refer to “d4-01: Freq Reference Hold Selection” for more information.

Combine Upper/Lower Limits of the Frequency Reference and the Up/Down Commands

Set the upper limit value of the frequency reference to *d2-01 [Frequency Reference Upper Limit]*.

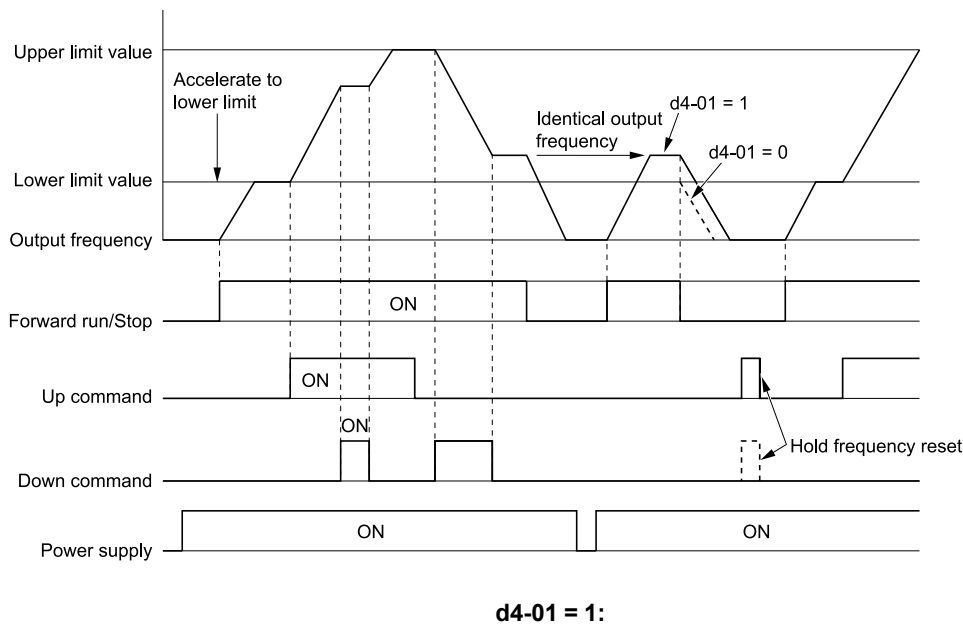
Use an analog input or *d2-02 [Frequency Reference Lower Limit]* to set the lower limit value of the frequency reference. The configurable values change when the setting for *d4-10 [Up/Down Freq Lower Limit Select]* changes. When you input a Run command, these are the lower limits of the frequency reference:

- When the lower limit of the frequency reference is set only for *d2-02*, the drive accelerates the motor to the lower limit value of the frequency reference when you input the Run command.
- When the lower limit of the frequency reference is set only for analog input, the drive accelerates the motor to the lower limit value of the frequency reference when the Run command, and Up command or Down command for the drive is enabled. When only the Run command is enabled, the motor does not start.
- When these conditions occur, the drive accelerates the motor to the *d2-02* setting value when the Run command is input. When the motor accelerates to the setting value of *d2-02*, the motor accelerates to the lower limit value of the analog input when you enable the Up/Down command.
 - The lower limit value of the frequency reference is set for the analog input and *d2-02*
 - The lower limit value of the analog input is higher than the setting value of *d2-02*

Note:

Refer to “d4-10: Up/Down Freq Lower Limit Select” for more information.

Figure 2.50 shows an example of how Up/Down command operates. In this example, the lower limit value of the frequency reference is set in d2-02. Figure 2.50 shows the time chart when Frequency Reference Hold Function [d4-01] is enabled and disabled.



d4-01 = 0:

d4-01 = 1:

Figure 2.50 Up/Down Command Time Chart

11: Down Command

Setting Value	Function	Description
11	Down Command	<div style="display: flex; align-items: center; gap: 5px;"> V/f OLV/PM EZOLV </div> Sets the command to use a push button switch to decrease the drive frequency reference. You must also set Setting 10 [Up Command].

ON : Decreases the frequency reference.

OFF : Holds the current frequency reference.

Note:

- If you set only the Up command or only the Down command, the drive will detect *oPE03* [Multi-Function Input Setting Err].
- If you set two or more of these functions at the same time, the drive will detect *oPE03*:
 - Up/Down command
 - Accel/Decel Ramp Hold
 - Reference Sample Hold
 - Offset Frequency 1, 2, 3 addition
- The Up/Down command does not function in these conditions:
 - b1-01 = 2, 3 [Frequency Reference Selection 1 = Serial Communications, Option PCB]
 - b1-02 ≠ 1 [Run Command Selection 1 ≠ Digital Input]
 - Drive is in HAND mode

When you enter the Up command, the frequency reference increases. When you enter the Down command, the frequency reference decreases.

The Up and Down commands have priority over all other frequency references. When you enable the Up/Down command, the drive will ignore these frequency references:

- Frequency reference from Keypad [b1-01 = 0]
- Frequency reference from Analog Input [b1-01 = 1]

■ 12: Forward Jog

Setting Value	Function	Description
12	Forward Jog	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the command to operate the motor in the forward direction at the Jog Frequency set in <i>d1-17</i> [Jog Reference].

Note:

- It is not necessary to input the Run command.
- The Forward JOG command has priority over all other frequency references.
- When the Forward JOG and Reverse JOG commands are activated at the same time for 500 ms or longer, the drive will ramp to stop.

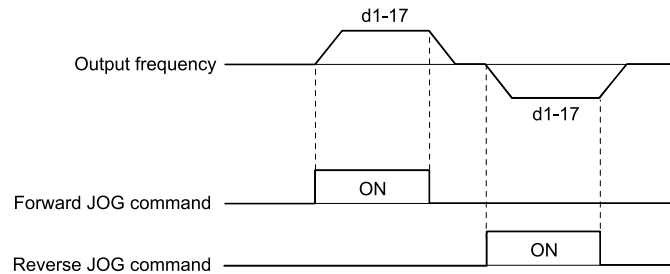


Figure 2.51 JOG Operation Pattern

■ 13: Reverse Jog

Setting Value	Function	Description
13	Reverse Jog	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the command to operate the motor in the reverse direction at the Jog Frequency set in <i>d1-17</i> [Jog Reference].


Note:

- It is not necessary to input the Run command.
- The Reverse JOG command has priority over all other frequency references.
- When the Forward JOG and Reverse JOG commands are activated at the same time for 500 ms or longer, the drive will ramp to stop.

■ 14: Fault Reset

Setting Value	Function	Description
14	Fault Reset	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the command to reset the current fault when the Run command is inactive.

If the drive detects a fault, the drive will activate the fault relay output, turn off the output, and the motor will coast to stop.

If the drive detects a fault for which you can set the stopping method, apply the appropriate Stopping Method. Then push  (RESET) on the keypad to turn the Run command OFF, or activate the fault reset terminal to reset the fault.

Note:

The drive ignores the fault reset command when the Run command is active. Remove the Run command before trying to reset a fault.

■ 15: Fast Stop (N.O.)

Setting Value	Function	Description
15	Fast Stop (N.O.)	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the command to ramp to stop in the deceleration time set in <i>C1-09</i> [Fast Stop Time] when the input terminal is activated while the drive is operating.

If you cancel the fast stop input, the drive will not restart the motor until you meet these conditions:

- Fully stop the motor
- Cancel the Run command
- Cancel the fast stop command

Note:

- To use the N.C. switch to input the fast stop command, set 17 (Fast Stop (N.C.)).
- Refer to *C1-09: Fast Stop Time on page 224* for more information.
- Set *C1-09 [Fast Stop Time]* to a correct deceleration time. If the deceleration time is too short, it can cause an overvoltage fault and failure to stop the motor from coasting.

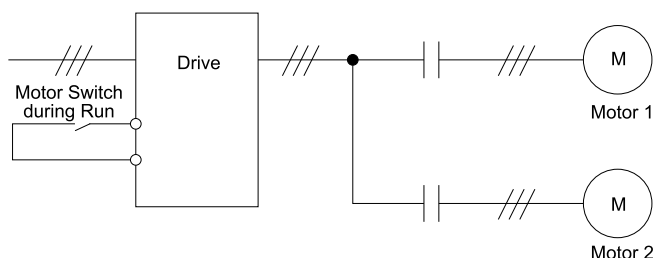
■ 16: Motor 2 Selection

Setting Value	Function	Description
16	Motor 2 Selection	<div style="display: flex; gap: 5px;"> V/f OLV/PM EZOLV </div> Sets the command for the drive to operate motor 1 or motor 2. Stop the motors before switching.

You can use an external input to switch operation between two induction motors. The drive will save the control methods, V/f patterns, and motor parameters for the two motors.

ON : Selects motor 2.

OFF : Selects motor 1.



When you select motor 2, the drive will switch to motor 2 parameters.

Table 2.49 Parameters that Switch between Motor 1 and Motor 2

Parameter	Motor 2 Selection	
	OFF (Motor 1)	ON (Motor 2)
C1-xx [Accel & Decel Time]	C1-01 to C1-04	C1-05 to C1-08
C3-xx [Slip Compensation]	C3-01, C3-02	C3-21 to C3-24
C4-xx [Torque Compensation]	C4-01	C4-07
C5-xx [Automatic Speed Regulator (ASR)]	C5-01 to C5-08	C5-01 to C5-08
E1-xx, E3-xx [V/f Patterns] E2-xx, E4-xx [Motor Parameters]	E1-xx, E2-xx	E3-xx, E4-xx

Note:

- When you use 2 motors, the drive applies the protective function set in *L1-01 [Motor Overload (oL1) Protection]* to motor 1 and motor 2.
- You cannot switch between motors 1 and 2 during run. If you try to switch motors when they are running, it will cause a *rUn [Motor Switch during Run]* alarm.
- You must wait 200 ms minimum to input a Run command.
- If you set *H1-xx = 16 [Motor 2 Selection]* and set different control methods in maximum output frequency to motors 1 and 2, the drive will apply the lower of the two maximum to the two motors. The upper limit of *d1-xx [Frequency Reference]* will change. For example, the upper limit of *d1-xx* will be 400 when you set these parameters to these values:
 - A1-02 = 5 [Control Method Selection = OLV/PM]*
 - E1-04 = 590 [Maximum Output Frequency = 590 Hz]*
 - E3-01 = 0 [Motor 2 Control Mode Selection = V/f Control]*
 - E3-04 = 400 [Motor 2 Maximum Output Frequency = 400 Hz]*
- For software version PRG: 01011, when Motor 2 Selection is ON, the drive sets acceleration and deceleration times to 10.0 s.

■ 17: Fast Stop (N.C.)

Setting Value	Function	Description
17	Fast Stop (N.C.)	<div style="display: flex; gap: 5px;"> V/f OLV/PM EZOLV </div> Sets the command to ramp to stop in the deceleration time set in <i>C1-09 [Fast Stop Time]</i> when the input terminal is activated while the drive is operating.

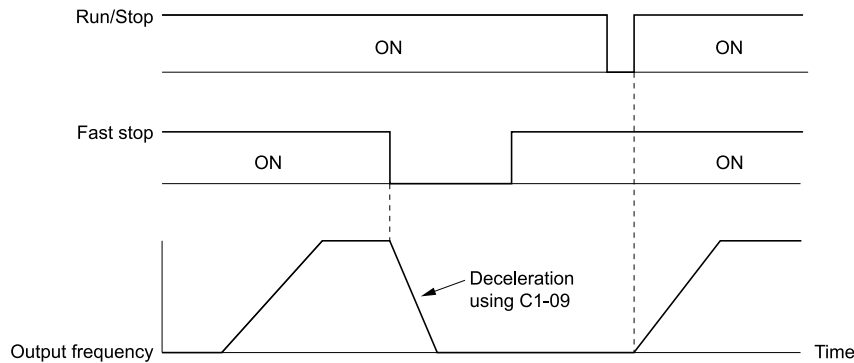
If you cancel the fast stop input, the drive will not restart the motor until you meet these conditions:

- Fully stop the motor
- Cancel the Run command
- Cancel the fast stop command

Note:

- To use the N.O. switch to input the fast stop command, set 15 (Fast Stop (N.O.)).
- Refer to *C1-09: Fast Stop Time* on page 224 for more information.
- Set *C1-09 [Fast Stop Time]* to a correct deceleration time. If the deceleration time is too short, it can cause an overvoltage fault and failure to stop the motor from coasting.

Figure 2.52 shows an example of how fast stop operates.



C1-09:

Figure 2.52 Fast Stop Time Chart

■ 18: Timer Function

Setting Value	Function	Description
18	Timer Function	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/IPM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the command to start the timer function. Use this setting with <i>Timer Output [H2-xx = 12]</i> .

Note:

Refer to “b4: Timer Function” for more information.

■ 19: PID Disable

Setting Value	Function	Description
19	PID Disable	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/IPM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the command to disable PID control when <i>b5-01 = 1 or 3 [PID Mode Setting = Standard or Fref + PID Trim]</i> .

ON : PID control disabled

OFF : PID control enabled

■ 1B: Programming Lockout

Setting Value	Function	Description
1B	Programming Lockout	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/IPM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the command to prevent parameter changes when the terminal is OFF.

You can continue to view parameter setting values when the terminal is *OFF [Parameters Cannot be Edited]*.

ON : Program Lockout

OFF : Parameter Write Prohibit

■ 1E: Reference Sample Hold

Setting Value	Function	Description
1E	Reference Sample Hold	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/IPM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the command to sample the frequency reference at terminals A1 or A2 and hold the frequency reference at that frequency.

When the terminal is active for 100 ms, this function reads a sample of the analog frequency reference and holds that sample. When you input the sample/hold command again, the function reads a sample of the analog frequency reference again and holds that sample. When you turn off the power, the drive erases the saved analog frequency and resets the frequency reference to 0.

Figure 2.53 shows an example of how the function operates.

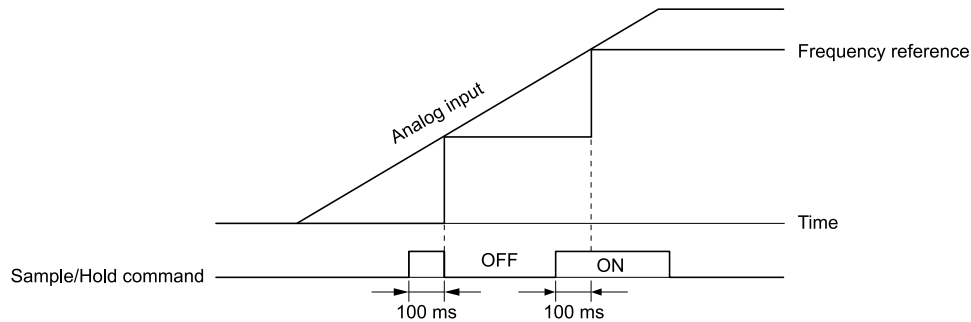


Figure 2.53 Reference Sample Hold

You cannot set the Reference Sample Hold function at the same time as these functions:

- $H1-xx = A$ [Accel/Decel Ramp Hold]
- $H1-xx = 10, 11$ [Up Command, Down Command]
- $H1-xx = 44$ to 46 [Offset Frequency 1 to 3]

If you set them at the same time, the drive will detect $oPE03$ [Multi-Function Input Setting Err].

20 to 2F: External Fault

Setting Value	Function	Description
20 to 2F	External fault	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets a command to stop the drive when a failure or fault occurs on an external device.

If an external fault is input to the drive, the keypad will show EFx [External Fault (Terminal Sx)], where x is the number of the terminal (terminal Sx) to which the external fault signal is assigned. For example, when an external fault signal is input to terminal S3, the keypad will show EF3.

Use these conditions to select the value to set in $H1-xx$:

- Signal input method from peripheral devices
- External fault detection method
- Motor stopping method (operation after external fault detection)

Table 2.50 shows the relation between the conditions and the value set to $H1-xx$.

Table 2.50 Stopping Methods for External Fault

Setting	Signal Input Method from Peripheral Devices *1		External Fault Detection Method *2		Stopping Method			
	N.O.	N.C.	Always Detected	Detected during RUN Only	Ramp to Stop (Fault)	Coast to Stop (Fault)	Fast Stop (Fault)	Continuous Operation (Alarm Only)
20	x	-	x	-	x	-	-	-
21	-	x	x	-	x	-	-	-
22	x	-	-	x	x	-	-	-
23	-	x	-	x	x	-	-	-
24	x	-	x	-	-	x	-	-
25	-	x	x	-	-	x	-	-
26	x	-	-	x	-	x	-	-
27	-	x	-	x	-	x	-	-
28	x	-	x	-	-	-	x	-
29	-	x	x	-	-	-	x	-

2.8 H: Terminal Functions

Setting	Signal Input Method from Peripheral Devices *1		External Fault Detection Method *2		Stopping Method			
	N.O.	N.C.	Always Detected	Detected during RUN Only	Ramp to Stop (Fault)	Coast to Stop (Fault)	Fast Stop (Fault)	Continuous Operation (Alarm Only)
2A	x	-	-	x	-	-	x	-
2B	-	x	-	x	-	-	x	-
2C	x	-	x	-	-	-	-	x
2D	-	x	x	-	-	-	-	x
2E	x	-	-	x	-	-	-	x
2F	-	x	-	x	-	-	-	x

*1 Set the terminal to N.O. (detects external fault when switched ON) or N.C. (detects external fault when switched OFF).

*2 Set the drive to always detect each fault or to detect only during run.

■ 30: PID Integrator Reset

Setting Value	Function	Description
30	PID Integrator Reset	<div style="display: flex; gap: 5px;"> V/f OLV/PM EZOLV </div> Sets the command to reset and hold the PID control integral to 0 when the terminal is ON.

Note:

Refer to “PID control block diagram” for more information.

■ 31: PID Integrator Hold

Setting Value	Function	Description
31	PID Integrator Hold	<div style="display: flex; gap: 5px;"> V/f OLV/PM EZOLV </div> Sets the command to hold the integral value of the PID control while the terminal is activated.

When you turn off the input terminal, PID control restarts the integral.

Note:

Refer to “PID control block diagram” for more information.

■ 34: PID Soft Starter Disable

Setting Value	Function	Description
34	PID Soft Starter Disable	<div style="display: flex; gap: 5px;"> V/f OLV/PM EZOLV </div> Sets the PID soft starter function.

ON : Disabled

Disables *b5-17 [PID Accel/Decel Time]*.

OFF : Enabled

Enables *b5-17 [PID Accel/Decel Time]*.

Note:

Refer to “PID control block diagram” for more information.

■ 35: PID Input (Error) Invert

Setting Value	Function	Description
35	PID Input (Error) Invert	<div style="display: flex; gap: 5px;"> V/f OLV/PM EZOLV </div> Sets the command to turn the terminal ON and OFF to switch the PID input level (polarity).

Note:

Refer to “PID control block diagram” for more information.

■ 3E: PID Setpoint Selection 1

Setting Value	Function	Description
3E	PID Setpoint Selection 1	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the function to switch the PID setpoint to <i>YA-02 [Setpoint 2]</i> or <i>YA-04 [Setpoint 4]</i> . Set this function and <i>H1-xx = 3F [PID Setpoint Selection 2]</i> at the same time.

Note:

If you use this function and one of *H1-xx = 83 to 85 [Dedicated Multi-Setpoint YA-02 to YA-04]* at the same time, the drive will detect an *oPE03 [Multi-Function Input Setting Err]*.

ON : YA-02 or YA-04 is PID setpoint.

OFF : The frequency reference, YA-01 [Setpoint 1], or YA-03 [Setpoint 3] is PID setpoint.

■ 3F: PID Setpoint Selection 2

Setting Value	Function	Description
3F	PID Setpoint Selection 2	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the function to switch the PID setpoint to <i>YA-03 [Setpoint 3]</i> or <i>YA-04 [Setpoint 4]</i> . Set this function and <i>H1-xx = 3E [PID Setpoint Selection 1]</i> at the same time.

Note:

If you use this function and one of *H1-xx = 83 to 85 [Dedicated Multi-Setpoint YA-02 to YA-04]* at the same time, the drive will detect an *oPE03 [Multi-Function Input Setting Err]*.

ON : YA-03 or YA-04 is PID setpoint.

OFF : The frequency reference, YA-01 [Setpoint 1], or YA-02 [Setpoint 2] is PID setpoint.

■ 40: Forward RUN (2-Wire)

Setting Value	Function	Description
40	Forward RUN (2-Wire)	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the Forward Run command for 2-wire sequence 1. Set this function and <i>H1-xx = 41 [Reverse Run Command (2-Wire Seq)]</i> together.

ON : Forward Run

OFF : Run Stop

Note:

- Turning ON the Forward Run command terminal and the Reverse Run command terminal will cause alarm *EF [FWD/REV Run Command Input Error]* and the motor will ramp to stop.
- Initialize the drive with a 2-wire sequence to set the Forward Run command to terminal S1.
- This function will not operate at the same time as *H1-xx = 42, 43 [Run Command/FWD/REV Command (2-Wire Seq 2)]*.

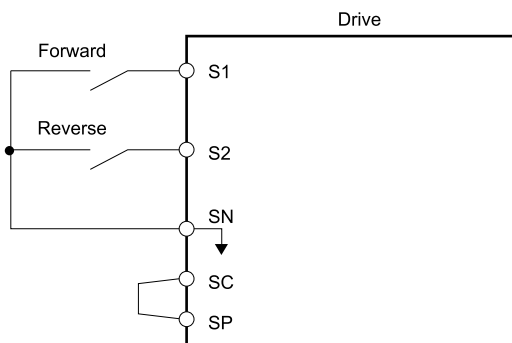


Figure 2.54 2-Wire Sequence Wiring Example

■ 41: Reverse RUN (2-Wire)

Setting Value	Function	Description
41	Reverse RUN (2-Wire)	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the Forward Run command for 2-wire sequence 1. Set this function and <i>H1-xx = 40 [Forward Run Command (2-Wire Seq)]</i> together.

ON : Reverse Run**OFF : Run Stop****Note:**

- Turning ON the Forward Run command terminal and the Reverse Run command terminal will cause alarm EF [FWD/REV Run Command Input Error] and the motor will ramp to stop.
- Initialize the drive with a 2-wire sequence to set the Reverse Run command to terminal S2.
- This function will not operate at the same time as $H1-xx = 42, 43$ [Run Command/FWD/REV Command (2-Wire Seq 2)].

■ 42: Run Command (2-Wire Sequence 2)

Setting Value	Function	Description
42	Run Command (2-Wire Sequence 2)	V/f OLV/IPM EZOLV Sets the Run command for 2-wire sequence 2. Set this function and $H1-xx = 43$ [FWD/REV Command (2-Wire Seq 2)] together.

ON : Run**OFF : Stop****Note:**

This function will not operate at the same time as $H1-xx = 40, 41$ [Forward/Reverse Run Command (2-Wire Seq)].

■ 43: FWD/REV (2-Wire Sequence 2)

Setting Value	Function	Description
43	FWD/REV (2-Wire Sequence 2)	V/f OLV/IPM EZOLV Sets the direction of motor rotation for 2-wire sequence 2. Set this function and $H1-xx = 42$ [Run Command (2-Wire Sequence 2)] together.

ON : Reverse**OFF : Forward****Note:**

- You must input the Run command to rotate the motor.
- This function will not operate at the same time as $H1-xx = 40, 41$ [Forward/Reverse Run Command (2-Wire Seq)].

■ 44: Add Offset Frequency 1 (d7-01)

Setting Value	Function	Description
44	Add Offset Frequency 1 (d7-01)	V/f OLV/IPM EZOLV Sets the function to add the offset frequency set in $d7-01$ [Offset Frequency 1] to the frequency reference when the terminal activates.

Note:

Refer to [d7: Offset Frequency on page 243](#) for more information.

■ 45: Add Offset Frequency 2 (d7-02)

Setting Value	Function	Description
45	Add Offset Frequency 2 (d7-02)	V/f OLV/IPM EZOLV Sets the function to add the offset frequency set in $d7-02$ [Offset Frequency 2] to the frequency reference when the terminal activates.

Note:

Refer to [d7: Offset Frequency on page 243](#) for more information.

■ 46: Add Offset Frequency 3 (d7-03)

Setting Value	Function	Description
46	Add Offset Frequency 3 (d7-03)	V/f OLV/IPM EZOLV Sets the function to add the offset frequency set in $d7-03$ [Offset Frequency 3] to the frequency reference when the terminal activates.

Note:

Refer to [d7: Offset Frequency on page 243](#) for more information.

■ 50: Motor Pre-heat 2

Setting Value	Function	Description
50	Motor Pre-heat 2	<div style="display: flex; gap: 5px;"> V/f OLV/PM EZOLV </div> Sets the command to apply the motor pre-heat current.

■ 51: Sequence Timer Disable

Setting Value	Function	Description
51	Sequence Timer Disable	<div style="display: flex; gap: 5px;"> V/f OLV/PM EZOLV </div> Sets the command to disable Sequence Timers.

ON : Sequence Timer is Disabled

The drive ignores Sequence Timers and operates as usual as specified by *b1-02 [Run Command Selection 1]*.

■ 52: Sequence Timer Cancel

Setting Value	Function	Description
52	Sequence Timer Cancel	<div style="display: flex; gap: 5px;"> V/f OLV/PM EZOLV </div> Sets the command to cancel the currently active Sequence Timer.

ON : Cancel Active Sequence Timer

Operation will continue with the next scheduled sequence timer. When you cancel the sequence timer before you cycle the Run command, it will enable the sequence timer again.

■ 60: DC Injection Braking Command

Setting Value	Function	Description
60	DC Injection Braking Command	<div style="display: flex; gap: 5px;"> V/f OLV/PM EZOLV </div> Sets the command to use DC Injection Braking to stop the motor.

If you input the Run command or JOG command, it will cancel DC Injection Braking.

Figure 2.55 shows the time chart of the DC Injection Braking function.

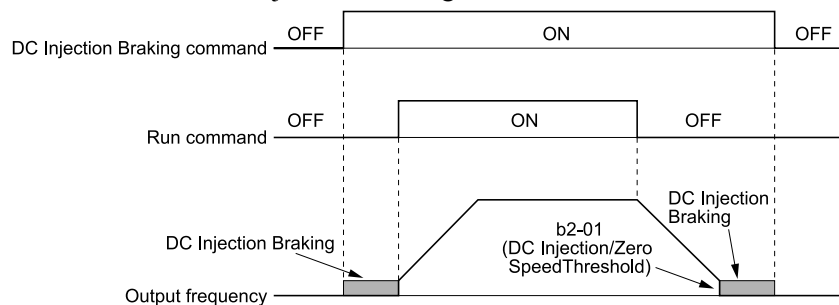


Figure 2.55 DC Injection Braking Time Chart

Note:

- When *A1-02 = 8 [Control Method Selection = EZOLV]*, this function is available with a PM motor.
- Refer to *b2: DC Injection Braking and Short Circuit Braking on page 187* for more information.

■ 61: Speed Search from Fmax

Setting Value	Function	Description
61	Speed Search from Fmax	<div style="display: flex; gap: 5px;"> V/f OLV/PM EZOLV </div> Sets the function to start speed search using an external reference although <i>b3-01 = 0 [Speed Search Selection at Start = Disabled]</i> .

When the terminal is turned ON for *b3-24 = 2 [Speed Search Method Selection = Current Detection 2]*, the drive starts speed search from the maximum output frequency.

Note:

- The drive will detect *oPE03 [Multi-Function Input Setting Err]* when *H1-xx = 61 and 62* are set at the same time.
- Refer to “b3: Speed Search” for more information.

■ 62: Speed Search from Fref

Setting Value	Function	Description
62	Speed Search from Fref	<div style="display: flex; gap: 5px;"> V/f OLV/IPM EZOLV </div> Sets the function to use an external reference to start speed search although $b3-01 = 0$ [<i>Speed Search Selection at Start = Disabled</i>].

When the terminal is turned ON for $b3-24 = 2$ [*Speed Search Method Selection = Current Detection 2*], the drive starts speed search from the frequency reference.

Note:

- The drive will detect *oPE03* [*Multi-Function Input Setting Err*] when $H1-xx = 61$ and 62 are set at the same time.
- Refer to “b3: Speed Search” for more information.

■ 63: Field Weakening

Setting Value	Function	Description
63	Field Weakening	<div style="display: flex; gap: 5px;"> V/f OLV/IPM EZOLV </div> Sets the function to send the Field Weakening Level and Field Weakening Frequency Limit commands set in $d6-01$ [<i>Field Weakening Level</i>] and $d6-02$ [<i>Field Weakening Frequency Limit</i>] when the input terminal is activated.

Note:

Refer to [d6: Field Weakening on page 243](#) for more information.

■ 65: KEB Ride-Thru 1 Activate (N.C.)

Setting Value	Function	Description
65	KEB Ride-Thru 1 Activate (N.C.)	<div style="display: flex; gap: 5px;"> V/f OLV/IPM EZOLV </div> Sets operation of the KEB1 function through the KEB Ride-Thru 1 (N.C.).

ON : Normal operation

OFF : Deceleration during momentary power loss

When you enable KEB Ride-Thru 1, set $L2-29$ [*KEB Method Selection*]. The drive operates with the selected KEB method.

Note:

- If you set *KEB Ride-Thru 1* [$H1-xx = 65, 66$] and *KEB Ride-Thru 2* [$H1-xx = 7A, 7B$] at the same time, the drive will detect *oPE03* [*Multi-Function Input Setting Err*].
- Refer to [KEB Ride-Thru Function on page 354](#) for more information.

■ 66: KEB Ride-Thru 1 Activate (N.O.)

Setting Value	Function	Description
66	KEB Ride-Thru 1 Activate (N.O.)	<div style="display: flex; gap: 5px;"> V/f OLV/IPM EZOLV </div> Sets operation of the KEB1 function through the KEB Ride-Thru 1 (N.O.).

ON : Deceleration during momentary power loss

OFF : Normal operation

When you enable KEB Ride-Thru 1, set $L2-29$ [*KEB Method Selection*]. The drive operates with the selected KEB method.

Note:

- If you set *KEB Ride-Thru 1* [$H1-xx = 65, 66$] and *KEB Ride-Thru 2* [$H1-xx = 7A, 7B$] at the same time, the drive will detect *oPE03* [*Multi-Function Input Setting Err*].
- Refer to [KEB Ride-Thru Function on page 354](#) for more information.

■ 67: Communications Test Mode

Setting Value	Function	Description
67	Communications Test Mode	<div style="display: flex; gap: 5px;"> V/f OLV/IPM EZOLV </div> Set the function for the drive to self-test RS-485 serial communications operation.

The Self-Diagnostics function connects the transmission terminal of the control terminal block to the reception terminal. The function transmits the data that the drive sent to make sure that the drive can communicate correctly.

Note:

Refer to MEMOBUS/Modbus communications “Self-Diagnostics” for the self-diagnostics procedure.

■ 68: High Slip Braking (HSB) Activate

Setting Value	Function	Description
68	High Slip Braking (HSB) Activate	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the command to use high-slip braking to stop the motor.

Note:

- When you restart the drive after you use high-slip braking, make sure that the drive fully stops the motor then clear the high-slip braking input.
- Refer to “n3: High Slip/Overex Braking” for more information.

■ 69: Jog Run 2

Setting Value	Function	Description
69	Jog Run 2	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Causes the drive to ramp to the <i>d1-17</i> [Jog Reference] frequency. The forward/reverse command from the 3-wire or 2-wire 2 sequence sets the direction.

■ 6A: Drive Enable

Setting Value	Function	Description
6A	Drive Enable	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the function to show <i>dnE</i> [Drive Enabled] on the keypad and ignore Run commands when the terminal is OFF.

If you input the Run command before you turn ON the Drive Enable terminal, you must input the Run command again to operate the drive. When you deactivate the terminal set for Drive Enable while the drive is operating, the drive will use the stopping method set in *b1-03* [Stopping Method Selection] to stop the motor.

ON : Run command is accepted.

OFF : Run command is disabled. When the drive is running, it stops according to *b1-03* setting.

■ 6D: AUTO Command

Setting Value	Function	Description
6D	AUTO Command	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the command to operate the drive in AUTO Mode.

ON : AUTO Mode

- *S5-04 = 0* [HAND-OFF-AUTO Behavior = Legacy]:
The drive selects AUTO reference as specified by *b1-01* [Frequency Reference Selection 1].
- *S5-04 = 1* [Normal]:
The drive is in AUTO Mode when HAND Mode select input is not active.

OFF : OFF Mode or HAND Mode

- *S5-04 = 0*:
The drive selects HAND reference as specified by *S5-01* [HAND Frequency Reference Source].
- *S5-04 = 1*:
The drive is in OFF or HAND Mode.

■ 6E: HAND Command

Setting Value	Function	Description
6E	HAND Command	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the command to operate the drive in HAND Mode.

ON : HAND Mode

- *S5-04 = 0* [HAND-OFF-AUTO Behavior = Legacy]:
The drive selects HAND reference as specified by *S5-01* [HAND Frequency Reference Source].
- *S5-04 = 1* [Normal]:

The drive is in HAND Mode when AUTO Mode select input is not active.

OFF : OFF Mode or AUTO Mode

- $S5-04 = 0$:
The drive selects AUTO reference as specified by $b1-01$ [Frequency Reference Selection 1].
- $S5-04 = 1$:
The drive is in OFF or AUTO Mode.

■ 70: Drive Enable 2

Setting Value	Function	Description
70	Drive Enable 2	<div style="display: flex; gap: 5px;"> V/f OLV/PM EZOLV </div> Sets the function to show <i>dnE</i> [Drive Enabled] on the keypad and ignore Run commands when the terminal is OFF.

When you input the Run command before you turn ON the Drive Enable 2 terminal, it is not necessary to remove and apply the Run command again. The drive will start to operate when the Run command and Drive Enable 2 are both ON. If you turn OFF the terminal set for Drive Enable while the drive is operating, the drive will use the stopping method set in $b1-03$ [Stopping Method Selection] to stop the motor.

ON : Run command is accepted.

OFF : Run command is disabled. When the drive is running, it stops according to $b1-03$ setting.

■ 77: ASR Gain (C5-03) Select

Setting Value	Function	Description
77	ASR Gain (C5-03) Select	<div style="display: flex; gap: 5px;"> V/f OLV/PM EZOLV </div> Sets the function to switch the ASR proportional gain set in $C5-01$ [ASR Proportional Gain 1] and $C5-03$ [ASR Proportional Gain 2].

ON : C5-03

Switches the proportional gain to $C5-03$ [ASR Proportional Gain 2].

OFF : C5-01

Switches the proportional gain to $C5-01$ [ASR Proportional Gain 1].

Note:

Refer to “C5: Automatic Speed Regulator (ASR)” for more information.

■ 7A: KEB Ride-Thru 2 Activate (N.C.)

Setting Value	Function	Description
7A	KEB Ride-Thru 2 Activate (N.C.)	<div style="display: flex; gap: 5px;"> V/f OLV/PM EZOLV </div> Sets operation of the KEB2 function through the KEB Ride-Thru 2 (N.C.).

ON : Normal operation

OFF : Deceleration during momentary power loss

When KEB Ride-Thru 2 is input, the drive will use Single Drive KEB Ride-Thru 2 for KEB operation. The $L2-29$ [KEB Method Selection] setting will not have an effect.

Note:

- If you set *KEB Ride-Thru 1* [$H1-xx = 65, 66$] and *KEB Ride-Thru 2* [$H1-xx = 7A, 7B$] at the same time, the drive will detect *oPE03* [Multi-Function Input Setting Err].
- Refer to [KEB Ride-Thru Function on page 354](#) for more information.

■ 7B: KEB Ride-Thru 2 Activate (N.O.)

Setting Value	Function	Description
7B	KEB Ride-Thru 2 Activate (N.O.)	<div style="display: flex; gap: 5px;"> V/f OLV/PM EZOLV </div> Sets operation of the KEB2 function through the KEB Ride-Thru 2 (N.O.).

ON : Deceleration during momentary power loss

OFF : Normal operation

When KEB Ride-Thru 2 is input, the drive will use Single Drive KEB Ride-Thru 2 for KEB operation. The *L2-29 [KEB Method Selection]* setting will not have an effect.

Note:

- If you set *KEB Ride-Thru 1 [H1-xx = 65, 66]* and *KEB Ride-Thru 2 [H1-xx = 7A, 7B]* at the same time, the drive will detect *oPE03 [Multi-Function Input Setting Err]*.
- Refer to *KEB Ride-Thru Function on page 354* for more information.

■ 7C: Short Circuit Braking (N.O.)

Setting Value	Function	Description
7C	Short Circuit Braking (N.O.)	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets operation of Short Circuit Braking (N.O.).

The drive will short circuit the three phases of a PM motor to cause braking torque in the spinning motor.

Note:

- When *A1-02 = 8 [Control Method Selection = EZOLV]*, this function is available only when you use a PM motor.
- Refer to *b2: DC Injection Braking and Short Circuit Braking on page 187* for more information.

ON : Short Circuit Braking is enabled.

OFF : Normal operation

■ 7D: Short Circuit Braking (N.C.)

Setting Value	Function	Description
7D	Short Circuit Braking (N.C.)	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets operation of Short Circuit Braking (N.C.).

The drive will short circuit the three phases of a PM motor to cause braking torque in the spinning motor.

Note:

- When *A1-02 = 8 [Control Method Selection = EZOLV]*, this function is available only when you use a PM motor.
- Refer to *b2: DC Injection Braking and Short Circuit Braking on page 187* for more information.

ON : Normal operation

OFF : Short Circuit Braking is enabled.

■ 82: PI Switch to Aux

Setting Value	Function	Description
82	PI Switch to Aux	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets <i>YF-xx [PI Auxiliary Control]</i> parameters as primary PI loop parameters and disables <i>b5-xx [PID Control]</i> .

Note:

When this input is active, *YF-xx [PI Auxiliary Control]* parameters will always be the primary PI loop parameters. Parameter *YF-20 [PI Aux Main PI Speed Control]* does not have an effect.

■ 83: Dedicated Multi-Setpoint YA-02

Setting Value	Function	Description
83	Dedicated Multi-Setpoint YA-02	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the function to set the PID setpoint to <i>YA-02 [Setpoint 2]</i> .

Note:

If you use this function and one of *H1-xx = 3E or 3F [PID Setpoint Selection 1 or 2]* at the same time, the drive will detect an *oPE03 [Multi-Function Input Setting Err]*.

ON : YA-02 is PID setpoint.

OFF : YA-01 [Setpoint 1], YA-03 [Setpoint 3], or YA-04 [Setpoint 4] is PID setpoint.

■ 84: Dedicated Multi-Setpoint YA-03

Setting Value	Function	Description
84	Dedicated Multi-Setpoint YA-03	<div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> V/f OLV/IPM EZOLV </div> Sets the function to set the PID setpoint to YA-03 [Setpoint 3]. Set this function and H1-xx = 83 [Dedicated Multi-Setpoint YA-02] at the same time.

Note:

If you use this function and one of H1-xx = 3E or 3F [PID Setpoint Selection 1 or 2] at the same time, the drive will detect an oPE03 [Multi-Function Input Setting Err].

ON : YA-03 is PID setpoint.

OFF : YA-01 [Setpoint 1], YA-02 [Setpoint 2], or YA-04 [Setpoint 4] is PID setpoint.

■ 85: Dedicated Multi-Setpoint YA-04

Setting Value	Function	Description
85	Dedicated Multi-Setpoint YA-04	<div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> V/f OLV/IPM EZOLV </div> Sets the function to set the PID setpoint to YA-04 [Setpoint 4]. Set this function, H1-xx = 83 [Dedicated Multi-Setpoint YA-02], and H1-xx = 84 [Dedicated Multi-Setpoint YA-03] at the same time.

Note:

If you use this function and one of H1-xx = 3E or 3F [PID Setpoint Selection 1 or 2] at the same time, the drive will detect an oPE03 [Multi-Function Input Setting Err].

ON : YA-04 is PID setpoint.

OFF : YA-01 [Setpoint 1], YA-02 [Setpoint 2], or YA-03 [Setpoint 3] is PID setpoint.

■ 88: Thermostat Fault

Setting Value	Function	Description
88	Thermostat Fault	<div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> V/f OLV/IPM EZOLV </div> Sets the drive to show the VLTS [Thermostat Fault] when the input terminal is ON.

Note:

This function is active when the drive is running.

If the drive is running in AUTO Mode or HAND Mode and if the terminal set for H1-xx = 88 [MFDI Function Selection = Thermostat Fault] is ON or if the terminal set for H1-xx = 188 [!Thermostat Fault] is OFF, the drive will detect VLTS.

■ 90 to 96: DriveWorksEZ Digital Inputs 1 to 7

Setting Value	Function	Description
90 - 96	DWEZ Digital Inputs 1 to 7	<div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> V/f OLV/IPM EZOLV </div> Set DriveWorksEZ digital inputs. Refer to the DriveWorksEZ online manual for more information.

Note:

You cannot set values 90 to 96 for inverse output.

■ 9F: DWEZ Disable

Setting Value	Function	Description
9F	DWEZ Disable	<div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> V/f OLV/IPM EZOLV </div> Sets operation of the DriveWorksEZ program saved in the drive.

Note:

Set A1-07 = 2 [DriveWorksEZ Function Selection = Digital input] to use this function.

ON : Disabled

OFF : Enabled

■ A8: PI2 Control Disable

Setting Value	Function	Description
A8	PI2 Control Disable	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the command to disable the PI2 Control function. Parameter <i>S3-12 [PI2 Control Disable Mode Sel]</i> sets the output performance.

ON : Enabled

OFF : Disabled

■ AA: PI2 Control Inverse Operation

Setting Value	Function	Description
AA	PI2 Control Inverse Operation	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the command to change the sign of the PI2 Control input.

■ AB: PI2 Control Integral Reset

Setting Value	Function	Description
AB	PI2 Control Integral Reset	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the command to reset the PI2 Control integral value.

■ AC: PI2 Control Integral Hold

Setting Value	Function	Description
AC	PI2 Control Integral Hold	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the command to lock the PI2 Control integral value.

■ AD: Select PI2 Control PI Parameters

Setting Value	Function	Description
AD	Select PI2 Control PI Parameters	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the command to use the <i>S3-06 [PI2 Control Proportional Gain]</i> and <i>S3-07 [PI2 Control Integral Time]</i> values instead of the <i>b5-02 [Proportional Gain (P)]</i> and <i>b5-03 [Integral Time (I)]</i> values. Set <i>S3-01 = 0 [PI2 Control Enable Selection = Disabled]</i> to enable this function.

■ AF: Emergency Override FWD

Setting Value	Function	Description
AF	Emergency Override FWD	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the command to use the speed set in <i>S6-02 [Emergency Override Ref Selection]</i> to run the drive in the forward direction.

■ B0: Emergency Override REV

Setting Value	Function	Description
B0	Emergency Override REV	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the command to use the speed set in <i>S6-02 [Emergency Override Ref Selection]</i> to run the drive in the reverse direction.

■ B1: Customer Safeties

Setting Value	Function	Description
B1	Customer Safeties	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the command to show that customer safeties are in place.

This function is the same as *H1-xx = 70 [MFDI Function Selection = Drive Enable 2]*, with these differences:

- When you deactivate the input, the stopping method is Coast to Stop.
- If you deactivate the input when there is a Run command, the drive will show a *SAFE [Customer Safeties]* alarm. The drive will not show *dnE [Drive Disabled]*.

■ **B2: BAS Interlock**

Setting Value	Function	Description
B2	BAS Interlock	V/f OLV/IPM EZOLV Sets the command to show that the dampers are open.

- If the input deactivates, the drive will show an *INTLK [BAS Interlock]*.
- When you deactivate the input, the stopping method is Coast to Stop.

■ **B8: Low City Pressure**

Setting Value	Function	Description
B8	Low City Pressure	V/f OLV/IPM EZOLV Sets the command to show that there is not sufficient pressure at the inlet to the pump.

Note:

When $Y1-01 = 3$ [*Multiplex Mode = Memobus Network*], this function will activate on any drive in the network. An alarm condition will cause other drives in the network to stop the operation and show a “Network Drive Error” “Check Faulted Drive” message.

OFF : Insufficient pressure is present on the inlet to the pump

■ **B9: Disable Pre-charge**

Setting Value	Function	Description
B9	Disable Pre-charge	V/f OLV/IPM EZOLV Sets the command to disable the Pre-charge function.

ON : Pre-charge function is disabled

■ **188 to 1B8: Inverse Inputs of 88 to B8**

Setting Value	Function	Description
188 to 1B8	Inverse Inputs of 88 to B8	Sets the function of the selected MFDI to operate inversely. To select the function for inverse input, enter two digits of 88, A8, or B8 for the “xx” in “1xx”.

For example, to use the inverse input of 88 [*Thermostat Fault*], set $H1-xx = 188$.

◆ **H2: Digital Outputs**

H2 parameters set the MFDO terminal functions.

■ **H2-01 to H2-03 Terminal M1-M2, M3-M4, M5-M6 Function Selection**

The drive has three MFDO terminals. [Table 2.51](#) shows the default function settings for the terminals.

Table 2.51 MFDO Terminals Default Function Settings

No.	Name	Default	Function
H2-01	Term M1-M2 Function Selection	0	During Run
H2-02	Term M3-M4 Function Selection	1	Zero Speed
H2-03	Term M5-M6 Function Selection	2	Speed Agree 1

Refer to [Table 2.52](#) to set *H2-xx* [*MFDO Function Selection*].

Table 2.52 MFDO Setting Value

Setting Value	Function	Reference	Setting Value	Function	Reference
0	During Run	308	5	Frequency Detection 2	310
1	Zero Speed	308	6	Drive ready	311
2	Speed Agree 1	309	7	DC Bus Undervoltage	311
3	User-Set Speed Agree 1	309	8	During Baseblock (N.O.)	311
4	Frequency Detection 1	310	9	Frequency Reference from Keypad	311

Setting Value	Function	Reference	Setting Value	Function	Reference
B	Torque Detection 1 (N.O.)	312	58	UL6 Underload Detected	320
C	Frequency Reference Loss	312	60	Internal Cooling Fan Failure	320
E	Fault	312	61	Pole Position Detection Complete	320
F *1	Not Used	312	62	Modbus Reg 1 Status Satisfied	320
10	Alarm	312	63	Modbus Reg 2 Status Satisfied	320
11	Fault Reset Command Active	312	69	External Power 24V Supply	320
12	Timer Output	312	6A	Data Logger Error	320
13	Speed Agree 2	313	71	Low PI2 Control Feedback Level	320
14	User-Set Speed Agree 2	313	72	High PI2 Control Feedback Level	321
15	Frequency Detection 3	314	89	Output Current Lim	321
16	Frequency Detection 4	314	90 to 92	DWEZ Digital Outputs 1 to 3	321
17	Torque Detection 1 (N.C.)	315	94	Loss of Prime	321
18	Torque Detection 2 (N.O.)	315	95	Thermostat Fault	321
19	Torque Detection 2 (N.C.)	315	96	High Feedback	321
1A	During reverse	316	97	Low Feedback	321
1B	During Baseblock (N.C.)	316	9E	Low PI Auxiliary Control Level	321
1C	Motor 2 Selected	316	9F	High PI Auxiliary Control Level	321
1E	Executing Auto-Restart	316	A9	RELAY Operator Control	322
1F	Motor Overload Alarm (oL1)	316	AA	Utility Delay	322
20	Drive Overheat Pre-Alarm (oH)	317	AB	Thrust Mode	322
21	Safe Torque OFF	317	AC	Setpoint Not Maintained	322
2F	Maintenance Notification	317	B2	BAS Interlock	322
30	During Torque Limit	317	B8	Pump Fault	322
37	During Frequency Output	317	B9	Transducer Loss	322
38	Drive Enabled	318	BA	PI Auxiliary Control Active	322
39	Watt Hour Pulse Output	318	BB	Differential Feedback Exceeded	322
3A	Drive Overheat Alarm	318	BC	Sleep Active	323
3D	During Speed Search	318	BD	Start Delay	323
42	Pressure Reached	318	BE	Pre-Charge	323
4A	During KEB Ride-Thru	319	C0	HAND Mode	323
4B	During Short Circuit Braking	319	C1	AUTO Mode	323
4C	During Fast Stop	319	C2	OFF Mode	323
4D	oH Pre-Alarm Reduction Limit	319	C3	Main Feedback Lost	323
51	Sequence Timer 1	319	C4	Backup Feedback Lost	323
52	Sequence Timer 2	319	100 to 1C4	Inverse Outputs of 0 to C4 Sets an inverse output of the function for the MFDO. Put a 1 at the front of the function setting to set inverse output. For example, set 138 for inverse output of 38 [Drive Enabled].	324
53	Sequence Timer 3	319			
54	Sequence Timer 4	320			

*1 Inverse output is not available.

*2 You cannot set this parameter on models 2169 to 2273 and 4065 to 4302.

Extended MFDO1 to MFDO3 Function Selection

You can set MFDO functions to *bit 0 to bit 2* [MEMOBUS MFDO1 to 3] of MEMOBUS register 15E0 (Hex.). Use H2-40 to H2-42 [Mbus Reg 15E0h bit0 to bit2 Output Func] to select the function.

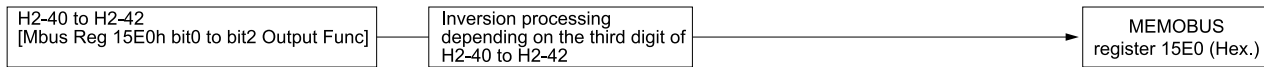


Figure 2.56 Functional Block Diagram of MEMOBUS Multi-function Output

Table 2.53 MEMOBUS MFDO Registers

Register number (Hex.)	Name	
15E0	bit0	MEMOBUS MFDO 1
	bit1	MEMOBUS MFDO 2
	bit2	MEMOBUS MFDO 3

Note:

- Refer to *MFDO Setting Values on page 308* for more information about MFDO setting values.
- When you do not set functions to H2-40 to H2-42, set them to F.

Output of Logical Operation Results of MFDO

This enables the logical operation results of two MFDOs to be output to one MFDO terminal.

Use H2-60, H2-63, and H2-66 [Term M1-M2 Secondary Function to Term M5-M6 Secondary Function] to set the function of the output signal for which logical operations are performed.

Use H2-61, H2-64, H2-67 [Term M1-M2 Logical Operation to Term M5-M6 Logical Operation] to set the logical operation.

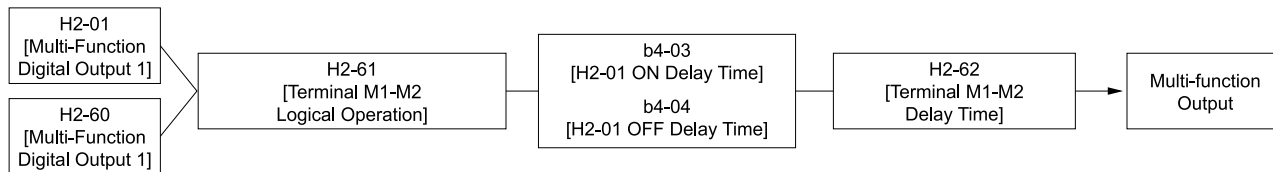


Figure 2.57 Functional Block Diagram of Logical Operation Output for MFDO 1

Table 2.54 MFDO Logical Operation Table

Logical Operation Selection	Logical Operation Expression	Logical Operation Notation
H2-61, H2-64, H2-67		
0	$A=B=1$	
1	$A=1 \text{ or } B=1$	
2	$A=0 \text{ or } B=0$	
3	$A=B=0$	
4	$A=B$	$A=B$
5	$A \neq B$	
6	$AND(A, \bar{B})$	
7	$OR(A, \bar{B})$	
8	-	On

Note:

- When you use the function to output logical calculation results, you cannot set $H2-01$ to $H2-03 = 1xx$ [Inverse Output of xx]. If you do, the drive will detect $oPE33$ [Digital Output Selection Error].
- When you do not use $H2-60$, $H2-63$, and $H2-66$, set them to F . The through mode function is not supported.

◆ H2 MFDO Parameters

■ H2-01: Term M1-M2 Function Selection

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
H2-01 (040B)	Term M1-M2 Function Selection	<div style="display: flex; gap: 5px;"> V/f OLV/PM EZOLV </div> Sets the function for MFDO terminal M1-M2.	0 (0 - 1FF)

Note:

When you do not use the terminal or when you use the terminal in through mode, set this parameter to F .

■ H2-02: Term M3-M4 Function Selection

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
H2-02 (040C)	Term M3-M4 Function Selection	<div style="display: flex; gap: 5px;"> V/f OLV/PM EZOLV </div> Sets the function for MFDO terminal M3-M4.	1 (0 - 1FF)

Note:

When you do not use the terminal or when you use the terminal in through mode, set this parameter to F .

■ H2-03: Term M5-M6 Function Selection

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
H2-03 (040D)	Term M5-M6 Function Selection	<div style="display: flex; gap: 5px;"> V/f OLV/PM EZOLV </div> Sets the function for MFDO terminal M5-M6.	2 (0 - 1FF)

Note:

When you do not use this terminal, or when you will use the terminal in through mode, set this parameter to F .

■ H2-06: Watt Hour Output Unit Selection

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
H2-06 (0437)	Watt Hour Output Unit Selection	<div style="display: flex; gap: 5px;"> V/f OLV/PM EZOLV </div> Sets the unit for the output signal when $H2-01$ to $H2-03 = 39$ [MFDO Function Selection = Watt Hour Pulse Output].	0 (0 - 4)

This output is input to the Watt hour meter or PLC through a 200 ms pulse signal. This parameter sets the kWh unit for each pulse output.

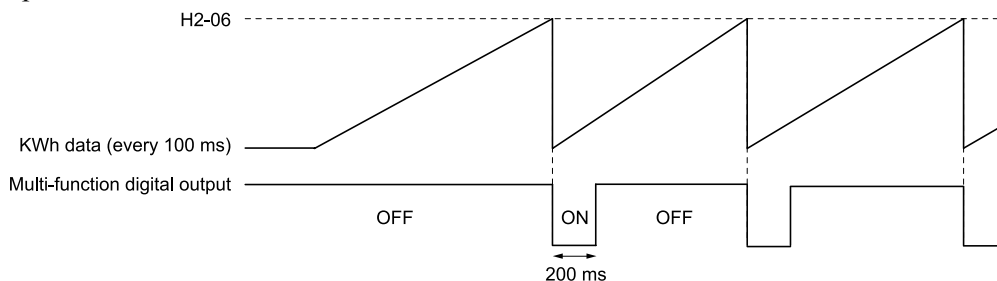


Figure 2.58 Example MFDO when Configured for Watt Hours

Note:

- When the power value is a negative value (regenerative state), the drive does not count Watt hours.
- When the control power supply to the drive is operating, the drive will keep the Watt hours. If a momentary power loss causes the drive to lose control power, the Watt hour count will reset.

0 : 0.1 kWh units

1 : 1 kWh units

2 : 10 kWh units

3 : 100 kWh units

4 : 1000 kWh units

■ H2-07: Modbus Register 1 Address Select

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
H2-07 (0B3A)	Modbus Register 1 Address Select	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/IPM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the address of the MEMOBUS/Modbus register output to the MFDO terminal.	0001 (0001 - 1FFF)

Sets the address of the register that is output to *Modbus Reg 1 Status Satisfied* [H2-01 to H2-03 = 62] and uses the bit in H2-08 [Modbus Register 1 Bit Select].

■ H2-08: Modbus Register 1 Bit Select

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
H2-08 (0B3B)	Modbus Register 1 Bit Select	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/IPM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the bit of the MEMOBUS/Modbus register output to the MFDO terminal.	0000 (0000 - FFFF)

Sets the bit of the register that is output to *Modbus Reg 1 Status Satisfied* [H2-01 to H2-03 = 62] and uses the address in H2-07 [Modbus Register 1 Address Select].

■ H2-09: Modbus Register 2 Address Select

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
H2-09 (0B3C)	Modbus Register 2 Address Select	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/IPM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the address of the MEMOBUS/Modbus register output to the MFDO terminal.	0001 (0001 - 1FFF)

Sets H2-09 with the address of the register that is output to *Modbus Reg 2 Status Satisfied* [H2-01 to H2-03 = 63] and uses the bit in H2-10 [Modbus Register 2 Bit Select].

■ H2-10: Modbus Register 2 Bit Select

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
H2-10 (0B3D)	Modbus Register 2 Bit Select	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/IPM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the bit of the MEMOBUS/Modbus register output to the MFDO terminal.	0000 (0000 - FFFF)

Sets the bit of the register that is output to *Modbus Reg 2 Status Satisfied* [H2-01 to H2-03 = 63] and uses the address in H2-09.

■ H2-40: Mbus Reg 15E0h bit0 Output Func

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
H2-40 (0B58)	Mbus Reg 15E0h bit0 Output Func	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/IPM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the MFDO for bit 0 of MEMOBUS register 15E0 (Hex.).	F (0 - 1FF)

■ H2-41: Mbus Reg 15E0h bit1 Output Func

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
H2-41 (0B59)	Mbus Reg 15E0h bit1 Output Func	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/IPM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the MFDO for bit 1 of MEMOBUS register 15E0 (Hex.).	F (0 - 1FF)

■ H2-42: Mbus Reg 15E0h bit2 Output Func

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
H2-42 (0B5A)	Mbus Reg 15E0h bit2 Output Func	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the MFDO for bit 2 of MEMOBUS register 15E0 (Hex.).	F (0 - 1FF)

■ H2-60: Term M1-M2 Secondary Function

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
H2-60 (1B46) Expert	Term M1-M2 Secondary Function	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the second function for terminal M1-M2. Outputs the logical calculation results of the terminals assigned to functions by H2-01 [Term M1-M2 Function Selection].	F (0 - FF)

■ H2-61: Terminal M1-M2 Logical Operation

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
H2-61 (1B47) Expert	Terminal M1-M2 Logical Operation	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the logical operation for the functions set in H2-01 [Term M1-M2 Function Selection] and H2-60 [Term M1-M2 Secondary Function].	0 (0 - 8)

Note:

Refer to [Output of Logical Operation Results of MFDO on page 304](#) for more information about the relation between parameter settings and logical operations.

■ H2-62: Terminal M1-M2 Delay Time

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
H2-62 (1B48) Expert	Terminal M1-M2 Delay Time	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the minimum on time used to output the logical calculation results from terminal M1-M2.	0.1 s (0.0 - 25.0 s)

■ H2-63: Term M3-M4 Secondary Function

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
H2-63 (1B49) Expert	Term M3-M4 Secondary Function	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the second function for terminal M3-M4. Outputs the logical calculation results of the terminals assigned to functions by H2-02 [Term M3-M4 Function Selection].	F (0 - FF)

■ H2-64: Terminal M3-M4 Logical Operation

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
H2-64 (1B4A) Expert	Terminal M3-M4 Logical Operation	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the logical operation for the functions set in H2-02 [Term M3-M4 Function Selection] and H2-63 [Term M3-M4 Secondary Function].	0 (0 - 8)

Note:

Refer to [Output of Logical Operation Results of MFDO on page 304](#) for more information about the relation between parameter settings and logical operations.

■ H2-65: Terminal M3-M4 Delay Time

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
H2-65 (1B4B) Expert	Terminal M3-M4 Delay Time	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the minimum on time used to output the logical calculation results from terminal M3-M4.	0.1 s (0.0 - 25.0 s)

■ **H2-66: Term M5-M6 Secondary Function**

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
H2-66 (1B4C) Expert	Term M5-M6 Secondary Function	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the second function for terminal M5-M6. Outputs the logical calculation results of the terminals assigned to functions by H2-03 [Terminal M5-M6 Function Select].	F (0 - FF)

■ **H2-67: Terminal M5-M6 Logical Operation**

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
H2-67 (1B4D) Expert	Terminal M5-M6 Logical Operation	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the logical operation for the functions set in H2-03 [Term M5-M6 Function Selection] and H2-66 [Term M5-M6 Secondary Function].	0 (0 - 8)

Note:

Refer to *Output of Logical Operation Results of MFDO on page 304* for more information about the relation between parameter settings and logical operations.

■ **H2-68: Terminal M5-M6 Delay Time**

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
H2-68 (1B4E) Expert	Terminal M5-M6 Delay Time	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the minimum on time used to output the logical calculation results from terminal M5-M6.	0.1 s (0.0 - 25.0 s)

◆ **MFDO Setting Values**

Selects the function configured to MFDO.

■ **0: During Run**

Setting Value	Function	Description
0	During Run	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV The terminal activates when you input a Run command and when the drive is outputting voltage.

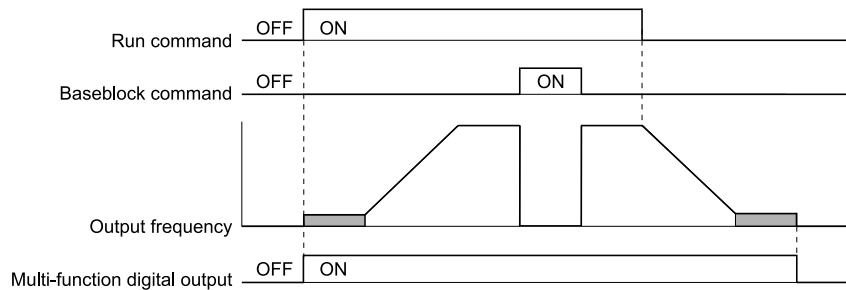


Figure 2.59 Drive Running Time Chart

ON : Drive is running

The drive is receiving a Run command or outputting voltage.

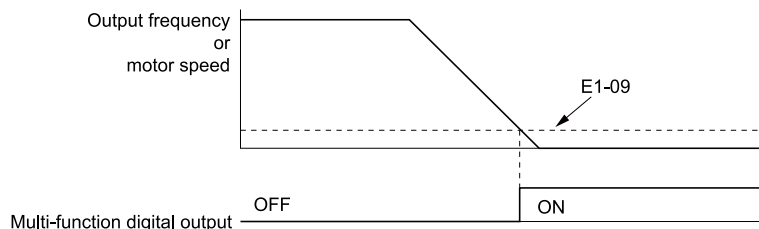
OFF : Drive is stopping

■ **1: Zero Speed**

Setting Value	Function	Description
1	Zero Speed	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV The terminal activates when the output frequency < E1-09 [Minimum Output Frequency].

Note:

Parameter E1-09 is the reference in all control methods.



E1-09:

Figure 2.60 Zero Speed Time Chart

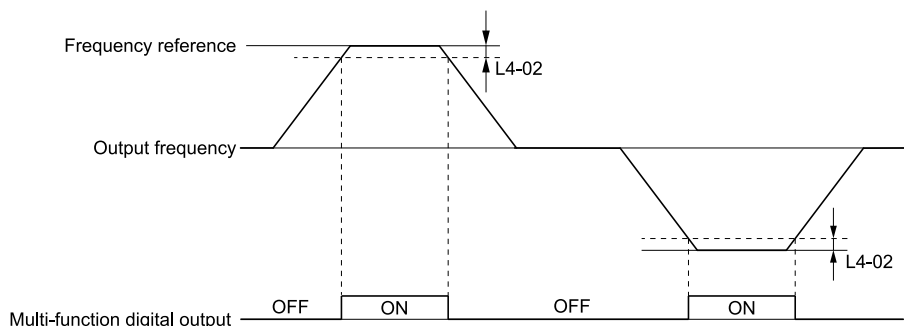
ON : Output frequency < E1-09.
OFF : Output frequency ≥ E1-09.

■ 2: Speed Agree 1

Setting Value	Function	Description
2	Speed Agree 1	<div style="display: flex; align-items: center; gap: 5px;"> V/f OLV/PM EZOLV </div> The terminal activates when the output frequency is in the range of the frequency reference ± L4-02 [Speed Agree Detection Width].

Note:

The detection function operates in the two motor rotation directions.



L4-02:

Figure 2.61 Speed Agree 1 Time Chart

ON : The output frequency is in the range of “frequency reference ± L4-02”.
OFF : The output frequency does not align with the frequency reference although the drive is running.

■ 3: User-Set Speed Agree 1

Setting Value	Function	Description
3	User-Set Speed Agree 1	<div style="display: flex; align-items: center; gap: 5px;"> V/f OLV/PM EZOLV </div> The terminal activates when the output frequency is in the range of L4-01 [Speed Agree Detection Level] ± L4-02 [Speed Agree Detection Width] and in the range of the frequency reference ± L4-02.

Note:

The detection function operates in the two motor rotation directions. The drive uses the L4-01 value as the forward/reverse detection level.

ON : The output frequency is in the range of “L4-01 ± L4-02” and the range of frequency reference ± L4-02.

OFF : The output frequency is not in the range of “L4-01 ± L4-02” or the range of frequency reference ± L4-02.

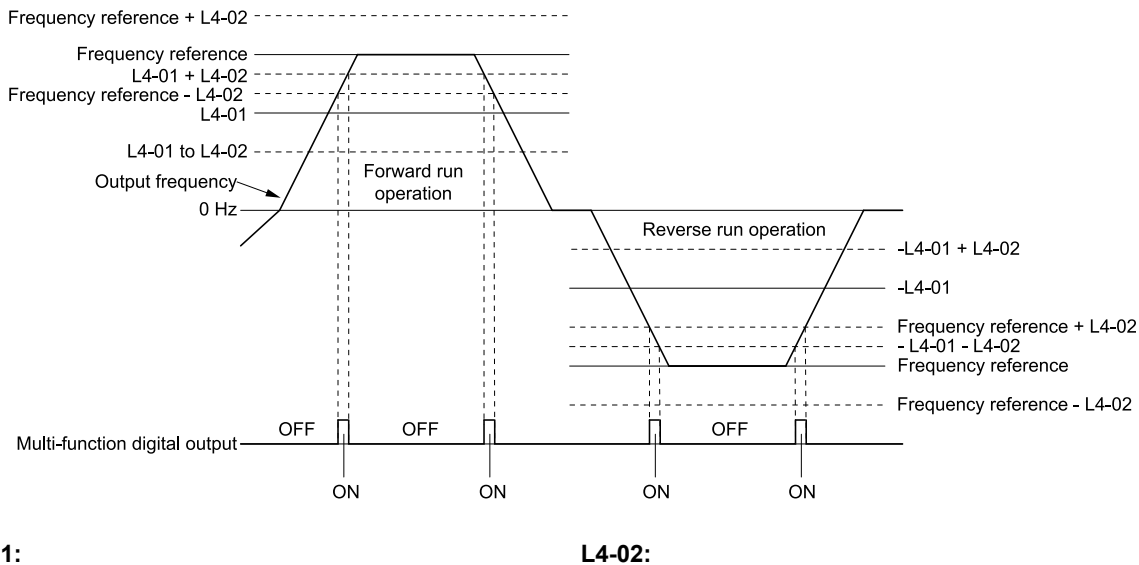


Figure 2.62 User-Defined Speed Agree 1 Time Chart

■ 4: Frequency Detection 1

Setting Value	Function	Description
4	Frequency Detection 1	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>The terminal deactivates when the output frequency > "L4-01 [Speed Agree Detection Level] + L4-02 [Speed Agree Detection Width]". After the terminal deactivates, the terminal stays deactivated until the output frequency is at the value of L4-01.</p>

Note:

The detection function operates in the two motor rotation directions. The drive uses the L4-01 value as the forward/reverse detection level.

ON : The output frequency < L4-01, or the output frequency ≤ "L4-01 + L4-02"

OFF : The output frequency > "L4-01 + L4-02"

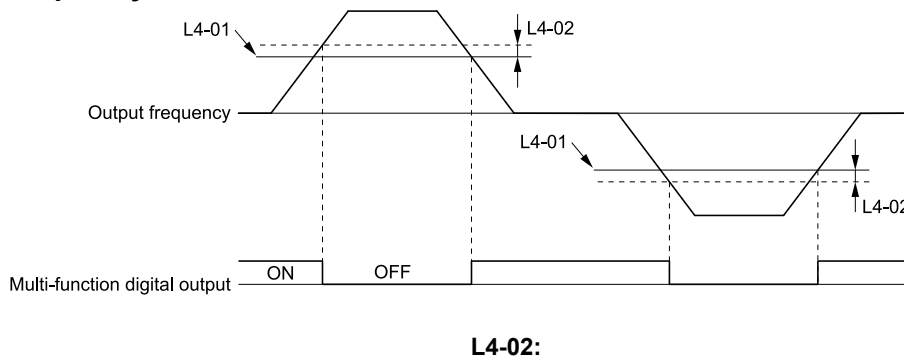


Figure 2.63 Frequency Detection 1 Time Chart

Note:

Figure 2.63 shows the result of the configuration when L4-07 = 1 [Speed Agree Detection Selection = Detection Always Enabled]. The default setting of L4-07 is 0 [No Detection during Baseblock]. When the speed agreement detection selection is "No Detection during Baseblock", the terminal is deactivated when the drive output stops.

■ 5: Frequency Detection 2

Setting Value	Function	Description
5	Frequency Detection 2	<p>V/f OLV/PM EZOLV</p> <p>The terminal activates when the output frequency > L4-01 [Speed Agree Detection Level]. After the terminal activates, the terminal stays activated until the output frequency is at the value of "L4-01 - L4-02 [Speed Agree Detection Width]".</p>

Note:

The detection function operates in the two motor rotation directions. The drive uses the L4-01 value as the forward/reverse detection level.

ON : The output frequency > L4-01

OFF : The output frequency < “L4-01 - L4-02”, or the output frequency \leq L4-01

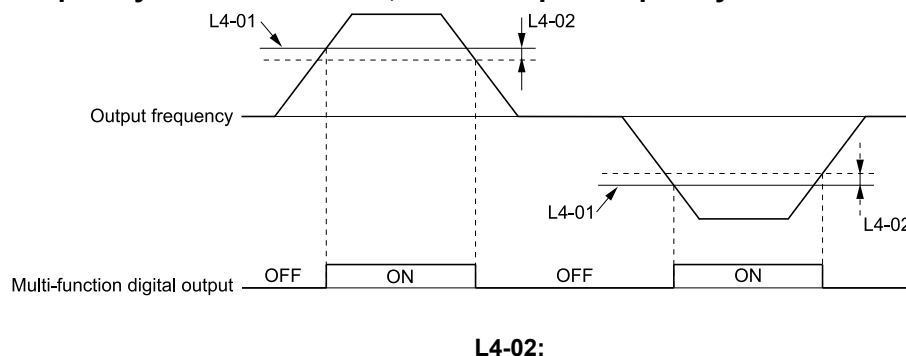


Figure 2.64 Frequency Detection 2 Time Chart

6: Drive Ready

Setting Value	Function	Description
6	Drive Ready	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV The terminal activates when the drive is ready and running.

The terminal deactivates in these conditions:

- When the power supply is OFF
- During a fault
- When there is problem with the control power supply
- When there is a parameter setting error and the drive cannot operate although there is a Run command
- When you enter a Run command and it immediately triggers an overvoltage or undervoltage fault because the drive has an overvoltage or undervoltage fault during stop
- When the drive is in Programming Mode and will not accept a Run command
- When the Safe Disable function is active

7: DC Bus Undervoltage

Setting Value	Function	Description
7	DC Bus Undervoltage	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV The terminal activates when the DC bus voltage or control circuit power supply is at the voltage set in L2-05 [Undervoltage Detection Lvl (Uv1)] or less. The terminal also activates when there is a fault with the DC bus voltage.

ON : The DC bus voltage \leq L2-05

OFF : The DC bus voltage > L2-05

8: During Baseblock (N.O.)

Setting Value	Function	Description
8	During Baseblock (N.O.)	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV The terminal activates during baseblock. When the drive is in baseblock, the drive output transistor stops switching and does not make DC bus voltage.

ON : During baseblock

OFF : The drive is not in baseblock.

9: Frequency Reference from Keypad

Setting Value	Function	Description
9	Frequency Reference from Keypad	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Shows the selected frequency reference source.

ON : The keypad is the frequency reference source.

OFF : Parameter b1-01 [Frequency Reference Selection 1] is the frequency reference source.

■ B: Torque Detection 1 (N.O.)

Setting Value	Function	Description
B	Torque Detection 1 (N.O.)	V/f OLV/IPM EZOLV The terminal activates when the drive detects overtorque or undertorque.

ON : The output current/torque > L6-02 [Torque Detection Level 1], or the output current/torque < L6-02 for longer than the time set in L6-03 [Torque Detection Time 1].

Note:

- When L6-01 ≥ 5 , the drive will detect when the output current/torque is less than L6-02 for longer than L6-03.
- Refer to [L6: Torque Detection on page 375](#) for more information.

■ C: Frequency Reference Loss

Setting Value	Function	Description
C	Frequency Reference Loss	V/f OLV/IPM EZOLV The terminal activates when the drive detects a loss of frequency reference.

Note:

Refer to “L4-05: Fref Loss Detection Selection” for more information.

■ E: Fault

Setting Value	Function	Description
E	Fault	V/f OLV/IPM EZOLV The terminal activates when the drive detects a fault.

Note:

The terminal will not activate for CPF00 and CPF01 [Control Circuit Error] faults.

■ F: Not Used

Setting Value	Function	Description
F	Not Used	V/f OLV/IPM EZOLV Use this setting for unused terminals or to use terminals in through mode. Also use this setting as the PLC contact output via MEMOBUS/Modbus or the communication option. This signal does not function if you do not configure signals from the PLC.

■ 10: Alarm

Setting Value	Function	Description
10	Alarm	V/f OLV/IPM EZOLV The terminal activates when the drive detects a minor fault.

■ 11: Fault Reset Command Active

Setting Value	Function	Description
11	Fault Reset Command Active	V/f OLV/IPM EZOLV The terminal activates when the drive receives the Reset command from the control circuit terminal, serial communications, or the communication option.

■ 12: Timer Output

Setting Value	Function	Description
12	Timer Output	V/f OLV/IPM EZOLV Use this setting when the drive uses the timer function as an output terminal.

Note:

Refer to [Timer Function Operation on page 199](#) for more information.

■ 13: Speed Agree 2

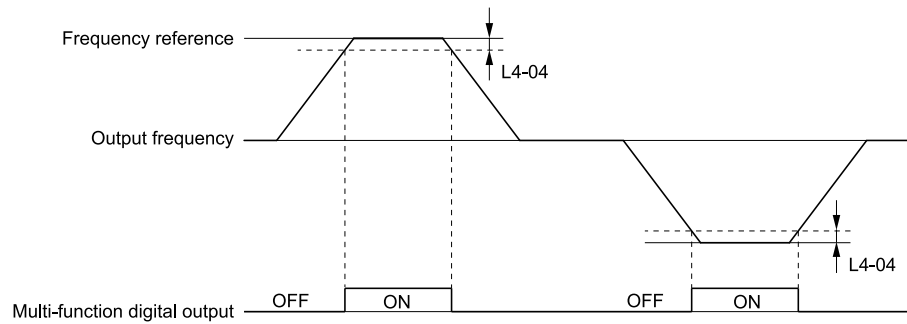
Setting Value	Function	Description
13	Speed Agree 2	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; align-items: center;"> V/f OLV/PM EZOLV </div> <p>The terminal activates when the output frequency is in the range of the frequency reference $\pm L4-04$ [Speed Agree Detection Width (+/-)].</p>

Note:

The detection function operates in the two motor rotation directions.

ON : The output frequency is in the range of “frequency reference $\pm L4-04$ ”.

OFF : The output frequency is not in the range of “frequency reference $\pm L4-04$ ”.



L4-04:

Figure 2.65 Speed Agree 2 Time Chart

■ 14: User-Set Speed Agree 2

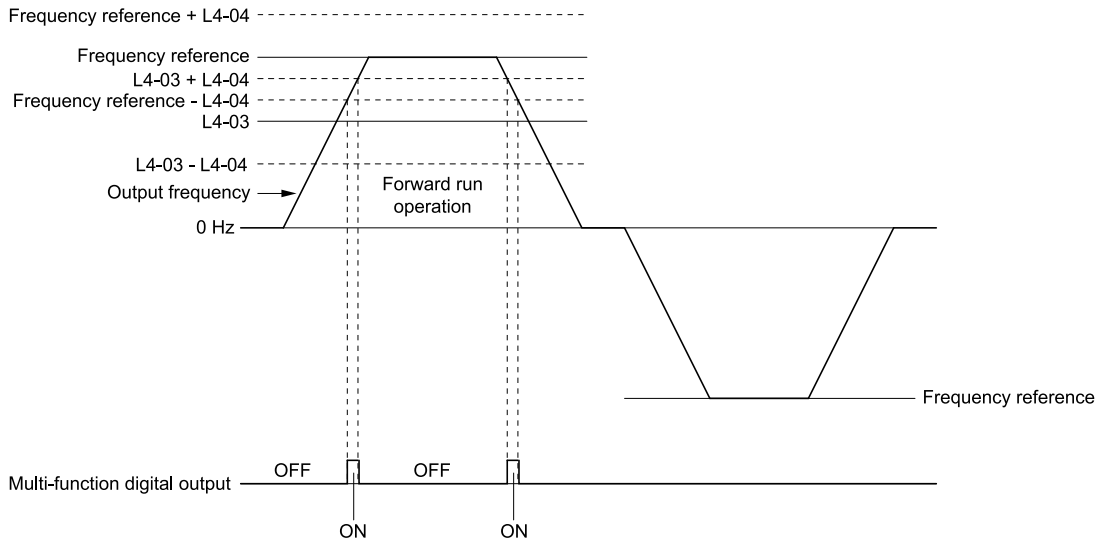
Setting Value	Function	Description
14	User-Set Speed Agree 2	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; align-items: center;"> V/f OLV/PM EZOLV </div> <p>The terminal activates when the output frequency is in the range of $L4-03$ [Speed Agree Detection Level (+/-)] $\pm L4-04$ [Speed Agree Detection Width (+/-)] and in the range of the frequency reference $\pm L4-04$.</p>

Note:

The detection level set in $L4-03$ is a signed value. The drive will only detect in one direction.

ON : The output frequency is in the range of “ $L4-03 \pm L4-04$ ” and the range of frequency reference $\pm L4-04$.

OFF : The output frequency is not in the range of “ $L4-03 \pm L4-04$ ” or the range of frequency reference $\pm L4-04$.



L4-03:

L4-04:

Figure 2.66 Example of User-set Speed Agree 2 (L4-03 Is Positive)

15: Frequency Detection 3

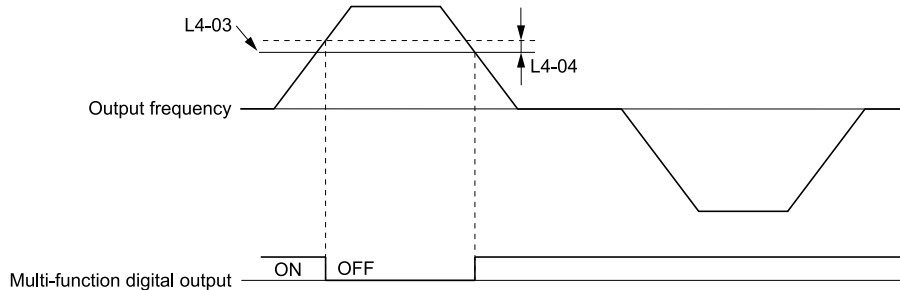
Setting Value	Function	Description
15	Frequency Detection 3	<div style="display: flex; align-items: center; gap: 5px;"> V/f OLV/PM EZOLV </div> <p>The terminal deactivates when the output frequency > “L4-03 [Speed Agree Detection Level (+/-)] + L4-04 [Speed Agree Detection Width (+/-)]”. After the terminal deactivates, the terminal stays deactivated until the output frequency is at the value of L4-03.</p>

Note:

The detection level set in L4-03 is a signed value. The drive will only detect in one direction.

ON : The output frequency < L4-03, or the output frequency ≤ L4-03 + L4-04.

OFF : The output frequency > “L4-03 + L4-04”.



L4-03:

L4-04:

Figure 2.67 Example of Frequency Detection 3 (Value of L4-03 is Positive)

Note:

Figure 2.67 shows the time chart when L4-07 = 1 [Speed Agree Detection Selection = Detection Always Enabled]. The default setting of L4-07 is 0 [No Detection during Baseblock]. When the speed agreement detection selection is “No Detection during Baseblock”, the terminal deactivates when the drive output stops.

16: Frequency Detection 4

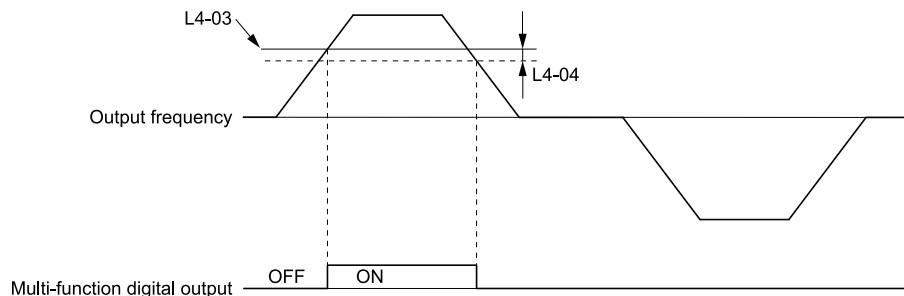
Setting Value	Function	Description
16	Frequency Detection 4	<div style="display: flex; align-items: center; gap: 5px;"> V/f OLV/PM EZOLV </div> <p>The terminal activates when the output frequency > L4-03 [Speed Agree Detection Level (+/-)]. After the terminal activates, the terminal stays activated until the output frequency is at the value of “L4-03 - L4-04”.</p>

Note:

The detection level set in L4-03 is a signed value. The drive will only detect in one direction.

ON : The output frequency > L4-03.

OFF : The output frequency < “L4-03 - L4-04”, or the output frequency ≤ L4-03.



L4-03:

L4-04:

Figure 2.68 Example of Frequency Detection 4 (Value of L4-03 is Positive)

17: Torque Detection 1 (N.C.)

Setting Value	Function	Description
17	Torque Detection 1 (N.C.)	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLVP/M <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV The terminal deactivates when the drive detects overtorque or undertorque.

Use the L6 [Torque Detection] parameters to set torque detection.

OFF : The output current/torque > L6-02 [Torque Detection Level 1], or the output current/torque < L6-02 for longer than the time set in L6-03 [Torque Detection Time 1].

Note:

- When L6-01 ≥ 5, the drive will detect when the output current/torque is less than L6-02 for longer than L6-03.
- Refer to [L6: Torque Detection on page 375](#) for more information.

18: Torque Detection 2 (N.O.)

Setting Value	Function	Description
18	Torque Detection 2 (N.O.)	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLVP/M <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV The terminal activates when the drive detects overtorque or undertorque.

Use the L6 [Torque Detection] parameters to set torque detection.

ON : The output current/torque > L6-05 [Torque Detection Level 2], or the output current/torque < L6-05 for longer than the time set in L6-06 [Torque Detection Time 2].

Note:

- When L6-04 ≥ 5, the drive will detect when the output current/torque is less than L6-05 for longer than L6-06.
- Refer to [L6: Torque Detection on page 375](#) for more information.

19: Torque Detection 2 (N.C.)

Setting Value	Function	Description
19	Torque Detection 2 (N.C.)	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLVP/M <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV The terminal deactivates when the drive detects overtorque or undertorque.

Use the L6 [Torque Detection] parameters to set torque detection.

OFF : The output current/torque > L6-05 [Torque Detection Level 2], or the output current/torque < L6-05 for longer than the time set in L6-06 [Torque Detection Time 2].

Note:

- When L6-04 ≥ 5, the drive will detect when the output current/torque is less than L6-05 for longer than L6-06.
- Refer to [L6: Torque Detection on page 375](#) for more information.

■ 1A: During Reverse

Setting Value	Function	Description
1A	During Reverse	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; align-items: center;"> V/f OLV/IPM EZOLV </div> <p>The terminal activates when the motor operates in the reverse direction.</p>

ON : The motor is operating in the reverse direction.

OFF : The motor is operating in the forward direction or the motor stopped.

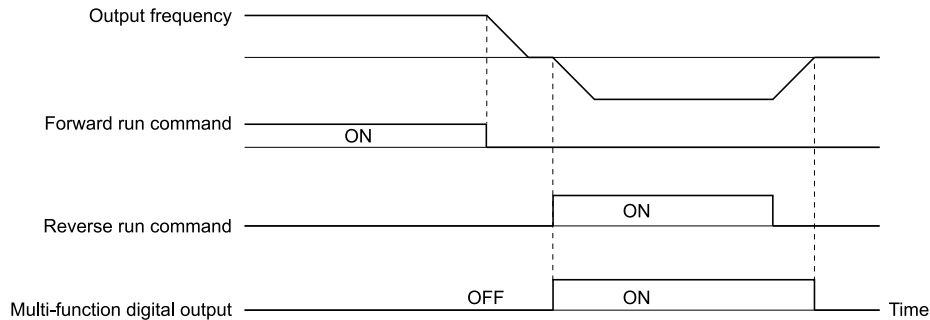


Figure 2.69 Reverse Operation Output Time Chart

■ 1B: During Baseblock (N.C.)

Setting Value	Function	Description
1B	During Baseblock (N.C.)	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; align-items: center;"> V/f OLV/IPM EZOLV </div> <p>The terminal deactivates during baseblock. When the drive is in baseblock, the drive output transistor stops switching and does not make DC bus voltage.</p>

ON : The drive is not in baseblock.

OFF : During baseblock

■ 1C: Motor 2 Selected

Setting Value	Function	Description
1C	Motor 2 Selection	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; align-items: center;"> V/f OLV/IPM EZOLV </div> <p>The terminal activates when you select motor 2.</p>

ON : Motor 2 Selection

OFF : Motor 1 Selection

■ 1E: Executing Auto-Restart

Setting Value	Function	Description
1E	Executing Auto-Restart	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; align-items: center;"> V/f OLV/IPM EZOLV </div> <p>The terminal activates when the Auto Restart function is trying to restart after a fault.</p>

The terminal deactivates when the Auto Restart function automatically resets a fault. The terminal deactivates when the Auto Restart function detects the fault again because there were too many restart attempts as specified by L5-01 [Number of Auto Restart Attempts].

Note:

Refer to L5: Fault Restart on page 369 for more information.

■ 1F: Motor Overload Alarm (oL1)

Setting Value	Function	Description
1F	Motor Overload Alarm (oL1)	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; align-items: center;"> V/f OLV/IPM EZOLV </div> <p>The terminal activates when the electronic thermal protection value of the motor overload protective function is a minimum of 90% of the detection level.</p>

Note:

Refer to “L1-01: Motor Overload (oL1) Protection” for more information.

■ 20: Drive Overheat Pre-Alarm (oH)

Setting Value	Function	Description
20	Drive Overheat Pre-Alarm (oH)	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV The terminal activates when the drive heatsink temperature is at the level set with L8-02 [Overheat Alarm Level].

Note:

Refer to “L8-02: Overheat Alarm Level” for more information.

■ 21: Safe Torque OFF

Setting Value	Function	Description
21	Safety Monitor Output Status	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV The terminal activates (safety stop state) when the safety circuit and safety diagnosis circuit are operating correctly and when terminals H1-HC and H2-HC are OFF (Open).

Note:

EDM = External Device Monitor

ON : Safety stop state

Terminals H1-HC and H2-HC are OFF (Open) (safety stop state).

OFF : Safety circuit fault or RUN/READY

Terminal H1-HC or terminal H2-HC is OFF (Open) (safety circuit fault), or the two terminals are ON or have short circuited (RUN/READY).

■ 2F: Maintenance Notification

Setting Value	Function	Description
2F	Maintenance Notification	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV The terminal activates when drive components are at their estimated maintenance period.

Tells the user about the maintenance period for these items:

- IGBT
- Cooling fan
- Capacitor
- Soft charge bypass relay

Note:

Refer to “Alarm Outputs for Maintenance Monitors” for more information.

■ 30: During Torque Limit

Setting Value	Function	Description
30	During Torque Limit	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV The terminal activates when the torque reference is the torque limit set with L7 parameters, H3-02 or H3-10 [MFAI Function Selection].

Note:

Refer to “L7: Torque Limit” for more information.

■ 37: During Frequency Output

Setting Value	Function	Description
37	During Frequency Output	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV The terminal activates when the drive outputs frequency.

ON : The drive outputs frequency.

OFF : The drive does not output frequency.

Note:

The terminal deactivates in these conditions:

- During Stop
- During baseblock
- During DC Injection Braking (initial excitation)
- During Short Circuit Braking

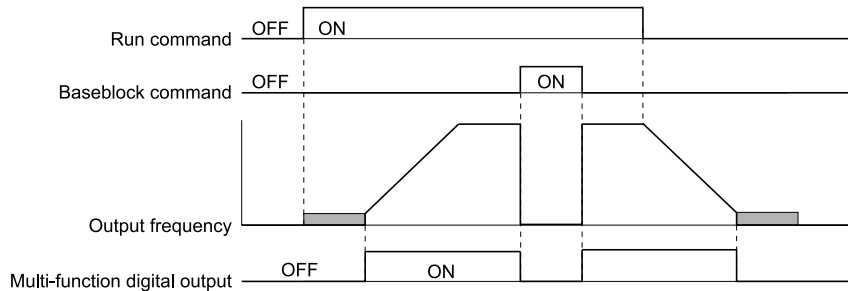


Figure 2.70 Active Frequency Output Time Chart

■ **38: Drive Enabled**

Setting Value	Function	Description
38	Drive Enabled	<div style="display: flex; gap: 5px;"> V/f OLV/IPM EZOLV </div> <p>This terminal activates when the H1-xx = 6A [Drive Enable] terminal activates.</p>

■ **39: Watt Hour Pulse Output**

Setting Value	Function	Description
39	Watt Hour Pulse Output	<div style="display: flex; gap: 5px;"> V/f OLV/IPM EZOLV </div> <p>Outputs the pulse that shows the watt hours.</p>

Note:

Refer to “H2-06: Watt Hour Output Unit Selection” for more information.

■ **3A: Drive Overheat Alarm**

Setting Value	Function	Description
3A	Drive Overheat Alarm	<div style="display: flex; gap: 5px;"> V/f OLV/IPM EZOLV </div> <p>The terminal activates when the drive heatsink temperature is at the L8-02 [Overheat Alarm Level] setting while L8-03 = 4 [Overheat Pre-Alarm Selection = Operate at Reduced Speed (L8-19)] and the drive is running.</p>

The drive will decrease the frequency reference as specified by L8-19 [Freq Reduction @ oH Pre-Alarm]. Carrier frequency reduction is active when L8-97 = 1 [Carrier Freq Reduce during OH = Enabled].

■ **3D: During Speed Search**

Setting Value	Function	Description
3D	During Speed Search	<div style="display: flex; gap: 5px;"> V/f OLV/IPM EZOLV </div> <p>The terminal activates when the drive is doing speed search.</p>

Note:

Refer to “b3: Speed Search” for more information.

■ **42: Pressure Reached**

Setting Value	Function	Description
42	Pressure Reached	<div style="display: flex; gap: 5px;"> V/f OLV/IPM EZOLV </div> <p>The terminal activates when the drive is at the Pressure Setpoint.</p>

The drive uses the Pressure Feedback and Y4-36 [Pressure Reached Exit Conditions] to Y4-40 [Pressure Reached Detection Sel] for the activation and deactivation conditions.

When the b5-09 [PID Output Level Selection] setting changes, the MFDO terminal operation also changes.

- When $b5-09 = 0$ [Normal Output (Direct Acting)]
The function activates when the feedback is at or above the setpoint for the time set in $Y4-38$ [Pressure Reached On Delay Time].
- When $b5-09 = 1$ [Reverse Output (Reverse Acting)]
The function activates when the feedback is at or below the setpoint for the time set in $Y4-38$.

When this function activates, it will use $Y4-36$, $Y4-37$ [Pressure Reached Hysteresis Lvl], and $Y4-39$ [Pressure Reached Off Delay Time] to deactivate.

■ 4A: During KEB Ride-Thru

Setting Value	Function	Description
4A	During KEB Ride-Thru	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV The terminal activates during KEB Ride-Thru.

Note:

Refer to [KEB Ride-Thru Function on page 354](#) for more information.

■ 4B: During Short Circuit Braking

Setting Value	Function	Description
4B	During Short Circuit Braking	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV The terminal activates during Short Circuit Braking.

Note:

- When $A1-02 = 8$ [Control Method Selection = EZOLV], this function is available only when you use a PM motor.
- Refer to [b2: DC Injection Braking and Short Circuit Braking on page 187](#) for more information.

■ 4C: During Fast Stop

Setting Value	Function	Description
4C	During Fast Stop	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV The terminal activates when the fast stop is in operation.

■ 4D: oH Pre-Alarm Reduction Limit

Setting Value	Function	Description
4D	oH Pre-Alarm Reduction Limit	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV The terminal activates when $L8-03 = 4$ [Overheat Pre-Alarm Selection = Operate at Reduced Speed (L8-19)] and oH [Heatsink Overheat] does not clear after the drive decreases the frequency for 10 cycles.

Note:

Refer to “L8-03: Overheat Pre-Alarm Selection” for more information.

■ 51: Sequence Timer 1

Setting Value	Function	Description
51	Sequence Timer 1	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV The terminal activates when Sequence Timer 1 is active.

■ 52: Sequence Timer 2

Setting Value	Function	Description
52	Sequence Timer 2	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV The terminal activates when Sequence Timer 2 is active.

■ 53: Sequence Timer 3

Setting Value	Function	Description
53	Sequence Timer 3	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV The terminal activates when Sequence Timer 3 is active.

■ 54: Sequence Timer 4

Setting Value	Function	Description
54	Sequence Timer 4	<div style="display: flex; gap: 5px;"> V/f OLV/IPM EZOLV </div> The terminal activates when Sequence Timer 4 is active.

■ 58: UL6 Underload Detected

Setting Value	Function	Description
58	UL6 Underload Detected	<div style="display: flex; gap: 5px;"> V/f OLV/IPM EZOLV </div> The terminal activates when the drive detected <i>UL6</i> [Underload or Belt Break Detected].

■ 60: Internal Cooling Fan Failure

Setting Value	Function	Description
60	Internal Cooling Fan Failure	<div style="display: flex; gap: 5px;"> V/f OLV/IPM EZOLV </div> The terminal activates when the drive detects a cooling fan failure in the drive.

■ 61: Pole Position Detection Complete

Setting Value	Function	Description
61	Pole Position Detection Complete	<div style="display: flex; gap: 5px;"> V/f OLV/IPM EZOLV </div> The terminal activates when drive receives a Run command and the drive detects the motor magnetic pole position of the PM motor.

■ 62: Modbus Reg 1 Status Satisfied

Setting Value	Function	Description
62	Modbus Reg 1 Status Satisfied	<div style="display: flex; gap: 5px;"> V/f OLV/IPM EZOLV </div> The terminal activates when the bit specified by <i>H2-08</i> [Modbus Register 1 Bit Select] for the MEMOBUS register address set with <i>H2-07</i> [Modbus Register 1 Address Select] activates.

■ 63: Modbus Reg 2 Status Satisfied

Setting Value	Function	Description
63	Modbus Reg 2 Status Satisfied	<div style="display: flex; gap: 5px;"> V/f OLV/IPM EZOLV </div> The terminal activates when the bit specified by <i>H2-10</i> [Modbus Register 2 Bit Select] for the MEMOBUS register address set with <i>H2-09</i> [Modbus Register 2 Address Select] activates.

■ 69: External Power 24V Supply

Setting Value	Function	Description
69	External Power 24V Supply	<div style="display: flex; gap: 5px;"> V/f OLV/IPM EZOLV </div> The terminal activates when there is an external 24V power supply between terminals PS-AC.

ON : An external 24V power supply supplies power.

OFF : An external 24V power supply does not supply power.

■ 6A: Data Logger Error

Setting Value	Function	Description
6A	Data Logger Error	<div style="display: flex; gap: 5px;"> V/f OLV/IPM EZOLV </div> The terminal activates when the drive detects a <i>LoG</i> [Com Error / Abnormal SD card].

■ 71: Low PI2 Control Feedback Level

Setting Value	Function	Description
71	Low PI2 Control Feedback Level	<div style="display: flex; gap: 5px;"> V/f OLV/IPM EZOLV </div> The terminal activates when the PI2 Control Feedback Level is less than <i>S3-13</i> [PI2 Control Low Feedback Lvl].

72: High PI2 Control Feedback Level

Setting Value	Function	Description
72	High PI2 Control Feedback Level	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV The terminal activates when the PI2 Control Feedback Level is more than S3-15 [PI2 Control High Feedback Lvl].

89: Output Current Lim

Setting Value	Function	Description
89	Output Current Lim	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV The terminal activates when the output current limit is limiting the drive output speed.

90 to 92: DWEZ Digital Outputs 1 to 3

Setting Value	Function	Description
90 to 92	DWEZ Digital Outputs 1 to 3	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the DriveWorksEZ digital output. Refer to the DriveWorksEZ online manual for more information.

94: Loss of Prime

Setting Value	Function	Description
94	Loss of Prime	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV The terminal activates when the drive is in an LOP [Loss of Prime] condition.

95: Thermostat Fault

Setting Value	Function	Description
95	Thermostat Fault	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV The terminal activates when the terminal set for H1-xx = 88 [MFDI Function Selection = Thermostat Fault] is active.

96: High Feedback

Setting Value	Function	Description
96	High Feedback	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV The terminal activates when the drive is in a High Feedback Condition as specified by Y1-11 [High Feedback Level] and Y1-12 [High Feedback Lvl Fault Dly Time] and when the drive detects an HFB [High Feedback Sensed] fault or an HIFB [High Feedback Sensed] alarm.

97: Low Feedback

Setting Value	Function	Description
97	Low Feedback	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV The terminal activates when the drive is in a Low Feedback Condition as specified by Y1-08 [Low Feedback Level] and Y1-09 [Low Feedback Lvl Fault Dly Time] and when the drive detects an LFB [Low Feedback Sensed] fault or an LOFB [High Feedback Sensed] alarm.

9E: Low PI Auxiliary Control Level

Setting Value	Function	Description
9E	Low PI Auxiliary Control Level	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV The terminal activates when the PI Aux Feedback Level is less than YF-09 [PI Aux Control Low Level Detect] or if the drive detects an LOAUX [Low PI Aux Feedback Level] fault.

9F: High PI Auxiliary Control Level

Setting Value	Function	Description
9F	High PI Auxiliary Control Level	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV The terminal activates when the PI Aux Feedback Level is more than YF-12 [PI Aux Control High Level Detect] or if the drive detects an HIAUX [High PI Aux Feedback Level] fault.

■ A9: RELAY Operator Control

Setting Value	Function	Description
A9	RELAY Operator Control	<p>V/f OLV/IPM EZOLV</p> <p>The terminal changes to OFF or ON when you push the RELAY (F3) button. When the terminal is ON, push F3 to turn it OFF. When the terminal is OFF, push F3 to turn in ON.</p>

■ AA: Utility Delay

Setting Value	Function	Description
AA	Utility Delay	<p>V/f OLV/IPM EZOLV</p> <p>The terminal activates when the drive is stopped and is waiting for the timer set in <i>Y4-17 [Utility Start Delay]</i> to expire.</p>

■ AB: Thrust Mode

Setting Value	Function	Description
AB	Thrust Mode	<p>V/f OLV/IPM EZOLV</p> <p>The terminal activates when the output frequency is between 0.0 Hz and the value set in <i>Y4-12 [Thrust Frequency]</i> and the Thrust Bearing function is active.</p>

■ AC: Setpoint Not Maintained

Setting Value	Function	Description
AC	Setpoint Not Maintained	<p>V/f OLV/IPM EZOLV</p> <p>The terminal activates when the drive detects <i>NMS [Setpoint Not Met]</i> condition.</p>

■ B2: BAS Interlock

Setting Value	Function	Description
B2	BAS Interlock	<p>V/f OLV/IPM EZOLV</p> <p>The terminal activates when the Run command is active or the drive is outputting the voltage. The drive will use this as an actuation signal for an external damper.</p>

■ B8: Pump Fault

Setting Value	Function	Description
B8	Pump Fault	<p>V/f OLV/IPM EZOLV</p> <p>The terminal activates when one of these faults is active: <i>LFB [Low Feedback Sensed]</i>, <i>HFB [High Feedback Sensed]</i>, <i>NMS [Setpoint Not Met]</i>, or <i>EFx [External Fault (Terminal Sx)]</i>.</p>

■ B9: Transducer Loss

Setting Value	Function	Description
B9	Transducer Loss	<p>V/f OLV/IPM EZOLV</p> <p>The terminal activates when the current into the analog input associated with PID feedback is more than 21 mA or less than 3 mA, or an <i>FDBKL [WIRE Break] Fault</i> or an <i>FDBKL [Feedback Loss Wire Break] Alarm</i> is active.</p>

■ BA: PI Auxiliary Control Active

Setting Value	Function	Description
BA	PI Auxiliary Control Active	<p>V/f OLV/IPM EZOLV</p> <p>The terminal activates when the PI Auxiliary Controller has an effect on the output speed.</p>

■ BB: Differential Feedback Exceeded

Setting Value	Function	Description
BB	Differential Feedback Exceeded	<p>V/f OLV/IPM EZOLV</p> <p>The terminal activates when the difference between the PID Feedback and the value from the terminal set for <i>H3-xx = 2D [Differential Feedback]</i> is more than <i>Y4-18 [Differential Level]</i> for the time set in <i>Y4-19 [Differential Lvl Detection Time]</i>.</p>

■ BC: Sleep Active

Setting Value	Function	Description
BC	Sleep Active	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV The terminal activates when the Sleep function is active and the drive is not operating.

Note:

The terminal will not activate for Sleep Boost function.

■ BD: Start Delay

Setting Value	Function	Description
BD	Start Delay	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV The terminal activates when the Feedback is more than the start level or the Feedback is less than the Inverse PID and the start timer is timing.

Note:

You must set *Y1-04 [Sleep Wake-up Level] ≠ 0* and *Y1-05 [Sleep Wake-up Level Delay Time] ≠ 0* to use this function.

The terminal also activates when *b1-11 [Run Delay @ Stop] ≠ 0.0 s* and *b1-03 [Stopping Method Selection = Coast to Stop with Timer]* delayed the start of the drive.

■ BE: Pre-Charge

Setting Value	Function	Description
BE	Pre-Charge	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV The terminal activates when the drive is in Pre-Charge Mode.

■ C0: HAND Mode

Setting Value	Function	Description
C0	HAND Mode	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV The terminal activates when the drive is in HAND Mode operation.

■ C1: AUTO Mode

Setting Value	Function	Description
C1	AUTO Mode	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV The terminal activates when the drive is in AUTO Mode operation.

■ C2: OFF Mode

Setting Value	Function	Description
C2	OFF Mode	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV The terminal activates when the drive is in OFF Mode operation.

■ C3: Main Feedback Lost

Setting Value	Function	Description
C3	Main Feedback Lost	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV The terminal activates when the drive loses the main PID feedback.

■ C4: Backup Feedback Lost

Setting Value	Function	Description
C4	Backup Feedback Lost	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV The terminal activates when the drive loses the backup PID feedback.

■ 100 to 1C4: Inverse Outputs of 0 to C4

Setting Value	Function	Description
100 to 1C4	Inverse Outputs of 0 to C4	<div style="display: flex; gap: 5px;"> V/f OLV/PM EZOLV </div> Causes inverse output of the function for the selected MFDO. Uses the last two digits of 1xx to select which function to inversely output.

For example, set $H2-xx = 10E$ for the inverse output of E [Fault].

◆ H3: Analog Inputs

WARNING! Sudden Movement Hazard. Do test runs and examine the drive to make sure that the command references are correct. If you set the command reference incorrectly, it can cause damage to the drive or serious injury or death.

Drives have two analog input terminals, terminals A1 and A2. H3 parameters select the functions set to these analog input terminals and adjust signal levels.

Table 2.55 shows the functions that you can set to analog input terminals. Use H3-02 and H3-10 [MFAI Function Selection] to set functions.

Table 2.55 MFAI Setting Values

Setting Value	Function	Ref.	Setting Value	Function	Ref.
0	Frequency Reference	329	11	Reverse Torque Limit	334
1	Frequency Gain	330	12	Regenerative Torque Limit	334
2	Auxiliary Frequency Reference 1	330	15	General Torque Limit	334
3	Auxiliary Frequency Reference 2	330	16	Differential PID Feedback	334
4	Output Voltage Bias	330	1F	Not Used	334
5	Accel/Decel Time Gain	330	24	PID Feedback Backup	335
6	DC Injection Braking Current	331	25	PI2 Control Setpoint	335
7	Torque Detection Level	331	26	PI2 Control Feedback	335
8	Stall Prevent Level During Run	331	27	PI Auxiliary Control Feedback	335
9	Output Frequency Lower Limit	332	2B	Emergency Override PID Feedback	335
B	PID Feedback	332	2C	Emergency Override PID Setpoint	335
C	PID Setpoint	332	2D	Differential Level Source	335
D	Frequency Bias	332	2E	Hand Frequency Ref or Setpoint	335
E	Motor Temperature (PTC Input)	332	30	DWEZ Analog Input 1	336
F	Not Used	333	31	DWEZ Analog Input 2	336
10	Forward Torque Limit	333			

Note:

All analog input scaling uses gain and bias for adjustment. Set the gain and bias values correctly.

Example Analog Input Settings	Setting of Terminal A1	Frequency Reference
Frequency reference with the gain setting adjusted	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> H3-02 = 0 [Terminal A1 Function Selection = Frequency Reference] H3-03: 200.0 [Terminal A1 Gain Setting = 200%] H3-04 = 0.0 [Terminal A1 Bias Setting = 0.0%] 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> When you input a 10 V signal, the frequency reference will be 200%. When you input a 5 V signal, the frequency reference will be 100%. <p>When you input a 5 V or more signal, E1-04 [Maximum Output Frequency] will limit the drive output and the frequency reference will be 100%.</p>
Frequency reference with the negative number bias set	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> H3-02 = 0 [Frequency Reference] H3-03 = 100.0 [100.0%] H3-04 = -25.0 [-25.0%] 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> When you input a 0 V signal, the frequency reference will be -25%. When you input a 0 V to 2 V signal, the frequency reference will be 0%. When you input a 2 V to 10 V signal, the frequency reference will be 0% to 100%.

■ MEMOBUS/Modbus MFAI 1 to MFAI 3 Function Selection

Set the MFAI function to MEMOBUS/Modbus register 15C1 to 15C3 (Hex.) [MEMOBUS MFAI 1 to MFAI 3 Command]. Use H3-40 to H3-42 [Mbus Reg 15C1h to 15C3h Input Function] to set the function and use H3-43 [Mbus Reg Inputs FilterTime Const] to set the input filter.

Table 2.56 MEMOBUS Multi-Function AI Command Register

Register No. (Hex.)	Name	Range *1	Parameter
15C1	MEMOBUS MFAI 1 Command	-32767 to 32767	H3-40
15C2	MEMOBUS MFAI 2 Command	-32767 to 32767	H3-41
15C3	MEMOBUS MFAI 3 Command	-32767 to 32767	H3-42

*1 Set as 100% = 4096.

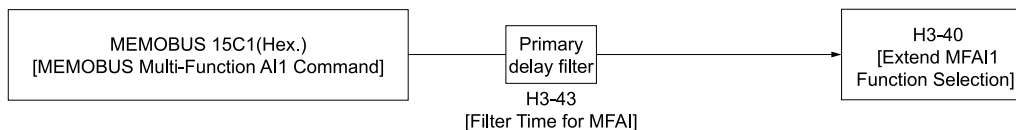


Figure 2.71 Functional Block Diagram for MEMOBUS MFAI Command 1

2.8 H: Terminal Functions

Note:

- Refer to H3-xx “MFAI Setting Values” for the analog input setting values.
- When you will not use the terminal, set H3-40 to H3-42 = F. The through mode function is not supported.
- You cannot use H3-40 to H3-42 to set these MFAI terminals:

H3-xx Setting Value	Function
0	Frequency Reference
1	Frequency Gain
2	Auxiliary Frequency Reference 1
3	Auxiliary Frequency Reference 2
30	DWEZ Analog Input 1
31	DWEZ Analog Input 2

◆ H3: MFAI Parameters

■ H3-01: Terminal A1 Signal Level Select

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
H3-01 (0410)	Terminal A1 Signal Level Select	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/IPM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the input signal level for MFAI terminal A1.	0 (0 - 3)

0 : 0 to 10V (Lower Limit at 0)

The voltage signal is 0 Vdc to 10 Vdc. The minimum input level limit is 0%. The drive will read a negative input signal caused by gain and bias settings as 0%.

2 : 4 to 20 mA

The current signal is 4 mA to 20 mA. The minimum input level limit is 0%. The drive will read a negative input signal caused by gain and bias settings as 0%.

3 : 0 to 20 mA

The current signal is 0 mA to 20 mA. The minimum input level limit is 0%. The drive will read a negative input signal caused by gain and bias settings as 0%.

Note:

When H3-01 = 0, set Jumper switch S1 to the V side (voltage). When H3-01 = 2, 3, set Jumper switch S1 to the I side (current). The default setting is the V side (voltage).

■ H3-02: Terminal A1 Function Selection

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
H3-02 (0434)	Terminal A1 Function Selection	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/IPM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the function for MFAI terminal A1.	0 (0 - 31)

■ H3-03: Terminal A1 Gain Setting

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
H3-03 (0411) RUN	Terminal A1 Gain Setting	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/IPM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the gain of the analog signal input to MFAI terminal A1.	100.0% (-999.9 - +999.9%)

This parameter sets the quantity of reference for the function set for terminal A1 as a percentage when 10 V (or 20 mA) is input.

Use this parameter and H3-04 [Terminal A1 Bias Setting] to adjust the characteristics of the analog input signal to terminal A1.

■ H3-04: Terminal A1 Bias Setting

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
H3-04 (0412) RUN	Terminal A1 Bias Setting	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the bias of the analog signal input to MFAI terminal A1.	0.0% (-999.9 - +999.9%)

This parameter sets the bias for the function set for terminal A1 as a percentage when 0 V (4 mA or 0 mA) is input. Use this parameter and *H3-03 [Terminal A1 Gain Setting]* to adjust the characteristics of the analog input signal to terminal A1.

■ H3-09: Terminal A2 Signal Level Select

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
H3-09 (0417)	Terminal A2 Signal Level Select	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the input signal level for MFAI terminal A2.	2 (0 - 3)

0 : 0-10V (LowLim=0)

The voltage signal is 0 Vdc to 10 Vdc. The minimum input level is limited to 0%, so that a negative input signal due to gain and bias settings will be read as 0%.

2 : 4 to 20 mA

The current signal is 4 mA to 20 mA. The minimum input level is limited to 0%, so that a negative input signal due to gain and bias settings will be read as 0%.

3 : 0 to 20 mA

The current signal is 0 mA to 20 mA. The minimum input level is limited to 0%, so that a negative input signal due to gain and bias settings will be read as 0%.

Note:

When *H3-09* = 0, set Jumper switch S1 to the V side (voltage). When *H3-09* = 2, 3, set Jumper switch S1 to the I side (current). The default setting is the I side (current).

■ H3-10: Terminal A2 Function Selection

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
H3-10 (0418)	Terminal A2 Function Selection	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the function for MFAI terminal A2.	Determined by b5-01 (0 - 31)

Note:

The default setting for *H3-10* changes when *b5-01 [PID Mode Setting]* changes:

- *b5-01* = 0 [Disabled]: 0
- *b5-01* ≠ 0: B

■ H3-11: Terminal A2 Gain Setting

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
H3-11 (0419) RUN	Terminal A2 Gain Setting	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the gain of the analog signal input to MFAI terminal A2.	100.0% (-999.9 - +999.9%)

When 10 V (or 20 mA) is input, this parameter sets the reference quantity for the function set for terminal A2 as a percentage.

Use this parameter and *H3-12 [Terminal A2 Bias Setting]* to adjust the characteristics of the analog input signal to terminal A2.

■ H3-12: Terminal A2 Bias Setting

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
H3-12 (041A) RUN	Terminal A2 Bias Setting	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the bias of the analog signal input to MFAI terminal A2.	0.0% (-999.9 - +999.9%)

When 0 V (4 mA or 0 mA) is input, this parameter sets the bias for the function set for terminal A2 as a percentage. Use this parameter and *H3-11 [Terminal A2 Gain Setting]* to adjust the characteristics of the analog input signal to terminal A2.

■ H3-13: Analog Input FilterTime Constant

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
H3-13 (041B)	Analog Input FilterTime Constant	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the time constant for primary delay filters on MFAI terminals.	0.03 s (0.00 - 2.00 s)

Apply the primary delay filter to the analog input to enable an analog input signal without the use of high-frequency noise components. An analog input filter prevents irregular drive control. Drive operation becomes more stable as the programmed time becomes longer, but it also becomes less responsive to quickly changing analog signals.

■ H3-14: Analog Input Terminal Enable Sel

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
H3-14 (041C)	Analog Input Terminal Enable Sel	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets which terminal or terminals to enable when $H1-xx = C$ [<i>MFDI Function Selection = Analog Terminal Enable Selection</i>] is activated.	2 (1 - 3)

Input signals do not have an effect on terminals not set as targets.

1 : Terminal A1 only

2 : Terminal A2 only

3 : Terminals A1 and A2

Note:

- The ON/OFF operation of terminal Sx set in *Analog Terminal Input Selection* [$H1-xx = C$] has an effect on only the analog input terminal selected with *H3-14*.
- When $H1-xx \neq C$, the functions set to terminals A1 and A2 are always enabled.

■ H3-16: Terminal A1 Offset

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
H3-16 (02F0)	Terminal A1 Offset	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the offset level for analog signals input to terminal A1. Usually it is not necessary to change this setting.	0 (-500 - +500)

Adds the offset value for the analog input value. For voltage input, this parameter will set the offset when a signal of 0 V is input. For current input, this parameter will set the offset when a signal of 4 mA [$H3-01 = 2$] or 0 mA [$H3-01 = 3$] is input.

■ H3-17: Terminal A2 Offset

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
H3-17 (02F1)	Terminal A2 Offset	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the offset level for analog signals input to terminal A2. Usually it is not necessary to change this setting.	0 (-500 - +500)

Adds the offset value for the analog input value. For voltage input, this parameter will set the offset when a signal of 0 V is input. For current input, this parameter will set the offset when a signal of 4 mA [H3-09 = 2] or 0 mA [H3-09 = 3] is input.

■ H3-40: Mbus Reg 15C1h Input Function

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
H3-40 (0B5C)	Mbus Reg 15C1h Input Function	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLVP/M <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the MEMOBUS AI1 function.	F (4 - 2E)

Uses the MFAI function from MEMOBUS/Modbus communications to set the input for the function in MEMOBUS/Modbus register 15C1.

Refer to H3-xx "MFAI Setting Values" for the setting values.

■ H3-41: Mbus Reg 15C2h Input Function

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
H3-41 (0B5F)	Mbus Reg 15C2h Input Function	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLVP/M <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the MEMOBUS AI2 function.	F (4 - 2E)

Uses the MFAI function from MEMOBUS/Modbus communications to set the input for the function in MEMOBUS/Modbus register 15C2.

Refer to H3-xx "MFAI Setting Values" for the setting values.

■ H3-42: Mbus Reg 15C3h Input Function

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
H3-42 (0B62)	Mbus Reg 15C3h Input Function	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLVP/M <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the MEMOBUS AI3 function.	F (4 - 2E)

Uses the MFAI function from MEMOBUS/Modbus communications to set the input for the function in MEMOBUS/Modbus register 15C3.

Refer to H3-xx "MFAI Setting Values" for the setting values.

■ H3-43: Mbus Reg Inputs FilterTime Const

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
H3-43 (117F)	Mbus Reg Inputs FilterTime Const	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLVP/M <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the time constant to apply a primary delay filter to the MEMOBUS analog input register values.	0.00 s (0.00 - 2.00 s)

◆ MFAI Setting Value

This section gives information about the functions set with H3-02 and H3-10.

■ 0: Frequency Reference

Setting Value	Function	Description
0	Frequency Reference	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLVP/M <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV The input value from the MFAI terminal set with this function becomes the master frequency reference.

- You can copy the configuration to more than one of the analog input terminals A1 and A2. When you set more than one analog input terminal with the master frequency reference, the sum value becomes the frequency bias.
- If you use this function to set the analog input value as the master frequency reference, set $b1-01 = 1$ [Frequency Reference Selection 1 = Analog Input]. This setting value is the default value for terminals A1 and A2.
- The frequency reference is the sum of the input values for terminals A1 and A2 when you use them at the same time. For example, when you input a 20% bias to terminal A2 and input a frequency reference of 50% from terminal A1, the calculated frequency reference will be 70% of the maximum output frequency.

■ 1: Frequency Gain

Setting Value	Function	Description
1	Frequency Gain	V/f OLV/IPM EZOLV The drive multiplies the analog frequency reference with the input value from the MFAI set with this function.

Example: When you set frequency gain for terminal A2

- $H3-10 = 1$ [Terminal A2 Function Selection = Frequency Gain]
- A 50% frequency gain is input to terminal A2
- A frequency reference of 80% is input from terminal A1

The calculated frequency reference is 40% of the maximum output frequency.

■ 2: Auxiliary Frequency Reference 1

Setting Value	Function	Description
2	Auxiliary Frequency Reference 1	V/f OLV/IPM EZOLV Sets Reference 2 through multi-step speed reference to enable the command reference (Auxiliary Frequency Reference 1) from the analog input terminal set here. This value is a percentage where the Maximum Output Frequency setting is a setting value of 100%.

■ 3: Auxiliary Frequency Reference 2

Setting Value	Function	Description
3	Auxiliary Frequency Reference 2	V/f OLV/IPM EZOLV Sets Reference 3 through multi-step speed reference to enable the command reference (Auxiliary Frequency Reference 2) from the analog input terminal set here. This value is a percentage where the Maximum Output Frequency setting is a setting value of 100%.

■ 4: Output Voltage Bias

Setting Value	Function	Description
4	Output Voltage Bias	V/f OLV/IPM EZOLV Set this parameter to input a bias signal and amplify the output voltage.

The gain (%) for the MFAI terminals A1 and A2 is 100% of the voltage class standard, which is 208 V for 208 V class drives and 480 V for 480 V class drives. The bias (%) for MFAI terminals A1 and A2 is 100% of the voltage configured for $E1-05$ [Maximum Output Voltage].

Note:

Parameters $H3-03$ [Terminal A1 Gain Setting] and $H3-11$ [Terminal A2 Gain Setting] independently set the gain for each terminal A1 and A2. Parameters $H3-04$ [Terminal A1 Bias Setting] and $H3-12$ [Terminal A2 Bias Setting] independently set the bias for each terminal A1 and A2.

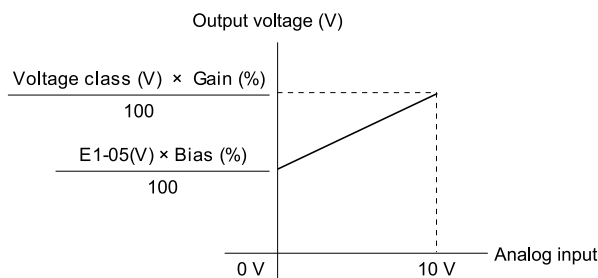


Figure 2.72 Output Voltage Bias through Analog Input

■ 5: Accel/Decel Time Gain

Setting Value	Function	Description
5	Accel/Decel Time Gain	V/f OLV/IPM EZOLV Enters a signal to adjust the gain used for $C1-01$ to $C1-04$ [Acceleration/Deceleration Times 1 and 2] and $C1-09$ [Fast Stop Time] when the full scale analog signal (10 V or 20 mA) is 100%.

When you enable $C1-01$ [Acceleration Time 1], the acceleration time is:

$$\text{Acceleration Time 1} = \text{Setting value of } C1-01 \times \text{acceleration and deceleration time gain} / 100$$

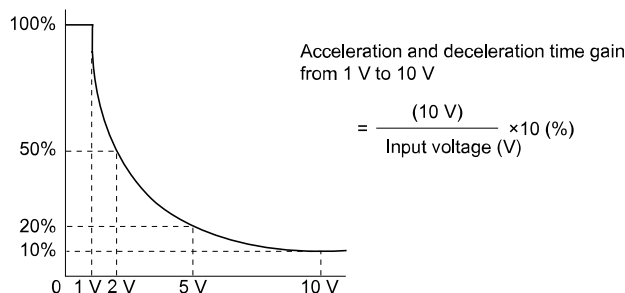


Figure 2.73 Acceleration/Deceleration Time Gain through Analog Input

6: DC Injection Braking Current

Setting Value	Function	Description
6	DC Injection Braking Current	<input type="radio"/> V/f <input type="radio"/> OLV/PM <input type="radio"/> EZOLV Enters a signal to adjust the current level used for DC Injection Braking when the drive rated output current is 100%.

Note:

When you set this function, it will disable the setting value of b2-02 [DC Injection Braking Current].

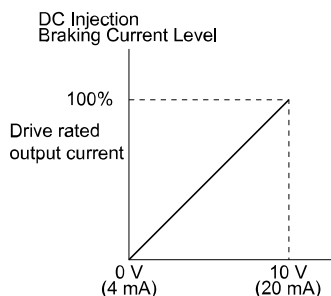


Figure 2.74 DC Injection Braking Current through Analog Input

7: Torque Detection Level

Setting Value	Function	Description
7	Torque Detection Level	<input type="radio"/> V/f <input type="radio"/> OLV/PM <input type="radio"/> EZOLV Enters a signal to adjust the overtorque/undertorque detection level.

When A1-02 = 0, 5 [Control Method Selection = V/f, OLV/PM], the drive rated current is 100%. When A1-02 = 8 [EZOLV], the motor rated torque is 100%.

Note:

Use this function with L6-01 [Torque Detection Selection 1]. This parameter functions as an alternative to L6-02 [Torque Detection Level 1].

8: Stall Prevent Level During Run

Setting Value	Function	Description
8	Stall Prevent Level During Run	<input type="radio"/> V/f <input type="radio"/> OLV/PM <input type="radio"/> EZOLV Enters a signal to adjust the stall prevention level during run if the drive rated current is 100%.

Note:

The Stall Prevent Level During Run is based on the smaller of these two values:

- Analog input value of MFAI terminal
- L3-06 [Stall Prevent Level during Run]

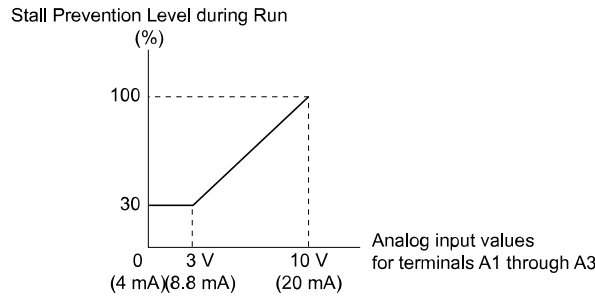


Figure 2.75 Stall Prevention Level during Run with Analog Input

■ 9: Output Frequency Lower Limit

Setting Value	Function	Description
9	Output Frequency Lower Limit	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Enters a signal to adjust the output frequency lower limit level as a percentage of the maximum output frequency.

■ B: PID Feedback

Setting Value	Function	Description
B	PID Feedback	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Enter the PID feedback value as a percentage of the maximum output frequency.

When you use this function, set $b5-01 \neq 0$ [PID Mode Setting \neq Disabled].

■ C: PID Setpoint

Setting Value	Function	Description
C	PID Setpoint	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Enters the PID setpoint as a percentage of the maximum output frequency.

When you use this function, set $b5-01 \neq 0$ [PID Mode Setting \neq Disabled].

Note:

Configuring this function disables the frequency reference set with $b1-01$ [Frequency Reference Selection 1].

■ D: Frequency Bias

Setting Value	Function	Description
D	Frequency Bias	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Enters the bias value added to the frequency reference as a percentage of the maximum output frequency.

The drive adds the input value from the MFAI terminal set with this function to the frequency reference as the bias value.

Note:

When you select $d1-01$ to $d1-17$ [Reference 1 to 8 or JOG Frequency Reference] as the frequency reference, it will disable this function.

■ E: Motor Temperature (PTC Input)

Setting Value	Function	Description
E	Motor Temperature (PTC Input)	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Uses the motor Positive Temperature Coefficient (PTC) thermistor to prevent heat damage to the motor as a percentage of the current value when the 10 V analog signal is input.

- You can use the Positive Temperature Coefficient (PTC) thermistor as an auxiliary or alternative detection function for $oL1$ [Motor Overload] problems to help prevent heat damage to motors. If the PTC input signal is more than the overload alarm level, $oH3$ [Motor Overheat (PTC Input)] will flash on the keypad.
- When the drive detects $oH3$, the motor stops with the setting in $L1-03$. When the drive detects $oH4$, the motor stops with the setting in $L1-04$. When the drive incorrectly detects motor overheating problems, set $L1-05$.

■ F: Not Used

Setting Value	Function	Description
F	Not Used	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; align-items: center;"> V/f OLV/PM EZOLV </div> Use this setting for unused terminals or to use terminals in through mode.

When you set a terminal that is not in use to F, you can use the signal input to the terminal as PLC analog signal input through MEMOBUS/Modbus communications or the communication option. This input signal does not have an effect on drive operation. This functions the same as setting 1F (Through Mode).

■ 10: Forward Torque Limit

Setting Value	Function	Description
10	Forward Torque Limit	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; align-items: center;"> V/f OLV/PM EZOLV </div> Enters the forward torque limit when the motor rated torque is 100%.

WARNING! Sudden Movement Hazard. Set correct torque limits for applications, for example elevator applications. If you set torque limits incorrectly, motor torque that is not sufficient can cause damage to equipment and cause serious injury or death.

Torque Limit Configuration Method

Use one of these methods to set torque limits:

- Use L7-01 to L7-04 [Torque Limit] to set the four torque limit quadrants individually.
- Use MFAI to set the four torque limit quadrants individually. Set H3-02, H3-10 = 10, 11, 12 [MFAI Function Select = Forward/Reverse/Regenerative Torque Limit].
- Use MFAI to set all four torque limit quadrants together. Set H3-02, H3-10 = 15 [General Torque Limit].
- Use a communication option to set all four torque limit quadrants together.

Figure 2.76 shows the configuration method for each quadrant.

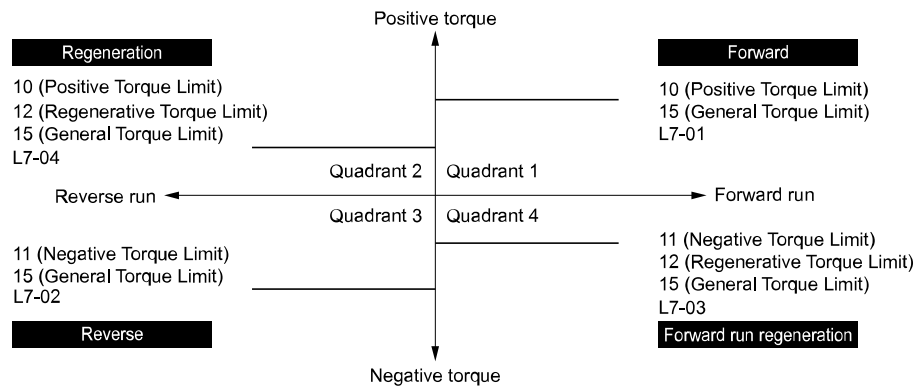


Figure 2.76 Torque Limits and Analog Input Setting Parameters

Note:

- When L7-01 to L7-04 and analog inputs or communication option torque limits set torque limits for the same quadrant, the lower value is enabled. In this example of parameter settings, the torque limit for quadrant 1 is 130% and the torque limit for quadrants 2, 3, and 4 is 150%. Settings: L7-01 = 130%, L7-02 to L7-04 = 200%, and MFAI torque limit = 150%
- The drive output current limits maximum output torque to 120% of the rated output current. The actual output torque is not more than the limits of the drive rated output current when you set the torque limit to a high value.

If you use drives in applications where the vertical axis can fall, make sure that you obey these precautions:

- Correctly configure drives and motors.
- Correctly set parameters.
- You can change parameter values after you do Auto-Tuning.
- Use a system that will not let the vertical axis fall if the drive fails.

Figure 2.77 shows the relation between torque limits from parameters and torque limits from analog input.

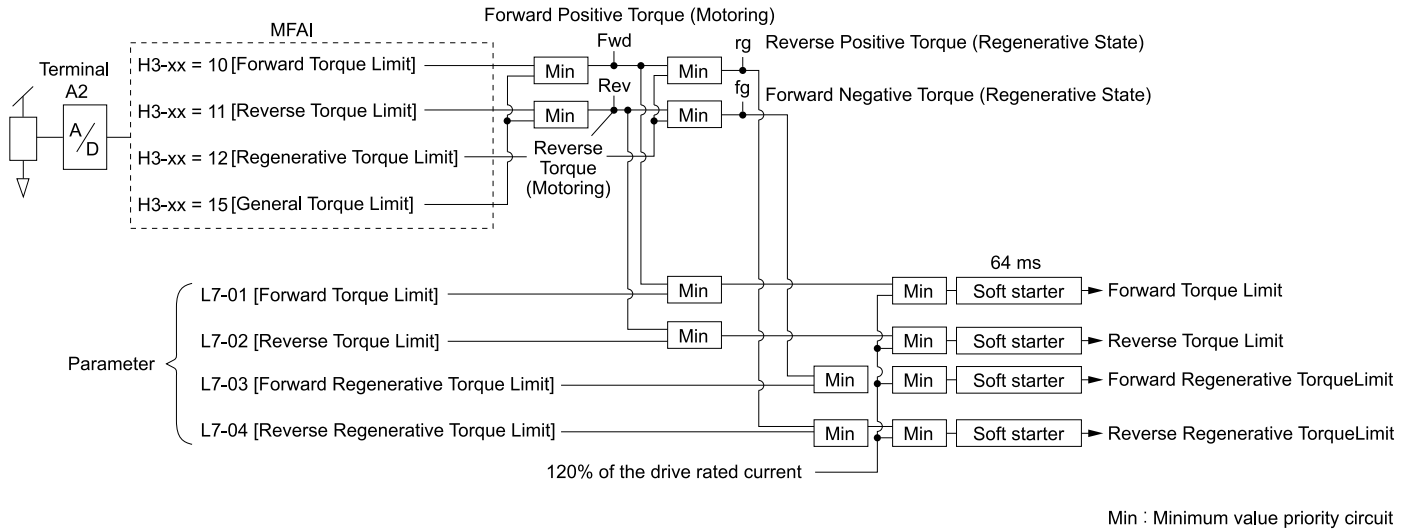


Figure 2.77 Torque Limits from Parameters and Analog Inputs

■ 11: Reverse Torque Limit

Setting Value	Function	Description
11	Reverse Torque Limit	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/IPM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Enters the load torque limit if the motor rated torque is 100%.

Note:

When you use L7-01 to L7-04 and analog inputs to set torque limits for the same quadrant, it will enable the lower torque limit.

■ 12: Regenerative Torque Limit

Setting Value	Function	Description
12	Regenerative Torque Limit	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/IPM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Enters the regenerative torque limit if the motor rated torque is 100%.

Note:

When you use L7-01 to L7-04 and analog inputs to set torque limits for the same quadrant, it will enable the lower torque limit.

■ 15: General Torque Limit

Setting Value	Function	Description
15	General Torque Limit	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/IPM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Enters the torque limit that is the same for all quadrants for forward, reverse, and regenerative operation if the motor rated torque is 100%.

■ 16: Differential PID Feedback

Setting Value	Function	Description
16	Differential PID Feedback	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/IPM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Enters the PID differential feedback value if the full scale analog signal (10 V or 20 mA) is 100%.

The drive uses the deviation between the PID feedback and the differential feedback value signals to calculate the PID input.

■ 1F: Not Used

Setting Value	Function	Description
1F	Not Used	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/IPM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Use this setting for unused terminals or to use terminals in through mode.

When you set a terminal that you do not use to 1F, you can use the signal that is input to that terminal as the PLC analog signal input from MEMOBUS/Modbus communications or the communication option. This input signal does not have an effect on drive operation. This signal functions the same as F (Through Mode).

■ 24: PID Feedback Backup

Setting Value	Function	Description
24	PID Feedback Backup	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Enters the PID Feedback Backup signal for the drive to use when it loses the primary PID feedback set for $H3-xx = B$ [PID Feedback].

■ 25: PI2 Control Setpoint

Setting Value	Function	Description
25	PI2 Control Setpoint	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Enters the PI2 Control setpoint level as a percentage of the $S3-02$ [PI2 Control Transducer Scale] value.

■ 26: PI2 Control Feedback

Setting Value	Function	Description
26	PI2 Control Feedback	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Enters the PI2 Control feedback level as a percentage of the $S3-02$ [PI2 Control Transducer Scale] value.

■ 27: PI Auxiliary Control Feedback

Setting Value	Function	Description
27	PI Auxiliary Control Feedback	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Enters the PI Auxiliary Control feedback value when $YF-01 = 1$ [PI Aux Control Selection = Enabled].

■ 2B: Emergency Override PID Feedback

Setting Value	Function	Description
2B	Emergency Override PID Feedback	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV This input is the PID Feedback source when Emergency Override is running in PID mode ($S6-02 = 2$ or 3 [Emergency Override Ref Selection = System PID Mode or Independent PID Mode]).

■ 2C: Emergency Override PID Setpoint

Setting Value	Function	Description
2C	Emergency Override PID Setpoint	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV This input is the PID Setpoint source when Emergency Override is running in PID mode ($S6-02 = 2$ or 3 [Emergency Override Ref Selection = System PID Mode or Independent PID Mode]).

■ 2D: Differential Level Source

Setting Value	Function	Description
2D	Differential Level Source	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Enters a feedback value to calculate the Differential Level between the <i>Differential Level Source</i> feedback and the primary PID Feedback [$H3-xx = B$].

■ 2E: HAND Frequency Ref or Setpoint

Setting Value	Function	Description
2E	HAND Frequency Ref or Setpoint	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Enters the $S5-05$ [HAND Frequency Reference] value or the $S5-06$ [HAND Setpoint] value. When $S5-01 = 0$ [HAND Frequency Reference Source = HAND Analog Input] and $S5-03 = 0$ [HAND Mode PI Selection = Disabled], the drive enters HAND Frequency Reference. When $b5-01 \neq 0$, $S5-01 = 0$, and $S5-03 = 1$ [Enabled], the drive enters HAND Setpoint.

■ 30: DWEZ Analog Input 1

Setting Value	Function	Description
30	DWEZ Analog Input 1	V/f OLV/IPM EZOLV Use with DriveWorksEZ. Refer to the DriveWorksEZ online manual for more information.

■ 31: DWEZ Analog Input 2

Setting Value	Function	Description
31	DWEZ Analog Input 2	V/f OLV/IPM EZOLV Use with DriveWorksEZ. Refer to the DriveWorksEZ online manual for more information.

◆ H4: Analog Outputs

H4 parameters set the drive analog monitors. These parameters select monitor parameters, adjust gain and bias, and select output signal levels.

■ Calibrate Meters Connected to MFAO Terminals FM and AM

To calibrate the meters connected to terminals FM and AM, use these parameters:

- H4-02 [Terminal FM Analog Output Gain]
- H4-03 [Terminal FM Analog Output Bias]
- H4-05 [Terminal AM Analog Output Gain]
- H4-06 [Terminal AM Analog Output Bias]

Set these parameters where the output voltage of 10 V and output current of 20 mA are 100% of the signal level. Use jumper switch S5 and H4-07 [Terminal FM Signal Level Select] or H4-08 [Terminal AM Signal Level Select] to select the voltage output and current output.

No.	Name	Range	Default
H4-02	Terminal FM Analog Output Gain	-999.9 - +999.9%	100.0%
H4-03	Terminal FM Analog Output Bias	-999.9 - +999.9%	0.0%
H4-05	Terminal AM Analog Output Gain	-999.9 - +999.9%	50.0%
H4-06	Terminal AM Analog Output Bias	-999.9 - +999.9%	0.0%
H4-07	Terminal FM Signal Level Select	0: 0 to 10 Vdc 2: 4 to 20 mA	0
H4-08	Terminal AM Signal Level Select	0: 0 to 10 Vdc 2: 4 to 20 mA	0

Figure 2.78 and Figure 2.79 show the gain and bias when H4-07 = 0 [0 to 10 Vdc] and H4-08 = 0 [0 to 10 Vdc].

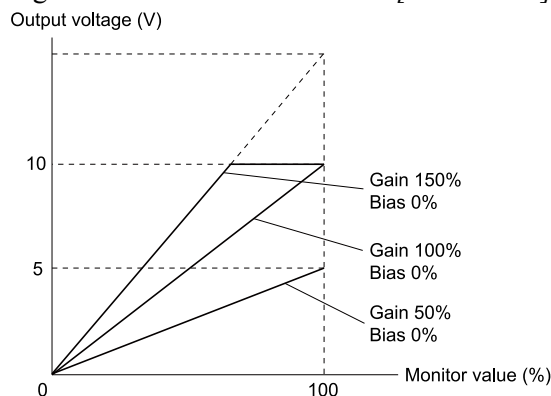


Figure 2.78 Analog Output Gain/Bias Configuration Example 1

For example, when the parameter value set to analog output is 0, and a 3 V signal is output to terminal FM, H4-03 [Terminal FM Analog Output Bias] is set to 30%.

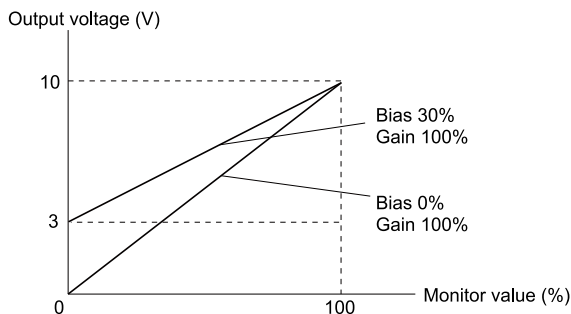


Figure 2.79 Analog Output Gain/Bias Configuration Example 2

Calibrate Terminal FM

Stop the drive to calibrate meters. Use this procedure to calibrate:

1. Show *H4-02 [Terminal FM Analog Output Gain]* on the keypad.
Terminal FM outputs the analog signal when the monitor item that you set in *H4-01 [Terminal FM Analog Output Select]* is 100%.
2. Adjust *H4-02* while referencing the meter scale connected to terminal FM.
3. Show *H4-03 [Terminal FM Analog Output Bias]* on the keypad.
Terminal FM outputs the analog signal when the monitor item that you set in *H4-01* is 0%.
4. Adjust *H4-03* while referencing the meter scale connected to terminal FM.

Calibrate Terminal AM

Stop the drive to calibrate meters. Use this procedure to calibrate:

1. Show *H4-05 [Terminal AM Analog Output Gain]* on the keypad.
Terminal AM outputs the analog signal when the monitor item that you set in *H4-04 [Terminal AM Analog Output Select]* is 100%.
2. Adjust *H4-05* while referencing the meter scale connected to terminal AM.
3. Show *H4-06 [Terminal AM Analog Output Bias]* on the keypad.
Terminal AM outputs the analog signal when the monitor item that you set in *H4-04* is 0%.
4. Adjust *H4-06* while referencing the meter scale connected to terminal AM.

■ H4-01: Terminal FM Analog Output Select

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
H4-01 (041D)	Terminal FM Analog Output Select	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLVP/M <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the monitor number to send from MFAO terminal FM.	102 (000 - 999)

Set the *x-xx* part of the *Ux-xx [Monitor]*. For example, set *H4-01 = 102* to monitor *U1-02 [Output Frequency]*.

Note:

- You cannot use all of the monitors in all of the control methods.
- When you use the terminal in through mode, set this parameter to *000* or *031*. You can set the terminal FM output level from the PLC through MEMOBUS/Modbus communications or the communication option.

■ H4-02: Terminal FM Analog Output Gain

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
H4-02 (041E) RUN	Terminal FM Analog Output Gain	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLVP/M <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the gain of the monitor signal that is sent from MFAO terminal FM.	100.0% (-999.9 - +999.9%)

The analog signal output from the FM terminal is a maximum of ± 10 V (or 20 mA). Select the signal level with *H4-07 [Terminal FM Signal Level Select]*.

■ H4-03: Terminal FM Analog Output Bias

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
H4-03 (041F) RUN	Terminal FM Analog Output Bias	<input type="radio"/> V/f <input type="radio"/> OLV/PM <input type="radio"/> EZOLV Sets the bias of the monitor signal that is sent from MFAO terminal FM.	0.0% (-999.9 - +999.9%)

The analog signal output from the FM terminal is a maximum of ± 10 V (or 20 mA). Select the signal level with *H4-07 [Terminal FM Signal Level Select]*.

■ H4-04: Terminal AM Analog Output Select

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
H4-04 (0420)	Terminal AM Analog Output Select	<input type="radio"/> V/f <input type="radio"/> OLV/PM <input type="radio"/> EZOLV Sets the monitoring number to be output from the MFAO terminal AM.	103 (000 - 999)

Set the *x-xx* part of the *Ux-xx [Monitor]*. For example, set *H4-04 = 103* to monitor *U1-03 [Output Current]*.

Note:

- You cannot use all of the monitors in all of the control methods.
- When you use the terminal in through mode, set this parameter to *000* or *031*. You can set the terminal AM output level from the PLC through MEMOBUS/Modbus communications or the communication option.

■ H4-05: Terminal AM Analog Output Gain

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
H4-05 (0421) RUN	Terminal AM Analog Output Gain	<input type="radio"/> V/f <input type="radio"/> OLV/PM <input type="radio"/> EZOLV Sets the gain of the monitor signal that is sent from MFAO terminal AM.	50.0% (-999.9 - +999.9%)

The analog signal output from the AM terminal is a maximum of ± 10 V (or 20 mA). Select the signal level with *H4-08 [Terminal AM Signal Level Select]*.

Example settings:

When the output current of a monitoring item is 100% (drive rated current) in these examples, the voltage of AM terminal outputs at 5 V (50% of 10 V). Subsequently, the output current at the time the AM terminal outputs a maximum voltage of 10 V will be 200% of the drive rated current.

- *H4-04 = 103 [Terminal AM Analog Output Select = Output Current]*
- *H4-05 = 50.0%*
- *H4-06 = 0.0% [Terminal AM Analog Output Bias = 0.0%]*
- *H4-08 = 0 [0 to 10 V]*

■ H4-06: Terminal AM Analog Output Bias

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
H4-06 (0422) RUN	Terminal AM Analog Output Bias	<input type="radio"/> V/f <input type="radio"/> OLV/PM <input type="radio"/> EZOLV Sets the bias of the monitor signal that is sent from MFAO terminal AM.	0.0% (-999.9 - +999.9%)

The analog signal output from the AM terminal is a maximum of ± 10 V (or 20 mA). Select the signal level with *H4-08 [Terminal AM Signal Level Select]*.

■ H4-07: Terminal FM Signal Level Select

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
H4-07 (0423)	Terminal FM Signal Level Select	<input type="radio"/> V/f <input type="radio"/> OLV/PM <input type="radio"/> EZOLV Sets the MFAO terminal FM output signal level.	0 (0, 2)

Note:

Make sure that you also set jumper S5 on the control circuit terminal block when you change this parameter.

0 : 0 to 10 Vdc

2 : 4 to 20 mA

■ H4-08: Terminal AM Signal Level Select

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
H4-08 (0424)	Terminal AM Signal Level Select	<input type="radio"/> V/f <input type="radio"/> OLV/PM <input type="radio"/> EZOLV Sets the MFAO terminal AM output signal level.	0 (0, 2)

Note:

Make sure that you also set jumper S5 on the control circuit terminal block when you change this parameter.

0 : 0 to 10 Vdc

2 : 4 to 20 mA

■ H4-20: Analog Power Monitor 100% Level

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
H4-20 (0B53)	Analog Power Monitor 100% Level	<input type="radio"/> V/f <input type="radio"/> OLV/PM <input type="radio"/> EZOLV Sets the level at 10 V when you set U1-08 [Output Power] for analog output.	0.00 kW (0.00 - 650.00 kW)

Note:

• When H4-20 = 0.00 kW, the output power monitor 10 V level = motor rated power. The setting changes when the A1-02 [Control Method Selection] value changes:

– A1-02 = 0 [V/f]: E2-11 [Motor Rated Power]

– A1-02 = 5 [OLV/PM]: E5-02 [PM Motor Rated Power]

– A1-02 = 8 [EZOLV]: E9-07 [Motor Rated Power]

◆ H5: Memobus/Modbus Communication

H5 parameters configure the drive to use MEMOBUS/Modbus communications.

You can use the MEMOBUS/Modbus protocol over the RS-485 port (terminals D+ and D-) in the drive to use serial communication with programmable controllers (PLC).

■ H5-01: Drive Node Address

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
H5-01 (0425)	Drive Node Address	<input type="radio"/> V/f <input type="radio"/> OLV/PM <input type="radio"/> EZOLV Sets the communication slave address for drives.	1FH (0 - FFH)

Note:

• Restart the drive after you change the parameter setting.

• Setting 0 will not let the drive respond to MEMOBUS/Modbus communications.

• When Y1-01 = 3 [Multiplex Mode = Memobus Network], the setting range changes when the Y9-25 [Highest Node Address] setting changes.

To enable the drive to communicate with the controller (master) over MEMOBUS/Modbus communications, you must set the drive with a slave address. Set H5-01 ≠ 0.

Set a slave address that is different from other slave devices.

■ H5-02: Communication Speed Selection

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
H5-02 (0426)	Communication Speed Selection	<input type="radio"/> V/f <input type="radio"/> OLV/PM <input type="radio"/> EZOLV Sets the communications speed for MEMOBUS/Modbus communications.	3 (0 - 8)

Note:

Re-energize the drive or set $H5-20 = 1$ [*Communication Parameters Reload = Reload Now*] after you change the parameter setting.

- 0 : 1200 bps**
- 1 : 2400 bps**
- 2 : 4800 bps**
- 3 : 9600 bps**
- 4 : 19.2 kbps**
- 5 : 38.4 kbps**
- 6 : 57.6 kbps**
- 7 : 76.8 kbps**
- 8 : 115.2 kbps**

■ H5-03: Communication Parity Selection

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
H5-03 (0427)	Communication Parity Selection	<div style="display: flex; gap: 5px;"> V/f OLV/PM EZOLV </div> Sets the communications parity used for MEMOBUS/Modbus communications.	0 (0 - 2)

Note:

Re-energize the drive or set $H5-20 = 1$ [*Communication Parameters Reload = Reload Now*] after you change the parameter setting.

- 0 : No parity**
- 1 : Even parity**
- 2 : Odd parity**

■ H5-04: Communication Error Stop Method

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
H5-04 (0428)	Communication Error Stop Method	<div style="display: flex; gap: 5px;"> V/f OLV/PM EZOLV </div> Sets the motor Stopping Method when the drive detects a Modbus Communication Error condition.	3 (0 - 4)

0 : Ramp to Stop

The drive ramps the motor to stop in the deceleration time. Fault relay output terminal MA-MC activates and MB-MC deactivates.

1 : Coast to Stop

The output turns off and the motor coasts to stop. Fault relay output terminal MA-MC turns activates and MB-MC deactivates.

2 : Fast Stop (Use C1-09)

The drive stops the motor in the deceleration time set in $C1-09$ [*Fast Stop Time*]. Fault relay output terminal MA-MC activates and MB-MC deactivates.

3 : Alarm Only

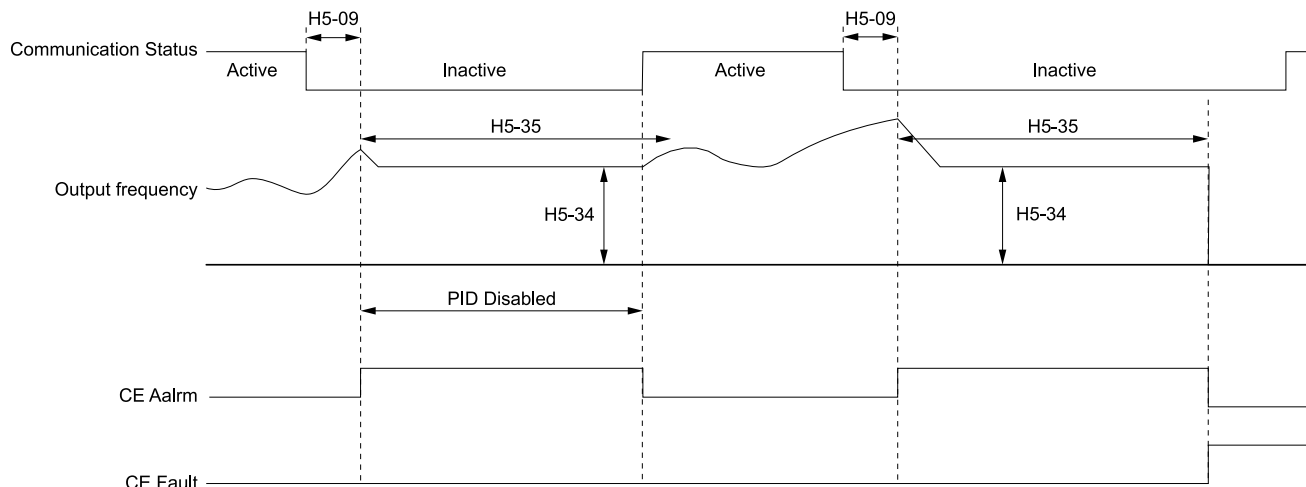
The keypad shows a CE [*Modbus Communication Error*] alarm and the drive continues operation. The output terminal set for *Alarm* [$H2-01$ to $H2-03 = 10$] activates.

4 : Run at H5-34 (CE Go-To-Freq)

The keypad shows a CE [*Run at H5-34 (CE Go-To-Freq)*] alarm and the drive will operate at the speed set in $H5-34$ [*Comm Error (CE) Go-To-Frequency*] when a Communication Error condition occurs.

When $H5-35$ [*Comm Error (CE) Go-To-Timeout*] > 0 and if the Communication Error condition continues for longer than the time set in $H5-35$, the drive will coast to stop and detect a CE [*Modbus Communication Error*] fault.

[Figure 2.80](#) shows the time chart for the conditions when the drive will detect a CE alarm or a CE fault.



H5-09:
H5-34:
H5-35:

CE Alarm:
CE Fault:

Figure 2.80 Communication Error Stopping Method when H5-34 = 4

Note:

The drive operation when H5-04 = 4 and a Communication Error condition occurs is different for different drive status:

- During Pre-charge, the drive will continue to operate at the Pre-Charge Frequency.
- During Sleep, the drive will wake up and operate at the speed set in H5-34.
- During Feedback Drop, the drive will wake up and operate at the speed set in H5-34.
- If the drive is stopped or in a fault retry condition, including CE fault, the drive will show a CE [Modbus Communication Error] alarm.

■ H5-05: Comm Fault Detection Selection

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
H5-05 (0429)	Comm Fault Detection Selection	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the function that detects CE [Modbus Communication Error] issues during MEMOBUS/ Modbus communications.	1 (0, 1)

If the drive does not receive data from the master during the time set in H5-09 [CE Detection Time], it will detect a CE error.

0 : Disabled

Does not detect CE. The drive continues operation.

1 : Enabled

Detects CE. If the drive detects CE, it will operate as specified by the setting of H5-04 [Communication Error Stop Method].

■ H5-06: Drive Transmit Wait Time

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
H5-06 (042A)	Drive Transmit Wait Time	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the time to wait to send a response message after the drive receives a command message from the master.	5 ms (0 - 65 ms)

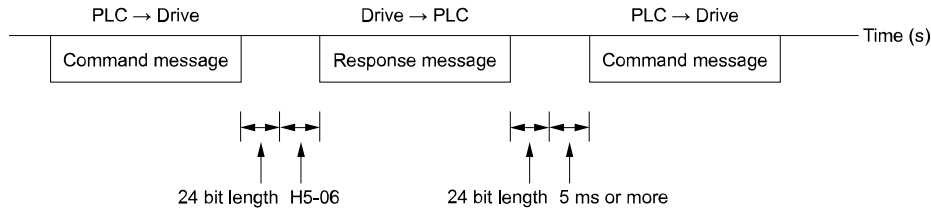


Figure 2.81 Drive Transmit Wait Time

■ H5-08: Communication Protocol Selection

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
H5-08 (062D)	Communication Protocol Selection	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/IPM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Selects the communication protocol.	0 (0 - 3)

0 : Modbus/MEMOBUS

1 : Metasys/N2

2 : Apogee/P1

3 : BACnet

■ H5-09: CE Detection Time

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
H5-09 (0435)	CE Detection Time	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/IPM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the detection time for CE [Modbus Communication Error] issues when communication stops.	2.0 s (0.0 - 10.0 s)

■ H5-10: Modbus Register 0025H Unit Sel

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
H5-10 (0436)	Modbus Register 0025H Unit Sel	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/IPM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the unit of measure used for the MEMOBUS/Modbus communications monitor register 0025H (output voltage reference monitor).	0 (0, 1)

0 : 0.1 V units

1 : 1 V units

■ H5-11: Comm ENTER Command Mode

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
H5-11 (043C)	Comm ENTER Command Mode	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/IPM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the function to make the Enter command necessary to change parameters through MEMOBUS/Modbus communications.	0 (0, 1)

0 : ENTER Command Required

You must use the Enter command to enable changes to parameters. Make all parameter changes then input the Enter command.

1 : ENTER Command Not Required

It is not necessary to input the Enter command to change parameters.

■ H5-12: Run Command Method Selection

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
H5-12 (043D)	Run Command Method Selection	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/IPM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the input method for the Run command when b1-02 = 2 [Run Command Selection 1 = Serial Communications].	0 (0, 1)

0 : FWD/Stop, REV/Stop

The drive uses bit 0 in command data 0001H of the MEMOBUS register in the motor forward Run command (bit 0 = 1) and the stop command (bit 0 = 0). The drive uses bit 1 in the motor reverse Run command (bit 1 = 1) and the stop command (bit 1 = 0).

1 : Run/Stop, FWD/REV

The drive uses bit 0 in command data 0001H of the MEMOBUS register in the motor Run command (bit 0 = 1) and the stop command (bit 0 = 0). The drive uses bit 1 in the direction of motor rotation command (Forward run (bit 1 = 0) or Reverse run (bit 1 = 1)).

■ H5-14: BACnet Device Obj ID LOW BITS

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
H5-14 (310D)	BACnet Device Obj ID LOW BITS	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the lower bits of the BACnet device object ID as a 4-digit hexadecimal number.	0001 (0000 - FFFF)

This parameter and *H5-15 [BACnet Device Obj ID HIGH BITS]* set the Instance Identifier of the BACnet Device Object. The *H5-14* value is the least significant word and the *H5-15* value is the most significant word. Refer to these examples to set *H5-14* and *H5-15* correctly:

- Example 1: Set Device Object Instance Identifier of “1234”
The number of 1234 (decimal) is equal to 4D2 (hexadecimal). Set *H5-14* = 04D2 and *H5-15* = 0000.
- Example 2: Set Device Object Instance Identifier of “1234567”
The number of 1234567 (decimal) is equal to 12D687 (hexadecimal). Set *H5-14* = D687 and *H5-15* = 0012.

■ H5-15: BACnet Device Obj ID HIGH BITS

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
H5-15 (310E)	BACnet Device Obj ID HIGH BITS	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the upper bits of the BACnet device object ID as a 4-digit hexadecimal number.	0000 (0000 - 003F)

Parameter *H5-14 [BACnet Device Obj ID LOW BITS]* and this parameter set the Instance Identifier of the BACnet Device Object. The *H5-14* value is the least significant word and the *H5-15* value is the most significant word. Refer to these examples to set *H5-14* and *H5-15* correctly:

- Example 1: Set Device Object Instance Identifier of “1234”
The number of 1234 (decimal) is equal to 4D2 (hexadecimal). Set *H5-14* = 04D2 and *H5-15* = 0000.
- Example 2: Set Device Object Instance Identifier of “1234567”
The number of 1234567 (decimal) is equal to 12D687 (hexadecimal). Set *H5-14* = D687 and *H5-15* = 0012.

■ H5-18: Motor Speed Filter over Comms

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
H5-18 (11A2)	Motor Speed Filter over Comms	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the filter time constant used when monitoring motor speed during MEMOBUS/Modbus communications or with a communication option.	0 ms (0 - 100 ms)

Sets the filter time constant when you monitor the output frequency or motor speed during MEMOBUS/Modbus communications or use of the communication option.

These are the MEMOBUS registers:

- 003EH (Output Frequency)
- 003FH (Output Frequency)
- 0044H (*UI-05*: Motor Speed)
- 00ACH (*UI-05*: Motor Speed)
- 00ADH (*UI-05*: Motor Speed)

■ H5-20: Communication Parameters Reload

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
H5-20 (0B57)	Communication Parameters Reload	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/IPM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the function to immediately enable updated MEMOBUS/Modbus communications parameters.	0 (0, 1)

0 : Reload at Next Power Cycle

1 : Reload Now

Note:

- The setting value automatically returns to $H5-20 = 0$ after you enable MEMOBUS/Modbus communications parameter changes.
- The setting values of these parameters are enabled:
 - H5-01 [Drive Node Address]
 - H5-02 [Communication Speed Selection]
 - H5-03 [Communication Parity Selection]
 - H5-06 [Drive Transmit Wait Time]

■ H5-22: Speed Search from MODBUS

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
H5-22 (11CF)	Speed Search from MODBUS	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/IPM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Enables the MEMOBUS/Modbus communication register Speed Search function (bit0 of 15DFH).	0 (0, 1)

0 : Disabled

1 : Enabled

If you set $H5-22 = 1$ and $H1-xx = 62$ [Speed Search from Fref] at the same time, the drive will detect $oPE03$ [Multi-Function Input Setting Err].

■ H5-23: BACnet Max Master

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
H5-23 (158D)	BACnet Max Master	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/IPM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the maximum number of master MAC ID to scan to when the drive polls for the next node (Poll for Master).	7F (1 - 7F)

■ H5-24: BACnet Max Info Frames

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
H5-24 (3DA0)	BACnet Max Info Frames	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/IPM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the maximum number of information frames for BACnet.	3 (1 - 255)

■ H5-25: Function 5A Register 1 Selection

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
H5-25 (1589) RUN	Function 5A Register 1 Selection	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/IPM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Returns the contents of the specified MEMOBUS/Modbus communications register when responding to the master device.	0044H (U1-05) (0000H - FFFFH)

■ H5-26: Function 5A Register 2 Selection

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
H5-26 (158A) RUN	Function 5A Register 2 Selection	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/IPM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Returns the contents of the specified MEMOBUS/Modbus communications register when responding to the master device.	0045H (U1-06) (0000H - FFFFH)

■ H5-27: Function 5A Register 3 Selection

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
H5-27 (158B) RUN	Function 5A Register 3 Selection	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Returns the contents of the specified MEMOBUS/Modbus communications register when responding to the master device.	0042H (U1-03) (0000H - FFFFH)

■ H5-28: Function 5A Register 4 Selection

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
H5-28 (158C) RUN	Function 5A Register 4 Selection	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Returns the contents of the specified MEMOBUS/Modbus communications register when responding to the master device.	0049H (U1-10) (0000H - FFFFH)

■ H5-33: Power-up CALL Alarm

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
H5-33 (3FB3)	Power-up CALL Alarm	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Enables and disables <i>CALL</i> [Serial Comm Transmission Error] alarm detection.	1 (0, 1)

0 : Disabled

1 : Enabled

■ H5-34: Comm Error (CE) Go-To-Frequency

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
H5-34 (3FB4) RUN	Comm Error (CE) Go-To-Frequency	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the speed at which the drive will run when <i>H5-04</i> = 4 [Communication Error Stop Method = Run at <i>H5-34</i>] and there is a <i>CE</i> .	0.0 Hz (0.0 - 400.0 Hz)

■ H5-35: Comm Error (CE) Go-To-Timeout

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
H5-35 (3FB5) RUN	Comm Error (CE) Go-To-Timeout	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV When <i>H5-04</i> = 4 [Communication Error Stop Method = Run at <i>H5-34</i>] and a <i>CE</i> is present, the drive will run at the <i>H5-34</i> [Comm Error (CE) Go-To-Frequency] speed for this length of time before it triggers a <i>CE</i> fault.	0 s (0 - 6000 s)

Note:

Set this parameter to 0 s to disable the time-out.

■ H5-36: CE Fault Restart Select

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
H5-36 (3FB6)	CE Fault Restart Select	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the drive to restart (<i>L5-01</i> [Number of Auto-Restart Attempts]) after a <i>CE</i> fault.	0 (0, 1)

0 : No Retry

1 : Retry

The drive will restart after the *L5-04* [Interval Method Restart Time] timer is expired.

◆ H7: Virtual MFIO Selection

Use the virtual I/O function for these applications:

- Input the result of the output from the MFDO terminal to the MFDI terminal without external wiring.
- Input the result of the output from the MFAO terminal to the MFAI terminal without external wiring.

WARNING! Sudden Movement Hazard. Before you do a test run, make sure that the setting values for virtual input and output function parameters are correct. Virtual input and output functions can have different default settings and operation than wired input and output functions. Incorrect function settings can cause serious injury or death.

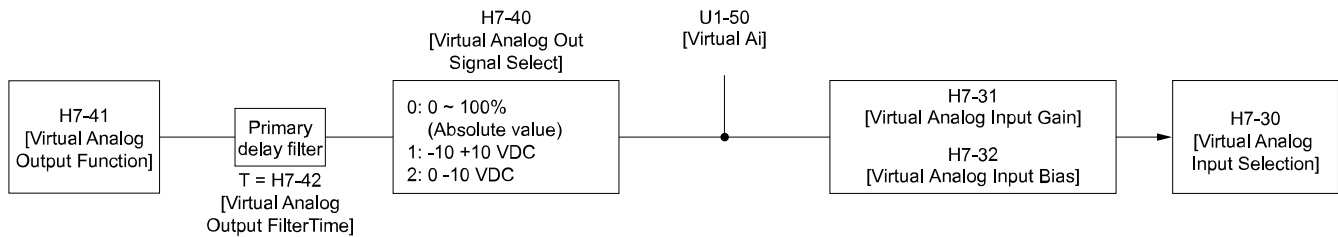


Figure 2.82 Virtual Analog I/O Functional Block Diagram

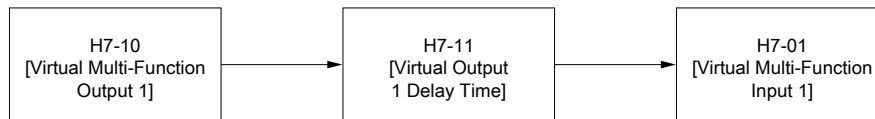


Figure 2.83 Virtual Digital I/O Functional Block Diagram

Note:

- Refer to H1-xx “MFDI Setting Values” for more information on the virtual digital input setting values.
- Refer to H2-xx “MFDO Setting Values” for more information on the virtual digital output setting values.
- Refer to H3-xx “MFAI Setting Values” for more information on the virtual analog input setting values.
- Refer to H4-xx “MFAO Setting Values” for more information on the virtual analog output setting values.
- You cannot set 0 [3-Wire Sequence] and 20 or 2F [External Fault] to H7-01 to H7-04 [Virtual Multi-Function Input 1 to 4].
- If you will not use the terminal, set H7-01 to H7-04 = F. This function does not support the through mode function.

■ **H7-00: Virtual MFIO selection**

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
H7-00 (116F) Expert	Virtual MFIO selection	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OL/VP/M <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the function to enable and disable the virtual I/O function. Set this parameter to 1 to operate the virtual I/O function.	0 (0, 1)

0 : Disabled

1 : Enabled

■ **H7-01: Virtual Multi-Function Input 1**

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
H7-01 (1185) Expert	Virtual Multi-Function Input 1	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OL/VP/M <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the function that enters the virtual input set in H7-10 [Virtual Multi-Function Output 1].	F (1 - 1B8)

Note:

Settings 1B [Programming Lockout] and 11B [!Programming Lockout] are not available.

■ **H7-02: Virtual Multi-Function Input 2**

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
H7-02 (1186) Expert	Virtual Multi-Function Input 2	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OL/VP/M <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the function that enters the virtual input set in H7-12 [Virtual Multi-Function Output 2].	F (1 - 1B8)

Note:

Settings 1B [Programming Lockout] and 11B [!Programming Lockout] are not available.

■ H7-03: Virtual Multi-Function Input 3

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
H7-03 (1187) Expert	Virtual Multi-Function Input 3	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the function that enters the virtual input set in H7-14 [Virtual Multi-Function Output 3].	F (1 - 1B8)

Note:

Settings 1B [Programming Lockout] and 11B [!Programming Lockout] are not available.

■ H7-04: Virtual Multi-Function Input 4

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
H7-04 (1188) Expert	Virtual Multi-Function Input 4	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the function that enters the virtual input set in H7-16 [Virtual Multi-Function Output 4].	F (1 - 1B8)

Note:

Settings 1B [Programming Lockout] and 11B [!Programming Lockout] are not available.

■ H7-10: Virtual Multi-Function Output 1

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
H7-10 (11A4) Expert	Virtual Multi-Function Output 1	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the function for virtual digital output 1.	F (0 - 1A7)

■ H7-11: Virtual Output 1 Delay Time

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
H7-11 (11A5) Expert	Virtual Output 1 Delay Time	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the minimum ON time for virtual digital output 1.	0.1 s (0.0 - 25.0 s)

■ H7-12: Virtual Multi-Function Output 2

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
H7-12 (11A6) Expert	Virtual Multi-Function Output 2	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the function for virtual digital output 2.	F (0 - 1A7)

■ H7-13: Virtual Output 2 Delay Time

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
H7-13 (11A7) Expert	Virtual Output 2 Delay Time	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the minimum ON time for virtual digital output 2.	0.1 s (0.0 - 25.0 s)

■ H7-14: Virtual Multi-Function Output 3

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
H7-14 (11A8) Expert	Virtual Multi-Function Output 3	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the function for virtual digital output 3.	F (0 - 1A7)

■ H7-15: Virtual Output 3 Delay Time

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
H7-15 (11A9) Expert	Virtual Output 3 Delay Time	V/f OLV/IPM EZOLV Sets the minimum ON time for virtual digital output 3.	0.1 s (0.0 - 25.0 s)

■ H7-16: Virtual Multi-Function Output 4

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
H7-16 (11AA) Expert	Virtual Multi-Function Output 4	V/f OLV/IPM EZOLV Sets the function for virtual digital output 4.	F (0 - 1A7)

■ H7-17: Virtual Output 4 Delay Time

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
H7-17 (11AB) Expert	Virtual Output 4 Delay Time	V/f OLV/IPM EZOLV Sets the minimum ON time for virtual digital output 4.	0.1 s (0.0 - 25.0 s)

■ H7-30: Virtual Analog Input Selection

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
H7-30 (1177) Expert	Virtual Analog Input Selection	V/f OLV/IPM EZOLV Sets the virtual analog input function.	F (0 - 31)

■ H7-31: Virtual Analog Input Gain

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
H7-31 (1178) RUN Expert	Virtual Analog Input Gain	V/f OLV/IPM EZOLV Sets the virtual analog input gain.	100.0% (-999.9 - 999.9%)

■ H7-32: Virtual Analog Input Bias

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
H7-32 (1179) RUN Expert	Virtual Analog Input Bias	V/f OLV/IPM EZOLV Sets the virtual analog input bias.	0.0% (-999.9 - 999.9%)

■ H7-40: Virtual Analog Out Signal Select

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
H7-40 (1163)	Virtual Analog Out Signal Select	V/f OLV/IPM EZOLV Sets the signal level of the virtual analog output.	0 (0 - 2)

0 : 0 to 100% (Absolute Value)

1 : -100 to 100%

2 : 0 to 100% (Lower Limit at 0)

■ H7-41: Virtual Analog Output Function

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
H7-41 (1164)	Virtual Analog Output Function	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the monitor to be output from the virtual analog output.	102 (0 - 999)

Set the $x-xx$ part of the $Ux-xx$ [Monitor]. For example, set $H7-41 = 102$ to monitor $U1-02$ [Output Frequency].

■ H7-42: Virtual Analog Output FilterTime

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
H7-42 (1165)	Virtual Analog Output FilterTime	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the time constant for a primary filter of the virtual analog output.	0.00 s (0.00 - 2.00 s)

2.9 L: Protection Functions

L parameters set the following functions.

- Motor Overload Protection
- Operation During Momentary Power Loss
- Stall Prevention
- Speed Detection
- Auto Restart
- Detection of Overtorque/Undertorque
- Torque Limit
- Hardware Protection

◆ L1: Motor Protection

L1 parameters set the motor overload protection function.

■ L1-01: Motor Overload (oL1) Protection

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
L1-01 (0480)	Motor Overload (oL1) Protection	<div style="display: flex; gap: 5px;"> V/f OLV/PM EZOLV </div> Sets the motor overload protection with electronic thermal protectors.	Determined by A1-02 (0 - 4)

This parameter enables and disables the motor overload protection with electronic thermal protectors.

The cooling capability of the motor changes when the speed control range of the motor changes. Use an electronic thermal protector that aligns with the permitted load characteristics of the motor to select motor protection.

The electronic thermal protector of the drive uses these items to calculate motor overload tolerance and supply overload protection for the motor:

- Output Current
- Output Frequency
- Motor thermal characteristics
- Time characteristics

If the drive detects motor overload, the drive will trigger an *oL1* [*Motor Overload*] and stop the drive output.

Set *H2-01 = 1F* [*Term M1-M2 Function Selection = Motor Overload Alarm (oL1)*] to set a motor overload alarm. If the motor overload level is more than 90% of the *oL1* detection level, the output terminal turns ON and triggers an overload alarm.

0 : Disabled

Disable motor protection when motor overload protection is not necessary or when the drive is operating more than one motor.

Refer to [Figure 2.84](#) for an example of the circuit configuration to connect more than one motor to one drive.

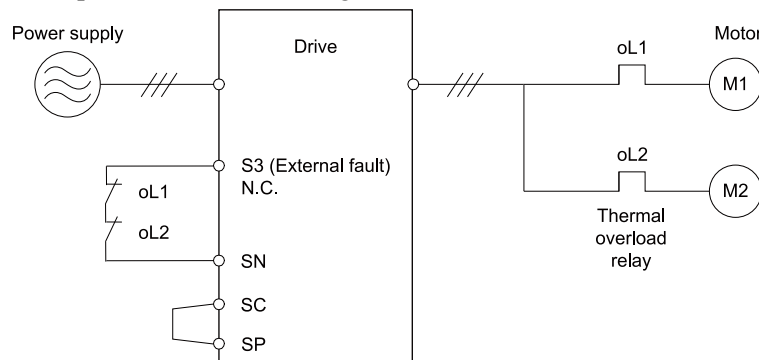


Figure 2.84 Protection Circuit Configuration to Connect More than One Motor to One Drive

NOTICE: When you connect more than one motor to one drive or when the motor amp rating is higher than the drive amp rating, set L1-01 = 0 [Motor Overload (oL1) Protection = Disabled] and install thermal overload relays for each motor. The electronic thermal protection of the drive will not function and it can cause damage to the motor.

1 : Variable Torque

Use this setting for general-purpose motors with a 60 Hz base frequency.

The overload tolerance decreases as motor speed decreases because the cooling fan speed decreases and the ability of the motor to cool decreases in the low speed range.

The overload tolerance characteristics of the motor change the trigger point for the electronic thermal protector. This provides motor overheat protection from low speed to high speed across the full speed range.

Load Tolerance	Cooling Capability	Overload Characteristics (at 100% motor load)
	<p>This motor is designed to operate with commercial line power. Operate at a 60 Hz base frequency to maximize the motor cooling ability.</p>	<p>If the motor operates at frequencies less than 60 Hz, the drive will detect oL1. The drive triggers a fault relay output and the motor coasts to stop.</p>

4 : PM Variable Torque

Use this setting for PM motors with derated torque characteristics.

The overload tolerance decreases as motor speed decreases because the cooling fan speed decreases and the ability of the motor to cool decreases in the low speed range.

The overload tolerance characteristics of the motor change the trigger point for the electronic thermal protector. This provides motor overheat protection from low speed to high speed across the full speed range.

Load Tolerance	Cooling Capability	Overload Characteristics (at 100% motor load)
	<p>This motor is designed to withstand increased temperatures during continuous operation at rated speed and rated torque.</p>	<p>If the motor operates continuously at lower speed than rated rotation speed at more than 100% torque, the drive will detect oL1. The drive triggers a fault relay output and the motor coasts to stop.</p>

■ L1-02: Motor Overload Protection Time

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
L1-02 (0481)	Motor Overload Protection Time	<p><input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV</p> <p>Sets the operation time for the electronic thermal protector of the drive to prevent damage to the motor. Usually it is not necessary to change this setting.</p>	1.0 min (0.1 - 5.0 min)

Set the overload tolerance time to the length of time that the motor can operate at 150% load from continuous operation at 100% load.

When the motor operates at 150% load continuously for 1 minute after continuous operation at 100% load (hot start), the default setting triggers the electronic thermal protector.

Figure 2.85 shows an example of the electronic thermal protector operation time. Motor overload protection operates in the range between a cold start and a hot start.

This example shows a general-purpose motor operating at the base frequency with *LI-02* set to 1.0 min.

- **Cold start**
Shows the motor protection operation time characteristics when the overload occurs immediately after starting operation from a complete stop.
- **Hot start**
Shows the motor protection operation time characteristics when overload occurs from continuous operation below the motor rated current.

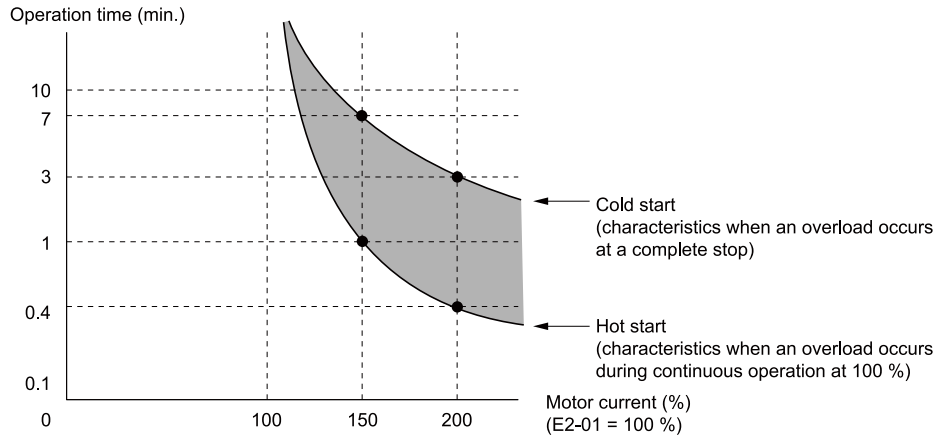


Figure 2.85 Protection Operation Time for a General-purpose Motor at Rated Output Frequency

■ L1-03: Motor Thermistor oH Alarm Select

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
L1-03 (0482)	Motor Thermistor oH Alarm Select	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OLV/IPM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets drive operation when the PTC input signal entered into the drive is at the <i>oH3 [Motor Overheat Alarm]</i> detection level.	3 (0 - 3)

0 : Ramp to Stop

The drive ramps the motor to stop in the deceleration time. Fault relay output terminal MA-MC turns ON and MB-MC turns OFF.

1 : Coast to Stop

The output turns OFF and the motor coasts to stop. Fault relay output terminal MA-MC turns ON, and MB-MC turns OFF.

2 : Fast Stop (Use C1-09)

The drive stops the motor in the deceleration time set in *C1-09 [Fast Stop Time]*. Fault relay output terminal MA-MC turns ON, and MB-MC turns OFF.

3 : Alarm Only

The keypad shows *oH3*, and operation continues. The output terminal set for *Alarm [H2-01 to H2-03 = 10]* turns ON.

■ L1-04: Motor Thermistor oH Fault Select

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
L1-04 (0483)	Motor Thermistor oH Fault Select	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OLV/IPM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the drive operation when the PTC input signal to the drive is at the <i>oH4 [Motor Overheat Fault (PTC Input)]</i> detection level.	1 (0 - 2)

0 : Ramp to Stop

The drive ramps the motor to stop in the deceleration time. Fault relay output terminal MA-MC turns ON and MB-MC turns OFF.

1 : Coast to Stop

The output turns OFF and the motor coasts to stop. Fault relay output terminal MA-MC turns ON, and MB-MC turns OFF.

2 : Fast Stop (Use C1-09)

The drive stops the motor in the deceleration time set in *C1-09 [Fast Stop Time]*. Fault relay output terminal MA-MC turns ON, and MB-MC turns OFF.

■ L1-05: Motor Thermistor Filter Time

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
L1-05 (0484)	Motor Thermistor Filter Time	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the primary delay time constant for the PTC input signal entered to the drive. This parameter prevents accidental motor overheat faults.	0.20 s (0.00 - 10.00 s)

■ L1-08: oL1 Current Level

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
L1-08 (1103)	oL1 Current Level	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the reference current for the motor 1 thermal overload detection. When the current level > 0.0 A, you cannot set this value < 10% of drive rated current.	0.0 A (0.0 A or 10% to 150% of the drive rated current)

When $L1-08 = 0.0 A$, the drive uses *E2-01 [Motor Rated Current (FLA)]* to detect the motor overload protection. In PM control methods, the drive uses *E5-03 [PM Motor Rated Current (FLA)]* to detect the motor overload protection. When $L1-08 \neq 0.0 A$, the set value is the reference for motor overload protection.

Note:

- Display is in these units:
–0.01 A: 2011 to 2046, 4005 to 4014
–0.1 A: 2059 to 2273, 4021 to 4302
- When the current level > 0.0 A, you cannot set this value < 10% of drive rated current.

■ L1-09: oL1 Current Level for Motor 2

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
L1-09 (1104)	oL1 Current Level for Motor 2	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the reference current for the motor 2 thermal overload detection. When the current level > 0.0 A, you cannot set this value < 10% of drive rated current.	0.0 A (0.0 A or 10 to 150% of the drive rated current)

When $L1-09 = 0.0 A$, the drive uses *E4-01 [Motor 2 Rated Current]* to detect the motor overload protection.

When $L1-09 \neq 0.0 A$, the set value is the reference for motor overload protection.

Note:

- Display is in these units:
–0.01 A: 2011 to 2046, 4005 to 4014
–0.1 A: 2059 to 2273, 4021 to 4302
- When the current level > 0.0 A, you cannot set this value < 10% of drive rated current.

■ L1-13: Motor Overload Memory Selection

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
L1-13 (046D)	Motor Overload Memory Selection	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the function that keeps the current electronic thermal protector value after power loss.	2 (0 - 2)

0 : Disabled

1 : Enabled

2 : Enabled, using RTC

- The drive keeps the value of electronic thermal protector and integrates (resets) down the overload value based on real time.
- The drive saves the date and time on the EEPROM at power loss. When you set $L1-13 = 2$ and re-apply the power, the drive will calculate the length of time that it did not have power, read the value of the *oL1 [Motor Overload]* counter it saved before the power loss, and re-calculate the current *oL1* counter value.

■ L1-22: Leakage Current Filter Time1

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
L1-22 (0768) RUN	Leakage Current Filter Time1	<div style="display: flex; gap: 5px;"> V/f OLV/PM EZOLV </div> Sets the leakage current detection reduction filter time constant during constant speed run.	Determined by C6-02 (0.0 - 60.0 s)

Note:

You can set this parameter when $C6-02 = B$ [Carrier Frequency Selection = Leakage Current Detection Reduction Rate PWM].

If incorrect detection of alarms, for example *oL1* [Motor Overload], occur or errors occur in the values on the current monitor because of a leakage current, increase the setting value.

■ L1-23: Leakage Current Filter Time2

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
L1-23 (0769) RUN	Leakage Current Filter Time2	<div style="display: flex; gap: 5px;"> V/f OLV/PM EZOLV </div> Sets the leakage current detection reduction filter time constant during acceleration/deceleration.	Determined by C6-02 (0.0 - 60.0 s)

Note:

- You can set this parameter when $C6-02 = B$ [Carrier Frequency Selection = Leakage Current Detection Reduction Rate PWM].
- When the setting value increases, the current monitor will start up slowly. Examine the relevant sequence for problems.

If errors occur in the values on the current monitor during acceleration/deceleration, increase the setting value.

◆ L2: Power Loss Ride Through

L2 parameters set the drive operation during momentary power loss and the KEB Ride-Thru function method of operation.

■ KEB Ride-Thru Function

KEB is an acronym for Kinetic Energy Backup. If the drive detects a power loss or momentary power loss, it will quickly decelerate the motor. The drive uses regenerative energy from the motor to keep the main circuit operating. When you return power during motor deceleration, the drive returns operation to the status before the power loss. The KEB Ride-Thru function is different than other functions for continuous operation. If the drive detects momentary power loss, the motor will ramp to stop. It will not coast to stop. This function is applicable for applications in which it is necessary to prevent materials from running out, for example control for film and fiber lines.

The KEB Ride-Thru function has 2 methods of operation. Parameter *L2-29* [Kinetic Energy Backup Method] sets the method.

When you use the KEB Ride-Thru function with one drive, set $L2-29 = 0, 1$ [Single Drive KEB Ride-Thru 1, Single Drive KEB Ride-Thru 2].

Table 2.57 KEB Ride-Thru Function Operation Method

L2-29	Kinetic Energy Backup Method	Operation	Configuration Precautions
0	Single Drive KEB Ride-Thru 1	The drive uses regenerative energy from the motor to keep the DC bus voltage at the level set in <i>L2-11</i> [KEB DC Bus Voltage Setpoint] while it adjusts the rate of deceleration. The KEB operation continues while the drive adjusts the deceleration rate with the setting of <i>C1-09</i> [Fast Stop Time].	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Set <i>C1-09</i> correctly to prevent <i>Uv1</i> [DC Bus Undervoltage] and <i>ov</i> [Overvoltage]. • If the drive detects <i>Uv1</i> during the KEB operation, decrease the value set in <i>C1-09</i>. • If the drive detects <i>ov</i> during the KEB operation, increase the value set in <i>C1-09</i>.
1	Single Drive KEB Ride-Thru 2	The drive uses information about the inertia of the connected machinery to find the deceleration rate necessary to keep the DC bus voltage at the level set in parameter <i>L2-11</i> . The drive uses system inertia to calculate the deceleration time. You cannot adjust this value.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If the drive detects <i>Uv1</i> during the KEB operation, increase the setting value of <i>L3-20</i> [DC Bus Voltage Adjustment Gain] and <i>L3-21</i> [OVSuppression Accel/Decel P Gain]. • If the drive detects <i>ov</i> during the KEB operation, decrease the setting values of <i>L3-20</i> and <i>L3-21</i>.

■ KEB Operation Wiring Example

Figure 2.86 shows an example that uses an undervoltage relay to trigger the KEB Ride-Thru at power loss. When a power loss occurs, the undervoltage relay triggers *KEB Ride-Thru* [*H1-06 = 65, 66, 7A, 7B*] at terminal S6.

Note:

Configure the drive to turn ON the Run command while the KEB function is operating. If you turn off the Run command, the drive will not accelerate back to speed when you return power.

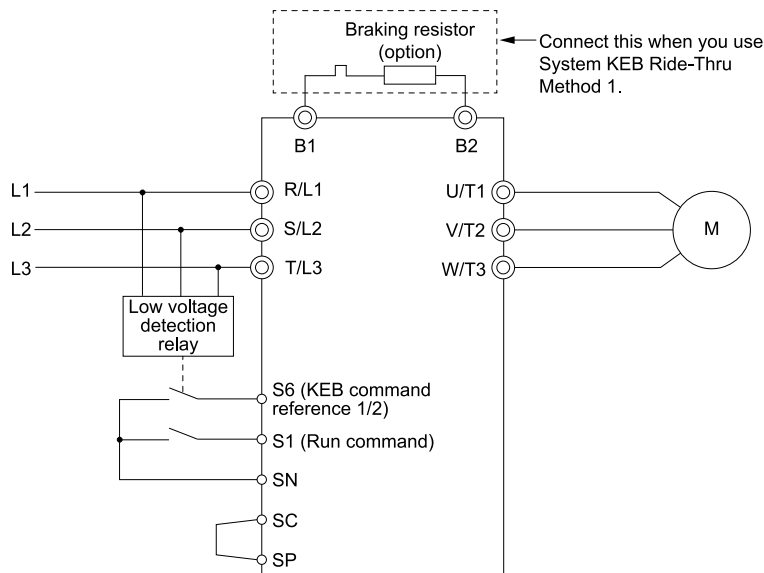


Figure 2.86 KEB Function Wiring Example

■ Parameters for KEB Ride-Thru

Table 2.58 shows the parameters that adjust the KEB Ride-Thru function. Parameter settings are different for the different KEB methods set in *L2-29 [Kinetic Energy Backup Method]*.

Table 2.58 Parameters for KEB Ride-Thru

No.	Name	Settings	L2-29 [Kinetic Energy Backup Method]	
			0	1
C1-09	Fast Stop Time	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> If <i>ov</i> [Overvoltage] occurs during KEB deceleration, increase the setting value. If <i>Uv1</i> [DC Bus Undervoltage] occurs during KEB deceleration, decrease the setting value. 	x *1	-
C2-03	S-Curve Time @ Start of Decel	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> If <i>ov</i> occurs immediately after you start KEB deceleration, increase the setting value. If <i>Uv1</i> occurs immediately after you start KEB deceleration, decrease the setting value. 	x	-
L2-05	Undervoltage Detection Lvl (<i>Uv1</i>)	If <i>Uv1</i> occurs immediately after you start KEB deceleration, increase the setting value to detect power loss more quickly.	x	x
L2-06	Does KEB Tuning.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Kinetic Energy Backup Decel Time If <i>ov</i> or <i>Uv1</i> occur during KEB deceleration after KEB Tuning, set <i>L2-06</i> in these conditions: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - If <i>ov</i> occurs, increase the setting value - If <i>Uv1</i> occurs, decrease the setting value. 	-	-
L2-07	Kinetic Energy Backup Accel Time	Sets the acceleration time to return to the frequency reference value before a power loss, after you cancel the KEB operation. When <i>L2-07 = 0</i> , the drive uses the standard acceleration times set in <i>C1-01</i> and <i>C1-03</i> .	x	x
L2-08	Frequency Gain at KEB Start	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> If <i>ov</i> occurs immediately after you start operation, decrease the setting value. If <i>Uv1</i> occurs immediately after you start operation, increase the setting value. 	x	-
L2-10	Minimum KEB Time	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> With KEB Ride-Thru There is <i>Uv1</i> because you set a digital input for KEB Ride-Thru and the device that controls the input operated too slowly after power loss. Without KEB Ride-Thru If the DC bus voltage overshoots immediately after KEB Ride-Thru starts, increase <i>L2-10</i> to longer than the overshoot. 	x	x

Parameter Details

No.	Name	Settings	L2-29 [Kinetic Energy Backup Method]	
			0	1
L2-11	KEB DC Bus Voltage Setpoint	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Single Drive KEB Ride-Thru 2 Set to approximately $1.22 \times$ input voltage. Single Drive KEB Ride-Thru 1 Set to approximately $1.4 \times$ input voltage. 	x	x
L3-20	DC Bus Voltage Adjustment Gain	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> If <i>ov</i> or <i>Uv1</i> occurs at the start of deceleration when you use KEB operation, increase this value in 0.1-unit increments. If there is torque ripple during deceleration when you use KEB Ride-Thru, decrease the value. 	-	x
L3-21	OVSUPPRESSION Accel/Decel P Gain	If there is large speed or current ripple, decrease the value in 0.05 unit increments. Note: If the setting value is too low, then the drive will have unsatisfactory DC bus voltage control response. The drive can detect <i>ov</i> or <i>Uv1</i> .	-	x
L3-24	Motor Accel Time @ Rated Torque	Set the motor acceleration time to the maximum frequency at the motor rated torque.	-	x
L3-25	Load Inertia Ratio	Sets the ratio between motor inertia and machine inertia.	-	x *2

*1 When $L2-29 = 0$ [Kinetic Energy Backup Method = Single Drive KEB Ride-Thru 1] and you do KEB Auto-Tuning, the drive will automatically set *C1-09*. If you must not change the Fast Stop time, do not do KEB Tuning.

*2 The drive sets this value automatically when KEB Tuning completes correctly.

■ L2-01: Power Loss Ride Through Select

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
L2-01 (0485)	Power Loss Ride Through Select	<div style="display: flex; gap: 5px;"> V/f OLV/PM EZOLV </div> Sets the drive operation after a momentary power loss.	2 (0 - 2)

The drive detects momentary power loss when the drive DC bus voltage is less than the value set in *L2-05* [Undervoltage Detection Lvl (*Uv1*)].

0 : Disabled

The drive detects *Uv1* [DC Bus Undervoltage] when there is a momentary power loss.

If you do not return power in 15 ms, it triggers *Uv1* and the drive shuts off the output. The motor coasts to stop.

1 : Enabled for L2-02 Time

When power returns in the time set in *L2-02* [Power Loss Ride Through Time], the drive will restart. If power does not return in the time set in *L2-02*, the drive will detect *Uv1*.

The drive momentarily turns OFF its output after a power loss. If the power returns in the time set to *L2-02*, the drive will do Speed Search and try to continue operation.

If the DC bus voltage is less than or equal to the *Uv1* detection level for the time set in *L2-02*, the drive will detect *Uv1* and output a fault signal.

Note:

- The necessary time for the drive to restart after power returns is different for different drive capacities.
- The upper limit of the possible momentary power loss Ride-Thru time is different for different drive models.

2 : Enabled while CPU Power Active

When power returns and the drive control circuit has power, the drive will restart. This will not trigger *Uv1*.

When there is a momentary power loss, the drive output will turn OFF. If the power returns and the drive control circuit has power, the drive will do Speed Search and try to continue operation. This will not trigger a *Uv1*. This function enables longer support for power loss than when $L2-01 = 1$.

Note:

When you set *L2-01*, make sure that you know these items:

- You can use a Momentary Power Loss Unit on models 2011 to 2059 and 4005 to 4021 for a longer momentary power loss ride through time. A Momentary Power Loss Unit makes it possible to continue operation of the drive after a maximum of 2 seconds of power loss.
- When you set *L2-01 = 1 or 2*, keep the magnetic contactor on the drive input side closed and keep the control signal while the drive does KEB operation.
- When *L2-01 = 1 or 2*, *Uv* [DC Bus Undervoltage] will flash on the keypad while the drive is attempting to recover from a momentary power loss. The drive will not output a fault signal at this time.
- When you use a magnetic contactor between the motor and the drive, keep the magnetic contactor closed while the drive does KEB operation or tries to restart with Speed Search.
- Keep the Run command active during KEB operation. The drive cannot accelerate back to the frequency reference when the power returns.

■ L2-02: Power Loss Ride Through Time

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
L2-02 (0486)	Power Loss Ride Through Time	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> V/f <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the maximum time that the drive will wait until it tries to restart after power loss.	Determined by o2-04 (0.0 - 25.5 s)

This function is applicable when *L2-01 = 1* [*Power Loss Ride Through Select = Enabled for L2-02 Time*]. If power loss operation is longer than the time set in this parameter, the drive will detect *Uv1* [DC Bus Undervoltage], turn OFF output, and the motor will coast to stop.

Note:

- The length of time that the drive can recover after a power loss changes when drive capacity changes.
- The upper limit of the possible momentary power loss Ride-Thru time changes when drive capacity changes.

■ L2-03: Minimum Baseblock Time

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
L2-03 (0487)	Minimum Baseblock Time	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> V/f <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the minimum time to continue the drive output block (baseblock) after a baseblock.	Determined by o2-04 (0.1 - 5.0 s)

Sets the length of time that the drive will wait for the residual voltage in the motor to dissipate in estimation to the secondary circuit time constant of the motor. If *oC* [Overcurrent] or *ov* [DC Bus Overvoltage] occur at the start of Speed Search, after power returns, or during DC Injection Braking, increase this setting.

■ L2-04: Powerloss V/f Recovery Ramp Time

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
L2-04 (0488)	Powerloss V/f Recovery Ramp Time	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> V/f <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the time for the drive output voltage to go back to the correct voltage after it completes speed searches.	Determined by o2-04 (0.0 - 5.0 s)

Sets the time for voltage to recover from 0 V to the value set in *E1-05* [Maximum Output Voltage].

■ L2-05: Undervoltage Detection Lvl (Uv1)

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
L2-05 (0489)	Undervoltage Detection Lvl (Uv1)	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> V/f <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the voltage at which the drive triggers a <i>Uv1</i> [DC Bus Undervoltage] fault or at which it activates the KEB function. Usually it is not necessary to change this setting.	Determined by o2-04 and E1-01 (208 V Class: 150 - 220 V, 480 V Class: 300 - 440 V)

NOTICE: Damage to Equipment. When you set this parameter to a value lower than the default, you must install an AC reactor on the input side of the power supply. If you do not install an AC reactor, it will cause damage to the drive circuitry.

Note:

If the low voltage detection level is near the lower limit value of *L2-05*, the drive will detect *Uv1* during KEB Ride-Thru operation. Do not set the value too low when you use the KEB Ride-Thru function.

■ **L2-06: Kinetic Energy Backup Decel Time**

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
L2-06 (048A) Expert	Kinetic Energy Backup Decel Time	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the deceleration time during KEB operation to decrease the maximum output frequency to 0.	0.0 s (0.0 - 6000.0 s)

When $L2-29 = 1$ [*Kinetic Energy Backup Method = Single Drive KEB Ride-Thru 2*] and you do KEB Auto-Tuning, the drive will automatically set this value.

Sets the deceleration time necessary to decelerate from the frequency reference to 0 Hz when the drive detects a momentary power loss. If a $Uv1$ [*DC Bus Undervoltage*] fault occurs during KEB operation, decrease the deceleration time. If an ov [*Overvoltage*] fault occurs, increase the deceleration time.

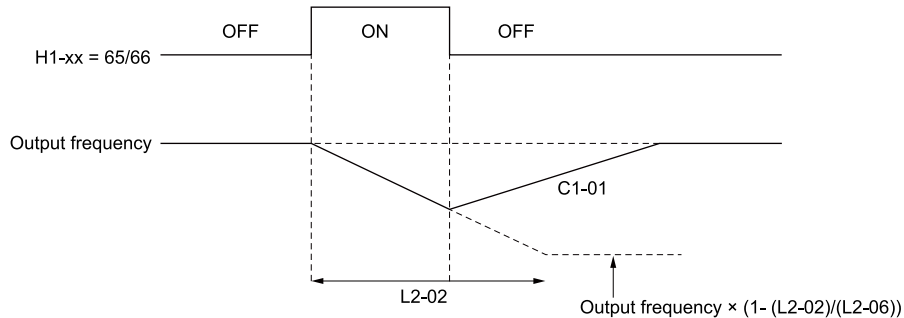
• $L2-06 = 0$

The drive automatically decreases $C1-09$ [*Fast Stop Time*] to the base value to keep the DC bus voltage above the low voltage detection level. The drive ignores $L2-02$ [*Momentary Power Loss Ride-Thru Time*] in this condition.

• $L2-06 \neq 0$

As shown in [Figure 2.87](#), the frequency reference decelerates to the KEB frequency level as specified by the deceleration rate set in $L2-06$ and then returns to the initial frequency reference as specified by $C1-01$ [*Acceleration Time 1*]. The drive uses the setting value of the KEB frequency rate as shown in the this formula to set the KEB frequency level:

$$\text{KEB frequency level} = \text{Output frequency before power loss} \times (1 - (L2-02) / (L2-06))$$



C1-01:

H1-xx = 65:

H1-xx = 66:

L2-02:

L2-06:

Figure 2.87 Kinetic Energy Backup Decel Time

■ **L2-07: Kinetic Energy Backup Accel Time**

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
L2-07 (048B) Expert	Kinetic Energy Backup Accel Time	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the acceleration time to return the frequency to the frequency reference before a power loss after canceling KEB operation.	0.0 s (0.0 - 6000.0 s)

Set this parameter to 0.0 to disable the function. The drive uses the acceleration times in $C1-01$ and $C1-03$ to accelerate again after KEB operation completes.

■ **L2-08: Frequency Gain at KEB Start**

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
L2-08 (048C) Expert	Frequency Gain at KEB Start	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the quantity of output frequency reduction used when KEB operation starts as a percentage of the motor rated slip before starting KEB operation.	100% (0 - 300%)

Decreases the output frequency in steps to quickly set the motor to a regenerative condition. Use this formula to calculate the value:

Output frequency reduction = Motor rated slip before KEB operation $\times (L2-08/100) \times 2$

■ L2-09: KEB Minimum Frequency Level

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
L2-09 (048D) Expert	KEB Minimum Frequency Level	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLVP/M <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the quantity of output frequency reduction used as a percentage of E2-02 [Motor Rated Slip] when KEB operation starts.	20% (0 - 100%)

These conditions set the quantity of decrease:

- Motor rated slip $\times (L2-09/100)$
- The larger value between the value calculated with L2-08 and the value calculated with L2-09

■ L2-10: Minimum KEB Time

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
L2-10 (048E) Expert	Minimum KEB Time	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLVP/M <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the minimum length of time to operate the KEB after the drive detects a momentary power loss.	50 ms (0 - 25500 ms)

When you return power while KEB is operating, the drive continues KEB operation until the time set in L2-10 is expired. When you input *KEB Ride-Thru 1/2* [H1-xx = 65, 66, 7A, or 7B] into the drive and the DC bus voltage is less than L2-05 [Undervoltage Detect Level (Uv1)], KEB operation continues until the time set in L2-10 is expired.

When you input *KEB Ride-Thru*, KEB operation continues after the time set in L2-10 is expired. When you cancel *KEB Ride-Thru*, the motor accelerates again. When you do not input *KEB Ride-Thru* during the time set in L2-10, the drive accelerates to the frequency reference that the drive had before power loss in the applicable acceleration time.

Note:

- When L2-01 = 0, 1, or 2 [Disabled, Enabled, or Enabled when CPU is Running], increase the value of L2-10. Set L2-10 to cancel KEB operation if the *KEB Ride-Thru* is not input
- Set this parameter to 0 to disable the function.

■ L2-11: KEB DC Bus Voltage Setpoint

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
L2-11 (0461) Expert	KEB DC Bus Voltage Setpoint	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLVP/M <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the target value that controls the DC bus voltage to a constant level in Single Drive <i>KEB Ride-Thru 2</i> . Sets the DC bus voltage level that completes the KEB operation for all other KEB methods.	Determined by E1-01 (Determined by E1-01)

■ L2-29: Kinetic Energy Backup Method

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
L2-29 (0475) Expert	Kinetic Energy Backup Method	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLVP/M <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the KEB function operation mode.	0 (0 - 1)

0 : Single Drive KEB Ride-Thru 1

The drive monitors the DC bus voltage and uses regenerative energy from the motor to hold the DC bus voltage at the level set in L2-11 [*KEB DC Bus Voltage Setpoint*].

The KEB operation continues and the deceleration rate changes as specified by C1-09 [*Fast Stop Time*].

Note:

- If the drive detects Uv1 [DC Bus Undervoltage] during KEB operation, decrease the value of C1-09.
- If the drive detects ov [Overvoltage] during KEB operation, increase the value of C1-09.

1 : Single Drive KEB Ride-Thru 2

The drive does KEB operation and automatically calculates the deceleration rate to make sure that the main circuit electrical energy and main current voltage from motor regenerative energy is equal to L2-11.

■ L2-30: KEB Zero Speed Operation

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
L2-30 (045E) Expert	KEB Zero Speed Operation	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> V/f <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OLV/IPM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the operation when the output frequency decreases below the zero level (DC braking injection starting frequency) during KEB deceleration.	0 (0, 1)

0 : Baseblock

1 : DC/SC Braking

Does DC injection braking and short circuit braking as specified by *b2-04 [DC Inject Braking Time at Stop]* and *b2-13 [Short Circuit Brake Time @ Stop]*.

■ L2-31: KEB Start Voltage Offset Level

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
L2-31 (045D) Expert	KEB Start Voltage Offset Level	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> V/f <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OLV/IPM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the KEB start voltage offset.	Determined by A1-02 (208 V Class: 0 - 100 V, 480 V Class: 0 - 200 V)

The drive uses this formula to calculate the KEB start voltage:

$$\text{KEB start voltage} = L2-05 [\text{Undervoltage Detect Level (Uv1)}] + L2-31$$

◆ L3: Stall Prevention

L3 parameters set the Stall Prevention function and overvoltage suppression function.

■ Stall Prevention

If the load is too heavy or the acceleration and deceleration times are too short, the motor can slip too much because it cannot work at the same rate as the frequency reference. If the motor stalls during acceleration, current increases as the slip increases to cause an *oC [Overcurrent]*, *oL2 [Drive Overload]*, or *oL1 [Motor Overload]* and the drive will stop. If the motor stalls during deceleration, too much regenerative power will flow back into the DC bus capacitors and cause the drive to fault out from *ov [Overvoltage]* and stop the drive.

The stall prevention function will let the motor get to the set speed without stalling and it is not necessary for you to change the acceleration or deceleration time settings. You can set a separate stall prevention functions for acceleration, operating at constant speeds, and deceleration.

■ Overvoltage Suppression Function

This function decreases the regenerative torque limit and increases the output frequency when the DC bus voltage increases to prevent *ov*. This function can drive loads with cyclic regenerative operation, for example punch presses or other applications with repeated crank movements. When you use this function, set *L3-11 = 1 [Overvoltage Suppression Select = Enabled]*.

The drive adjusts the regenerative torque limit and the output frequency during overvoltage suppression to make sure that the DC bus voltage is not more than the level set in *L3-17 [DC Bus Regulation Level]*.

Set these parameters as necessary when you use the overvoltage suppression function:

- *L3-20 [DC Bus Voltage Adjustment Gain]*
- *L3-21 [OVSuppression Accel/Decel P Gain]*
- *L3-24 [Motor Accel Time @ Rated Torque]*
- *L3-25 [Load Inertia Ratio]*

Note:

- When overvoltage suppression is triggered, the motor speed is more than the frequency reference. Do not use overvoltage suppression for applications where the frequency reference and the motor speed must align.
- The overvoltage suppression function is enabled only when you operate immediately below the maximum frequency. Overvoltage suppression does not increase the output frequency to more than the maximum frequency. Make sure that the motor and machine specifications are correct for the application, then increase the maximum frequency.
- If there is a sudden increase to a regenerative load, *ov* can occur.

■ L3-01: Stall Prevention during Accel

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
L3-01 (048F)	Stall Prevention during Accel	<div style="display: flex; gap: 5px;"> V/f OLV/PM EZOLV </div> Sets the method of Stall Prevention During Acceleration.	1 (0 - 2)

Note:

When $A1-02 = 5$ [Control Method Selection = OLV/PM], the setting range is 0 and 1.

Stall prevention during acceleration prevents the stalling and stopping of motors when the drive detects *oC* [Overcurrent], *oL2* [Drive Overloaded], or *oL1* [Motor Overload] when there is a significant load applied during acceleration or when there are sudden acceleration times with respect to load inertia.

0 : Disabled

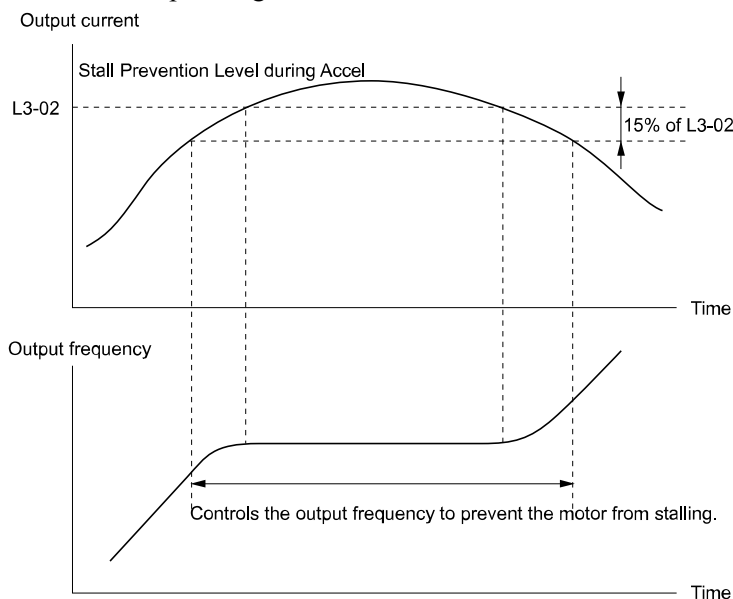
The Stall Prevention function does not operate during acceleration, and acceleration occurs for the set acceleration time. If the acceleration time is too short, the motor will not fully accelerate during the set time, which causes the drive to detect *oL1* or *oL2* and the motor to stop.

1 : Enabled

Enables the Stall Prevention During Acceleration function. Operation is different for different control methods.

• V/f Control or EZ Open Loop Vector Control

The drive stops acceleration if the output current is more than $L3-02$ [Stall Prevent Level during Accel]. If the output current is less than $L3-02 - 15\%$, the drive stops deceleration. The Stall Prevention function level automatically decreases for constant output ranges.



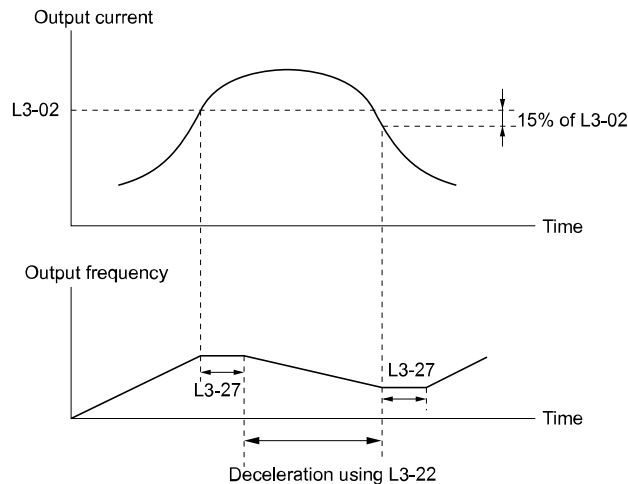
L3-02:

Figure 2.88 Stall Prevention During Acceleration when Using Induction Motors

• Open Loop Vector Control for PM

When the output current is more than the value set in $L3-02$, the drive stops acceleration. When the time set in $L3-27$ [Stall Prevention Detection Time] is expired and the output current is larger than in $L3-02$, the drive will start deceleration in as specified by $L3-22$ [PM Stall Prevention Decel Time]. The drive starts acceleration again when

the output current is less than $L3-02 - 15\%$. When the time set in $L3-27$ is expired, the drive starts acceleration again.



L3-02:
L3-22:

L3-27:

Figure 2.89 Stall Prevention During Acceleration Function in OLV/PM

2 : Intelligent (Ignore Decel Ramp)

The drive ignores the acceleration time setting and the drive starts to accelerate in the minimum length of time. The drive automatically adjusts the acceleration rate to make sure that the output current is not more than $L3-02$.

■ **L3-02: Stall Prevent Level during Accel**

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
L3-02 (0490)	Stall Prevent Level during Accel	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the output current level to activate the Stall Prevention function during acceleration as a percentage of the drive rated output current.	Determined by L8-38 (0 - 120%)

Note:

- If you use a motor that is small compared to the drive and the motor stalls, decrease the setting value.
- When you operate the motor in the constant power range, set $L3-03$ [Stall Prevent Limit during Accel].

■ **L3-03: Stall Prevent Limit during Accel**

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
L3-03 (0491)	Stall Prevent Limit during Accel	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the lower limit for the stall prevention level used in the constant output range as a percentage of the drive rated output current.	50% (0 - 100%)

The stall prevention level set in $L3-02$ [Stall Prevent Level during Accel] is automatically reduced when the motor is running within the constant output range. Parameter $L3-03$ is the limit value used to prevent the stall prevention level during constant output ranges to fall below the minimum required level.

Note:

The function to automatically reduce the stall prevention level does not operate when $L3-01 = 3$ [Stall Prevention during Accel = Current Limit Method].

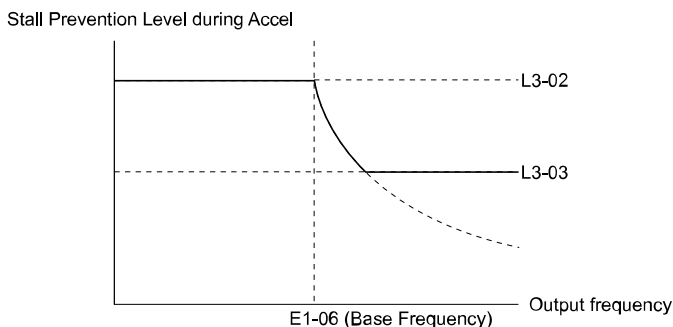


Figure 2.90 Stall Prevent Level during Accel/Limit

■ L3-04: Stall Prevention during Decel

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
L3-04 (0492)	Stall Prevention during Decel	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the method that the drive will use to prevent overvoltage faults when decelerating.	1 (Determined by A1-02)

Note:

The setting range changes when the A1-02 [Control Method Selection] value changes:

- When A1-02 = 5 [OLV/PM], the setting range is 0 to 2.
- When A1-02 = 8 [EZOLV], the setting range is 0, 1.

Stall Prevention during deceleration controls the deceleration as specified by the DC bus voltage and does not let high inertia or fast deceleration cause *ov* [Overvoltage] faults.

0 : Disabled

The drive decelerates as specified by the deceleration time. If the deceleration time is too short, the drive can detect an *ov* fault.

1 : General Purpose

The drive decelerates as specified by the deceleration time. When the DC bus voltage is more than the Stall Prevention level, the drive stops deceleration until the DC bus voltage is less than the Stall Prevention Level. The drive then starts to decelerate at the set deceleration time. Frequent use of Stall Prevention will help prevent *ov* faults when the deceleration time is shorter than the drive can usually accept.

Note:

The Decel Stall Prevention function will increase the deceleration time to stop and the deceleration time will be longer than the setting.

The input voltage setting of E1-01 [Input AC Supply Voltage] sets the DC bus voltage level for Stall Prevention.

Table 2.59 Stall Prevention Level during Deceleration

Drive Input Voltage	Stall Prevention Level during Deceleration
208 V class	377 V
480 V class	754 V

Figure 2.91 shows the Stall Prevention during deceleration function.

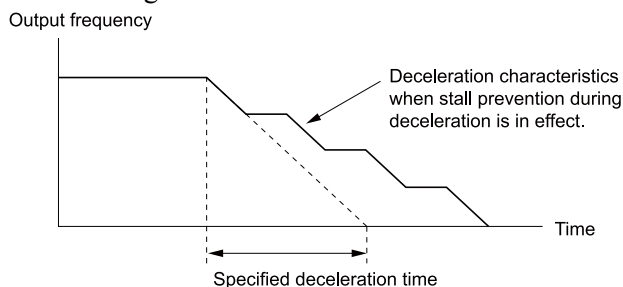


Figure 2.91 Stall Prevention Operation during Deceleration

2 : Intelligent (Ignore Decel Ramp)

2.9 L: Protection Functions

The drive adjusts the deceleration rate to keep the DC bus voltage at the *L3-17 [DC Bus Regulation Level]* level. This makes the shortest possible deceleration time and will not let the motor stall. The drive ignores the selected deceleration time and the possible deceleration time cannot be less than 1/10 of the set deceleration time.

This function uses these parameters to adjust the deceleration rate:

- *L3-20 [DC Bus Voltage Adjustment Gain]*
- *L3-21 [OVSuppression Accel/Decel P Gain]*
- *L3-24 [Motor Accel Time @ Rated Torque]*
- *L3-25 [Load Inertia Ratio]*

4 : Overexcitation/High Flux

The drive enables Overexcitation/High Flux and enables a shorter deceleration time than when *L3-04 = 0*.

Note:

- If the overexcitation time is long and you decelerate frequently, the drive can detect *oL1 [Motor Overload]* faults. If the drive detects *oL1*, decrease the deceleration time.
- The deceleration time during Overexcitation Deceleration changes when the motor characteristics and machine inertia change. Adjust the *n3-13 [OverexcitationBraking (OEB) Gain]* and *n3-23 [Overexcitation Braking Operation]* levels. Refer to “n3: HighSlip/OverexciteBraking” for more information about the overexcitation function.

■ L3-05: Stall Prevention during RUN

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
L3-05 (0493)	Stall Prevention during RUN	<div style="display: flex; gap: 5px;"> V/f OLV/PM EZOLV </div> Sets the function to enable and disable Stall Prevention During Run.	Determined by A1-02 (0 - 3)

Stall Prevention function during run automatically decreases the speed when an *oL1 [Motor Overload]* occurs while the motor is running at constant speed to prevent the motor from stalling.

Note:

- An output frequency lower than 6 Hz will disable Stall Prevention during Run. The *L3-05* and *L3-06 [Stall Prevent Level during Run]* settings do not have an effect.
- The default setting changes when the *A1-02 [Control Method]* value changes:
 - *A1-02 = 0, 5 [V/f; OLV/PM]: 2*
 - *A1-02 = 8 [EZOLV]: 3*

0 : Disabled

The drive runs at the set frequency reference. A heavy load can cause the drive to detect *oC [Overcurrent]* or *oL1* and stall the motor.

1 : Deceleration Time 1 (C1-02)

The drive will decelerate for the time set in *C1-02 [Deceleration Time 1]* when the current is more than the Stall Prevention level set in *L3-06*. When the current level is less than the “*L3-06* setting value - 2%” for 100 ms, the drive accelerates again for the acceleration time applicable at that time until it reaches the set frequency.

2 : Deceleration Time 2 (C1-04)

This setting functions the same as *Setting 1 [Deceleration Time 1 (C1-02)]*. When the Stall Prevention function is enabled, the drive decelerates with the value set in *C1-04 [Deceleration Time 2]*.

3 : Intelligent (Ignore Decel Ramp)

Available when *A1-02 = 8 [EZOLV]*. The drive operates with the largest possible output and prevents motor stalling.

■ L3-06: Stall Prevent Level during Run

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
L3-06 (0494)	Stall Prevent Level during Run	<div style="display: flex; gap: 5px;"> V/f OLV/PM EZOLV </div> Sets the output current level to enable the Stall Prevention function during operation as a percentage of the drive rated output current.	Determined by L8-38 (5 - 120%)

Note:

- This parameter is applicable when $L3-05 = 1, 2$ [Stall Prevention during RUN = Deceleration Time 1 (C1-02), Deceleration Time 2 (C1-04)].
- When $L3-23 = 1$ [Stall P Reduction at Constant HP = Automatic Reduction @ CHP Region], the drive will automatically decrease the level in the constant output range.

Use an Analog Input to Change the Stall Prevent Level during Run

When $H3-xx = 8$ [MFAI Function Selection = Stall Prevent Level During Run], you can change the stall prevention level during run through the input gain and bias settings for terminals A1 and A2.

If you set the input level for terminals A1 and A2 and $L3-06$, the drive will use the smaller value for Stall Prevent Level during Run.

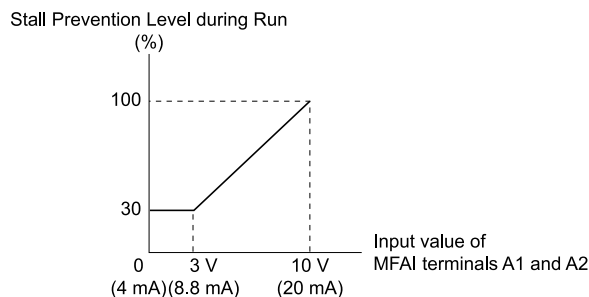


Figure 2.92 Stall Prevention Level during Run with Analog Input

■ L3-11: Overvoltage Suppression Select

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
L3-11 (04C7)	Overvoltage Suppression Select	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the overvoltage suppression function.	0 (0, 1)

0 : Disabled

The drive does not adjust the regenerative torque limit or the output frequency. If you apply a regenerative load, the drive can detect an *ov* [Overvoltage] fault.

1 : Enabled

When a regenerative load increases the DC bus voltage, the drive decreases the regenerative torque limit and increases the output frequency to prevent *ov*.

■ L3-17: DC Bus Regulation Level

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
L3-17 (0462)	DC Bus Regulation Level	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the target value for the DC bus voltage when the overvoltage suppression function and the Decel Stall Prevention function (Intelligent Stall Prevention) are active.	208 V Class: 375 V, 480 V Class: 750 V (208 V Class: 150 - 400 V, 480 V Class: 300 - 800 V)

Note:

This value is initialized when $E1-01$ [Input AC Supply Voltage] is changed.

Sets this parameter for any of the following circumstances.

- $L3-11 = 1$ [OV Suppression Function Select = Enabled].
- $L3-04 = 2$ [Decel Stall Prevention Selection = Automatic Decel Reduction].

■ L3-20: DC Bus Voltage Adjustment Gain

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
L3-20 (0465) Expert	DC Bus Voltage Adjustment Gain	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the proportional gain used to control the DC bus voltage.	Determined by A1-02 (0.00 - 5.00)

Set one of these parameters to enable L3-20:

- L2-29 = 1 [*KEB Method Selection = Single Drive KEB Ride-Thru 2*]
- L3-04 = 2 [*Decel Stall Prevention Selection = Automatic Decel Reduction*]
- L3-11 = 1 [*OV Suppression Function Select = Enabled*]
- H1-xx = 7A or 7B [*MFDI Function Select = KEB Ride-Thru 2 (N.O./N.C.)*]

Note:

- If stall prevention during deceleration function causes *ov* [*Overvoltage*] and *Uv1* [*DC Bus Undervoltage*] faults when you start deceleration and L2-29 = 1, H1-xx = 7A or 7B, or L3-04 = 2, gradually increase this parameter in 0.1-unit increments. If the setting value is too high, it can cause large speed or current ripples.
- If sudden increases in the regenerative load cause *ov* faults and L3-11 = 1, gradually increase this parameter in 0.1-unit increments. If the setting value is too high, it can cause large speed or current ripples.

■ L3-21: OVSUPPRESSION ACCEL/DECCEL P GAIN

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
L3-21 (0466) Expert	OVSUPPRESSION ACCEL/DECCEL P Gain	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OLV/IPM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the proportional gain to calculate acceleration and deceleration rates.	1.00 (0.10 - 10.00)

Set one of these parameters to enable L3-21:

- L2-29 = 1 [*Kinetic Energy Backup Method = Single Drive KEB Ride-Thru 2*]
- L3-04 = 2 [*Stall Prevention during Decel = Intelligent (Ignore Decel Ramp)*]
- L3-11 = 1 [*Overvoltage Suppression Select = Enabled*]
- H1-xx = 7A or 7B [*MFDI Function Selection = KEB Ride-Thru 2 Activate (N.O./N.C.)*]

Note:

- If stall prevention during deceleration function causes large speed or current ripples and L2-29 = 1, H1-xx = 7A or 7B, or L3-04 = 2, gradually decrease this parameter in 0.05-unit increments. If the drive detects *ov* [*Overvoltage*] or *oC* [*Overcurrent*], decrease this parameter. If you decrease the gain too much, it can cause a delay in control in the DC bus voltage or the deceleration time could be longer than the best deceleration time.
- If sudden increases in the regenerative load cause *ov* faults and L3-11 = 1, gradually increase this parameter in 0.1-unit increments. If there are large speed ripples, gradually decrease this parameter in 0.05-unit increments.

■ L3-22: PM STALL PREVENTION DECCEL TIME

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
L3-22 (04F9)	PM Stall Prevention Decel Time	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OLV/IPM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the momentary deceleration time that the drive will use when it tries to accelerate a PM motor and detected motor stalls. This function is applicable when L3-01 = 1 [<i>Stall Prevent Select duringAccel = General Purpose</i>].	0.0 s (0.0 - 6000.0 s)

Set this parameter to 0.0 s to disable this function. The drive will decelerates in the deceleration time applicable at the time when a motor stall occurs.

■ L3-23: STALL P REDUCTION AT CONSTANT HP

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
L3-23 (04FD)	Stall P Reduction at Constant HP	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OLV/IPM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the function to automatically decrease the Stall Prevention Level during Run for constant output ranges.	0 (0, 1)

0 : Use L3-06 for Entire Speed Range

The drive uses the level set in L3-06 [*Stall Prevent Level during Run*] through the full speed range.

1 : Automatic Reduction @ CHP Region

The drive decreases the Stall Prevention level during run in the constant power range. The lower limit is 40% of the L3-06 value.

■ L3-24: Motor Accel Time @ Rated Torque

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
L3-24 (046E) Expert	Motor Accel Time @ Rated Torque	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; align-items: center;"> V/f OLV/PM EZOLV </div> Sets the motor acceleration time to reach the maximum frequency at the motor rated torque for stopped single-drive motors.	Determined by $\alpha 2-04$, E2-11, and E5-01 (0.001 - 10.000 s)

Set one of these parameters to enable L3-24:

- L2-29 = 1 [Kinetic Energy Backup Method = Single Drive KEB Ride-Thru 2]
- L3-04 = 2 [Stall Prevention during Decel = Intelligent (Ignore Decel Ramp)]
- L3-11 = 1 [Overvoltage Suppression Select = Enabled]
- H1-xx = 7A or 7B [MFDI Function Selection = KEB Ride-Thru 2 Activate (N.O./N.C.)]

Note:

When Auto-Tuning changes the value of E2-11 [Motor Rated Power], the drive will automatically set L3-24 to the value for a Yaskawa standard motor (4 poles). When you use a PM motor, the drive uses the value in E5-01 [PM Motor Code Selection] to change L3-24.

Manually Adjust Parameters

Use this formula to find the motor acceleration time:

$$L3-24 = \frac{2\pi \cdot J_{\text{Motor}} \cdot n_{\text{rated}}}{60 \cdot T_{\text{rated}}}$$

- J_{Motor} = Moment of inertia of motor (kg m²)
- n_{rated} = Motor rated speed (min⁻¹, r/min)
- T_{rated} = Motor rated torque (N·m)

The rated torque is calculated using the following expression.

$$T_{\text{rated}} = \frac{60 \cdot P_{\text{Motor}} \cdot 10^3}{2\pi \cdot n_{\text{rated}}}$$

P_{Motor} = Motor Rated Power (kW)

■ L3-25: Load Inertia Ratio

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
L3-25 (046F) Expert	Load Inertia Ratio	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; align-items: center;"> V/f OLV/PM EZOLV </div> Sets the ratio between motor inertia and machine inertia.	1.0 (0.1 - 1000.0)

Set one of these parameters to enable L3-25:

- L2-29 = 1 [Kinetic Energy Backup Method = Single Drive KEB Ride-Thru 2]
- L3-04 = 2 [Stall Prevention during Decel = Intelligent (Ignore Decel Ramp)]
- L3-11 = 1 [Overvoltage Suppression Select = Enabled]
- H1-xx = 7A or 7B [MFDI Function Selection = KEB Ride-Thru 2 Activate (N.O./N.C.)]

Note:

- If you set this value incorrectly when L2-29 = 1, H1-xx = 7A or 7B, or L3-11 = 1, it can cause large current ripples and *ov* [Overvoltage], *Uv1* [DC Bus Undervoltage], or *oC* [Overcurrent] faults.
- KEB Tuning will automatically set this value.

Manually Adjust Parameters

Use this formula to find the load inertia ratio:

$$\text{Load inertia ratio} = \frac{\text{Machine inertia (Motor shaft conversion value)}}{\text{Motor inertia}}$$

■ L3-26: Additional DC Bus Capacitors

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
L3-26 (0455) Expert	Additional DC Bus Capacitors	<div style="display: flex; gap: 5px;"> V/f OLV/IPM EZOLV </div> Sets the capacity for external main circuit capacitors. Usually it is not necessary to change this setting. Sets this parameter when you use the KEB Ride-Thru function.	0 μ F (0 to 65000 μ F)

■ L3-27: Stall Prevention Detection Time

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
L3-27 (0456)	Stall Prevention Detection Time	<div style="display: flex; gap: 5px;"> V/f OLV/IPM EZOLV </div> Sets a delay time between reaching the Stall Prevention level and starting the Stall Prevention function.	50 ms (0 - 5000 ms)

■ L3-35: Speed Agree Width for Auto Decel

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
L3-35 (0747) Expert	Speed Agree Width for Auto Decel	<div style="display: flex; gap: 5px;"> V/f OLV/IPM EZOLV </div> Sets the width for speed agreement when $L3-04 = 2$ [Decel Stall Prevention Selection = Automatic Decel Reduction]. Usually it is not necessary to change this setting.	0.00 Hz (0.00 - 1.00 Hz)

Set this parameter when hunting occurs while you use a frequency reference through an analog input.

◆ L4: Speed Detection

$L4$ parameters set the output of signals to the MFDO terminals, for example frequency agree and frequency detection.

■ L4-01: Speed Agree Detection Level

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
L4-01 (0499)	Speed Agree Detection Level	<div style="display: flex; gap: 5px;"> V/f OLV/IPM EZOLV </div> Sets the level to detect speed agree or motor speed when $H2-01$ to $H2-03 = 2, 3, 4, 5$ [MFDO Function Selection = Speed Agree 1, User-set Speed Agree 1, Frequency Detection 1, Frequency Detection 2].	0.0 Hz (0.0 - 400.0 Hz)

■ L4-02: Speed Agree Detection Width

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
L4-02 (049A)	Speed Agree Detection Width	<div style="display: flex; gap: 5px;"> V/f OLV/IPM EZOLV </div> Sets the width to detect speed agree or motor speed when $H2-01$ to $H2-03 = 2, 3, 4, 5$ [MFDO Function Selection = Speed Agree 1, User-set Speed Agree 1, Frequency Detection 1, Frequency Detection 2].	2.0 Hz (0.0 - 20.0 Hz)

■ L4-03: Speed Agree Detection Level (+/-)

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
L4-03 (049B)	Speed Agree Detection Level (+/-)	<div style="display: flex; gap: 5px;"> V/f OLV/IPM EZOLV </div> Sets the speed agree detection level or motor speed detection level when $H2-01$ to $H2-03 = 13, 14, 15, 16$ [MFDO Function Selection = Speed Agree 2, User-set Speed Agree 2, Frequency Detection 3, Frequency Detection 4].	0.0 Hz (-400.0 - +400.0 Hz)

■ L4-04: Speed Agree Detection Width (+/-)

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
L4-04 (049C)	Speed Agree Detection Width (+/-)	<div style="display: flex; gap: 5px;"> V/f OLV/IPM EZOLV </div> Sets the width to detect speed agree or motor speed when $H2-01$ to $H2-03 = 13, 14, 15, 16$ [MFDO Function Selection = Speed Agree 2, User-set Speed Agree 2, Frequency Detection 3, Frequency Detection 4].	2.0 Hz (0.0 - 20.0 Hz)

■ L4-05: Fref Loss Detection Selection

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
L4-05 (049D)	Fref Loss Detection Selection	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the operation when the drive detects a loss of frequency reference.	1 (0, 1)

Enables the detection of a loss of an analog frequency reference when MFAI terminals (A1 and A2) input the frequency reference. Set $H2-01$ to $H2-03 = C$ [*MFDO Function Selection = Frequency Reference Loss*] to enable this function.

If the frequency reference is less than 10% in 400 ms, the drive detects frequency reference loss.

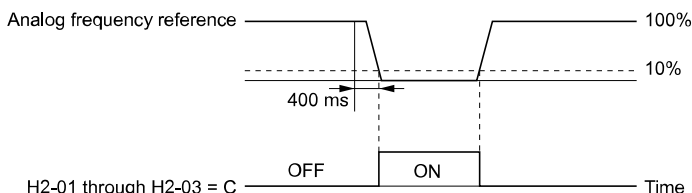


Figure 2.93 Detection of Frequency Reference Loss

0 : Stop

The drive follows the frequency reference and stops the motor.

1 : Run at (L4-06 x Last Reference)

The drive continues to operate at the frequency reference value set in $L4-06$ [*FreqReference at Reference Loss*]. When you return the external frequency reference value, the drive continues to operate with the frequency reference.

■ L4-06: Frequency Reference @Loss of Ref

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
L4-06 (04C2)	Frequency Reference @Loss of Ref	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the frequency reference as a percentage to continue drive operation after it detects a frequency reference loss. The value is a percentage of the frequency reference before the drive detected the loss.	80.0% (0.0 - 100.0%)

Set $L4-05 = 1$ [*FreqReference Loss Detect Select = Run@L4-06PrevRef*] to enable this parameter.

■ L4-07: Speed Agree Detection Selection

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
L4-07 (0470)	Speed Agree Detection Selection	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the condition that activates speed detection.	0 (0, 1)

0 : No Detection during Baseblock

Detects the frequency while the drive is operating. When the drive turns off its output, it will not detect frequency.

1 : Detection Always Enabled

◆ L5: Fault Restart

The Auto Restart function tries to keep machines operating when the drive detects a transient fault.

The drive can do a self-diagnostic check and continue the operation after a fault. If the cause of the fault goes away, the drive does speed search and restarts. It will not stop and the drive will not record a fault history. Use $L5-02$ [*Fault Contact at Restart Select*] to select the operation of fault relay signals during Auto Restart operation.

The Auto Restart function sets the drive to try to automatically restart the drive a set number of times in a set time. If the number of Auto Restart tries is more than the set value during the set time, drive output shuts off and operation stops. If this happens, remove the cause of the fault and manually restart the drive.

The drive can do Auto Restart when it detects these faults:

Note:

You can disable Auto Restart for faults if you must not restart the machine after the fault.

Table 2.60 List of Faults during which Auto Restart is Available

Fault	Name	Parameters to Disable Auto Restart	Fault	Name	Parameters to Disable Auto Restart
CE	Modbus Communication Error	H5-36	oL1	Motor Overload	L5-07
FDBKL	WIRE Break	L5-42	oL2	Drive Overload	L5-07
GF	Ground Fault	L5-08	oL3	Overtorque Detection 1	L5-07
HFB	High Feedback Sensed	L5-41	oL4	Overtorque Detection 2	L5-07
LF	Output Phase Loss	-	ov	Overvoltage	L5-08
LFB	Low Feedback Sensed	L5-40	PF	Input Phase Loss	-
LOP	Loss of Prime	L5-51	STPo	Motor Step-Out Detected	-
NMS	Setpoint Not Met	L5-50	Uv1	DC Bus Undervoltage [*] /	L5-08
oC	Overcurrent	-	VLTS	Thermostat Fault	L5-53
oH1	Heatsink Overheat	L5-08			

*1 Uv1 is the target for the auto restart process when L2-01 = 1 or 2 [Power Loss Ride Through Select = Enabled for L2-02 Time or Enabled while CPU Power Active].

Note:

- The Fault Restart method is limited to the interval time that the drive will use L5-04 [Interval Method Restart Time].
- When L5-49 = 1 [Fault Retry Speed Search Select = Enabled], the drive will do a speed search when it resets and restarts after a fault.
- The drive will force the output frequency to zero during the auto-restart interval time.
- If you remove the Run (or HAND) command during the auto-restart interval time, the drive will immediately detect a fault and reset the fault.
- The LOP [Loss of Prime] fault uses Y1-23 [Prime Loss Max Restart Time] for Auto Restart time. The other faults use L5-04 for Auto Restart time.
- When you enable Thrust or Pre-Charge Modes, the drive will operate them correctly

■ L5-01: Number of Auto-Restart Attempts

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
L5-01 (049E)	Number of Auto-Restart Attempts	 Sets the number of times that the drive will try to restart.	0 (0 - 10 times)

The drive resets the number of Auto Restart attempts to 0 in these conditions:

- The drive operates correctly for 10 minutes after a fault restart.
- When you manually clear a fault after the drive triggers protective functions.
- When you re-energize the drive.

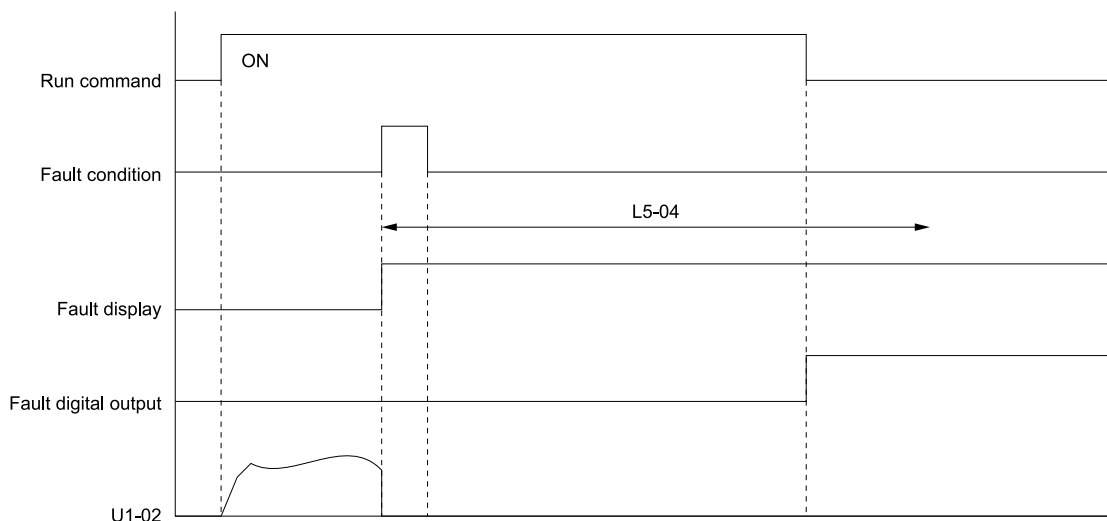
■ L5-02: Fault Contact at Restart Select

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
L5-02 (049F)	Fault Contact at Restart Select	 Sets the function that sends signals to the MFDO terminal set for Fault [H2-xx = E] while the drive is automatically restarting.	0 (0, 1)

0 : Active Only when Not Restarting

The drive will only activate fault output when the drive cancels the Auto Restart function.

When you remove the Run command during the time set in L5-04 [Interval Method Restart Time], the drive will cancel the Auto Restart function. At the same time, the drive will activate the fault output. Refer to [Figure 2.94](#) for more information.



L5-04:

U1-02:

Figure 2.94 Time Chart for Early Cancellation of Auto-Restart Function

1 : Always Active

The drive always activates fault output.

■ L5-04: Interval Method Restart Time

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
L5-04 (046C)	Interval Method Restart Time	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OL/PM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the time interval between each Auto Restart attempt.	10.0 s (0.5 - 3600.0 s)

■ L5-07: Fault Reset Enable Select Grp1

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
L5-07 (0B2A)	Fault Reset Enable Select Grp1	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OL/PM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Use these 4 digits to set the Auto Restart function for oL1 to oL4. From left to right, the digits set oL1, oL2, oL3, and oL4, in order.	1111 (0000 - 1111)

0000 : Disabled**0001 : Enabled (—/—/—/oL4)****0010 : Enabled (—/—/oL3/—)****0011 : Enabled (—/—/oL3/oL4)****0100 : Enabled (—/oL2/—/—)****0101 : Enabled (—/oL2/—/oL4)****0110 : Enabled (—/oL2/oL3/—)****0111 : Enabled (—/oL2/oL3/oL4)****1000 : Enabled (oL1/—/—/—)****1001 : Enabled (oL1/—/—/oL4)****1010 : Enabled (oL1/—/oL3/—)****1011 : Enabled (oL1/—/oL3/oL4)****1100 : Enabled (oL1/oL2/—/—)****1101 : Enabled (oL1/oL2/—/oL4)****1110 : Enabled (oL1/oL2/oL3/—)****1111 : Enabled (oL1/oL2/oL3/oL4)**

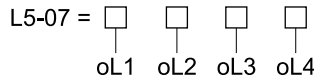


Figure 2.95 Setting Digits and Fault Code

■ L5-08: Fault Reset Enable Select Grp2

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
L5-08 (0B2B)	Fault Reset Enable Select Grp2	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; align-items: center;"> V/f OLV/PM EZOLV </div> Use these 4 digits to set the Auto Restart function for <i>Uv1</i> , <i>ov</i> , <i>oH1</i> , and <i>GF</i> . From left to right, the digits set <i>Uv1</i> , <i>ov</i> , <i>oH1</i> , and <i>GF</i> , in order.	1111 (0000 - 1111)

- 0000 : Disabled
- 0001 : Enabled (—/—/—/GF)
- 0010 : Enabled (—/—/oH1/—)
- 0011 : Enabled (—/—/oH1/GF)
- 0100 : Enabled (—/ov/—/—)
- 0101 : Enabled (—/ov/—/GF)
- 0110 : Enabled (—/ov/oH1/—)
- 0111 : Enabled (—/ov/oH1/GF)
- 1000 : Enabled (Uv1/—/—/—)
- 1001 : Enabled (Uv1/—/—/GF)
- 1010 : Enabled (Uv1/—/oH1/—)
- 1011 : Enabled (Uv1/—/oH1/GF)
- 1100 : Enabled (Uv1/ov/—/—)
- 1101 : Enabled (Uv1/ov/—/GF)
- 1110 : Enabled (Uv1/ov/oH1/—)
- 1111 : Enabled (Uv1/ov/oH1/GF)

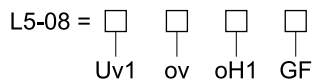


Figure 2.96 Setting Digits and Fault Code

■ L5-40: Low Feedback Flt Retry Selection

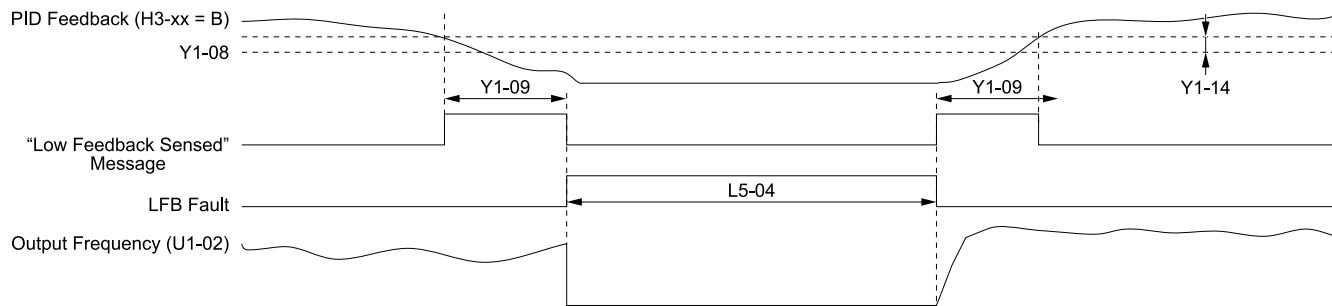
No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
L5-40 (3670)	Low Feedback Flt Retry Selection	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; align-items: center;"> V/f OLV/PM EZOLV </div> Sets the drive to do an Auto Restart when the drive detects an <i>LFB</i> [Low Feedback Sensed] fault.	0 (0, 1)

0 : No Retry

1 : Retry

- When *L5-40* = 1 and *b5-09* = 1 [*PID Output Level Selection* = Reverse Output (Reverse Acting)], the auto-restart timer will not start timing until after the feedback level increases to more than *Y1-08* [Low Feedback Level] (+ *Y1-14* [High Feedback Hysteresis Level]).
- The drive will set the output frequency to zero during the auto-restart interval time.
- If you remove the Run (or HAND) Command during the auto-restart interval time, the drive will immediately detect and reset the fault.
- When *L5-49* = 1 [*Fault Retry Speed Search Select* = Enabled], the drive will do a speed search when it resets and restarts after a fault.
- When you enable Thrust or Pre-Charge Modes, the drive will operate them correctly.

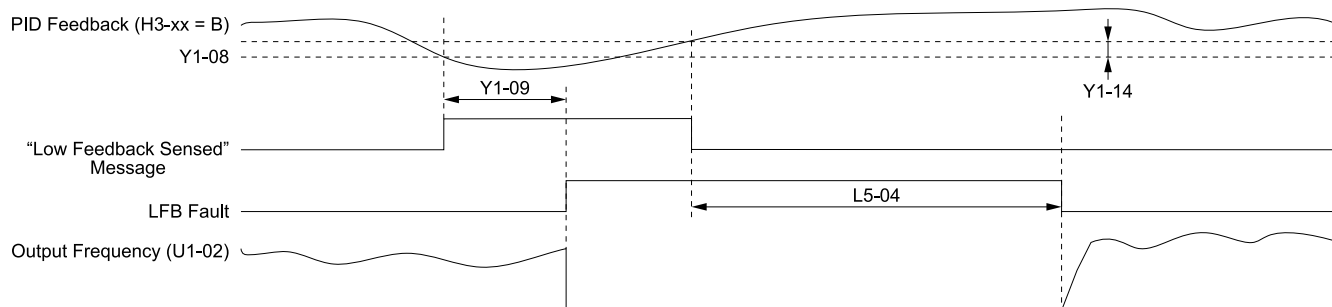
When *L5-40* = 1, the drive operation will change when *b5-09* [*PID Output Level Selection*] changes:



H3-xx = B:
L5-04:
Y1-08:

Y1-09:
Y1-14:
LFB Fault:

Figure 2.97 Auto Restart for Low Feedback Detection when b5-09 = 0 [Normal Output (Direct Acting)]



H3-xx = B:
L5-04:
Y1-08:

Y1-09:
Y1-14:
LFB Fault:

Figure 2.98 Auto Restart for Low Feedback Detection when b5-09 = 1

■ L5-41: Hi Feedback Flt Retry Selection

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
L5-41 (3671)	Hi Feedback Flt Retry Selection	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OL/PM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the drive to do an Auto Restart when the drive detects an HFB [High Feedback Sensed] fault.	0 (0, 1)

0 : No Retry

1 : Retry

- When L5-41 = 1 and b5-09 = 0 [PID Output Level Selection = Normal Output (Direct Acting)], the auto-restart timer will not start timing until after the feedback level decreases to less than Y1-11 [High Feedback Level] (- Y1-14 [High Feedback Hysteresis Level]).
- The drive will set the output frequency to zero during the auto-restart interval time.
- If you remove the Run (or HAND) Command during the auto-restart interval time, the drive will immediately detect and reset the fault.
- When L5-49 = 1 [Fault Retry Speed Search Select = Enabled], the drive will do a speed search when it resets and restarts after a fault.
- When you enable Thrust or Pre-Charge Modes, the drive will operate them correctly.

When L5-41 = 1, the drive operation will change when b5-09 [PID Output Level Selection] changes:

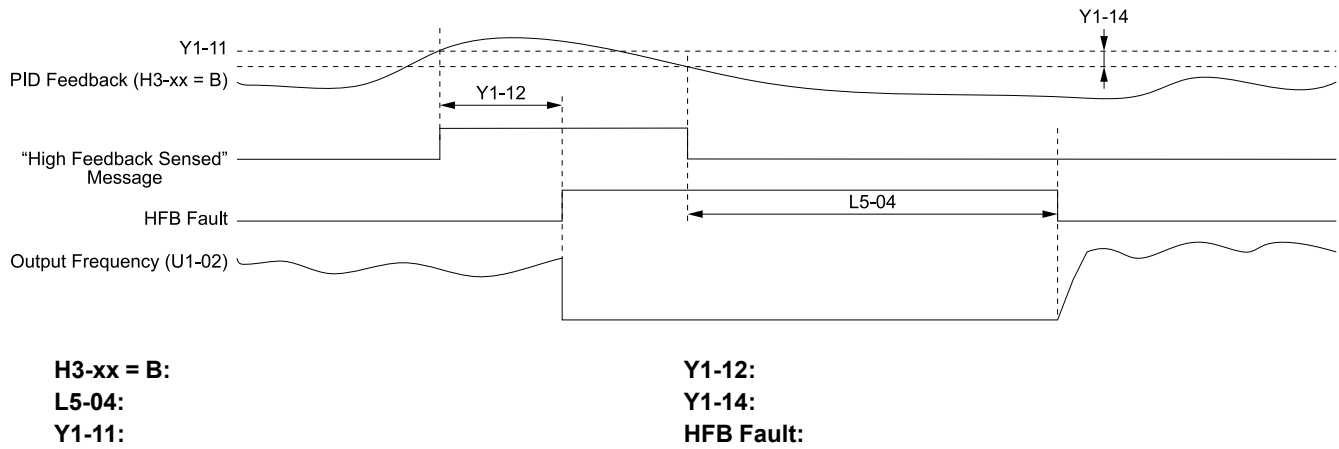


Figure 2.99 Auto Restart for High Feedback Detection when b5-09 = 0 [Normal Output (Direct Acting)]

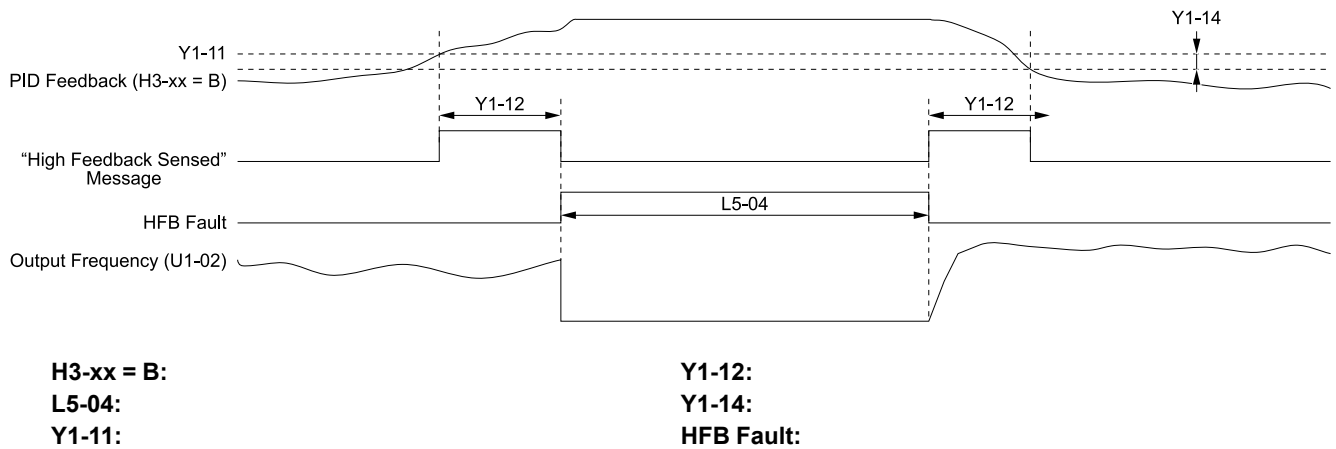


Figure 2.100 Auto Restart for High Feedback Detection when b5-09 = 1

■ **L5-42: Feedback Loss Fault Retry Select**

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
L5-42 (3672)	Feedback Loss Fault Retry Select	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLVP/M <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the drive to try an Auto Restart when it drive detects an <i>FDBKL [WIRE Break]</i> fault.	0 (0, 1)

0 : No Retry

1 : Retry

■ **L5-49: Fault Retry Speed Search Select**

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
L5-49 (3679)	Fault Retry Speed Search Select	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLVP/M <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the drive to do a speed search at the start of a Fault Retry.	1 (0, 1)

0 : Disabled

1 : Enabled

■ **L5-50: Setpoint Not Met Fault Retry Sel**

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
L5-50 (367A)	Setpoint Not Met Fault Retry Sel	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLVP/M <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the drive to try an Auto Restart when it detects an <i>NMS [SetPoint Not Met]</i> fault.	0 (0, 1)

0 : No Retry

1 : Retry

■ L5-51: Loss of Prime Fault Retry Select

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
L5-51 (367B)	Loss of Prime Fault Retry Select	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the drive to try an Auto Restart if it detects an <i>LOP [Loss Of Prime]</i> fault.	0 (0, 1)

0 : No Retry

1 : Retry

■ L5-53: Thermostat Fault Retry Selection

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
L5-53 (3251)	Thermostat Fault Retry Selection	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the drive to try an Auto Restart if it detects a <i>VLTS [Thermostat Fault]</i> fault.	1 (0, 1)

Note:

- To use this function, set $S5-01 \neq 0$ [*HAND Frequency Reference Source \neq HAND Analog Input*]
- The drive will only restart after the Thermostat digital input deactivates and the *L5-04 [Interval Method Restart Time]* timer is expired.

0 : No Retry

1 : Retry

Figure 2.101 shows the drive operation for *VLTS* when $L5-53 = 1$ and $L5-01$ [*Number of Auto-Restart Attempts*] > 0 times. The drive will wait for the Thermostat digital input to deactivate + the *L5-04* time before it will restart.

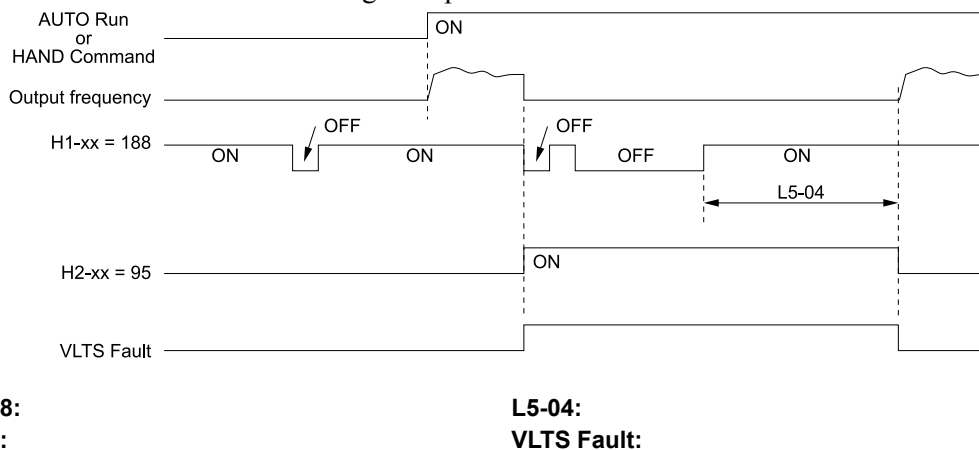


Figure 2.101 Thermostat Fault Behavior

◆ L6: Torque Detection

The overtorque/undertorque/underload detection function prevents damage to machinery and loads.

Overtorque is when there is too much load on the machine. If the motor current or output torque is at the overtorque detection level for the overtorque detection time, the drive will output an alarm and turn off the output.

Undertorque and underload are when a load suddenly decreases. When the motor current or output torque is at the undertorque/underload detection level for the undertorque detection time, the drive will output an alarm and turn off the output.

You can use the undertorque/underload detection function to detect these conditions, for example:

- Machine belt breaks
- Unusual operation of the electromagnetic contactor on the drive output side
- Clogged output side air filters in fans and blowers

Note:

If there is *oC* [Overcurrent] or *oL1* [Motor Overload], the drive can stop during overtorque conditions. Use torque detection to identify overload conditions before the drive detects *oC* or *oL1* and stops. Use this function to detect problems in the application.

■ **Parameter Setting**

You can individually set the two overtorque/undertorque detection functions with the drive. Use the information in [Table 2.61](#) to set the parameters.

Table 2.61 Overtorque/Undertorque Detection Parameters

Configuration Parameter	Overtorque/Undertorque Detection 1	Overtorque/Undertorque Detection 2
MFDO Function Select • Terminals M1-M2 • Terminals M3-M4 • Terminals M5-M6	H2-01, H2-02, and H2-03 = B *1 N.O.: Activated when detected	H2-01, H2-02, and H2-03 = 18 N.O.: Activated when detected
	H2-01, H2-02, and H2-03 = 17 N.C.: Deactivated when detected	H2-01, H2-02, and H2-03 = 19 N.C.: Deactivated when detected
Detection conditions and selection of operation after detection	L6-01	L6-04
Detection Level	L6-02 *2	L6-05
	Analog Input Terminal *3 H3-xx = 7	-
Detection Time	L6-03	L6-06

*1 For *UL6* [Underload or Belt Break Detected] detection, use the MFDO terminal set for *H2-xx* = 58 [UL6 Underload Detected].

*2 For *UL6* detection, these parameters set the detection level:

- L6-02
- L6-13 [Motor Underload Curve Select]
- L6-14 [Motor Underload Level @ Min Freq]

*3 You can also use an analog input terminal to supply the torque detection level. To enable this function, set *H3-xx* = 7 [MFAI Function Selection = Overtorque/Undertorque DetectLvl]. When you set L6-02 and *H3-xx* = 7, the analog input has priority and L6-02 is disabled. You cannot use Overtorque/Undertorque Detection 2 to set the detection level for the analog input terminals.

Note:

The drive uses these values to set the overtorque/undertorque detection level:

- In V/f, OLV/PM: The current level (100% of the drive rated output current)
- In EZOLV: The motor torque (100% of the motor rated torque)

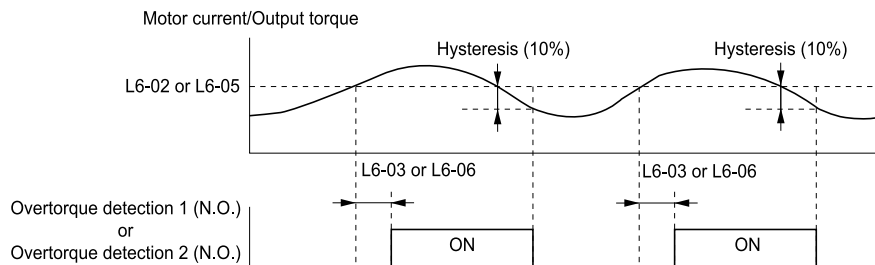
■ **Time Chart for Detection of Overtorque/Undertorque/Underload**

Overtorque Detection Time Chart

When you use Overtorque/Undertorque Detection 1, the drive detects overtorque if the motor current or motor torque is at the detection level set in L6-02 [Torque Detection Level 1] for the time set in L6-03 [Torque Detection Time 1]. Parameter L6-01 [Torque Detection Selection 1] sets the operation after detection.

When you use Overtorque/Undertorque Detection 2, set L6-04 [Torque Detection Selection 2], L6-05 [Torque Detection Level 2], and L6-06 [Torque Detection Time 2].

Use H2-01 to H2-03 [MFDO Function Selection] to set the terminal that outputs the alarm.



L6-02:
L6-03:

L6-05:
L6-06:

Figure 2.102 Time Chart for Overtorque Detection

Note:

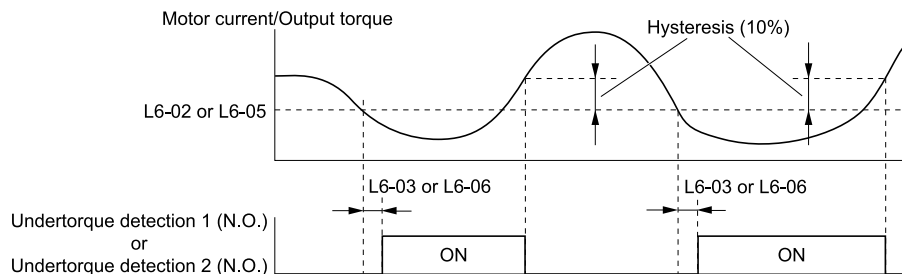
The drive applies a hysteresis of approximately 10% of the drive rated output current or the motor rated torque to the overtorque/undertorque/underload detection function.

Undertorque Detection Time Chart

When you use Overtorque/Undertorque Detection 1, the drive detects undertorque if the motor current or motor torque is less than or equal to the detection level set in *L6-02* for the time set in *L6-03*. Parameter *L6-01* sets the operation after detection.

When you use Overtorque/Undertorque Detection 2, set the operation in *L6-04*, *L6-05*, and *L6-06*.

Use *H2-01* to *H2-03* [*MFDO Function Selection*] to set the terminal that outputs the alarm.

**L6-02:****L6-03:****L6-05:****L6-06:****Figure 2.103 Time Chart for Undertorque Detection****Note:**

The drive applies a hysteresis of approximately 10% of the drive rated output current or the motor rated torque to the overtorque/undertorque/underload detection function.

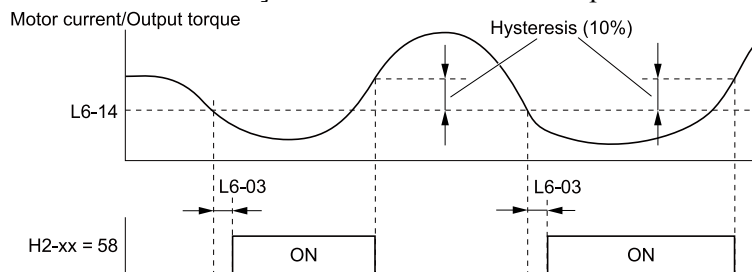
Underload Detection Time Chart

When *L6-01* = 9 [*UL6 @ Speed Agree - Alarm only*] to 12 [*UL6 @ RUN - Fault*], the drive will detect underload if the motor current or output torque is less than or equal to the detection level for the time set in *L6-03*.

Note:

The linear curve of *L6-02*, *L6-13* [*Motor Underload Curve Select*], and *L6-14* [*Motor Underload Level @ Min Freq*] sets the underload detection level.

Use *H2-01* to *H2-03* [*MFDO Function Selection*] to set the terminal that outputs the alarm.

**H2-xx = 58:****L6-03:****L6-14:****Figure 2.104 Time Chart for Underload Detection at Minimum Frequency****Note:**

The drive applies a hysteresis of approximately 10% of the drive rated output current or the motor rated torque to the overtorque/undertorque/underload detection function.

■ L6-01: Torque Detection Selection 1

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
L6-01 (04A1)	Torque Detection Selection 1	<div style="display: flex; gap: 5px;"> V/f OLV/PM EZOLV </div> Sets the speed range that detects overtorque and undertorque and the operation of drives (operation status) after detection.	0 (0 - 12)

- The drive detects *oL* [*overtorque*] if the motor current or output torque is more than the level set in L6-02 [*Torque Detection Level 1*] for the time set in L6-03 [*Torque Detection Time 1*].
- The drive detects *UL* [*undertorque*] if the motor current or output torque is less than the level set in L6-02 for the time set in L6-03.
- The drive detects *UL6* [*Underload or Belt Break Detected*] if the motor current or output torque is less than the linear curve set in L6-02 and L6-14 [*Motor Underload Level @ Min Freq*].

0 : Disabled

The drive will not detect overtorque or undertorque.

1 : oL @ Speed Agree - Alarm only

The drive detects overtorque when the output frequency aligns with the frequency reference. Detection does not occur during acceleration/deceleration. The drive outputs an *oL3* [*Overtorque Detection 1*] and operation continues.

2 : oL @ RUN - Alarm only

When the Run command is enabled, the drive constantly detects overtorque. The drive outputs an *oL3* and operation continues.

3 : oL @ Speed Agree - Fault

The drive detects overtorque when the output frequency aligns with the frequency reference. Detection does not occur during acceleration/deceleration. The drive outputs an *oL3* [*Overtorque Detection 1*] and operation stops.

4 : oL @ RUN - Fault

When the Run command is enabled, the drive constantly detects overtorque. The drive outputs an *oL3* and operation stops.

5 : UL @ Speed Agree - Alarm only

The drive detects undertorque when the output frequency aligns with the frequency reference. Detection does not occur during acceleration/deceleration. The drive outputs a *UL3* [*Undertorque Detection 1*] and operation continues.

6 : UL @ RUN - Alarm only

When the Run command is enabled, the drive constantly detects undertorque. The drive outputs a *UL3* and operation continues.

7 : UL @ Speed Agree - Fault

The drive detects undertorque when the output frequency aligns with the frequency reference. Detection does not occur during acceleration/deceleration. The drive outputs a *UL3* and operation stops.

8 : UL @ RUN - Fault

When the Run command is enabled, the drive constantly detects undertorque. The drive outputs a *UL3* and operation stops.

9 : UL6 @ Speed Agree - Alarm only

The drive detects and shows a *UL6* [*Underload or Belt Break Detected*] alarm during speed agree. The drive will clear the alarm when the output current increases to more than the *UL6* detection level plus 10% of the drive rated current.

10 : UL6 @ RUN - Alarm only

The drive detects and shows a *UL6* alarm while the drive is in the operation. The drive will clear the alarm when the output current increases to more than the *UL6* detection level plus 10% of the drive rated current.

11 : UL6 @ Speed Agree - Fault

The drive detects and shows a *UL6* fault during speed agree.

12 : UL6 @ RUN - Fault

The drive detects and shows a *UL6* fault while the drive is in the operation.

■ L6-02: Torque Detection Level 1

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
L6-02 (04A2)	Torque Detection Level 1	<div style="display: flex; gap: 5px;"> V/f OLV/PM EZOLV </div> <p>Sets the detection level for Overtorque/Undertorque Detection 1. In V/f control, drive rated output current = 100% value. In vector control, motor rated torque = 100% value.</p>	15% (0 - 300%)

Note:

You can also use an analog input terminal to supply the torque detection level. To enable this function, set $H3-xx = 7$ [MFAI Function Select = Overtorque/Undertorque DetectLvl]. If you set L6-02 and $H3-x = 7$, the analog input is most important and the drive disables L6-02.

■ L6-03: Torque Detection Time 1

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
L6-03 (04A3)	Torque Detection Time 1	<div style="display: flex; gap: 5px;"> V/f OLV/PM EZOLV </div> <p>Sets the detection time for Overtorque/Undertorque Detection 1.</p>	10.0 s (0.0 - 10.0 s)

■ L6-04: Torque Detection Selection 2

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
L6-04 (04A4)	Torque Detection Selection 2	<div style="display: flex; gap: 5px;"> V/f OLV/PM EZOLV </div> <p>Sets the speed range that detects overtorque and undertorque and the operation of drives (operation status) after detection.</p>	0 (0 - 8)

The drive detects overtorque if the motor current or output torque is more than the level set in L6-05 [Torque Detection Level 2] for the length of time set in L6-06 [Torque Detection Time 2]. The drive detects undertorque if the motor current or output torque is less than the level set in L6-05 for the length the time set in L6-06.

0 : Disabled

The drive will not detect overtorque or undertorque.

1 : oL @ Speed Agree - Alarm only

The drive detects overtorque when the output frequency aligns with the frequency reference. Detection does not occur during acceleration/deceleration. The drive outputs an oL4 [Overtorque Detection 2] and operation continues.

2 : oL @ RUN - Alarm only

When the Run command is enabled, the drive constantly detects overtorque. The drive outputs an oL4 and operation continues.

3 : oL @ Speed Agree - Fault

The drive detects overtorque when the output frequency aligns with the frequency reference. Detection does not occur during acceleration/deceleration. The drive outputs an oL4 [Overtorque Detection 2] and operation stops.

4 : oL @ RUN - Fault

When the Run command is enabled, the drive constantly detects overtorque. The drive outputs an oL4 and operation stops.

5 : UL @ Speed Agree - Alarm only

The drive detects undertorque when the output frequency aligns with the frequency reference. Detection does not occur during acceleration/deceleration. The drive outputs a UL4 [Undertorque Detection 2] and operation continues.

6 : UL @ RUN - Alarm only

When the Run command is enabled, the drive constantly detects undertorque. The drive outputs a UL4 and operation continues.

7 : UL @ Speed Agree - Fault

The drive detects undertorque when the output frequency aligns with the frequency reference. Detection does not occur during acceleration/deceleration. The drive outputs a UL4 and operation stops.

8 : UL @ RUN - Fault

When the Run command is enabled, the drive constantly detects undertorque. The drive outputs a UL4 and operation stops.

■ **L6-05: Torque Detection Level 2**

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
L6-05 (04A5)	Torque Detection Level 2	<div style="display: flex; gap: 5px;"> V/f OLV/PM EZOLV </div> <p>Sets the detection level for Overtorque/Undertorque Detection 2. In V/f control, drive rated output current = 100% value. In vector control, motor rated torque = 100% value.</p>	150% (0 - 300%)

Note:

Overtorque/Undertorque Detection 2 cannot set the detection level for the analog input terminal.

■ **L6-06: Torque Detection Time 2**

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
L6-06 (04A6)	Torque Detection Time 2	<div style="display: flex; gap: 5px;"> V/f OLV/PM EZOLV </div> <p>Sets the detection time for Overtorque/Undertorque Detection 2.</p>	0.1 s (0.0 - 10.0 s)

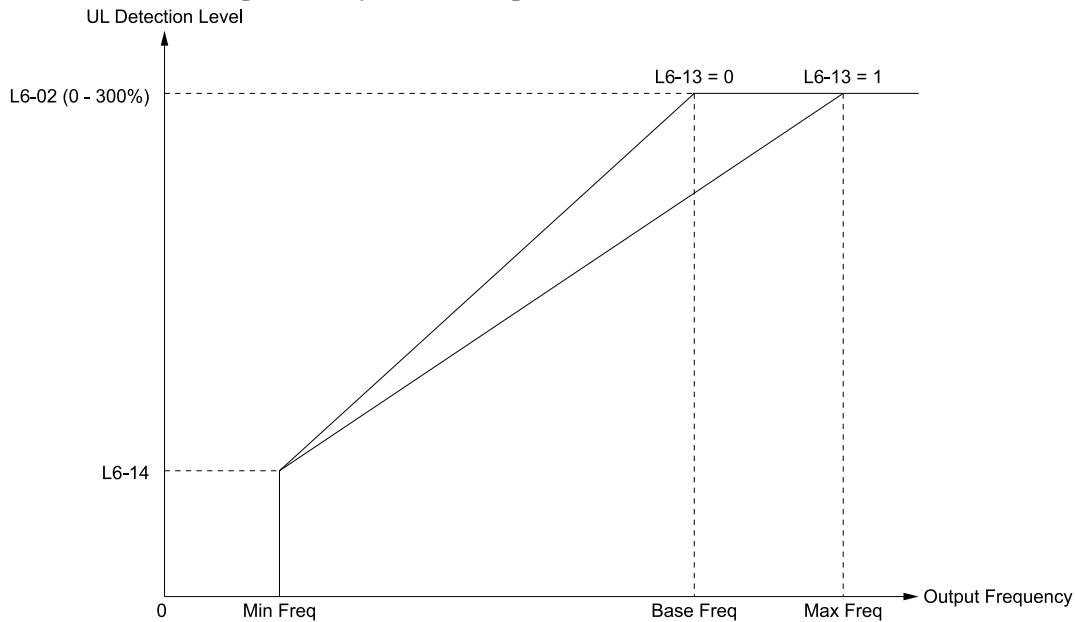
■ **L6-13: Motor Underload Curve Select**

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
L6-13 (062E)	Motor Underload Curve Select	<div style="display: flex; gap: 5px;"> V/f OLV/PM EZOLV </div> <p>Sets the motor underload protection (<i>UL6 [Undertorque Detection 6]</i>) based on motor load and sets the level of <i>L6-02 [Torque Detection Level 1]</i> to refer to <i>Fbase</i> or <i>Fmax</i>.</p>	0 (0, 1)

0 : Base Frequency Enable

1 : Max Frequency Enable

If the output current is less than the curve for longer than the time set in *L6-03 [Torque Detection Time 1]*, the drive will detect a fault or an alarm as specified by *L6-01 [Torque Detection Selection 1]*.



L6-02:
L6-13 = 0:

L6-13 = 1:
L6-14:

Figure 2.105 UL6 Detection Curve

■ L6-14: Motor Underload Level @ Min Freq

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
L6-14 (062F)	Motor Underload Level @ Min Freq	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the <i>UL6 [Undertorque Detection 6]</i> detection level at minimum frequency by percentage of drive rated current.	15% (0 - 300%)

◆ L7: Torque Limit

The torque limit function limits the internal torque reference for the drive to limit the quantity of torque generated by the motor to a constant quantity. This function keeps the torque applied to loads and regenerative torque less than a set quantity. This function also prevents damage to machinery and increases the reliability of continuous operation. You can set torque limits individually for the four quadrants, which include torque direction (motoring/regeneration) and direction of motor rotation (forward/reverse). When the torque reference value is at the set torque limit, the MFDO terminal set for *During Torque Limit [H2-xx = 30]* activates.

Note:

- The drive output current limits maximum output torque. The drive limits torque to 110% of the rated output current. The actual output torque is not more than the limits of the drive rated output current when you set the torque limit to a high value.
- When you use torque limits for lifting applications, do not lower the torque limit value too much. When the torque limit function is triggered, falls and rollbacks can occur because of sudden acceleration stops and stalls of the motor.

■ Configuring Settings

Use one of these methods to set torque limits:

- Use *L7-01 to L7-04 [Torque Limit]* to set the four torque limit quadrants individually.
- Use MFAI to set the four torque limit quadrants individually. Set *H3-02, H3-10 = 10, 11, 12 [MFAI Function Select = Forward/Reverse/Regenerative Torque Limit]*.
- Use MFAI to set all four torque limit quadrants together. Set *H3-02, H3-10 = 15 [General Torque Limit]*.
- Use a communication option to set all four torque limit quadrants together.

Figure 2.106 shows the configuration method for each quadrant.

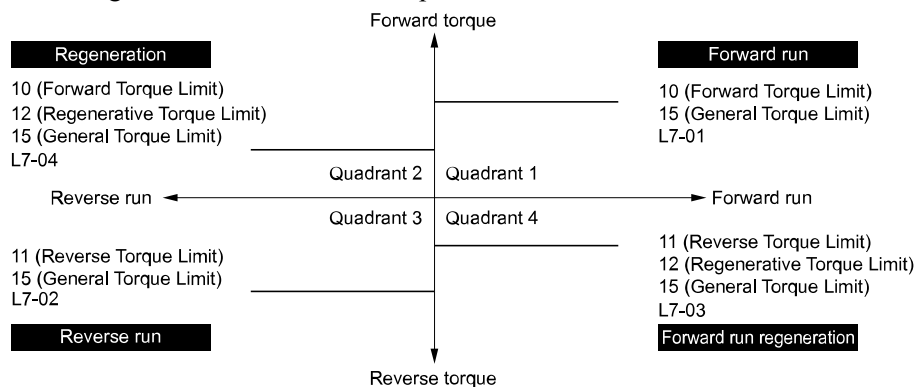


Figure 2.106 Torque Limits and Analog Input Setting Parameters

Note:

- When *L7-01 to L7-04* and analog inputs or communication option torque limits set torque limits for the same quadrant, the drive enables the lowest value.
In this example of parameter settings, the torque limit for quadrant 1 is 130% and the torque limit for quadrants 2, 3, and 4 is 150%.
Settings: *L7-01 = 130%*, *L7-02 to L7-04 = 200%*, and MFAI torque limit = 150%
- The drive output current limits maximum output torque. The torque limit is to 120% of the rated output current. The actual output torque is not more than the limits of the drive rated output current when you set the torque limit to a high value.

■ L7-01: Forward Torque Limit

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
L7-01 (04A7) RUN	Forward Torque Limit	<div style="display: flex; gap: 5px;"> V/f OLV/PM EZOLV </div> Sets the torque limit value for forward motoring as a percentage, where motor rated torque is the 100% value.	200% (0 - 300%)

Note:

- When you use this method to set the torque limit, it enables the lowest torque limit:
 - Set H3-02 or H3-10 = 10, 15 [MFAI Function Select = Forward, Reverse/Regenerative Torque Limit].
 - Use a communication option to set the torque limits
- You must think about drive capacity when a large quantity of torque is necessary. If you set the value too high, the drive can detect *oC* [Overcurrent].
- If you set the value too low with large loads, the motor can stall.

■ L7-02: Reverse Torque Limit

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
L7-02 (04A8) RUN	Reverse Torque Limit	<div style="display: flex; gap: 5px;"> V/f OLV/PM EZOLV </div> Sets the torque limit value for reversed motoring as a percentage, where motor rated torque is the 100% value.	200% (0 - 300%)

Note:

- When you use this method to set the torque limit, it enables the lowest torque limit:
 - Set H3-02 or H3-10 = 10, 15 [MFAI Function Select = Forward, Reverse/Regenerative Torque Limit].
 - Use a communication option to set the torque limits
- You must think about drive capacity when a large quantity of torque is necessary. If you set the value too high, the drive can detect *oC* [Overcurrent].
- If you set the value too low with large loads, the motor can stall.

■ L7-03: Forward Regenerative Trq Limit

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
L7-03 (04A9) RUN	Forward Regenerative Trq Limit	<div style="display: flex; gap: 5px;"> V/f OLV/PM EZOLV </div> Sets the torque limit value for forward regenerative conditions as a percentage of the motor rated torque.	200% (0 - 300%)

Note:

- When you use this method to set the torque limit, it enables the lowest torque limit:
 - Set H3-02 or H3-10 = 10, 15 [MFAI Function Select = Forward, Reverse/Regenerative Torque Limit].
 - Use a communication option to set the torque limits
- You must think about drive capacity when a large quantity of torque is necessary. If you set the value too high, the drive can detect *oC* [Overcurrent].
- If you set the value too low with large loads, the motor can stall.

■ L7-04: Reverse Regenerative Trq Limit

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
L7-04 (04AA) RUN	Reverse Regenerative Trq Limit	<div style="display: flex; gap: 5px;"> V/f OLV/PM EZOLV </div> Sets the torque limit value for reversed regenerative conditions as a percentage of the motor rated torque.	200% (0 - 300%)

Note:

- When you use this method to set the torque limit, it enables the lowest torque limit:
 - Set H3-02 or H3-10 = 10, 15 [MFAI Function Select = Forward, Reverse/Regenerative Torque Limit].
 - Use a communication option to set the torque limits
- You must think about drive capacity when a large quantity of torque is necessary. If you set the value too high, the drive can detect *oC* [Overcurrent].
- If you set the value too low with large loads, the motor can stall.

■ L7-16: Torque Limit Process at Start

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
L7-16 (044D)	Torque Limit Process at Start	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Assigns a time filter to allow the torque limit to build at start.	1 (0, 1)

0 : Disabled

There is torque limit at start without a delay time.

Use this setting to maximize the response time when sudden acceleration or deceleration at start is necessary.

1 : Enabled

There is a delay time of 64 ms at start to build the torque limit.

◆ L8: Drive Protection

L8 parameters set protective functions that prevent faults such as overheating, phase loss, and ground faults.

■ L8-02: Overheat Alarm Level

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
L8-02 (04AE)	Overheat Alarm Level	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the <i>oH</i> detection level temperature.	Determined by o2-04 (50 - 150 °C)

If the heatsink temperature is more than the temperature set in this parameter, the drive detects an overheat pre-alarm. To enable this function, set one of *H2-01* to *H2-03* [*MFDO Function Select*] to 20 [*Drive Overheat Pre-Alarm (oH)*].

If the temperature increases to the overheat fault level, the drive will trigger an *oH1* [*Heatsink Overheat*] fault and stop operation.

■ L8-03: Overheat Pre-Alarm Selection

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
L8-03 (04AF)	Overheat Pre-Alarm Selection	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets drive operation if it detects an <i>oH</i> alarm.	4 (0 - 4)

0 : Ramp to Stop

The drive ramps the motor to stop in the deceleration time. Fault relay output terminal MA-MC activates and MB-MC deactivates.

1 : Coast to Stop

The output turns off and the motor coasts to stop. Fault relay output terminal MA-MC turns activates and MB-MC deactivates.

2 : Fast Stop (Use C1-09)

The drive stops the motor in the deceleration time set in *C1-09* [*Fast Stop Time*]. Fault relay output terminal MA-MC activates and MB-MC deactivates.

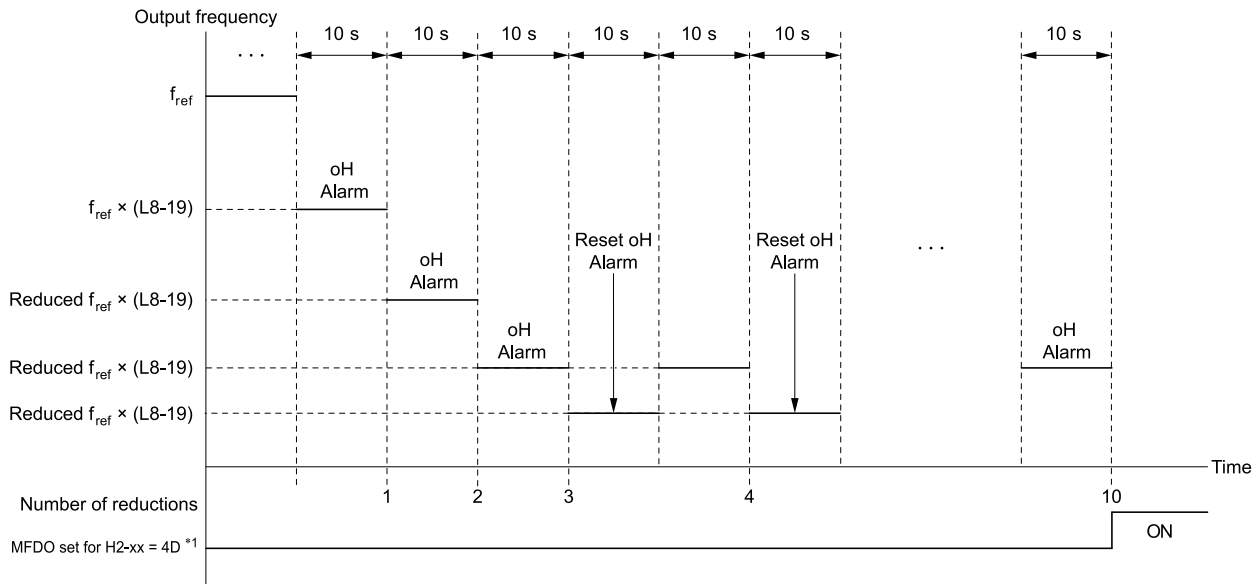
3 : Alarm Only

The keypad shows *oH* and the drive continues operation. The output terminal set for *Alarm* [*H2-01* to *H2-03* = 10] activates.

4 : Operate at Reduced Speed (L8-19)

The drive decelerates to the level set in *L8-19* [*Freq Reduction @ oH Pre-Alarm*] and continues operation. *oH* flashes on the keypad.

oH flashes on the keypad. When the alarm is output, the drive decelerates each 10 seconds. If the drive decelerates 10 times and the alarm continues to be output, the output terminal set for *oH Pre-Alarm Reduction Limit* [*H2-01* to *H2-03* = 4D] activates. When the alarm is not output during deceleration, the drive accelerates until it is at the frequency reference that was applicable before the alarm was turned off. [Figure 2.107](#) shows the output of the alarm and the drive operation at a decreased output frequency.



H2-xx = 4D:
L8-19:

oH Alarm:

Figure 2.107 Drive Operation at a Decreased Output Frequency when the Overheat Alarm is Output

*1 If the oH alarm continues after 10 reduction cycles, the terminal set for H2-xx = 4D [oH Pre-Alarm Reduction Limit] will activate.

Note:

- The drive will use the largest value of Y1-06 [Minimum Speed], Y4-12 [Thrust Frequency], or d2-02 [Frequency Reference Lower Limit] as the lower limit for output frequency.
- Parameter L8-97 [Carrier Freq Reduce during OH] enables and disables the carrier frequency reduction during oH pre-alarm.

■ L8-05: Input Phase Loss Protection Sel

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
L8-05 (04B1)	Input Phase Loss Protection Sel	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OL/PM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the function to enable and disable input phase loss detection.	1 (0, 1)

0 : Disable

1 : Enabled

The drive measures ripples in DC bus voltage to detect input phase loss.

The drive detects phase loss when power supply phase loss occurs or the main circuit capacitor becomes unusable, which causes PF [Input Phase Loss] to show on the keypad.

Disable the detection of the input power supply phase loss function in these conditions:

- During deceleration
- The run command is not input
- The output current is less than 30% of the drive rated current.

■ L8-07: Output Phase Loss Protection Sel

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
L8-07 (04B3)	Output Phase Loss Protection Sel	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OL/PM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the function to enable and disable output phase loss detection. The drive starts output phase loss detection when the output current decreases to less than 5% of the drive rated current.	1 (0 - 2)

Note:

The drive can incorrectly start output phase loss detection in these conditions:

- The motor rated current is very small compared to the drive rating.
- The drive is operating a PM motor with a small load.

0 : Disabled**1 : Fault when one phase is lost**

If the drive loses one output phase, it will trigger *LF [Output Phase Loss]*.

The output turns off and the motor coasts to stop.

2 : Fault when two phases are lost

If the drive loses more than one output phase, it will trigger *LF [Output Phase Loss]*.

The output turns off and the motor coasts to stop.

■ L8-09: Output Ground Fault Detection

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
L8-09 (04B5)	Output Ground Fault Detection	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLVP/M <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the function to enable and disable ground fault protection.	Determined by o2-04 (0, 1)

0 : Disable

The drive will not detect ground faults.

1 : Enabled

If there is high leakage current or a ground short circuit in one or two output phases, the drive will detect *GF [Ground Fault]*.

Note:

If the ground path impedance is low, the drive can detect *oC [Overcurrent]*, *SC [Out Short Circuit or IGBT Fault]*, or *ov [DC Bus Overvoltage]* instead of *GF*.

■ L8-10: Heatsink Fan Operation Selection

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
L8-10 (04B6)	Heatsink Fan Operation Selection	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLVP/M <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets operation of the heatsink cooling fan.	0 (0 - 2)

0 : During Run, w/ L8-11 Off-Delay

The drive turns on the fan when a Run command is active.

1 : Always On

The fan turns on when you supply power to the drive. When you release the Run command and the delay time set in *L8-11 [HeatsinkCoolingFan Off DelayTime]* is expired, the fan stops. his setting extends the fan lifetime.

2 : On when Drive Temp Reaches L8-64

The fan turns on when the drive detects that the main circuit is overheating.

■ L8-11: Heatsink Fan Off-Delay Time

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
L8-11 (04B7)	Heatsink Fan Off-Delay Time	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLVP/M <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the length of time that the drive will wait before it stops the cooling fan after it cancels the Run command when <i>L8-10 = 0 [Heatsink Fan Operation Selection = During Run, w/ L8-11 Off-Delay]</i> .	300 s (0 - 300 s)

■ L8-12: Ambient Temperature Setting

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
L8-12 (04B8)	Ambient Temperature Setting	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLVP/M <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the ambient temperature of the drive installation area.	40 °C (Determined by L8-35)

The drive automatically adjusts the drive rated current to the best value as specified by the set temperature. Set the ambient temperature of the area where you install the drive to a value that is more than the drive rating.

■ L8-15: Drive oL2 @ Low Speed Protection

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
L8-15 (04BB)	Drive oL2 @ Low Speed Protection	<div style="display: flex; gap: 5px;"> V/f OLV/IPM EZOLV </div> Sets the function to decrease drive overload at low speeds to prevent damage to the main circuit transistor during low speed operation (at 6 Hz or slower) to prevent oL2 [Drive Overloaded].	1 (0, 1)

Note:

Contact Yaskawa or your nearest sales representative for consultation before disabling this function at low speeds. Frequent operation of drives under conditions of high output current in low speed ranges may shorten the service life of the drive IGBT due to heat stress.

0 : Disabled (No Additional Derate)

The drive does not decrease the overload protection level.

1 : Enabled (Reduced oL2 Level)

When the drive detects oL2 during low speed operation, it automatically decreases the overload detection level.

At zero speed, the drive derates the overload by 50%.

■ L8-18: Software Current Limit Selection

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
L8-18 (04BE)	Software Current Limit Selection	<div style="display: flex; gap: 5px;"> V/f OLV/IPM EZOLV </div> Set the software current limit selection function to prevent damage to the main circuit transistor caused by too much current.	0 (0, 1)

0 : Disabled

When the output current is at the software current limit value, the drive does not restrict the output voltage.

Note:

The drive may detect an oC [Overcurrent] when loads are particularly heavy or the acceleration time is particularly short.

1 : Enabled

When the output current is at the software current limit value, the drive decreases output voltage to decrease output current.

When the output current decreases to the software current limit level, the drive starts usual operation.

■ L8-19: Freq Reduction @ oH Pre-Alarm

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
L8-19 (04BF)	Freq Reduction @ oH Pre-Alarm	<div style="display: flex; gap: 5px;"> V/f OLV/IPM EZOLV </div> Sets the ratio at which the drive derates the frequency reference during an oH alarm.	20.0% (10.0 - 100.0%)

When L8-03 = 4 [Overheat Pre-Alarm Selection = Operate at Reduced Speed (L8-19)] and an oH alarm is output, this function is enabled.

■ L8-27: Overcurrent Detection Gain

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
L8-27 (04DD)	Overcurrent Detection Gain	<div style="display: flex; gap: 5px;"> V/f OLV/IPM EZOLV </div> Sets the PM motor overcurrent detection level as a percentage of the motor rated current value.	300.0% (0.0 - 1000.0%)

Note:

- The overcurrent detection function detects the lower of these two values:
 - Drive overcurrent level
 - Motor rated current × L8-27 / 100
- Set L7-xx [Torque Limit] parameters < L8-27.
- When you set L8-27 = 0.0, it disables this function. In usual conditions, do not set L8-27 = 0.0. If the drive rated current is much higher than the motor rated current, PM motor magnets can demagnetize if current flows at the drive overcurrent detection level.

■ L8-29: Output Unbalance Detection Sel

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
L8-29 (04DF)	Output Unbalance Detection Sel	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the function to detect <i>LF2</i> .	1 (0, 1)

This function prevents damage to PM motors. Current unbalance can heat a PM motor and demagnetize the magnets. When the current is unbalanced, the drive will detect *LF2* to stop the motor and prevent damage to the motor.

0 : Disabled

1 : Enabled

■ L8-31: LF2 Detection Time

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
L8-31 (04E1)	LF2 Detection Time	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the LF2 [Output Current Imbalance] detection time.	3 (1 – 100)

When the output current is unbalanced for longer than the time set in *L8-31*, the drive detects *LF2*.

Note:

- Set *L8-29* = 1 [*Output Unbalance Detection Sel* = Enabled] to enable *L8-31*.
- If the drive incorrectly detects *LF2*, increase *L8-31* in 5-unit increments.
- The keypad shows *L8-31* when *E9-01* = 1 [*Motor Type Selection* = Permanent Magnet (PM)] in EZ Vector Control.

■ L8-35: Installation Method Selection

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
L8-35 (04EC)	Installation Method Selection	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the type of drive installation.	Determined by the drive (0 - 3)

Note:

- Parameter *A1-03* [*Initialize Parameters*] does not initialize this parameter.
- This parameter is set to the correct value when the drive is shipped. Change the value only in these conditions:
 - When you do a Side-by-Side installation
 - When you install a UL Type 1 kit on an IP20/UL Open Type drive to convert the drive to an IP20/UL Type 1
 - When you convert an IP20/UL Type 1 drive to IP20/UL Open Type
 - When you install models 2011 to 2169 and 4005 to 4156 with the heatsink external to the enclosure
- The drive will detect an *oPE02* [*Parameter Range Setting Error*] in these conditions:
 - If you set *L8-12* = 60 °C and *L8-35* = 1 or 3 on models 2011 to 2114 and 4005 to 4124
 - If you set *L8-35* = 1 or 3 on models 2143 to 2273 and 4156 to 4302

The drive automatically adjusts the overload protection detection level to the best value as specified by the setting value.

0 : IP20/UL Open Type

Use this setting to install an IP20/UL Open Type drive.

Make sure that there is 60 mm (2.4 in) minimum of space between drives or between the drive and side of the enclosure panel.

1 : Side-by-Side Mounting

Use this setting to install more than one drive Side-by-Side.

Make sure that there is 2 mm (0.08 in) minimum of space between drives.

2 : IP20/UL Type 1

Use this setting to install an IP20/UL Type 1 drive.

3 : IP55/UL Type 12

Use this setting to install an IP55/UL Type 12 drive.

■ L8-38: Carrier Frequency Reduction

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
L8-38 (04EF)	Carrier Frequency Reduction	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the carrier frequency reduction function. The drive decreases the carrier frequency when the output current is more than a specified level.	Determined by A1-02 and o2-04 (1 - 3)

If you decrease the carrier frequency, it increases the overload tolerance. The overload capacity increases temporarily for *oL2 [Drive Overloaded]* and lets the drive operate through transient load peaks and not trip.

1 : Enabled below 6 Hz

The drive decreases the carrier frequency at speeds less than 6 Hz when the current is more than 100% of the drive rated current.

When the current is less than 88% or the output frequency is more than 7 Hz, the drive goes back to the usual carrier frequency.

2 : Enabled for All Speeds

The drive decreases the carrier frequency at these speeds:

- Output current is a minimum of 100% of the drive rated current and the frequency reference is less than 6 Hz.
- Output current is a minimum of 109% of the drive rated current and the frequency reference is 7 Hz or more.

When the drive switches the carrier frequency to the set value, it uses a hysteresis of 12%.

3 : Enable at Overload

The drive decreases the carrier frequency at one of these conditions:

- Output frequency is less than 6 Hz and output current is more than 120%
- Output frequency is 7 Hz or more and the IGBT temperature detected by thermistor is high

■ L8-41: High Current Alarm Selection

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
L8-41 (04F2)	High Current Alarm Selection	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the function to cause an <i>HCA [High Current Alarm]</i> when the output current is more than 150% of the drive rated current.	0 (0, 1)

0 : Disabled

The drive will not detect an *HCA*.

1 : Enabled

If the output current is more than 150% of the drive rated current, the drive will detect an *HCA*.

The MFDO terminal set for an alarm [*H2-01 to H2-03 = 10*] activates.

■ L8-90: STPo Detection Level (Low Speed)

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
L8-90 (0175) Expert	STPo Detection Level (Low Speed)	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the detection level that the control fault must be equal to or more than to cause an <i>STPo [Motor Step-Out Detected]</i> .	0 times (0 - 5000 times)

This function detects when PM motors are not synchronized.

The drive cannot detect when motors are not synchronized because the frequency reference is low during start up and the motor is locked. If fault detection is necessary in these conditions, set the control fault detection level to enable detection of desynchronization because of motor locking. Increase the setting in 5-unit increments.

■ L8-97: Carrier Freq Reduce during OH

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
L8-97 (3104)	Carrier Freq Reduce during OH	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLVP/M <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the function to decrease carrier frequency during oH pre-alarm.	0 (0, 1)

Note:

When $A1-02 = 8$ [Control Method Selection = EZOLV], this parameter is available only when $E9-01 = 0$ [Motor Type Selection = Induction (IM)].

0 : Disabled

1 : Enabled

◆ L9: Drive Protection 2

L9 parameters are used to configure the protection function used to detect cooling fan faults.

■ L9-16: FAn1 Detect Time

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
L9-16 (11DC) Expert	FAn1 Detect Time	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLVP/M <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the detection time for FAn1 [Drive Cooling Fan Fault]. Yaskawa recommends that you do not change this parameter value.	4.0 s (0.0 - 30.0 s)

2.10 n: Special Adjustment

n parameters set these functions:

- Function to prevent hunting
- High-slip braking
- Fine-tune the parameters that adjust motor control

◆ n1: Hunting Prevention

The Hunting Prevention function will not let low inertia or operation with a light load cause hunting. Hunting frequently occurs when you have a high carrier frequency and an output frequency less than 30 Hz.

■ n1-01: Hunting Prevention Selection

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
n1-01 (0580)	Hunting Prevention Selection	<input checked="" type="radio"/> V/f <input type="radio"/> OLV/PM <input type="radio"/> EZOLV Sets the function to prevent hunting.	1 (0, 1)

When drive response is more important than the decrease of motor vibration, disable this function.

If hunting occurs, or if you use a high carrier frequency or Swing PWM, set this parameter to 2 for better hunting prevention.

0 : Disabled

1 : Enabled (Normal)

■ n1-02: Hunting Prevention Gain Setting

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
n1-02 (0581) Expert	Hunting Prevention Gain Setting	<input checked="" type="radio"/> V/f <input type="radio"/> OLV/PM <input type="radio"/> EZOLV Sets the performance of the hunting prevention function. Usually it is not necessary to change this parameter.	1.00 (0.00 - 2.50)

Adjust this parameter in these conditions:

- When $n1-01 = 1, 2$ [Hunting Prevention Selection = Enabled (Normal), Enabled (High Carrier Frequency)]: If oscillation occurs when you operate a motor with a light load, increase the setting value in 0.1-unit increments.
- When $n1-01 = 1, 2$, if the motor stalls: Decrease the setting value in 0.1-unit increments.

■ n1-03: Hunting Prevention Time Constant

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
n1-03 (0582) Expert	Hunting Prevention Time Constant	<input checked="" type="radio"/> V/f <input type="radio"/> OLV/PM <input type="radio"/> EZOLV Sets the primary delay time constant of the hunting prevention function. Usually it is not necessary to change this parameter.	Determined by o2-04 (0 - 500 ms)

Adjust this parameter in these conditions:

- Load inertia is large: Increase the setting value. If the setting value is too high, response will be slower. Also, there will be oscillation when the frequency is low.
- Oscillation occurs at low frequencies: Decrease the setting value.

■ n1-05: Hunting Prevent Gain in Reverse

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
n1-05 (0530) Expert	Hunting Prevent Gain in Reverse	<input checked="" type="radio"/> V/f <input type="radio"/> OLV/PM <input type="radio"/> EZOLV Sets the performance of the hunting prevention function. This parameter adjusts Reverse run. Usually it is not necessary to change this parameter.	0.00 (0.00 - 2.50)

Note:

When you set this parameter to 0, the value set in *n1-02* [*Hunting Prevention Gain Setting*] is effective when the motor rotates in reverse.

Adjust this parameter in these conditions:

- When *n1-01* = 1, 2 [*Hunting Prevention Selection = Enabled (Normal), Enabled (High Carrier Frequency)*]: If oscillation occurs when you operate a motor with a light load, increase the setting value in 0.1-unit increments.
- When *n1-01* = 1, 2, if the motor stalls: Decrease the setting value in 0.1-unit increments.

■ n1-13: DC Bus Stabilization Control

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
n1-13 (1B59) Expert	DC Bus Stabilization Control	<input type="radio"/> V/f <input type="radio"/> OLV/PM <input type="radio"/> EZOLV Sets the oscillation suppression function for the DC bus voltage.	0 (0, 1)

0 : Disabled

1 : Enabled

Note:

If the DC bus voltage does not become stable with light loads and the drive detects *ov* [*Overvoltage*], set this parameter to 1.

■ n1-14: DC Bus Stabilization Time

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
n1-14 (1B5A) Expert	DC Bus Stabilization Time	<input type="radio"/> V/f <input type="radio"/> OLV/PM <input type="radio"/> EZOLV Adjusts the responsiveness of the oscillation suppression function for the DC bus voltage. Set <i>n1-13</i> = 1 [<i>DC Bus Stabilization Control = Enabled</i>] to enable this parameter.	100.0 ms (0.0 - 500.0 ms)

Note:

Adjust this parameter in 100 ms increments.

◆ n3: High Slip Braking (HSB) and Overexcitation Braking

n3 parameters configure High Slip Braking and Overexcitation Deceleration.

■ High Slip Braking

High slip braking quickly decelerates motors without using braking resistors.

This lets you stop a motor more quickly than with the ramp to stop processes. This function is best for applications that do not frequently stop the motor, for example the fast stop function for high-inertia loads. High Slip Braking starts when the MFDI for *High Slip Braking (HSB) Activate* [*H1-xx* = 68] activates.

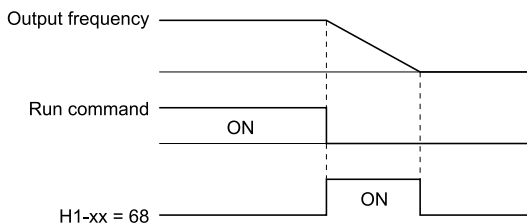


Figure 2.108 High Slip Braking Time Chart

An induction motor is necessary to use high slip braking. Set *A1-02* = 0 [*Control Method Selection = V/f Control*] to enable high slip braking.

Principles of Operation

HSB significantly decreases the frequency supplied to the motor at the same time that deceleration starts to increase motor slip.

The drive keeps the motor current at a constant level during deceleration to prevent overvoltage and do automatic braking and it also keeps a slip level that causes the maximum quantity of deceleration torque.

High Slip Braking Precautions

- Do not use the high slip braking function in these applications:
 - Frequent deceleration
 - Deceleration time differences
 - Continuous regenerative loads
 - When it is necessary to accelerate again during deceleration
- Motor loss increases during high slip braking. Use this function when the duty time factor is 5% ED or less and the braking time is 90 seconds or less. The load inertia and motor characteristics have an effect on the braking time.
- The drive ignores the configured deceleration time during high slip braking. To stop motors in the configured deceleration time, set $L3-04 = 4$ [*Stall Prevention during Decel = Overexcitation/High Flux*].
- You cannot use high slip braking to decelerate at user-defined speeds. To decelerate at user-defined speeds, use the overexcitation deceleration function.
- You cannot accelerate the motor again during high slip braking until you fully stop the motor and input the Run command again.
- You cannot use high slip braking and the KEB Ride-Thru function at the same time. If you enable those two functions, the drive will detect *oPE03* [*Multi-Function Input Setting Err*].

Overexcitation Deceleration

Overexcitation deceleration quickly decelerates motors without using braking resistors. This lets you stop a motor more quickly than with the ramp to stop processes.

Overexcitation deceleration increases excitation current during deceleration to cause a large quantity of braking torque through motor overexcitation. You can set the deceleration speed to adjust the deceleration time for overexcitation deceleration.

Overexcitation deceleration lets you accelerate the motor again during deceleration.

Enter the Run command during overexcitation deceleration to cancel overexcitation deceleration and accelerate the drive to the specified speed.


To enable this function, set $L3-04 = 4$ [*Stall Prevention during Decel = Overexcitation/High Flux*].

When $L3-04 = 4$, the motor will decelerate for the deceleration time set in *C1-02* or *C1-04*. If the drive detects *ov* [*Overvoltage*], increase the deceleration time.

Notes on Overexcitation Deceleration

- Do not use Overexcitation Deceleration for these applications:
 - Frequent sudden decelerations
 - Continuous regenerative loads
 - Low inertia machines
 - Machines that have no tolerance for torque ripples
- Motor loss increases during overexcitation deceleration. Use this function when the duty time factor is 5% ED or less and the braking time is 90 seconds or less. The load inertia and motor characteristics have an effect on the braking time.

n3-01: HSB Deceleration Frequency Width

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
n3-01 (0588) Expert	HSB Deceleration Frequency Width	 <p>Sets the amount by which the output frequency is to be lowered during high-slip braking, as a percentage of <i>E1-04</i> [<i>Maximum Output Frequency</i>], which represents the 100% value.</p>	5% (1 - 20%)

When you must detect *ov* [*DC Bus Overvoltage*] during high-slip braking, set this parameter to a large value.

■ n3-02: HSB Current Limit Level

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
n3-02 (0589) Expert	HSB Current Limit Level	<div style="display: flex; gap: 5px;"> V/f OLV/PM EZOLV </div> <p>Sets the maximum current output during high-slip braking as a percentage, where <i>E2-01 [Motor Rated Current (FLA)]</i> is 100%. Also sets the current suppression to prevent exceeding drive overload tolerance.</p>	Determined by L8-38 (0 - 200%)

When you decrease the setting value for current suppression, it will make the deceleration time longer.

- When you must detect *ov [DC Bus Overvoltage]* during high-slip braking, set this parameter to a low value.
- If the motor current increases during high-slip braking, decrease the setting value to prevent burn damage in the motor.

■ n3-03: HSB Dwell Time at Stop

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
n3-03 (058A) Expert	HSB Dwell Time at Stop	<div style="display: flex; gap: 5px;"> V/f OLV/PM EZOLV </div> <p>Sets the dwell time, a length of time when high-slip braking is ending and during which the motor speed decreases and runs at a stable speed. For a set length of time, the drive will hold the actual output frequency at the minimum output frequency set in <i>E1-09</i>.</p>	1.0 s (0.0 - 10.0 s)

If there is too much inertia or when the motor is coasting to a stop after high-slip braking is complete, increase the setting value. If the setting value is too low, machine inertia can cause the motor to rotate after high-slip braking is complete.

■ n3-04: HSB Overload Time

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
n3-04 (058B) Expert	HSB Overload Time	<div style="display: flex; gap: 5px;"> V/f OLV/PM EZOLV </div> <p>Sets the time used to detect <i>oL7 [High Slip Braking Overload]</i>, which occurs when the output frequency does not change during high-slip braking. Usually it is not necessary to change this parameter.</p>	40 s (30 - 1200 s)

If a force on the load side is rotating the motor or if there is too much load inertia connected to the motor, the drive will detect *oL7*.

The current flowing to the motor from the load can overheat the motor and cause burn damage to the motor. Set this parameter to prevent burn damage to the motor.

■ n3-13: OverexcitationBraking (OEB) Gain

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
n3-13 (0531)	OverexcitationBraking (OEB) Gain	<div style="display: flex; gap: 5px;"> V/f OLV/PM EZOLV </div> <p>Sets the gain value that the drive multiplies by the V/f pattern output value during overexcitation deceleration to calculate the overexcitation level.</p>	1.10 (1.00 - 1.40)

The V/f pattern output value goes back to its usual level after the motor stops or accelerates again to the frequency reference speed.

The best value of this parameter changes when the flux saturation characteristics of the motor change.

- Gradually increase the value of *n3-13* to 1.25 or 1.30 to increase the braking power of Overexcitation Deceleration. If the gain is too much, the motor can have flux saturation and cause a large quantity of current to flow.
- This can increase the deceleration time. Decrease the setting value if flux saturation causes overcurrent. If you increase the setting value, the drive can detect *oC [Overcurrent]*, *oL1 [Motor Overload]*, and *oL2 [Drive Overload]*. Decrease the value of *n3-21 [HSB Current Suppression Level]* to prevent *oC* and *oL*.
- If you use overexcitation deceleration frequently or if you use overexcitation deceleration for an extended period of time, it can increase motor temperature. Decrease the setting value in these conditions.
- If *ov [Overvoltage]* occurs, increase the deceleration time.

■ n3-21: HSB Current Suppression Level

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
n3-21 (0579)	HSB Current Suppression Level	<input checked="" type="radio"/> V/f <input type="radio"/> OLV/IPM <input type="radio"/> EZOLV Sets the upper limit of the current that is suppressed at the time of overexcitation deceleration as a percentage of the drive rated current.	100% (0 - 150%)

If flux saturation during Overexcitation Deceleration makes the motor current become more than the value set in this parameter, the drive will automatically decrease the overexcitation gain. If *oC* [Overcurrent], *oL1* [Motor Overload], or *oL2* [Drive Overloaded] occur during overexcitation deceleration, decrease the setting value.

If repetitive or long overexcitation deceleration cause the motor to overheat, decrease the setting value.

■ n3-23: Overexcitation Braking Operation

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
n3-23 (057B)	Overexcitation Braking Operation	<input checked="" type="radio"/> V/f <input type="radio"/> OLV/IPM <input type="radio"/> EZOLV Sets the direction of motor rotation where the drive will enable overexcitation.	0 (0 - 2)

0 : Disabled

1 : Enabled Only when Rotating FWD

2 : Enabled Only when Rotating REV

Note:

When *n3-23* = 1, 2, the drive enables overexcitation only in the direction of motor rotation in which a regenerative load is applied. Increased motor loss can decrease *ov* [Overvoltage] faults.

◆ n7: EZ Drive

The *n7* parameters provide special adjustments for EZ Vector Control.

■ n7-01: Damping Gain for Low Frequency

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
n7-01 (3111) Expert	Damping Gain for Low Frequency	<input type="radio"/> V/f <input type="radio"/> OLV/IPM <input checked="" type="radio"/> EZOLV Sets the oscillation suppression gain for the low speed range.	1.0 (0.1 - 10.0)

Note:

- If oscillation occurs in the low speed range, increase the acceleration time or increase the setting value in 0.5-unit increments.
- To get starting torque with the setting for *C4-01* [Torque Compensation Gain], decrease the setting value in 0.3-unit increments.

■ n7-05: Response Gain for Load Changes

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
n7-05 (3115) Expert	Response Gain for Load Changes	<input type="radio"/> V/f <input type="radio"/> OLV/IPM <input checked="" type="radio"/> EZOLV Sets the response gain related to changes in the load.	50 (1.0 - 1000)

Note:

To improve tracking related to load changes, increase the setting value in 5-unit increments. If oscillation occurs during load changes, decrease the setting value in 5-unit increments.

■ n7-07: Speed Calculation Gain1

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
n7-07 (3117) Expert	Speed Calculation Gain1	<input type="radio"/> V/f <input type="radio"/> OLV/IPM <input checked="" type="radio"/> EZOLV Sets the speed calculation gain during usual operation. Usually it is not necessary to change this setting.	15.0 Hz (1.0 - 50.0 Hz)

■ n7-08: Speed Calculation Gain2

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
n7-08 (3118) Expert	Speed Calculation Gain2	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; align-items: center;"> V/f OLV/PM EZOLV </div> Sets the speed calculation gain during a speed search.	25.0 Hz (1.0 - 50.0 Hz)

Note:

- When $E9-01 = 1$ [Motor Type Selection = Permanent Magnet (PM)], the default setting is 0 Hz and the setting range is 1.0 - 80.0 Hz.
- When you increase the setting value, you can do a speed search of a motor rotating at a high frequency. If the setting value is too high, the calculated speed will oscillate and a restart will fail. Decrease the setting value in these conditions.

■ n7-10: Pull-in Current Switching Speed

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
n7-10 (311A) Expert	Pull-in Current Switching Speed	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; align-items: center;"> V/f OLV/PM EZOLV </div> Parameter $n8-51$ [Pull-in Current @ Acceleration], is in effect when the output frequency is $\leq n7-10$, where the speed is set as a percentage of rated speed.	10.0% (0.0 - 100.0%)

Note:

- The value set in $n8-51$ [Pull-in Current @ Acceleration] is enabled for speeds that are not higher than $n7-10$ during deceleration. The value set in $b8-01$ [Energy Saving Control Selection] is enabled for speeds higher than $n7-10$.
- If there is a large quantity of oscillation when you operate in the low speed range, increase the setting value.
- When it is most important to save energy in the low speed range, decrease the setting value.

■ n7-11: Pull-in Current Switch Hysteresis Band

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
n7-11 (311B) Expert	Pull-in Current Switch Hysteresis Band	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; align-items: center;"> V/f OLV/PM EZOLV </div> Sets the hysteresis level for Switching Speed set in $n7-10$ [Pull-in Current Switching Speed]. When the speed is lower than $n7-10 + n7-11$ during acceleration, the drive enables pull-in current.	5.0% (1.0 - 20.0%)

Note:

- The value set in $n8-51$ [Pull-in Current @ Acceleration] is enabled for speeds that are not higher than $n7-10 + n7-11$ during acceleration. The value set in $b8-01$ [Energy Saving Control Selection] is enabled for speeds higher than $n7-10 + n7-11$.
- If there is a large quantity of oscillation when you operate in the low speed range, increase the setting value.
- When it is most important to save energy in the low speed range, decrease the setting value.

■ n7-13: Pull-in Current Switching Time

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
n7-13 (311D) Expert	Pull-in Current Switching Time	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; align-items: center;"> V/f OLV/PM EZOLV </div> Sets a time to enable the pull-in current commands.	100 ms (0 - 1000 ms)

If there is a large quantity of oscillation at speeds around $n7-10$ [Pull-in Current Switching Speed], decrease the setting in decrements of 20 ms.

■ n7-17: Resistance TemperatureCorrection

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
n7-17 (3122)	Resistance TemperatureCorrection	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; align-items: center;"> V/f OLV/PM EZOLV </div> Sets the function to adjust for changes in the motor resistance value caused by changes in the temperature.	1 (0 to 2)

0 : Invalid

1 : Valid (Only 1 time)

2 : Valid (Every time)

Note:

- For settings 1 and 2, the adjustment time can cause a delay before startup.
- For settings 1 and 2, the drive can set the line-to-line resistance value of *E9-10 [Motor Line-to-Line Resistance]*.
- When the temperature will change at startup, use setting 2.
- To decrease the startup time, set this parameter to 0, then do line-to-line resistance tuning.
- If you will start from coasting, set this parameter to 0, then do line-to-line resistance tuning.

◆ n8: PM Motor Control Tuning

n8 parameters are used to make adjustments when controlling PM motors.

■ n8-23: ACR q Gain @PoleEst

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
n8-23 (0556) Expert	ACR q Gain @PoleEst	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the proportional gain for current regulator q-axis control when the drive estimates the initial pole. Usually it is not necessary to change this setting.	0 (0 - 2000)

■ n8-24: ACR q Integral Time @PoleEst

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
n8-24 (0557) Expert	ACR q Integral Time @PoleEst	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the integral time for current regulator q-axis control when the drive estimates the initial pole. Usually it is not necessary to change this setting.	0.0 ms (0.0 - 100.0 ms)

■ n8-25: ACR q Limit @PoleEst

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
n8-25 (0558) Expert	ACR q Limit @PoleEst	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the q-axis limit of the current regulator when the drive estimates the initial pole. Usually it is not necessary to change this setting.	0% (0 - 150%)

■ n8-26: ACR d Gain @PoleEst

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
n8-26 (0559) Expert	ACR d Gain @PoleEst	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the proportional gain for current regulator d-axis control when the drive estimates the initial pole. Usually it is not necessary to change this setting.	500 (0 - 2000)

■ n8-27: ACR d Integral Time @PoleEst

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
n8-27 (055A) Expert	ACR d Integral Time @PoleEst	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the integral time for current regulator d-axis control when the drive estimates the initial pole. Usually it is not necessary to change this setting.	0.0 ms (0.0 - 100.0 ms)

■ n8-28: ACR d Lim @PoleEst

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
n8-28 (055B) Expert	ACR d Lim @PoleEst	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the d-axis limit of the current regulator when the drive estimates the initial pole. Usually it is not necessary to change this setting.	100% (0 - 150%)

■ n8-35: Initial Pole Detection Method

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
n8-35 (0562)	Initial Pole Detection Method	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets how the drive detects the position of the rotor at start.	0 (0, 1)

Note:

- When you operate an SPM motor, set $n8-35 = 0$. When you operate an IPM motor, set $n8-35 = 0$ to 2.
- When you set $n8-35 = 1$, do High Frequency Injection Auto-Tuning.
- When you set $n8-35 = 0$ or 2, you must examine the drive and machinery setup that you use for the application. If the drive incorrectly detects the polarity, the drive can rotate in the direction opposite of the Run command.

0 : Pull-in

Starts the rotor with pull-in current.

1 : High Frequency Injection

Injects high frequency to detect the rotor position. This setting can cause a loud excitation sound when the motor starts.

■ n8-36: HFI Frequency Level for L Tuning

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
n8-36 (0563)	HFI Frequency Level for L Tuning	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the injection frequency for high frequency injection.	500 Hz (200 - 1000 Hz)

Note:

- Set $n8-35 = 1$ [*Initial Pole Detection Method = High Frequency Injection*] to enable this parameter.
- The drive automatically calculates this value when High Frequency Injection Auto-Tuning completes successfully.

■ n8-37: HFI Voltage Amplitude Level

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
n8-37 (0564) Expert	HFI Voltage Amplitude Level	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the high frequency injection amplitude as a percentage where 200 V = 100% for 208 V class drives and 400 V = 100% for a 480 V class drives. Usually it is not necessary to change this setting.	20.0% (0.0 - 50.0%)

Note:

Set $n8-35 = 1$ [*Initial Pole Detection Method = High Frequency Injection*] to enable this parameter.

The drive automatically calculates this value when High Frequency Injection Auto-Tuning completes successfully.

■ n8-39: HFI LPF Cutoff Freq

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
n8-39 (0566)	HFI LPF Cutoff Freq	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the low-pass filter shut-off frequency for high frequency injection.	250 Hz (0 - 1000 Hz)

Note:

- Set $n8-35 = 1$ [*Initial Pole Detection Method = High Frequency Injection*] to enable this parameter.
- The drive automatically calculates this value when High Frequency Injection Auto-Tuning completes successfully.

■ n8-41: HFI P Gain

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
n8-41 (0568) Expert	HFI P Gain	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the response gain for the high frequency injection speed estimation.	2.5 (-10.0 - +10.0)

2.10 n: Special Adjustment

Note:

- Set $n8-35 = 1$ [Initial Pole Detection Method = High Frequency Injection] to enable this parameter.
- Set $n8-41 > 0.0$ for IPM motors.

Configure the setting as follows.

- Decrease the setting in 0.5-unit increments if there is hunting or oscillation.
- Increase the setting in 0.5-unit increments if tracking related to load changes is necessary.

■ n8-42: HFI I Time

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
n8-42 (0569) Expert	HFI I Time	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; align-items: center;"> V/f OLV/IPM EZOLV </div> <p>Sets the integral time constant for the high frequency injection speed estimation. Usually it is not necessary to change this setting.</p>	0.10 s (0.00 - 9.99 s)

Note:

Set $n8-35 = 1$ [Initial Pole Detection Method = High Frequency Injection] to enable this parameter.

■ n8-45: Speed Feedback Detection Gain

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
n8-45 (0538)	Speed Feedback Detection Gain	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; align-items: center;"> V/f OLV/IPM EZOLV </div> <p>Sets the internal speed feedback detection reduction unit gain as a magnification value. Usually it is not necessary to change this setting.</p>	0.80 (0.00 - 10.00)

Adjust this parameter in these conditions:

- If vibration or hunting occur, increase the setting value in 0.05 unit increments.
- If the responsiveness of torque and speed is unsatisfactory, decrease the setting value 0.05 unit increments and examine the response.

■ n8-46: PM Phase Compensation Gain

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
n8-46 (0539) Expert	PM Phase Compensation Gain	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; align-items: center;"> V/f OLV/IPM EZOLV </div> <p>Sets the gain to compensate for phase differences. Usually it is not necessary to change this setting.</p>	0.3 (0.0 - 10.0)

If there is vibration in the motor, increase the value. When you must detect oC [Overcurrent] or ov [DC Bus Overvoltage], set this parameter to a low value.

■ n8-47: Pull-in Current Comp Filter Time

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
n8-47 (053A)	Pull-in Current Comp Filter Time	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; align-items: center;"> V/f OLV/IPM EZOLV </div> <p>Sets the time constant the drive uses to align the pull-in current reference value with the actual current value. Usually it is not necessary to change this setting.</p>	5.0 s (0.0 - 100.0 s)

Adjust this parameter in these conditions:

- If the time for the reference value of the pull-in current to align with the target value is too long, increase the setting value.
- If vibration or hunting occur, decrease the setting value in 0.2 unit increments.
- If the motor stalls during run at constant speed, decrease the setting value in 0.2 unit increments.

■ n8-48: Pull-in/Light Load Id Current

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
n8-48 (053B)	Pull-in/Light Load Id Current	V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV <input type="checkbox"/> On the basis that parameter <i>E5-03 [Motor Rated Current (FLA)]</i> is the 100% value, this parameter sets the d-axis current that flows to the motor during run at constant speed as a percentage.	30% (0 - 200%)

Adjust in the following situations.

- Slightly reduce this value if there is too much current when driving a light load at a constant speed.
- Increase the setting value in steps of 5% when hunting or vibration occurs during run at constant speed.
- Increase the setting value in steps of 5% if the motor stalls during run at constant speed.

■ n8-49: Heavy Load Id Current

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
n8-49 (053C)	Heavy Load Id Current	V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV <input type="checkbox"/> Sets the d-axis current to that the drive will supply to the motor to run it at a constant speed with a heavy load. Considers <i>E5-03 [PM Motor Rated Current (FLA)]</i> to be 100%. Usually it is not necessary to change this setting.	Determined by E5-01 (-200.0 - +200.0%)

When you use an IPM motor, you can use the reluctance torque of the motor to make the motor more efficient and help conserve energy.

When you operate an SPN motor, set this parameter to 0.

Adjust this parameter in these conditions:

- If the load is large and motor rotation is not stable, decrease the setting value.
- If you change the *E5 parameters [PM Motor Settings]*, set *n8-49 = 0*, then adjust this parameter.

■ n8-50: Medium Load Iq Level (High)

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
n8-50 (053D)	Medium Load Iq Level (High)	V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV <input type="checkbox"/> Sets the load current level to start high efficiency control as a percentage of <i>E5-03 [PM Motor Rated Current (FLA)]</i> . Usually it is not necessary to change this setting.	80% (50 - 255%)

■ n8-51: Pull-in Current @ Acceleration

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
n8-51 (053E)	Pull-in Current @ Acceleration	V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV <input type="checkbox"/> Sets the pull-in current allowed to flow during acceleration/deceleration as a percentage of the motor rated current.	Determined by A1-02 (0 - 200%)

Adjust in the following situations.

- When the motor does not smoothly because of large loads, increase the setting value in 5% increments.
- If too much current flows during acceleration, decrease the setting value.

Note:

When *A1-02 = 8 [Control Method Selection = EZOLV]*, this parameter will always be in effect for speed ranges less than *n7-10 [Pull-in Current Switching Speed]*.

■ n8-52: ACR P Gain

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
n8-52 (053F) Expert	ACR P Gain	V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV <input type="checkbox"/> Sets the proportional gain of the current regulator. Usually it is not necessary to change this setting.	10.0 (-100.0 - 100.0)

■ n8-54: Voltage Error Compensation Time

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
n8-54 (056D) Expert	Voltage Error Compensation Time	<input type="radio"/> V/f <input checked="" type="radio"/> OLV/IPM <input type="radio"/> EZOLV Sets the time constant that the drive uses when adjusting for voltage errors.	1.00 s (0.00 - 10.00 s)

Adjust this parameter in these conditions:

- If oscillation occurs at the time of start up, increase the setting value.
- If hunting occurs when operating at low speed, increase the setting value.
- If fast changes in the load cause hunting, increase the setting value in 0.1-unit increments. If you cannot stop hunting, set *n8-51 [Pull-in Current @ Acceleration]* to 0% and set *n8-54* to 0.00 s, and disable compensation for voltage errors.

■ n8-55: Motor to Load Inertia Ratio

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
n8-55 (056E)	Motor to Load Inertia Ratio	<input type="radio"/> V/f <input checked="" type="radio"/> OLV/IPM <input type="radio"/> EZOLV Sets the ratio between motor inertia and machine inertia.	0 (0 - 3)

Sets the ratio between motor inertia and machine inertia to adjust the ACR.

Adjust in the following situations.

- If torque and speed response are unsatisfactory, gradually increase the setting from 0.
- If the motor does not run smoothly, gradually increase the setting from 0.
- If the motor stalls during run at constant speed, gradually increase the setting from 0.
- If there is vibration or hunting, decrease the setting.

Note:

- If the value too low, the drive will detect *STPo [Motor Step-Out Detected]*.
- If you use one motor or more than motor at low inertia and the value is too high, there can be vibration in the motor.

0 : Below 1:10

Use this setting in these conditions:

- The ratio between the motor inertia and machine inertia is less than 1:10
- There are large current ripples

1 : Between 1:10 and 1:30

Use this setting in these conditions:

- The ratio between the motor inertia and machine inertia is approximately 1:10 to 1:30
- Parameter *n8-55 = 0* and the drive detects *STPo* because of an impact load or sudden acceleration/deceleration.

2 : Between 1:30 and 1:50

Use this setting in these conditions:

- The ratio between the motor inertia and machine inertia is approximately 1:30 to 1:50
- Parameter *n8-55 = 1* and the drive detects *STPo* because of an impact load or sudden acceleration/deceleration.

3 : Beyond 1:50

Adjust this parameter in these conditions:

- The ratio between the motor inertia and machine inertia is more than 1:50
- Parameter *n8-55 = 2* and the drive detects *STPo* because of an impact load or sudden acceleration/deceleration.

■ n8-56: PM High Performance Selection

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
n8-56 (056F) Expert	PM High Performance Selection	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Usually it is not necessary to change this setting. Sets the high efficiency control method for IPM motor.	1 (0 - 2)

0 : Disabled

1 : Enabled (Vd)

2 : Enabled (Vd & Vq)

■ n8-62: Output Voltage Limit Level

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
n8-62 (057D) Expert	Output Voltage Limit Level	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the output voltage limit to prevent saturation of the output voltage. Usually it is not necessary to change this parameter.	208 V Class: 200.0 V, 480 V Class: 400.0 V (208 V Class: 0.0 - 240.0 V, 480 V Class: 0.0 - 480.0 V)

Set this parameter lower than the input power supply voltage.

Note:

- When $A1-02 = 8$ [Control Method Selection = EZOLV], this parameter is available in Expert Mode.
- When $A1-02 = 8$, the default setting is:
–208 V Class: 230.0 V
–480 V Class: 460.0 V

■ n8-63: Output Voltage Limit P Gain

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
n8-63 (057E) Expert	Output Voltage Limit P Gain	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the proportional gain for output voltage control. Usually it is not necessary to change this setting.	1.00 (0.00 - 100.00)

■ n8-64: Output Voltage Limit I Time

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
n8-64 (057F) Expert	Output Voltage Limit I Time	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the integral time for output voltage control. Usually it is not necessary to change this setting.	0.040 s (0.000 - 5.000)

■ n8-65: Speed Fdbk Gain @ oV Suppression

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
n8-65 (065C) Expert	Speed Fdbk Gain @ oV Suppression	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the gain of internal speed feedback detection suppression while the overvoltage suppression function is operating as a magnification value. Usually it is not necessary to change this parameter.	1.50 (0.00 - 10.00)

Adjust this parameter in these conditions:

- If there is resonance or hunting when you use the overvoltage suppression function, increase the setting value.
- If motor response is low when you use the overvoltage suppression function, decrease the setting value in 0.05-unit increments.

■ n8-66: Output Voltage Limit Filter Time

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
n8-66 (0235) Expert	Output Voltage Limit Filter Time	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the filter time constant for output voltage control. Usually it is not necessary to change this setting.	0.020 s (0.000 - 5.000)

■ n8-74: Light Load Iq Level

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
n8-74 (05C3)	Light Load Iq Level	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Set n8-48 [Pull-in/Light Load Id Current] to the percentage of load current (q-axis current) that you will apply, where E5-03 [Motor Rated Current (FLA)] = a setting value of 100%.	30% (0 - 255%)

Note:

- If n8-74 > n8-75 [Medium Load Iq Level (low)], the drive will detect oPE08 [Parameter Selection Error].
- The change is linear between n8-74 and n8-75 and the level of the pull-in current from n8-48 to n8-78 [Medium Load Id Current].

■ n8-75: Medium Load Iq Level (low)

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
n8-75 (05C4)	Medium Load Iq Level (low)	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Set n8-78 [Medium Load Id Current] to the percentage of load current (q-axis current) that you will apply, where E5-03 [Motor Rated Current (FLA)] = a setting value of 100%.	50% (0 - 255%)

Note:

- If n8-74 [Light Load Iq Level] > n8-75, the drive will detect oPE08 [Parameter Selection Error].
- The change is linear between n8-74 and n8-75 and the level of the pull-in current from n8-48 to n8-78 [Medium Load Id Current].

■ n8-76: Id Switching Filter Time

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
n8-76 (05CD) Expert	Id Switching Filter Time	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the filter time constant for d-axis current reference. Usually it is not necessary to change this setting.	200 ms (0 - 5000 ms)

■ n8-77: Heavy Load Iq Level

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
n8-77 (05CE)	Heavy Load Iq Level	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Set n8-49 [Heavy Load Id Current] to the percentage of load current (q-axis current) that you will apply, where E5-03 [Motor Rated Current (FLA)] = a setting value of 100%.	90% (0 - 255%)

Note:

The change is linear between n8-75 [Medium Load Iq Level (low)] and n8-77 and the level of the pull-in current from n8-78 [Medium Load Id Current] to n8-49 [Heavy Load Id Current].

■ n8-78: Medium Load Id Current

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
n8-78 (05F4)	Medium Load Id Current	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the level of the pull-in current for mid-range loads.	0% (-200 - +200%)

■ n8-79: Pull-in Current @ Deceleration

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
n8-79 (05FE)	Pull-in Current @ Deceleration	V/f <input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the pull-in current that can flow during deceleration as a percentage of the E5-03 [PM Motor Rated Current (FLA)].	50% (0 - 200%)

If overcurrent occurs during deceleration, slowly decrease the setting in 5% increments.

Note:

When $n8-79 = 0$, the drive will use the value set in $n8-51$ [Pull-in Current @ Acceleration].

■ n8-84: Polarity Detection Current

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
n8-84 (02D3) Expert	Polarity Detection Current	V/f <input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the current for processing an estimation of the initial motor magnetic pole as a percentage, where E5-03 [PM Motor Rated Current] is the 100% value.	100% (0 - 150%)

WARNING! Sudden Movement Hazard. Make sure that the polarity is correct before you send a Run command. If the drive incorrectly detects the polarity, the drive can rotate in the direction opposite of the Run command and cause serious injury or death.

If you use a Yaskawa motor and the motor nameplate has an “Si” item, set this parameter to a value equal to or more than “Si × 2”. Consult the motor manufacturer for the maximum setting values.

Find the Polarity of Magnetic Poles

At start, the drive estimates the magnetic poles and finds the polarity of the magnetic poles.

Use U6-57 [PolePolarityDeterVal] to make sure that the drive correctly estimated the polarity of the magnetic poles.

The drive automatically calculates $n8-84$ when High Frequency Injection Auto-Tuning completes successfully.

■ n8-91: Id Limit at Voltage Saturation

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
n8-91 (02F7)	Id Limit at Voltage Saturation	V/f <input type="checkbox"/> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the limit value of feedback output voltage limit Id operation. Enabled when $n8-87 = 0$ [Output Voltage Control Selection = Speed Feedback Form]. Usually it is not necessary to change this setting.	-50% (-200 - 0%)

2.11 o: Keypad-Related Settings

o parameters set keypad functions.

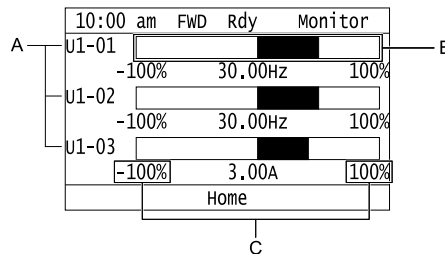
◆ o1: Keypad Display Selection

o1 parameters select the parameters shown on the initial keypad screen and to configure the parameter setting units and display units. These parameters also adjust the backlight and contrast of the LCD display.

■ Home Screen Display Format

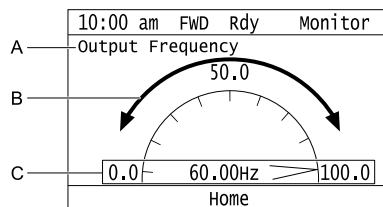
o1-40 [Home Screen Display Selection] changes the display of the monitor shown on the Home screen. You can show numerical values or one of these three displays on the Home screen monitor:

Bar Graph Display



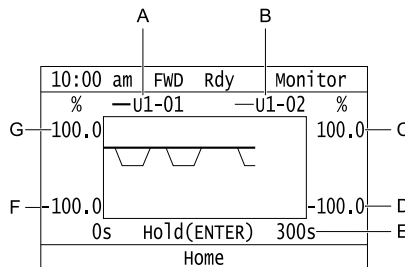
- A - Select *Ux-xx* [Monitors] with *o1-24*, *o1-25*, and *o1-26*.
 B - Configure display regions with *o1-41*, *o1-43*, and *o1-45*.
 C - Select display ranges with *o1-42*, *o1-44*, and *o1-46*.

Analog Gauge Display



- A - Select *Ux-xx* [Monitors] with *o1-24*.
 B - Configure display regions with *o1-56*.
 C - Select display ranges with *o1-55*.

Trend Plot Display



- A - Select *Ux-xx* [Monitors] (Monitor 1) with *o1-24*.
 B - Select *Ux-xx* [Monitors] (Monitor 2) with *o1-25*.
 C - Set the maximum value of Monitor 2 with *o1-50*.
 D - Set the minimum value of Monitor 2 with *o1-49*.
 E - Set the time scale with *o1-51*.
 F - Set the minimum value of Monitor 1 with *o1-47*.
 G - Set the maximum value of Monitor 1 with *o1-48*.

Full Screen Information Display

When you set *o1-82* = 1 [Message Screen Display = ON], you can show an active status message in full screen on the keypad.

Table 2.62 Example of Message Displays for Pre-Charge

Default (o1-82 = 0)	Full Screen Message (o1-82 = 1)
<pre> 10:00 am FWD Rdy Home AUTO Pre-Charge: Exit in 10min Freq Reference (KPD) U1-01 Hz 45.00 Output Frequency U1-02 Hz 45.00 Menu </pre>	<pre> 10:00 am FWD Rdy Pre-Charge Mode Exit in 10min Home </pre>

Note:

- When $o1-80 = 0$ [OFF], drive Faults, $oFAxx$, or CPF s do not trigger a full-screen message to display.
- When $o1-81 = 0$ [Alarm Screen Display = OFF], drive Alarms do not trigger a full-screen message to display.
- When $o1-82 = 0$ [Message Screen Display = OFF], drive Messages do not trigger a full-screen message to display. The keypad will continue to show limit errors and other informative screens.
- You cannot select the display method of $oPExx$ [Parameter Setting Errors]. The keypad shows $oPExx$ errors as full screen displays and status monitor displays. Active $oPExx$ errors have display priority over active faults and alarms.

Status Monitor Display

When $o1-40 = 0$ [Home Screen Display Selection = Custom Monitor], the keypad will show the Status Monitor on the second and third lines of the HOME screen.

- The second line shows HOA status and other information, for example:
 - Fault/Alarm/ $oPExx$ / $oFAxx$ codes
 - MEMOBUS Multiplex drive status
 - Information Text status
- The third line shows information texts, for example:
 - Pre-Charge messages
 - Sleep messages
 - MEMOBUS Multiplex Staging and De-staging messages

It will also show Information Text for Sequence Timer status.

Table 2.63 shows the examples of Status Monitor display during normal operation.

Table 2.63 Normal Operation Display

Custom Monitors Setting (o1-24 to o1-35)	Display with No Message	Display with Message
More than one monitor set	<pre> 10:00 am FWD Rdy Home OFF ----- Freq Reference 40.00 U1-01 Hz Output Frequency 40.00 U1-02 Hz Menu </pre>	<pre> 10:00 am FWD Rdy Home AUTO Pre-charge: Exit in 8sec ----- Freq Reference 40.00 U1-01 Hz Output Frequency 40.00 U1-02 Hz Menu </pre>
Only one monitor set	<pre> 10:00 am FWD Rdy Home OFF ----- Setpoint U5-99 % 80.00% Menu </pre>	<pre> 10:00 am FWD Rdy Home OFF Pre-charge: Exit in 8sec ----- Freq Reference U1-01 40.00Hz Menu </pre>
No monitor set	<pre> 10:00 am FWD Rdy Home OFF ----- Menu </pre>	<pre> 10:00 am FWD Rdy Home AUTO Sleep Active: wait for Start ----- Menu </pre>

The keypad will also show Information Text on the second and third lines. Information Texts are display indications of the current drive status. Information Texts are similar to Messages, but they cannot display as full-screen.

Table 2.64 Displays for Information Text

Keypad Display	Description
<pre> 10:00 am FWD Rdy Home OFF Parameters Locked ----- Freq Reference (KPD) 40.00 U1-01 Hz Output Frequency 40.00 U1-02 Hz Menu </pre>	The keypad shows Information Text only on the second line.
<pre> 10:00 am FWD Rdy Home OFF Parameters Locked Sequence Timer 1: RUN ----- Freq Reference (KPD) 40.00 U1-01 Hz Output Frequency 40.00 U1-02 Hz Menu </pre>	The keypad shows Information Texts on the second and third lines.

When an alarm occurs, the keypad will show the alarm code and alarm name on the second and third lines.

```

10:00 am FWD Rdy Home
AUTO UL3
Undertorque Detection 1
-----
Setpoint
U5-99 %                80.00
Output Frequency
U1-02 Hz               54.21
Menu
                    
```

Figure 2.109 Display for Alarm

When a fault occurs, the drive will reset the scroll position of the HOME screen display and show the related message on the second and third line.

Note:

The drive will not reset the HOME screen display if an alarm or message occurs.

10:00 am	FWD	Home
OFF	EF3	
External Fault (Terminal S3)		
Setpoint		80.00
U5-99 %		
Output Frequency		0.00
U1-02 Hz		
Reset	Menu	







Figure 2.110 Display for Fault

When the keypad must show more than one status (Alarms/Faults, Information Text, Messages) on the Status Monitor, the keypad will cycle a different display each 2 s.

If there is a new alarm or fault, it will stop the display cycle and the keypad will show the alarm or fault screen for 1 s. The keypad will then start the 2-second display cycles again from the Information Text display screen.

If the Information Text only has an effect on the second line, the keypad will show a Message or an Alarm on the third line. The Message display has priority because it is possible to have more than one active Message at the same time.

Table 2.65 Displays for More than One Status

Keypad Display		Description																																																																	
<table border="1"> <tr> <td>10:00 am</td> <td>FWD</td> <td>Rdy</td> <td>Home</td> </tr> <tr> <td>AUTO</td> <td>UL3</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="4">Undertorque Detection 1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Freq Reference</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>40.00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>U1-01 Hz</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Output Frequency</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>40.00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>U1-02 Hz</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="4">Menu</td> </tr> </table>	10:00 am	FWD	Rdy	Home	AUTO	UL3			Undertorque Detection 1				Freq Reference			40.00	U1-01 Hz				Output Frequency			40.00	U1-02 Hz				Menu				 	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>10:00 am</td> <td>FWD</td> <td>Rdy</td> <td>Home</td> </tr> <tr> <td>AUTO</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="4">Pre-charge: Exit in 8sec</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Freq Reference</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>40.00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>U1-01 Hz</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Output Frequency</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>40.00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>U1-02 Hz</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="4">Menu</td> </tr> </table>	10:00 am	FWD	Rdy	Home	AUTO				Pre-charge: Exit in 8sec				Freq Reference			40.00	U1-01 Hz				Output Frequency			40.00	U1-02 Hz				Menu				When the keypad must show an alarm and message at the same time, it will toggle the second and third lines each 2 s.
10:00 am	FWD	Rdy	Home																																																																
AUTO	UL3																																																																		
Undertorque Detection 1																																																																			
Freq Reference			40.00																																																																
U1-01 Hz																																																																			
Output Frequency			40.00																																																																
U1-02 Hz																																																																			
Menu																																																																			
10:00 am	FWD	Rdy	Home																																																																
AUTO																																																																			
Pre-charge: Exit in 8sec																																																																			
Freq Reference			40.00																																																																
U1-01 Hz																																																																			
Output Frequency			40.00																																																																
U1-02 Hz																																																																			
Menu																																																																			
<table border="1"> <tr> <td>10:00 am</td> <td>FWD</td> <td>Rdy</td> <td>Home</td> </tr> <tr> <td>AUTO</td> <td>Parameters Locked</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="4">Undertorque Detection 1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Freq Reference (KPD)</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>40.00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>U1-01 Hz</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Output Frequency</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>40.00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>U1-02 Hz</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="4">Menu</td> </tr> </table>	10:00 am	FWD	Rdy	Home	AUTO	Parameters Locked			Undertorque Detection 1				Freq Reference (KPD)			40.00	U1-01 Hz				Output Frequency			40.00	U1-02 Hz				Menu				 	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>10:00 am</td> <td>FWD</td> <td>Rdy</td> <td>Home</td> </tr> <tr> <td>AUTO</td> <td>UL3</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="4">Undertorque Detection 1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Freq Reference (KPD)</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>40.00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>U1-01 Hz</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Output Frequency</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>40.00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>U1-02 Hz</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="4">Menu</td> </tr> </table>	10:00 am	FWD	Rdy	Home	AUTO	UL3			Undertorque Detection 1				Freq Reference (KPD)			40.00	U1-01 Hz				Output Frequency			40.00	U1-02 Hz				Menu				When the keypad must show an Information Text only on the second line and an alarm at the same time, it will toggle the second line each 2 s.
10:00 am	FWD	Rdy	Home																																																																
AUTO	Parameters Locked																																																																		
Undertorque Detection 1																																																																			
Freq Reference (KPD)			40.00																																																																
U1-01 Hz																																																																			
Output Frequency			40.00																																																																
U1-02 Hz																																																																			
Menu																																																																			
10:00 am	FWD	Rdy	Home																																																																
AUTO	UL3																																																																		
Undertorque Detection 1																																																																			
Freq Reference (KPD)			40.00																																																																
U1-01 Hz																																																																			
Output Frequency			40.00																																																																
U1-02 Hz																																																																			
Menu																																																																			
<table border="1"> <tr> <td>10:00 am</td> <td>FWD</td> <td>Rdy</td> <td>Home</td> </tr> <tr> <td>AUTO</td> <td>Parameters Locked</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="4">Pre-charge: Exit in 8sec</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Freq Reference (KPD)</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>40.00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>U1-01 Hz</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Output Frequency</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>40.00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>U1-02 Hz</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="4">Menu</td> </tr> </table>	10:00 am	FWD	Rdy	Home	AUTO	Parameters Locked			Pre-charge: Exit in 8sec				Freq Reference (KPD)			40.00	U1-01 Hz				Output Frequency			40.00	U1-02 Hz				Menu				 	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>10:00 am</td> <td>FWD</td> <td>Rdy</td> <td>Home</td> </tr> <tr> <td>AUTO</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="4">Pre-charge: Exit in 8sec</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Freq Reference (KPD)</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>40.00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>U1-01 Hz</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>Output Frequency</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>40.00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>U1-02 Hz</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="4">Menu</td> </tr> </table>	10:00 am	FWD	Rdy	Home	AUTO				Pre-charge: Exit in 8sec				Freq Reference (KPD)			40.00	U1-01 Hz				Output Frequency			40.00	U1-02 Hz				Menu				When the keypad must show an Information Text only on the second line and a message at the same time, it will toggle the second line each 2 s.
10:00 am	FWD	Rdy	Home																																																																
AUTO	Parameters Locked																																																																		
Pre-charge: Exit in 8sec																																																																			
Freq Reference (KPD)			40.00																																																																
U1-01 Hz																																																																			
Output Frequency			40.00																																																																
U1-02 Hz																																																																			
Menu																																																																			
10:00 am	FWD	Rdy	Home																																																																
AUTO																																																																			
Pre-charge: Exit in 8sec																																																																			
Freq Reference (KPD)			40.00																																																																
U1-01 Hz																																																																			
Output Frequency			40.00																																																																
U1-02 Hz																																																																			
Menu																																																																			

2.11 o: Keypad-Related Settings

Keypad Display		Description
	<p>When the keypad must show an Information Text and message at the same time, it will toggle the second and third lines each 2 s.</p> <p>When the keypad must show an alarm, Information Text, and message at the same time, it will toggle the second and third lines each 2 s.</p>	

o1-03: Frequency Display Unit Selection

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
o1-03 (0502)	Frequency Display Unit Selection	<input type="radio"/> V/f <input checked="" type="radio"/> OLVP/PM <input type="radio"/> EZOLV Sets the display units for the frequency reference and output frequency.	0 (0 - 3)

Note:

- Select the units for these parameters:
 - d1-01 [Reference 1] to d1-08 [Reference 8], d1-17 [Jog Reference]
 - U1-01 [Frequency Reference]
 - U1-02 [Output Frequency]
 - U1-05 [Motor Speed]
 - U1-16 [SFS Output Frequency]
 - U4-14 [PeakHold Output Freq]
 - U5-07 [AUTO Mode Freq Ref]
 - U5-08 [HAND Mode Freq Ref]
- For motor 2, the settings are always 0 [in Hz unit].

0 : 0.01Hz units

1 : 0.01% units

The maximum output frequency is 100%.

Note:

- Parameter A1-02 [Control Method Selection] selects which parameter is the maximum output frequency.
 - A1-02 ≠ 8 [EZOLV]: E1-04 [Maximum Output Frequency]
 - A1-02 = 8: E9-02 [Motor Max Revolutions]

2 : min⁻¹ (r/min) unit

The drive uses the maximum output frequency and number of motor poles calculate this value automatically.

Note:

- When you set o1-03 = 2 [r/min], make sure that you set the number of motor poles in these parameters:
 - E2-04 [Motor Pole Count]
 - E4-04 [Motor 2 Motor Poles]
 - E5-04 [PM Motor Pole Count]
 - E9-08 [Number of Poles]

3 : User Units (o1-09 -o1-11)

Uses *o1-09* [Freq. Reference Display Units], *o1-10* [User Units Maximum Value], and *o1-11* [User Units Decimal Position] to set the unit of measure. The value of parameter *o1-10* is the value when you remove the decimal point from the maximum output frequency. Parameter *o1-11* is to the number of digits after the decimal point in the maximum output frequency.

To display a maximum output frequency of 100.00, set parameters to these values:

- *o1-10* = 10000
- *o1-11* = 2 [User Units Decimal Position = 2 Dec (XXX.XX)]

■ o1-05: LCD Contrast Adjustment

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
o1-05 (0504) RUN	LCD Contrast Adjustment	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the contrast of the LCD display on the keypad.	5 (0 - 10)

When you decrease the setting value, the contrast of the LCD display decreases. When you increase the setting value, the contrast increases.

■ o1-09: Freq. Reference Display Units

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
o1-09 (051C)	Freq. Reference Display Units	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the unit of display for the frequency reference parameters and frequency-related monitors when <i>o1-03</i> = 3 [Frequency Display Unit Selection = User Units (o1-09 ~ o1-11)].	50 (0 - 50)

0 : “WC: inches of water column

1 : PSI: pounds per square inch

2 : GPM: gallons/min

3 : °F: Fahrenheit

4 : ft³/min: cubic feet/min

5 : m³/h: cubic meters/hour

6 : L/h: liters/hour

7 : L/s: liters/sec

8 : bar: bar

9 : Pa: Pascal

10 : °C: Celsius

11 : m: meters

12 : ft: feet

13 : L/min: liters/min

14 : m³/min: cubic meters/min

15 : “Hg: Inch Mercury

16 : kPa: kilopascal

48 : %: Percent

49 : Custom(o1-13~15)

50 : None

■ o1-10: User Units Maximum Value

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
o1-10 (0520)	User Units Maximum Value	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the value that the drive shows as the maximum output frequency.	Determined by o1-03 (1 - 60000)

2.11 o: Keypad-Related Settings

To display a maximum output frequency of 100.00, set parameters to these values:

- $o1-10 = 10000$
- $o1-11 = 2$ [*User Units Decimal Position = 2 Dec (XXX.XX)*]

Note:

Set $o1-03 = 3$ [*Frequency Display Unit Selection = User Units (o1-10 & o1-11)*] before you set $o1-10$ and $o1-11$.

■ o1-11: User Units Decimal Position

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
o1-11 (0521)	User Units Decimal Position	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/IPM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the number of decimal places for frequency reference and monitor values.	Determined by o1-03 (0 - 3)

0 : No Decimal Places (XXXXX)

1 : One Decimal Places (XXXX.X)

2 : Two Decimal Places (XXX.XX)

3 : Three Decimal Places (XX.XXX)

Note:

Set $o1-03 = 3$ [*Frequency Display Unit Selection = User Units (o1-10 & o1-11)*] before you set $o1-10$ [*User Units Maximum Value*] and $o1-11$.

■ o1-13: Freq. Reference Custom Unit 1

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
o1-13 (3105)	Freq. Reference Custom Unit 1	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/IPM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the first character of the custom unit display when $o1-03 = 3$ [<i>Frequency Display Unit Selection = User Units</i>] and $o1-09 = 49$ [<i>Freq. Reference Display Units = Custom (o1-13~15)</i>].	41 (20 - 7A)

Refer to [Custom Units on page 207](#) for more information about available selections.

■ o1-14: Freq. Reference Custom Unit 2

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
o1-14 (3106)	Freq. Reference Custom Unit 2	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/IPM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the second character of the custom unit display when $o1-03 = 3$ [<i>Frequency Display Unit Selection = User Units</i>] and $o1-09 = 49$ [<i>Freq. Reference Display Units = Custom (o1-13~15)</i>].	41 (20 - 7A)

Refer to [Custom Units on page 207](#) for more information about available selections.

■ o1-15: Freq. Reference Custom Unit 3

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
o1-15 (3107)	Freq. Reference Custom Unit 3	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/IPM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the third character of the custom unit display when $o1-03 = 3$ [<i>Frequency Display Unit Selection = User Units</i>] and $o1-09 = 49$ [<i>Freq. Reference Display Units = Custom (o1-13~15)</i>].	41 (20 - 7A)

Refer to [Custom Units on page 207](#) for more information about available selections.

■ o1-17: F3 Key Function Selection

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
o1-17 (3109)	F3 Key Function Selection	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/IPM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the action when you push the F3 key and the LCD display text above the F3 key.	0 (0 - 4)

0 : Standard (based on screen)

F3 key function changes when the screen shown on the keypad changes.

1 : MONITOR (shortcut)

F3 key takes you directly to the Monitor screen with *U1-01 [Frequency Reference]* selected.

4 : RLY (ON/OFF H2-XX = A9)

F3 key toggles the state of the digital output set for *H2-xx = A9 [MFDO Function Selection = RELAY Operator Control]*.

■ o1-18: User Defined Parameter 1

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
o1-18 (310A)	User Defined Parameter 1	Lets you set values to use as reference information.	0 (0 - 999)

■ o1-19: User Defined Parameter 2

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
o1-19 (310B)	User Defined Parameter 2	Lets you set values to use as reference information.	0 (0 - 999)

■ o1-24 to o1-35: Custom Monitor 1 to 12

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
o1-24 to o1-35 (11AD - 11B8) RUN	Custom Monitor 1 to 12	Set a maximum of 12 monitors as user monitors. These parameters are only available on an HOA keypad.	o1-24: 101 o1-25: 102 o1-26: Determined by b5-01 o1-27 to o1-35: 0 (0, 101 - 1299)

These parameters save the monitor items selected by the HOA keypad [Custom Monitor].

Note:




- The default setting for *o1-26* changes when *b5-01 [PID Mode Setting]* changes:
 - b5-01 = 0 [Disabled]:* 103
 - b5-01 ≠ 0:* 501
- You can show a maximum of three selected monitors on one HOA keypad screen.
 - When you select only one monitor, the text size of this monitor increases. For example, when *o1-25 to o1-35 = 0*, the text size of the monitor saved in *o1-24* increases.
 - When you select two monitors, the text size of these monitors increase.
 - When you select four or more monitors, the fourth monitor and all additional monitors are shown on the next screens.
- Monitors selected with *o1-24 to o1-26* can be displayed as a bar graph, analog gauge, or trend plot.
 - Bar graph display: 3 monitors maximum
Select with *o1-24, o1-25, and o1-26*.
 - Analog gauge display: 1 monitor
Select with *o1-24*.
 - Trend plot display: 2 monitors
Select with *o1-24 and o1-25*.
- You can only set parameters *o1-24 to o1-26* with analog output monitors.
- You can set all monitors to parameters *o1-27 to o1-35*.

■ o1-36: LCD Backlight Brightness

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
o1-36 (11B9) RUN	LCD Backlight Brightness	Sets the intensity of the HOA keypad backlight.	5 (1 - 5)

When you decrease the setting value, the intensity of the backlight decreases.

■ o1-37: LCD Backlight ON/OFF Selection

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
o1-37 (11BA) RUN	LCD Backlight ON/OFF Selection	   Sets the automatic shut off function for the LCD backlight.	0 (0, 1)

Note:



Use o1-36 [LCD Backlight Brightness] to adjust the intensity of the LCD backlight.

0 : OFF

The automatic backlight shut off function is enabled. The backlight will automatically turn off after the time set in o1-38 [LCD Backlight Off-Delay] is expired.

Note:




When o1-37 = 0 and the backlight is OFF, the keys other than  are disabled.

When the backlight is OFF, push a key on the keypad to temporarily turn the backlight ON. To use the key function to operate the drive, push the same key again. For example, push  to turn the backlight ON, then push  again to enter a Run command to the drive.

1 : ON

The automatic backlight shut off function is disabled. The backlight will always be ON.




■ o1-38: LCD Backlight Off-Delay

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
o1-38 (11BB) RUN	LCD Backlight Off-Delay	   Sets the time until the LCD backlight automatically turns off.	60 s (10 - 300 s)

When o1-37 = 0 [LCD Backlight ON/OFF Selection = OFF], the backlight will automatically turn off after the time set in o1-38 expires.

When the backlight is off, push a key on the keypad to temporarily turn the backlight on. After the backlight turns on, it will turn off automatically after the time set in o1-38 is expired.

■ o1-39: Show Initial Setup Screen

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
o1-39 (11BC) RUN	Show Initial Setup Screen	   Sets the function to show the HOA keypad initial setup screen each time you energize the drive. This parameter is only available on an HOA keypad.	1 (0, 1)

The initial setup screen shows a menu where you can select the display language, set the date, time, and other basic settings. When you set this parameter to 0, the drive will not show this screen each time you energize the drive.




0 : No

The drive will not show the initial setup display screen each time you energize the drive. The drive will show the Home screen.

1 : Yes

When you input the Run command before you energize the drive or when you turn on the Run command while the drive shows the initial setup screen, the drive will replace the initial setup screen with the Home screen.

■ o1-40: Home Screen Display Selection

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
o1-40 (11BD) RUN	Home Screen Display Selection	   Sets the monitor display mode for the Home screen. This parameter is only available on an HOA keypad.	0 (0 - 3)

0 : Custom Monitor**1 : Bar Graph****2 : Analog Gauge****3 : Trend Plot****■ o1-41: 1st Monitor Area Selection**

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
o1-41 (11C1) RUN	1st Monitor Area Selection	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the horizontal range used to display the monitor set in o1-24 [Custom Monitor 1] as a bar graph. This parameter is only available on an HOA keypad.	0 (0 - 1)

0 : +/- Area (- o1-42 ~ o1-42)**1 : + Area (0 ~ o1-42)****■ o1-42: 1st Monitor Area Setting**

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
o1-42 (11C2) RUN	1st Monitor Area Setting	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the horizontal axis value used to display the monitor set in o1-24 [Custom Monitor 1] as a bar graph. This parameter is only available on an HOA keypad.	100.0% (0.0 - 100.0%)

■ o1-43: 2nd Monitor Area Selection

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
o1-43 (11C3) RUN	2nd Monitor Area Selection	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Selects the horizontal range used to display the monitor set in o1-25 [Custom Monitor 2] as a bar graph. This parameter is only available on an HOA keypad.	0 (0 - 1)

0 : +/- Area (- o1-44 ~ o1-44)**1 : + Area (0 ~ o1-44)****■ o1-44: 2nd Monitor Area Setting**

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
o1-44 (11C4) RUN	2nd Monitor Area Setting	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the horizontal axis value used to display the monitor set in o1-25 [Custom Monitor 2] as a bar graph. This parameter is only available on an HOA keypad.	100.0% (0.0 - 100.0%)

■ o1-45: 3rd Monitor Area Selection

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
o1-45 (11C5) RUN	3rd Monitor Area Selection	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the horizontal range used to display the monitor set in o1-26 [Custom Monitor 3] as a bar graph. This parameter is only available on an HOA keypad.	0 (0 - 1)

0 : +/- Area (- o1-46 ~ o1-46)**1 : + Area (0 ~ o1-46)****■ o1-46: 3rd Monitor Area Setting**

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
o1-46 (11C6) RUN	3rd Monitor Area Setting	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the horizontal axis value used to display the monitor set in o1-26 [Custom Monitor 3] as a bar graph. This parameter is only available on an HOA keypad.	100.0% (0.0 - 100.0%)

■ o1-47: Trend Plot 1 Scale Minimum Value

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
o1-47 (11C7) RUN	Trend Plot 1 Scale Minimum Value	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OL/PM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the horizontal axis minimum value used to display the monitor set in o1-24 [Custom Monitor 1] as a trend plot. This parameter is only available on an HOA keypad.	-100.0% (-300.0 - +300.0%)

■ o1-48: Trend Plot 1 Scale Maximum Value

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
o1-48 (11C8) RUN	Trend Plot 1 Scale Maximum Value	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OL/PM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the horizontal axis maximum value used to display the monitor set in o1-24 [Custom Monitor 1] as a trend plot. This parameter is only available on an HOA keypad.	100.0% (-300.0 - +300.0%)

■ o1-49: Trend Plot 2 Scale Minimum Value

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
o1-49 (11C9) RUN	Trend Plot 2 Scale Minimum Value	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OL/PM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the horizontal axis minimum value used to display the monitor set in o1-25 [Custom Monitor 2] as a trend plot. This parameter is only available on an HOA keypad.	-100.0% (-300.0 - +300.0%)

■ o1-50: Trend Plot 2 Scale Maximum Value

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
o1-50 (11CA) RUN	Trend Plot 2 Scale Maximum Value	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OL/PM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the horizontal axis maximum value used to display the monitor set in o1-25 [Custom Monitor 2] as a trend plot. This parameter is only available on an HOA keypad.	100.0% (-300.0 - +300.0%)

■ o1-51: Trend Plot Time Scale Setting

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
o1-51 (11CB) RUN	Trend Plot Time Scale Setting	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OL/PM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the time scale (horizontal axis) to display the trend plot. When you change this setting, the drive automatically adjusts the data sampling time. This parameter is only available on an HOA keypad.	300 s (1 - 3600 s)

■ o1-55: Analog Gauge Area Selection

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
o1-55 (11EE) RUN	Analog Gauge Area Selection	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OL/PM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the range used to display the monitor set in o1-24 [Custom Monitor 1] as an analog gauge. This parameter is only available on an HOA keypad.	1 (0, 1)

0 : +/- Area (- o1-56 ~ o1-56)

1 : + Area (0 ~ o1-56)

■ o1-56: Analog Gauge Area Setting

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
o1-56 (11EF) RUN	Analog Gauge Area Setting	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OL/PM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the value used to display the monitor set in o1-24 [Custom Monitor 1] as an analog meter. This parameter is only available on an HOA keypad.	100.0% (0.0 - 100.0%)

■ o1-58: Motor Power Unit Selection

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
o1-58 (3125)	Motor Power Unit Selection	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the setting unit for parameters that set the motor rated power.	1 (0, 1)

The drive shows these parameter values in the set units:

- E2-11 [Motor Rated Power]
- E4-11 [Motor 2 Rated Power]
- E5-02 [PM Motor Rated Power]
- E9-07 [Motor Rated Power]
- T1-02 [Motor Rated Power]
- T2-04 [PM Motor Rated Power]
- T4-08 [Motor Rated Capacity]

0 : kW

Shows the motor output in kW units.

1 : HP

Shows the motor output in HP units.

■ o1-80: Fault Screen Display

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
o1-80 (31BA)	Fault Screen Display	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets a full-screen display message to show on the keypad when a fault or CPF occurs.	1 (0, 1)

0 : OFF

1 : ON

■ o1-81: Alarm Screen Display

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
o1-81 (31BB)	Alarm Screen Display	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets a full-screen display message to show on the keypad when an alarm occurs.	0 (0, 1)

0 : OFF

1 : ON

■ o1-82: Message Screen Display





No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
o1-82 (31BC)	Message Screen Display	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets a full-screen display message to show on the keypad when a status message is active.	0 (0, 1)

0 : OFF

1 : ON

◆ o2: Keypad Operation


■ o2-02: OFF Key Function Selection

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
o2-02 (0506)	OFF Key Function Selection	   Sets the function to use  on the keypad to stop the drive when the Run command source for the drive is REMOTE (external) and not assigned to the keypad.	1 (0, 1)




0 : Disabled

1 : Enabled

 stays enabled when the Run command source is not assigned to the keypad.

To start the drive again after you push  to stop operation, turn the external Run command OFF and ON again.

■ o2-03: User Parameter Default Value

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
o2-03 (0507)	User Parameter Default Value	   Sets the function to keep the settings of changed parameters as user parameter defaults to use during initialization.	0 (0 - 2)


When you set $o2-03 = 1$ [*Set defaults*], the drive saves changed parameter settings as user parameter setting values in a part of the memory that is isolated from drive parameters.

When you set $A1-03 = 1110$ [*Initialize Parameters = User Initialization*] to initialize the drive, the drive resets the internal parameter setting values to those user parameter setting values.

0 : No change


1 : Set defaults

Saves changed parameter setting values as user default settings.




Set $o2-03 = 1$ then push  to save the user parameter setting values. After the drive saves the setting value, $o2-03$ automatically resets to 0.

2 : Clear all

Deletes all of the saved user parameter setting values.

Set $o2-03 = 2$ then push  to clear the user parameter setting values. The drive will automatically reset $o2-03$ to 0. If you delete the user parameter setting values, you cannot set $A1-03 = 1110$ to initialize parameters.

■ o2-04: Drive Model (KVA) Selection

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
o2-04 (0508)	Drive Model (KVA) Selection	   Sets the Drive Model code. Set this parameter after you replace the control board.	Determined by the drive (-)

NOTICE: Set $o2-04$ [*Drive Model Selection*] correctly. If you set this parameter incorrectly, it will decrease drive performance, cause the protection function to operate incorrectly, and cause damage to the drive.

Note:

When the setting value of $o2-04$ changes, related parameter setting values also change. Refer to [Defaults by o2-04 \[Drive Model \(kVA\) Selection\] on page 152](#) for more information.

These tables list the relation between $o2-04$ setting values and drive models.





o2-04 Setting	Drive Model
65	2011
67	2017

o2-04 Setting	Drive Model
68	2024
6A	2031


o2-04 Setting	Drive Model
6B	2046
6D	2059
6E	2075
6F	2088
70	2114
72	2143
73	2169
74	2211
75	2273
95	4005
97	4008
99	4011
9A	4014

o2-04 Setting	Drive Model
9B	4021
9D	4027
9E	4034
9F	4040
A0	4052
A2	4065
A3	4077
A4	4096
A5	4124
A6	4156
A7	4180
A8	4240
A9	4302




■ o2-05: Home Mode Freq Ref Entry Mode

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Setting Range)
o2-05 (0509)	Home Mode Freq Ref Entry Mode	   Sets the function that makes it necessary to push  to use the keypad to change the frequency reference value while in Drive Mode.	0 (0, 1)




0 : ENTER Key Required

You must push  to use the keypad to change the frequency reference value.

1 : Immediate / MOP-style

The frequency reference changes when you enter it with the keypad. This then changes the output frequency. It is not necessary to push . The drive keeps the frequency reference for 5 seconds after you use  and  on the keypad to change the frequency reference value.

■ o2-06: Keypad Disconnect Detection

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
o2-06 (050A)	Keypad Disconnect Detection	   Sets the function that stops the drive if you disconnect the keypad connection cable from the drive or if you damage the cable while the keypad is the Run command source.	1 (0, 1)

If the keypad installed to the drive is disconnected, this parameter will continue to operate.

This parameter is enabled in these conditions:

- $b1-02 = 0$ [Run Command Selection 1 = Keypad]
- In HAND Mode

0 : Disabled

The drive continues operation if it detects a keypad disconnection.

1 : Enabled

When the drive detects a keypad disconnection, the drive detects oPr [Keypad Connection Fault], and stops operation. The motor coasts to stop.

■ o2-09: Region Code

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
o2-09 (050D)	Reserved	-	-

■ o2-19: Parameter Write during Uv

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
o2-19 (061F)	Parameter Write during Uv	<div style="display: flex; gap: 5px;"> V/f OLV/IPM EZOLV </div> Enables and disables the function to change parameter settings during a Uv [DC Bus Undervoltage] condition. Use this parameter with 24 V Power Supply option revision B or later.	0 (0, 1)

0 : Disabled

1 : Enabled

Note:

If you enable this parameter and use a 24 V Power Supply option that is earlier than revision B, the parameter changes can possibly not write correctly and it can cause a CPF06 [EEPROM Memory Data Error] fault.

■ o2-23: External 24V Powerloss Detection

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Setting Range)
o2-23 (11F8) RUN	External 24V Powerloss Detection	<div style="display: flex; gap: 5px;"> V/f OLV/IPM EZOLV </div> Sets the function to give a warning if the backup external 24 V power supply turns off when the main circuit power supply is in operation.	0 (0, 1)

Note:

The drive will not run when it is operating from one 24-V external power supply.

0 : Disable

The drive does not detect the loss of the 24-V external power supply.

1 : Enabled

The keypad shows the L24v [Loss of External Power 24 Supply] indicator if the drive detects the loss of the 24-V external power supply.

Note:

A minor fault signal is not output from H2-xx = 10 [MFDO Function Selection = Minor Fault].

■ o2-24: LED Light Function Selection

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
o2-24 (11FE)	LED Light Function Selection	<div style="display: flex; gap: 5px;"> V/f OLV/IPM EZOLV </div> Sets the function to show the LED status rings and keypad LED lamps.	2 (0 - 2)

Note:

When you use A1-03 [Initialize Parameters] to initialize the drive, the drive will not reset this parameter.

0 : Enable Status Ring & Keypad LED

1 : LED Status Ring Disable

2 : Keypad LED Light Disable

■ o2-26: Alarm display at ext. 24V power

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
o2-26 (1563)	Alarm display at ext. 24V power	<div style="display: flex; gap: 5px;"> V/f OLV/IPM EZOLV </div> When you connect a backup external 24 V power supply, this parameter sets the function to trigger an alarm when the main circuit power supply voltage decreases.	1 (0, 1)

0 : Disable

The drive will not detect *EP24v* [External Power 24V Supply] if the main circuit power supply voltage decreases. The [Ready] light on the LED Status Ring flashes quickly to identify that drive operation is not possible.

1 : Enabled

The drive detects *EP24v* when the main circuit power supply voltage decreases.

Note:

A minor fault signal is not output from $H2-xx = 10$ [MFDO Function Selection = Minor Fault].

■ o2-27: bCE Detection Selection

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
o2-27 (1565)	bCE Detection Selection	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets drive operation if the Bluetooth device is disconnected when you operate the drive in Bluetooth Mode.	3 (0 - 4)

0 : Ramp to Stop**1 : Coast to Stop****2 : Fast Stop (Use C1-09)****3 : Alarm Only****4 : No Alarm Display****◆ o3: Copy Function**

o3 parameters set the operation of the parameter backup function.

■ o3-01: Copy Keypad Function Selection

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
o3-01 (0515)	Copy Keypad Function Selection	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the function that saves and copies drive parameters to a different drive with the keypad.	0 (0 - 4)

0 : Copy Select**1 : Backup (drive → keypad)**

The parameter setting values are read from the drive and saved in the keypad.

2 : Restore (keypad → drive)

Copies the parameter setting values saved in the keypad to a different drive.

3 : Verify (check for mismatch)

Makes sure that the parameter setting values in the drive agree with the parameters saved in the keypad.

4 : Erase (backup data of keypad)

Deletes the parameter setting values saved in the keypad.

■ o3-02: Copy Allowed Selection

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
o3-02 (0516)	Copy Allowed Selection	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the copy function when $o3-01 = 1$ [Copy Keypad Function Selection = Backup (drive → keypad)].	0 (0, 1)

Note:

When you select [Parameter Backup] on the keypad menu screen to do the backup function, the drive automatically sets $o3-02 = 1$.

0 : Disabled**1 : Enabled**

■ o3-04: Select Backup/Restore Location

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
o3-04 (0B3E)	Select Backup/Restore Location	<div style="display: flex; gap: 5px;"> V/f OLV/PM EZOLV </div> Sets the storage location for drive parameters when you back up and restore parameters. This parameter is only available on an HOA keypad.	0 (0 - 3)

You can use the HOA keypad to make a maximum of 4 parameter backup sets.

0 : Memory Location 1

1 : Memory Location 2

2 : Memory Location 3

3 : Memory Location 4

■ o3-05: Select Items to Backup/Restore

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
o3-05 (0BDA)	Select Items to Backup/Restore	<div style="display: flex; gap: 5px;"> V/f OLV/PM EZOLV </div> Sets which parameters the drive backs up, restores, and references. This parameter is only available on an HOA keypad.	1 (0, 1)

0 : Standard Parameters

1 : Standard + DWEZ Parameters

Note:

- Parameters *qx-xx* [DriveWorksEZ Parameters] and *rx-xx* [DriveWorksEZ Connections] show when *A1-07 = 1 or 2* [DriveWorksEZ Function Selection = DWEZ Enabled or Enabled/Disabled wDigital Input].
- The password for DriveWorksEZ PC software is necessary to back up *qx-xx* and *rx-xx*. If you enter an incorrect password, the drive detects *PWEr* [DWEZ Password Mismatch].

■ o3-06: Auto Parameter Backup Selection

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
o3-06 (0BDE)	Auto Parameter Backup Selection	<div style="display: flex; gap: 5px;"> V/f OLV/PM EZOLV </div> Sets the function that automatically backs up parameters. This parameter is only available on an HOA keypad.	1 (0, 1)

When you connect the drive and keypad, the drive will automatically back up drive parameters to the keypad as specified by *o3-06* and *o3-07*.

0 : Disabled

1 : Enabled

Note:

When you replace the HOA keypad then energize the drive, the keypad automatically shows the restore operation screen to restore the drive configuration with the parameters backed up to the HOA keypad. If you connect an HOA keypad that does not have parameter backup data, the keypad will not show the restore operation screen.

■ o3-07: Auto Parameter Backup Interval

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
o3-07 (0BDF)	Auto Parameter Backup Interval	<div style="display: flex; gap: 5px;"> V/f OLV/PM EZOLV </div> Sets the interval at which the automatic parameter backup function saves parameters from the drive to the keypad.	1 (0 - 3)

The drive saves parameter settings to the keypad at these times:

- After you energize the drive and the auto backup period passes.
- When you use ROM enter or the keypad to change parameters, the drive saves those changes in the drive, waits for the auto backup period to pass, then saves those parameters in the keypad.

Note:

The drive can write data to the keypad a maximum of 100,000 times. If you write data to the keypad more than 100,000 times, you must replace the keypad.

0 : Every 10 minutes

1 : Every 30 minutes

2 : Every 60 minutes

3 : Every 12 hours

◆ o4: Maintenance Mon Settings

o4 parameters set the expected service life to help you know when to replace parts. The drive will show an alarm to tell you when the replacement part interval is near.

■ o4-01: Elapsed Operating Time Setting

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
o4-01 (050B)	Elapsed Operating Time Setting	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the initial value of the cumulative drive operation time in 10-hour units.	0 h (0 - 9999 h)

When you select *o4-01* on the keypad, it will show the current value of *U4-01* in units of 10 hours (h). When you change the setting of *o4-01* through the monitor, the *U4-01* count starts again as specified by the setting of *o4-01*.

Note:

Set this parameter in 10-hour (h) units. When *o4-01* = 30, *U4-01* [Cumulative Ope Time] = 300 h.

■ o4-02: Elapsed Operating Time Selection

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
o4-02 (050C)	Elapsed Operating Time Selection	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the condition that counts the cumulative operation time.	1 (0, 1)

0 : U4-01 Shows Total Power-up Time

Counts the time from when you energize drive to when you de-energize the drive.

1 : U4-01 Shows Total RUN Time

Counts the time that the drive outputs voltage.

■ o4-03: Fan Operation Time Setting

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
o4-03 (050E)	Fan Operation Time Setting	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the value from which to start the cumulative drive cooling fan operation time in 10-hour units.	0 h (0 - 9999 h)

Use monitor *U4-03* [Cooling Fan Ope Time] to view the total operation time of the cooling fan. When you replace a cooling fan, set *o4-03* = 0 to reset *U4-03*. Select *o4-03* on the keypad to show the current value of *U4-03* in 10-hour (h) units. If you use the monitor to change *o4-03*, the recount of *U4-03* starts with the *o4-03* setting.

Note:

The drive sets *o4-03* in 10-hour (h) units. When *o4-03* = 30, *U4-03* [Cooling Fan Ope Time] will show "300 h".

■ o4-05: Capacitor Maintenance Setting

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
o4-05 (051D)	Capacitor Maintenance Setting	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the <i>U4-05</i> [Capacitor Maintenance] monitor value.	0% (0 - 150%)

When you replace a drive, set *o4-05* = 0 to reset *U4-05*. When the *o4-05* setting changes, the count of *U4-05* starts again as specified by the setting of *o4-05*. After you complete the configuration, *o4-05* automatically resets to 0.

2.11 o: Keypad-Related Settings

Note:

The maintenance period changes for different operating environments.

■ o4-07: Softcharge Relay Maintenance Set

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
o4-07 (0523)	Softcharge Relay Maintenance Set	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/IPM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the U4-06 [PreChargeRelayMainte] monitor value.	0% (0 - 150%)

When you replace a drive, set o4-07 = 0 to reset U4-06. When the o4-07 setting changes, the count of U4-06 starts again as specified by the setting of o4-07. After you complete the configuration, o4-07 automatically resets to 0.

Note:

The maintenance period changes for different operating environments.

■ o4-09: IGBT Maintenance Setting

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
o4-09 (0525)	IGBT Maintenance Setting	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/IPM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the U4-07 [IGBT Maintenance] monitor value.	0% (0 - 150%)

When you replace a drive, set o4-09 = 0 to reset U4-07. When the o4-09 setting changes, the count of U4-07 starts again as specified by the setting of o4-09. After you complete the configuration, o4-09 automatically resets to 0.

Note:

The maintenance period changes for different operating environments.

■ o4-11: Fault Trace/History Init (U2/U3)

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
o4-11 (0510)	Fault Trace/History Init (U2/U3)	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/IPM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Resets the records of Monitors U2-xx [Fault Trace] and U3-xx [Fault History].	0 (0, 1)

Note:

When you initialize the drive with A1-03 [Initialize Parameters], the drive will not reset the records for U2-xx and U3-xx.

0 : Disabled

Keeps the records of Monitors U2-xx and U3-xx.

1 : Enabled

Resets the records for Monitors U2-xx and U3-xx. After the reset, the drive automatically resets o4-11 to 0.

■ o4-12: kWh Monitor Initialization

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
o4-12 (0512)	kWh Monitor Initialization	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/IPM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Resets the monitor values for U4-10 [kWh, Lower 4 Digits] and U4-11 [kWh, Upper 5 Digits].	0 (0, 1)

Note:

When you initialize the drive with A1-03 [Initialize Parameters], the drive will not reset U4-10 and U4-11.

0 : No Reset

Keeps the monitor values for U4-10 and U4-11.

1 : Reset

Resets the values of U4-10 and U4-11. After the reset, the drive automatically resets o4-12 to 0.

■ o4-13: RUN Command Counter @ Initialize

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
o4-13 (0528)	RUN Command Counter @ Initialize	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Resets the monitor values for U4-02 [Num of Run Commands], U4-24 [Number of Runs (Low)], and U4-25 [Number of Runs (High)].	0 (0, 1)

0 : No Reset

Keeps the monitor values for U4-02, U4-24, and U4-25.

1 : Reset

Resets the values of U4-02, U4-24, and U4-25. After the reset, the drive automatically resets o4-13 to 0.

■ o4-22: Time Format

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
o4-22 (154F) RUN	Time Format	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the time display format. This parameter is only available on an HOA keypad.	1 (0 - 2)

Sets the display of the time shown in the upper-left of the HOA keypad screen.

0 : 24 Hour Clock

1 : 12 Hour Clock

2 : 12 Hour JP Clock

■ o4-23: Date Format

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
o4-23 (1550) RUN	Date Format	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the date display format. This parameter is only available on an HOA keypad.	2 (0 - 2)

Sets the date format that the drive uses for the fault history and other records.

0 : YYYY/MM/DD

1 : DD/MM/YYYY

2 : MM/DD/YYYY

Note:

The Fault History in the Monitor Mode shows when faults occurred. Refer to [Show Fault History on page 545](#) for more information.

■ o4-24: bAT Detection Selection

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
o4-24 (310F) RUN	bAT Detection Selection	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets operation when the drive detects bAT [Keypad Battery Low Voltage] and TiM [Keypad Time Not Set].	0 (0 - 2)

0 : Disable

The drive will not detect bAT or TiM.

1 : Enable (Alarm Detected)

TiM or bAT shows on the keypad, and operation continues. The output terminal set for Alarm [H2-01 to H2-03 = 10] activates.

2 : Enable (Fault Detected)

The drive output shuts off and the motor coasts to stop. Fault relay output terminal MA-MC activates, and MB-MC deactivates.

◆ o5: Log Function

The data log function saves drive status information as a CSV file in the microSD memory card in the keypad. *Monitors Ux-xx* are the source of data log information. You can record a maximum of 10 monitors.

Change the HOA keypad screen from the main menu to the Diagnostic Tools screen and select the data log function. Set the number of the monitor to record and the sampling time, then start to record the data log.

Table 2.66 Setting Parameters for Data Log Items

No.	Name	Default	Data Log Monitors
<i>o5-03</i>	Log Monitor Data 1	101	<i>U1-01 [Frequency Reference]</i>
<i>o5-04</i>	Log Monitor Data 2	102	<i>U1-02 [Output Frequency]</i>
<i>o5-05</i>	Log Monitor Data 3	103	<i>U1-03 [Output Current]</i>
<i>o5-06</i>	Log Monitor Data 4	107	<i>U1-07 [DC Bus Voltage]</i>
<i>o5-07</i>	Log Monitor Data 5	108	<i>U1-08 [Output Power]</i>
<i>o5-08</i>	Log Monitor Data 6	000	Not selected
<i>o5-09</i>	Log Monitor Data 7	110	<i>U1-10 [Input Terminal Status]</i>
<i>o5-10</i>	Log Monitor Data 8	112	<i>U1-12 [Drive Status]</i>
<i>o5-11</i>	Log Monitor Data 9	000	Not selected
<i>o5-12</i>	Log Monitor Data 10	000	Not selected

Note:

- Do not de-energize the drive or disconnect the keypad from the drive during log transfer communication. A loss of connection can cause the log function to fail after you restore power or connect the keypad
- You can use a microSDHC card that has a maximum of 32 GB capacity.

■ Log File Specifications

Item	Specification
File storage location	A folder called [Log_File] is created in the root directory of the micro SD card.
Filename	GLOG0xxx.csv Note: [xxx] identifies a 3-digit decimal number
Maximum number of files	999 (GLOG0001.csv to GLOG0999.csv)
Character code	ASCII code
Line break code	<CR><LF>
Separating character	[,] (Commas)
Header Rows	First Row: Drive information including Drive Model, software version, control method, and sampling time Second Row: Log data information including the monitor number, number decimal points, and unit code

■ Log File Configuration

The [Log_Files] folder is created in the root directory of the micro SD card. This is where the log data is stored as CSV files. Log data files are created in this configuration. The number of rows changes when the number of selected monitors change.

First row	Drive information
Second row	Log data information
Third row	Log data 1
:	Log data 2
:	Log data 3
:	:
Last row	Log data n

2.11 o: Keypad-Related Settings

Unit Code (Hex.)	Unit	Unit Code (Hex.)	Unit	Unit Code (Hex.)	Unit	Unit Code (Hex.)	Unit
02	RPM	0A	Ω	12	us	1A	–
03	%	0B	ms	13	min	1B	–
04	VAC	0C	kHz	14	°C	1C	–
05	VDC	0D	PSI	15	W	1D	–
06	A	0E	MPM	16	kWH	1E	–
07	sec	0F	FPM	17	MWH	1F	–

Third and Subsequent Rows: Log Data


This example shows the data text strings and data generated for the third row of log data.

Example of generated data:

02,0012,160107111239,1770,1770,00BE,0118,0028,0000,0000,0000,0000,0000,0000,0000C

No.	Item	Number of Characters	Description
1	Attribute	2	[02] shows that the record is a monitor data record.
2	File number	4	The [xxx] part of the [GLOG0xxx.csv] filename is a 3-digit decimal number in hexadecimal format.
3	Time stamp	12	Data log data was retrieved (YYMMDDHHMMSS)
4	Log Monitor Data 1	4	Monitor number selected by o5-03 [Log Monitor Data 1]
5	Log Monitor Data 2	4	Monitor number selected by o5-04 [Log Monitor Data 2]
:	:	:	:
13	Log Monitor Data 10	4	Monitor number selected by o5-12 [Log Monitor Data 10]
14	Reserved	4	-
15	Encoding data	4	Encoding data for log monitor data 1 to 10 (Hex.) Bits 0 to 9 show the encoding of log monitor data 1 to 10. A bit value of 1 shows that the data represents a negative value. (Log monitor data 1 to 10 are absolute value data without encoding) Example when log monitor data 2, 5, and 8 show negative values: Bits 1, 4, and 7 have values of 1, and the encoding data = 0010010010 (Bin.) = 0092 (Hex.)
16	File number	6	Row number (Hex.) in the data log file

■ o5-01: Log Start/Stop Selection

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
o5-01 (1551) RUN	Log Start/Stop Selection	 Sets the data log function. This parameter is only available on an HOA keypad.	0 (0 - 1)


0 : OFF

Stops the data log.




1 : ON

Starts the data log as specified by the sampling cycle set in o5-02 [Log Sampling Interval].

■ o5-02: Log Sampling Interval

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
o5-02 (1552) RUN	Log Sampling Interval	 Sets the data log sampling cycle. This parameter is only available on an HOA keypad.	100 ms (100 - 60000 ms)

■ o5-03: Log Monitor Data 1




No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
o5-03 (1553) RUN	Log Monitor Data 1	   Sets the data log monitor. This parameter is only available on an HOA keypad.	101 (000, 101 - 1299)

Note:

Set the *U monitor* number you want to log.

For example, to display *U1-01 [Frequency Reference]*, set *o5-03 = 101*. When it is not necessary to set a data log monitor, set this parameter to *000*.

■ o5-04: Log Monitor Data 2




No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
o5-04 (1554) RUN	Log Monitor Data 2	   Sets the data log monitor. This parameter is only available on an HOA keypad.	102 (000, 101 - 1299)

Note:

Set the *U monitor* number you will log.

For example, to show *U1-02 [Output Frequency]*, set *o5-04 = 102*. When it is not necessary to set data log monitor, set this parameter to *000*.

■ o5-05: Log Monitor Data 3




No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
o5-05 (1555) RUN	Log Monitor Data 3	   Sets the data log monitor. This parameter is only available on an HOA keypad.	103 (000, 101 - 1299)

Note:

Set the *U monitor* number you want to log.

For example, to show *U1-03 [Output Current]*, set *o5-05 = 103*. When it is not necessary to set a data log monitor, set this parameter to *000*.

■ o5-06: Log Monitor Data 4




No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
o5-06 (1556) RUN	Log Monitor Data 4	   Sets the data log monitor. This parameter is only available on an HOA keypad.	107 (000, 101 - 1299)

Note:

Set the *U monitor* number you want to log.

For example, to show *U1-07 [DC Bus Voltage]*, set *o5-06 = 107*. When it is not necessary to set a data log monitor, set this parameter to *000*.

■ o5-07: Log Monitor Data 5




No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
o5-07 (1557) RUN	Log Monitor Data 5	   Sets the data log monitor. This parameter is only available on an HOA keypad.	108 (000, 101 - 1299)

Note:

Set the *U monitor* number you want to log.

For example, to show *U1-08 [Output Power]*, set *o5-07 = 108*. When it is not necessary to set a data log monitor, set this parameter to *000*.




■ o5-08: Log Monitor Data 6

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Setting Range)
o5-08 (1558) RUN	Log Monitor Data 6	   Sets the data log monitor. This parameter is only available on an HOA keypad.	105 (000, 101 - 1299)

Note:

- When $A1-02 = 0$ or 5 [Control Method Selection = *V/f*, *OLV/PM*], the default setting is 0 .
- Set the *U monitor* number you want to log.
For example, to display *U1-01* [Frequency Reference], set $o5-08 = 101$. When it is not necessary to set a data log monitor, set this parameter to 000 .

■ o5-09: Log Monitor Data 7




No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
o5-09 (1559) RUN	Log Monitor Data 7	   Sets the data log monitor. This parameter is only available on an HOA keypad.	110 (000, 101 - 1299)

Note:

Set the *U monitor* number you will log.

For example, to show *U1-01* [Frequency Reference], set $o5-09 = 101$. When it is not necessary to set data log monitor, set this parameter to 000 .

■ o5-10: Log Monitor Data 8




No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
o5-10 (155A) RUN	Log Monitor Data 8	   Sets the data log monitor. This parameter is only available on an HOA keypad.	112 (000, 101 - 1299)

Note:

Set the *U monitor* number you want to log.

For example, to display *U1-01* [Frequency Reference], set $o5-10 = 101$. When it is not necessary to set a data log monitor, set this parameter to 000 .

■ o5-11: Log Monitor Data 9




No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
o5-11 (155B) RUN	Log Monitor Data 9	   Sets the data log monitor. This parameter is only available on an HOA keypad.	000 (000, 101 - 1299)

Note:

Set the *U monitor* number you want to log.

For example, to display *U1-01* [Frequency Reference], set $o5-11 = 101$. When it is not necessary to set a data log monitor, set this parameter to 000 .

■ o5-12: Log Monitor Data 10

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
o5-12 (155C) RUN	Log Monitor Data 10	   Sets the data log monitor. This parameter is only available on an HOA keypad.	000 (000, 101 - 1299)

Note:

Set the *U monitor* number you want to log.

For example, to display *U1-01 [Frequency Reference]*, set *o5-12 = 101*. When it is not necessary to set a data log monitor, set this parameter to *000*.

2.12 S: Special Applications

S parameters set these functions:

- Dynamic Noise Control
- Sequence Run Timers
- PI2 Control
- HAND/OFF/AUTO Mode Operation
- Emergency Override Function

◆ S1: Dynamic Noise Control

The Dynamic Audible Noise Control Function suppresses the output voltage to decrease audible noise.

This function is available when $A1-02 = 0$ [Control Method Selection = V/f] and can help you quickly restore output voltage after an impact caused a sudden increase in the time constant. Dynamic Audible Noise Control is useful in applications where load impact is common. You cannot use $b8-01 = 1$ [Energy Saving Control Selection = Enabled] and $S1-01 = 1$ [Dynamic Noise Control = Enabled] at the same time.

■ Set Parameters for Dynamic Noise Control

1. Set $S1-01 = 1$ [Dynamic Noise Control = Enabled] to enable Dynamic Noise Control.

Note:

- When $S1-01 = 1$, the tolerance to an impact load will decrease compared to V/f Control without Energy Saving.
- You must disable Dynamic Noise Control for applications without an impact load.

The current level increases from the added load and improves the drive responsiveness.

2. Increase $S1-02$ [Voltage Reduction Rate] to make the flux stronger and increase the torque.

Note:

The Dynamic Noise Control function will decrease the load movement to a minimum level.

3. Decrease $S1-03$ [Voltage Restoration Level] and $S1-04$ [Voltage Restoration Off Level] to recover the voltage more quickly during the impact load conditions.

Note:

Under certain conditions, voltage stability may be unsatisfactory.

4. Decrease $S1-05$ [Volt Restore Sensitivity Time K] to decrease the voltage level and increase the voltage restoration speed when the load increase.
5. Decrease $S1-06$ [Volt Restore Impact Load Time K] to increase drive response to an impact load.

When the output voltage is unstable, increase these values to decrease the load response:

- Difference between $S1-03$ and $S1-04$
- $S1-05$
- $S1-06$

■ S1-01: Dynamic Noise Control

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
S1-01 (3200)	Dynamic Noise Control	<div style="display: flex; gap: 5px;"> V/f OLV/PM EZOLV </div> Sets the function that decreases the output voltage in variable torque applications to decrease audible noise.	1 (0, 1)

0 : Disabled

1 : Enabled

■ S1-02: Voltage Reduction Rate

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
S1-02 (3201)	Voltage Reduction Rate	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the rate at which the drive will decrease the output voltage as a percentage of the V/f pattern when operating with no load.	50.0% (50.0 - 100.0%)

■ S1-03: Voltage Restoration Level

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
S1-03 (3202)	Voltage Restoration Level	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the level at which the drive will start to restore the voltage as a percentage of the drive rated torque.	20.0% (0.0 - 90.0%)

■ S1-04: Voltage Restoration Off Level

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
S1-04 (3203)	Voltage Restoration Off Level	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the level at which voltage restoration for the V/f pattern is complete as a percentage of the drive rated torque. If the output is more than S1-04, the drive will control the voltage as specified by the V/f pattern setting.	50.0% (10.0 - 100.0%)

Note:

The lower limit of this parameter is the value of S1-03 [Voltage Restoration Level] + 10.0%.

■ S1-05: Volt Restore Sensitivity Time K

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
S1-05 (3204)	Volt Restore Sensitivity Time K	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the level of sensitivity of the output torque and LPF time constant for the voltage reduction rate. You can adjust the level of sensitivity with the load response.	1.000 s (0.000 - 3.000 s)

■ S1-06: Volt Restore Impact Load Time K

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
S1-06 (3205)	Volt Restore Impact Load Time K	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the voltage restoration time constant when you add an impact load.	0.050 s (0.000 - 1.000 s)

■ S1-07: Output Phase Loss Level

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
S1-07 (324C)	Output Phase Loss Level	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Decreases the output phase loss level when Dynamic Noise control is active.	100.0% (10.0 - 100.0%)

◆ S2: Sequence Run Timers

S2 parameters set the programmable run timers for Real Time Clock (RTC). The timers set the drive to start and stop automatically at specified times. You can set the timers to run daily, on weekdays, on weekends, or only on specific days of the week.

■ Sequence Timer 1

When the current time reaches the S2-01 [Timer 1 Start Time] value, the drive will do the S2-04 [Timer 1 Sequence Selection] action. When the current time reaches the S2-02 [Timer 1 Stop Time] value, the drive will stop the S2-04 action. To use this function, set the current day in S2-03 [Timer 1 Day Selection].

- When S2-04 = 0 [Digital Out Only] or the terminal set for H1-xx = 51 [MFDI Function Selection = Sequence Timer Disable] is active:

Sequence Timer 1 has no effect on the drive Run command. The drive starts correctly based on the status of the Run command source set in *b1-02 [Run Command Selection 1]*.

- When *S2-04 = 1 or 2 [Run or Run - PID Disable]* and the terminal set for *H1-xx = 51* is not active: The drive will run during the active time of Sequence Timer 1 when the drive has a Run command. The drive uses the frequency reference set in *S2-05 [Timer 1 Reference Source]*. When *S2-04 = 2*, PID control is disabled.

If you activate the input from the terminal set for *H1-xx = 52 [Sequence Timer Cancel]* while Sequence Timer 1 is active, the timer will be disabled until the next scheduled sequence timer occurrence. To enable Sequence Timer 1 again, disable and enable the drive Run command again. While Sequence Timer 1 is active, the terminal set for *H2-xx = 51 [MFDO Function Selection = Sequence Timer 1]* will be active regardless of the *S2-04* setting.

When *S2-01 = S2-02*, Sequence Timer 1 is active continuously for the days set in *S2-03*. The timer will start at the *S2-01/S2-02* time on the first day and stop at the same time on the last day. When you set only one day in *S2-03*, the timer will stop at 11:59 on that day. When *S2-03 = 1 [Daily]*, the timer will run from the start/stop time until 11:59 every day.

HOA Keypad will show these messages to identify the status of the drive and Sequence Timer 1:

- *Sequence Timer 1 RUN: S2-04 = 1 or 2*, Sequence Timer 1 is active and the drive is running.
- *Sequence Timer OFF*: The drive has a Run command, *S2-04 = 1 or 2* and Sequence Timer 1 is not active.

When the drive is in *Sequence Timer OFF* condition, the drive should not detect *Uv [DC Bus Undervoltage]* or *ov [Overvoltage]* fault, but only detect as an alarm.

Note:

If *S2-03 > 0* and the HOA keypad is not connected, the drive will detect *oPr [Keypad Connection Fault]*. The *o2-06 [Keypad Disconnect Detection]* setting does not have an effect.

■ **Sequence Timers 2 to 4**

These timers operate identically to Sequence Timer 1. Parameters *S2-06 [Timer 2 Start Time]* to *S2-20 [Timer 4 Reference Source]* set Sequence Timers 2 to 4.

■ **Priority**

When more than one sequence timers overlap, the timer with the lowest number has priority.

- Sequence Timer 1 = highest priority
- Sequence Timer 4 = lowest priority

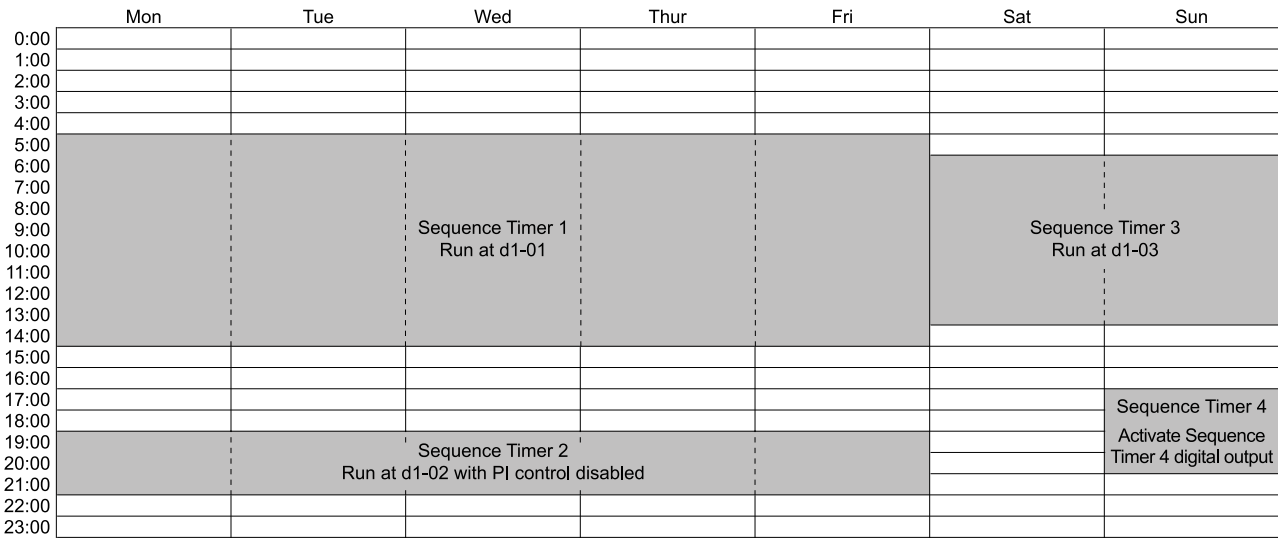
Note:

Jog Forward/Reverse has higher priority than any of the Sequence Timers.

Figure 2.111 shows an example of sequence timer operation when you set the drive parameters as specified in Table 2.68.

Table 2.68 Parameter Settings for Example of Sequence Timer 1

Tine Display Format	Sequence Timer 1	Sequence Timer 2	Sequence Timer 3	Sequence Timer 4
o4-22 = 0 [24 Hour Clock]	S2-01 = 05:00	S2-06 = 19:00	S2-11 = 06:00	S2-16 = 17:00
	S2-02 = 15:00	S2-07 = 22:00	S2-12 = 14:00	S2-17 = 21:00
	S2-03 = 2 [Mon - Fri]	S2-08 = 2 [Mon - Fri]	S2-13 = 3 [Sat - Sun]	S2-18 = 10 [Sunday]
	S2-04 = 1 [Run]	S2-09 = 2 [Run - PI Disable]	S2-14 = 1 [Run]	S2-19 = 0 [Digital Out Only]
	S2-05 = 0 [Operator (d1-01/YA-01)]	S2-10 = 1 [Operator (d1-02/YA-02)]	S2-15 = 2 [Operator (d1-03/YA-03)]	-



d1-01:
d1-02:

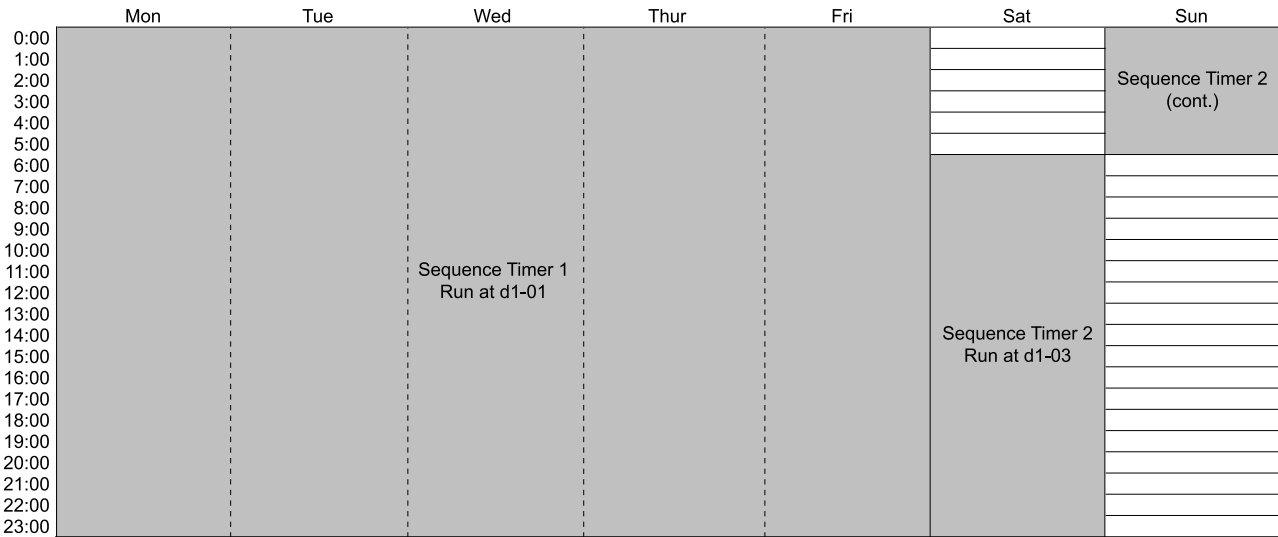
d1-03:

Figure 2.111 Example of Sequence Timer 1

Figure 2.112 shows an example of sequence timer operation when you set the drive parameters as specified in Table 2.69.

Table 2.69 Parameter Settings for Example of Sequence Timer 2

Tine Display Format	Sequence Timer 1	Sequence Timer 2	Sequence Timer 3	Sequence Timer 4
o4-22 = 0 [24 Hour Clock]	S2-01 = 00:00	S2-06 = 06:00	-	-
	S2-02 = 00:00	S2-07 = 06:00	-	-
	S2-03 = 2 [Mon - Fri]	S2-08 = 3 [Sat - Sun]	S2-13 = 0 [Timer Disabled]	S2-18 = 10 [Timer Disabled]
	S2-04 = 1 [Run]	S2-09 = 1 [Run]	-	-
	S2-05 = 0 [Operator (d1-01/YA-01)]	S2-10 = 2 [Operator (d1-03/YA-03)]	-	-



d1-01:

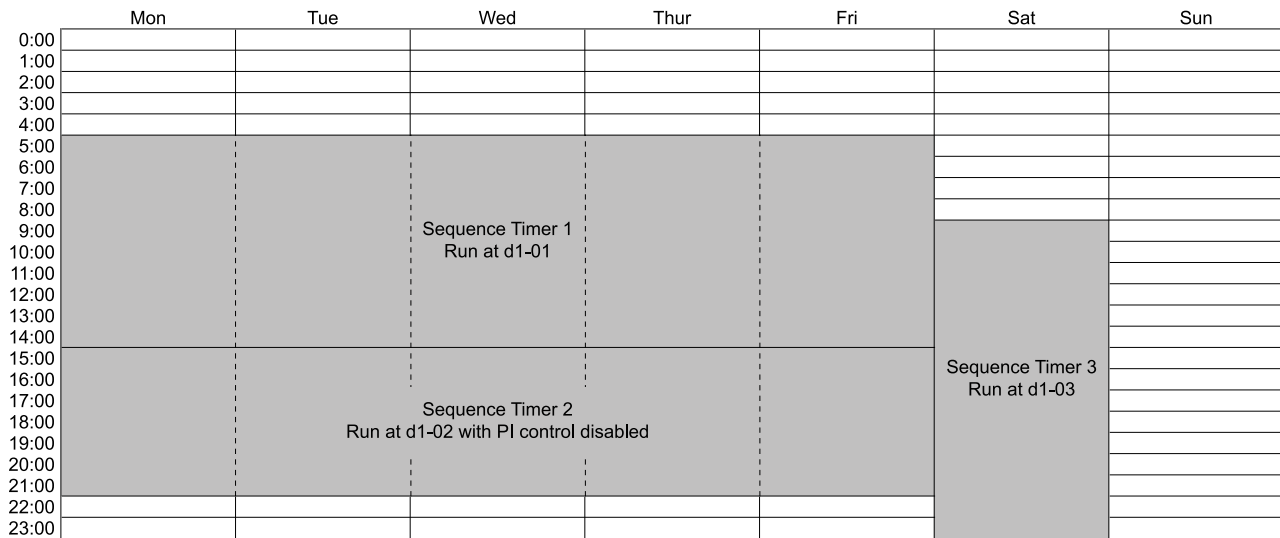
d1-03:

Figure 2.112 Example of Sequence Timer 2

Figure 2.113 shows an example of sequence timer operation when you set the drive parameters as specified in Table 2.70.

Table 2.70 Parameter Settings for Example of Sequence Timer 3

Tine Display Format	Sequence Timer 1	Sequence Timer 2	Sequence Timer 3	Sequence Timer 4
o4-22 = 0 [24 Hour Clock]	S2-01 = 05:00	S2-06 = 15:00	S2-11 = 09:00	-
	S2-02 = 15:00	S2-07 = 22:00	S2-12 = 24:00	-
	S2-03 = 2 [Mon - Fri]	S2-08 = 2 [Mon - Fri]	S2-13 = 9 [Saturday]	S2-18 = 0 [Timer Disabled]
	S2-04 = 1 [Run]	S2-09 = 2 [Run - PI Disable]	S2-14 = 1 [Run]	-
	S2-05 = 0 [Operator (d1-01/YA-01)]	S2-10 = 1 [Operator (d1-02/YA-02)]	S2-15 = 2 [Operator (d1-03/YA-03)]	-



d1-01:
d1-02:

d1-03:

Figure 2.113 Example of Sequence Timer 3

■ Sequence Timer Home Screen Text

When you set o1-40 = 0 [Home Screen Display Selection = Custom Monitor], the message text on the Status Monitor will show the status of the Sequence Timer when the Sequence Timer has an effect on the drive Run condition.

- When you set the Sequence Timers to use for Digital Output only (S2-04 [Timer 1 Sequence Selection], S2-09 [Timer 2 Sequence Selection], S2-14 [Timer 3 Sequence Selection], and S2-19 [Timer 4 Reference Source] = 0 [Digital Out Only]), the message text will not show the status of the Sequence Timer.
- When the drive uses the Sequence Timers to overwrite the Run command in AUTO (S2-04, S2-09, S2-14, or S2-19 ≠ 0), the drive will update the message text. Refer to Table 2.71 for more information.

Table 2.71 Sequence Timer Home Screen Text

Status Monitor Display	Description
<pre> 10:00 am FWD Rdy Home OFF Seq Timer Set: Wait for RUN Cmd Setpoint 80.00 U5-99 % ----- Output Frequency 0.00 U1-02 Hz ----- Menu </pre>	You set the Sequence Timers to operate the drive, but there is no Run command.
<pre> 10:00 am FWD Rdy Home AUTO Sequence Timer Active: IDLE Freq Reference 0.00 U1-01 Hz ----- Output Frequency 0.00 U1-02 Hz ----- Menu </pre>	You set the Sequence timers to operate the drive and applied the Run command, but the timer did not start.
<pre> 10:00 am FWD Rdy Home AUTO Sequence Timer 1: RUN Freq Reference 45.00 U1-01 Hz ----- Output Frequency 45.00 U1-02 Hz ----- Menu </pre>	You set the Sequence timers to operate the drive, applied the Run command, and the timer started to operate the drive. The message text shows the active timer number.

■ S2-01: Timer 1 Start Time

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
S2-01 (3206)	Timer 1 Start Time	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the start time for timer 1.	12:00 (12:00 AM - 11:59 PM)

Note:

- Default is when $o4-22 = 1$ [Time Format = 12 Hour Clock]. When $o4-22 = 0$ [24 Hour Clock], default is 00:00. When $o4-22 = 2$ [12 Hour JP Clock], default is 00:00 AM.
- Range is when $o4-22 = 1$. When $o4-22 = 0$, range is 00:00 to 24:00. When $o4-22 = 2$, range is 00:00 AM to 11:59 PM.

■ S2-02: Timer 1 Stop Time

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
S2-02 (3207)	Timer 1 Stop Time	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the stop time for timer 1.	12:00 (12:00 AM - 11:59 PM)

Note:

- Default is when $o4-22 = 1$ [Time Format = 12 Hour Clock]. When $o4-22 = 0$ [24 Hour Clock], default is 00:00. When $o4-22 = 2$ [12 Hour JP Clock], default is 00:00 AM.
- Range is when $o4-22 = 1$. When $o4-22 = 0$, range is 00:00 to 24:00. When $o4-22 = 2$, range is 00:00 AM to 11:59 PM.

■ S2-03: Timer 1 Day Selection

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
S2-03 (3208)	Timer 1 Day Selection	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the days for which sequence timer 1 is active.	0 (0 - 10)

0 : Timer Disabled

1 : Daily

2 : Mon - Fri

3 : Sat - Sun

4 : Monday

- 5 : Tuesday
- 6 : Wednesday
- 7 : Thursday
- 8 : Friday
- 9 : Saturday
- 10 : Sunday

■ S2-04: Timer 1 Sequence Selection

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
S2-04 (3209)	Timer 1 Sequence Selection	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/IPM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the drive response when sequence timer 1 is active.	0 (0 - 3)

0 : Digital Out Only

- 1 : Run
- 2 : Run - PID Disable
- 3 : Allow Alternation

■ S2-05: Timer 1 Reference Source

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
S2-05 (320A)	Timer 1 Reference Source	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/IPM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Selects the frequency reference source to run the drive when sequence timer 1 is active (only applicable when S2-04 > 0 [Timer 1 Sequence Selection ≠ Digital Out Only]).	0 (0 - 8)

0 : Operator (d1-01/YA-01)

- 1 : Operator (d1-02/YA-02)
- 2 : Operator (d1-03/YA-03)
- 3 : Operator (d1-04/YA-04)
- 4 : Terminals
- 5 : Serial Com
- 6 : Option PCB
- 8 : Set by b1-01

Note:

For reference source 0 to 3, the drive will use *d1-xx* frequency reference when PID mode is disabled and *YA-xx* setpoint when PID is enabled.

■ S2-06: Timer 2 Start Time

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
S2-06 (320B)	Timer 2 Start Time	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/IPM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the start time for timer 2.	12:00 (12:00 AM - 11:59 PM)

Note:

- Default is when *o4-22* = 1 [Time Format = 12 Hour Clock]. When *o4-22* = 0 [24 Hour Clock], default is 00:00. When *o4-22* = 2 [12 Hour JP Clock], default is 00:00 AM.
- Range is when *o4-22* = 1. When *o4-22* = 0, range is 00:00 to 24:00. When *o4-22* = 2, range is 00:00 AM to 11:59 PM.

■ S2-07: Timer 2 Stop Time

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
S2-07 (320C)	Timer 2 Stop Time	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/IPM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the stop time for timer 2.	12:00 (12:00 AM - 11:59 PM)

Note:

- Default is when $o4-22 = 1$ [Time Format = 12 Hour Clock]. When $o4-22 = 0$ [24 Hour Clock], default is 00:00. When $o4-22 = 2$ [12 Hour JP Clock], default is 00:00 AM.
- Range is when $o4-22 = 1$. When $o4-22 = 0$, range is 00:00 to 24:00. When $o4-22 = 2$, range is 00:00 AM to 11:59 PM.

■ S2-08: Timer 2 Day Selection

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
S2-08 (320D)	Timer 2 Day Selection	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLVP/M <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the days for which sequence timer 2 is active.	0 (0 - 10)

0 : Timer disabled**1 : Daily****2 : Mon - Fri****3 : Sat - Sun****4 : Monday****5 : Tuesday****6 : Wednesday****7 : Thursday****8 : Friday****9 : Saturday****10 : Sunday****■ S2-09: Timer 2 Sequence Selection**

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
S2-09 (320E)	Timer 2 Sequence Selection	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLVP/M <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the drive response when sequence timer 2 is active.	0 (0 - 3)

0 : Digital Out Only**1 : Run****2 : Run - PID Disable****3 : Allow Alternation****■ S2-10: Timer 2 Reference Source**

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
S2-10 (320F)	Timer 2 Reference Source	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLVP/M <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Selects the frequency reference source to run the drive when sequence timer 2 is active (only applicable when $S2-09 > 0$ [Timer 2 Sequence Selection $\neq 0$]).	0 (0 - 8)

0 : Operator (d1-01/YA-01)**1 : Operator (d1-02/YA-02)****2 : Operator (d1-03/YA-03)****3 : Operator (d1-04/YA-04)****4 : Terminals****5 : Serial Com****6 : Option PCB****8 : Set by b1-01****Note:**

For reference source 0 to 3, the drive will use $d1-xx$ frequency reference when PID mode is disabled and $YA-xx$ setpoint when PID is enabled.

■ S2-11: Timer 3 Start Time

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
S2-11 (3210)	Timer 3 Start Time	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OL/PM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the start time for timer 3.	12:00 (12:00 AM - 11:59 PM)

Note:

- Default is when $o4-22 = 1$ [Time Format = 12 Hour Clock]. When $o4-22 = 0$ [24 Hour Clock], default is 00:00. When $o4-22 = 2$ [12 Hour JP Clock], default is 00:00 AM.
- Range is when $o4-22 = 1$. When $o4-22 = 0$, range is 00:00 to 24:00. When $o4-22 = 2$, range is 00:00 AM to 11:59 PM.

■ S2-12: Timer 3 Stop Time

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
S2-12 (3211)	Timer 3 Stop Time	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OL/PM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the stop time for timer 3.	12:00 (12:00 AM - 11:59 PM)

Note:

- Default is when $o4-22 = 1$ [Time Format = 12 Hour Clock]. When $o4-22 = 0$ [24 Hour Clock], default is 00:00. When $o4-22 = 2$ [12 Hour JP Clock], default is 00:00 AM.
- Range is when $o4-22 = 1$. When $o4-22 = 0$, range is 00:00 to 24:00. When $o4-22 = 2$, range is 00:00 AM to 11:59 PM.

■ S2-13: Timer 3 Day Selection

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
S2-13 (3212)	Timer 3 Day Selection	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OL/PM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the days for which sequence timer 3 is active.	0 (0 - 10)

0 : Timer Disabled

1 : Daily

2 : Mon - Fri

3 : Sat - Sun

4 : Monday

5 : Tuesday

6 : Wednesday

7 : Thursday

8 : Friday

9 : Saturday

10 : Sunday

■ S2-14: Timer 3 Sequence Selection

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
S2-14 (3213)	Timer 3 Sequence Selection	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OL/PM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the drive response when sequence timer 3 is active.	0 (0 - 3)

0 : Digital Out Only

1 : Run

2 : Run - PID Disable

3 : Allow Alternation

■ S2-15: Timer 3 Reference Source

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
S2-15 (3214)	Timer 3 Reference Source	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; align-items: center;"> V/f OLV/PM EZOLV </div> Selects the frequency reference source to run the drive when sequence timer 3 is active (only applicable when $S2-14 > 0$ [Timer 3 Sequence Selection ≠ Digital Out Only]).	0 (0 - 8)

0 : Operator (d1-01/YA-01)

1 : Operator (d1-02/YA-02)

2 : Operator (d1-03/YA-03)

3 : Operator (d1-04/YA-04)

4 : Terminals

5 : Serial Com

6 : Option PCB

8 : Set by b1-01

Note:

For reference source 0 to 3, the drive will use $d1-xx$ frequency reference when PID mode is disabled and $YA-xx$ setpoint when PID is enabled.

■ S2-16: Timer 4 Start Time

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
S2-16 (3215)	Timer 4 Start Time	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; align-items: center;"> V/f OLV/PM EZOLV </div> Sets the start time for timer 4.	12:00 (12:00 AM - 11:59 PM)

Note:

• Default is when $o4-22 = 1$ [Time Format = 12 Hour Clock]. When $o4-22 = 0$ [24 Hour Clock], default is 00:00. When $o4-22 = 2$ [12 Hour JP Clock], default is 00:00 AM.

• Range is when $o4-22 = 1$. When $o4-22 = 0$, range is 00:00 to 24:00. When $o4-22 = 2$, range is 00:00 AM to 11:59 PM.

■ S2-17: Timer 4 Stop Time

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
S2-17 (3216)	Timer 4 Stop Time	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; align-items: center;"> V/f OLV/PM EZOLV </div> Sets the stop time for timer 4.	12:00 (12:00 AM - 11:59 PM)

Note:

• Default is when $o4-22 = 1$ [Time Format = 12 Hour Clock]. When $o4-22 = 0$ [24 Hour Clock], default is 00:00. When $o4-22 = 2$ [12 Hour JP Clock], default is 00:00 AM.

• Range is when $o4-22 = 1$. When $o4-22 = 0$, range is 00:00 to 24:00. When $o4-22 = 2$, range is 00:00 AM to 11:59 PM.

■ S2-18: Timer 4 Day Selection

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
S2-18 (3217)	Timer 4 Day Selection	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; align-items: center;"> V/f OLV/PM EZOLV </div> Sets the days for which sequence timer 4 is active.	0 (0 - 10)

0 : Timer disabled

1 : Daily

2 : Mon - Fri

3 : Sat - Sun

4 : Monday

5 : Tuesday

6 : Wednesday

7 : Thursday

8 : Friday

9 : Saturday

10 : Sunday

■ S2-19: Timer 4 Sequence Selection

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
S2-19 (3218)	Timer 4 Sequence Selection	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLVP/PM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the drive response when sequence timer 4 is active.	0 (0 - 3)

0 : Digital Out Only

1 : Run

2 : Run - PID Disable

3 : Allow Alternation

■ S2-20: Timer 4 Reference Source

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
S2-20 (3219)	Timer 4 Reference Source	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLVP/PM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Selects the frequency reference source to run the drive when sequence timer 4 is active (only applicable when S2-19 > 0 [Timer 4 Sequence Selection ≠ Digital Out Only]).	0 (0 - 8)

0 : Operator (d1-01/YA-01)

1 : Operator (d1-02/YA-02)

2 : Operator (d1-03/YA-03)

3 : Operator (d1-04/YA-04)

4 : Terminals

5 : Serial Com

6 : Option PCB

8 : Set by b1-01

Note:

For reference source 0 to 3, the drive will use *d1-xx* frequency reference when PID mode is disabled and *YA-xx* setpoint when PID is enabled.

◆ S3: PI2 Control

S3 parameters set the PI2 Control function. You can use this function to monitor the input, setpoint, feedback and output levels of the PI2 Control through several additional monitors. You can also set the drive to activate certain MFDO terminals when the PI2 feedback level is less than or more than a set value. The difference between the target and the feedback value (deviation) is fed into the PI controller and the PI controller outputs the frequency to *U5-xx* for monitoring. Refer to [b5: PID Control on page 201](#) for more information.

■ PI2 Control Setpoint and Feedback

PI2 Control has three ways to set the target setpoint. This is the order of the input setpoints from most important to least important:

- MEMOBUS setpoint: 000DH (while 000FH, bit 4 = 1)
- Analog setpoint: *H3-xx* = 25 [MFAI Function Selection = PI2 Control Setpoint]
- Digital setpoint: *S3-05* [PI2 Control Setpoint]

For the feedback, PI2 Control only has analog setting *H3-xx* = 26 [PI2 Control Feedback] as the feedback level.

■ PI2 Control Monitors

These monitors will work as the PI2 Control monitors for the setpoint, feedback, input, and output:

- *U5-17 [PI2 Control Setpoint]*: Uses the target setpoint, which is set as specified by the setpoint source the drive will use.
- *U5-18 [PI2 Control Feedback]*: Uses an analog input when $H3-xx = 26$ [*PI2 Control Feedback*].
- *U5-19 [PI2 Control Input]*: Input into the proportional and integral calculation as specified by the target setpoint and feedback.
- *U5-20 [PI2 Control Output]*: Different for different $S3-01$ [*PI2 Control Enable Selection*] and $S3-12$ [*PI2 Control Disable Mode Sel*] settings.
 - When $S3-01 > 0$ [*Enabled*], the drive will show the calculated PI2 Control output.
 - When $S3-01 = 0$ [*Disabled*], $S3-12$ [*PI2 Control Disable Mode Sel*] will set what to show.

PI2 Control Block Diagram

Figure 2.114 shows the general overview for the PI2 Control.

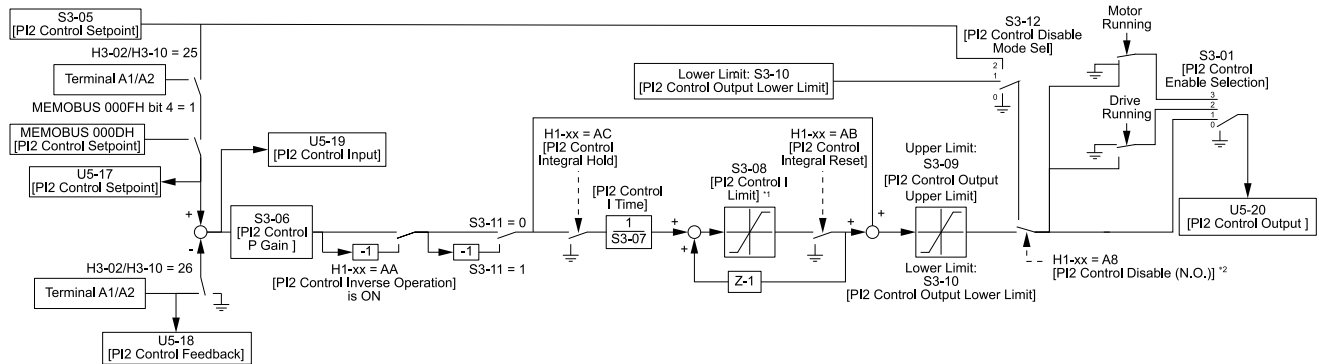


Figure 2.114 PI2 Control Block Diagram

- *1 The drive calculates the actual integral limit as:
 - Upper limit = $\text{Min}(S3-08, S3-09 - \text{PI2 P portion})$
 - Lower limit = $\text{Min}(-S3-08, S3-10 - \text{PI2 P portion})$
- *2 When the MFDI set for $H1-xx = A8$ [*MFDI Function Selection = PI2 Control Disable*] is activated, you must set the PI Integrator as:
 - $S3-12 = 1$ [*Lower Limit (S3-10)*]: PI Value = $S3-10$
 - $S3-12 = 2$ [*Setpoint*]: PI Value = $S3-05$

S3-01: PI2 Control Enable Selection

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
S3-01 (321A)	PI2 Control Enable Selection	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets when the PI Auxiliary Control function is enabled:	0 (0 - 3)

0 : Disabled

1 : Always

PI2 Control is always active.

2 : Drive Running

PI2 Control is active only when the drive is running.

3 : Motor Running

PI2 Control is active when the drive receives a Run command and is not in baseblock, DC injection, or zero speed.

S3-02: PI2 Control Transducer Scale

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
S3-02 (321B) RUN	PI2 Control Transducer Scale	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the full scale (10 V or 20 mA) output of the pressure transducer that is connected to the analog input terminals programmed for PI2 (Setpoint or Feedback).	100.00 (1.00 - 600.00)

Note:

Parameters S3-04 [PI2 Control Unit Selection], S3-03 [PI2 Control Decimal Place Pos], and S3-02 [PI2 Control Transducer Scale] set the unit, resolution, and upper limit.

■ **S3-03: PI2 Control Decimal Place Pos**

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
S3-03 (321C) RUN	PI2 Control Decimal Place Pos	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the decimal place display for secondary PI units.	2 (0 - 3)

0 : No Decimal Places (XXXXX)

1 : One Decimal Places (XXXX.X)

2 : Two Decimal Places (XXX.XX)

3 : Three Decimal Places (XX.XXX)

■ **S3-04: PI2 Control Unit Selection**

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
S3-04 (321D) RUN	PI2 Control Unit Selection	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the units displayed for the PI2 Control parameters and monitor.	48 (0 - 50)

0 : “WC: inches of water column

1 : PSI: pounds per square inch

2 : GPM: gallons/min

3 : °F: Fahrenheit

4 : ft³/min: cubic feet/min

5 : m³/h: cubic meters/hour

6 : L/h: liters/hour

7 : L/s: liters/sec

8 : bar: bar

9 : Pa: Pascal

10 : °C: Celsius

11 : m: meters

12 : ft: feet

13 : L/min: liters/min

14 : m³/min: cubic meters/min

15 : “Hg: Inch Mercury

16 : kPa: kilopascal

48 : %: Percent

49 : Custom(S3-18~20)

50 : None

■ **S3-05: PI2 Control Setpoint**

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
S3-05 (321E) RUN	PI2 Control Setpoint	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the PI2 Control target setpoint.	0.00 (0.00 - 600.00)

Note:

Parameters S3-04 [PI2 Control Unit Selection], S3-03 [PI2 Control Decimal Place Pos], and S3-02 [PI2 Control Transducer Scale] set the unit, resolution, and upper limit.

■ S3-06: PI2 Control Proportional Gain

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
S3-06 (321F) RUN	PI2 Control Proportional Gain	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the proportional gain of the PI2 Control. Set this parameter to 0.00 to disable proportional control.	1.00 (0.00 - 25.00)

■ S3-07: PI2 Control Integral Time

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
S3-07 (3220) RUN	PI2 Control Integral Time	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the integral time for the suction pressure control. Set this parameter to 0.00 to disable the integrator.	1.0 s (0.0 - 360.0 s)

■ S3-08: PI2 Control Integral Max Limit

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
S3-08 (3221) RUN	PI2 Control Integral Max Limit	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the maximum output possible from the integrator.	100.0% (0.0 - 100.0%)

■ S3-09: PI2 Control Output Upper Limit

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
S3-09 (3222) RUN	PI2 Control Output Upper Limit	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the maximum output possible from the PI Auxiliary Control function.	100.0% (0.0 - 100.0%)

■ S3-10: PI2 Control Output Lower Limit

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
S3-10 (3223) RUN	PI2 Control Output Lower Limit	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the minimum output possible from the PI Auxiliary Control function.	0.0% (-100.0 - +100.0%)

■ S3-11: PI2 Control Output Level Sel

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
S3-11 (3224)	PI2 Control Output Level Sel	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the PI2 controller output direction.	0 (0, 1)

0 : Direct Acting (Normal Output)

When the feedback is higher than the setpoint, the speed decreases.

1 : Inverse Acting (Reverse Output)

When the feedback is lower than the setpoint, the speed decreases.

■ S3-12: PI2 Control Disable Mode Sel

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
S3-12 (3225) RUN	PI2 Control Disable Mode Sel	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/IPM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets what U5-20 [PI2 Control Output] will output when disabled.	0 (0 - 2)

0 : No Output (0%)

U5-20 will show only 0.

1 : Lower Limit (S3-10)

U5-20 will show the lower limit of the PI2 Control Output set with S3-10 [PI2 Control Output Lower Limit].

2 : Setpoint

U5-20 will show the target setpoint of the PI2 Control that aligns with U5-18 [PI2 Control Feedback].

■ S3-13: PI2 Control Low Feedback Lvl

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
S3-13 (3226) RUN	PI2 Control Low Feedback Lvl	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/IPM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the secondary PI low feedback detection level.	0.00 (0.00 - 600.00)

Note:

Parameters S3-04 [PI2 Control Unit Selection], S3-03 [PI2 Control Decimal Place Pos], and S3-02 [PI2 Control Transducer Scale] set the unit, resolution, and upper limit.

■ S3-14: PI2 Control Low Feedback Time

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
S3-14 (3227) RUN	PI2 Control Low Feedback Time	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/IPM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the secondary PI low feedback detection delay time in seconds.	1.0 s (0.0 - 25.5 s)

■ S3-15: PI2 Control High Feedback Lvl

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
S3-15 (3228) RUN	PI2 Control High Feedback Lvl	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/IPM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the secondary PI high feedback detection level.	100.00 (0.00 - 600.00)

Note:

Parameters S3-04 [PI2 Control Unit Selection], S3-03 [PI2 Control Decimal Place Pos], and S3-02 [PI2 Control Transducer Scale] set the unit, resolution, and upper limit.

■ S3-16: PI2 Control High Feedback Time

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
S3-16 (3229) RUN	PI2 Control High Feedback Time	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/IPM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the secondary PI high feedback detection delay time in seconds.	1.0 s (0.0 - 25.5 s)

■ S3-17: PI2 Control Feedback Det Sel

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
S3-17 (322A) RUN	PI2 Control Feedback Det Sel	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/IPM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets when the low and high feedback detection multifunction outputs (71h and 72h) for PI2 Control are active.	0 (0, 1)

0 : While PI2 Control Enabled

Low and high feedback level detection are active only when PI2 Control is active.

1 : Always

Low and high feedback level detection are always active.

Note:

Feedback level detection compares PI2 Control Feedback from analog input $H3-xx = 26$ [MFAI Function Selection = PI2 Control Feedback] to these parameters:

- $S3-13$ [PI2 Control Low Feedback Lvl] for low feedback level detection
- $S3-15$ [PI2 Control High Feedback Lvl] for high feedback level detection

■ S3-18: PI2 Control Custom Unit 1

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
S3-18 (322B) RUN	PI2 Control Custom Unit 1	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the first character of the PI2 Control custom unit display when $S3-04 = 49$ [PI2 Control Unit Selection = Custom(S3-18~20)].	41 (20 - 7A)

■ S3-19: PI2 Control Custom Unit 2

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
S3-19 (322C) RUN	PI2 Control Custom Unit 2	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the second character of the PI2 Control custom unit display when $S3-04 = 49$ [PI2 Control Unit Selection = Custom(S3-18~20)].	41 (20 - 7A)

■ S3-20: PI2 Control Custom Unit 3

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
S3-20 (322D) RUN	PI2 Control Custom Unit 3	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the third character of the PI2 Control custom unit display when $S3-04 = 49$ [PI2 Control Unit Selection = Custom(S3-18~20)].	41 (20 - 7A)



◆ S5: Hand/Off/Auto Operation

$S5$ parameters set the drive operation in HAND, OFF, or AUTO Mode. The drive operation in each mode changes when the $S5-04$ [HAND-OFF-AUTO Behavior] setting changes.

Table 2.72 Definitions of Each Mode

Operation Mode	Description
AUTO	The drive operates as specified by the frequency reference and Run command from the sources set in $b1-01$ [Frequency Reference Selection 1] and $b1-02$ [Run Command Selection 1].
HAND	The drive operates as specified by the frequency reference from the source set in $S5-01$ [HAND Frequency Reference Source].
OFF	The drive is stopped and will not run until you activate the MFDI set for $H1-xx = AF$ or $B0$ [MFDI Function Selection = Emergency Override FWD or REV]. The drive uses the frequency reference source set in $b1-01$. When $b1-02 = 0$ [Keypad] to 3 [Option PCB], the MFDI set for $H1-xx = 12, 13, \text{ or } 69$ [Forward Jog, Reverse Jog, or Jog Run 2] will also run the drive.

- When $S5-01 = 1$ [HAND Ref $S5-05$ or PID SP $S5-06$]:
The drive operates as specified by the frequency reference set in $S5-05$ [HAND Frequency Reference] or PID setpoint set in $S5-06$ [HAND Setpoint].
- When $S5-01 = 2$ [Set by $b1-01$]:
The drive operates as specified by the frequency reference from the source set in $b1-01$.

Parameter $S5-02$ [HAND/AUTO Switchover During Run] sets the drive to change between HAND and AUTO Modes during run. When $S5-02 = 1$ [Enabled] and you pushed  or , the drive will change between HAND and AUTO Modes.

Note:


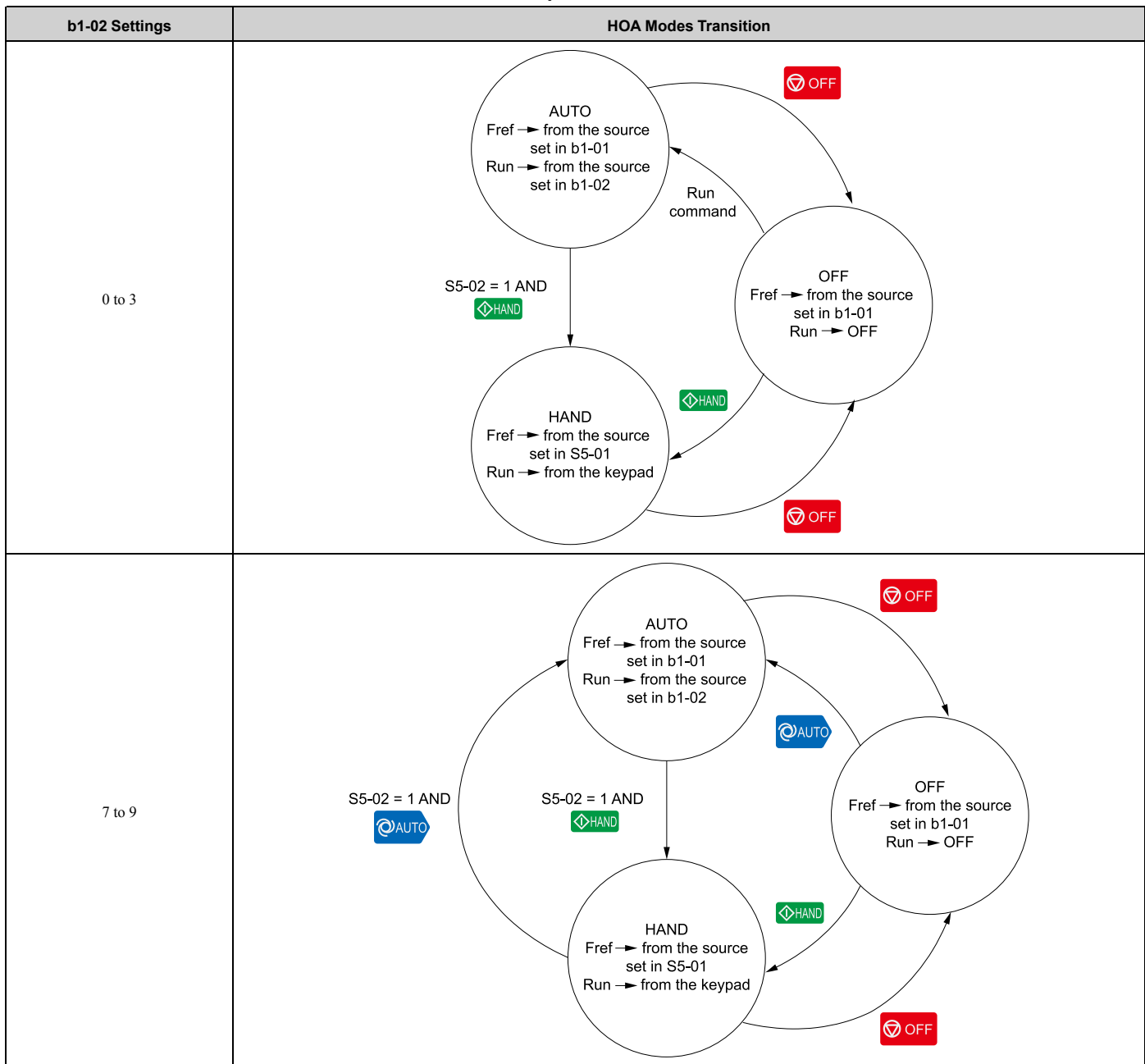
- When $b1-02 = 1$ [Digital Input] to 3 and the drive is running in HAND Mode,  will have no effect, regardless of the $S5-02$ setting.
- When $S5-04 = 1$ [Normal], the drive will always be in AUTO Mode at power up.
- When $S5-04 = 0$ [Legacy], the power up state changes when $S5-10$ [AUTO Key Memory at Power Down] changes.

Table 2.73 Drive Operation in Normal Mode





When you use the MFDIs set for $H1-xx = 6D$ and $6E$ [AUTO Command and HAND Command],  and  on the HOA keypad do not function. When $S5-04 = 1$, use these MFDIs together.

Table 2.74 MFDI Settings and Drive Operation in Normal Mode

H1-xx = 6D [AUTO Command]	H1-xx = 6E [HAND Command]	Operation Mode	Frequency Reference Source	Run Command Source
OFF	OFF	OFF	Based on $b1-01$	-
OFF	ON	HAND	Based on $S5-01$	Keypad

H1-xx = 6D [AUTO Command]	H1-xx = 6E [HAND Command]	Operation Mode	Frequency Reference Source	Run Command Source
ON	OFF	AUTO	Based on b1-01	Based on b1-02
ON	ON	OFF	Based on b1-01	-

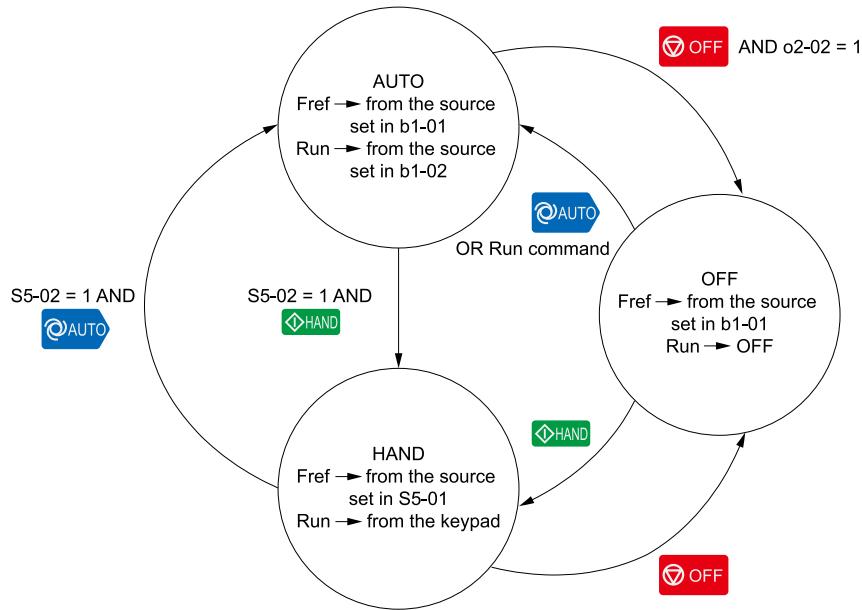


Figure 2.115 Drive Operation in Legacy Mode

When $S5-04 = 0$, you can only use MFDIs set for $H1-xx = 6D$ and $6E$ individually.

Table 2.75 MFDI Settings and Drive Operation in Legacy Mode

H1-xx = 6D [AUTO Command]	H1-xx = 6E [HAND Command]	Operation Mode	Frequency Reference Source	Run Command Source
OFF	-	HAND	Based on S5-01	Keypad
ON	-	AUTO	Based on b1-01	Based on b1-02
-	OFF	AUTO	Based on b1-01	Based on b1-02
-	ON	HAND	Based on S5-01	Keypad

AUTO Command

To input an AUTO command from , you must set these MFDIs:

- $H1-xx = 6D$ [AUTO Command]
- $H1-xx = 6E$ [HAND Command] when $S5-04 = 0$ [HAND-OFF-AUTO Behavior = Legacy]



When $S5-04 = 0$, the drive will receive the AUTO Command when the MFDI set for $H1-xx = 6D$ is activated or when the MFDI set for $H1-xx = 6E$ is deactivated.

Note:

- If you set the terminal for $H1-xx = 6D$ and $6E$ at the same time when $S5-04 = 0$, the drive will detect an $oPE34$ [HAND/OFF/AUTO Input Setting].
- When $S5-04 = 1$ [Normal], the drive will receive the AUTO Command only when the terminal set for $H1-xx = 6D$ is activated and the terminal set for $H1-xx = 6E$ is deactivated.


In Legacy and Normal modes, the drive establishes the AUTO Run command when the AUTO Command and External Run command are active.

AUTO Command from AUTO Key


When $b1-02 = 7$ to 9 [Run Command Selection 1 = AUTO Command + Term Run to AUTO Command + Option Run] and you push  when the drive does not have an external Run command, the drive will enter Auto Mode and the  will be OFF.

When the drive is in Auto Mode and it receives an external Run command, the drive will run in Auto Mode.

Table 2.76 AUTO Run Command Behavior when b1-01 = 7 to 9

AUTO Command	External Run (Terminal, Serial, or Option)	AUTO LED  *1	Drive Operation	Description	HOA State
No	No	OFF	No	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Drive Stopped Drive is in OFF Mode 	OFF
Yes	No	OFF	No	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Drive is in AUTO Mode Waiting for Run command 	AUTO
No	Yes	OFF	No	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Drive received the Run command Waiting for AUTO command 	OFF
Yes	Yes	ON	Yes	Drive is operating in AUTO Mode	AUTO
Yes	Yes	Long Blink (50% duty)	No	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Drive is in Sleep Mode Output Frequency is 0 or drive decelerates to STOP 	AUTO
Yes	Yes	Double Blink	No	Waiting for cycle of commands Example: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Drive Ready condition was removed Drive starts Fast-Stop operation 	AUTO

*1 The LED is available when $o2-24 \neq 2$ [LED Light Function Selection \neq Keypad LED Light Disable].


By default, the drive will energize in AUTO Mode. When you de-energize the drive in AUTO Mode while $S5-10 = 1$ [AUTO Key Memory at Power Down = Enabled], the drive will memorize the  press and it will energize in AUTO Mode again. When you de-energize the drive in HAND or OFF Mode, the drive will energize in OFF Mode.

Note:

If you set $b1-02 = 0$ [Run Command Selection 1 = Keypad] and $S5-10 = 2$ [AUTO Mode] at the same time, the drive detects $oPE05$ [Run Cmd/Freq Ref Source Sel Err].

■ HAND Command


You can input the HAND Command from:

-  when $S5-07 = 1$ [Operation HAND Key = Enabled]
- One of MFDI terminals set for:
 - $H1-xx = 6E$ [HAND Command]
 - $H1-xx = 6D$ [AUTO Command] when $S5-04 = 0$ [HAND-OFF-AUTO Behavior = Legacy]

When $S5-04 = 0$, the drive will receive the HAND Command when the MFDI set for $H1-xx = 6E$ is activated, or when the MFDI set for $H1-xx = 6D$ is OFF and the drive receives a Run command.

Note:




The drive will disable  when $o2-02 = 0$ [OFF Key Function Selection = Disabled] and $b1-02 \neq 0$ [Run Command Selection 1 \neq Keypad].

HAND Command	External Run (Terminal, Serial, or Option)	HAND LED  *1	Drive Operation	HOA Mode	Description	HOA State
No	No	OFF	No	Normal Legacy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Drive Stopped Drive is in OFF Mode 	OFF
Yes	No	OFF	No	Legacy	HAND Mode ready but No Run command	HAND
Yes	Yes	ON	Yes	Legacy	Drive is operating in HAND Mode	HAND

HAND Command	External Run (Terminal, Serial, or Option)	HAND LED 	Drive Operation	HOA Mode	Description	HOA State
Yes	Yes	Long Blink (50% duty)	No	Legacy	Output Frequency is 0 or drive decelerates to STOP	HAND
Yes	Yes	Double Blink	No	Legacy	Waiting for cycle of commands Example: • Drive Ready condition was removed • Drive starts Fast-Stop operation	HAND
Yes	Yes/No	ON	Yes	Normal	Drive is operating in HAND Mode	HAND
Yes	Yes/No	Long Blink (50% duty)	No	Normal	Output Frequency is 0 or drive decelerates to STOP	HAND
Yes	Yes/No	Double Blink	No	Normal	Waiting for cycle of commands Example: • Drive Ready condition was removed • Drive starts Fast-Stop operation	HAND

*1 The LED is available when $o2-24 \neq 2$ [LED Light Function Selection \neq Keypad LED Light Disable].

■ S5-01: HAND Frequency Reference Source

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
S5-01 (322F)	HAND Frequency Reference Source	   Sets the frequency reference source when HAND Mode is active.	1 (0 - 2)

0 : HAND Analog Input

The drive operates as specified by the frequency reference from the MFAI terminal set for $H3-xx = 2E$ [MFAI Function Selection = Hand Frequency Ref or Setpoint].




1 : HAND Ref S5-05 or PID SP S5-06

The drive operates as specified by the frequency reference set in $S5-05$ [HAND Frequency Reference] or PID setpoint set in $S5-06$ [HAND Setpoint].

2 : Set by b1-01

The drive operates as specified by the frequency reference from the source set in $b1-01$.




■ S5-02: HAND/AUTO Switchover During Run

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
S5-02 (3230)	HAND/AUTO Switchover During Run	   Sets the function to enable or disable switching between HAND and AUTO Mode during run.	1 (0, 1)

0 : Disabled

1 : Enabled

■ S5-03: HAND Mode PID Selection

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
S5-03 (3231) RUN	HAND Mode PID Selection	   Sets the function to enable or disable PI function when HAND mode is active.	0 (0, 1)

0 : Disabled

1 : Enabled

Note:

If $b5-01 = 0$ [PID Mode Setting = Disabled], the drive disables Hand Mode PID.

■ S5-04: HAND-OFF-AUTO Behavior

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
S5-04 (3232)	HAND-OFF-AUTO Behavior	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/IPM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the drive behavior when the drive is in HAND Mode, OFF Mode, or AUTO Mode.	1 (0, 1)

0 : Legacy

1 : Normal

Note:

When you set this parameter to 1, the drive will always be in AUTO Mode when you energize the drive.

■ S5-05: HAND Frequency Reference

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
S5-05 (3233) RUN	HAND Frequency Reference	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/IPM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the frequency reference when HAND Mode is active, PID is disabled and $S5-01 = 1$ [HAND Frequency Reference Source = HAND Ref S5-05 or PID SP S5-06].	0.00 Hz (0.00 - 400.00 Hz)

■ S5-06: HAND Setpoint

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
S5-06 (3234) RUN	HAND Setpoint	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/IPM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the System Setpoint when HAND Mode is active, PID is enabled and $S5-01 = 1$ [HAND Frequency Reference Source = HAND Ref S5-05 or PID SP S5-06].	0.0 (0.0 - 6000.0)

Note:

Parameters $b5-46$ [PID Unit Display Selection], $b5-38$ [PID User Unit Display Scaling], and $b5-39$ [PID User Unit Display Digits] set the unit, range, and resolution.

■ S5-07: Operation HAND Key

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
S5-07 (3235)	Operation HAND Key	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/IPM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the HAND key on the HOA keypad to let you switch between HAND Mode and AUTO Mode.	1 (0, 1)

0 : Disabled

1 : Enabled

■ S5-08: HAND Reference Prime Loss Level

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
S5-08 (3D31) RUN	HAND Reference Prime Loss Level	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/IPM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the level at which the drive will detect the Loss of Prime in the pump.	0.0 (0.0 - 1000.0)

Note:

- If these conditions occur at the same time, the drive will detect LOP [Loss of Prime]:
 - The monitor set by $Y1-18$ [Prime Loss Detection Method] $\leq S5-08$ for longer than $Y1-20$ [Prime Loss Time]
 - Output frequency $\geq S5-05$ [HAND Frequency Reference]
- The drive response to the Loss of Prime condition changes when the $Y1-22$ [Prime Loss Selection] setting changes.
- Parameter $Y1-18$ [Prime Loss Detection Method] sets the units for this parameter.

■ S5-10: AUTO Key Memory at Power Down

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
S5-10 (3280) RUN	AUTO Key Memory at Power Down	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the function to keep the AUTO Mode status when you de-energize the drive.	2 (0 - 2)

0 : Disabled

The drive always powers up in OFF Mode.

1 : Enabled w/ Memory

When you de-energize the drive, the drive saves the AUTO Mode status. When you energize the drive again, the drive goes straight to AUTO Mode when you use the keypad to input the AUTO command.

2 : AUTO Mode

The drive always powers up in AUTO Mode.

◆ S6: Protection

S6 parameters set the Emergency Override function.

■ Emergency Override

The Emergency Override function ignores faults and alarms that can stop the drive and will force the drive to run with a set speed or the frequency reference. You can use this function for an applications where it is necessary to continue the drive operation when there is an emergency situation with the installation, for example, smoke purge.

Emergency Override function will be active when:

- The terminal set for *H1-xx = AF* or *B0* [*MFDI Function Selection = Emergency Override FWD or REV*] is active
- You set bit 1 in MEMOBUS Register 15FBH for Emergency Override FWD or bit 2 in MEMOBUS register for Emergency Override REV

If FWD and REV Emergency Override selections are active at the same time, an *EF* [*External Fault*] will occur.

The values set in *S6-09* [*Emergency Override Min Speed*] and *S6-10* [*Emergency Override Max Speed*] are the lower limit and upper limit for the output frequency during Emergency Override. The drive applies upper and lower limit values to *S6-02* [*Emergency Override Ref Selection*].

While the drive is in Emergency Override Mode, the drive records the operation time in *U4-61* [*Total EMOVR Run Time*]. When the value is more than 60000 min, the alternation timer is at its maximum value. When you set *A1-03 = 2220* or *3300* [*Initialize Parameters = 2-Wire Initialization or 3-Wire Initialization*] to initialize the drive, the drive will not reset the counter.

Functions Ignored by Emergency Override

When the drive is in factory default setting, Emergency Override ignores these digital inputs:

- Drive Enable
- Drive Enable 2
- Customer Safeties
- BAS Interlock

The drive will give priority to these inputs over Emergency Override when you set *S6-08* [*EMOVR Drive Enable Input Mode*], *S6-16* [*EMOVR Customer Safety Mode*], or *S6-17* [*EMOVR BAS Interlock Mode*] correctly.

Table 2.77 Emergency Override Behaviors of each MFDI State and Parameter Setting

H1-xx [MFDI Function Selection]	MFDI State	Parameter Setting	EMOV Behavior
6A [Drive Enable]	OFF	S6-08 = 0 [Drive Enable Status Ignored]	Enabled
	ON		Enabled
	OFF	S6-08 = 1 [EMOVRun Only When Drive Disabled]	Enabled
	ON		Disabled
70 [Drive Enable 2]	OFF	S6-08 = 0 [Drive Enable Status Ignored]	Enabled
	ON		Enabled
	OFF	S6-08 = 1 [EMOVRun Only When Drive Disabled]	Enabled
	ON		Disabled
B1 [Customer Safeties]	OFF	S6-16 = 0 [Customer Safety Ignored]	Enabled
	ON		Enabled
	OFF	S6-16 = 1 [EMOVRun Only When Safety OK]	Disabled
	ON		Enabled
	OFF	S6-16 = 2 [EMOVRun Only When Safety NOT OK]	Enabled
	ON		Disabled
B2 [BAS Interlock]	OFF	S6-17 = 0 [BAS Interlock Ignored]	Enabled
	ON		Enabled
	OFF	S6-17 = 1 [EMOVRun Only When Interlock OK]	Disabled
	ON		Enabled
	OFF	S6-17 = 2 [EMOVRun When Interlock NOT OK]	Enabled
	ON		Disabled

Note:

When you program more than one input to the drive, for example Drive Enable and Customer Safeties, all the inputs must align with the conditions for Emergency Override to take effect.

Emergency Override Speed Command Operation

When Emergency Override is active, *S6-02 [Emergency Override Reference Selection]* sets the frequency reference source:

- When *S6-02 = 0 [Use S6-01 Reference]*:
The drive will operate at the speed set in *S6-01 [Emergency Override Speed]*.
- When *S6-02 = 1 [Use Frequency Reference]*:
The drive will use the currently selected AUTO mode frequency reference set in *b1-01 [Frequency Reference Selection 1]* as the run speed.

When *S6-02 = 0 or 1*, MEMOBUS register 3A94H can override the Emergency Override Speed when you set register 3A93H bit 3 to ON.

Note:

The drive will not memorize MEMOBUS registers 3A93H and 3A94H while you re-energize the drive.

Emergency Override PID Mode Operation

Emergency Override will operate in PID mode and maintain the setpoint when *S6-02 = 2 [System PID Mode]* or *S6-02 = 3 [Independent PID Mode]*.

- When *S6-02 = 2*:
Emergency Override uses the system units set in *b5-38 [PID User Unit Display Scaling]*, *b5-39 [PID User Unit Display Digits]*, and *b5-46 [PID Unit Display Selection]* and the normally selected PID Feedback and PID Setpoint. If it is necessary to override the PID Feedback and the PID Setpoint, set an analog input to *H3-xx = 2B [Emergency Override PID Feedback]* for the PID Feedback and *H3-xx = 2C [Emergency Override PID Setpoint]* for the PID Setpoint.
- When *S6-02 = 3*:

Emergency Override uses the dedicated units set in *S6-03 [EMOVR Independent PID Scale]*, *S6-04 [EMOVR Independent PID Unit]*, and *S6-05 [EMOVR Independent PID Unit Digit]*. The PID Setpoint uses the setpoint set in *S6-06 [EMOVR PID Setpoint]* if you do not set *H3-xx = 2C [Emergency Override PID Setpoint]*. The PID Feedback uses the system Feedback set in *H3-xx = B [PID Feedback]* if you do not set *H3-xx = 2B [Emergency Override PID Feedback]*.

When *S6-02 = 2 or 3*:

- MEMOBUS register 3A95H can override the Emergency Override PID Feedback when you set register 3A93H bit 4 to ON.
- MEMOBUS register 3A96H can override the Emergency Override PID Setpoint when you set register 3A93H bit 5 to ON.

Note:

- The drive will not memorize MEMOBUS registers 3A93H, 3A95H, and 3A96H while you re-energize the drive.
- When *S6-02 = 2 or 3*, the drive will also run in Standard PID mode when *b5-01 = 0 or 3 [PID Mode Setting = Disabled or Fref + PID Trim]*. The drive operation for Fref + PID Trim is not available during Emergency Override operation.

Interactions with Other Drive Functions

If the drive is detecting a fault that you can reset when the Emergency Override command is activated, the drive will clear the fault. These settings do not have an effect:

- The settings of *S6-11 [EMOVR Drive Protection Fault ON]* to *S6-14 [EMOVR Application 1 Fault ON]*
- How many Auto Restart Attempts remain

Note:

The drive cannot reset *Err [EEPROM Write Error]* or *SCF [Safety Circuit Fault]* faults.

The Emergency Override function has priority over these functions:

- Fault Restart operation
 - *L5-01 [Number of Auto-Restart Attempts]*
When the Emergency Override is active, the drive resets the internal counter of *L5-01* to 0 and the drive will allow an infinite number of Auto Restart Attempts.
 - Fault retry parameters: *H5-36 [CE Fault Restart Select]*, *L5-07 [Fault Reset Enable Select Grp1]*, *L5-08 [Fault Reset Enable Select Grp2]*, and *L5-53 [Thermostat Fault Retry Selection]*
When Emergency Override is active, the drive ignores these parameter settings and the drive will always allow an infinite number of Auto Restart Attempts.
- Fast Stop operation
- *CALL [Serial Comm Transmission Error]* detection
- PID Sleep function (*Y2-02 [Sleep Level]*)
- All Run commands and direction commands
If the drive has an applicable Run command from terminals when the drive was previously in Emergency Override and the Emergency Override digital input is now OFF, the drive will respond as specified by *S5-02 [HAND/AUTO Switchover During Run]* and *S5-04 [HAND-OFF-AUTO Behavior]*.

During Emergency Override, the drive ignores the faults in [Table 2.78](#) when *S6-07 = 0 [EMOVR Fault Suppression Mode = Fault Suppression]*:

Table 2.78 Faults Ignored during Emergency Override

Faults	Faults
bAT [Keypad Battery Low Voltage]	dWFL [DriveWorksEZ Fault]
bCE [Bluetooth Communication Error]	EF0 [Option Card External Fault]
bUS [Option Communication Error]	EF1 - EF7 [External Fault (Terminal Sx)]
CE [Modbus Communication Error]	Err [EEPROM Write Error]
CoF [Current Offset Fault]	FAn1 [Drive Cooling Fan Fault]
dEv [Speed Deviation]	HLCE [High Level Communications Error]
dWF1 [EEPROM Memory DWEZ Data Error]	LF [Output Phase Loss]
dWF2 [DriveWorksEZ Fault 2]	LF2 [Output Current Imbalance]
dWF3 [DriveWorksEZ Fault 3]	MSL [Net Master Lost]

Faults
nSE [Node Setup Error]
OD [Output Disconnect]
oH3 [Motor Overheat (PTC Input)]
oH4 [Motor Overheat Fault (PTC Input)]
oL1 [Motor Overload]
oL2 [Drive Overloaded]
oL3 [Overtorque Detection 1]
oL4 [Overtorque Detection 2]
oL7 [High Slip Braking Overload]
oPr [Keypad Connection Fault]
oS [Overspeed]

Faults
ov2 [DC Bus Overvoltage 2]
PE1 [PLC Fault 1]
PE2 [PLC Fault 2]
PF [Input Phase Loss]
Tim [Keypad Time Not Set]
UL3 [Undertorque Detection 1]
UL4 [Undertorque Detection 2]
UL6 [Underload or Belt Break Detected]
Uv1 [DC Bus Undervoltage]
VLTS [Thermostat Fault]

Note:

- During Emergency Override, the drive will not prevent oH [Heatsink Overheat] and oHI [Heatsink Overheat] faults. The drive will Auto Restart when U4-08 [Heatsink Temperature] is less than L8-02 [Overheat Alarm Level] for oH faults, or the drive Overheat Pre-Alarm Level for oHI faults.
- Emergency Override Fault Activation Bits set in S6-11 [EMOVR Drive Protection Fault ON] to S6-14 [EMOVR Application 1 Fault ON] enable the fault detection for the above functions, if necessary.

During Emergency Override, the drive ignores the alarms in Table 2.79 when S6-07 = 0:

Table 2.79 Alarms Ignored during Emergency Override

Alarms
bUS [Option Communication Error]
CE [Modbus Communication Error]
dnE [Drive Disabled]
INTLK [BAS Interlock]
oH3 [Motor Overheat (PTC Input)]
oL3 [Overtorque Detection 1]

Alarms
oL4 [Overtorque Detection 2]
SAFE [Customer Safeties]
UL3 [Undertorque Detection 1]
UL4 [Undertorque Detection 2]
UL6 [Underload or Belt Break Detected]

The drive ignores these alarms, but it enables these MFDO functions during Emergency Override operation:

- H2-xx = B [MFDO Function Selection = Torque Detection 1 (N.O.)]
- H2-xx = 17 [Torque Detection 1 (N.C.)]
- H2-xx = 18 [Torque Detection 2 (N.O.)]
- H2-xx = 19 [Torque Detection 2 (N.C.)]
- H2-xx = 58 [UL6 Underload Detected]

Emergency Override Test Mode

Emergency Override Test Mode lets you test Emergency Override operation while all drive faults stay enabled. Parameter S6-07 [EMOVR Fault Suppression Mode] controls this function.

To test Emergency Override operation, use this procedure:

1. Set S6-07 = 1 [Test Mode].
The keypad will show an [Emergency Override Test Pending] message.
2. Activate an MFDI terminal set for H1-xx = AF or B0 [Emergency Override FWD or Emergency Override REV].
The drive will start the Test Mode operation. The keypad will show an [Emergency Override Test Mode] message.

When the Emergency Override MFDI deactivates and the drive fully stops, Test Mode deactivates. Parameter S6-07 then automatically returns to setting 0 [Fault Suppression].

Note:

- The drive will keep the *S6-07* setting during a power-loss condition.
- Parameter *o1-82* [*Message Screen Display*] sets how the drive will show the messages on the keypad. Refer to [Full Screen Information Display on page 404](#) for more information.

■ S6-01: Emergency Override Speed

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
S6-01 (3236)	Emergency Override Speed	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the speed command for emergency override mode when <i>S6-02</i> = 0 [<i>Emergency Override Ref Selection = Use S6-01 Reference</i>].	1.50 Hz (1.50 - 60.00 Hz)

Note:

- When *A1-02* = 8 [*Control Method Selection = EZOLV*], *E1-09* [*Minimum Output Frequency*] (*E9-04* [*Base Frequency*]) sets the lower limit, and *E1-04* [*Maximum Output Frequency*] (*E9-02* [*Maximum Speed*]) sets the upper limit.
- Parameter default is lower-limited to *E1-09* (*E9-04* when *A1-02* = 8). The default setting will automatically increase when *E1-09* (*E9-04*) > *S6-01*.

■ S6-02: Emergency Override Ref Selection

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
S6-02 (3237)	Emergency Override Ref Selection	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the Emergency Override Speed Source:	0 (0 - 3)

0 : Use S6-01 Reference

1 : Use Frequency Reference

2 : System PID Mode

3 : Independent PID Mode

■ S6-03: EMOVR Independent PID Scale

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
S6-03 (323A)	EMOVR Independent PID Scale	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the scaling on the Emergency PID Feedback and Setpoint (if programmed) Analog Inputs.	100.00 (0.10 - 600.00)

Note:

- *S6-05* [*EMOVR Independent PID Unit Digit*] sets the resolution for this parameter.
- *S6-04* [*EMOVR Independent PID Unit*] sets the units for this parameter.

■ S6-04: EMOVR Independent PID Unit

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
S6-04 (323B)	EMOVR Independent PID Unit	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV	48 (0 - 50)

0 : “WC: inches of water column

1 : PSI: pounds per square inch

2 : GPM: gallons/min

3 : °F: Fahrenheit

4 : ft³/min: cubic feet/min

5 : m³/h: cubic meters/hour

6 : L/h: liters/hour

7 : L/s: liters/sec

8 : bar: bar

9 : Pa: Pascal

10 : °C: Celsius

11 : m: meters

12 : ft: feet

13 : L/min: liters/min

14 : m³/min: cubic meters/min

15 : “Hg: Inch Mercury

16 : kPa: kilopascal

48 : %: Percent

49 : Custom(b5-68~70)

50 : None

■ **S6-05: EMOVR Independent PID Unit Digit**

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
S6-05 (323C)	EMOVR Independent PID Unit Digit	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the number of digits for S6-06 [EMOVR PID Setpoint] when S6-02 = 3[Emergency Override Ref Selection = Independent PID Mode].	2 (0 - 3)

0 : No Decimal Places (XXXXX)

1 : One Decimal Places (XXXX.X)

2 : Two Decimal Places (XXX.XX)

3 : Three Decimal Places (XX.XXX)

■ **S6-06: EMOVR PID Setpoint**

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
S6-06 (323D) RUN	EMOVR PID Setpoint	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the PID Setpoint when S6-02 = 3[Emergency Override Ref Selection = Independent PID Mode].	0.00 (0 - 600.00)

Note:

When S6-02 = 3: units and resolution are dependent on S6-04 [EMOVR Independent PID Unit] and S6-05 [EMOVR Independent PID Unit Digit]. Value is internally limited to 300% of S6-03 [EMOVR Independent PID Scale].

■ **S6-07: EMOVR Fault Suppression Mode**

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
S6-07 (323E)	EMOVR Fault Suppression Mode	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the drive to let Emergency Override disable faults during operation.	0 (0, 1)

0 : Fault Suppression

1 : Test Mode

■ **S6-08: EMOVR Drive Enable Input Mode**

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
S6-08 (323F)	EMOVR Drive Enable Input Mode	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets whether the Drive Enable Input (if programmed) must be inactive (drive is disabled) for Emergency Override to function.	0 (0, 1)

0 : Drive Enable Status Ignored

1 : EMOVRun Only When Drive Disabled

Note:

You must program Drive Enable to a Digital Input for this parameter to have an effect.

■ S6-09: Emergency Override Min Speed

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
S6-09 (3240)	Emergency Override Min Speed	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV When Emergency Override is active, the output frequency is lower-limited to this value.	0.00 Hz (0.00 - 400.00 Hz)

Note:

When $A1-02 = 8$ [Control Method Selection = EZOLV], the range is 0.00 to 120.00 Hz.

■ S6-10: Emergency Override Max Speed

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
S6-10 (3241)	Emergency Override Max Speed	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV When Emergency Override is active, the output frequency is upper-limited to this value.	0.00 Hz (0.00 - 400.00)

Note:

• When $A1-02 = 8$ [Control Method Selection = EZOLV], the range is 0.00 to 120.00 Hz.

• Set this parameter to 0.00 Hz to disable the limit.

■ S6-11: EMOVR Drive Protection Fault ON

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
S6-11 (3242) Expert	EMOVR Drive Protection Fault ON	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the bit to enable fault detection during Emergency Override.	0 (0 - FFFF)

bit 0 : Uv1 - DC Bus Undervoltage

bit 1 : CoF - Current Offset Fault

bit 2 : dWF1 - EEPROM Memory DWEZ Data Error

bit 3 : Err - EEPROM Write Error

bit 4 : Reserved

bit 5 : Reserved

bit 6 : oL2 - Drive Overload

bit 7 : oPr - Operator Connection

bit 8 : PF - Input Phase Loss

bit 9 : Reserved

bit 10 : Reserved

bit 11 : oH - Heatsink Overheat

bit 12 : oH1 - Heatsink Overheat

bit 13 : OD - Output Disconnect

bit 14 : FAn1 - Cooling Fan Fault

bit 15 : ov2 - DC Bus Overvoltage 2

Note:

The drive sets the bits in Hex.

■ S6-12: EMOVR Motor Protection Fault ON

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
S6-12 (3243) Expert	EMOVR Motor Protection Fault ON	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the bit to enable fault detection during Emergency Override.	0 (0 - FFFF)

bit 0 : LF - Output Phase Loss

- bit 1 : LF2 - Output Current Imbalance**
- bit 2 : oH3 - Motor Overheat PTC Input**
- bit 3 : oH4 - Motor Overheat PTC Input**
- bit 4 : Reserved**
- bit 5 : oL1 - Motor Overload**
- bit 6 : oL3 - Overtorque Detection 1**
- bit 7 : oL4 - Overtorque Detection 2**
- bit 8 : oL7 - High Slip Braking Overload**
- bit 9 : Reserved**
- bit 10 : UL3 - Undertorque Detection 1**
- bit 11 : UL4 - Undertorque Detection 2**
- bit 12 : UL6 - Motor Underload**
- bit 13 : Reserved**
- bit 14 : oS - Overspeed**
- bit 15 : dEv: Speed Deviation**

Note:

The drive sets the bits in Hex.

■ **S6-13: EMOVR Option Fault ON**

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
S6-13 (3244) Expert	EMOVR Option Fault ON	V/f OLV/IPM EZOLV Sets the bit to enable fault detection during Emergency Override.	0 (0 - FFFF)

- bit 0 : bUS - Option Communication**
- bit 1 : CE - Communication Error**
- bit 2 : E5 - SI-T3 Watch Dog Timer**
- bit 3 : EF0 - Option Card External Fault**
- bit 4 : PE1 - PLC Fault 1**
- bit 5 : PE2 - PLC Fault 2**
- bit 6 : nSE - Node Setup Error**
- bit 7 to 15 : Reserved**

Note:

The drive sets the bits in Hex.

■ **S6-14: EMOVR Application 1 Fault ON**

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
S6-14 (3245) Expert	EMOVR Application 1 Fault ON	V/f OLV/IPM EZOLV Sets the bit to enable fault detection during Emergency Override.	0 (0 - FFFF)

- bit 0 : Efx - External Faults**
- bit 1 : Reserved**
- bit 2 : HLCE - High Level Communications Error**
- bit 3 : bAT - HOA Keypad Battery Voltage Low**
- bit 4 : TiM - Keypad Time Not Set**
- bit 5 : bCE - Bluetooth Communication Fault**
- bit 6 : dWF2 - DriveWorksEZ Fault 2**

bit 7 : dWF3 - DriveWorksEZ Fault 3

bit 8 : dWFL - DriveWorksEZ Fault

bit 9 : MSL - Net Master Lost

bit 10 : VLTS - Thermostat Fault

bit 11 to 15 : Reserved

Note:

The drive sets the bits in Hex.

■ S6-16: EMOVR Customer Safety Mode

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
S6-16 (3247)	EMOVR Customer Safety Mode	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the status for the customer safety input (when programmed) that must occur for Emergency Override to function.	0 (0 - 2)

0 : Customer Safety Ignored

1 : EMOVR Run Only When Safety OK

2 : EMOVR Run Only When Safety NOT OK

Note:

You must set a customer safety to a Digital Input for this parameter to have an effect.

■ S6-17: EMOVR BAS Interlock Mode

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
S6-17 (3248)	EMOVR BAS Interlock Mode	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the status for the BAS Interlock input (when programmed) that must occur for Emergency Override to function.	0 (0 - 2)

0 : BAS Interlock Ignored

1 : EMOVR Run Only When Interlock OK

2 : EMOVR Run When Interlock NOT OK

Note:

Parameter has no effect if BAS Interlock is not programmed to a Digital Input.

■ S6-23: OV2 Detect Time

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
S6-23 (324E)	OV2 Detect Time	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the detection time of <i>ov2</i> [DC Bus Overvoltage 2] in 0.1 s increments.	10.0 s (0.0 - 1200.0 s)

Note:

Set this parameter to 0.0 s to disable *ov2* detection.

2.13 T: Auto-Tuning

T parameters set input data for:

- Induction Motor Auto-Tuning
- PM Motor Auto-Tuning

◆ T0: Tuning Mode Selection

■ T0-00: Tuning Mode Selection

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
T0-00 (1197)	Tuning Mode Selection	<div style="display: flex; gap: 5px;"> V/f OLV/PM EZOLV </div> Sets the type of Auto-Tuning.	0 (0)

0 : Motor Parameter Tuning

Note:

The available tuning modes are different for different control methods.

◆ T1: Induction Motor Auto-Tuning

T1 parameters set the Auto-Tuning input data for induction motor tuning.

Note:

- The base frequency of drive-dedicated motors and special vector-control motors can be lower than the base frequency of general-purpose motors, which is 50 Hz or 60 Hz. In these conditions, the drive uses the lower frequency as the value for *E1-06* [Base Frequency] and *E1-04* [Maximum Output Frequency] after Auto-Tuning completes. If the maximum output frequency is too low and causes problems, change the setting of *E1-04* after Auto-Tuning completes.
- The drive automatically sets these induction motor parameters:
 - E1-xx* [V/f Pattern for Motor 1]
 - E2-xx* [Motor Parameters]
 - E3-xx* [V/f Pattern for Motor 2]
 - E4-xx* [Motor 2 Parameters]

■ T1-00: Motor 1/Motor 2 Selection

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
T1-00 (0700)	Motor 1/Motor 2 Selection	<div style="display: flex; gap: 5px;"> V/f OLV/PM EZOLV </div> Sets which motor to tune when motor 1/2 switching is enabled.	1 (1, 2)

Note:

This parameter is available when *H1-xx* = 16 [Motor 2 Selection]. The keypad will not show this parameter when *H1-xx* ≠ 16.

1 : Motor 1 (sets E1-xx, E2-xx)

Auto-Tuning automatically sets parameters *E1-xx* and *E2-xx* for motor 1.

2 : Motor 2 (sets E3-xx, E4-xx)

Auto-Tuning automatically sets parameters *E3-xx* and *E4-xx* for motor 2. Make sure that you connect motor 2 to the drive for Auto-Tuning.

■ T1-01: Auto-Tuning Mode Selection

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
T1-01 (0701)	Auto-Tuning Mode Selection	<div style="display: flex; gap: 5px;"> V/f OLV/PM EZOLV </div> Sets the type of Auto-Tuning.	0 (0, 2)

0 : Rotational Auto-Tuning

2 : Stationary Line-Line Resistance

■ T1-02: Motor Rated Power

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
T1-02 (0702)	Motor Rated Power	<input checked="" type="radio"/> V/f <input type="radio"/> OLV/PM <input type="radio"/> EZOLV Uses the units set in <i>o1-58 [Motor Power Unit Selection]</i> to set the motor rated output power.	Determined by <i>o2-04</i> (0.00 - 650.00 HP)

■ T1-03: Motor Rated Voltage

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
T1-03 (0703)	Motor Rated Voltage	<input checked="" type="radio"/> V/f <input type="radio"/> OLV/PM <input type="radio"/> EZOLV Sets the rated voltage (V) of the motor. Enter the base speed voltage for constant output motors.	Determined by <i>o2-04</i> (208 V Class: 0.0 - 255.5 V, 480 V Class: 0.0 - 511.0 V)

If you do Auto-Tuning on a drive-dedicated motor or a special vector-control motor, the voltage or frequency can be lower than a general-purpose motor. Always compare the data from the nameplate or test report with the Auto-Tuning results and check for differences. Enter the voltage necessary to operate the motor in no-load conditions at rated speed for better control precision around rated speed. If the motor test report or the motor nameplate is not available, enter approximately 90% of the motor rated voltage.

If the drive input power supply voltage is low, enter approximately 90% of the input voltage. When the input power supply voltage is low, the current will increase. Make sure that the main power supply capacity is correct and use a molded-case circuit breaker for the drive.

■ T1-04: Motor Rated Current

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
T1-04 (0704)	Motor Rated Current	<input checked="" type="radio"/> V/f <input type="radio"/> OLV/PM <input type="radio"/> EZOLV Sets the rated current (A) of the motor.	Determined by <i>o2-04</i> (10% to 200% of the drive rated current)

Set the motor rated current between 50% and 100% of the drive rated current for the best performance. Enter the current at the motor base speed.

■ T1-05: Motor Base Frequency

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
T1-05 (0705)	Motor Base Frequency	<input checked="" type="radio"/> V/f <input type="radio"/> OLV/PM <input type="radio"/> EZOLV Sets the base frequency (Hz) of the motor.	60.0 Hz (0.0 - 400.0 Hz)

When you do Auto-Tuning, the drive sets *T1-05* to *E1-04 [Maximum Output Frequency]*. If *T1-05* < 40 Hz, *E1-04* = 40 Hz. If you operate the drive at a speed that is higher than the base frequency, or if you operate in the field weakening range, set *E1-04* (*E3-04* for motor 2) to the maximum output frequency after you complete Auto-Tuning.

■ T1-06: Number of Motor Poles

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
T1-06 (0706)	Number of Motor Poles	<input checked="" type="radio"/> V/f <input type="radio"/> OLV/PM <input type="radio"/> EZOLV Sets the number of motor poles.	4 (2 to 120)

■ T1-07: Motor Base Speed

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
T1-07 (0707)	Motor Base Speed	<input checked="" type="radio"/> V/f <input type="radio"/> OLV/PM <input type="radio"/> EZOLV Sets the motor base speed for Auto-Tuning (min ⁻¹ (r/min)).	1750 min ⁻¹ (r/min) (0 - 24000 min ⁻¹ (r/min))

■ T1-11: Motor Iron Loss

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
T1-11 (070B)	Motor Iron Loss	<input type="radio"/> V/f <input checked="" type="radio"/> OLV/PM <input type="radio"/> EZOLV Sets the iron loss for calculating the energy-saving coefficient.	Determined by E2-11 or E4-11 (0 - 65535 W)

Note:

The default setting is different for different motor codes and motor parameter settings.

The value shown is the *E2-10 [Motor Iron Loss]* or *E4-10 [Motor 2 Iron Loss]* for the motor output set in *T1-02 [Motor Rated Power]*. If the motor test report is available, enter the motor iron loss value to *T1-11*.

◆ T2: PM Motor Auto-Tuning

T2 parameters set the Auto-Tuning input data for PM motor tuning.

Note:

The drive automatically sets these PM motor parameters:

- E1-xx [V/f Pattern for Motor 1]
- E5-xx [V/f Pattern for Motor 1]

■ T2-01: PM Auto-Tuning Selection

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
T2-01 (0750)	PM Auto-Tuning Selection	<input type="radio"/> V/f <input checked="" type="radio"/> OLV/PM <input type="radio"/> EZOLV Sets the type of Auto-Tuning for PM motors.	0 (0 - 5)

Note:

Yaskawa recommends Rotational (Ld, Lq, R, back-EMF) for specialized motors. Rotational Auto-Tuning rotates the motor to measure the actual induction voltage constants for more accurate control than Stationary Auto-Tuning.

0 : Manual Entry w/ Motor Data Sheet

1 : Stationary (Ld, Lq, R)

2 : Stationary (R Only)

4 : Rotational (Ld, Lq, R, back-EMF)

5 : High Frequency Injection

■ T2-02: PM Motor Code Selection

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
T2-02 (0751)	PM Motor Code Selection	<input type="radio"/> V/f <input checked="" type="radio"/> OLV/PM <input type="radio"/> EZOLV Enter the PM motor code as specified by the rotation speed and motor output.	FFFF (0000 - FFFF)

Enter the motor code in this parameter to automatically set parameters *T2-03* to *T2-14*. When you are operating a specialized motor or a non-Yaskawa motor, set this parameter to *FFFF* and enter the data from the motor nameplate or the motor test report.

You can only enter the permitted PM motor codes. Different drive control methods will accept different PM motor codes.

■ T2-03: PM Motor Type

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
T2-03 (0752)	PM Motor Type	<input type="radio"/> V/f <input checked="" type="radio"/> OLV/PM <input type="radio"/> EZOLV Sets the type of PM motor the drive will operate.	1 (0, 1)

0 : IPM motor

IPM motors have magnets in the rotor, and $L_d \neq L_q$.

1 : SPM motor

SPM motors have magnets attached to the surface of the rotor with adhesive material, and $L_d = L_q$.

■ T2-04: PM Motor Rated Power

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
T2-04 (0730)	PM Motor Rated Power	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Uses the units set in o1-58 [Motor Power Unit Selection] to set the PM motor rated output power.	Determined by o2-04 (0.00 - 650.00 HP)

■ T2-05: PM Motor Rated Voltage

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
T2-05 (0732)	PM Motor Rated Voltage	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the rated voltage (V) of the motor.	208 V Class: 230.0 V, 480 V Class: 460.0 V (208 V Class: 0.0 - 255.0 V, 480 V Class: 0.0 - 510.0 V)

■ T2-06: PM Motor Rated Current

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
T2-06 (0733)	PM Motor Rated Current	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the rated current (A) of the motor.	Determined by o2-04 (10% to 200% of the drive rated current)

■ T2-07: PM Motor Base Frequency

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
T2-07 (0753)	PM Motor Base Frequency	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the base frequency (Hz) of the motor.	60.0 Hz (0.0 - 400.0 Hz)

■ T2-08: Number of PM Motor Poles

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
T2-08 (0734)	Number of PM Motor Poles	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the number of motor poles.	4 (2 - 48)

■ T2-10: PM Motor Stator Resistance

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
T2-10 (0754)	PM Motor Stator Resistance	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the stator resistance for each motor phase.	Determined by T2-02 (0.000 - 65.000 Ω)

Note:

This parameter does not set line-to-line resistance.

■ T2-11: PM Motor d-Axis Inductance

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
T2-11 (0735)	PM Motor d-Axis Inductance	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the d-axis inductance of the motor on a per phase basis.	Determined by T2-02 (0.00 - 600.00 mH)

■ T2-12: PM Motor q-Axis Inductance

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
T2-12 (0736)	PM Motor q-Axis Inductance	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; align-items: center;"> V/f OLV/PM EZOLV </div> Sets the q-Axis inductance of the motor on a per phase basis.	Determined by T2-02 (0.00 - 600.00 mH)

■ T2-13: Back-EMF Units Selection

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
T2-13 (0755)	Back-EMF Units Selection	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; align-items: center;"> V/f OLV/PM EZOLV </div> Sets the units that the drive uses to set the induced voltage constant.	0 (0, 1)

0 : mV/(rev/min)

1 : mV/(rad/s)

Note:

- When $T2-13 = 0$, the drive will use $E5-24$ [PM Back-EMF L-L Vrms (mV/rpm)] and will automatically set $E5-09$ [PM Back-EMF Vpeak (mV/(rad/s))] = 0.0.
- When $T2-13 = 1$, the drive will use $E5-09$ and will automatically set $E5-24 = 0.0$.

■ T2-14: Back-EMF Voltage Constant (Ke)

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
T2-14 (0737)	Back-EMF Voltage Constant (Ke)	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; align-items: center;"> V/f OLV/PM EZOLV </div> Sets the motor induced voltage constant (Ke).	Determined by T2-13 (0.0 - 2000.0)

■ T2-15: Pull-In Current Level

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
T2-15 (0756)	Pull-In Current Level	<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; align-items: center;"> V/f OLV/PM EZOLV </div> Sets the level of the pull-in current as a percentage of $E5-03$ [PM Motor Rated Current (FLA)]. Usually it is not necessary to change this setting.	30% (0 - 120%)

If the load inertia is high, increase the setting value.

◆ T4: EZ Tuning

Use $T4$ parameters to input the data necessary for motor parameter Auto-Tuning when $A1-02 = 8$ [Control Method Selection = EZ Vector Control]. These two modes are available:

T4-01 Setting	Operational overview	Items input for tuning	Items tuned
0	Follow the instructions in the setup wizard on the keypad to manually enter the necessary motor parameters.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • T4-02 [Motor Type Selection] • T4-03 [Motor Max Revolutions] • T4-04 [Motor Rated Revolutions] • T4-05 [Motor Rated Frequency] ^{*1} • T4-06 [Motor Rated Voltage] • T4-07 [Motor Rated Current] • T4-08 [Motor Rated Capacity] • T4-09 [Number of Poles] 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • E9-01 [Motor Type Selection] • E9-02 [Maximum Speed] • E9-03 [Rated Speed] • E9-04 [Base Frequency] • E9-05 [Base Voltage] • E9-06 [Motor Rated Current (FLA)] • E9-07 [Motor Rated Power] • E9-08 [Motor Pole Count] • E9-09 [Motor Rated Slip] • E9-10 [Motor Line-to-Line Resistance]
1	Do only line-to-line resistance tuning.	Motor Rated Current	E9-10 [Motor Line-to-Line Resistance]

*1 When you use a PM motor or a synchronous reluctance motor, it is not necessary to enter the rated frequency. The drive will use the rated rotation speed and number of motor poles to automatically calculate the rated frequency.

■ T4-01: EZ Tuning Mode Selection

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
T4-01 (3130)	EZ Tuning Mode Selection	<input type="radio"/> V/f <input type="radio"/> OLV/PM <input checked="" type="radio"/> EZOLV Sets the type of Auto-Tuning for EZOLV control.	0 (0, 1)

0 : Motor Parameter Setting

1 : Line-to-Line Resistance

■ T4-02: Motor Type Selection

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
T4-02 (3131)	Motor Type Selection	<input type="radio"/> V/f <input type="radio"/> OLV/PM <input checked="" type="radio"/> EZOLV Sets the type of motor.	0 (0, 1, 2)

0 : Induction (IM)

1 : Permanent Magnet (PM)

2 : Synchronous Reluctance (SynRM)

■ T4-03: Motor Max Revolutions

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
T4-03 (3132)	Motor Max Revolutions	<input type="radio"/> V/f <input type="radio"/> OLV/PM <input checked="" type="radio"/> EZOLV Sets the maximum motor revolutions (min^{-1}).	- ((40 to 120 Hz) \times 60 \times 2 / E9-08)

■ T4-04: Motor Rated Revolutions

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
T4-04 (3133)	Motor Rated Revolutions	<input type="radio"/> V/f <input type="radio"/> OLV/PM <input checked="" type="radio"/> EZOLV Sets rated rotation speed (min^{-1}) of the motor.	- ((40 Hz to 120 Hz) \times 60 \times 2 / E9-08)

■ T4-05: Motor Rated Frequency

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
T4-05 (3134)	Motor Rated Frequency	<input type="radio"/> V/f <input type="radio"/> OLV/PM <input checked="" type="radio"/> EZOLV Sets the rated frequency (Hz) of the motor.	Determined by E9-01 and o2-04 (40.0 - 120.0 Hz)

Note:

When $T4-02 = 1, 2$ [Motor Type Selection = PM, SynRM], input is not necessary because it assumes: Motor Rated Revolutions/60 \times Number of Motor Poles/2.

■ T4-06: Motor Rated Voltage

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
T4-06 (3135)	Motor Rated Voltage	<input type="radio"/> V/f <input type="radio"/> OLV/PM <input checked="" type="radio"/> EZOLV Sets the rated voltage (V) of the motor.	208 V Class: 230.0 V, 480 V Class: 460.0 V (208 V Class: 0.0 - 255.0 V, 480 V Class: 0.0 - 510.0 V)

■ T4-07: Motor Rated Current

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
T4-07 (3136)	Motor Rated Current	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLVP/PM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the rated current (A) of the motor.	Determined by o2-04 (10% to 200% of the drive rated current)

Note:

The value set here becomes the base value for motor protection and the torque limit.

■ T4-08: Motor Rated Capacity

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
T4-08 (3137)	Motor Rated Capacity	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLVP/PM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the motor rated power in the units set in o1-58 [Motor Power Unit Selection].	Determined by E9-10 (0.10 - 650.00 HP)

■ T4-09: Number of Poles

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
T4-09 (3138)	Number of Poles	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLVP/PM <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the number of motor poles.	Determined by E9-01 (2 - 48)

2.14 Y: Application Features

◆ Y1: Application Basics

■ Y1-01: Multiplex Mode

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
Y1-01 (3C00)	Multiplex Mode	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the base operation mode of the drive controller.	0 (0, 3)

0 : Drive Only

Designed for single pump stand-alone applications.

3 : Memobus Network

You can network maximum of four drives together for system redundancy and accurate control.

These functions will operate slightly different when $Y1-01 = 3$:

- Start Level: Active on the first pump in the network. Drives that are staging or in alternation will not undergo this process.
- Sleep: Active when the drive is the only drive running on the network.
- Pre-charge: Active only on the first drive to run in the network.
- Low City Pressure: Active on any drive in the network. An alarm condition will cause other drives in the network to stop running and show a “Network Drive Error” “Check Faulted Drive” message.
- Utility Delay: When this function is active, the drive is unavailable to the HV600 MEMOBUS network and the Home screen text will show “Idle: No AUTO Cmd”.

■ Y1-04: Sleep Wake-up Level

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
Y1-04 (3C03) RUN	Sleep Wake-up Level	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the level that feedback must be less than for the time set in $Y1-05$ [Sleep Wake-up Level Delay Time] to start the system. This level also sets the wake up level when the drive is in Sleep Mode. When $Y1-04 < 0$, the feedback level must decrease this amount to less than the setpoint.	0.0 (-999.9 - +999.9)

Note:

- When PID operates in reverse mode, the feedback value must increase to more than the start level for the time set in $Y1-05$ for the system to start.
- When $Y2-01 = 5$ [Sleep Level Type = Output Frequency (non-PID)], the drive will ignore this parameter.
- When $Y1-01 = 3$ [Multiplex Mode = Memobus Network], function is active only on the first drive in the network. Drives that are staging or in alternation will not undergo this process.
- Set this parameter to 0.0 to disable the function.
- Range is 0.00 to 99.99 with sign-bit “-” or “+” indicating Delta to Setpoint.
- Display unit and scaling change when the system units change.

■ Y1-05: Sleep Wake-up Level Delay Time

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
Y1-05 (3C04) RUN	Sleep Wake-up Level Delay Time	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the drive to start the System again when the feedback decreases to less than $Y1-04$ [Sleep Wake-up Level] for the time set in this parameter.	1 s (0 - 3600 s)

■ Y1-06: Minimum Speed

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
Y1-06 (3C05) RUN	Minimum Speed	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the minimum frequency at which the drive will run. The drive applies this setting to HAND and AUTO modes.	0.0 Hz Determined by Y1-07

Note:

- The unit, decimal place, and setting range change when the *Y1-07 [Minimum Speed Units]* setting changes:
 - *Y1-07 = 0 [Hz]*: The setting range is 0.0 Hz to *E1-04* Hz.
 - *Y1-07 = 1 [RPM]*: The setting range is 0 RPM to (*E1-04* × 60) RPM.
- When *A1-02 = 8 [Control Method Selection = EZ Vector Control]*, the range is 0.0 Hz to (*E9-02* × 2) Hz.

■ **Y1-07: Minimum Speed Units**

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
Y1-07 (3C06)	Minimum Speed Units	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/IPM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the units and decimal place for <i>Y1-06 [Minimum Speed]</i> .	0 (0, 1)

0 : Hz

1 : RPM

Note:

Changing *Y1-07* will set *Y1-06 [Minimum Speed]* to the default value.

■ **Y1-08: Low Feedback Level**

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
Y1-08 (3C07) RUN	Low Feedback Level	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/IPM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the lower detection level for the PID feedback.	0.00% (0.00 - 99.99%)

Note:

- Unit and decimal place change when the system units change.
- Range is 0.00 to 99.99 with sign-bit “-” indicating Delta to Setpoint.

■ **Y1-09: Low Feedback Lvl Fault Dly Time**

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
Y1-09 (3C08) RUN	Low Feedback Lvl Fault Dly Time	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/IPM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the delay time for the drive to detect an <i>LFB [Low Feedback Sensed]</i> fault after the feedback level decreases to less than the value set in <i>Y1-08 [Low Feedback Level]</i> .	10 s (0 - 3600 s)

Note:

- Set *Y1-10 = 0 [Low Feedback Selection = Fault (and Digital Output)]* to enable this parameter.
- When *Y1-01 = 3 [Multiplex Mode = Memobus Network]*, *Y9-18 [Staging Mode]* uses this value to calculate the quick de-stage feedback level.

■ **Y1-10: Low Feedback Selection**

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
Y1-10 (3C09)	Low Feedback Selection	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/IPM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the drive response when the feedback decreases to less than <i>Y1-08 [Low Feedback Level]</i> for longer than the time set in <i>Y1-09 [Low Feedback Lvl Fault Dly Time]</i> .	0 (0 - 2)

The drive enables the Low Feedback detection when:

- Parameter *Y1-08 > 0.0*
- Drive is running in AUTO Mode, including sleep boost and feedback drop detection (*b5-09 = 0 [PID Output Level Selection = Normal Output (Direct Acting)]*)
- There is a Run command, including sleep and timer operation (*b5-09 = 1 [Reverse Output (Reverse Acting)]*)

0 : Fault (and Digital Output)

The keypad will show *LFB [Low Feedback Sensed]* and the motor coasts to stop. The output terminal set for *H2-xx = 97 [MFDO Function Selection = Low Feedback]* will activate.

To deactivate the digital output, do a Fault Reset.

1 : Alarm (and Digital Output)

The keypad will show *LOFB* [*Low Feedback Sensed*] and the output terminal set for $H2-xx = 97$ will activate.

To deactivate the digital output and clear the alarm, increase the feedback to more than $Y1-08 + Y1-14$ [*Feedback Hysteresis Level*], or make sure that one or more of the conditions that enable Low Feedback detection are no longer true.

2 : Digital Output Only

The output terminal set for $H2-xx = 97$ will activate.

To deactivate the digital output and clear the alarm, increase the feedback to more than $Y1-08 + Y1-14$, or make sure that one or more of the conditions that enable Low Feedback detection are no longer true.

■ Y1-11: High Feedback Level

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
Y1-11 (3C0A) RUN	High Feedback Level	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the upper detection level for the PID feedback.	0.00% (0.00 - 99.99%)

Note:

- Unit and decimal place change when the system units change.
- Range is 0.00 to 99.99 with sign-bit “+” indicating Delta to Setpoint.

■ Y1-12: High Feedback Lvl Fault Dly Time

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
Y1-12 (3C0B) RUN	High Feedback Lvl Fault Dly Time	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the delay time between when the drive detects high feedback until the drive faults on an <i>HFB</i> [<i>High Feedback Sensed</i>] fault.	5 s (0 - 3600 s)

Note:

This parameter is effective only when $Y1-13 = 0$ [*High Feedback Selection = Fault (and Digital Output)*].

■ Y1-13: High Feedback Selection

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
Y1-13 (3C0C)	High Feedback Selection	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the drive response when the feedback increased to more than $Y1-11$ [<i>High Feedback Level</i>] for longer than the time set in $Y1-12$ [<i>High Feedback Lvl Fault Dly Time</i>].	0 (0 - 2)

The drive enables the High Feedback detection when:

- Parameter $Y1-11 > 0.0$
- There is a Run command, including sleep and timer operation ($b5-09 = 0$ [*PID Output Level Selection = Normal Output (Direct Acting)*])
- Drive is running in AUTO Mode, including feedback drop detection ($b5-09 = 1$ [*Reverse Output (Reverse Acting)*])

0 : Fault (and Digital Output)

The keypad will show *HFB* [*High Feedback Sensed*] and the motor coasts to stop. The output terminal set for $H2-xx = 96$ [*MFDO Function Selection = High Feedback*] will activate.

To deactivate the digital output, do a Fault Reset.

1 : Alarm (and Digital Output)

The keypad will show *HIFB* [*High Feedback Sensed*] and the output terminal set for $H2-xx = 96$ will activate.

To deactivate the digital output and clear the alarm, decrease the feedback to be less than $Y1-11 - Y1-14$ [*Feedback Hysteresis Level*], or make sure that one or more of the conditions that enable High Feedback detection are no longer true.

2 : Digital Output Only

The output terminal set for $H2-xx = 96$ will activate.

To deactivate the digital output and clear the alarm, decrease the feedback to be less than $Y1-11 - Y1-14$, or make sure that one or more of the conditions that enable High Feedback detection are no longer true.

■ Y1-14: Feedback Hysteresis Level

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
Y1-14 (3C0D) RUN	Feedback Hysteresis Level	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the hysteresis level for low and high level feedback detection.	0.0% (0.0 - 10.00%)

Note:

Unit and decimal place change when the system units change.

■ Y1-15: Maximum Setpoint Difference

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
Y1-15 (3C0E) RUN	Maximum Setpoint Difference	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets a percentage of difference between the setpoint and the feedback. The difference must be more than this value for the time set in $Y1-16$ [Not Maintaining Setpoint Time] to trigger the drive response set in $Y1-17$ [Not Maintaining Setpoint Sel].	0.0% (0.0 - 6000.0%)

Note:

- Unit and decimal place change when the system units change.
- If there is a fault, the drive will coast to a stop.
- Set this parameter to 0.0 to disable the function.
- This function is only active during run when in Auto Mode.
- When $Y1-01 = 3$ [Multiplex Mode = Memobus Network], the function is active on the lead drive, but will stop all drives running on the network if there is an NMS [Setpoint Not Met] fault (system fault).

■ Y1-16: Not Maintaining Setpoint Time

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
Y1-16 (3C0F) RUN	Not Maintaining Setpoint Time	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the delay time before a Setpoint Not Met condition occurs. The drive must detect the setpoint difference set in $Y1-15$ [Maximum Setpoint Difference] before the timer will start.	60 s (0 - 3600 s)

Note:

Set $Y1-15 = 0$ [Maximum Setpoint Difference = 0] to disable this function.

■ Y1-17: Not Maintaining Setpoint Sel

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
Y1-17 (3C10)	Not Maintaining Setpoint Sel	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the drive response when the feedback increases to more or decreases to less than the setpoint for more than the amount set in $Y1-15$ [Maximum Setpoint Difference].	0 (0 - 2)

The drive enables the Not Maintaining Set Point detection when:

- Drive is operating in PID control ($b5-01 \neq 0$ [PID Mode Setting \neq Disabled])
- Drive is operating in AUTO Mode
- Drive is not in Pre-Charge Mode
- Drive is not in the sleep state
- Drive is not in stabilization delay condition after staging or de-staging while in MEMOBUS multiplex Mode
- Parameter $Y1-15 > 0$ [Maximum Setpoint Difference > 0]

0 : Fault (and Digital Output)

The keypad will show an NMS [Setpoint Not Met] fault and the motor coasts to stop. The output terminal set for $H2-xx = AC$ [Setpoint Not Maintained] will activate.

To deactivate the digital output, do a Fault Reset.

- If Not Maintaining Setpoint condition continues for longer than *Y1-16* [*Not Maintaining Setpoint Time*] the drive will detect an *NMS* fault.
- If the feedback increases or decreases to less than *Y1-15* from the setpoint before *Y1-16* expires, the drive will deactivate the output terminal, clear the alarm, and reset *Y1-16*.

1 : Alarm (and Digital Output)

The keypad will show an *NMS* [*Setpoint Not Met*] alarm and the output terminal set for *H2-xx = AC* will activate. To deactivate the digital output and clear the alarm, increase or decrease the feedback to less than *Y1-15* from the setpoint.

Note:

There is no time limit for this condition.

2 : Digital Output Only

The drive will detect Not Maintaining Setpoint and the output terminal set for *H2-xx = AC* will activate. To deactivate the digital output, increase or decrease the feedback to less than *Y1-15* from the setpoint.

Note:

There is no time limit for this condition.

■ Y1-18: Prime Loss Detection Method

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
Y1-18 (3C11)	Prime Loss Detection Method	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the units and quantity that the drive will use to determine <i>LOP</i> [<i>Loss of Prime</i>].	0 (0 - 2)

The drive compares the *U1-03* [*Output Current*], *U1-08* [*Output Power*], or *U1-09* [*Torque Ref*] value with these *LOP* Detection Level parameters:

- *b5-84* [*Feedback Loss Loss Of Prime Lvl*]
- *S5-08* [*HAND Reference Prime Loss Level*]
- *Y1-19* [*Prime Loss Level*]
- *Y4-05* [*Pre-Charge Loss of Prime Level*]

0 : Current (A)

1 : Power (kW)

2 : Torque (%)

Note:

The monitors compared with *LOP* Detection Level are different for different control methods:

- V/f, OLV/PM: *U6-01* [*Iq Secondary Current*]
- EZOLV: *U1-09* [*Torque Reference*]

■ Y1-19: Prime Loss Level

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
Y1-19 (3C12) RUN	Prime Loss Level	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the level to detect the <i>LOP</i> [<i>Loss of Prime</i>] in the pump when in Auto or Sleep Boost Mode.	0.0 (0.0 - 1000.0)

■ Y1-20: Prime Loss Time

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
Y1-20 (3C13) RUN	Prime Loss Time	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the delay time before the drive detects an <i>LOP</i> [<i>Loss of Prime</i>] condition. The timer starts when the drive detects the conditions in <i>Y1-18</i> [<i>Prime Loss Detection Method</i>] and <i>Y1-19</i> [<i>Prime Loss Level</i>].	20 s (0 - 600 s)

■ Y1-21: Prime Loss Activation Freq

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
Y1-21 (3C14)	Prime Loss Activation Freq	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the frequency level above which the drive enables Loss of Prime detection.	0.0 Hz (0.0 - 400.0)

■ Y1-22: Prime Loss Selection

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
Y1-22 (3C15)	Prime Loss Selection	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the drive response when the drive is in the Loss of Prime condition.	0 (0 - 2)

0 : Fault (and Digital Output)

The keypad shows an *LOP [Loss of Prime]* fault and the motor coasts to stop. The output terminal set for $H2-xx = 94$ [*MFDO Function Selection = Loss of Prime*] will activate.

To deactivate the digital output, do a Fault Reset.

1 : Alarm (and Digital Output)

The keypad shows an *LOP [Loss of Prime]* alarm and the output terminal set for $H2-xx = 94$ will activate.

2 : Digital Output Only

The output terminal set for $H2-xx = 94$ will activate.

■ Y1-23: Prime Loss Max Restart Time

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
Y1-23 (3C16)	Prime Loss Max Restart Time	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the time in minutes that the drive will wait before it tries a restart after a restart fails or after it does not do a restart because of a fault.	0.2 min (0.2 - 6000.0 min)

■ Y1-40: Maximum Speed

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
Y1-40 (3C27) RUN	Maximum Speed	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the maximum speed.	0.0 Hz (Determined by A1-02)

Note:

This parameter is not effective when $Y1-40 = 0.0$ Hz or $Y1-40 > E1-04$ [*Maximum Output Frequency*] \times $d2-01$ [*Frequency Reference Upper Limit*].

◆ Y2: PID Sleep and Protection

■ Sleep Function

The Sleep Function uses the monitor data set in $Y2-01$ [*Sleep Level Type*] to know if the drive is necessary in the system and turn off the drive.

This function helps to save the energy and prevent the deterioration on the motor.

Sleep Activation Level and Sleep Level

- Sleep Activation Level:

This level sets when the Sleep Function should start operation. You can use $Y2-04$ [*Sleep Activation Level*] or Minimum Speed (the largest value from $d2-02$, $Y1-06$, and $Y4-12$) to set this level.

When the output frequency increases to more than the Sleep Activation Level, the Sleep Function will start to monitor the system.

- Sleep Level:

This is the level that the drive uses to go to sleep (stop). You can use $Y2-02$ [*Sleep Level*] or Minimum Speed to set this level.

Delta to Setpoint Entry for Sleep Wake-up Level


Delta to Setpoint Entry lets you set *Y1-04* [Sleep Wake-up Level] relative to the current setpoint and set a PID setpoint when PID is not active.

Parameter/Condition	Delta Entry	Absolute Entry
Y1-04 b5-09 = 0 [PID Output Level Selection = Normal Output (Direct Acting)]	-0.00 to -99.99	0.00 to 99.99
Y1-04 b5-09 = 1 [Reverse Output (Reverse Acting)]	+0.00 to +99.99	0.00 to 99.99

Table 2.80 Absolute Mode and Delta to Setpoint Mode

Entry Mode	Keypad Display	Description
Absolute	<pre> 10:00 am FWD Parameters Sleep Wake-up Level Y1-04 Absolute Mode 020.00 % Default : 0.00% Range : 0.00~99.99 Back Default Min/Max </pre>	The value set for <i>Y1-04</i> represents the feedback level that will wake-up the drive. You can set <i>Y1-04</i> as an absolute value.
Delta to Setpoint	<pre> 10:00 am FWD Parameters Sleep Wake-up Level Y1-04 Delta to Setpoint Mode Δ20.00 % Default : 0.00% Range : 0.00~99.99 Back Default Min/Max </pre>	<p>When the left-most digit changes to a Δ (delta), you can set a Sleep Wake-up Level relative to the setpoint.</p> <p>The effective Wake-up Level changes when <i>b5-09</i> changes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <i>b5-09</i> = 0: "Setpoint - <i>Y1-04</i>" • <i>b5-09</i> = 1: "Setpoint + <i>Y1-04</i>"

■ Y2-01: Sleep Level Type

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
Y2-01 (3C64)	Sleep Level Type	 Sets the data source that the drive uses to know when to activate the Sleep Function.	5 (0 - 5)

0 : Output Frequency

1 : Output Current

2 : Feedback


3 : Output Speed (RPM)

5 : Output Frequency (non-PID)

Note:

- Feedback depends on PID direction operation.
- When the Sleep Function is active, the keypad will show the "Sleep" Alarm.

■ Y2-02: Sleep Level

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
Y2-02 (3C65) RUN	Sleep Level	 Sets the level that the level type set in <i>Y2-01</i> [Sleep Level Type] must be at for the time set in <i>Y2-03</i> [Sleep Delay Time] for the drive to enter Sleep Mode.	0.0 (0.0 - 6000.0)

When the monitor data of the level type set in *Y2-01* is less than this level for longer than the time set in *Y2-03*, the drive will enter Sleep Mode.

Note:

- When you set this parameter to 0.0, this function will not be active.
- This function is active only when the drive operates in AUTO Mode.
- When $Y2-01 = 5$ [Output Frequency (non-PID)], the drive will disable the Sleep function when you set this parameter to 0.0.
- When $Y2-01 \neq 5$, the drive will set the sleep level to the largest value from $d2-02$ [Frequency Reference Lower Limit], $Y1-06$ [Minimum Speed], and $Y4-12$ [Thrust Frequency] when you set this parameter to 0.0.

■ **Y2-03: Sleep Delay Time**

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
Y2-03 (3C66) RUN	Sleep Delay Time	V/f OLV/IPM EZOLV Sets the delay time before the drive enters Sleep Mode when the drive is at the sleep level set in $Y2-02$ [Sleep Level].	5 s (0 - 3600 s)

■ **Y2-04: Sleep Activation Level**

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
Y2-04 (3C67) RUN	Sleep Activation Level	V/f OLV/IPM EZOLV Sets the level above which the output frequency must increase to activate the Sleep Function when $Y2-01 = 0, 3, \text{ or } 5$ [Sleep Level Type = Output Frequency, Output Speed (RPM), or Output Frequency (non-PID)].	0.0 (0.0 - 6000.0)

Note:

When you set this parameter to 0.0, this function will not be active, and the Sleep Function will activate above the minimum speed (largest value from $d2-02$ [Frequency Reference Lower Limit], $Y1-06$ [Minimum Speed], and $Y4-12$ [Thrust Frequency]).

■ **Y2-05: Sleep Boost Level**

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
Y2-05 (3C68) RUN	Sleep Boost Level	V/f OLV/IPM EZOLV Sets the quantity of boost that the drive applies to the setpoint before it goes to sleep.	0.00% (0.00 - 600.00%)

Note:

Set this parameter to 0.00 to disable Sleep Boost Function.

■ **Y2-06: Sleep Boost Hold Time**

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
Y2-06 (3C69) RUN	Sleep Boost Hold Time	V/f OLV/IPM EZOLV Sets the length of time that the drive will keep the boosted pressure before it goes to sleep.	5.0 s (0.5 - 160.0 s)

■ **Y2-07: Sleep Boost Max Time**

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
Y2-07 (3C6A) RUN	Sleep Boost Max Time	V/f OLV/IPM EZOLV Sets the length of time that the system (feedback) has to reach the boosted setpoint. The system must reach the boosted setpoint in the time set in this parameter, or it will go to sleep.	20.0 s (1.0 - 160.0 s)

■ **Y2-08: Delta Feedback Drop Level**

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
Y2-08 (3C6B) RUN	Delta Feedback Drop Level	V/f OLV/IPM EZOLV Sets the level of the PID Error (set-point minus feedback) to deactivate the Sleep Mode operation.	0.00% (0.00 - 600.00%)

When the drive enters Sleep Mode, the software monitors the feedback to detect a flow-no flow condition. The drive will deactivate the Sleep Mode operation and will go back to its normal operation when:

- The PID Error is more than this level in the time set in *Y2-09 [Feedback Drop Detection Time]*
- The output frequency is more than the level set in *Y1-06 [Minimum Speed]*

Note:

Set this parameter to 0.00 to disable the function.

■ Y2-09: Feedback Drop Detection Time

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
Y2-09 (3C6C) RUN	Feedback Drop Detection Time	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the time during which the software monitors the feedback to detect a flow/no-flow condition. Refer to <i>Y2-08 [Delta Feedback Drop Level]</i> for more information.	10.0 s (0.0 - 3600.0 s)

■ Y2-23: Anti-No-Flow Bandwidth

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
Y2-23 (3C7A) RUN	Anti-No-Flow Bandwidth	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the quantity of PI error bandwidth that the drive uses to detect an Anti- No-Flow condition.	0.00% (0.00 - 2.00%)

Note:

Do not set this parameter value too high, because operation can become unstable.

■ Y2-24: Anti-No-Flow Detection Time

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
Y2-24 (3C7B) RUN	Anti-No-Flow Detection Time	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the time delay before the drive starts the increased deceleration rate after it detects Anti-No-Flow.	10.0 s (1.0 - 60.0 s)

■ Y2-25: Anti-No-Flow Release Level

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
Y2-25 (3C7C) RUN	Anti-No-Flow Release Level	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the amount below the setpoint which the feedback must decrease before the drive will disengage Anti-No-Flow and return to normal PI operation.	0.30% (0.00 - 10.00%)

Note:

The display unit and scaling change when the System Units change.

◆ Y4: Application Advanced

■ Y4-01: Pre-Charge Level

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
Y4-01 (3CFA) RUN	Pre-Charge Level	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the level at which the drive will activate the pre-charge function when the drive is running at the frequency set in <i>Y4-02 [Pre-Charge Frequency]</i> .	0.00% (0.00 - 600.00%)

Note:

The drive will stop when one of these conditions is true:

- The feedback level increases to more than *Y4-01*
- The pre-charge time set in *Y4-03 [Pre-Charge Time]* expires

■ Y4-02: Pre-Charge Frequency

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
Y4-02 (3CFB) RUN	Pre-Charge Frequency	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/IPM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the frequency at which the pre-charge function will operate.	0.0 Hz (0.0 - 400.0 Hz)

■ Y4-03: Pre-Charge Time

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
Y4-03 (3CFC) RUN	Pre-Charge Time	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/IPM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the length of time that the Pre-Charge function will run.	0.0 min (0.0 - 3600.0 min)

Note:

- Set this parameter to 0.0 to disable the function.
- When $Y1-01 = 3$ [Multiplex Mode = Memobus Network], the function is active only on the first drive to run in the network.

■ Y4-05: Pre-Charge Loss of Prime Level

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
Y4-05 (3CFE) RUN	Pre-Charge Loss of Prime Level	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/IPM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the level at which the drive will detect loss of prime in the pump.	0.0 A (0.0 - 1000.0 A)

■ Y4-11: Thrust Acceleration Time

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
Y4-11 (3D04) RUN	Thrust Acceleration Time	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/IPM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the time at which the drive output frequency will ramp up to the reference frequency set in $Y4-12$ [Thrust Frequency].	1.0 s (0.0 - 600.0 s)

When $Y4-11 = 0$, the drive will use the standard acceleration rate.

■ Y4-12: Thrust Frequency

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
Y4-12 (3D05) RUN	Thrust Frequency	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/IPM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the Thrust Frequency that the drive will use to know which acceleration and deceleration time to use. The drive will accelerate to this frequency in the $Y4-11$ [Thrust Acceleration Time] time and decelerate from this frequency in the $Y4-13$ [Thrust Deceleration Time] time.	0.0 Hz (0.0 - 400.0 Hz)

WARNING! Sudden Movement Hazard. When you set Thrust Frequency, do not re-energize the drive while you enter the Run command. If you de-energized the drive while it is running, the drive can automatically start when you energize it and it can cause serious injury or death.

At start, the drive will use the $Y4-11$ [Thrust Acceleration Time] time until the output frequency increases to $Y4-12$. During the $Y4-11$ time, the terminal set for $H2-xx = AB$ [MFDO Function Selection = Thrust Mode] will be active. When the output frequency is at or more than $Y4-12$, the drive will use the active acceleration and deceleration times set in $C1-01$ [Acceleration Time 1] to $C1-04$ [Deceleration Time 2]. At stop, when the output frequency decreases to $Y4-12$, the drive will use $Y4-13$ [Thrust Deceleration Time] for the remaining deceleration time.

Figure 2.116 shows an example of drive operation during Thrust mode when $b1-03 = 0$ [Stopping Method Selection = Ramp to Stop].

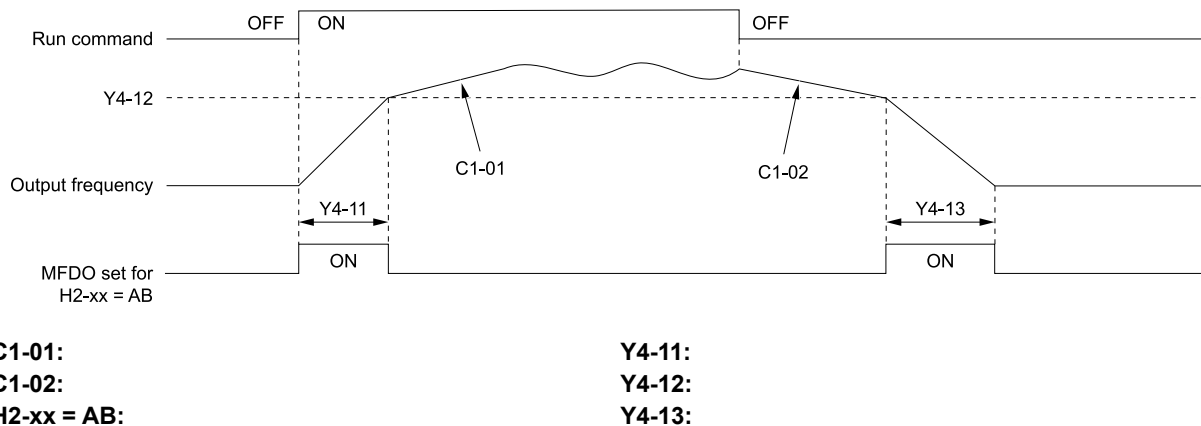


Figure 2.116 Thrust Frequency

■ Y4-13: Thrust Deceleration Time

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
Y4-13 (3D06) RUN	Thrust Deceleration Time	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the length of time necessary for the drive to go from the Thrust Frequency in <i>Y4-12 [Thrust Frequency]</i> to stop when Thrust Mode is active.	5.0 s (0.0 - 600.0 s)

When $Y4-13 > 0.0$, the drive will decelerate from the $Y4-12$ value to zero in exactly the $Y4-13$ time.

When $Y4-13 = 0$, the drive will use the standard deceleration rate.

■ Y4-17: Utility Start Delay

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
Y4-17 (3D0A) RUN	Utility Start Delay	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the length of time that the drive will delay starting at power-up.	0.0 min (0.0 - 1000.0 min)

The Utility Start Delay function will help to prevent a peak power surge when more than one drive powers-up and start to accelerate at the same time. This function will work when the drives all have different $Y4-17$ settings, to apply the power draw equally during acceleration.

The drive enables the Utility Start Delay function when $Y4-17 > 0.0$. When the drive receives a Run command or when the drive is in AUTO Mode in less than 1 s after power-up, the drive will delay the operation for the time set in $Y4-17$.

■ Y4-18: Differential Level

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
Y4-18 (3D0B) RUN	Differential Level	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the maximum difference that the drive will allow when it subtracts the Differential Feedback from the Primary PID Feedback.	0.00% (-99.99 - +99.99%)

Note:

- The drive will respond based on the setting in $Y4-20$ [*Differential Level Detection Selection*] when the difference increases to more than the value set in this parameter for the time set in $Y4-19$ [*Differential Level Detection Time*].
- Set this parameter to 0.00 to disable Differential Feedback Detection.

■ Y4-19: Differential Lvl Detection Time

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
Y4-19 (3D0C) RUN	Differential Lvl Detection Time	V/f OLV/IPM EZOLV Sets the length of time that the difference between PID Feedback and the Differential Feedback must be more than Y4-18 [Differential Level] before the drive will respond as specified by Y4-20 [Differential Level Detection Selection].	10 s (0 - 3600 s)

■ Y4-20: Differential Level Detection Sel

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
Y4-20 (3D0D) RUN	Differential Level Detection Sel	V/f OLV/IPM EZOLV Sets the drive response during a Differential Level Detected condition.	0 (0 - 2)

0 : Fault (and Digital Out)

1 : Alarm (and Digital Out)

2 : Digital Out Only

■ Y4-22: Low City On-Delay Time

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
Y4-22 (3D0F) RUN	Low City On-Delay Time	V/f OLV/IPM EZOLV Sets the length of time that the drive will wait to stop when the drive detects a Low City Pressure condition.	10 s (1 - 1000 s)

■ Y4-23: Low City Off-Delay Time

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
Y4-23 (3D10) RUN	Low City Off-Delay Time	V/f OLV/IPM EZOLV Sets the length of time that the drive will wait to start again after you clear a Low City Pressure condition.	5 s (0 - 1000 s)

■ Y4-24: Low City Alarm Text

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
Y4-24 (3D11) RUN	Low City Alarm Text	V/f OLV/IPM EZOLV Sets the alarm message to show on the keypad when the drive detects a Low City Pressure condition.	0 (0 - 2)

0 : Low City Pressure

1 : Low Suction Pressure

2 : Low Water in Tank

■ Y4-36: Pressure Reached Exit Conditions

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
Y4-36 (3D1D) RUN	Pressure Reached Exit Conditions	V/f OLV/IPM EZOLV Sets how the digital output responds to Feedback changes after it activates.	1 (0, 1)

0 : Hysteresis Above & Below

The terminal set for H2-xx = 42 [MFDO Function Selection = Pressure Reached] will deactivate when the Feedback is less than the "Setpoint - Hysteresis" or more than the "Setpoint + Hysteresis" for the time set in Y4-39 [Pressure Reached Off Delay Time].

1 : Hysteresis 1-Way

- When $b5-09 = 0$ [Normal Output (Direct Acting)]:
The terminal set for $H2-xx = 42$ will deactivate only when the Feedback is less than the “Setpoint - Hysteresis” for the time set in $Y4-39$. When the Feedback is more than the Setpoint, the terminal will stay active.
- When $b5-09 = 1$ [Reverse Output (Reverse Acting)]:
The terminal set for $H2-xx = 42$ will deactivate only when the Feedback is more than the “Setpoint + Hysteresis” for the time set in $Y4-39$. When the Feedback is less than the Setpoint, the terminal will stay active.

■ Y4-37: Pressure Reached Hysteresis Lvl

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
Y4-37 (3D1E) RUN	Pressure Reached Hysteresis Lvl	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the hysteresis level that will cause the drive to exit the Pressure Reached condition.	0.30% (0.1 - 10.00%)

■ Y4-38: Pressure Reached On Delay Time

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
Y4-38 (3D1F) RUN	Pressure Reached On Delay Time	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the length of time that the drive will wait before it activates the Pressure Reached condition.	1.0 s (0.1 - 60.0 s)

■ Y4-39: Pressure Reached Off Delay Time

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
Y4-39 (3D20) RUN	Pressure Reached Off Delay Time	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the length of time that the drive will wait before it deactivates the Pressure Reached condition.	1.0 s (0.1 - 60.0 s)

■ Y4-40: Pressure Reached Detection Sel

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
Y4-40 (3D21) RUN	Pressure Reached Detection Sel	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the drive status that triggers the Pressure Reached Detection digital output.	0 (0 - 2)

0 : Always

The digital output set for $H2-xx = 42$ [MFDO Function Selection = Pressure Reached] will activate in all drive statuses. The digital output will engage when the drive is stopped or sleeping.

1 : Drive Running

The digital output set for $H2-xx = 42$ will activate only when the drive supplies the output voltage to the motor. The digital output will not engage when the drive is sleeping.

2 : Run Command

The digital output set for $H2-xx = 42$ will activate only when there is an active Run command, for example, AUTO or HAND.

■ Y4-41: Diff Lvl Src Fdbk Backup Select

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
Y4-41 (3D22) RUN	Diff Lvl Src Fdbk Backup Select	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the function to enable or disable <i>Differential Level Source</i> [$H3-xx = 2D$] as the backup transducer if there is a failure with the primary PID Feedback transducer [$H3-xx = B$] and the PID Feedback Backup transducer [$H3-xx = 24$] is not available.	0 (0, 1)

0 : Disabled

1 : Enabled

■ Y4-42: Output Disconnect Detection Sel

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
Y4-42 (3D23)	Output Disconnect Detection Sel	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the drive response when you open the output disconnect then connect it again.	0 (0 - 3)

Note:

When the Output Disconnect is active, the drive internally disables Output Phase Loss Detection of more than one phase.

0 : Disabled

1 : Alarm - Speed Search

The drive will show an *OD* [*Output Disconnect*] alarm. When the output is re-closed, the drive will do a baseblock and a Speed Search for the correct recovery.

Note:

If at any time the customer Run command is removed, the drive will clear the *OD* alarm and enter a normal stopped state.

2 : Alarm - Start at Zero

The drive will show an *OD* alarm. When the output is re-closed, the drive will do a baseblock and let the soft-starter to ramp up from zero for the correct recovery.

Note:

If at any time the customer Run command is removed, the drive will clear the *OD* alarm and enter a normal stopped state.

3 : Fault

The drive will coast to stop and show an *OD* [*Output Disconnect*] fault.

Note:

You cannot Auto-Restart the drive after an *OD* fault.

■ Y4-43: Output Disconnect Inject Current

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
Y4-43 (3D24)	Output Disconnect Inject Current	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the level of DC injection current during output disconnect as a percentage of the drive rated current.	30% (5 - 50%)

◆ Y9: Network Multiplex Options

Y9 parameters set MEMOBUS Multiplex functions.

MEMOBUS Multiplexing Setup

1. Wire terminals D+ between each individual drive.

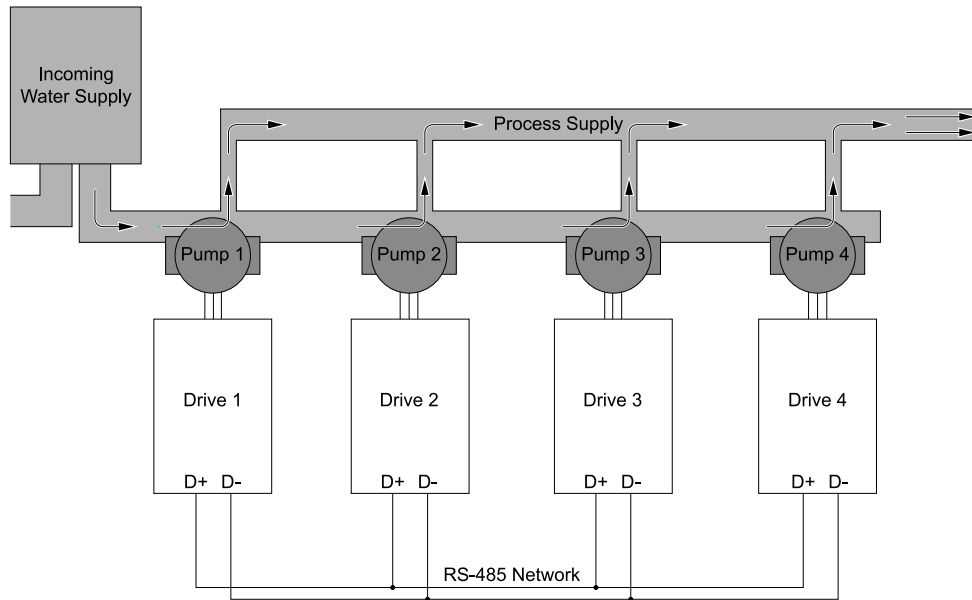


Figure 2.117 Wiring the Drive RS-485 Network Connections

2. Wire terminals D- between each individual drive.
3. Set *H5-01 [Serial Node Address]* on each drive.

Note:

Set *H5-01* to consecutive numbers starting from 1. The setting values for *H5-01* must be unique for each drive.

4. Set *Y9-25 [Highest Node Address]* on each drive.

Note:

Set the highest value of *H5-01*. This setting must be the same for all the drives on the network.

5. Set *Y1-01 = 3 [MEMOBUS/Modbus Network]* on all drives.
6. Cycle power on all of the networked drives or set *H5-20 = 1 [Communication Parameters Reload = Reload Now]*.

Note:

You must cycle power on the drive or set *H5-20 = 1* to activate the *H5-01* setting. If you do not cycle power or set *H5-20*, it can cause communication errors and incorrect performance.

Verifying the Drive Network Communications

To show the network traffic, view *UA-02 [Network Activity]*.

Network Activity Monitor UA-02	Network State																																
<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">10:00 am</td> <td style="text-align: center;">FWD</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Rdy</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Monitor</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="4">Network Activity</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">UA-02 % <M></td> <td colspan="3" style="text-align: right;">99.5</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="4">Time to Alternation</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">UA-03 min</td> <td colspan="3" style="text-align: right;">1439</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="4">Running Queue No</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">UA-04</td> <td colspan="3" style="text-align: right;">0</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="4" style="text-align: center;">Home</td> </tr> </table>	10:00 am	FWD	Rdy	Monitor	Network Activity				UA-02 % <M>	99.5			Time to Alternation				UA-03 min	1439			Running Queue No				UA-04	0			Home				<p>The drive is the master of the network and is communicating with other drives. <M> identifies that the drive is the master.</p>
10:00 am	FWD	Rdy	Monitor																														
Network Activity																																	
UA-02 % <M>	99.5																																
Time to Alternation																																	
UA-03 min	1439																																
Running Queue No																																	
UA-04	0																																
Home																																	
<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">10:00 am</td> <td style="text-align: center;">FWD</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Rdy</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Monitor</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="4">Network Activity</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">UA-02 % <+></td> <td colspan="3" style="text-align: right;">98.1</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="4">Time to Alternation</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">UA-03 min</td> <td colspan="3" style="text-align: right;">1439</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="4">Running Queue No</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">UA-04</td> <td colspan="3" style="text-align: right;">0</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="4" style="text-align: center;">Home</td> </tr> </table>	10:00 am	FWD	Rdy	Monitor	Network Activity				UA-02 % <+>	98.1			Time to Alternation				UA-03 min	1439			Running Queue No				UA-04	0			Home				<p>The drive is a node on the network and is communicating with the master. <+> identifies that the drive is a node.</p>
10:00 am	FWD	Rdy	Monitor																														
Network Activity																																	
UA-02 % <+>	98.1																																
Time to Alternation																																	
UA-03 min	1439																																
Running Queue No																																	
UA-04	0																																
Home																																	
<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">10:00 am</td> <td style="text-align: center;">FWD</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Rdy</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Monitor</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="4">Network Activity</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">UA-02 % <-></td> <td colspan="3" style="text-align: right;">0.0</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="4">Time to Alternation</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">UA-03 min</td> <td colspan="3" style="text-align: right;">1439</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="4">Running Queue No</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">UA-04</td> <td colspan="3" style="text-align: right;">0</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="4" style="text-align: center;">Home</td> </tr> </table>	10:00 am	FWD	Rdy	Monitor	Network Activity				UA-02 % <->	0.0			Time to Alternation				UA-03 min	1439			Running Queue No				UA-04	0			Home				<p>The drive cannot communicate with other drives. <-> identifies that the drive is offline.</p>
10:00 am	FWD	Rdy	Monitor																														
Network Activity																																	
UA-02 % <->	0.0																																
Time to Alternation																																	
UA-03 min	1439																																
Running Queue No																																	
UA-04	0																																
Home																																	

Make sure of these points:

- No drives show [<->]
- All drives are receiving valid data identified by a regular change in the monitor value.
- A minimum of one drive shows [<M>] and the others show [<+>].

If a drive shows [<->]:

- Make sure that the physical connections are correct.
- Confirm the setting of *H5-xx [Modbus Communication]*.
- Confirm the values set in *Y9-25* and *Y9-27* on all drives.
 - Set *Y9-25* to the highest *H5-01* value.
 - Set *Y9-27* = 0 on one of the drives.
- Cycle power to the drive.

■ Multiplexing

The Lead Drive uses *Y9-08 [Staging Mode]* to *Y9-11 [Staging Delay Time]* to determine if it is necessary to stage, and *Y9-12 [De-staging Mode]* to *Y9-15 [De-staging Delay Time]* to determine if it is necessary to de-stage.

Staging will request a new Lead Drive and make the current drive a Lag Drive. MEMOBUS Multiplex will request a stage only when there are drives available to run and the number of drives running is fewer than *Y9-23 [Max Drives Allowed to Run]*.

De-staging will make the previous Lead Drive (now a Lag Drive) a Lead Drive again, and stop the current Lead Drive. MEMOBUS Multiplex will request a de-stage only when there are two or more drives running. With this setup, there can only be one Lead Drive on the network at any time. The drive does the quick de-stage function when the drive detects:

- High feedback (based on *Y1-09 [Low Feedback Lvl Fault Dly Time]* and *Y9-18 [High Feedback De-stage Level]*) for 2 s for Direct-Acting PI operation.
- Low feedback (based on *Y9-34 [Low Feedback De-stage]*) for 2 s for Reverse-Acting PI operation.

Note:

The drive starts to detect staging and de-staging when the Lead Drive is equal to or more than the minimum speed. The minimum speed is the largest value from *d2-02 [Frequency Reference Lower Limit]*, *Y1-06 [Minimum Speed]*, and *Y4-12 [Thrust Frequency]*.

■ Home Screen Text

When $Y1-01 = 3$ [Multiplex Mode = Memobus Network] and $o1-40 = 0$ [Home Screen Display Selection = Custom Monitor], the top line text of the HOME Screen Status Display is different as specified by the AUTO Mode Run command or the Network Run command.

Keypad Display	Network State
<pre> 10:00 am FWD Rdy Home OFF Idle: No AUTO Cmd ----- Setpoint U5-99 % 80.00 Output Frequency U1-02 Hz 0.00 Menu </pre>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The drive is not operating in Auto Mode. Drive cannot accept commands from the HV600 MEMOBUS network.
<pre> 10:00 am FWD Rdy Home AUTO Idle: wait for Net Cmd ----- Setpoint U5-99 % 80.00 Output Frequency U1-02 Hz 0.00 Menu </pre>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The drive is in Auto Mode. The drive is waiting for a Run command from the HV600 MEMOBUS network.
<pre> 10:00 am FWD Rdy Home AUTO Lead Drive ----- Setpoint U5-99 % 80.00 Output Frequency U1-02 Hz 46.65 Menu </pre>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The drive is in Auto Mode. The drive is in Lead operation and is regulating the system. This drive sets staging and de-staging conditions.
<pre> 10:00 am FWD Rdy Home AUTO Lag Drive: Holding Speed ----- Freq Reference (KPD) U1-01 Hz 57.12 Output Frequency U1-02 Hz 57.11 Menu </pre>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The drive is in Auto Mode. The drive is in Lag operation and is holding the speed at the time it made the switch from a Lead Drive to a Lag. The drive will hold the speed until the $Y9-07$ [Lag Fixed Speed Delay] time is expired.
<pre> 10:00 am FWD Rdy Home AUTO Lag Drive: Fixed Y9-06 ----- Freq Reference (KPD) U1-01 Hz 55.00 Output Frequency U1-02 Hz 55.00 Menu </pre>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The drive is in Auto Mode. The drive is in Lag operation and is operating at the speed set in $Y9-06$ [Lag Fixed Speed].
<pre> 10:00 am FWD Rdy Home AUTO Lag Drive: Follow Lead ----- Freq Reference (KPD) U1-01 Hz 45.86 Output Frequency U1-02 Hz 45.87 Menu </pre>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The drive is in Auto Mode. The drive is in Lag operation and is following the speed of the current Lead Drive.
<pre> 10:00 am FWD Rdy Home AUTO Alternation in Progress ----- Setpoint U5-99 % 80.00 Output Frequency U1-02 Hz 54.33 Menu </pre>	<p>The drive is in Alternation Stabilization Mode.</p>

Keypad Display	Network State
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The drive is in HAND Mode The drive is ignoring HV600 MEMOBUS commands.
	<p>There is an AUTO command, but PI Aux Control or Low City Pressure will not let the drive operate.</p>

Note:

Parameter o1-82 [Message Screen Display] sets how the drive will show the messages on the keypad. Refer to [Full Screen Information Display on page 404](#) for more information.

MEMOBUS Multiplexing System-wide Parameter Entry

This function lets you send parameter changes through the MEMOBUS Multiplex network.

You cannot send the parameters in [Table 2.81](#) to other drives on the MEMOBUS Multiplex network.

Table 2.81 Non-System-Wide Parameters

No.	Name	No.	Name
A1-03	Initialize Parameters	o4-09	IGBT Maintenance Setting
H5-01	Drive Node Address	o4-11	Fault Trace/History Init (U2/U3)
o2-04	Drive Model (KVA) Selection	o4-12	kWh Monitor Initialization
o2-09	Region Code	o4-13	RUN Command Counter @ Initialize
o3-01	Copy Keypad Function Selection	q1-xx - q8-xx	DriveWorksEZ Parameters
o4-01	Elapsed Operating Time Setting	Y1-01	Multiplex Mode
o4-03	Fan Operation Time Setting	Y9-20	Allow Network Run
o4-05	Capacitor Maintenance Setting	Y9-21	Run Priority
o4-07	Softcharge Relay Maintenance Set	Y9-27	Network Recovery

Parameter Y9-98 [Network Parameter Push] enables and disables the network parameter push function.

- When Y9-98 = 0 [Disabled], you can only write changes to the drive on which you changed the parameter.
- When Y9-98 = 1 [Enabled/Prompt], changes to system-wide parameters show the prompt shown in [Table 2.82](#) that asks to write the change to the selected drive or to all the drives on the network.

The system will only write changes to non-system-wide parameters to the drive on which you changed the parameter. Refer to [Table 2.81](#) for a list of non-system-wide parameters that you cannot send to other drives on the MEMOBUS Multiplex network.

Table 2.82 Apply Parameter Changes to Prompt when Y9-98 = 1

Status	Keypad Display	Description
A System-Wide Parameter Is Changed	<pre> 10:00 am FWD Parameters ----- Apply Changes to All Drives on Memobus Network This Drive Only Cancel Back </pre>	<p>When you change System-wide parameter, the keypad will show <i>[Apply Changes to]</i> message and you can set one of these selections:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <i>[All Devices on Memobus Network]</i>: Writes the changes to the drive on which you changed the parameter and all other online drives. <i>[This Device Only]</i>: Writes the changes only to the drive on which you changed the parameter. <i>[Cancel]</i>: Cancels the change.
Writing to Nodes Is in Progress	<pre> 10:00 am FWD Parameters ----- WAIT Network Write in Progress Back </pre>	<p>When you set <i>[All Devices on Memobus Network]</i>, the MEMOBUS Multiplex network will start to write each node. The keypad shows the <i>[WAIT Network Write in Progress]</i> message for 5 seconds while the MEMOBUS Multiplex network writes to each node.</p>
All Drives Have Been Accessed to Update the Nodes	<pre> 10:00 am FWD Parameters ----- Node Addresses Updated: o o X o 1 2 3 4 X: Fail o: Okay Back </pre>	<p>After all drives have been accessed, the keypad will show <i>[Node Addresses Updated]</i> message. The number of nodes as specified by Y9-25 <i>[Highest Node Address]</i>.</p> <p>On the keypad:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <i>[x]</i> shows nodes that did not update <i>[o]</i> shows nodes that completed successfully <p>When all nodes are updated successfully, the keypad will show the <i>[Node Addresses Updated]</i> message for 1.5 seconds or until you push a key.</p> <p>If there are nodes that did not update, the keypad will show the message for 15 seconds or until you push a key. The keypad then goes back to the parameter selection screen.</p>
Taking Longer Than 5 Seconds to Confirm the Parameter Change	<pre> 10:00 am FWD Parameters ----- waiting on confirmation from networked drives. Verify parameters were written successfully on each drive. Back </pre>	<p>If the drive on the network does not receive confirmations from all nodes for longer than 5 seconds, the keypad will show a Waiting on Confirmation message.</p> <p>The Waiting on Confirmation message will go away after 15 seconds or when you push a key. The display then goes back to the parameter selection screen.</p> <p>When the drive receives confirmation before 15-second timer is expired, the keypad will show the <i>[Node Addresses Updated]</i> message.</p>

■ Y9-01: Lead Drive Selection

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
Y9-01 (3DF4)	Lead Drive Selection	<div style="display: flex; gap: 5px;"> V/f OLV/PM EZOLV </div> Sets how to select the new Lead Drive.	1 (0 - 2)

Note:

- When Y9-01 = 1, MEMOBUS network uses monitor U4-01 *[Cumulative Ope Time]*. The settings of o4-01 *[Elapsed Operating Time Setting]* and o4-02 *[Elapsed Operating Time Selection]* will have a direct effect on this parameter. Yaskawa recommends to keep o4-02 = 1 *[U4-01 Shows Total RUN Time]*.
- When U4-01 > 65535 hours, alternation timer has reached its maximum value. Yaskawa recommends to reset the runtime hours (o4-01) on all the drives to keep the function working correctly.

0 : Next Available

1 : Lowest Runtime

2 : Stop History

■ Y9-02: System Feedback Source

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
Y9-02 (3DF5)	System Feedback Source	<div style="display: flex; gap: 5px;"> V/f OLV/PM EZOLV </div> Sets the signal to use for PID Feedback when Y1-01 = 3 <i>[Multiplex Mode = Memobus Network]</i> .	0 (0 - 3)

0 : Analog Only

The drive will not read the Network PID Feedback register as the feedback source, although the drive will continue to transmit its own PID Feedback signal to the network.

The feedback detection will operate as specified by *b5-82 [Feedback Loss 4 ~ 20mA Detect Sel]*.

Note:

If the Multiplex drive is operating as a Lag drive, parameter *Y9-06 [Lag Fixed Speed]* has priority over *b5-83 [Feedback Loss GoTo Frequency]*.

1 : Ana->Net, No Alarm

The drive will read the Network PID Feedback register if the analog feedback signal is lost.

If the network Feedback signal is also not valid, the drive will operate as specified by *b5-82*.

Note:

If you set *b5-82 = 0 [Disabled]* or you do not use a 4 to 20 mA PID Feedback signal, it will disable analog feedback detection and will not let the drive switch to the Network PID Feedback.

2 : Ana->Net, Alarm

The drive will read the Network PID Feedback register if the analog feedback signal is lost. The keypad will show an *AFBL [Analog Fbk Lost, Switched to Net]* alarm.

If the network Feedback signal is also not valid, the drive will operate as specified by *b5-82*.

Note:

If you set *b5-82 = 0* or you do not use a 4 to 20 mA PID Feedback signal, it will disable analog feedback detection and will not let the drive switch to the Network PID Feedback.

3 : Network Only

The drive always read the Network PID Feedback register.

If the network feedback signal is not valid, the drive will operate as specified by *b5-82*, with these differences:

- *b5-82 = 1*: The drive will not detect an alarm. It will show a *[Network Feedback Lost]* message.
- *b5-82 = 2*: The drive will not detect a fault. It will show a *[Network Feedback Lost]* message, it will not accept network Run commands, and it will set the stopping method to coast-to-stop.

■ Y9-03: Alternation Time

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
Y9-03 (3DF6) RUN	Alternation Time	<div style="display: flex; gap: 5px;"> V/f OLV/PM EZOLV </div> Sets how much time a drive will request for the alternation, which is set in <i>Y9-04 [Alternation Mode]</i> .	24 H (0 - 1000 H)

Note:

- Parameter *Y9-19 [Alternation Time Unit]* sets the unit text.
- Set this parameter to 0 to disable the alternation function.

■ Y9-04: Alternation Mode

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
Y9-04 (3DF7)	Alternation Mode	<div style="display: flex; gap: 5px;"> V/f OLV/PM EZOLV </div> Sets how the drive does alternation.	0 (0 - 3)

Note:

You can use this parameter only when *Y1-03 = 3 [Multiplex Mode = Memobus Network]*.

0 : FIFO Auto

The drive will remove the First Drive in the operation queue and will use the MEMOBUS Multiplex function to start the Lead Drive automatically as necessary. If there is no Lead Drive, the MEMOBUS Multiplex function cannot operate. When there is only one drive running, the drive will force a new Lead Drive to run.

1 : FIFO Forced

The drive will remove the First Drive in the operation queue and will force a new Lead Drive to run.

2 : LIFO

The drive will remove the current Lead Drive and replace it with a new Lead Drive.

3 : FIFO @Sleep

The drive will remove the First Drive in the operation queue and will force a new Lead Drive to run only when the drive is in Sleep.

■ Y9-05: Lag Drive Mode

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
Y9-05 (3DF8)	Lag Drive Mode	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the function of the Lag Drives.	0 (0 - 3)

0 : Fixed Speed

After the Y9-07 [Lag Fixed Speed Delay] time is expired, the drive will operate at the Y9-06 [Lag Fixed Speed] setting.

2 : Turn Off

After the Y9-07 time is expired, the drive will stop and become available for Network operation again.

3 : Follow Lead Speed

After the Y9-07 time is expired, the drive will operate based on the speed of the current Lead Drive. The drive will apply the Y9-30 [Lag Speed Follower Gain] and Y9-31 [Lag Speed Follower Bias] settings.

■ Y9-06: Lag Fixed Speed

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
Y9-06 (3DF9) RUN	Lag Fixed Speed	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the speed at which the drive will run when the drive set in Y9-05 = 0 [Lag Drive Mode = Fixed Speed] changes from a lead to a lag and the time set in Y9-07 [Lag Fixed Speed Delay] is expired.	55.0 Hz (0.0 - 400.0 Hz)

■ Y9-07: Lag Fixed Speed Delay

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
Y9-07 (3DFA) RUN	Lag Fixed Speed Delay	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets how long the drive holds its current speed before the drive operates as specified in Y9-05 [Lag Drive Mode] when the drive changes from a Lead to a Lag and Y9-05 ≠ 1 [Fixed Speed].	5 s (0 - 1000 s)

■ Y9-08: Staging Mode

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
Y9-08 (3DFB)	Staging Mode	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the method to determine when it is necessary to stage a new drive to keep the setpoint.	0 (0 - 2)

0 : Output Frequency

The drive monitors the output frequency of the Lead Drive.

When the output frequency > Y9-09 [Staging Frequency Level] for the time set in Y9-11 [Staging Delay Time] and when there is a drive available to run, the Lead Drive will send a network stage request.

1 : Feedback

The drive monitors the feedback level of the Lead Drive.

When the difference between the setpoint and feedback is more than Y9-10 [Staging Delta Feedback Level] for the time set in Y9-11 and when there is a drive available to run, the Lead Drive will send a network stage request.

2 : Feedback + Fout

The drive monitors the feedback level and output frequency of the Lead Drive.

When the output frequency > Y9-09 and the difference between the setpoint and feedback is more than Y9-10 for the time set in Y9-11, and when there is a drive available to run, the Lead Drive will send a network stage request.

■ Y9-09: Staging Frequency Level

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
Y9-09 (3DFC) RUN	Staging Frequency Level	<div style="display: flex; gap: 5px;"> V/f OLV/PM EZOLV </div> Sets the level above which the output frequency must increase before the Lead Drive will send a request for a new Lead Drive through the MEMOBUS network.	59.5 Hz (0.0 - 400.0 Hz)

Note:

- When $A1-02 = 8$ [Control Method Selection = EZOLV], the range is 0.0 - 120.0 Hz.
- Parameter Y9-08 [Staging Mode] sets the condition to request for a new Lead Drive.
 - Y9-08 = 0 [Output Frequency]: The output frequency must increase to more than this level for the time set in Y9-11 [Staging Delay Time] to request for a new Lead Drive.
 - Y9-08 = 2 [Feedback + Fout]: The delta feedback (setpoint minus feedback) must be more than Y9-10 [Staging Delta Feedback Level] level for the time set in Y9-11 [Staging Delay Time] and the output frequency must increase to more than this level to request for a new Lead Drive.

■ Y9-10: Staging Delta Feedback Level

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
Y9-10 (3DFD) RUN	Staging Delta Feedback Level	<div style="display: flex; gap: 5px;"> V/f OLV/PM EZOLV </div> Sets the level above which the difference between the setpoint and feedback must increase before the lead drive will send a request for a new Lead Drive through the MEMOBUS network.	0.40 (0.00 - 600.00)

Note:

- When $b5-09 = 0$ [PID Output Level Selection = Normal Output (Direct Acting)], the drive uses the setpoint minus the feedback to determine the delta feedback level.
- When $b5-09 = 1$ [Reverse Output (Reverse Acting)], the drive uses the feedback minus the setpoint to determine the delta feedback level.
- Parameter Y9-08 [Staging Mode] sets the condition to request for a new Lead Drive:
 - Y9-08 = 1 [Feedback]: The difference between the setpoint and feedback must increase to more than this level for the time set in Y9-11 [Staging Delay Time] to request for a new Lead Drive.
 - Y9-08 = 2 [Feedback + Fout]: The difference between the setpoint and feedback must increase to more than this level and the output frequency must be more than Y9-09 [Staging Frequency Level] for the time set in Y9-11 [Staging Delay Time] to request for a new Lead Drive.

■ Y9-11: Staging Delay Time

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
Y9-11 (3DFE) RUN	Staging Delay Time	<div style="display: flex; gap: 5px;"> V/f OLV/PM EZOLV </div> Sets the delay time before adding a new Lead Drive to the system.	10 s (0 - 3600 s)

■ Y9-12: De-staging Mode

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
Y9-12 (3DFF)	De-staging Mode	<div style="display: flex; gap: 5px;"> V/f OLV/PM EZOLV </div> Sets the method to determine when it is necessary to de-stage the previous Lead Drive to keep the setpoint.	0 (0 - 2)

0 : Output Frequency

The drive monitors the output frequency of the Lead Drive.

When the output frequency $< Y9-13$ [De-staging Frequency Level] for the time set in Y9-15 [De-staging Delay Time] and when this drive is not the only drive running, the Lead Drive will send a de-stage request.

1 : Feedback

The drive monitors the feedback level of the Lead Drive.

When the difference between the feedback and the setpoint is more than Y9-14 [De-staging Delta Feedback Level] for the time set in Y9-15 and when this drive is not the only drive running, the Lead Drive will send a de-stage request.

2 : Feedback + Fout

The drive monitors the feedback level and output frequency.

When the output frequency $< Y9-13$ and the difference between the feedback and the setpoint is more than $Y9-14$ for the time set in $Y9-15$, and when this drive is not the only drive running, the Lead Drive will send a de-stage request.

■ Y9-13: De-staging Frequency Level

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
Y9-13 (3E00) RUN	De-staging Frequency Level	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the level below which the output frequency must decrease before the Lead Drive will request to be removed from the system through the MEMOBUS network.	40.0 Hz (0.0 - 400.0 Hz)

Note:

- When $A1-02 = 8$ [Control Method Selection = EZOLV], the range is 0.0 - 120.0 Hz.
- Parameter $Y9-12$ [De-staging Mode] sets the condition to request for the removal:
 - $Y9-12 = 0$ [Output Frequency]: The output frequency must decrease to less than this level for the time set in $Y9-15$ [De-staging Delay Time] to request for the removal.
 - $Y9-12 = 2$ [Feedback + Fout]: The output frequency must decrease to less than this level and the difference between the feedback and setpoint must be more than $Y9-14$ [De-staging Delta Feedback Level] for the time set in $Y9-15$ [De-staging Delay Time] to request for the removal.

■ Y9-14: De-staging Delta Feedback Level

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
Y9-14 (3E01) RUN	De-staging Delta Feedback Level	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the level above which the difference between the feedback and setpoint must increase before the lead drive will request to be removed from the system through the MEMOBUS network.	0.00 (0.00 - 600.00)

Note:

- When $b5-09 = 0$ [PID Output Level Selection = Normal Output (Direct Acting)], the drive uses the feedback minus the setpoint to determine the delta feedback level.
- When $b5-09 = 1$ [Reverse Output (Reverse Acting)], the drive uses the setpoint minus the feedback to determine the delta feedback level.
- Parameter $Y9-12$ [De-staging Mode] sets the condition to request for the removal:
 - $Y9-12 = 1$ [Feedback]: The difference between the feedback and setpoint must increase to more than this level for the time set in $Y9-15$ [De-staging Delay Time] to request for the removal.
 - $Y9-12 = 2$ [Feedback + Fout]: The difference between the feedback and setpoint must increase to more than this level and the output frequency must be less than $Y9-13$ [De-staging Frequency Level] level for the time set in $Y9-15$ [De-staging Delay Time] to request for the removal.
- Parameters $b5-46$ [PID Unit Display Selection], $b5-38$ [PID User Unit Display Scaling], and $b5-39$ [PID User Unit Display Digits] set the unit, range, and resolution.

■ Y9-15: De-staging Delay Time

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
Y9-15 (3E02) RUN	De-staging Delay Time	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the delay time before removing the Lead Drive from the system.	10 s (0 - 3600 s)

■ Y9-16: Stabilization Time

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
Y9-16 (3E03) RUN	Stabilization Time	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the time used to keep the system stable when you stage or de-stage a drive.	3 s (0 - 3600 s)

Note:

Lead-lag control and pump protection is stopped during the stabilization time.

■ Y9-17: Setpoint Modifier

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
Y9-17 (3E04) RUN	Setpoint Modifier	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/IPM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the value by which the system setpoint is incremented as specified by the number of drives that are running.	0.00 (-99.99 - +99.99)

■ Y9-18: High Feedback De-stage Level

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
Y9-18 (3E05) RUN	High Feedback De-stage Level	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/IPM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the feedback level to trigger a quick de-stage as a percentage of Y1-11 [High Feedback Level].	97.0% (0.0 - 100.0%)

Note:

- The quick de-stage ignores parameters Y9-12 [De-staging Mode] to Y9-15 [De-staging Delay Time] and only uses an internal 2 s delay.
- Set this parameter to 0.0 to disable the function.

■ Y9-19: Alternation Time Unit

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
Y9-19 (3E06) RUN	Alternation Time Unit	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/IPM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the units for Y9-03 [Alternation Time]. You can set this parameter to 1 [Minutes (min)] during commission to test the alternation function.	0 (0, 1)

Note:

You can use this parameter only when Y1-03 = 3 [Multiplex Mode = Memobus Network].

0 : Hours (H)

1 : Minutes (min)

■ Y9-20: Allow Network Run

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
Y9-20 (3E07)	Allow Network Run	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/IPM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets when the drive will respond to a network Run command.	0 (0 - 3)

0 : Always

Drive will respond to all network Run commands (first drive, staging, or alternation).

1 : First/Alternation

Drive can only be the first drive or for alternation.

2 : First Only

The drive can only be a first drive.

3 : Alternation Only

The drive is only available for alternation.

■ Y9-21: Run Priority

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
Y9-21 (3E08) RUN	Run Priority	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/IPM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the Lead Drive selection priority to override the Y9-01 [Lead Drive Selection] selection.	8 (1 - 16)

Note:

- The drive with the lowest *Y9-21* value has the highest priority and will become the Lead Drive first. If more than one drive has the lowest *Y9-21* value, then *Y9-01* [*Lead Drive Selection*] selects which drive becomes the lead.
- When you set *Y9-21* to the same value for all drives on the MEMOBUS network, it will disable this function. If more than one drive has the same *Y9-21* value, then *Y9-01* will select the next Lead Drive.
- To give First Drive (and Lead Drive) control back to the drive with highest priority level set in *Y9-21*, set *Y9-24* [*Lead Swap at Sleep Delay Time*] on the other drives with a lower priority level.

■ Y9-22: System Fault Retry Attempts

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
Y9-22 (3E09) RUN	System Fault Retry Attempts	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the number of times that the MEMOBUS Network will allow automatic restarts of system faults. The drive uses <i>L5-04</i> [<i>Interval Method Restart Time</i>] to select the time to try a system fault restart.	5 (0 - 10)

Note:

Set this parameter to the same value for all drives on the network for correct operation.

■ Y9-23: Max Drives Allowed to Run

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
Y9-23 (3E0A)	Max Drives Allowed to Run	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the maximum number of drives that can run on the system.	4 (1 - 4)

■ Y9-24: Lead Swap at Sleep Delay Time

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
Y9-24 (3E0B) RUN	Lead Swap at Sleep Delay Time	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the length of time that the Lead Drive will be in Sleep Mode before the drive will request for a swap when there is another drive available with a lower <i>Y9-21</i> [<i>Run Priority</i>] setting.	0 s (0 - 7200 s)

Note:

Set this parameter to 0 to disable the function.

■ Y9-25: Highest Node Address

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
Y9-25 (3E0C)	Highest Node Address	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the highest possible node address in the MEMOBUS network.	4 (2 - 4)

Note:

For optimal network performance, set the serial communication address *H5-01* [*Drive Node Address*] beginning with 01H consecutively up to the last drive and then set this parameter to the final *H5-01* address.

■ Y9-26: Master Time-out

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
Y9-26 (3E0D)	Master Time-out	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the minimum length of time that the slave drives will wait for a message from the master before they do the action set in <i>Y9-27</i> [<i>Network Recovery</i>].	4.0 s (1.0 - 10.0 s)

■ Y9-27: Network Recovery

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
Y9-27 (3E0E)	Network Recovery	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the slave drive response when it does not receive a message from the master for the time set in <i>Y9-26</i> [<i>Master Time-out</i>].	0 (0 - 3)

0 : Automatic

When the Master drive becomes slave drive, another drive will function as a Master drive after the Master Time-out is expired.

1 : Slave/Resume

The drive will not become the network master.

When the Master drive becomes slave drive, another drive will function as a Master drive after the Master Time-out is expired.

Note:

The drive continues to operate in its current operation status although this can cause an unwanted condition.

2 : Slave/Stop

The drive will not become the network master.

The drive will detect an *MSL [Net Master Lost]* fault if the master goes offline. The drive will stop operation if the master goes offline.

3 : Fault MSL

The drive will detect an *MSL* fault and stop the operation after the *Y9-26* time is expired.

■ Y9-28: NETSCAN Alarm Time

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
Y9-28 (3E0F)	NETSCAN Alarm Time	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the length of time that the slave drives will wait for a message from the master before they will show an <i>NETSC [NETSCAN Waiting for Master]</i> alarm.	2.0 s (1.0 - 10.0 s)

Note:

If the network response is late or many node drives are offline, increase the value of this parameter. The master identifies an offline drive as node 1 to *Y9-25 [Highest Node Address]* that does not have a power supply, has connection problems, or is not connected to the network.

■ Y9-29: Network AUTO Start Delay

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
Y9-29 (3E10) RUN	Network AUTO Start Delay	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the length of time that the network will wait before it selects and starts the Lead Drive after the First Drive on the network is in AUTO Mode.	2.0 s (0.0 - 60.0 s)

■ Y9-30: Lag Speed Follower Gain

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
Y9-30 (3E11) RUN	Lag Speed Follower Gain	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the gain applied to the speed of the current Lead Drive when <i>Y9-05 = 3 [Lag Drive Mode = Follow Lead Speed]</i> . Set the bias to apply in <i>Y9-31 [Lag Speed Follower Bias]</i> .	100.0% (0.0 - 300.0%)

■ Y9-31: Lag Speed Follower Bias

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
Y9-31 (3E12) RUN	Lag Speed Follower Bias	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the bias applied to the speed of the current Lead Drive when <i>Y9-05 = 3 [Lag Drive Mode = Follow Lead Speed]</i> . Set the gain to apply in <i>Y9-30 [Lag Speed Follower Gain]</i> .	0.00 Hz (-60.00 - +60.00 Hz)

■ Y9-32: Lag Follower Deceleration Rate

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
Y9-32 (3E13) RUN	Lag Follower Deceleration Rate	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the deceleration time when the <i>Y9-33 [Lag Follower Decel Activ Time]</i> timer is running and the drive is running as Lag Drive Speed Follower (<i>Y9-05 = 3 [Lag Drive Mode = Follow Lead Speed]</i>).	60.0 s (0.0 - 1000.0 s)

■ Y9-33: Lag Follower Decel Activ Time

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
Y9-33 (3E14) RUN	Lag Follower Decel Activ Time	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the time during which the deceleration time set in Y9-32 [<i>Lag Follower Deceleration Rate</i>] is effective. The drive will use the standard deceleration rate when it is expired.	0.0 s (0.0 - 3600.0 s)

Note:

Set this parameter to 0.0 to disable the function.

■ Y9-34: Low Feedback De-stage

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
Y9-34 (3E15) RUN	Low Feedback De-stage	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the low feedback level that will trigger a quick de-stage.	0.00 (0.00 - 600.00)

Note:

- Parameters *b5-46 [PID Unit Display Selection]*, *b5-38 [PID User Unit Display Scaling]*, and *b5-39 [PID User Unit Display Digits]* set the unit, range, and resolution.
- The quick de-stage ignores *Y9-12 [De-staging Mode]* and *Y9-15 [De-staging Delay Time]* and only uses an internal 2 s delay.
- Set this parameter to 0.00 to disable the function.

■ Y9-35: Alternation Stabilize Time

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
Y9-35 (3E16) RUN	Alternation Stabilize Time	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the maximum length of time the drive will stay running after it is called to alternate-out. The drive will be in Alternation Stabilization Mode during this time.	0 s (0 - 1000 s)

Note:

Set this parameter to 0 to disable the function.

■ Y9-36: Alternation Stabilize Bias

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
Y9-36 (3E17) RUN	Alternation Stabilize Bias	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the minimum quantity of PID error applied to the drive during Alternation Stabilization Mode. A lower value can cause it to stay running longer, while a higher value will make the change faster, but it will have a larger pressure change.	0.50% (0.00 - 10.00%)

Note:

Set as a percentage of *b5-38 [PID Unit Scaling]*.

■ Y9-50: PI Auxiliary Control Source

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
Y9-50 (3E25)	PI Auxiliary Control Source	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the signal to use for <i>PI Auxiliary Control [YF-xx]</i> when <i>Y1-01 = 3 [Multiplex Mode = Memobus Network]</i> .	0 (0 - 3)

Note:

- Drives that have *YF-19 = 0 [PI Aux Ctrl Feedback WireBreak = Disabled]* and *Y9-50 ≠ 3* will have wire-break detection and will continuously send valid or invalid PI Aux Feedback signals to the Network.
- When *YF-19 = 2 [Fault (no retry, coast to stop)]* and *Y9-50 ≠ 3*, the PI Auxiliary Feedback detection will cause an alarm(not a fault) when one of these conditions is true:
 - The drive is in HAND Mode
 - There is no Lead Drive on the network
 - The drive is not in AUTO Mode

0 : Analog Only

The drive will not read the Network PI Aux Feedback register as the source, although the drive will still transmit its signal to the network.

The drive will respond as specified by *YF-19*.

1 : Ana->Net, No Alarm

The drive will read the Network PI Auxiliary Feedback register if the analog detection finds a signal loss through the terminal set for *H3-xx = 27* [*MFAI Function Selection = PI Auxiliary Control Feedback*]. When a wire-break detection occurs, the drive will automatically use the network value.

If the Network PI Auxiliary Feedback signal is also not valid, the drive will operate as specified by *YF-19*.

Note:

When *YF-19 = 0*, the drive will disable wire-break detection and will not let the drive switch to the Network PI Auxiliary Feedback.

2 : Ana->Net, Alarm

The drive will read the Network PI Auxiliary Feedback register if the analog detection finds a signal loss through the terminal set for *H3-xx = 27*. When a wire-break detection occurs, the drive will automatically use the network value and the keypad will show an *AuFbl* [*PI Aux Fdbk Lost Switched to Net*] alarm.

If the Network PI Auxiliary Feedback signal is also not valid, the drive will operate as specified by *YF-19*.

Note:

When *YF-19 = 0*, the drive will disable wire-break detection and will not let the drive switch to the Network PI Auxiliary Feedback.




3 : Network Only

The drive will always read the Network PI Auxiliary Feedback register.

If the Network PI Auxiliary Feedback signal is also not valid, the drive will operate as specified by *YF-19*, with these differences:

- When *YF-19 = 1* [*Alarm Only*], the drive will show a [*PI Aux Control: Net Feedback Lost*] message. It will not show an alarm.
- When *YF-19 = 2*, the drive will show a [*PI Aux Control: Net Feedback Lost*] message, not accept Network Run commands, and set the stopping method to coast-to-stop. It will not show a fault.

■ Y9-51: PI Aux Control Turn-Off Method

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
Y9-51 (3E26)	PI Aux Control Turn-Off Method	   Sets the MEMOBUS Multiplex response to the PI Aux Control.	0 (0, 1)

0 : Disabled

PI Aux Feedback Level does not have an effect on Idle or Lag Drives.




PI Aux Feedback Level will not cause an alternation.

1 : Enabled

The drive operation changes when *YF-23* [*PI Aux Ctrl Output Level Select*] changes:

- *YF-23 = 0* [*Direct Acting*]:
When the PI Aux Control level is more than *YF-06* [*PI Aux Control Wake-Up Level*], a drive is offline and the system will remove a Lag Drive.
When the PI Aux Control level is more than *YF-03* [*PI Aux Control Setpoint*], the system will alternate a Lead Drive in PI Aux Control.
- *YF-23 = 1* [*Inverse Acting*]:
When the PI Aux Control level is less than *YF-06*, a drive is offline and the system will remove a Lag Drive.
When the PI Aux Control level is less than *YF-03*, the system will alternate a Lead Drive in PI Aux Control.

■ Y9-98: Network Parameter Push

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
Y9-98 (3E55)	Network Parameter Push	   Sets how the system sends System-wide parameters into the MEMOBUS Multiplex network.	1 (0, 1)

0 : Disabled

1 : Enabled/Prompt

◆ YA: Preset Setpoint

■ Setpoint Selection

Parameters *YA-01 [Setpoint 1]* to *YA-04 [Setpoint 4]* set the PID setpoint.

The priority over PID setpoint changes when the settings of MFDI functions *H1-xx = 3E* and *3F [PID Setpoint Selection 1 and 2]* change. [Table 2.83](#) shows how the different MFDI functions (*H1-xx = 3E* and *3F [PID Setpoint Selection 1 and 2]*) have an effect on the PID setpoint value.

Table 2.83 Switching of MFDI and PID Setpoint Value

H1-xx = 3E	H1-xx = 3F	PID Setpoint Value
OFF	OFF	One of these values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Frequency Reference (determined by <i>b1-01 [Frequency Reference Selection 1]</i>) • <i>YA-01 [Setpoint 1]</i> (when <i>b1-01 = 0 [Keypad]</i>) • Analog Setpoint (when <i>H3-xx = C [MFAI Function Selection = PID Setpoint]</i>) • MEMOBUS setpoint
ON	OFF	YA-02 [Setpoint2]
OFF	ON	YA-03 [Setpoint3]
ON	ON	YA-04 [Setpoint4]

You can also use *H1-xx = 83 to 85 [Dedicated Multi-Setpoint YA-02 to YA-04]* to select the digital setpoints as an alternative to *3E* and *3F*. [Table 2.84](#) shows which Setpoint is active as specified by the Dedicated Multi-Setpoint Selections.

Table 2.84 Dedicated Multi-Setpoint Selections and Active Setpoints

Alternate Multi-Setpoint YA-02 H1-xx = 83	Alternate Multi-Setpoint YA-03 H1-xx = 84	Alternate Multi-Setpoint YA-04 H1-xx = 85	Setpoint
OFF	OFF	OFF	YA-01
ON	ON/OFF	ON/OFF	YA-02
OFF	ON	ON/OFF	YA-03
OFF	OFF	ON	YA-04

Note:

- For all sources, you can change the value of setpoint with other functions, for example Sleep Boost function and the Multiplexing functions.
- If you set a minimum of one PID Setpoint Selection (*H1-xx = 3E* or *3F*) and a minimum one Alternate Multi-Setpoint Selection (*H1-xx = 83, 84, or 85*), the drive will detect an *oPE03 [Multi-Function Input Setting Err]*.

System Feedback Monitor

Monitor *U1-61 [System Feedback]* shows the currently set PID Feedback from these four sources:

- *H3-xx = B [MFAI Function Selection = PID Feedback]*
- *H3-xx = 24 [PID Feedback Backup]*
- *H3-xx = 2D [Differential Level Source]*
- *Y9-02 ≠ 0 [System Feedback Source ≠ Analog only]*

Monitor *U1-61* will show the PID Feedback when the PID is disabled.


Note:

The System Feedback ignores these feedback sources, which are only shown in *U5-01 [PID Feedback]*:




- MEMOBUS Register 15FF (Hex.) [Memobus PID Feedback]
- *H3-xx = 2B [Emergency Override PID Feedback]*
- MEMOBUS Register 3A95 (Hex.) [Emergency Override PID Feedback]

Automatic Setpoint Display Switch-over when in PID Mode

When the drive is in PID mode, the Home screen will change to show *U5-99 [Setpoint]*. It will not show *U1-01 [Frequency Reference]*.

When $b1-01 = 0$ [Frequency Reference Selection 1 = Keypad] and you push  on the Home screen, the keypad will show YA-01, YA-02, YA-03, or YA-04 and let you change it.




■ YA-01: Setpoint 1

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
YA-01 (3E58) RUN	Setpoint 1	   Sets the PID Setpoint when $b1-01 = 0$ [Frequency Reference Selection 1 = Keypad or Multi-Speed Selection].	0.00 (0.00 - 600.00)

Note:

Parameters $b5-46$ [PID Unit Display Selection], $b5-38$ [PID User Unit Display Scaling], and $b5-39$ [PID User Unit Display Digits] set the unit, range, and resolution.




■ YA-02: Setpoint 2

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
YA-02 (3E59) RUN	Setpoint 2	   Sets the PID Setpoint as specified by the Multi-Setpoint digital inputs.	0.00 (0.00 - 600.00)

Note:

Parameters $b5-46$ [PID Unit Display Selection], $b5-38$ [PID User Unit Display Scaling], and $b5-39$ [PID User Unit Display Digits] set the unit, range, and resolution.




■ YA-03: Setpoint 3

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
YA-03 (3E5A) RUN	Setpoint 3	   Sets the PID Setpoint as specified by the Multi-Setpoint digital inputs.	0.00 (0.00 - 600.00)

Note:

Parameters $b5-46$ [PID Unit Display Selection], $b5-38$ [PID User Unit Display Scaling], and $b5-39$ [PID User Unit Display Digits] set the unit, range, and resolution.

■ YA-04: Setpoint 4

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
YA-04 (3E5B) RUN	Setpoint 4	   Sets the PID Setpoint as specified by the Multi-Setpoint digital inputs.	0.00 (0.00 - 600.00)

Note:

Parameters $b5-46$ [PID Unit Display Selection], $b5-38$ [PID User Unit Display Scaling], and $b5-39$ [PID User Unit Display Digits] set the unit, range, and resolution.

◆ YC: Foldback Features

YC parameters set Output Current Limit function.

■ Output Current Limit

The Output Current Limit function sets the current limit of motor. This function prevents long-term overload conditions of motor when there is bearing degradation.

The drive will try to decrease the frequency reference to limit the output current. Parameter YC-02 [Current Limit] sets the current limit setpoint. When the motor current increases to more than the setpoint, the drive will decrease the output frequency.

■ YC-01: Output Current Limit Select

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
YC-01 (3EBC)	Output Current Limit Select	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the function to enable or disable the output current regulator.	0 (0, 1)

0 : Disabled

1 : Enabled

■ YC-02: Current Limit

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
YC-02 (3EBD) RUN	Current Limit	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the current limit.	0.0 A (0.0 - 1000.0 A)

Note:

Value is internally limited to 300% of the drive rated current set in *n9-01* [Inverter Rated Current].

◆ YF: PI Auxiliary Control

PI Auxiliary Control lets the drive control pressure when the PI Auxiliary Level is adequate. When the PI Auxiliary Control Level decreases to the PI Auxiliary Control Setpoint set in parameter *YF-03* [PI Aux Control Setpoint], the drive will regulate based on the PI Aux Level and the pressure will decrease. The drive also goes to sleep, wakes up, and detects an alarm and/or fault based on the PI Auxiliary Control level.

■ Enable PI Aux Level Control Features

Set *YF-01* = 1 [PI Aux Control Selection = Enabled] to enable PI Aux Level Control and PI Aux Low Level Detection.

Figure 2.118 shows the primary PID and PI Auxiliary Control Diagram when *YF-01* = 1.

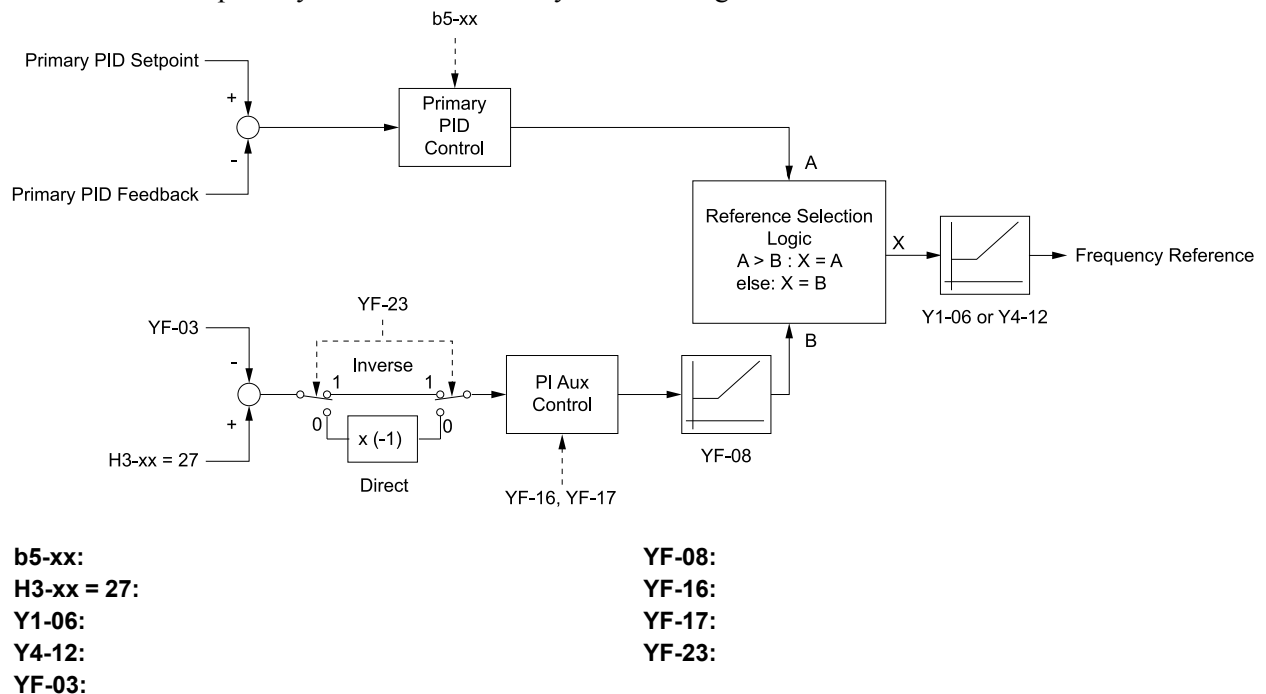


Figure 2.118 Primary PID and PI Auxiliary Control Diagram

High PI Auxiliary Feedback Level Detection

Table 2.85 Absolute Mode and Delta to Setpoint Mode

Entry Mode	Keypad Display		Description
	YF-09	YF-12	
Absolute	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; font-family: monospace;"> 10:00 am FWD Parameters PI Aux Control Low Lvl Detection Absolute Mode 020.00 % Default : 0.00% Range : 0.00~99.99 Back Default Min/Max </div>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; font-family: monospace;"> 10:00 am FWD Parameters PI Aux Control High Level Detect Absolute Mode 020.00 % Default : 0.00% Range : 0.00~99.99 Back Default Min/Max </div>	The values set for <i>YF-09</i> and <i>YF-12</i> represent the feedback level that will cause a Low PI Auxiliary Feedback and High PI Auxiliary Feedback. You can set these parameters as an absolute value. When the left-most digit changes to a Δ (delta), you can set the Low Feedback Level and High Feedback Level relative to the setpoint. The effective Low PI Auxiliary Feedback Level is "Setpoint - <i>YF-09</i> ", and the effective High PI Auxiliary Feedback Level is "Setpoint + <i>YF-12</i> ".
Delta to Setpoint	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; font-family: monospace;"> 10:00 am FWD Parameters PI Aux Control Low Lvl Detection Delta to Setpoint Mode Δ20.00 % Default : 0.00% Range : 0.00~99.99 Back Default Min/Max </div>	<div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; font-family: monospace;"> 10:00 am FWD Parameters PI Aux Control High Level Detect Delta to Setpoint Mode Δ20.00 % Default : 0.00% Range : 0.00~99.99 Back Default Min/Max </div>	

YF-01: PI Aux Control Selection

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
YF-01 (3F50)	PI Aux Control Selection	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OLV/IPM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the PI Auxiliary Control function.	0 (0, 1)

0 : Disabled

1 : Enabled

When *Y1-01* = 3 [*Multiplex Mode = Memobus Network*] and *YF-01* = 1, a staged Lead drive will de-stage as specified by minimum or maximum PI Auxiliary Feedback Level:

- A staged Lead drive will de-stage when *U5-16* [*PI Aux Ctrl Feedback*] is less than *YF-04* [*PI Aux Control Minimum Level*] for the time set in *YF-05* [*PI Aux Control Sleep Delay Time*].
- A staged Lead drive will de-stage when *U5-16* is more than *YF-24* [*PI Auxiliary Ctrl Maximum Level*] for the time set in *YF-05*.

YF-02: PI Aux Control Transducer Scale

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
YF-02 (3F51) RUN	PI Aux Control Transducer Scale	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OLV/IPM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the full scale (10 V or 20 mA) output of the pressure transducer connected to the analog input terminal programmed for <i>H3-xx</i> = 27 [<i>PI Aux Control Feedback Level</i>].	145.0 (1.0 - 6000.0)

Note:

Parameters *YF-21* [*PI Aux Ctrl Level Unit Selection*] and *YF-22* [*PI Aux Level Decimal Place Pos*] set the unit and resolution.

YF-03: PI Aux Control Setpoint

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
YF-03 (3F52) RUN	PI Aux Control Setpoint	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OLV/IPM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the level to which the drive will try to regulate.	20.0 PSI (0.0 - 6000.0)

Note:

Parameters *YF-21* [*PI Aux Ctrl Level Unit Selection*] and *YF-22* [*PI Aux Level Decimal Place Pos*] set the unit and resolution.

■ YF-04: PI Aux Control Minimum Level

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
YF-04 (3F53) RUN	PI Aux Control Minimum Level	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the level below which the drive must be for longer than YF-05 [PI Aux Control Sleep Delay Time] before the drive goes to sleep and turns off all lag pumps.	10.0 PSI (0.0 - 6000.0)

Note:

- Set this parameter to 0.0 to disable the function.
- Parameters YF-21 [PI Aux Ctrl Level Unit Selection] and YF-22 [PI Aux Level Decimal Place Pos] set the unit and resolution.

■ YF-05: PI Aux Control Sleep Delay Time

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
YF-05 (3F54) RUN	PI Aux Control Sleep Delay Time	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the length of time that the drive will delay before it goes to sleep after the level is less than YF-04 [PI Aux Control Minimum Level] (when YF-23 = 1 [PI Aux Ctrl Output Level Select = Inverse Acting]) or more than YF-24 [PI Auxiliary Ctrl Maximum Level] (when YF-23 = 0 [Direct Acting]).	5 s (0 - 3600 s)

■ YF-06: PI Aux Control Wake-up Level

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
YF-06 (3F55) RUN	PI Aux Control Wake-up Level	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the level to wake up the drive when the drive after YF-04 [PI Aux Control Minimum Level] or YF-24 [PI Auxiliary Ctrl Maximum Level] put the drive to sleep.	30.0 PSI (-999.9 - +999.9 PSI)

Note:

- Parameter YF-23 [PI Aux Ctrl Output Level Select] sets the condition to wake up the drive.
 - YF-23 = 0 [Direct Acting]: The PI Aux Feedback must be less than the level set in this parameter for longer than the time set in YF-07 to wake up.
 - YF-23 = 1 [Inverse Acting]: The PI Aux Feedback must be more than the level set in this parameter for longer than the time set in YF-07 [PI Aux Control Wake-up Time] to wake up.
- Parameters YF-21 [PI Aux Ctrl Level Unit Selection] and YF-22 [PI Aux Level Decimal Place Pos] set the unit and resolution.

■ YF-07: PI Aux Control Wake-up Time

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
YF-07 (3F56)	PI Aux Control Wake-up Time	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the time to wake up the drive when the drive after YF-04 [PI Aux Control Minimum Level] or YF-24 [PI Auxiliary Ctrl Maximum Level] put the drive to sleep.	1 s (0 - 3600 s)

Note:

- Parameter YF-23 [PI Aux Ctrl Output Level Select] sets the condition to wake up the drive.
- YF-23 = 0 [Direct Acting]: The PI Aux Feedback must be less than the level set in YF-06 for longer than the time set in YF-07 to wake up.
 - YF-23 = 1 [Inverse Acting]: The PI Aux Feedback must be more than the level set in YF-06 [PI Aux Control Wake-up Level] for longer than the time set in YF-07 to wake up.

■ YF-08: PI Aux Control Minimum Speed

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
YF-08 (3F57) RUN	PI Aux Control Minimum Speed	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the minimum speed at which the drive can run when the PI Auxiliary Control has an effect on the output speed.	0.00 Hz (0.00 - 400.00 Hz)

Note:

The drive will use Y1-06 [Minimum Speed] and Y4-12 [Thrust Frequency] as the minimum speed when PI Aux Control does not have an effect on the output speed or when you set YF-08 < Y1-06 and Y4-12.

■ YF-09: PI Aux Control Low Level Detect

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
YF-09 (3F58) RUN	PI Aux Control Low Level Detect	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the level below which the drive must be for longer than <i>YF-10</i> [<i>PI Aux Control Low Lvl Det Time</i>] to respond as specified by <i>YF-11</i> [<i>PI Aux Control Low Level Det Sel</i>].	0.0 PSI (-999.9 - +999.9 PSI)

Note:

- Set this parameter to 0.0 to disable the function.
- Parameter *YF-10* only applies to when *YF-11* = 2 and 3 [*Fault and Auto-Restart (time set by YF-15)*].
- Parameters *YF-21* [*PI Aux Ctrl Level Unit Selection*] and *YF-22* [*PI Aux Level Decimal Place Pos*] set the unit and resolution.

■ YF-10: PI Aux Low Level Detection Time

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
YF-10 (3F59) RUN	PI Aux Low Level Detection Time	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the length of time that the PI Aux Feedback must be less than <i>YF-09</i> [<i>PI Aux Control Low Lvl Detection</i>] to trigger a drive response when <i>YF-11</i> = 2 and 3 [<i>PI Aux Control Low Level Det Sel = Fault and Auto-Restart (time set by YF-15)</i>].	0.1 s (0.0 - 300.0 s)

■ YF-11: PI Aux Control Low Level Det Sel

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
YF-11 (3F5A)	PI Aux Control Low Level Det Sel	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets drive response when the PI Aux Feedback decreases to less than <i>YF-09</i> [<i>PI Aux Control Low Lvl Detection</i>] for longer than <i>YF-10</i> [<i>PI Aux Control Low Lvl Det Time</i>].	1 (0 - 3)

Note:

- Set *YF-01* = 1 [*PI Aux Control Selection = Enabled*] and *YF-09* [*PI Aux Control Low Level Detect*] > 0 to enable PI Aux Low Level Detection.
- Parameter *YF-10* only applies when *YF-11* = 2 or 3.

0 : No Display

When the PI Aux Feedback decreases to less than the *YF-09* [*PI Aux Control Low Level Detect*] level, the digital output set for *H2-xx* = *9E* [*MFDO Function Selection = Low PI Auxiliary Control Level*] will activate. When the level increases to more than the *YF-09* level, the digital output will immediately deactivate.

1 : Alarm Only

When the PI Aux Feedback decreases to less than *YF-09* level, the keypad will show an *LOAUX* [*Low PI Aux Feedback Level*] alarm and the digital output set for *H2-xx* = *9E* will activate. When the feedback increases to more than *YF-09* level, the drive will clear the alarm and the digital output will deactivate.

2 : Fault

When the output frequency is more than zero, and the PI Aux Feedback decreases to less than the *YF-09* level, the digital output set for *H2-xx* = *9E* and an *LOAUX* alarm will immediately activate. If the feedback stays less than the *YF-09* level for the time set in *YF-10* [*PI Aux Low Level Detection Time*], the drive will detect an *LOAUX* [*Low PI Aux Feedback Level*] fault.

3 : Auto-Restart (time set by YF-15)

When the output frequency is more than zero, and the PI Aux Feedback decreases to less than the *YF-09* level, the digital output set for *H2-xx* = *9E* and an *LOAUX* alarm will immediately activate. If the feedback stays less than the *YF-09* level for the time set in *YF-10* [*PI Aux Low Level Detection Time*], the drive will detect an *LOAUX* fault.

When *L5-01* [*Number of Auto-Restart Attempts*] > 0 and if the drive detects an *LOAUX* fault, the drive will automatically try an Auto-Restart after *YF-15* [*PI Aux Level Detect Restart Time*] is expired. If the feedback is not more than the *YF-09* level, the Auto-Restart counter will increment and the drive will stay faulted.

■ YF-12: PI Aux Control High Level Detect

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
YF-12 (3F5B) RUN	PI Aux Control High Level Detect	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the value above which the level must be for longer than YF-13 [PI Aux High Level Detection Time] to respond as specified by YF-14 [PI Aux Hi Level Detection Select].	0.0 PSI (-999.9 - +999.9 PSI)

Note:

- Set this parameter to 0.0 to disable the function.
- Parameter YF-13 only applies to when YF-14 = 2 and 3 [Fault and Auto-Restart (time set by YF-15)].
- Parameters YF-21 [PI Aux Ctrl Level Unit Selection] and YF-22 [PI Aux Level Decimal Place Pos] set the unit and resolution.

■ YF-13: PI Aux High Level Detection Time

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
YF-13 (3F5C) RUN	PI Aux High Level Detection Time	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the length of time that the level must be more than YF-12 [PI Aux Control High Level Detect] before the drive will respond when YF-14 = 2, 3 [PI Aux Hi Level Detection Select].	0.1 s (0.0 - 300.0 s)

■ YF-14: PI Aux Control Hi Level Det Sel

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
YF-14 (3F5D)	PI Aux Control Hi Level Det Sel	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the drive response when the PI Aux Feedback increases to more than the YF-12 [PI Aux Control High Level Detect] level for longer than the time set in YF-13 [PI Aux High Level Detection Time].	1 (0 - 3)

Note:

- Set YF-01 = 1 [PI Aux Control Selection = Enabled] and YF-12 [PI Aux Control High Level Detect] > 0 to enable PI Aux High Level Detection.
- Parameter YF-13 only applies when YF-14 = 2 or 3

0 : NoDisplay (Digital Output Only)

When the PI Aux Feedback increases to more than the YF-12 level, the digital output set for H2-xx = 9F [MFDO Function Selection = High PI Auxiliary Control Level] will immediately activate. When the level decreases to less than the YF-12 level, the digital output will immediately deactivate.

1 : Alarm Only

When the PI Aux Feedback increases to more than YF-12 level, the keypad will show an HIAUX [High PI Aux Feedback Level] alarm and the digital output set for H2-xx = 9F will activate. When the feedback decreases to less than YF-12 level, the drive will clear the alarm and the digital output will deactivate.

2 : Fault

When the output frequency is more than zero, and the PI Aux Feedback increases to more than YF-12 level, the digital output set for H2-xx = 9F and an HIAUX alarm will immediately activate. If the feedback stays more than the YF-12 level for the time set in YF-13 [PI Aux High Level Detection Time], the drive will then detect an HIAUX [High PI Aux Feedback Level] fault.

3 : Auto-Restart (time set by YF-15)

When the output frequency is more than zero, and the PI Aux Feedback increases to more than YF-12 level, the digital output set for H2-xx = 9F and an HIAUX alarm will immediately activate. If the feedback stays more than the YF-12 level for the time set in YF-13, the drive will then detect an HIAUX fault.

When L5-01 [Number of Auto-Restart Attempts] > 0 and if the drive detects an HIAUX fault, the drive will automatically try an Auto-Restart after YF-15 [PI Aux Level Detect Restart Time] is expired. If the feedback is not less than the YF-12 level, the Auto-Restart counter will increment and the drive will stay faulted.

■ YF-15: PI Aux Level Detect Restart Time

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
YF-15 (3F5E)	PI Aux Level Detect Restart Time	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the length of time the drive will wait before it tries an Auto-Restart of <i>LOAUX</i> [Low PI Aux Feedback Level] or <i>HIAUX</i> [High PI Aux Feedback Level] fault.	5.0 min (0.1 - 6000.0 min)

■ YF-16: PI Auxiliary Control P Gain

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
YF-16 (3F5F) RUN	PI Auxiliary Control P Gain	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the proportional gain for the suction pressure control.	2.00 (0.00 - 25.00)

■ YF-17: PI Auxiliary Control I Time

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
YF-17 (3F60) RUN	PI Auxiliary Control I Time	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the integral time for the suction pressure control.	5.0 s (0.0 - 360.0 s)

Note:

Set this parameter to 0.0 to disable the integrator.

■ YF-18: PI Aux Control Detect Time Unit

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
YF-18 (3F61)	PI Aux Control Detect Time Unit	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets the time unit for <i>YF-10</i> [PI Aux Control Low Lvl Det Time] and <i>YF-13</i> [PI Aux High Level Detection Time].	1 (0, 1)

0 : Minutes (min)

1 : Seconds (sec)

■ YF-19: PI Aux Ctrl Feedback WireBreak

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
YF-19 (3F62)	PI Aux Ctrl Feedback WireBreak	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets how the analog input selected for PI Aux Feedback will respond when it is programmed to receive a 4 mA to 20 mA signal and the signal is lost.	2 (0 - 2)

0 : Disabled

1 : Alarm Only

The keypad will show an *AUXFB* [PI Aux Feedback Level Loss] alarm.

2 : Fault (no retry, coast to stop)

When the drive is in AUTO, HAND, or Sleep mode, the keypad will show an *AUXFB* [PI Aux Feedback Level Loss] fault.

Note:

If the drive has not received a Run command, the keypad will only show an *AUXFB* alarm.

■ YF-20: PI Aux Main PI Speed Control

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
YF-20 (3F63)	PI Aux Main PI Speed Control	V/f OLV/PM EZOLV Sets if the PI Auxiliary Controller has an effect on output speed.	1 (0, 1)

0 : Disabled

1 : Enabled

■ YF-21: PI Aux Ctrl Level Unit Selection

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
YF-21 (3F64)	PI Aux Ctrl Level Unit Selection	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Set the units shown for the PI Aux Level parameters and monitors.	1 (0 - 50)

0 : “WC: inches of water column

1 : PSI: pounds per square inch

2 : GPM: gallons/min

3 : °F: Fahrenheit

4 : ft³/min: cubic feet/min5 : m³/h: cubic meters/hour

6 : L/h: liters/hour

7 : L/s: liters/sec

8 : bar: bar

9 : Pa: Pascal

10 : °C: Celsius

11 : m: meters

12 : ft: feet

13 : L/min: liters/min

14 : m³/min: cubic meters/min

15 : “Hg: Inch Mercury

16 : kPa: kilopascal

48 : %: Percent

49 : Custom (YF-32 ~ 34)

50 : None

■ YF-22: PI Aux Level Decimal Place Pos

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
YF-22 (3F65)	PI Aux Level Decimal Place Pos	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the number of decimal places for the PI Aux Level parameters and monitors.	1 (0 - 3)

0 : No Decimal Places (XXXXX)

1 : One Decimal Places (XXXX.X)

2 : Two Decimal Places (XXX.XX)

3 : Three Decimal Places (XX.XXX)

■ YF-23: PI Aux Ctrl Output Level Select

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
YF-23 (3F66)	PI Aux Ctrl Output Level Select	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/PM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the PI Auxiliary Controller to be Direct-acting or Inverse-acting.	1 (0, 1)

0 : Direct Acting

When the feedback is higher than the setpoint, the speed will be lower.

1 : Inverse Acting

When the feedback is lower than the setpoint, the speed will be lower.

■ YF-24: PI Auxiliary Ctrl Maximum Level

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
YF-24 (3F67) RUN	PI Auxiliary Ctrl Maximum Level	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/IPM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the maximum level for PI Auxiliary Control. When the level is more than this setting for longer than YF-05 [PI Aux Control Sleep Delay Time], the drive will go to sleep and turn off all lag drives.	0.0 PSI (0.0 - 6000.0 PSI)

Note:

- Set this parameter to 0.0 to disable the function.
- Parameters YF-21 [PI Aux Ctrl Level Unit Selection] and YF-22 [PI Aux Level Decimal Place Pos] set the unit and resolution.

■ YF-25: PI Aux Control Activation Level

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
YF-25 (3F68) RUN	PI Aux Control Activation Level	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/IPM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the level to activate the PI Auxiliary Control.	0.0 PSI (0.0 - 6000.0 PSI)

Note:

- The drive response changes when the YF-23 [PI Aux Ctrl Output Level Select] setting changes.
 - YF-23 = 0 [Direct Acting]:
When the PI Aux Feedback level is more than this setting for longer than YF-26 [PI Aux Control Activation Delay], the drive will activate the PI Auxiliary Control to control the output frequency.
 - YF-23 = 1 [Inverse Acting]:
When the PI Aux Feedback level is less than this setting for longer than YF-26, the drive will activate PI Auxiliary Control to control the output frequency.
- When you set this parameter to 0.0 PSI, PI Auxiliary Control is always enabled.
- Parameters YF-21 [PI Aux Ctrl Level Unit Selection] and YF-22 [PI Aux Level Decimal Place Pos] set the unit and resolution.

■ YF-26: PI Aux Control Activation Delay

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
YF-26 (3F69) RUN	PI Aux Control Activation Delay	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/IPM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the delay time to activate the PI Auxiliary Control.	2 s (0 - 3600 s)

Note:

- The drive response changes when the YF-23 [PI Aux Ctrl Output Level Select] setting changes.
 - YF-23 = 0 [Direct Acting]:
When the PI Aux Feedback level is more than YF-25 [PI Aux Control Activation Level] for longer than this time, the drive will activate the PI Auxiliary Control to control the output frequency.
 - YF-23 = 1 [Inverse Acting]:
When the PI Aux Feedback level is less than YF-25 for longer than this time, the drive will activate PI Auxiliary Control to control the output frequency.
- When you set this parameter to 0.0 PSI, PI Auxiliary Control is always enabled.

■ YF-32: PI Aux Custom Unit Character 1

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
YF-32 (3F6F)	PI Aux Custom Unit Character 1	<input type="checkbox"/> V/f <input type="checkbox"/> OLV/IPM <input type="checkbox"/> EZOLV Sets the first character of the PI Aux custom unit display when YF-21 = 49 [PI Aux Ctrl Level Unit Selection = Custom (YF-32 ~ 34)].	41 (20 - 7A)

Refer to [Custom Units on page 207](#) for more information about available selections.

■ YF-33: PI Aux Custom Unit Character 2

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
YF-33 (3F70)	PI Aux Custom Unit Character 2	<div style="display: flex; gap: 5px;"> V/f OLV/PM EZOLV </div> Sets the second character of the PI Aux custom unit display when $YF-21 = 49$ [PI Aux Ctrl Level Unit Selection = Custom (YF-32 ~ 34)].	41 (20 - 7A)

Refer to [Custom Units on page 207](#) for more information about available selections.

■ YF-34: PI Aux Custom Unit Character 3

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
YF-34 (3F71)	PI Aux Custom Unit Character 3	<div style="display: flex; gap: 5px;"> V/f OLV/PM EZOLV </div> Sets the third character of the PI Aux custom unit display when $YF-21 = 49$ [PI Aux Ctrl Level Unit Selection = Custom (YF-32 ~ 34)].	41 (20 - 7A)

Refer to [Custom Units on page 207](#) for more information about available selections.

■ YF-35: PI Aux Minimum Transducer Scale

No. (Hex.)	Name	Description	Default (Range)
YF-35 (3F72)	PI Aux Minimum Transducer Scale	<div style="display: flex; gap: 5px;"> V/f OLV/PM EZOLV </div> Sets the minimum scale output of the pressure transducer that is connected to the terminal set for $H3-xx = 27$ [MFAI Function Selection = PI Auxiliary Control Feedback].	0.0 PSI (-999.9 - +999.9 PSI)

Note:

- To enable this parameter, set it to less than $YF-02$ [PI Aux Control Transducer Scale]. If you set it to more than $YF-02$, it will disable the PI Auxiliary Feedback (set to 0).
- Parameters $YF-21$ [PI Aux Ctrl Level Unit Selection] and $YF-22$ [PI Aux Level Decimal Place Pos] set the unit and resolution.

Startup Procedure and Test Run

3.1	Section Safety	508
3.2	Keypad: Names and Functions.....	509
3.3	LED Status Ring.....	515
3.4	Start-up Procedures	517
3.5	Items to Check before Starting Up the Drive.....	521
3.6	Keypad Operation	523
3.7	Automatic Parameter Settings Optimized for Specific Applications (Application Presets).....	559
3.8	Auto-Tuning	561
3.9	Test Run	566
3.10	Fine Tuning during Test Runs (Adjust the Control Function).....	568
3.11	Test Run Checklist	571

3.1 Section Safety

DANGER

Electrical Shock Hazard

Do not examine, connect, or disconnect wiring on an energized drive. Before servicing, disconnect all power to the equipment and wait for the time specified on the warning label at a minimum. The internal capacitor stays charged after the drive is de-energized. The charge indicator LED extinguishes when the DC bus voltage decreases below 50 Vdc. When all indicators are OFF, remove the covers before measuring for dangerous voltages to make sure that the drive is safe.

If you do work on the drive when it is energized, it will cause serious injury or death from electrical shock.

WARNING

Electrical Shock Hazard

Do not operate the drive when covers are missing. Replace covers and shields before you operate the drive. Use the drive only as specified by the instructions.

Some figures in this section include drives without covers or safety shields to more clearly show the inside of the drive. If covers or safety shields are missing from the drive, it can cause serious injury or death.

Do not remove covers or touch circuit boards while the drive is energized.

If you touch the internal components of an energized drive, it can cause serious injury or death.

NOTICE

Sudden Movement Hazard

Deactivate the Run command before you switch from Programming Mode to Drive Mode.

If you switch from Programming Mode to Drive Mode and there is an active Run command, the motor will rotate and the equipment can suddenly start.

3.2 Keypad: Names and Functions

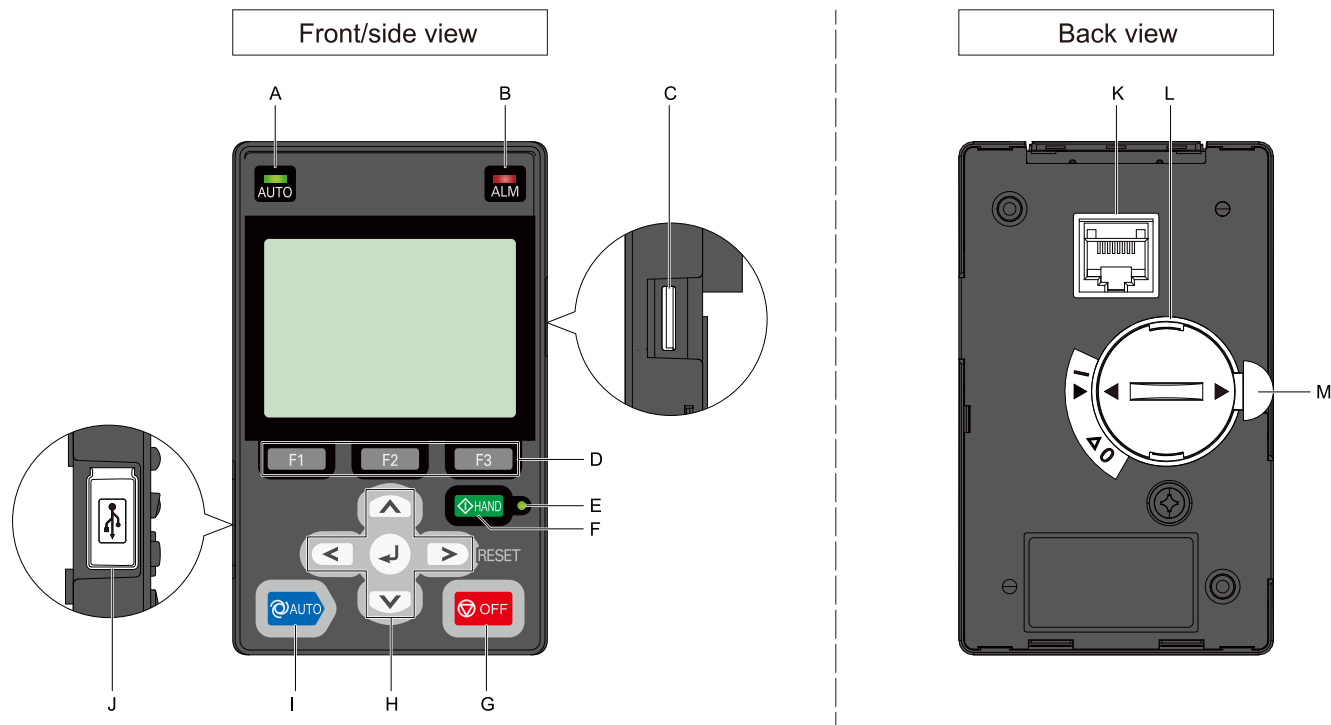
















Figure 3.1 Keypad

Table 3.1 Keypad: Names and Functions

No.	Name	Function
A	AUTO LED ^{*/} 	Illuminates to show that the drive is in AUTO Mode.
B	ALM LED 	Illuminates when the drive detects a fault. Flashes when the drive detects: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> An alarm An oPE parameter setting error A fault or alarm during Auto-Tuning The LED turns off when there are no drive faults or alarms.
C	microSD Card Insertion Slot	The insertion point for a microSD card.
D	Function Keys (F1, F2, F3) 	The menu shown on the keypad sets the functions for function keys. The name of each function is in the lower half of the display window.
E	HAND LED ^{*/} 	Illuminates to show that the drive is in HAND Mode.
F	HAND Key 	Sets drive operation to HAND Mode. The drive uses the S5-01 [<i>HAND Frequency Reference Selection</i>] setting.
G	OFF Key 	Stops drive operation. Note: The OFF key has highest priority. Push  to stop the motor even when a Run command is active at an external Run command source. Set o2-02 = 0 [<i>STOP Key Function Selection = Disabled</i>] to disable  priority.

3.2 Keypad: Names and Functions

No.	Name	Function
H	Left Arrow Key 	Moves the cursor to the left.
	Up Arrow Key/Down Arrow Key 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Scrolls up or down to display the next item or the previous item. Selects parameter numbers, and increments or decrements setting values.
	Right Arrow Key (RESET) 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Moves the cursor to the right. Continues to the next screen. Clears drive faults.
	ENTER Key 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Enters parameter values and settings. Selects menu items to move the user between keypad displays. Selects each mode, parameter, and set value.
I	AUTO Key 	<p>Sets drive operation to AUTO Mode. The drive uses the <i>b1-01 [Frequency Reference Selection 1]</i> and <i>b1-02 [Run Command Selection 1]</i> settings.</p> <p>Note: Push  on the keypad to set the drive to HAND Mode before you use the keypad to operate the motor.</p>
J	USB Terminal	Insertion point for a mini USB cable. Uses a USB cable (USB standard 2.0, type A - mini-B) to connect the keypad to a PC.
K	RJ-45 Connector	Uses an RJ-45 8-pin straight through UTP CAT5e extension cable or keypad connector to connect to the drive.
L	Clock Battery Cover	<p>Cover for the clock battery.</p> <p>Note:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The battery included with the keypad is for operation check. It may be exhausted earlier than the expected battery life described in the manual. Refer to "Maintenance & Troubleshooting Manual (TOEPYAIHV6001)" for more information about replacement procedure. <p>To replace the battery, use a Hitachi Maxell "CR2016 Lithium Manganese Dioxide Lithium Battery" or an equivalent battery with these properties:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Nominal voltage: 3 V Operating temperature range: -20 °C to +85 °C (-4 °F to +185 °F)
M	Insulation Sheet	An insulating sheet is attached to the keypad battery to prevent battery drain. Remove the insulation sheet before you use the keypad for the first time.

*1 Refer to [AUTO LED and HAND LED Indications on page 511](#) for more information about AUTO LED and HAND LED indications.

◆ LCD Display

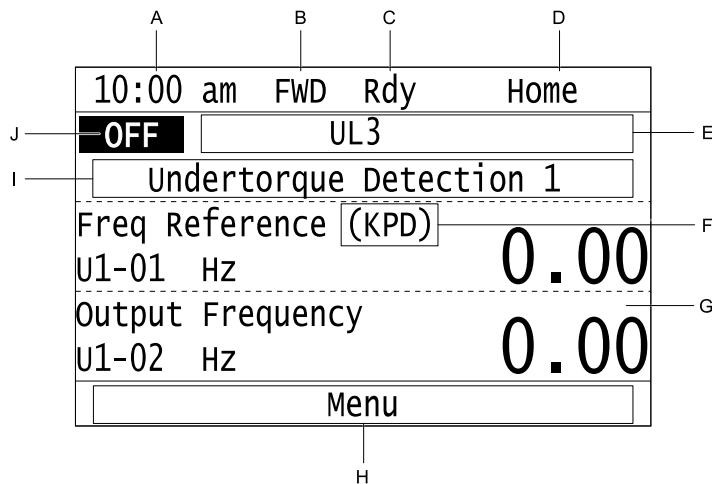




Figure 3.2 LCD Display Indications

Table 3.2 LCD Display Indications and Meanings



Symbol	Name	Description
A	Time display area	Shows the current time. Set the time on the default settings screen.
B	Forward/Reverse run indication	<p>Shows direction of motor rotation.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> FWD: Shown when set to Forward run. REV: Shown when set to Reverse run. <p>Note: In DriveWorksEZ operation, FWD or REV flash.</p>

Symbol	Name	Description
C	Ready	The screen will show Rdy when the drive is ready for operation or when the drive is running.
D	Mode display area	Shows the name of the current mode or screen.
E	Alarm codes and drive status messages display area ^{*1}	Shows an alarm code or message of drive status.
F	Frequency reference source indication	Shows the current frequency reference source. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • KPD: keypad • AI: analog input terminal (terminals A1 or A2) • COM: serial communications • OPT: option card
G	Data display area	Shows parameter values, monitor values, and details of the results of operations.
H	Function keys 1 to 3 (F1 to F3)	The function names shown in this area will change when the selected screen changes. Push one of the function keys  to  on the keypad to do the function.
I	Alarm and message texts display area ^{*1}	Shows a fault, minor fault, alarm, or error name and message text. <p>Note: When the drive must show an alarm and a message on the keypad at the same time, the keypad will switch between the alarm code and message text in 2-second intervals.</p>
J	HOA mode or alternative Run command source indication	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • OFF: The drive is operating in OFF Mode. • AUTO: The drive is operating in AUTO Mode. • HAND: The drive is operating in HAND Mode. • JOG: The drive is operating in JOG Mode. • EMOV: The drive is operating in Emergency Override Mode.

*1 Refer to [Status Monitor Display on page 405](#) for more information about the Status Monitor display.

◆ AUTO LED and HAND LED Indications

Table 3.3 AUTO LED and HAND LED Indications

		Status
OFF	OFF	OFF Mode
OFF	ON	HAND Mode
OFF	Long blink (50% duty)	HAND Mode <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • When the Frequency Reference is 0 or during deceleration • During PI Sleep
OFF	Double blink	HAND Mode When you clear the Run command and enter the Run command again during the time set in C1-02 [Deceleration Time 1]
ON	OFF	AUTO Mode
Long blink (50% duty)	OFF	AUTO Mode <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • When the Frequency Reference is 0 or during deceleration • During PI Sleep
Double blink	OFF	AUTO Mode When an MFDI sends a Fast Stop signal to stop the drive

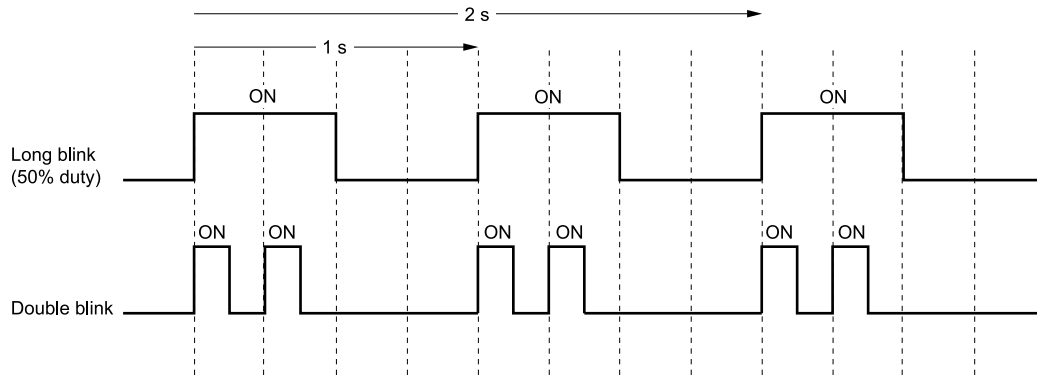


Figure 3.3 AUTO LED and HAND LED Timing Status

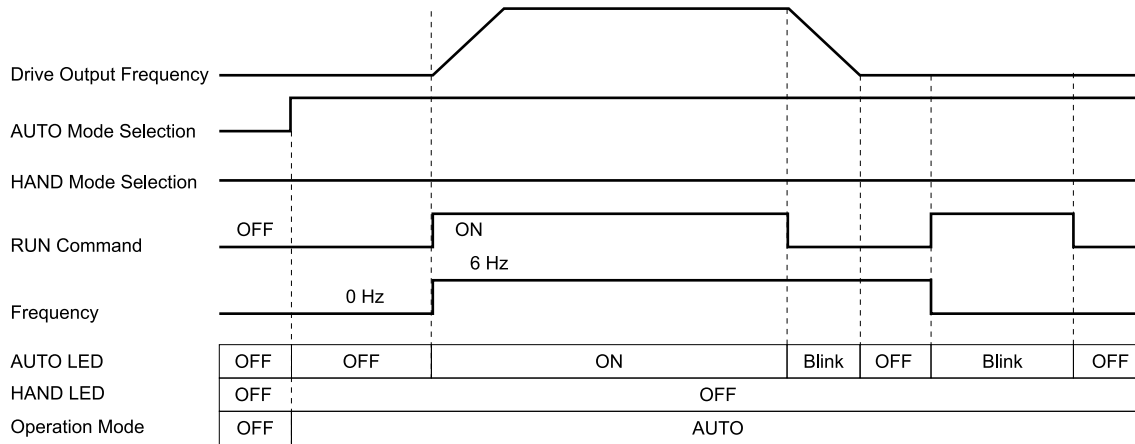
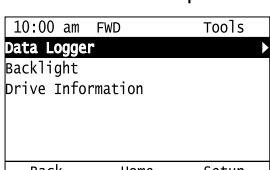
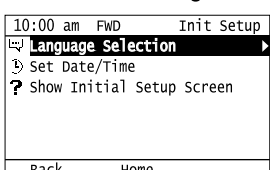
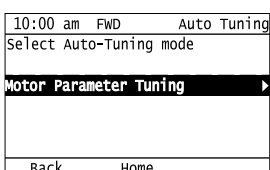
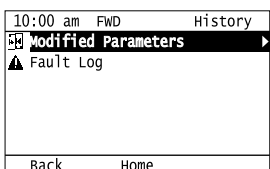
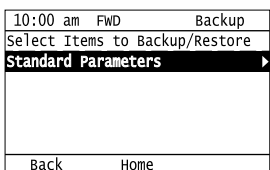
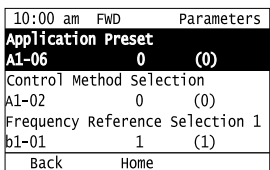
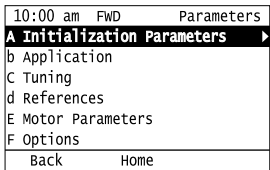
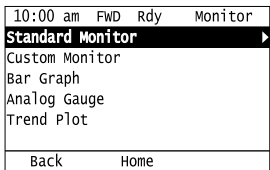
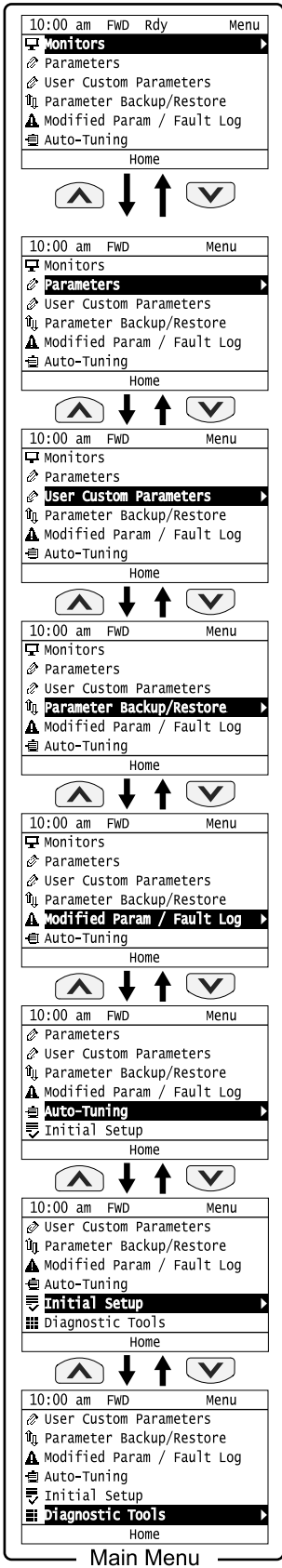
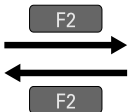
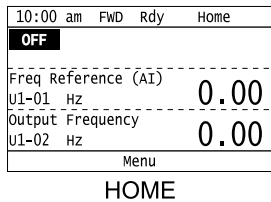


Figure 3.4 LEDs and Drive Operation in AUTO and HAND Modes

◆ Keypad Mode and Menu Displays



Drive Mode

Programming Mode

Figure 3.5 Keypad Functions and Display Levels

3.2 Keypad: Names and Functions

Note:



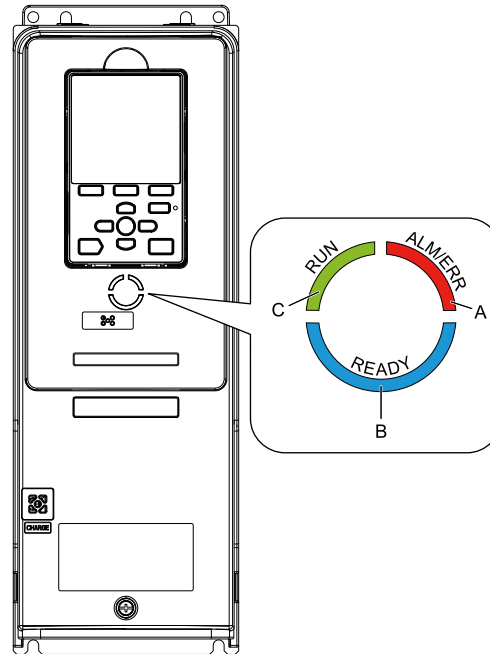
- Energize the drive with factory defaults to show the Initial Setup screen. Push **F2** (Home) to show the HOME screen.
–Select [No] from the [Show Initial Setup Screen] setting to not display the Initial Setup screen.
- Push  from the Home screen to show drive monitors.
- Push  to set *d1-01 [Reference 1]* when you set *b1-01 = 0 [Frequency Reference Selection 1 = Keypad]* and the Home screen shows *U1-01 [Frequency Reference]*.
- The keypad will show [Rdy] when the drive is in Drive Mode. The drive is prepared to accept a Run command.
- The drive will not accept a Run command in Programming Mode in the default setting. Set *b1-08 [Run Command Select in PRG Mode]* to accept or reject a Run command from an external source while in Programming Mode.
–Set *b1-08 = 0 [Disregard RUN while Programming]* to reject the Run command from an external source while in Programming Mode (default).
–Set *b1-08 = 1 [Accept RUN while Programming]* to accept the Run command from an external source while in Programming Mode.
–Set *b1-08 = 2 [Allow Programming Only at Stop]* to prevent changes from Drive Mode to Programming Mode while the drive is operating.

Table 3.4 Drive Mode Screens and Functions

Mode	Keypad Screen	Function
Drive Mode	Monitors	Sets monitor items to display.
Programming Mode	Parameters	Changes parameter settings.
	User Custom Parameters	Shows the User Parameters.
	Parameter Backup/Restore	Saves parameters to the keypad as backup.
	Modified Parameters/Fault Log	Shows modified parameters and fault history.
	Auto-Tuning	Auto-Tunes the drive.
	Initial Setup	Changes initial settings.
	Diagnostic Tools	Sets data logs and backlight.

3.3 LED Status Ring

The LED Status Ring on the drive cover shows the drive operating status.




A - ALM/ERR
B - Ready

C - RUN

LED	Status	Description	
A	ALM/ERR	<p>Illuminated</p> <p>The drive detects a fault.</p> <p>Flashing <i>*I</i></p> <p>The drive detects:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> An alarm An oPE parameter setting error An Auto-Tuning error <p>Note: If the drive detects a fault and an alarm at the same time, the LED will illuminate to identify a fault.</p> <p>OFF</p> <p>There are no drive faults or alarms.</p>	
	B	Ready	<p>Illuminated</p> <p>The drive is operating or is prepared for operation.</p> <p>Flashing <i>*I</i></p> <p>The drive is in <i>STo</i> [<i>Safe Torque OFF</i>] condition.</p> <p>Flashing Quickly <i>*I</i></p> <p>The voltage of the main circuit power supply dropped, and only the external 24 V power supply is providing the power to the drive.</p> <p>OFF</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The drive detects a fault. There is no fault and the drive received a Run command, but the drive cannot operate. For example, in Programming Mode.

3.3 LED Status Ring

LED	Status	Description	
C	RUN	Illuminated	The drive is in regular operation.
		Flashing ^{*1}	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The drive is decelerating to stop. The drive received a Run command with a frequency reference of 0 Hz. The drive received a DC Injection Braking command.
		Flashing Quickly ^{*1}	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The drive received a Run command from the MFDI terminals when $b1-02 = 0$ [Run Command Selection 1 = Keypad] and you changed the setting to $b1-02 = 1$ or 7 [Digital Input or AUTO Command + Term Run]. The drive received a Run command from the MFDI terminals when the drive is not in Drive Mode. The drive received a Fast Stop command. The safety function shuts off the drive output. The user pushed  on the keypad when the drive is operated from a REMOTE source. The drive is energized with an active Run command and $b1-17 = 0$ [Run Command at Power Up = Disregard Existing RUN Command]. The drive is set to coast-to-stop with timer ($b1-03 = 3$ [Stopping Method Selection = Coast to Stop with Timer]), and the Run command is disabled then enabled during the Run wait time.
		OFF	The motor is stopped.

*1 Refer to [Figure 3.6](#) for the difference between “flashing” and “flashing quickly”.

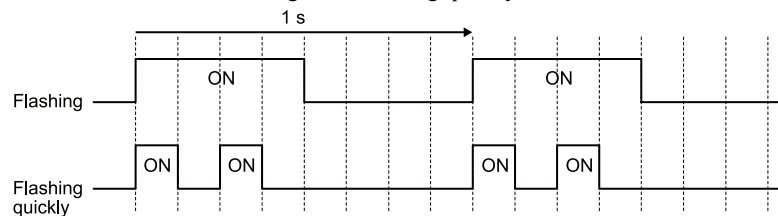


Figure 3.6 LED Flashing Statuses

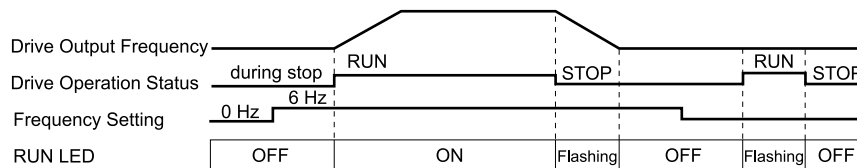


Figure 3.7 Relation between RUN LED and Drive Operation

3.4 Start-up Procedures

This section gives the basic steps necessary to start up the drive.

Use the flowcharts in this section to find the most applicable start-up method for your application.

This section gives information about only the most basic settings.

Note:

Refer to the *A1-06* section to use an Application Preset to set up the drive.

◆ Flowchart A: Connect and Run the Motor with Minimum Setting Changes

Flowchart A shows a basic start-up sequence to connect and run a motor with a minimum of setting changes. Settings can change when the application changes.

Use the drive default parameter settings for basic applications where high precision is not necessary.

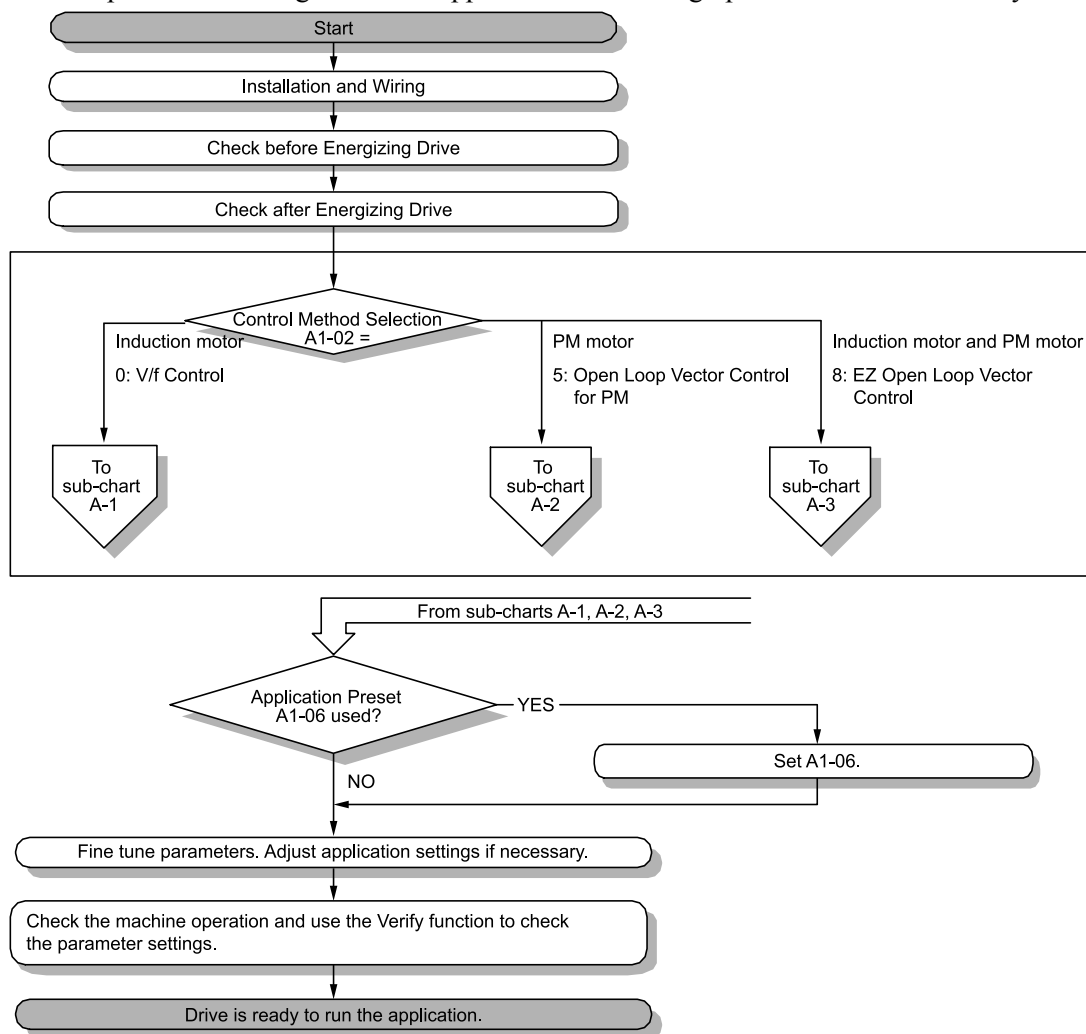


Figure 3.8 Basic Steps before Startup

◆ Sub-Chart A-1: Induction Motor Auto-Tuning and Test Run Procedure

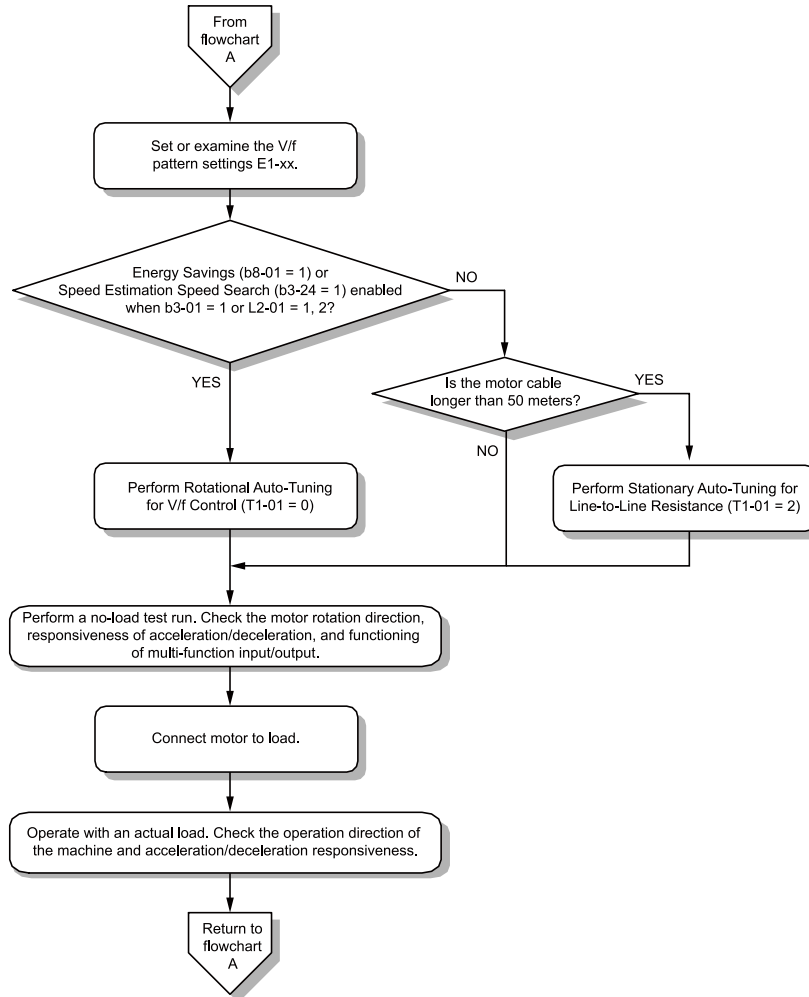


Figure 3.9 Induction Motor Auto-Tuning and Test Run Procedure

◆ Sub-Chart A-2: PM Motor Auto-Tuning and Test Run Procedure

Sub-Chart A-2 gives the basic steps to start up the drive for a PM motor.

WARNING! Crush Hazard. Test the system to make sure that the drive operates safely after you wire the drive and set parameters. If you do not test the system, it can cause damage to equipment or serious injury or death.

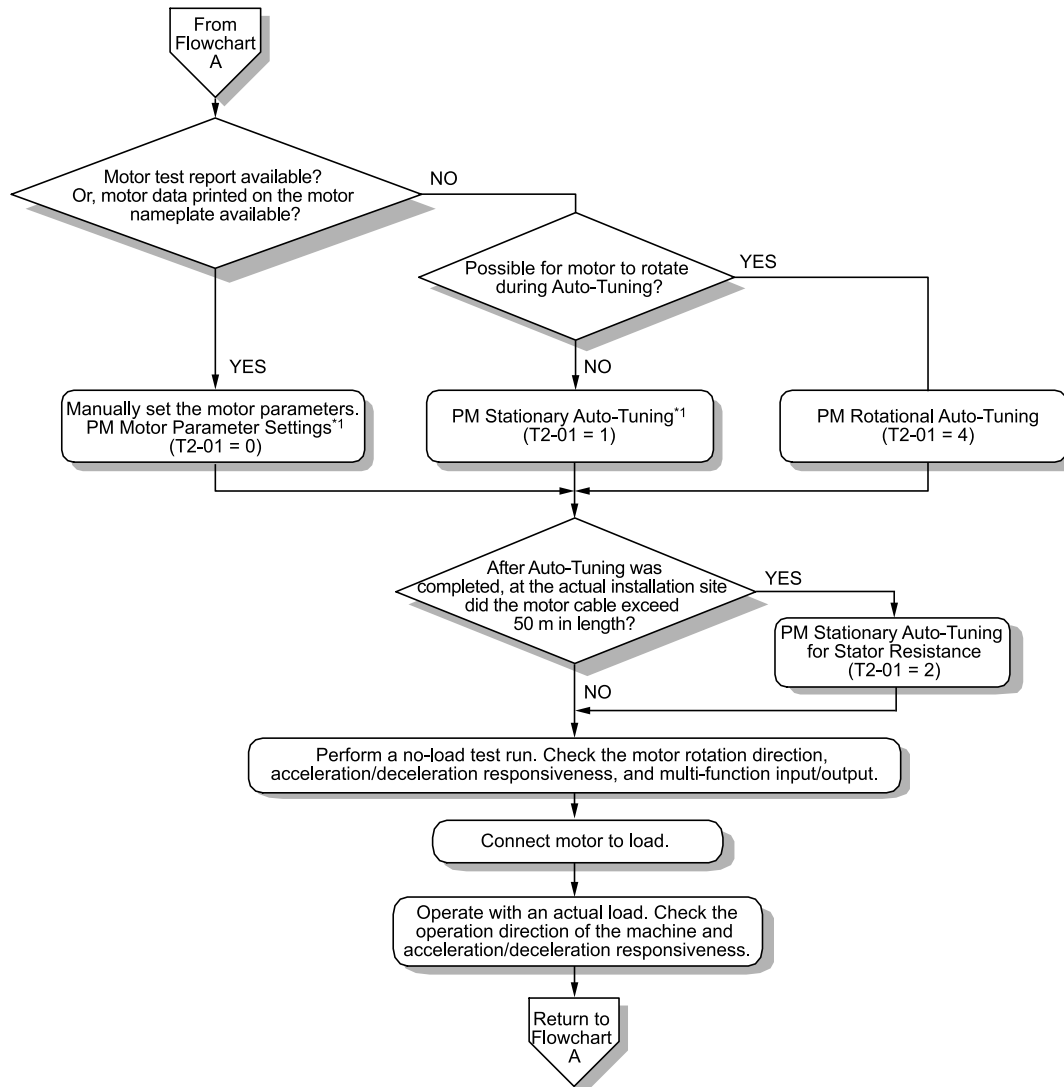


Figure 3.10 PM Motor Auto-Tuning and Test Run Procedure

*1 For PM motors, set *E5-01 [PM Motor Code Selection]* = *FFFF*.

◆ Subchart A-3: EZ Open Loop Vector Control Test Run Procedure

Subchart A-3 gives the setup procedure to run a PM motor in EZ Open Loop Vector Control.

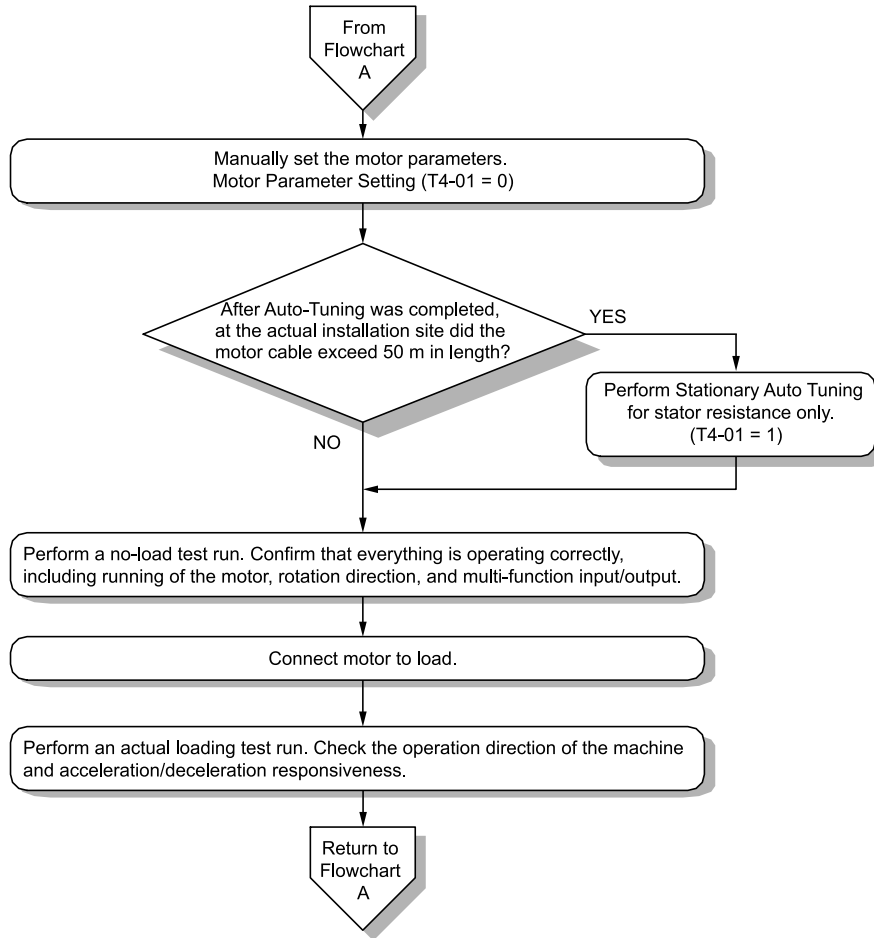


Figure 3.11 Procedure for Test Run of EZ Open Loop Vector Control Method

3.5 Items to Check before Starting Up the Drive

◆ Check before Energizing the Drive

Examine the items in [Table 3.5](#) before you energize the drive.

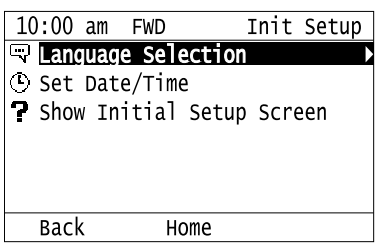
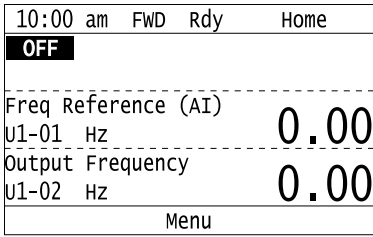
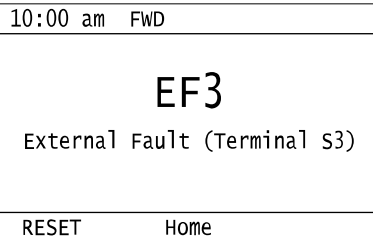



Table 3.5 Items to Check before Energizing the Drive

Items to Check	Description
Input Power Supply Voltage	The voltage of the input power supply must be: 208 V class: three-phase 200 Vac to 240 Vac 50/60 Hz, 270 Vdc to 340 Vdc 480 V class: three-phase 380 Vac to 480 Vac 50/60 Hz, 510 Vdc to 680 Vdc
	Correctly and safely wire power supply input terminals R/L1, S/L2, T/L3.
	Correctly ground the drive and motor.
Connection between Drive Output Terminals and Motor Terminals	Make sure that you connected drive output terminals U/T1, V/T2, and W/T3 in the correct sequence to agree with motor terminals U, V, and W without loosened screws.
Control Circuit Terminal Wiring	Make sure that you connected the drive control circuit terminals in the correct sequence to agree with devices and switches without loosened screws.
Control Circuit Terminal Status	Turn OFF the inputs from all devices and switches connected to the drive control circuit terminals.
Connection between Machinery and Motor	Disengage all couplings and belts that connect the motor and machinery.

◆ Check after Energizing the Drive

Examine the items in [Table 3.6](#) after you energize the drive. The keypad will show these screens depending on the drive status.

Table 3.6 Display Status after Energizing the Drive

Status	Display	Description
During Usual Operation	 <p>Initial Setup Screen or</p>  <p>HOME Screen</p>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The data display area will show the Initial Setup screen or the HOME screen Energize the drive with factory defaults to show the Initial Setup screen. Select [No] from the [Show Initial Setup Screen] settings to show the HOME screen without showing the Initial Setup screen.
When the Drive Detects a Fault		<p>The display changes depending on the fault. Refer to "Troubleshooting" to remove the cause of the fault.  will illuminate.</p> <p>Note: If the screen shows a different screen, do these steps to show the fault content again:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Push  from the HOME screen. Push  (Home) from a different screen than the HOME screen.

3.5 Items to Check before Starting Up the Drive

Note:

Make sure that you use a keypad with FLASH number 1004 or later. Keypads with FLASH numbers 1003 and earlier will not show characters correctly.

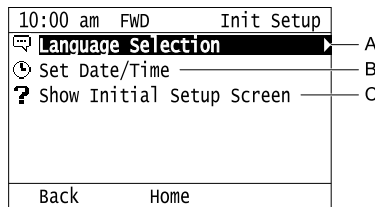
◆ Make the Initial Settings

The keypad will show the Initial Setup screen when you energize the drive for the first time. You can set the date and time or the language to show on the keypad.

Note:

If the keypad does not show the Initial Setup screen, select [Initial Setup] from the Main Menu to show the Initial Setup screen.

1. Make the initial settings for each item.



A - Language Selection

C - Show Initial Setup Screen

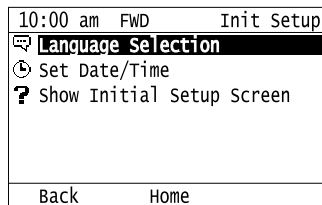
B - Set Date/Time

Note:

If you select [Yes] from the [Show Initial Setup Screen] setting, the keypad will show the Initial Setup screen each time the drive is energized.

If you select [NO], the keypad will not show the Initial Setup screen each time the drive is energized, starting with the next time.

2. Push **F2** (Home).



The display shows the HOME screen.

3.6 Keypad Operation

Note:

Make sure that you use a keypad with FLASH number 1004 or later. Keypads with FLASH numbers 1003 and earlier will not show characters correctly.

◆ Home Screen Display Selection

This section gives information about the functions that you can control from the HOME screen and the content shown on the HOME screen.

10:00 am	FWD	Rdy	Home
OFF			

Freq Reference (AI)			
U1-01	Hz		0.00

Output Frequency			
U1-02	Hz		0.00

Menu			

■ View Monitors Shown in Home Screen

This figure shows monitor data in the data display area of the HOME screen.



10:00 am	FWD	Rdy	Home
OFF			

Freq Reference (AI)			
U1-01	Hz		0.00



Output Frequency			
U1-02	Hz		0.00

Menu			



Monitor

- To change what the screen shows, change the setting for *o1-40 [Home display selection]*.
- When *o1-40 [Home display selection]* is set to “Custom Monitor”, and there is more than one screen, use  or  to switch between screens.







■ Show the Standard Monitor

Push  to show the standard monitor (*Ux-xx*). Push  (HOME) to go back to the HOME screen.

Note:

When a fault, minor fault, or an error occurs, push  to show the content of the fault. Push  again to show the standard monitor (*Ux-xx*).



■ Change the Frequency Reference Value

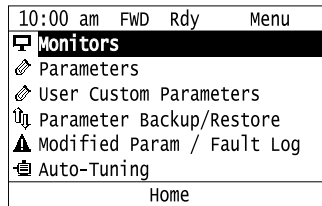
1. Push  to access the screen to change the frequency.
2. Push  or  to select the digit, then push  or  to change the value.
3. Push  to keep the changes.

Note:

The HOME screen must show *U1-01 [Frequency Reference]* or you must set *b1-01 = 0 [Frequency Reference Selection 1 = Keypad]* to use this function.

■ Show the Main Menu

Push  to show the main menu. Push  (HOME) to go back to the HOME screen.



◆ Show the Monitors

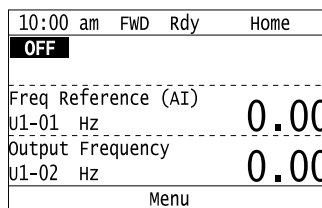
This section shows how to show the standard monitors (*Ux-xx*).

1. Push **F2** (Home) to show the HOME screen.

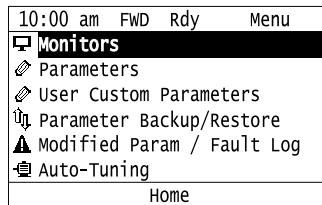
Note:

- When the drive is in HOME Mode, the screen shows [Home] in the upper right-hand corner of the screen.
- If the screen does not show [Home] for **F2**, push **F1** (Back), and then push **F2** to show [Home].

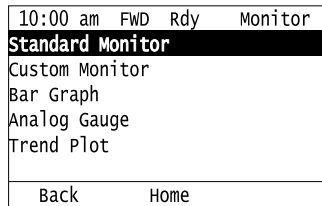
2. Push **F2** (Menu).



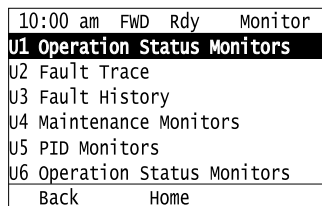
3. Push **▲** or **▼** to select [Monitors], then push **↵**.



4. Push **▲** or **▼** to select [Standard Monitor], then push **↵**.



5. Push **▲** or **▼** to select the monitor group, then push **↵**.



6. Push **▲** or **▼** to change the monitor number to show the monitor item.

Note:

Push **◀** to return to the previous page.

10:00 am	FWD	Rdy	Monitor
Terminal A1 Level			0.00
U1-16 %			
Terminal A2 Level			0.00
U1-14 %			
SFS Output Frequency			0.00
U1-16 %			
Home			

◆ Set Custom Monitors

You can select and register a maximum of 12 monitoring items to regularly show on the keypad. This procedure shows how to set the motor speed to [Custom Monitor 1].

1. Push **F2** (Home) to show the HOME screen.

Note:

- The keypad will show [Home] in the top right corner when the HOME screen is active.
- If the keypad does not show [Home] on **F2**, push **F1** (Back) to show [Home] on **F2**.

2. Push **F2** (Menu).

10:00 am	FWD	Rdy	Home
OFF			

Freq Reference (AI)			0.00
U1-01 Hz			
Output Frequency			0.00
U1-02 Hz			
Menu			

3. Push **▲** or **▼** to select [Monitors], then push **↵**.

10:00 am	FWD	Rdy	Menu
☰ Monitors ▶			
⊗ Parameters			
⊗ User Custom Parameters			
⌄ Parameter Backup/Restore			
⚠ Modified Param / Fault Log			
⊗ Auto-Tuning			
Home			

4. Push **▲** or **▼** to select [Custom Monitor], then push **F3** (Setup).

10:00 am	FWD	Rdy	Monitor
Standard Monitor			
Custom Monitor ▶			
Bar Graph			
Analog Gauge			
Trend Plot			
Back Home Setup			

5. Push **▲** or **▼** to select [Custom Monitor 1], then push **↵**.

10:00 am	FWD		Setup
Custom Monitor 1 ▶			
Custom Monitor 2			
Custom Monitor 3			
Custom Monitor 4			
Custom Monitor 5			
Custom Monitor 6			
Back Home			

6. Push **▲** or **▼** to select the monitor number to register, then push **↵**.

Set the x-xx part of monitor Ux-xx. For example, to show monitor U1-05, set it to "105" as shown in this figure.

10:00 am FWD	Parameters
Custom Monitor 1	
U1-24	105
Motor Speed	
Default : 101	
Back	Default

The configuration procedure is complete.

◆ Show Custom Monitors

The procedure in this section shows how to show the registered custom monitors.

1. Push **F2** (Home) to show the HOME screen.

Note:

- The keypad will show [Home] in the top right corner when the HOME screen is active.
- If [Home] is not shown on **F2**, push **F1** (Back) to show [Home] on **F2**.

2. Push **F2** (Menu).

10:00 am FWD Rdy	Home
OFF	

Freq Reference (AI)	
U1-01 Hz	0.00

Output Frequency	
U1-02 Hz	0.00

Menu	

3. Push **▲** or **▼** to select [Monitors], then push **↵**.

10:00 am FWD Rdy	Menu
Monitors	
Parameters	
User Custom Parameters	
Parameter Backup/Restore	
Modified Param / Fault Log	
Auto-Tuning	

Home	

4. Push **▲** or **▼** to select [Custom Monitor], then push **↵**.

10:00 am FWD Rdy	Monitor
Standard Monitor	
Custom Monitor	
Bar Graph	
Analog Gauge	
Trend Plot	

Back	Home Setup

The keypad shows the selected monitor as shown in this figure.

10:00 am FWD Rdy	Monitor
Motor Speed	
U1-05 Hz	20.00
Output Power	
U1-08 kw	15.0
Terminal A1 Level	
U1-13 %	30.0

Home	

- When there are a minimum of two screens, push **▲** or **▼** to switch between screens.
- If you registered only one custom monitor to [Custom Monitor 1], the screen will show only one monitor. If you registered custom monitors only to [Custom Monitor 1] and [Custom Monitor 2], the screen will show only two monitors.

◆ Set the Monitors to Show as a Bar Graph

The procedure in this section shows how to show the frequency reference monitor as a bar graph.

1. Push **F2** (Home) to show the HOME screen.

Note:

- The keypad will show [Home] in the top right corner when the HOME screen is active.
- If [Home] is not shown on **F2**, push **F1** (Back) to show [Home] on **F2**.

2. Push **F2** (Menu).

10:00 am	FWD	Rdy	Home
OFF			

Freq Reference (AI)			0.00
U1-01 Hz			0.00
Output Frequency			0.00
U1-02 Hz			0.00
Menu			

3. Push **▲** or **▼** to select [Monitors], then push **↵**.

10:00 am	FWD	Rdy	Menu
Monitors ▶			
Parameters			
User Custom Parameters			
Parameter Backup/Restore			
Modified Param / Fault Log			
Auto-Tuning			
Home			

4. Push **▲** or **▼** to select [Bar Graph], then push **F3** (Setup).

10:00 am	FWD	Rdy	Monitor
Standard Monitor			
Custom Monitor			
Bar Graph ▶			
Analog Gauge			
Trend Plot			
Back Home Setup			

5. Push **▲** or **▼** to select the location to store the monitor, then push **↵**.

10:00 am	FWD		Setup
Custom Monitor 1 ▶			
Custom Monitor 2			
Custom Monitor 3			
Back Home			

6. Push **↵**.

10:00 am	FWD		Setup
Custom Monitor 1			
Custom Monitor 1			
o1-24	101	(101)	
1st Monitor Area Selection			
o1-41	0	(0)	
Back Home			

7. Push **▲** or **▼** to select the monitor number to register, then push **↵**.

Enter the three digits in "x-xx" part of monitor U_x-xx to identify which monitor to output. For example, to show monitor U1-01 [Frequency Reference], set it to "101" as shown in this figure.

10:00 am FWD	Parameters
Custom Monitor 1	
U1-24	101
Frequency Reference	
Default : 101	
Back	Default

The configuration procedure is complete.

◆ Show Monitors as Bar Graphs

The procedure in this section shows how to show a specific monitor as a bar graph. You can show a maximum of three.

1. Push **F2** (Home) to show the HOME screen.

Note:

- When the drive is in HOME Mode, the screen shows [Home] in the upper right-hand corner of the screen.
- If the screen does not show [Home] for **F2**, push **F1** (Back), and then push **F2** to show [Home].

2. Push **F2** (Menu).

10:00 am FWD Rdy	Home
OFF	

Freq Reference (AI)	0.00
U1-01 Hz	

Output Frequency	0.00
U1-02 Hz	

Menu	

3. Push **▲** or **▼** to select [Monitors], then push **↵**.

10:00 am FWD Rdy	Menu
Monitors	
Parameters	
User Custom Parameters	
Parameter Backup/Restore	
Modified Param / Fault Log	
Auto-Tuning	

Home	

4. Push **▲** or **▼** to select [Display Bar Graph], then push **↵**.

10:00 am FWD Rdy	Monitor
Standard Monitor	
Custom Monitor	
Bar Graph	
Analog Gauge	
Trend Plot	

Back	Home Setup

The screen will show the monitors as shown in this figure.

10:00 am FWD Rdy	Monitor
U1-01	
-100%	30.00Hz 100%
U1-02	
-100%	30.00Hz 100%
U1-03	
-100%	3.00A 100%

Home	

◆ Set the Monitors to Show as Analog Gauges

The procedure in this section shows how to show the frequency reference monitor as an analog gauge.

1. Push **F2** (Home) to show the HOME screen.

Note:

- The keypad will show [Home] in the top right corner when the HOME screen is active.
- If [Home] is not shown on **F2**, push **F1** (Back) to show [Home] on **F2**.

2. Push **F2** (Menu).

10:00 am	FWD	Rdy	Home
OFF			

Freq Reference (AI)			
U1-01 Hz		0.00	
Output Frequency			
U1-02 Hz		0.00	

Menu			

3. Push **▲** or **▼** to select [Monitors], then push **↵**.

10:00 am	FWD	Rdy	Menu
Monitors ▶			
Parameters			
User Custom Parameters			
Parameter Backup/Restore			
Modified Param / Fault Log			
Auto-Tuning			

Home			

4. Push **▲** or **▼** to select [Analog Gauge], then push **F3** (Setup).

10:00 am	FWD	Rdy	Monitor
Standard Monitor			
Custom Monitor			
Bar Graph			
Analog Gauge ▶			
Trend Plot			

Back	Home	Setup	

5. Push **↵**.

10:00 am	FWD	Setup	
Analog Gauge			
Custom Monitor 1			
o1-24	101	(101)	
Analog Gauge Area Selection			
o1-55	1	(1)	

Back	Home		

6. Push **▲** or **▼** to select the monitor number to register, then push **↵**.

Enter the three digits in "x-xx" part of monitor U_x-xx to identify which monitor to output. For example, to show monitor U1-01 [Frequency Reference], set it to "101" as shown in this figure.

10:00 am	FWD	Parameters	
Custom Monitor 1			
o1-24	101		
Frequency Reference			
Default : 101			

Back	Default		

The configuration procedure is complete.

◆ Show Monitors as an Analog Gauge

The following explains how to display the contents selected for a monitor as an analog gauge.

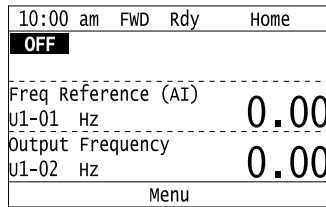
3.6 Keypad Operation

1. Push **F2** (Home) to show the HOME screen.

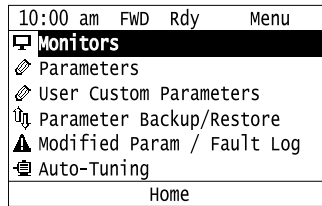
Note:

- The keypad will show [Home] in the top right corner when the HOME screen is active.
- If [Home] is not on **F2**, push **F1** (Back) to show [Home] on **F2**.

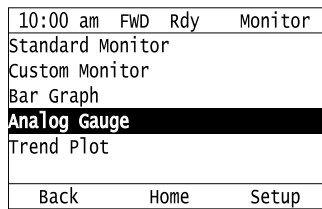
2. Push **F2** (Menu).



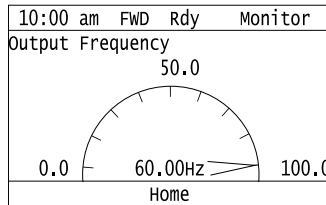
3. Push **▲** or **▼** to select [Monitors], then push **↵**.



4. Push **▲** or **▼** to select [Analog Gauge], then push **↵**.

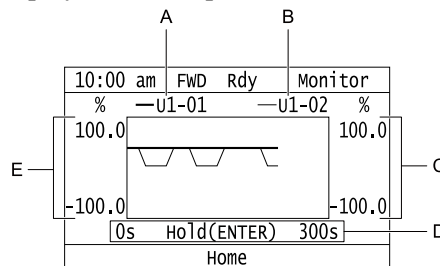


It will be displayed as follows.



◆ Set Monitor Items to Show as a Trend Plot

You must set the items in this figure to display as a trend plot.



- A - Monitor Parameter 1 (set with [Custom Monitor 1])**
- B - Monitor Parameter 2 (set with [Custom Monitor 2])**
- C - Trend Plot 2 Scale Maximum/Minimum Value**
- D - Trend Plot Time Scale**
- E - Trend Plot 1 Scale Maximum/Minimum Value**

■ Select Monitor Items to Show as a Trend Plot

The procedure in this section shows how to show the frequency reference monitor as a trend plot.

1. Push **F2** (Home) to show the HOME screen.

Note:

- The keypad will show [Home] in the top right corner when the HOME screen is active.
- If [Home] is not shown on **F2**, push **F1** (Back) to show [Home] on **F2**.

2. Push **F2** (Menu).

10:00 am	FWD	Rdy	Home
OFF			

Freq Reference (AI)			0.00
U1-01 Hz			0.00

Output Frequency			0.00
U1-02 Hz			0.00

Menu			

3. Push  or  to select [Monitors], then push .

10:00 am	FWD	Rdy	Menu
Monitors			
Parameters			
User Custom Parameters			
Parameter Backup/Restore			
Modified Param / Fault Log			
Auto-Tuning			

Home			

4. Push  or  to select [Trend Plot], then push **F3** (Setup).

10:00 am	FWD	Rdy	Monitor
Standard Monitor			
Custom Monitor			
Bar Graph			
Analog Gauge			
Trend Plot			

Back		Home Setup	

5. Push  or  to select [Custom Monitor 1], then push .

10:00 am	FWD	Setup	
Custom Monitor 1			
Custom Monitor 2			
Trend Plot Time Scale Setting			

Back		Home	

6. Push .

10:00 am	FWD	Setup	
Custom Monitor 1			
Custom Monitor 1			
o1-24	101	(101)	
Trend Plot 1 Scale Minimum Value			
o1-47	-100.0	(-100.0)%	

Back		Home	

7. Push  or  to select the monitor number to register, then push .

When the *U* parameters are on the display as “Ux-xx”, the three digits in “x-xx” identify which monitor to output. For example, to show monitor U1-01 [Frequency Reference], set it to “101” as shown in this figure.

10:00 am FWD	Parameters
Custom Monitor 1	
o1-24	101
Frequency Reference	
Default : 101	
Back	Default

8. Push or to select [Trend Plot 1 Scale Minimum Value], then push .

10:00 am FWD	Setup
Custom Monitor 1	
Trend Plot 1 Scale Minimum Value	
o1-47	-100.0 (-100.0)%
Trend Plot 1 Scale Maximum Value	
o1-48	100.0 (100.0)%
Back	Home

9. Push or to select the specified digit, then push or to select the correct number.

10:00 am FWD	Parameters
Trend Plot 1 Scale Minimum Value	
o1-47	- 100.0 %
Default : -100.0%	
Range : -300.0~ 99.9	
Back	Default Min/Max

- Push (Default) to set the parameters to the factory default.
- Push (Min/Max) to move between the minimum value and maximum value.

10. Push to keep the changes.

10:00 am FWD	Parameters
Trend Plot 1 Scale Minimum Value	
o1-47	00 20.0 %
Default : -100.0%	
Range : -300.0~ 99.9	
Back	Default Min/Max


11. Push or to select [Trend Plot 1 Scale Maximum Value], then push .

10:00 am FWD	Setup
Custom Monitor 1	
Trend Plot 1 Scale Minimum Value	
o1-47	20.0 (-100.0)%
Trend Plot 1 Scale Maximum Value	
o1-48	100.0 (100.0)%
Back	Home

12. Push or to select the specified digit, then push or to select the correct number.

10:00 am FWD	Parameters
Trend Plot 1 Scale Maximum Value	
o1-48	0 100.0 %
Default : 100.0%	
Range : 20.1~ 300.0	
Back	Default Min/Max

- Push (Default) to set the parameters to the factory default.
- Push (Min/Max) to move between the minimum value and maximum value.

13. Push  to keep the changes.


10:00 am	FWD	Parameters
Trend Plot 1 Scale Maximum Value		
01-48	0080.0	%
Default : 100.0%		
Range : 20.1~ 300.0		
Back	Default	Min/Max

14. Push  (Back).




If necessary, use the same procedure to set [Custom Monitor 2].

■ Set the Time Scale for the Trend Plot Monitor

The procedure in this section shows how to set the time scale for the trend plot monitor.

1. Push  (Home) to show the HOME screen.

Note:

- The keypad will show [Home] in the top right corner when the HOME screen is active.
- If [Home] is not shown on , push  (Back) to show [Home] on .

2. Push  (Menu).


10:00 am	FWD	Rdy	Home
OFF			

Freq Reference (AI)			
U1-01 Hz	0.00		

Output Frequency			
U1-02 Hz	0.00		

Menu			

3. Push  or  to select [Monitors], then push .

10:00 am	FWD	Rdy	Menu
 Monitors ▶			
Parameters			
User Custom Parameters			
Parameter Backup/Restore			
Modified Param / Fault Log			
Auto-Tuning			

Home			

4. Push  or  to select [Trend Plot], then push  (Setup).

10:00 am	FWD	Rdy	Monitor
Standard Monitor			
Custom Monitor			
Bar Graph			
Analog Gauge			
Trend Plot ▶			

Back	Home	Setup	

5. Push  or  to select [Trend Plot Time Scale Setting], then push .

10:00 am	FWD	Setup	
1st Monitor Setting			
2nd Monitor Setting			
Trend Plot Time Scale Setting ▶			

Back	Home		

6. Push or to select the specified digit, then push or to select the correct number.

10:00 am	FWD	Parameters
Trend Plot Time Scale Setting		
01-51	0	300 sec
Default : 300sec		
Range : 1~3600		
Back	Default	Min/Max

- Push (Default) to set the parameters to the factory default.
- Push (Min/Max) to move between the minimum value and maximum value.

7. Push to keep the changes.

10:00 am	FWD	Parameters
Trend Plot Time Scale Setting		
01-51	1	300 sec
Default : 300sec		
Range : 1~3600		
Back	Default	Min/Max

The configuration procedure is complete.

◆ Show Monitor Items as a Trend Plot

The procedure in this section shows how to show the selected monitor data as a trend plot.

1. Push (Home) to show the HOME screen.

Note:

- The keypad will show [Home] in the top right corner when the HOME screen is active.
- If [Home] is not shown on , push (Back) to show [Home] on .

2. Push (Menu).

10:00 am	FWD	Rdy	Home
OFF			

Freq Reference (AI)		0.00	
U1-01 Hz		-----	
Output Frequency		0.00	
U1-02 Hz		-----	
Menu			

3. Push or to select [Monitors], then push .

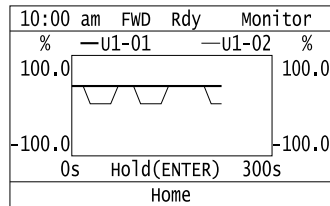
10:00 am	FWD	Rdy	Menu
Monitors			
Parameters			
User Custom Parameters			
Parameter Backup/Restore			
Modified Param / Fault Log			
Auto-Tuning			
Home			

4. Push or to select [Trend Plot], then push .

10:00 am	FWD	Rdy	Monitor
Standard Monitor			
Custom Monitor			
Bar Graph			
Analog Gauge			
Trend Plot			

Back	Home	Setup	

The screen will show the monitors as shown in this figure.

**Note:**

Push (Hold) to switch between Pause and Restart for the monitor display. The “Hold (ENTER)” message flashes while you pause monitoring.

◆ Change Parameter Settings

This example shows how to change the setting value for *C1-01 [Acceleration Time 1]*. Do the steps in this procedure to set parameters for the application.

1. Push (Home) to show the HOME screen.

Note:

- When the drive is in HOME Mode, the screen shows [Home] in the upper right-hand corner of the screen.
- If [Home] is not shown above the , push (Back).

2. Push (Menu).

10:00 am	FWD	Rdy	Home
OFF			

Freq Reference (AI)			
U1-01	Hz	0.00	

Output Frequency			
U1-02	Hz	0.00	
Menu			

3. Push or to select [Parameters], then push .




10:00 am	FWD	Menu	
	Monitors		
	Parameters	▶	
	User Custom Parameters		
	Parameter Backup/Restore		
	Modified Param / Fault Log		
	Auto-Tuning		
Home			

4. Push or to select [C Tuning], then push .





10:00 am	FWD	Parameters	
A	Initialization Parameters		
b	Application		
C	Tuning	▶	
d	References		
E	Motor Parameters		
F	Options		
Back		Home	

5. Push or to select [C1 Accel & Decel Time], then push .



10:00 am	FWD	Parameters	
c1	Accel & Decel Time	▶	
C2	S-Curve Characteristics		
C3	Slip Compensation		
C4	Torque Compensation		
C6	Carrier Frequency		
Back		Home	


6. Push  or  to select C1-01, then push .

10:00 am	FWD	Parameters
Acceleration Time 1		
C1-01	30.0	(30.0)sec
Deceleration Time 1		
C1-02	30.0	(30.0)sec
Acceleration Time 2		
C1-03	30.0	(30.0)sec
Back	Home	


7. Push  or  to select the specified digit, then push  or  to select the correct number.

10:00 am	FWD	Parameters
Acceleration Time 1		
C1-01		
	0	030.0 sec
Default : 30.0sec		
Range : 0.1~6000.0		
Back	Default	Min/Max

- Push  [Default] to set the parameters to factory defaults.
- Push  [Min/Max] to show the minimum value or the maximum value on the display.

8. Push  to keep the changes.

10:00 am	FWD	Parameters
Acceleration Time 1		
C1-01		
	00	20.0 sec
Default : 30.0sec		
Range : 0.1~6000.0		
Back	Default	Min/Max


9. Continue to change parameters, then push  [Back],  [Home] to go back to the home screen after you change all the applicable parameters.

◆ Examine User Custom Parameters




The User Custom Parameters show the parameters set in A2-01 to A2-32 [User Parameter 1 to User Parameter 32] to let you quickly access and change settings to these parameters.

Note:

The User Custom Parameters always show A1-06 [Application Selection] at the top of the list. The A2-01 to A2-32 settings change when the A1-06 setting changes, which makes it easier to set and reference the necessary parameter settings.

1. Push  (Home) to show the HOME screen.

Note:


- The keypad will show [Home] in the top right corner when the HOME screen is active.
- If [Home] is not shown on , push  (Back) to show [Home] on .



2. Push  (Menu).

10:00 am	FWD	Rdy	Home
OFF			

Freq Reference (AI)			
U1-01	Hz	0.00	
Output Frequency			
U1-02	Hz	0.00	
Menu			

3. Push  or  to select [User Custom Parameters], then push .





10:00 am FWD	Menu
Monitors	
Parameters	
User Custom Parameters	
Parameter Backup/Restore	
Modified Param / Fault Log	
Auto-Tuning	
Home	

4. Push  or  to show the parameter to examine.


10:00 am FWD	Parameters
Application Preset	
A1-06	0 (0)
Control Method Selection	
A1-02	0 (0)
Frequency Reference Selection 1	
b1-01	1 (1)
Back	Home

5. To change the parameter settings, push  or  to select the parameter, then push .

10:00 am FWD	Parameters
Application Preset	
A1-06	0 (0)
Control Method Selection	
A1-02	0 (0)
Frequency Reference Selection 1	
b1-01	1 (1)
Back	Home

6. Push  or  to select the digit, then push  or  to change the value.

10:00 am FWD	Parameters
Control Method Selection	
A1-02	0
V/f Control	
Default : 0	
Back	Default

7. Change the value, push .

10:00 am FWD	Parameters
Control Method Selection	
A1-02	5
PM Open Loop Vector	
Default : 0	
Back	Default

The parameter setting procedure is complete.

◆ Save a Backup of Parameters

You can save a backup of the drive parameters to the keypad. The keypad can store parameter setting values for a maximum of four drives in different storage areas. Backups of the parameter settings can save time when you set parameters after you replace a drive. When you set up more than one drive, you can copy the parameter settings from a drive that completed a test run to the other drives.

Note:

- Stop the motor before you back up parameters.
- The drive will not accept a Run command while it makes a backup.
- The DriveWorksEZ PC software password is necessary to back up *qx-xx* [DriveWorksEZ Parameter] and *rx-xx* [DWEZ Connection Parameter]. If you enter an incorrect password, the drive detects *PWEr* [DWEZ Password Mismatch].

3.6 Keypad Operation

1. Push **F2** (Home) to show the HOME screen.

Note:

- When the drive is in HOME Mode, the screen shows [Home] in the upper right-hand corner of the screen.
- If the screen does not show [Home] for **F2**, push **F1** (Back), and then push **F2** to show [Home].

2. Push **F2** (Menu).

10:00 am FWD Rdy Home	
OFF	

Freq Reference (AI)	
U1-01 Hz	0.00
Output Frequency	
U1-02 Hz	0.00

Menu	

3. Push **▲** or **▼** to select [Parameter Backup/Restore], then push **↵**.

10:00 am FWD Menu
Monitors
Parameters
User Custom Parameters
Parameter Backup/Restore
Modified Param / Fault Log
Auto-Tuning
Home

4. Push **▲** or **▼** to select the items to back up, then push **↵**.

10:00 am FWD Backup
Select Items to Backup/Restore
Standard Parameters
Back Home

5. Push **▲** or **▼** to select [Backup (drive → keypad)], then push **↵**.

10:00 am FWD Backup
Select Desired Action
Backup (drive → keypad)
Restore (keypad → drive)
Verify (check for mismatch)
Erase (backup data of keypad)
Back Home

6. Push **▲** or **▼** to select a memory location, then push **↵**.

10:00 am FWD Backup
Select Backup/Restore Location
#1 No Data
#2 No Data
#3 No Data
#4 No Data
Back Home

The keypad shows “End” when the backup procedure completes successfully.

◆ Write Backed-up Parameters to the Drive

You can back up parameters on the keypad and write them to different drives.

Note:

- Always stop the drive before you start to restore the parameter backups.
- The drive will not accept a Run command while it restores parameters.

1. Push **F2** (Home) to show the HOME screen.

Note:

- When the drive is in HOME Mode, the screen shows [Home] in the upper right-hand corner of the screen.
- If the screen does not show [Home] for **F2**, push **F1** (Back), and then push **F2** to show [Home].

2. Push **F2** (Menu).

10:00 am	FWD	Rdy	Home
OFF			

Freq Reference (AI)			0.00
U1-01	Hz		
Output Frequency			0.00
U1-02	Hz		

Menu			

3. Push **▲** or **▼** to select [Parameter Backup/Restore], then push **↵**.

10:00 am	FWD		Menu
Monitors			
Parameters			
User Custom Parameters			
Parameter Backup/Restore			▶
Modified Param / Fault Log			
Auto-Tuning			

Home			

4. Push **▲** or **▼** to select the item to restore, then push **↵**.

10:00 am	FWD		Backup
Select Items to Backup/Restore			
Standard Parameters			▶

Back Home			

5. Push **▲** or **▼** to select [Restore (keypad → drive)], then push **↵**.

10:00 am	FWD		Backup
Select Desired Action			

Backup (drive → keypad)			
Restore (keypad → drive)			▶
Verify (check for mismatch)			
Erase (backup data of keypad)			

Back Home			

6. Push **▲** or **▼** to select the backed-up parameter data, then push **↵**.

10:00 am	FWD		Backup
Select Backup/Restore Location			
#1 2020/01/01 13:00 0-65			▶
#2	No Data		
#3	No Data		
#4	No Data		

Back Home			

The keypad will show the “End” message when the write process is complete.

3.6 Keypad Operation

Note:

Different settings and conditions will change the keypad display.

		A	B	C
	10:00 am FWD	Backup		
	Select Backup/Restore Location			
F	#1	2020/01/01 14:10	0-65	▶
	#2	2020/01/01 02:10pm	5-65	*
E	#3	----/--/-- --:--	8-65	*
D	#4	No Data		
	Back		Home	

- A - A1-02 [Control Method Selection] settings
- B - o2-04 [Drive Model (KVA) Selection] settings (2 or 3 digits)
- C - Presence of DriveWorksEZ parameter backup
- D - Parameter backup data is not registered
- E - Backup data does not contain the date information
- F - Backup date

◆ Verify Keypad Parameters and Drive Parameters

This procedure verifies that the parameter setting values that were backed up in the keypad agree with the parameter setting values in the drive.

Note:

- Always stop the drive before you start to verify the parameters.
- The drive will not accept a Run command while it verifies parameters.

1. Push **F2** (Home) to show the HOME screen.

Note:

- When the drive is in HOME Mode, the screen shows [Home] in the upper right-hand corner of the screen.
- If the screen does not show [Home] for **F2**, push **F1** (Back), and then push **F2** to show [Home].

2. Push **F2** (Menu).

10:00 am FWD Rdy	Home
OFF	

Freq Reference (AI)	
U1-01 Hz	0.00
Output Frequency	
U1-02 Hz	0.00
Menu	

3. Push **▲** or **▼** to select [Parameter Backup/Restore], then push **↵**.




10:00 am FWD	Menu
Monitors	
Parameters	
User Custom Parameters	
Parameter Backup/Restore	▶
Modified Param / Fault Log	
Auto-Tuning	
Home	

4. Push **▲** or **▼** to select the item to verify, then push **↵**.

10:00 am FWD	Backup
Select Items to Backup/Restore	
Standard Parameters	▶
Back	Home

5. Push  or  to select [Verify (drive → keypad)], then push .

10:00 am	FWD	Backup
Select desired action.		
Backup (drive → keypad)		
Restore (keypad → drive)		
Verify (check for mismatch) ▶		
Erase (backup data of keypad)		
Back	Home	

6. Push  or  to select the data to verify, then push .

10:00 am	FWD	Backup
Select Backup/Restore Location		
#1 2020/01/01 13:00 0-65 ▶		
#2 No Data		
#3 No Data		
#4 No Data		
Back	Home	


The keypad shows “End” when the parameter settings backed up in the keypad agree with the parameter settings copied to the drive.

Note:




The keypad shows *vFyE [Parameters do not Match]* when the parameter settings backed up in the keypad do not agree with the parameter settings copied to the drive. Push one of the keys to return to the screen in Step 6.

◆ Delete Parameters Backed Up to the Keypad

This procedure deletes the parameters that were backed up to the keypad.

1. Push  (Home) to show the HOME screen.

Note:

- When the drive is in HOME Mode, the screen shows [Home] in the upper right-hand corner of the screen.
- If the screen does not show [Home] for , push  (Back), and then push  to show [Home].




2. Push  (Menu).

10:00 am	FWD	Rdy	Home
OFF			

Freq Reference (AI)		0.00	
U1-01	Hz		
Output Frequency		0.00	
U1-02	Hz		
Menu			

3. Push  or  to select [Parameter Backup/Restore], then push .




10:00 am	FWD	Menu
Monitors		
Parameters		
User Custom Parameters		
Parameter Backup/Restore ▶		
Modified Param / Fault Log		
Auto-Tuning		
Home		

4. Push  or  to select the item to verify, then push .

10:00 am FWD	Backup
Select Items to Backup/Restore	
Standard Parameters ▶	
Back	Home

5. Push  or  to select [Delete (keypad)], then push .

10:00 am FWD	Backup
Select desired action.	
Backup (drive → keypad)	
Restore (keypad → drive)	
Verify (check for mismatch)	
Erase (backup data of keypad) ▶	
Back	Home

6. Push  or  to select the data to delete, then push .

10:00 am FWD	Backup
Select Backup/Restore Location	
#1 2020/01/01 14:10 0-65 ▶	
#2 2020/01/01 02:10pm 5-65	
#3 ----/--/-- --:-- 8-65	
#4 No Data	
Back	Home

The keypad will show the “End” message when the write process is complete.

◆ Checking Modified Parameters

■ Modified Parameters Screen Displays

The keypad display for Modified Parameters screen changes when the *A1-06 [Application Preset]* and *A1-07 [DriveWorksEZ Function Selection]* settings change:

A1-06 Settings	A1-07 Settings	Keypad Display	Description																
0	0	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>10:00 am FWD</td> <td>Modified</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">User Modified Parameters</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">Standard: ▶</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">2 Parameters Modified</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2"> </td> </tr> <tr> <td>Back</td> <td>Home</td> </tr> </table>	10:00 am FWD	Modified	User Modified Parameters		Standard: ▶		2 Parameters Modified				Back	Home	When you set <i>A1-06 = 0 [No Preset Selected]</i> and <i>A1-07 = 0 [DWEZ Disabled]</i> , the Modified Parameters screen will only show [Standard].				
10:00 am FWD	Modified																		
User Modified Parameters																			
Standard: ▶																			
2 Parameters Modified																			
Back	Home																		
1 - 8	0	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>10:00 am FWD</td> <td>Modified</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">User Modified Parameters</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">Standard: ▶</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">8 Parameters Modified</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">Application Presets:</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">2 Parameters Modified</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2"> </td> </tr> <tr> <td>Back</td> <td>Home</td> </tr> </table>	10:00 am FWD	Modified	User Modified Parameters		Standard: ▶		8 Parameters Modified		Application Presets:		2 Parameters Modified				Back	Home	When you set an application macro (<i>A1-06 ≠ 0</i>), the Modified Parameters screen will show the Standard menu and Application Presets menu. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Standard: This menu shows all parameters modified by the <i>A1-06</i> setting and any standard drive parameters modified after you changed the <i>A1-06</i> setting. Application Presets: This menu only shows parameters not set by <i>A1-06</i>.
10:00 am FWD	Modified																		
User Modified Parameters																			
Standard: ▶																			
8 Parameters Modified																			
Application Presets:																			
2 Parameters Modified																			
Back	Home																		
0 - 8	1	<table border="1"> <tr> <td>10:00 am FWD</td> <td>Modified</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">User Modified Parameters</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">Application Presets: ▶</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">2 Parameters Modified</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">DWEZ:</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2">6 Parameters Modified</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2"> </td> </tr> <tr> <td>Back</td> <td>Home</td> </tr> </table>	10:00 am FWD	Modified	User Modified Parameters		Application Presets: ▶		2 Parameters Modified		DWEZ:		6 Parameters Modified				Back	Home	When <i>A1-07 = 1 [DWEZ Enabled]</i> , the keypad will also show the DWEZ menu selection. If the modified parameters are returned back to Application Preset default, causing the numbers of parameters modified for Application Preset to be 0, the user will be returned back to the User Modified Parameters menu screen with the Standard list selected.
10:00 am FWD	Modified																		
User Modified Parameters																			
Application Presets: ▶																			
2 Parameters Modified																			
DWEZ:																			
6 Parameters Modified																			
Back	Home																		

■ Check Modified Parameters

This procedure will show all parameters that are not at their default values. This helps find settings have been changed, and is very useful when you replace a drive. This lets you quickly access and re-edit changed parameters. The keypad will show “0 Parameters” when all parameters are at their default values.

1. Push **F2** (Home) to show the HOME screen.

Note:

- The keypad will show [Home] in the top right corner when the HOME screen is active.
- If [Home] is not shown on **F2**, push **F1** (Back) to show [Home] on **F2**.

2. Push **F2** (Menu).

10:00 am	FWD	Rdy	Home
OFF			

Freq Reference (AI)		0.00	
U1-01	Hz		
Output Frequency		0.00	
U1-02	Hz		
Menu			

3. Push **▲** or **▼** to select [Modified Param / Fault Log], then push **↵**.

10:00 am	FWD	Menu
Monitors		
Parameters		
User Custom Parameters		
Parameter Backup/Restore		
▲ Modified Param / Fault Log ▶		
Auto-Tuning		
Home		

4. Push **▲** or **▼** to select [Modified Parameters], then push **↵**.

10:00 am	FWD	History
▶ Modified Parameters ▶		
▲ Fault Log		
Back Home		

5. Push **↵**.





10:00 am	FWD	Modified
User Modified Parameters		
Standard: ▶		
2 Parameters Modified		
Back Home		

6. Push **▲** or **▼** to show the parameter to check.


10:00 am	FWD	Modified
Acceleration Time 1		
c1-01	20.0	(30.0)sec
Motor Rated Current (FLA)		
E2-01	97.2	(77.0)A
Back Home		

7. To re-edit a parameter, push  or , select the parameter to edit, then push .

10:00 am	FWD	Modified
Acceleration Time 1		
C1-01	20.0	(30.0)sec
Motor Rated Current (FLA)		
E2-01	97.2	(77.0)A
Back	Home	

8. Push  or  to select the digit, then push  or  to change the value.

10:00 am	FWD	Parameters
Acceleration Time 1		
C1-01	00 20.0	sec
Default : 30.0sec		
Range : 0.1~6000.0		
Back	Default	Min/Max


9. When you are done changing the value, push .

10:00 am	FWD	Parameters
Acceleration Time 1		
C1-01	00 10 .0	sec
Default : 30.0sec		
Range : 0.1~6000.0		
Back	Default	Min/Max




The parameter revision procedure is complete.

◆ Restore Modified Parameters to Defaults

This procedure will set all parameters with changed values to their default settings.

1. Push  (Home) to show the HOME screen.

Note:

- The keypad will show [Home] in the top right corner when the HOME screen is active.
- If [Home] is not shown on , push  (Back) to show [Home] on .

2. Push  (Menu).







10:00 am	FWD	Rdy	Home
OFF			

Freq Reference (AI)			
U1-01	Hz	0.00	

Output Frequency			
U1-02	Hz	0.00	




Menu			

3. Push  or  to select [Modified Param / Fault Log], then push .


10:00 am	FWD	Menu
	Monitors	
	Parameters	
	User Custom Parameters	
	Parameter Backup/Restore	
	Modified Param / Fault Log	
	Auto-Tuning	




Home		

4. Push  or  to select [Modified Parameters], then push .

10:00 am	FWD	History
	Modified Parameters	
	Fault Log	
Back	Home	

5. Push .

10:00 am	FWD	Modified
User Modified Parameters		
Standard:		
2 Parameters Modified		
Back	Home	

6. Push  or  to select the parameters to return to their default settings, then push .

10:00 am	FWD	Modified
Acceleration Time 1		
C1-01	20.0	(30.0)sec
Motor Rated Current (FLA)		
E2-01	97.2	(77.0)A
Back	Home	

7. Push  (Default).

10:00 am	FWD	Parameters
Acceleration Time 1		
C1-01	0020.0	sec
Default : 30.0sec		
Range : 0.1~6000.0		
Back	Default	Min/Max

8. Push .

10:00 am	FWD	Parameters
Acceleration Time 1		
C1-01	0030.0	sec
Default : 30.0sec		
Range : 0.1~6000.0		
Back	Default	Min/Max


The modified parameters are now set to default values.

◆ Show Fault History




You can examine a maximum of 10 fault codes and dates and times that the faults occurred.

Note:

- To monitor the date and time of faults, you must first set the date and time on the keypad.
- If the keypad does not have a clock battery, you must set the date and time each time you energize the drive.

1. Push  (Home) to show the HOME screen.

Note:

- The keypad will show [Home] in the top right corner when the HOME screen is active.
- If [Home] is not shown on , push  (Back) to show [Home] on .

2. Push **F2** (Menu).

10:00 am	FWD	Rdy	Home
OFF			

Freq Reference (AI)		0.00	
U1-01	Hz		
Output Frequency		0.00	
U1-02	Hz		
Menu			

3. Push **▲** or **▼** to select [Modified Parameters/Fault History], then push **↵**.

10:00 am	FWD	Menu
☐	Monitors	
☞	Parameters	
☞	User Custom Parameters	
☞	Parameter Backup/Restore	
▲	Modified Param / Fault Log	▶
☞	Auto-Tuning	
Home		

4. Push **▲** or **▼** to select [Fault History], then push **↵**.

10:00 am	FWD	History
☞	Modified Parameters	
▲	Fault Log	▶
Back Home		

5. Push **▲** or **▼** to show the fault history you will examine.

10:00 am	FWD	History
Fault History Log		
01 ov	2020/01/01 14:00	
Overvoltage		
02 oc	2020/01/01 13:00	
Overcurrent		
Back Home		

◆ Auto-Tuning the Drive

Auto-Tuning uses motor characteristics to automatically set drive parameters.

Refer to the motor nameplate or the motor test report for the necessary information for Auto-Tuning.

VARTISPEED									
3-PHASE PERMANENT MAGNET MOTOR									
TYPE SST4-					POLES E5-04				
PROTECTION					COOLING				
kW	V	Hz	RATING	A	r/min	r _i	E5-05		
E5-02	E1-05			E5-03	E1-04,06	Ld	E5-06		
						Lq	E5-07		
						Ke	E5-09		
INS.	COOLANT TEMP.	°C	ALTITUDE	m	Δθ				
STD			MASS	kg	Δθ'				
BRG NO	DRIVE		BPP		Ki				
SER NO	END		END		Kt				
YASKAWA ELECTRIC CORPORATION					JAPAN	Si			

Figure 3.12 Motor Nameplate (Example)

WARNING! Sudden Movement Hazard. Before you do Auto-Tuning, remove all personnel and objects from the area around the drive, motor, and load. The drive and motor can start suddenly during Auto-Tuning and cause serious injury or death.

WARNING! Electrical Shock Hazard. During Auto-Tuning, the motor will receive high voltage when the motor is stopped. Do not touch the motor until Auto-Tuning is complete. If you touch a motor that is energized, it can cause serious injury or death.

WARNING! Sudden Movement Hazard. Before you do Rotational Auto-Tuning, disconnect the load from the motor. The load can move suddenly and cause serious injury or death.

This procedure shows how to do Rotational Auto-Tuning.

1. Push **F2** (Home) to show the HOME screen.

Note:

- When the drive is in HOME Mode, the screen shows [Home] in the upper right-hand corner of the screen.
- If the screen does not show [Home] for **F2**, push **F1** (Back), and then push **F2** to show [Home].

2. Push **F2** (Menu).

10:00 am	FWD	Rdy	Home
OFF			

Freq Reference (AI)			
U1-01	Hz		0.00

Output Frequency			
U1-02	Hz		0.00

Menu			

3. Push **▲** or **▼** to select [Auto-Tuning], then push **↵**.

10:00 am	FWD		Menu
⚙	Parameters		
⚙	User Custom Parameters		
🔄	Parameter Backup/Restore		
⚠	Modified Param / Fault Log		
🔧	Auto-Tuning ▶		
📄	Initial Setup		

Home			

4. Push **↵**.

10:00 am	FWD		Auto Tuning
Select Auto-Tuning mode			

Motor Parameter Tuning ▶			

Back	Home		

5. Push **▲** or **▼** to select [Rotational Auto-Tuning], then push **↵**.

10:00 am	FWD		Auto Tuning
Select the Auto-Tuning mode.			

Rotational Auto-Tuning ▶			
Stationary Line-Line Resistance			

Back	Home		

6. Follow the messages shown on the keypad to input the necessary Auto-Tuning data.


Example: Push **<** or **>** to select the specified digit, then push **▲** or **▼** to change the number. Push **↵** to save the change and move to the next entry field.

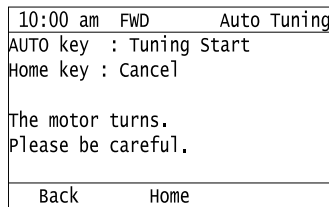
10:00 am	FWD		Auto Tuning
Enter motor rated power.			

007.50 HP			
Range : 0.00~650.00			

Back	Home		



7. Follow the messages shown on the keypad to do the next steps.

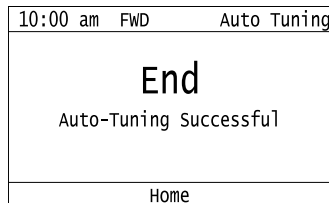
8. When the keypad shows the Auto-Tuning start screen, push .






Auto-Tuning starts.

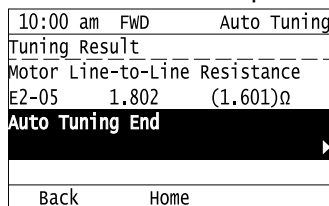
When doing Rotational Auto-Tuning, the motor will stay stopped for approximately one minute with power energized and then the motor will start to rotate.




9. When the keypad shows this screen after Auto-Tuning is complete for 1 or 2 minutes, push  or .



The keypad will show a list of the changed parameters as the result of Auto-Tuning.


10. Push  or  in the parameter change confirmation screen to check the changed parameters, then select [Auto-Tuning Successful] at the bottom of the screen and push .

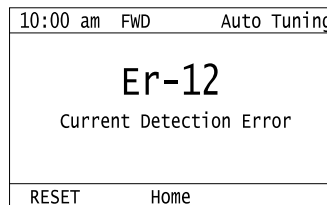
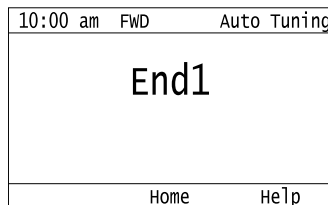


To change a parameter again, push  or  to select the parameter to change, then push  to show the parameter setting screen.

Auto-Tuning is complete.


Note:

If the drive detects an error or you push  before Auto-Tuning is complete, Auto-Tuning will stop and the keypad will show an error code. *Endx* identifies that Auto-Tuning was successful with calculation errors. Find and repair the cause of the error and do Auto-Tuning again, or set the motor parameters manually. You can use the drive in the application if you cannot find the cause of the *Endx* error. *Er-xx* identifies that Auto-Tuning was not successful. Find and repair the cause of the error and do Auto-Tuning again.






◆ Set the Keypad Language Display

The procedure in this section shows how to set the language shown on the keypad.

1. Push  (Home) to show the HOME screen.




Note:








- The keypad will show [Home] in the top right corner when the HOME screen is active.
- If [Home] is not shown on , push  (Back), to show [Home] on .




2. Push **F2** (Menu).





10:00 am	FWD	Rdy	Home
OFF			




Freq Reference (AI)		0.00	
U1-01	Hz		
Output Frequency		0.00	
U1-02	Hz		
Menu			

3. Push  or  to select [Initial Settings], then push .

10:00 am	FWD	Menu
	User Custom Parameters	
	Parameter Backup/Restore	
	Modified Param / Fault Log	
	Auto-Tuning	
	Initial Setup	
	Diagnostic Tools	
Home		

4. Push  or  to select [Language Selection], then push .

10:00 am	FWD	Init Setup
	Language Selection	
	Set Date/Time	
	Show Initial Setup Screen	
Back Home		

5. Push  or  to select the language, then push .

10:00 am	FWD	Init Setup
Language Selection		
English		
Japanese		
German		
French		
Italian		
Back Home		

The procedure to set the keypad language is complete.

◆ Set the Date and Time

The procedure in this section shows how to set the date and time.

Note:

- Refer to the Technical Reference No. SIEPC71061732 for information about the battery installation procedure. The drive can detect an alarm when the battery dies or when you do not set the clock. Set *o4-24 = 1* [*bAT Detection selection = Enable (Alarm Detected)*] to enable this alarm.
- If the keypad does not have a clock battery, you must set the date and time each time you energize the drive.

1. Push **F2** (Home) to show the HOME screen.

Note:







- The keypad will show [Home] in the top right corner when the HOME screen is active.
- If [Home] is not shown on **F2**, push **F1** (Back) to show [Home] on **F2**.




2. Push **F2** (Menu).




10:00 am	FWD	Rdy	Home
OFF			




Freq Reference (AI)		0.00	
U1-01	Hz		
Output Frequency		0.00	
U1-02	Hz		
Menu			

3. Push  or  to select [Initial Setup], then push .




10:00 am	FWD	Menu	
	User Custom Parameters		
	Parameter Backup/Restore		
	Modified Param / Fault Log		
	Auto-Tuning		
	Initial Setup ▶		
	Diagnostic Tools		
Home			

4. Push  or  to select [Set Date/Time], and push .

10:00 am	FWD	Init Setup	
	Language Selection		
	Set Date/Time ▶		
	Show Initial Setup Screen		
Back		Home	



5. Push  or  to select the format of date display, then push .


10:00 am	FWD	Init Setup	
YYYY/MM/DD	(2020/01/01) ▶		
DD/MM/YYYY	(01/01/2020)		
MM/DD/YYYY	(01/01/2020)		
Back		Home	

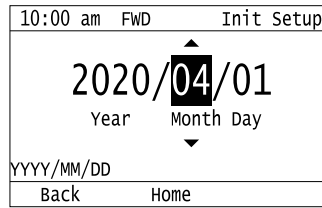
6. Push  or  to select the format of time display, then push .





10:00 am	FWD	Init Setup	
24 Hour Clock	(00:00)		
12 Hour Clock	(12:00 am) ▶		
12 Hour JP Clock	(00:00 am)		
Back		Home	

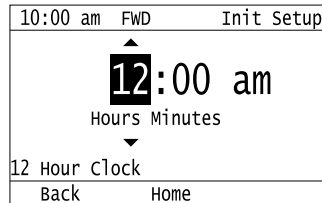
7. Push  or  to select a number from Year/Month/Day, then push  or  to change the value.


10:00 am	FWD	Init Setup	
 2020/01/01 			
Year		Month Day	
YYYY/MM/DD			
Back		Home	

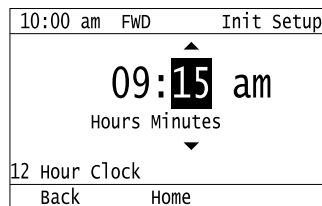
8. When you are done changing the value, push .



9. Push  or  to select the hour or minute, then push  or  to change the value.




10. When you are done setting the time, push .






The procedure for setting the date and time is complete.

◆ Disable the Initial Setup Screen

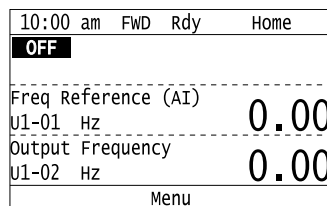
Do the steps in this procedure to not show the initial start-up screen when the drive is energized.




1. Push  (Home) to show the HOME screen.

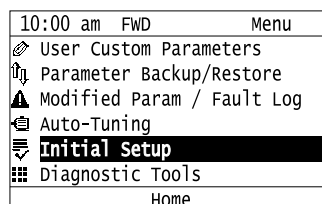
Note:




- When the drive is in HOME Mode, the screen shows [Home] in the upper right-hand corner of the screen.
- If the screen does not show [Home] for , push  (Back), and then push  to show [Home].

2. Push  (Menu).






3. Push  /  to select [Initial Setup], then push .



4. Push  /  to select [Show Initial Setup Screen], then push .

10:00 am	FWD	Init Setup
Language Selection		
Set Date/Time		
Show Initial Setup Screen		
Back	Home	

5. Push  /  to select [No], then push .


10:00 am	FWD	Init Setup
Show Initial Setup Screen		
No		
Yes		
Back	Home	

- [No]: The keypad will not show the Initial Setup Screen when the drive is energized.
- [Yes]: The keypad will show the Initial Setup Screen when the drive is energized.




◆ Start Data Logging

The data log function saves drive status information. Monitors *Ux-xx* are the source of log information. The procedure in this section shows how to start logging data.

You can record a maximum of 10 monitors.

1. Insert a microSD card in the keypad.
2. Push  (Home) to show the HOME screen.

Note:

- When the drive is in HOME Mode, the screen shows [Home] in the upper right-hand corner of the screen.
- If the screen does not show [Home] for , push  (Back), and then push  to show [Home].

3. Push  (Menu).

10:00 am	FWD	Rdy	Home
OFF			




Freq Reference (AI)		0.00	
U1-01	Hz		
Output Frequency		0.00	
U1-02	Hz		

Menu			

4. Push  or  to select [Diagnostic Tools], then push .

10:00 am	FWD	Menu
User Custom Parameters		
Parameter Backup/Restore		
Modified Param / Fault Log		
Auto-Tuning		
Initial Setup		
Diagnostic Tools		

Home		

5. Push  or  to select [Data Logger], then push .

10:00 am	FWD	Tools
Data Logger		
Backlight		
Drive Information		
Back	Home	Setup

6. Push  or  to select [Yes] or [No], then push .

10:00 am	FWD	Tools
Begin Data Logging?		
No		
Yes		
Back	Home	

- [Yes]: Data logging starts.
- [No]: Data logging will not start.


If the drive was logging data when you entered the command, the keypad looks like this:

10:00 am	FWD	Tools
End Data Logging?		
No		
Yes		
Start Time :2020/01/01 00:00		
Period :00:10:00		
Back	Home	




◆ Configuring the Data Log Content

■ Set Monitor to Log

The procedure in this section shows how to set the monitor for which to log data.

1. Push  (Home) to show the HOME screen.

Note:

- When the drive is in HOME Mode, the screen shows [Home] in the upper right-hand corner of the screen.
- If the screen does not show [Home] for , push  (Back), and then push  to show [Home].

2. Push  (Menu).

10:00 am	FWD	Rdy	Home
OFF			



Freq Reference (AI)			
U1-01	Hz	0.00	

Output Frequency			
U1-02	Hz	0.00	

Menu			

3. Push  or  to select [Diagnostic Tools], then push .




10:00 am	FWD	Menu
User Custom Parameters		
Parameter Backup/Restore		
Modified Param / Fault Log		
Auto-Tuning		
Initial Setup		
Diagnostic Tools		
Home		

4. Push  or  to select [Data Logger], then push  (Setup).

10:00 am	FWD	Tools
Data Logger		
Backlight		
Drive Information		
Back	Home	Setup

5. Push  or  to select [Log Monitor], then push .

10:00 am	FWD	Setup
Log Monitor		
Log Sampling Interval		
Back	Home	

6. Push  or  to select the save-destination monitor parameter, then push .

10:00 am	FWD	Setup
Log Monitor		
Log Monitor Data 1		
05-03	101	(101)
Log Monitor Data 2		
05-04	102	(102)
Back	Home	


7. Push  or  to select the monitor number to be logged, then push .

10:00 am	FWD	Parameters
Log Monitor Data 1		
05-03	101	
Frequency Reference		
Default : 101		
Back	Default	




The configuration procedure is complete.

■ Set the Sampling Time

The procedure in this section shows how to set the sampling time for data logging.

1. Push  (Home) to show the HOME screen.

Note:

- When the drive is in HOME Mode, the screen shows [Home] in the upper right-hand corner of the screen.
- If the screen does not show [Home] for , push  (Back), and then push  to show [Home].




2. Push  (Menu).

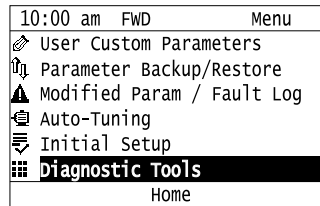
10:00 am	FWD	Rdy	Home
OFF			




Freq Reference (AI)			
U1-01	Hz		0.00

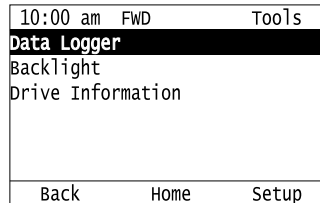
Output Frequency			
U1-02	Hz		0.00

Menu			

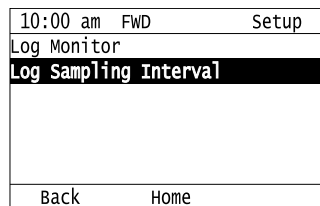
3. Push  or  to select [Diagnostic Tools], then push .







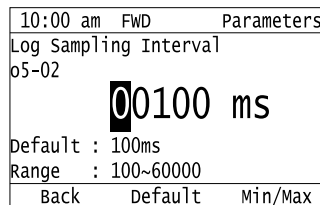
4. Push  or  to select [Data Logger], then push  (Setup).




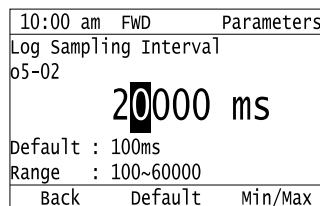
5. Push  or  to select [Log Sampling Interval], then push .



6. Push  or  to select the digit, then push  or  to change the value.




7. When you complete changing the value, push .






The procedure to set the sampling time is complete.

◆ Set Backlight to Automatically Turn OFF

You can set the backlight of the keypad screen to automatically turn OFF after a set length of time since the last key operation on the keypad. The procedure in this section shows how to turn ON and turn OFF the backlight.

1. Push  (Home) to show the HOME screen.




Note:

- The keypad will show [Home] in the top right corner when the HOME screen is active.
- If [Home] is not shown on , push  (Back) to show [Home] on .

2. Push **F2** (Menu).

10:00 am FWD Rdy	Home
OFF	

Freq Reference (AI)	0.00
U1-01 Hz	
Output Frequency	0.00
U1-02 Hz	
Menu	

3. Push  or  to select [Diagnostic Tools], then push .

10:00 am FWD	Menu
↳ User Custom Parameters	
↑↓ Parameter Backup/Restore	
⚠ Modified Param / Fault Log	
🔧 Auto-Tuning	
📄 Initial Setup	
🔧 Diagnostic Tools ▶	
Home	

4. Push  or  to select [Backlight], then push .

10:00 am FWD	Tools
Data Logger	
Backlight ▶	
Drive Information	
Back	Home Setup

5. Push  or  to select [ON] or [OFF], then push .

10:00 am FWD	Tools
LCD backlight ON/OFF selection	
OFF	
ON	
Back	Home





- [ON]: Backlight is always ON
- [OFF]: Backlight turns OFF after set length of time.

6. Push **F3** (Setup).


10:00 am FWD	Tools
Data Logger	
Backlight ▶	
Drive Information	
Back	Home Setup

7. Push .

10:00 am FWD	Setup
Energy Saving	
LCD Backlight Off-Delay	
o1-38	60 (60)sec
Back	Home

8. Push  or  to select the digit, then push  or  to change the value.

10:00 am	FWD	Parameters
LCD Backlight Off-Delay		
01-38		
060 sec		
Default : 60sec		
Range : 10~300		
Back	Default	Min/Max


9. When you are done changing the value, push .

10:00 am	FWD	Parameters
LCD Backlight Off-Delay		
01-38		
030 sec		
Default : 60sec		
Range : 10~300		
Back	Default	Min/Max




The procedure to set the backlight to turn OFF automatically is complete.

◆ Show Information about the Drive

The procedure in this section shows how to show the drive model, maximum applicable motor output, rated output current, software version, and the serial number on the keypad.

1. Push  (Home) to show the HOME screen.

Note:

- The keypad will show [Home] in the top right corner when the HOME screen is active.
- If [Home] is not shown on , push  (Back) to show [Home] on .

2. Push  (Menu).

10:00 am	FWD	Rdy	Home
OFF			

Freq Reference (AI)		0.00	
U1-01	Hz		
Output Frequency		0.00	
U1-02	Hz		
Menu			

3. Push  or  to select [Diagnostic Tools], then push .

10:00 am	FWD	Menu
User Custom Parameters		
Parameter Backup/Restore		
Modified Param / Fault Log		
Auto-Tuning		
Initial Setup		
Diagnostic Tools ▶		
Home		

4. Push  or  to select [Drive Information], then push .

10:00 am	FWD	Tools
Data Logger		
Backlight		
Drive Information ▶		
Back	Home	

The keypad will show the drive information.

10:00 am	FWD	Tools
HV600 ————— A 200V, 3.0HP ————— B 10, 60A ————— C <VSEA01010> ————— D S/N: J0065F575310100 ————— E		
Back	Home	

A - Drive Series

B - Maximum Applicable Motor Output

C - Rated Output Current

D - Drive Software Version




E - Serial Number

◆ Write Automatically Backed-up Parameters to the Drive


You can automatically back up parameters to the keypad connected to the drive and write those parameters to a different drive as specified by the settings of *o3-06 [Auto Parameter Backup Selection]* and *o3-07 [Auto Parameter Backup Interval]*.

Note:

- Set *o3-06 = 1 [Auto Parameter Backup Selection = Enabled]* in each drive to which you will write the parameters.
- This operation is not available when the parameters in the keypad and the parameters on the other drives are set to the same values.


1. Connect the keypad to the drive.
2. Push  or  to select [Yes] and then push .

10:00 am	FWD	Backup
Drive and keypad mismatch. Should the parameters be restored?		

No		
Yes 		

3. Push  or  to select [Yes] and then push .

10:00 am	FWD	Backup
Starting restore. Are you sure you want to start?		

No		
Yes 		

The keypad will show the “End” message when the write process is complete.

3.7 Automatic Parameter Settings Optimized for Specific Applications (Application Presets)

The drive has application presets to set the necessary parameters for different applications to their best values. To examine the parameters that *A1-06* [Application Preset] automatically changed, use [User Custom Parameters] on the Main menu.

Note:

Make sure that you set *A1-03* = 2220, 3330 [Initialize Parameters = 2-Wire Initialization, 3-Wire Initialization] to initialize parameters before you set *A1-06*.

This section shows the procedure to set an application preset.

1. Push **F2** (Home) to show the HOME screen.

Note:

- The keypad will show [Home] in the top right corner when the HOME screen is active.
- If [Home] is not shown on **F2**, push **F1** (Back) to show [Home] on **F2**.

2. Push **F2** (Menu).

10:00 am	FWD	Rdy	Home
OFF			

Freq Reference (AI)			
U1-01	Hz	0.00	

Output Frequency			
U1-02	Hz	0.00	
Menu			

3. Push **▲** or **▼** to select [Parameters], then push **↵**.




10:00 am	FWD	Menu
Monitors		
Parameters		
User Custom Parameters		
Parameter Backup/Restore		
Modified Param / Fault Log		
Auto-Tuning		
Home		

4. Push **▲** or **▼** to select [A Initialization Parameters], then push **↵**.




10:00 am	FWD	Parameters
A Initialization Parameters		
b Application		
C Tuning		
d References		
E Motor Parameters		
F Options		
Back	Home	

5. Push **▲** or **▼** to select [A1 Initialization], then push **↵**.

10:00 am	FWD	Parameters
A1 Initialization		
A2 User Parameters		
Back Home		

6. Push  or  to select A1-06, then push .

10:00 am	FWD	Parameters
Password		
A1-04	0	(0)
Application Preset		
A1-06	1	(0)
DriveWorksEZ Function Selection		
A1-07	0	(0)
Back	Home	

7. Push  or  to change the value, then push .

10:00 am	FWD	Parameters
Application Preset		
A1-06	3	
Return Fan w/ PI Control		
Default : 0		
Back	Default	

The parameter setting procedure is complete.

Note:

- You cannot change the value set in A1-06. To select an application preset, first set A1-03 = 2220 to initialize parameters and then make a selection to A1-06. If initializing all parameters will cause a problem, it is not necessary to change settings.
- When the drive changes to the A1-06 setting, it will also reset the parameters automatically registered to A2-17 to A2-32 [User Parameters 17 to 32] when A2-33 = 1 [User Parameter Auto Selection = Enabled: Auto Save Recent Params].

3.8 Auto-Tuning

Auto-Tuning uses motor characteristics to automatically set drive parameters for vector control. Think about the type of motor, drive control method, and the motor installation environment and select the best Auto-Tuning method.

The keypad will show the messages with prompts to input the necessary parameter information. These prompts are specified by the selected Auto-Tuning method and the control method setting in *A1-02*.

◆ Auto-Tuning for Induction Motors

This section gives information about Auto-Tuning for induction motors. Auto-Tuning sets motor parameters *E1-xx*, *E2-xx* (*E3-xx*, *E4-xx* for motor 2).

Note:

Do Stationary Auto-Tuning if you cannot do Rotational Auto-Tuning. There can be large differences between the measured results and the motor characteristics when Auto-Tuning is complete. Examine the parameters for the measured motor characteristics after you do Stationary Auto-Tuning.

Table 3.7 Types of Auto-Tuning for Induction Motors

Mode	Parameter Settings	Application Conditions and Benefits	Applicable Control Method (A1-02 Setting)
			V/f (0)
Rotational Auto-Tuning	T1-01 = 0	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> When you can decouple the motor and load the motor can rotate freely while Auto-Tuning. When operating motors that have fixed output characteristics. When it is necessary to use motors that have high-precision control. When you cannot decouple the motor and load, but the motor load is less than 30%. 	x
Line-to-Line Resistance	T1-01 = 2	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> After Auto-Tuning, the wiring distance between the drive and motor changed by 50 m or more. When the wiring distance is 50 m or more in the V/f Control mode. When the motor output and drive capacity are different. 	x

■ Input Data for Induction Motor Auto-Tuning

To do Auto-Tuning, input data for the items in [Table 3.8](#) that have an "x". Before starting Auto-Tuning, prepare the motor test report or record the information on the motor nameplate as a reference.

Table 3.8 Input Data for Induction Motor Auto-Tuning

Input Data	Parameter	Unit	Auto-Tuning Mode (T1-01 Setting)	
			Rotational Auto-Tuning (0)	Line-to-Line Resistance (2)
Motor Rated Power	T1-02	kW	x	x
Motor Rated Voltage	T1-03	V	x	-
Motor Rated Current	T1-04	A	x	x
Motor Base Frequency	T1-05	Hz	x	-
Number of Motor Poles	T1-06	-	x	-
Motor Base Speed	T1-07	min ⁻¹	x	-
Motor Iron Loss	T1-11	W	x *1	-

*1 Input this value when *A1-02* = 0 [Control Method Selection = V/f Control].

◆ Auto-Tuning for Motor Parameters for PM Motor

This section gives information about Auto-Tuning for PM motors. Auto-Tuning sets motor parameters *E1-xx*, *E5-xx*.

Table 3.9 Auto-Tuning for PM Motors

Mode	Parameter Settings	Application Conditions and Benefits	Applicable Control Method (A1-02 Setting)
			OLV/PM (5)
PM Motor Parameter Settings	T2-01 = 0	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> When the information from the motor test report or motor nameplate is available. Rotational/Stationary Auto-Tuning that energizes the motor is not done. Manually input the necessary motor parameters. 	x
PM Stationary Auto-Tuning	T2-01 = 1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> When the information from the motor test report or motor nameplate is not available. <p>Note: With Stationary Auto-Tuning, the energized drive stays stopped for approximately 1 minute. During this time, the drive automatically measures the necessary motor parameters.</p>	x
PM Stationary Auto-Tuning for Stator Resistance	T2-01 = 2	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> After Auto-Tuning, the wiring distance between the drive and motor changed by 50 m or more. When the motor output and drive capacity are different. 	x
PM Rotational Auto-Tuning	T2-01 = 4	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> When the information from the motor test report or motor nameplate is not available. When you can decouple the motor and load the motor can rotate freely while Auto-Tuning. Values measured during Auto-Tuning are automatically set to the motor parameters. 	x
High Frequency Injection Auto-Tuning	T2-01 = 5	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Automatically determines the control parameters required to set $n8-35 = 1$ [Initial Pole Detection Method = High Frequency Injection]. Applicable to IPM motors only. Perform tuning with the motor connected to the drive. <p>Note: When you want to set $n8-35 = 1$, perform High Frequency Injection Auto-Tuning. Configure the drive with the data from the motor nameplate before performing High Frequency Injection Auto-Tuning. High Frequency Injection Auto-Tuning automatically makes adjustments while it is stopped but still energized.</p>	x

■ **Input Data for PM Motor Auto-Tuning**

To do Auto-Tuning, input data for the items in Table 3.10 and Table 3.11 that have an "x". Before starting Auto-Tuning, prepare the motor test report or record the information on the motor nameplate as a reference.

Table 3.10 Input Data for PM Motor Auto-Tuning

Input Data	Parameter	Unit	Auto-Tuning Mode (T2-01 Setting)			
			PM Motor Parameter Settings (0)	PM Stationary Auto-Tuning (1)	PM Stationary Auto-Tuning for Stator Resistance (2)	
Control Method Selection	A1-02	-	5			
PM Motor Code Selection	T2-02	-	Motor Code of Yaskawa Motor *1	FFFF *2	-	-
PM Motor Type	T2-03	-	-	-	x	-
PM Motor Rated Power	T2-04	kW	-	x	x	-
PM Motor Rated Voltage	T2-05	V	-	x	x	-
PM Motor Rated Current	T2-06	A	-	x	x	x
PM Motor Base Frequency	T2-07	Hz	-	x	x	-
Number of PM Motor Poles	T2-08	-	-	x	x	-
PM Motor Stator Resistance	T2-10	Ω	x	x	-	-
PM Motor d-Axis Inductance	T2-11	mH	x	x	-	-
PM Motor q-Axis Inductance	T2-12	mH	x	x	-	-
Back-EMF Units Selection	T2-13	-	x	x	-	-

Input Data	Parameter	Unit	Auto-Tuning Mode (T2-01 Setting)		
			PM Motor Parameter Settings (0)	PM Stationary Auto-Tuning (1)	PM Stationary Auto-Tuning for Stator Resistance (2)
Control Method Selection	A1-02	-	5	5	5
PM Motor Code Selection	T2-02	-	Motor Code of Yaskawa Motor */	FFFF *2	-
Back-EMF Voltage Constant (Ke)	T2-14	*3	x	x	-
Pull-In Current Level	T2-15	%	-	-	x

*1 Set the motor code for a Yaskawa PM motor.

*2 Set the motor code to FFFF for a PM motor from a different manufacturer.

*3 Changes when the value set in T2-13 changes.

Table 3.11 Input Data for PM Motor Auto-Tuning

Input Data	Parameter	Unit	Auto-Tuning Mode (T2-01 Setting)	
			PM Rotational Auto-Tuning (4)	High Frequency Injection Auto-Tuning (5)
Control Method Selection	A1-02	-	5	5
PM Motor Code Selection	T2-02	-	-	-
PM Motor Type	T2-03	-	x	-
PM Motor Rated Power	T2-04	kW	x	-
PM Motor Rated Voltage	T2-05	V	x	-
PM Motor Rated Current	T2-06	A	x	-
PM Motor Base Frequency	T2-07	Hz	x	-
Number of PM Motor Poles	T2-08	-	x	-
PM Motor Stator Resistance	T2-10	Ω	-	-
PM Motor d-Axis Inductance	T2-11	mH	-	-
PM Motor q-Axis Inductance	T2-12	mH	-	-
Back-EMF Units Selection	T2-13	-	-	-
Back-EMF Voltage Constant (Ke)	T2-14	*1	-	-
Pull-In Current Level	T2-15	%	x	-

*1 Changes when the value set in T2-13 changes.

◆ Auto-Tuning in EZ Open Loop Vector Control Method

This section gives information about the Auto-Tuning mode for EZ Open Loop Vector Control. Auto-Tuning will set the E9-xx parameters.

Table 3.12 EZ Tuning Mode Selection

Mode	Parameter Settings	Application Conditions and Benefits	Applicable Control Method (A1-02 Setting)
Motor Parameter Setting	T4-01 = 0	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Applicable when driving SynRM (Synchronous Reluctance Motors). Suitable for derating torque applications, for example fans and pumps. 	EZOLV (8)
Line-to-Line Resistance	T4-01 = 1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> After Auto-Tuning, the wiring distance between the drive and motor changed by 50 m or more. When the motor output and drive capacity are different. 	EZOLV (8)

■ Auto-Tuning Input Data in EZ Open Loop Vector Control Method

To do Auto-Tuning, input data for the items in [Table 3.13](#) that have an "x". Before starting Auto-Tuning, prepare the motor test report or record the information on the motor nameplate as a reference.

Table 3.13 Auto-Tuning Input Data in EZ Open Loop Vector Control Method

Input Data	Parameter	Unit	Auto-Tuning Mode (T4-01 Setting)	
			Motor Parameter Setting (0)	Line-to-Line Resistance (1)
Motor Type Selection	T4-02	-	x	-
Motor Max Revolutions	T4-03	min ⁻¹	x	-
Motor Rated Revolutions	T4-04	min ⁻¹	x	-
Motor Rated Frequency	T4-05	Hz	x	-
Motor Rated Voltage	T4-06	V	x	-
PM Motor Rated Current (FLA)	T4-07	A	x	x
PM Motor Rated Power (kW)	T4-08	kW	x	-
Number of Motor Poles	T4-09	-	x	-

◆ Precautions before Auto-Tuning

Examine the topics in this section before you start Auto-Tuning.

■ Prepare for Basic Auto-Tuning

- You must input data from the motor nameplate or motor test report to do Auto-Tuning. Make sure that this data is available before Auto-Tuning the drive.
- For best performance, make sure that the drive input supply voltage is equal to or more than the motor rated voltage.

Note:

Better performance is possible when you use a motor with a rated voltage that is less than the input supply voltage (by 20 V for 208 V class models or by 40 V for 480 V class models). This is very important when operating the motor at more than 90% of base speed, where high torque precision is necessary. If the input power supply is equal to the motor rated voltage, the drive output voltage will not be sufficient, and performance will decrease.


- Push  on the keypad to cancel Auto-Tuning.
- If a Safe Disable input signal is input to the drive during Auto-Tuning, Auto-Tuning measurements will not complete successfully. If this occurs, cancel the Auto-Tuning, then do it again.
- [Table 3.14](#) shows the status of input/output terminals during Auto-Tuning.

Table 3.14 Status of Input/Output Terminals during Auto-Tuning

Auto-Tuning Type	Mode		Multi-Function Inputs	Multi-Function Outputs ^{*/1}
Induction Motor Auto-Tuning	Rotational	Rotational Auto-Tuning	Disabled	Functions the same as during usual operation.
	Stationary	Line-to-Line Resistance	Disabled	Keeps the status at the start of Auto-Tuning.
PM Motor Auto-Tuning	Rotational	PM Rotational Auto-Tuning	Disabled	Functions the same as during usual operation.
		PM Motor Parameter Settings	Disabled	Keeps the status at the start of Auto-Tuning.
	Stationary	PM Stationary Auto-Tuning	Disabled	Keeps the status at the start of Auto-Tuning.
		PM Stationary Auto-Tuning for Stator Resistance	Disabled	Keeps the status at the start of Auto-Tuning.
EZ Tuning	Stationary	Motor Parameter Setting	Disabled	Keeps the status at the start of Auto-Tuning.
		Line-to-Line Resistance	Disabled	Keeps the status at the start of Auto-Tuning.

*1 A terminal to which $H2-xx = E$ [MFDO Function Selection = Fault] is assigned functions the same as during usual operation.

WARNING! Crush Hazard. Wire a sequence that will not let a multi-function output terminal open the holding brake during Stationary Auto-Tuning. If the holding brake is open during Stationary Auto-Tuning, it can cause serious injury or death.

WARNING! Sudden Movement Hazard. Before you do Rotational Auto-Tuning, disconnect the load from the motor. The load can move suddenly and cause serious injury or death.

WARNING! Injury to Personnel. Rotational Auto-Tuning rotates the motor at 50% or more of the motor rated frequency. Make sure that there are no issues related to safety in the area around the drive and motor. Increased motor frequency can cause serious injury or death.

WARNING! Electrical Shock Hazard. During Auto-Tuning, the motor will receive high voltage when the motor is stopped. Do not touch the motor until Auto-Tuning is complete. If you touch a motor that is energized, it can cause serious injury or death.

■ Precautions before Rotational Auto-Tuning

WARNING! Electrical Shock Hazard. During Auto-Tuning, the motor will receive high voltage when the motor is stopped. Do not touch the motor until Auto-Tuning is complete. If you touch a motor that is energized, it can cause serious injury or death.

- Before you do Rotational Auto-Tuning to prevent drive malfunction, uncouple the motor from the load. If you do Rotational Auto-Tuning with the motor connected to a load that is more than 30% of the motor duty rating, the drive will not correctly calculate the motor parameters and the motor can operate incorrectly.
- When the load is 30% or less of the motor duty rating, you can do Auto-Tuning with the motor connected to a load.
- Make sure that the motor magnetic brake is released.
- Make sure that external force from the machine will not cause the motor to rotate.

■ Precautions before Stationary Auto-Tuning

- Make sure that the motor magnetic brake is not open.
- Make sure that external force from the machine will not cause the motor to rotate.

WARNING! Electrical Shock Hazard. During Auto-Tuning, the motor will receive high voltage when the motor is stopped. Do not touch the motor until Auto-Tuning is complete. If you touch a motor that is energized, it can cause serious injury or death.

■ Precautions before Stationary Auto-Tuning for Line-to-Line Resistance and Stator Resistance Auto-Tuning

In V/f control, when the motor cable is 50 meters (164 feet) or longer, do Stationary Auto-Tuning for Line-to-Line Resistance.

WARNING! Electrical Shock Hazard. During Auto-Tuning, the motor will receive high voltage when the motor is stopped. Do not touch the motor until Auto-Tuning is complete. If you touch a motor that is energized, it can cause serious injury or death.

3.9 Test Run

After you Auto-Tune the drive, the next step is to do a test run.

WARNING! Crush Hazard. Test the system to make sure that the drive operates safely after you wire the drive and set parameters. If you do not test the system, it can cause damage to equipment or serious injury or death.

◆ No-Load Test Run

Before connecting the motor to the machine, make sure that you check the operation status of the motor.

■ Precautions before Operation

Before rotating the motor, check these items:

- Check for safety issues near the drive, motor, and machine.
- Make sure that all emergency stop circuits and machine safety mechanisms are operating correctly.


■ Items to Check before Operation

Check these items before operation:

- Is the motor rotating in the forward direction?
- Is the motor rotating smoothly (no unusual sounds or unusual vibrations)?
- Does the motor accelerate/decelerate smoothly?



◆ Do a No-Load Test Run

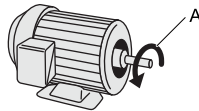
Do these steps for a no-load test run:

1. Energize the drive, or push **F2** to show the HOME screen.
If [Home] is not shown on **F2**, push **F1** (Back) to show [Home] on **F2**.
2. Push  to show *S5-05 [HAND Frequency Reference]*, and set it to 6.00 Hz.



Note:

The Run command from AUTO Mode must be OFF.

3. Push **F2** to show the HOME screen again.
4. Push  to give the drive a Run command from HAND Mode.
When *o2-24 = 0 or 1 [LED Light Function Selection = Enable Status Ring & Keypad LED or LED Status Ring Disable]*,  illuminates and the motor runs at 6.00 Hz in the forward direction.
5. Make sure that the motor is rotating in the correct direction and that the drive does not show a fault.
If the drive detects a fault, remove the cause.



A - Forward Rotation of Motor (Counter Clockwise Direction as Seen from Load Shaft)

6. Push  to increase the frequency reference value.
Change the setting value in increments of 10 Hz if necessary and examine the response.
7. Each time you increase the setting value, use *U1-03 [Output Current]* to check the drive output current.
When the output current of the drive is not more than the motor rated current, the status is correct.
Example: 6 Hz → 20 Hz → 30 Hz → 40 Hz → 50 Hz → 60 Hz
8. Make sure that the motor rotates correctly, then push .


 is OFF and the motor coasts to stop.

◆ Actual-Load Test Run

Test the operation without a load, then connect the motor and machine to do a test run.

■ Precautions before Operation

Before rotating the motor, check these items:











- Check for safety issues near the drive, motor, and machine.
- Make sure that all emergency stop circuits and machine safety mechanisms are operating correctly.
- Make sure that the motor is fully stopped.
- Connect the motor with the machine.
Make sure that there are no loose installation screws and that the motor load shafts and machine junctions are correctly secured.
- Keep the keypad near you to push  immediately if there is unusual or incorrect operation.

■ Items to Check before Operation

- Make sure that the direction of the machine operation is correct (The motor must rotate in the correct direction).
- Make sure that the motor accelerates and decelerates smoothly.

◆ Do an Actual-Load Test Run

Connect the motor and machine, then do the test run with the same procedure you used for the no-load test run.

- Make sure that *U1-03 [Output Current]* is not too high.
 1. Energize the drive, or push  (Home) to show the HOME screen.
If [Home] is not shown on , push  (Back) to show [Home] on .
 2. Set *S5-05 [HAND Frequency Reference]* to 6.00 Hz.
 3. Push  to show the HOME screen again.
 4. Push  to give the drive a Run command from HAND Mode.
When *o2-24 = 0* or *1 [LED Light Function Selection = Enable Status Ring & Keypad LED or LED Status Ring Disable]*,  illuminates and the motor runs at 6.00 Hz in the forward direction.
 5. Make sure that the motor is rotating in the correct direction and that the drive does not show a fault.
If the drive detects a fault, remove the cause.
 6. Push  to increase the frequency reference value.
Change the setting value in increments of 10 Hz if necessary and examine the response.
 7. Each time you increase the setting value, use *U1-03 [Output Current]* to check the drive output current.
When the output current of the drive is not more than the motor rated current, the status is correct.
Example: 6 Hz → 20 Hz → 30 Hz → 40 Hz → 50 Hz → 60 Hz
 8. Make sure that the motor rotates correctly, then push .
 is OFF and the motor coasts to stop.
 9. Change the frequency reference and direction of motor rotation, and make sure that there are no unusual sounds or vibrations.
 10. If there are hunting or oscillation errors caused by control function or mechanical resonant, adjust the settings to stop the errors.

3.10 Fine Tuning during Test Runs (Adjust the Control Function)

This section gives information about the adjustment procedures to stop hunting or oscillation errors caused by control function during a test run. Adjust the applicable parameters as specified by your control method and drive status.

- [V/f Control on page 568](#)
- [Open Loop Vector Control for PM Motors on page 569](#)
- [EZ Open Loop Vector Control Method on page 570](#)

Note:

This section only lists frequently adjusted parameters. If you must adjust parameters that have a higher degree of precision, contact Yaskawa.

◆ V/f Control

Table 3.15 Parameters for Fine Tuning the Drive (V/f)

Issue	Parameter Number	Possible Solutions	Default	Recommended Setting
Hunting or oscillation at mid-range speeds (10 Hz to 40 Hz)	n1-02 [Hunting Prevention Gain Setting]	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If torque is not sufficient with heavy loads, decrease the setting value. • If hunting or oscillation occur with light loads, increase the setting value. • If hunting occurs with a low-inductance motor, for example a motor with a larger frame size or a high-frequency motor, lower the setting value. 	1.00	0.10 - 2.00
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The volume of the motor excitation sound is too high. • Hunting or oscillation at low speeds (10 Hz or lower), or at mid-range speeds (10 Hz to 40 Hz) 	C6-02 [Carrier Frequency Selection]	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If the volume of the motor excitation sound is too high, increase the carrier frequency. • If hunting or oscillation occur at low or mid-range speeds, decrease the carrier frequency. 	1 (2 kHz) *1	1 to upper limit value
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Unsatisfactory motor torque and speed response • Hunting or oscillation 	C4-02 [Torque Compensation Delay Time]	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If torque or speed response are slow, decrease the setting value. • If hunting or oscillation occur, increase the setting value. 	200 ms *2	100 - 1000 ms
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Torque at low speeds (10 Hz or lower) is not sufficient. • Hunting or oscillation 	C4-01 [Torque Compensation Gain]	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If torque at low speeds (10 Hz or lower) is not sufficient, increase the setting value. • If hunting or oscillation occur with light loads, decrease the setting value. 	1.00	0.50 - 1.50
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Torque at low speeds (10 Hz or lower) is not sufficient. • Large initial vibration at start up. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • E1-08 [Mid Point A Voltage] • E1-10 [Minimum Output Voltage] 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If torque at low speeds (10 Hz or lower) is not sufficient, increase the setting value. • If there is large initial vibration at start up, decrease the setting value 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • E1-08: 15.0 V *3 • E1-10: 9.0 V *3 	Default setting +/- 5 V *4
Speed precision is unsatisfactory. (V/f Control)	C3-01 [Slip Compensation Gain]	Set E2-01 [Motor Rated Current], E2-02 [Motor Rated Slip], and E2-03 [Motor No-Load Current], then adjust C3-01.	0.0 (no slip compensation)	0.5 - 1.5

*1 The default setting changes when the settings for o2-04 [Drive Model (KVA) Selection] change.

*2 The default setting changes when the settings for A1-02 [Control Method Selection] and o2-04 [Drive Model (KVA) Selection] change.

*3 The default setting changes when the settings for A1-02 [Control Method Selection] and E1-03 [V/f Pattern Selection] change.

*4 Recommended settings are for 208 V class drives. Multiply the voltage by 2 for 480 V class drives.

◆ Open Loop Vector Control for PM Motors

Table 3.16 Parameters for Fine Tuning the Drive (A1-02 = 5[OLV/PM])

Issue	Parameter Number	Possible Solutions	Default	Recommended Setting
Unsatisfactory motor performance	E1-xx parameters, E5-xx parameters	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Check the settings for E1-06, E1-04 [Base Frequency, Maximum Output Frequency]. Check the E5-xx and make sure that all motor data has been set correctly. <p>Note: Do not set E5-05 [PM Motor Resistance (ohms/phase)] to a line-to-line resistance value.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Do Auto-Tuning. 	-	-
Unsatisfactory motor torque and speed response	n8-55 [Motor to Load Inertia Ratio]	Adjust to match the load inertia ratio of the motor and machine.	0	Near the actual load inertia ratio.
	n8-45 [Speed Feedback Detection Gain]	Decrease the setting value in increments of 0.05.	0.80	-
	C4-01 [Torque Compensation Gain]	Adjust the setting value. Note: Setting this value too high can cause overcompensation and motor oscillation.	0.00	1.00
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Oscillation when the motor starts. Motor stalls. 	n8-51 [Pull-in Current @ Accel/Decel]	Increase the setting value in increments of 5%.	50%	-
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> b2-02 [DC Injection Braking Current] b2-03 [DC Inject Braking Time at Start] 	Use DC Injection Braking at start. Note: This can cause the motor to rotate in reverse for approximately 1/8 of a turn at start.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> b2-02: 50% b2-03: 0.00 s 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> b2-02: Adjust as necessary. b2-03: 0.5 s
	n8-55 [Motor to Load Inertia Ratio]	Increase the setting value. Note: When operating a single motor or with a minimum amount of inertia, setting this value too high can cause motor oscillation.	0	Near the actual load inertia ratio.
There is too much current during deceleration.	n8-79 [Pull-in Current at Deceleration]	Set $n8-79 < n8-51$.	50% Note: When $n8-79 = 0$, the drive will apply the $n8-51$ setting to the pull-in current during deceleration.	Decrease in increments of 5%.
Stalling or oscillation occurs when load is applied during constant speed	n8-47 [Pull-in Current Comp Filter Time]	Decrease the setting value in increments of 0.2 s.	5.0 s	-
	n8-48 [Pull-in/Light Load Id Current]	Increase the setting value in increments of 5%.	30%	-
	n8-55 [Motor to Load Inertia Ratio]	Increase the setting value. Note: When operating a single motor or with a minimum amount of inertia, setting this value too high can cause motor oscillation.	0	Near the actual load inertia ratio.
Hunting or oscillation	n8-45 [Speed Feedback Detection Gain]	Increase the setting value in increments of 0.05.	0.80	-
The drive detects STPo [Motor Step-Out Detected] fault when the load is not too high.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> E5-09 [PM Back-EMF Vpeak (mV/(rad/s))] E5-24 [PM Back-EMF L-L Vrms (mV/rpm)] 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Adjust the setting value. Examine the motor code on the motor nameplate or the data sheet, then set correct values for E5-09 or E5-24. 	*1	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Yaskawa motor Set the motor code from the motor nameplate. Motor from another manufacturer Set the values from the test report.
The drive detected stalling or STPo [Motor Step-Out Detected] at high speed and maximum output voltage.	n8-62 [Output Voltage Limit Level]	Set to a value lower than the actual input voltage.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> 200.0 V 400.0 V 	-

*1 The default setting changes when the settings for E5-01 [Motor Code Selection] and o2-04 [Drive Model (KVA) Selection] change.

◆ EZ Open Loop Vector Control Method

Table 3.17 Parameters for Fine Tuning the Drive (A1-02 = 8[EZOLV])

Issue	Parameter Number	Possible Solutions	Default	Recommended Setting
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Unsatisfactory motor torque and speed response Hunting or oscillation 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> High speed C5-01 [ASR Proportional Gain 1] Low speed C5-03 [ASR Proportional Gain 2] 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> If torque or speed response are slow, increase the setting value in increments of 5.00. If hunting or oscillation occur, decrease the setting value. 	10.00	10.00 to 50.00 <i>*1</i>
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> High speed C5-02 [ASR Integral Time 1] Low speed C5-04 [ASR Integral Time 2] 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> If torque or speed response are slow, decrease the setting value. If hunting or oscillation occur, increase the setting value. 	0.500 s	0.300 s to 1.000 s <i>*1</i>
The drive cannot find ASR proportional gain or integral time for low speed or high speed.	C5-07 [ASR Gain Switchover Frequency]	Change the ASR proportional gain and ASR integral time to conform to the output frequency.	0.0%	0.0% to maximum rotation speed
Hunting or oscillation	C5-06 [ASR Delay Time]	If the rigidity of the machine is unsatisfactory and vibration is possible, increase the setting value in increments of 0.010.	0.004 s	0.004 s to 0.020 s <i>*1</i>
Step-out	E9-xx parameters	Refer to the motor nameplate or test report and set E9-xx correctly.	-	-
Oscillation when the motor starts.	n8-51 [Accel / Decel Pull-In Current]	Increase the setting value.	80%	Increase in increments of 5%.
Motor stalls.	L7-01 to L7-04 [Torque Limit]	Increase the setting value.	200%	Increase in increments of 10%.

*1 The best values for a no-load operation are different than the best values for actual loading operation.

3.11 Test Run Checklist

Examine the items in this checklist and check each item before a test run.

Checked	No.	Description
	1	Correctly install and wire the drive as specified by this manual.
	2	Energize the drive.
	3	Set the voltage for the power supply in E1-01 [Input AC Supply Voltage].

Check the applicable items as specified by your control method.



WARNING! Sudden Movement Hazard. Correctly wire the start/stop and safety circuits before you energize the drive. If you momentarily close a digital input terminal, it can start a drive that is programmed for 3-Wire control and cause serious injury or death from moving equipment.

Table 3.18 V/f Control [A1-02 = 0]

Checked	No.	Description
	4	Select the best V/f pattern for your application and motor characteristics. Example: For a motor with a rated frequency of 60 Hz, set E1-03 = 1 [V/f Pattern Selection = Const Trq, 60Hz base, 60Hz max] as a standard V/f pattern.

Table 3.19 PM Open Loop Vector Control [A1-02 = 5]

Checked	No.	Description
	5	Set E5-01 to E5-24 [PM Motor Settings].

Checked	No.	Description
	6	The keypad will show "Rdy" after starting to operate the motor.
	7	To give the Run command and frequency reference from the keypad, push  to set the drive to HAND Mode. Note: When in HAND Mode,  illuminates.
	8	If the motor rotates in the opposite direction during test run, switch two of the motor cables (U/T1, V/T2, W/T3).
	9	Set E2-01 [Motor Rated Current (FLA)] and L1-01 [Motor Overload (oL1) Protection] correctly for motor thermal protection.
	10	To supply the Run command and frequency reference from REMOTE source, make sure that the drive is in OFF Mode in HOME screen.
	11	When terminal A1 is used for the frequency reference: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Voltage input <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Set Jumper switch S1 on the drive to "V". – Set H3-01 = 0 [Terminal A1 Signal Level Select = 0 to 10V (Lower Limit at 0)]. – Set H3-02 = 0 [Terminal A1 Function Selection = Frequency Reference]. • Current input <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Set Jumper switch S1 on the drive to "I". – Set H3-01 = 2, 3 [Terminal A1 Signal Level Select = 4 to 20 mA, 0 to 20 mA]. – Set H3-02 = 0 [Terminal A1 Function Selection = Frequency Reference].

3.11 Test Run Checklist

Checked	No.	Description
	12	<p>When terminal A2 is used for the frequency reference:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Voltage input <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Set Jumper switch S1 on the drive to “V”. – Set H3-09 = 0 [Terminal A2 Signal Level Select = 0 to 10V (Lower Limit at 0)]. – Set H3-10 = 0 [Terminal A2 Function Selection = Frequency Reference]. • Current input <ul style="list-style-type: none"> – Set Jumper switch S1 on the drive to “I”. – Set H3-09 = 2, 3 [Terminal A2 Signal Level Select = 4 to 20 mA, 0 to 20 mA]. – Set H3-10 = 0 [Terminal A2 Function Selection = Frequency Reference].
	13	<p>Make sure that the frequency reference reaches the necessary minimum and maximum values. → If drive operation is incorrect, make these adjustments:</p> <p>Gain adjustment: Set the maximum voltage and current values, then adjust the analog input gain until the frequency reference reaches the necessary value. (For terminal A1 input: H3-03, for terminal A2 input: H3-11)</p> <p>Bias adjustment: Set the maximum voltage/current values, then adjust the analog input bias until the frequency reference reaches the necessary minimum value. (For terminal A1 input: H3-04, for terminal A2 input: H3-12)</p>

Mechanical & Electrical Installation

This chapter explains how to properly mount and install the drive, and to wire the control circuit terminals, motor, and power supply.

4.1	Section Safety	574
4.2	Removing/Reattaching Covers	576
4.3	Electrical Installation	583
4.4	Main Circuit Wiring	586
4.5	Control Circuit Wiring	588
4.6	Control I/O Connections	598
4.7	Connect the Drive to a PC	601
4.8	External Interlock	602

4.1 Section Safety

DANGER

Electrical Shock Hazard

Do not examine, connect, or disconnect wiring on an energized drive. Before servicing, disconnect all power to the equipment and wait for the time specified on the warning label at a minimum. The internal capacitor stays charged after the drive is de-energized. The charge indicator LED extinguishes when the DC bus voltage decreases below 50 Vdc. When all indicators are OFF, remove the covers before measuring for dangerous voltages to make sure that the drive is safe.

If you do work on the drive when it is energized, it will cause serious injury or death from electrical shock.

WARNING

Electrical Shock Hazard

Do not operate the drive when covers are missing. Replace covers and shields before you operate the drive. Use the drive only as specified by the instructions.

Some figures in this section include drives without covers or safety shields to more clearly show the inside of the drive. If covers or safety shields are missing from the drive, it can cause serious injury or death.

Make sure that the protective ground wire conforms to technical standards and local safety regulations. The IEC/EN 61800-5-1:2007 standard specifies that you must wire the power supply to automatically de-energize when the protective ground wire disconnects. You can also connect a protective ground wire that has a minimum cross-sectional area of 10 mm² (copper wire) or 16 mm² (aluminum wire).

If you do not obey the standards and regulations, it can cause serious injury or death. The leakage current of the drive will be more than 3.5 mA in drive models 4414 to 4720.

When there is a DC component in the protective earthing conductor, the drive can cause a residual current. When a residual current operated protective or monitoring device prevents direct or indirect contact, always use a type B Ground Fault Circuit Interrupter (GFCI) as specified by IEC/EN 60755.

If you do not use the correct GFCI, it can cause serious injury or death.

Do not wear loose clothing or jewelry when you do work on the drive. Tighten loose clothing and remove all metal objects, for example watches or rings.

Loose clothing can catch on the drive and jewelry can conduct electricity and cause serious injury or death.

Do not remove covers or touch circuit boards while the drive is energized.

If you touch the internal components of an energized drive, it can cause serious injury or death.

Only let approved personnel install, wire, maintain, examine, replace parts, and repair the drive.

If personnel are not approved, it can cause serious injury or death.

Do not modify the drive body or drive circuitry.

Modifications to drive body and circuitry can cause serious injury or death, will cause damage to the drive, and will void the warranty. Yaskawa is not responsible for modifications of the product made by the user.

Fire Hazard

Tighten all terminal screws to the correct tightening torque.

Connections that are too loose or too tight can cause incorrect operation and damage to the drive. Incorrect connections can also cause death or serious injury from fire.

Tighten screws at an angle in the specified range shown in this manual.

If you tighten the screws at an angle not in the specified range, you can have loose connections that can cause damage to the terminal block or start a fire and cause serious injury or death.

⚠ WARNING**Damage to Equipment**

Do not apply incorrect voltage to the main circuit of the drive. Operate the drive in the specified range of the input voltage on the drive nameplate.

Voltages that are higher than the permitted nameplate tolerance can cause damage to the drive.

Fire Hazard

When you install a dynamic braking option, wire the components as specified by the wiring diagrams.

Incorrect wiring can cause damage to braking components or serious injury or death.

NOTICE

Do not let unwanted objects, for example metal shavings or wire clippings, fall into the drive during drive installation. Put a temporary cover over the drive during installation. Remove the temporary cover before start-up.

Unwanted objects inside of the drive can cause damage to the drive.

Damage to Equipment

When you touch the drive and circuit boards, make sure that you observe correct electrostatic discharge (ESD) procedures.

If you do not follow procedures, it can cause ESD damage to the drive circuitry.

Select a motor that is compatible with the load torque and speed range. When 100% continuous torque is necessary at low speed, use an inverter-duty motor or vector-duty motor. When you use a standard fan-cooled motor, decrease the motor torque in the low-speed range.

If you operate a standard fan-cooled motor at low speed and high torque, it will decrease the cooling effects and can cause heat damage.

Obey the speed range specification of the motor as specified by the manufacturer. When you must operate the motor outside of its specifications, contact the motor manufacturer.

If you continuously operate oil-lubricated motors outside of the manufacturer specifications, it can cause damage to the motor bearings.

When the input voltage is 440 V or higher or the wiring distance is longer than 100 m (328 ft), make sure that the motor insulation voltage is sufficient or use an inverter-duty motor or vector-duty motor with reinforced insulation.

Motor winding and insulation failure can occur.

Before you connect a dynamic braking option to the drive, make sure that qualified personnel read and obey the Braking Unit and Braking Resistor Unit Installation Manual (TOBPC72060001).

If you do not read and obey the manual or if personnel are not qualified, it can cause damage to the drive and braking circuit.

Make sure that all connections are correct after you install the drive and connect peripheral devices.

Incorrect connections can cause damage to the drive.

Note:

- Torque characteristics differ compared to operating the motor directly from line power. The user should have a full understanding of the load torque characteristics for the application.
- The current rating of submersible motors is usually higher than the current rating of standard motors for a given motor power. Make sure that the rated output current of the drive is equal to or more than the current rating of the motor. If the motor wire length is longer than 100 m (328 ft), select the correct wire gauge to adjust for a loss in voltage and prevent a loss of motor torque.
- Do not use unshielded wire for control wiring. Use shielded, twisted-pair wires and ground the shield to the ground terminal of the drive. Unshielded wire can cause electrical interference and unsatisfactory system performance.

4.2 Removing/Reattaching Covers

This section gives information about how to remove and reattach the front cover and terminal cover for wiring and inspection.

Different drive models have different procedures to remove and reattach the covers. Refer to [Table 4.1](#) for more information.

Table 4.1 Procedures to Remove Covers by Drive Model

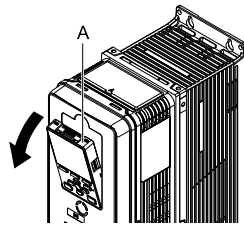
Model	IP20/UL Type 1 or IP20/UL Open Type		IP55/UL Type 12	
	Procedure	Reference	Procedure	Reference
2011 - 2114 4005 - 4124	Procedure A	576	Procedure C	580
2143 - 2273 4156 - 4302	Procedure B	577	-	-

◆ Removing/Reattaching the Cover Using Procedure A

DANGER! Electrical Shock Hazard. Do not examine, connect, or disconnect wiring on an energized drive. Before servicing, disconnect all power to the equipment and wait for the time specified on the warning label at a minimum. The internal capacitor stays charged after the drive is de-energized. The charge indicator LED extinguishes when the DC bus voltage decreases below 50 Vdc. When all indicators are OFF, remove the covers before measuring for dangerous voltages to make sure that the drive is safe. If you do work on the drive when it is energized, it will cause serious injury or death from electrical shock.

■ Remove the Front Cover

1. Remove the keypad from the drive.



A - Keypad

Figure 4.1 Remove the Keypad

2. Loosen the front cover screw.

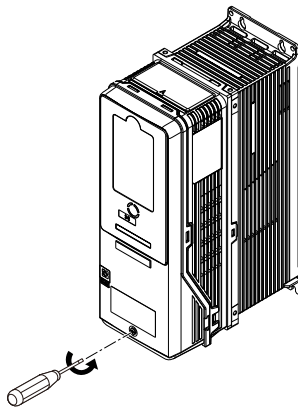


Figure 4.2 Loosen the Front Cover Screw

3. Push on the tabs in the sides of the front cover then pull the front cover forward to remove it from the drive.

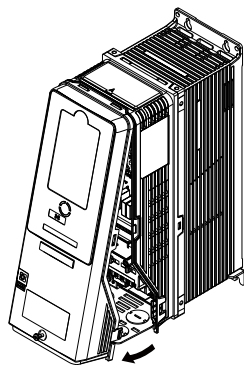


Figure 4.3 Remove the Front Cover

■ Reattach the Front Cover

1. Wire the drive and other peripheral devices.
2. Reverse the steps to reattach the cover.

Note:

- Make sure that you did not pinch wires or signal lines between the front cover and the drive before you reattach the cover.
- Make sure that the tabs on the sides of the front cover correctly click into the hook.
- Tighten the screws to a tightening torque of 0.98 N·m to 1.33 N·m (8.67 in·lb to 11.77 in·lb).

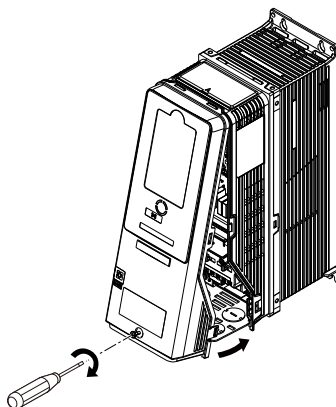


Figure 4.4 Reattach the Front Cover

3. Reattach the keypad to its initial position.

◆ Removing/Reattaching the Cover Using Procedure B

DANGER! Electrical Shock Hazard. Do not examine, connect, or disconnect wiring on an energized drive. Before servicing, disconnect all power to the equipment and wait for the time specified on the warning label at a minimum. The internal capacitor stays charged after the drive is de-energized. The charge indicator LED extinguishes when the DC bus voltage decreases below 50 Vdc. When all indicators are OFF, remove the covers before measuring for dangerous voltages to make sure that the drive is safe. If you do work on the drive when it is energized, it will cause serious injury or death from electrical shock.

■ Remove the Terminal Cover

1. Loosen the screws on the terminal cover, then pull down on the cover.

CAUTION! Crush Hazard. Loosen the cover screws. Do not fully remove them. If you fully remove the cover screws, the terminal cover can fall and cause moderate injury.

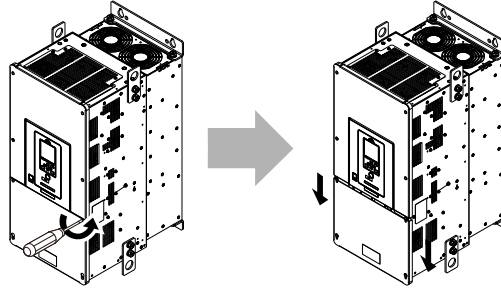


Figure 4.5 Loosen the Terminal Cover Mounting Screws

2. Pull the terminal cover away from the drive.

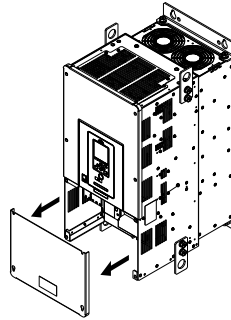
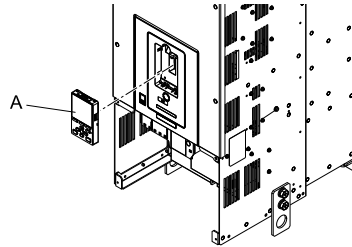


Figure 4.6 Remove the Terminal Cover

■ Remove the Front Cover

1. Remove the keypad from the drive.



A - Keypad

Figure 4.7 Remove the Keypad

2. Loosen the front cover screws.

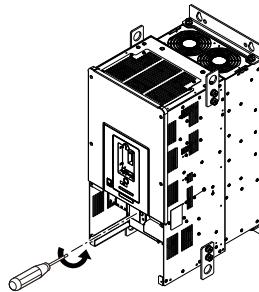
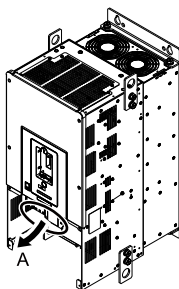


Figure 4.8 Loosen the Front Cover Screws

3. Pull part A of the front cover forward to remove the cover from the drive.



A - Pull forward to remove the front cover.

Figure 4.9 Pull Forward to Remove the Front Cover

4. Remove the front cover from the drive.

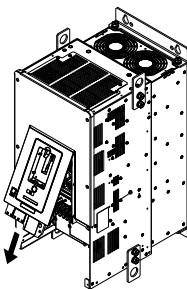
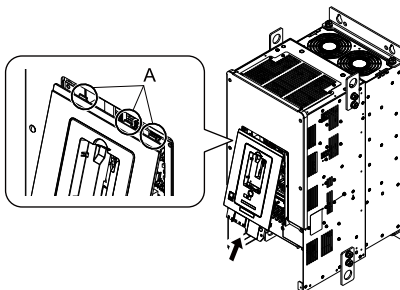


Figure 4.10 Remove the Front Cover

■ Reattach the Front Cover

Wire the drive and other peripheral devices then reattach the front cover.

1. Move the front cover to connect the hooks at the top of the front cover to the drive.



A - Hooks

Figure 4.11 Reattach the Front Cover

2. Move the front cover while pushing on the hooks on the left and right sides of the front cover until it clicks into position.

Note:

Make sure that you did not pinch wires or signal lines between the front cover and the drive before you reattach the cover.

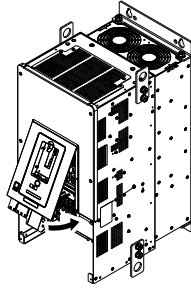


Figure 4.12 Reattach the Front Cover

3. Reattach the keypad to its initial position.

■ Reattach the Terminal Cover

Wire the drive and other peripheral devices then reattach the terminal cover.

Note:

- Make sure that you do not pinch wires or signal lines between the wiring cover and the drive before you reattach the cover.
- Tighten the screws to a tightening torque of 0.98 N·m to 1.33 N·m (8.67 in·lb to 11.77 in·lb).

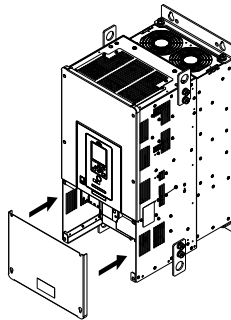


Figure 4.13 Reattach the Terminal Cover

◆ Removing/Reattaching the Cover Using Procedure C

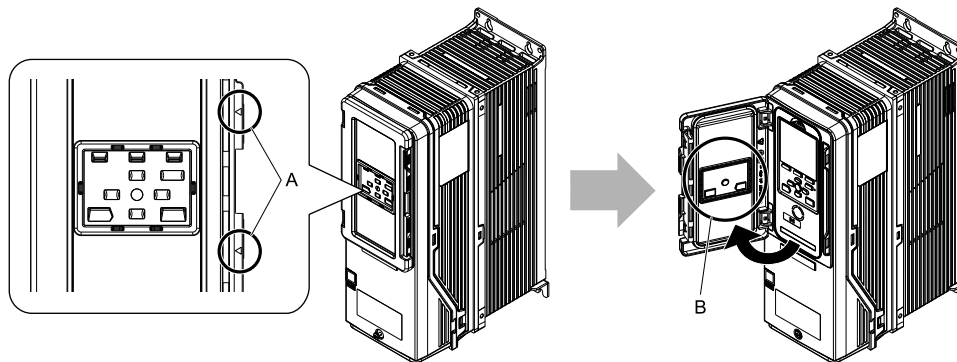
DANGER! *Electrical Shock Hazard. Do not examine, connect, or disconnect wiring on an energized drive. Before servicing, disconnect all power to the equipment and wait for the time specified on the warning label at a minimum. The internal capacitor stays charged after the drive is de-energized. The charge indicator LED extinguishes when the DC bus voltage decreases below 50 Vdc. When all indicators are OFF, remove the covers before measuring for dangerous voltages to make sure that the drive is safe. If you do work on the drive when it is energized, it will cause serious injury or death from electrical shock.*

■ Remove the Front Cover

1. Push in the two tabs on the right side of the IP55/UL Type 12 keypad cover door and pull the door to the left to open.

NOTICE: *Damage to Equipment. Do not open the IP55/UL Type 12 keypad cover door too far. If you open the door too far, it will fall off.*

NOTICE: *Damage to Equipment. When the IP55/UL Type 12 keypad cover door is open, do not push the keypad key cover. If you push the keypad key cover, it will fall off.*

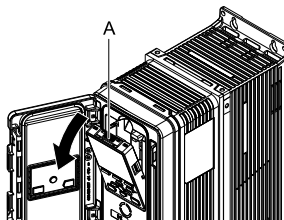


A - Tabs

B - Keypad key cover

Figure 4.14 Open the IP55/UL Type 12 Keypad Cover Door

2. Remove the keypad from the drive.



A - Keypad

Figure 4.15 Remove the Keypad

3. Loosen the front cover screw.

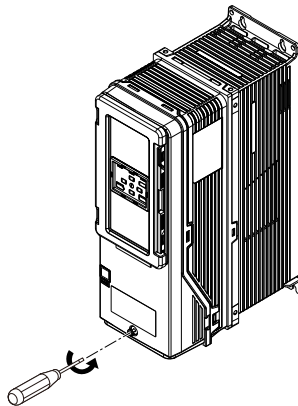


Figure 4.16 Loosen the Front Cover Screw

4. Push in the tabs on the sides of the front cover and pull the front cover forward to remove it from the drive.

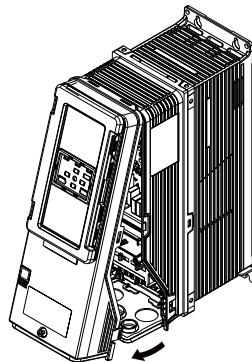


Figure 4.17 Remove the Front Cover

■ Reattach the Front Cover

1. Wire the drive and other peripheral devices.
2. Reverse the steps to reattach the cover. Reattach the cover carefully and make sure that the gasket on the conduit bracket does not twist.

Note:

- Make sure that you did not pinch wires or signal lines between the front cover and the drive before you reattach the cover.
- Make sure that the tabs on the sides of the front cover correctly click into the hook.
- Tighten the screws to a tightening torque of 0.98 N·m to 1.33 N·m (8.67 in·lb to 11.77 in·lb).

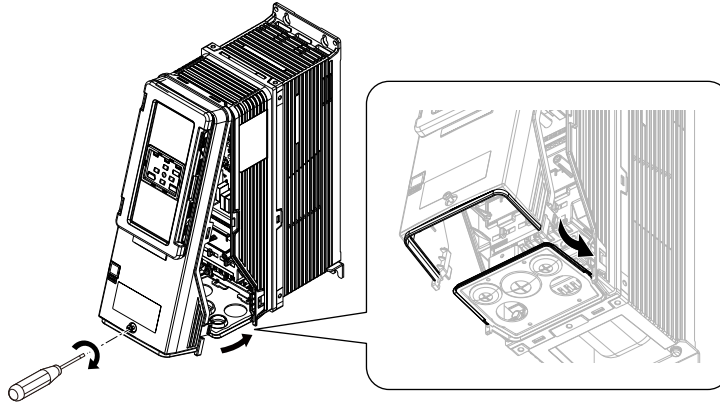


Figure 4.18 Reattach the Front Cover

3. Open the IP55/UL Type 12 keypad cover door and reattach the keypad to its initial position, then close the door until the two tabs click into position.

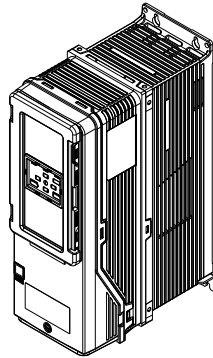


Figure 4.19 Reattach the Keypad and Close the Keypad Cover Door

4.3 Electrical Installation

DANGER! *Electrical Shock Hazard. Do not examine, connect, or disconnect wiring on an energized drive. Before servicing, disconnect all power to the equipment and wait for the time specified on the warning label at a minimum. The internal capacitor stays charged after the drive is de-energized. The charge indicator LED extinguishes when the DC bus voltage decreases below 50 Vdc. When all indicators are OFF, remove the covers before measuring for dangerous voltages to make sure that the drive is safe. If you do work on the drive when it is energized, it will cause serious injury or death from electrical shock.*

WARNING! *Electrical Shock Hazard. De-energize the drive and wait 5 minutes minimum until the Charge LED turns off. Remove the front cover and terminal cover to do work on wiring, circuit boards, and other parts. Use terminals for their correct function only. Incorrect wiring, incorrect ground connections, and incorrect repair of protective covers can cause death or serious injury.*

WARNING! *Electrical Shock Hazard. Correctly ground the drive before you turn on the EMC filter switch. If you touch electrical equipment that is not grounded, it can cause serious injury or death.*

WARNING! *Electrical Shock Hazard. Use the terminals for the drive only for their intended purpose. Refer to the technical manual for more information about the I/O terminals. Wiring and grounding incorrectly or modifying the cover may damage the equipment or cause injury.*

◆ Standard Connection Diagram

Wire the drive as specified by [Figure 4.20](#).

WARNING! *Sudden Movement Hazard. Set the MFDI parameters before you close control circuit switches. Incorrect Run/Stop circuit sequence settings can cause serious injury or death from moving equipment.*

WARNING! *Sudden Movement Hazard. Correctly wire the start/stop and safety circuits before you energize the drive. If you momentarily close a digital input terminal, it can start a drive that is programmed for 3-Wire control and cause serious injury or death from moving equipment.*

WARNING! *Sudden Movement Hazard. When you use a 3-Wire sequence, set A1-03 = 3330 [Initialize Parameters = 3-Wire Initialization] and make sure that b1-17 = 0 [Run Command at Power Up = Disregard Existing RUN Command]. If you do not correctly set the drive parameters for 3-Wire operation before you energize the drive, the motor can suddenly rotate in reverse when you energize the drive.*

WARNING! *Sudden Movement Hazard. Check the I/O signals and the external sequences for the drive before you set the Application Preset function. When you set the Application Preset function (A1-06 ≠ 0), it changes the I/O terminal functions for the drive and it can cause equipment to operate unusually. This can cause serious injury or death.*

WARNING! *Fire Hazard. Install sufficient branch circuit short circuit protection as specified by applicable codes and this manual. The drive is suitable for circuits that supply not more than 100,000 RMS symmetrical amperes, 240 Vac maximum (208 V Class), 480 Vac maximum (480 V Class). Incorrect branch circuit short circuit protection can cause serious injury or death.*

NOTICE: *When the input voltage is 440 V or higher or the wiring distance is longer than 100 m (328 ft), make sure that the motor insulation voltage is sufficient or use an inverter-duty motor or vector-duty motor with reinforced insulation. Motor winding and insulation failure can occur.*

Note:

Do not connect the AC control circuit ground to the drive enclosure. Incorrect ground wiring can cause the control circuit to operate incorrectly.

4.3 Electrical Installation

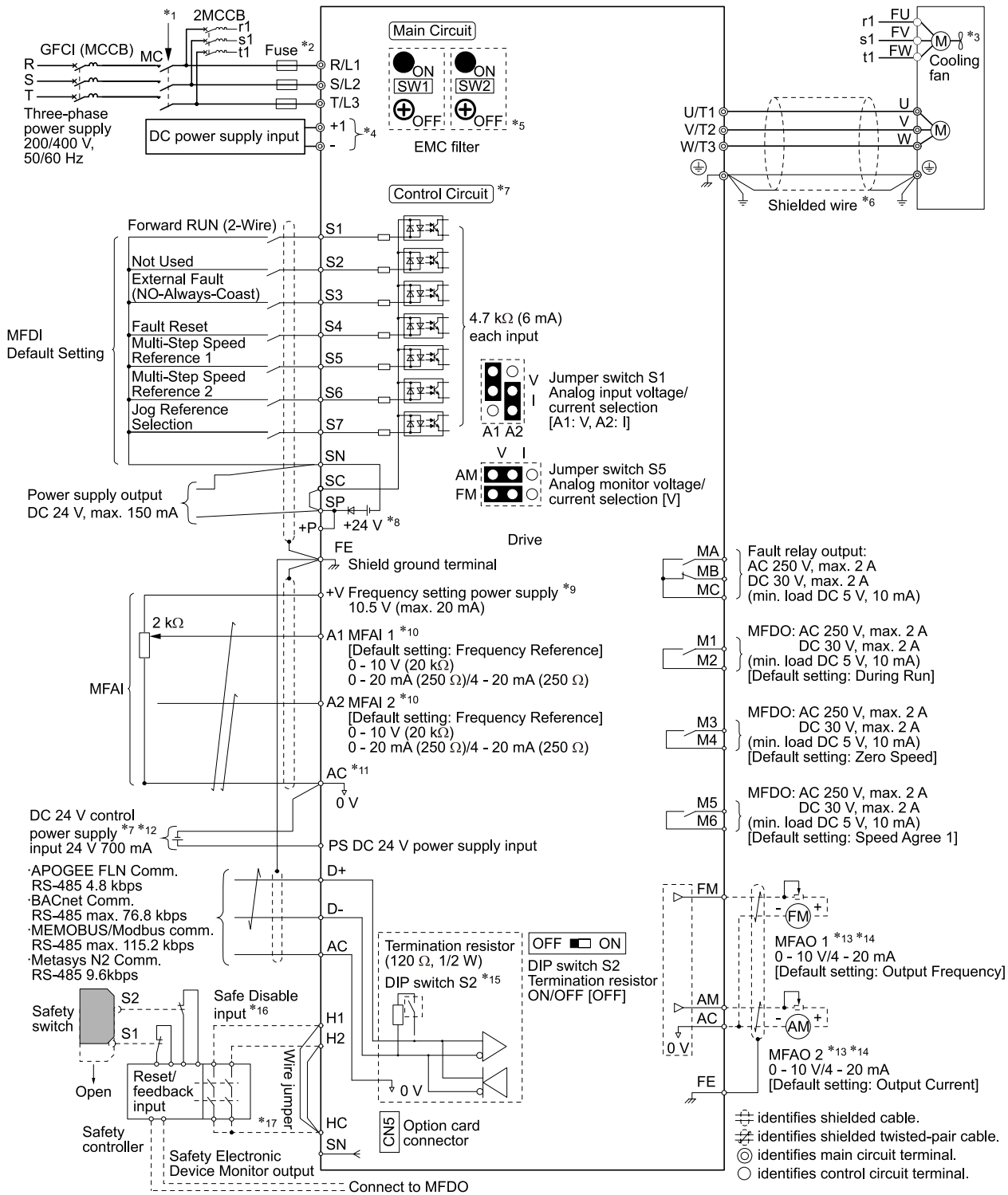


Figure 4.20 Standard Drive Connection Diagram

- *1 Set the wiring sequence to de-energize the drive with the fault relay output. If the drive outputs a fault during fault restart when you use the fault restart function, set $L5-02 = 1$ [Fault Contact at Restart Select = Always Active] to de-energize the drive. Be careful when you use a cut-off sequence. The default setting for $L5-02$ is 0 [Active Only when Not Restarting].
- *2 Use branch circuit protection devices as recommended in this manual.
- *3 Cooling fan wiring is not necessary for self-cooling motors.
- *4 Connect DC power supply input to terminals - and +1.

WARNING! Fire Hazard. Only connect factory-recommended devices or circuits to drive terminals - and +1. Do not connect AC power to these terminals. Incorrect wiring can cause damage to the drive and serious injury or death from fire.

- *5 **NOTICE:** *When you use the drive with a non-grounding, high-resistance grounding, or asymmetric-grounding network, put the EMC Filter screw or screws in the OFF position to disable the built-in EMC filter. Failure to obey the instructions can damage the drive.*
- *6 Use braided shield cable for the drive and motor wiring, or run the wiring through a metal conduit.
- *7 Connect a 24 V power supply to terminals PS-AC to operate the control circuit while the main circuit power supply is OFF.
- *8 To set the MFDI power supply (Sinking/Sourcing Mode or internal/external power supply), install or remove a jumper between terminals SC-SP or SC-SN depending on the application.
- NOTICE:** *Damage to Equipment. Do not close the circuit between terminals SP-SN. If you close the circuits between terminals SC-SP and terminals SC-SN at the same time, it will cause damage to the drive.*
- Sinking Mode, Internal power supply: Install the jumper to close the circuit between terminals SC-SP.
NOTICE: *Damage to Equipment. Do not close the circuit between terminals SC-SN. If you close the circuits between terminals SC-SP and terminals SC-SN at the same time, it will cause damage to the drive.*
 - Sourcing Mode, Internal power supply: Install the jumper to close the circuit between terminals SC-SN.
NOTICE: *Damage to Equipment. Do not close the circuit between terminals SC-SP. If you close the circuits between terminals SC-SP and terminals SC-SN at the same time, it will cause damage to the drive.*
 - External power supply: Remove the jumper from the MFDI terminals. It is not necessary to close the circuit between terminals SC-SP and terminals SC-SN.
- *9 The maximum output current capacity for terminal +V on the control circuit is 20 mA.
NOTICE: *Damage to Equipment. Do not install a jumper between terminals +V and AC. A closed circuit between these terminals will cause damage to the drive.*
- *10 Jumper switch S1 sets terminals A1 and A2 for voltage or current input signal. The default setting for S1 is voltage input (“V” side) for A1 and current input (“I” side) for A2.
- *11 **NOTICE:** *Do not ground the AC control circuit terminals and only connect the AC terminals according to the product instructions. If you connect the AC terminals incorrectly, it can cause damage to the drive.*
- *12 Connect the positive lead from an external 24 Vdc power supply to terminal PS and the negative lead to terminal AC.
NOTICE: *Connect terminals PS and AC correctly for the 24 V power supply. If you connect the wires to the incorrect terminals, it will cause damage to the drive.*
- *13 Use multi-function analog monitor outputs with analog frequency meters, ammeters, voltmeters, and wattmeters. Do not use monitor outputs with feedback-type signal devices.
- *14 Jumper switch S5 sets terminal FM and AM for voltage or current output. The default setting for S5 is voltage output (“V” side).
- *15 Set DIP switch S2 to “ON” to enable the termination resistor in the last drive in a MEMOBUS/Modbus network.
- *16 Use only Sourcing Mode for Safe Disable input.
- *17 Disconnect the jumpers between H1 and HC and H2 and HC to use the Safe Disable input.

4.4 Main Circuit Wiring

This section gives information about the functions, specifications, and procedures necessary to safely and correctly wire the main circuit in the drive.

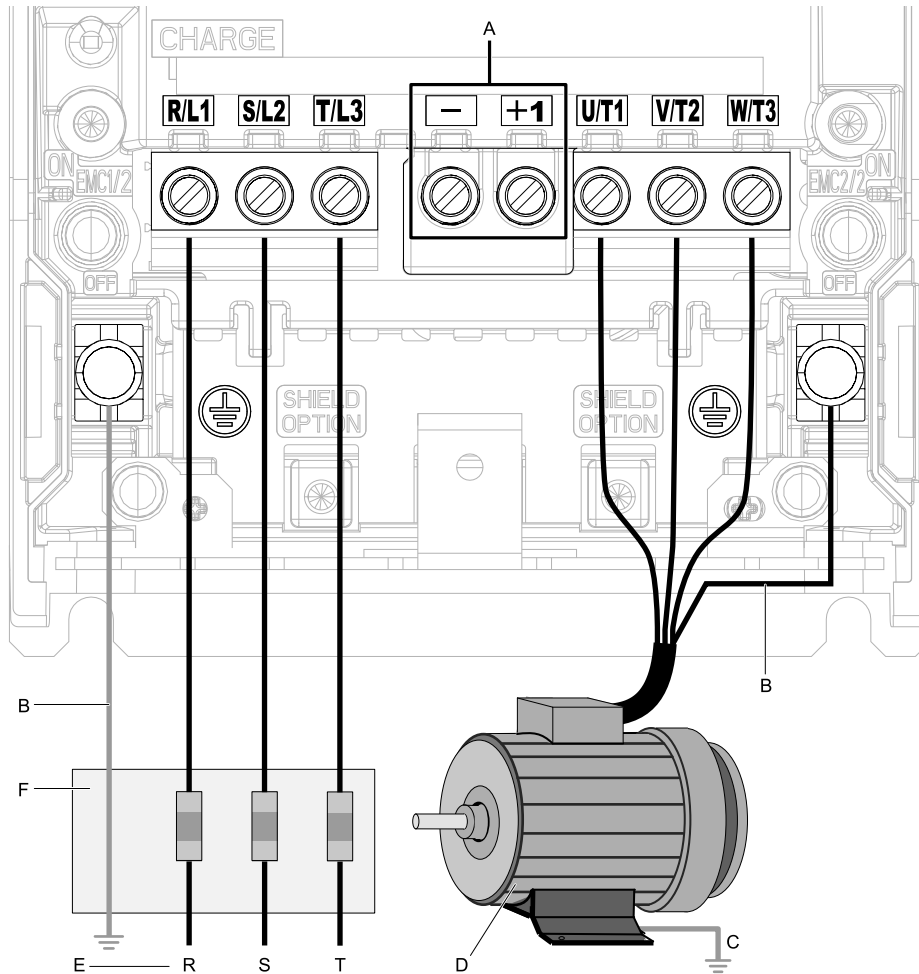
NOTICE: Damage to Equipment. Do not energize and de-energize the drive more frequently than one time each 30 minutes. If you frequently energize and de-energize the drive, it can cause drive failure.

Note:

Soldered wire connections can become loose over time and cause unsatisfactory drive performance.

◆ Motor and Main Circuit Connections

WARNING! Electrical Shock Hazard. Do not connect terminals R/L1, S/L2, T/L3, U/T1, V/T2, W/T3, -, or +1 to the ground terminal. If you connect these terminals to earth ground, it can cause damage to the drive or serious injury or death.



Note:

The location of terminals are different for different drive models.

A - DC bus terminal

B - Connect to the drive ground terminal.

C - Ground the motor case.

D - Three-Phase Motor

E - Use R, S, T for input power supply.

F - Input Protection (Fuses or Circuit Breakers)

Figure 4.21 Wiring the Main Circuit and Motor

◆ Main Circuit Terminal Functions

Refer to [Table 4.2](#) for the functions of drive main circuit terminals.

Table 4.2 Main Circuit Terminal Functions

Terminal	Function
R/L1	Line side
S/L2	
T/L3	
U/T1	Load side
V/T2	
W/T3	
-	DC input terminal
+1	
\oplus	Ground terminal

4.5 Control Circuit Wiring

This section gives information about how to correctly wire the control circuit.

◆ Control Circuit Connection Diagram

Wire the drive control circuit as shown in Figure 4.22.

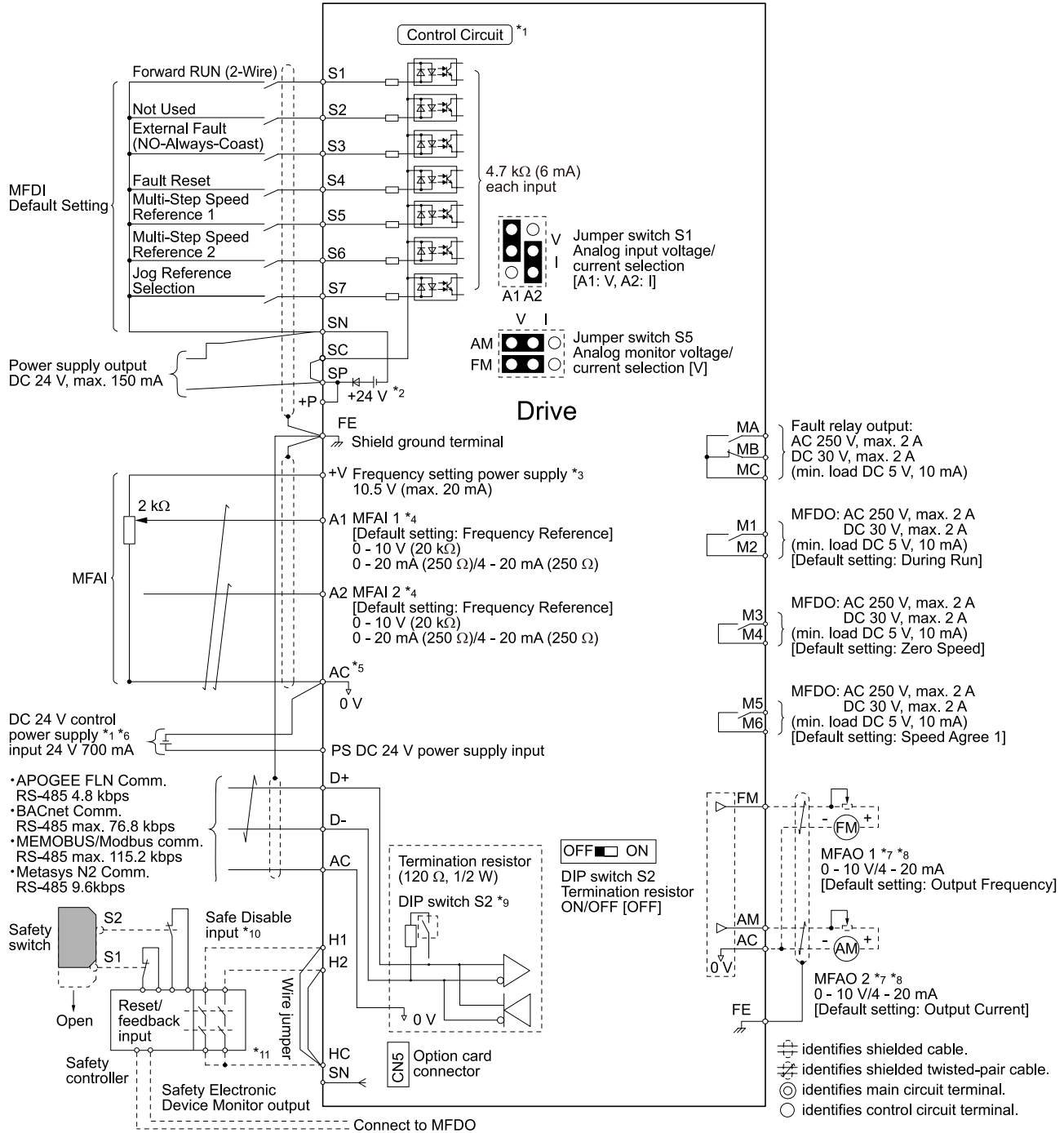


Figure 4.22 Control Circuit Connection Diagram

*1 Connect a 24 V power supply to terminals PS-AC to operate the control circuit while the main circuit power supply is OFF.

- *2 To set the MFDI power supply (Sinking/Sourcing Mode or internal/external power supply), install or remove a jumper between terminals SC-SP or SC-SN depending on the application.
- NOTICE: Damage to Equipment.** Do not close the circuit between terminals SP-SN. If you close the circuits between terminals SC-SP and terminals SC-SN at the same time, it will cause damage to the drive.
- Sinking Mode, Internal power supply: Install the jumper to close the circuit between terminals SC-SP.
NOTICE: Damage to Equipment. Do not close the circuit between terminals SC-SN. If you close the circuits between terminals SC-SP and terminals SC-SN at the same time, it will cause damage to the drive.
 - Sourcing Mode, Internal power supply: Install the jumper to close the circuit between terminals SC-SN.
NOTICE: Damage to Equipment. Do not close the circuit between terminals SC-SP. If you close the circuits between terminals SC-SP and terminals SC-SN at the same time, it will cause damage to the drive.
 - External power supply: Remove the jumper from the MFDI terminals. It is not necessary to close the circuit between terminals SC-SP and terminals SC-SN.
- *3 The maximum output current capacity for terminal +V on the control circuit is 20 mA.
- NOTICE: Damage to Equipment.** Do not install a jumper between terminals +V and AC. A closed circuit between these terminals will cause damage to the drive.
- *4 Jumper S1 sets terminals A1 and A2 for voltage or current input signal. The default setting for S1 is voltage input (“V” side) for A1 and current input (“I” side) for A2.
- *5 **NOTICE: Do not ground the AC control circuit terminals and only connect the AC terminals according to the product instructions. If you connect the AC terminals incorrectly, it can cause damage to the drive.**
- *6 Connect the positive lead from an external 24 Vdc power supply to terminal PS and the negative lead to terminal AC.
- NOTICE: Connect terminals PS and AC correctly for the 24 V power supply. If you connect the wires to the incorrect terminals, it will cause damage to the drive.**
- *7 Use multi-function analog monitor outputs with analog frequency meters, ammeters, voltmeters, and wattmeters. Do not use monitor outputs with feedback-type signal devices.
- *8 Jumper switch S5 sets terminal FM and AM for voltage or current output. The default setting for S5 is voltage output (“V” side).
- *9 Set DIP switch S2 to “ON” to enable the termination resistor in the last drive in a MEMOBUS/Modbus network.
- *10 Use only Sourcing Mode for Safe Disable input.
- *11 Disconnect the jumpers between H1 and HC and H2 and HC to use the Safe Disable input.

◆ Control Circuit Terminal Block Functions

Hx-xx parameters set functions for the multi-function input and output terminals.

WARNING! Sudden Movement Hazard. Correctly wire and test all control circuits to make sure that the control circuits operate correctly. If you use a drive that has incorrect control circuit wiring or operation, it can cause death or serious injury.

WARNING! Sudden Movement Hazard. Check the I/O signals and the external sequences for the drive before you set the Application Preset function. When you set the Application Preset function (A1-06 ≠ 0), it changes the I/O terminal functions for the drive and it can cause equipment to operate unusually. This can cause serious injury or death.

NOTICE: Damage to Equipment. Do not energize and de-energize the drive more frequently than one time each 30 minutes. If you frequently energize and de-energize the drive, it can cause drive failure.

■ Input Terminals

Refer to [Table 4.3](#) for a list of input terminals and functions.

Table 4.3 Multi-function Input Terminals

Type	Terminal	Name (Default)	Function (Signal Level)
MFDI	S1	MFDI selection 1 (ON: Forward RUN (2-Wire) OFF: Stop)	Multi-Function Digital Input <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Photocoupler • 24 V, 6 mA Note: Install the wire jumpers between terminals SC-SP and SC-SN to set the MFDI power supply (sinking/sourcing mode or internal/external power supply). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Sinking Mode: Install a jumper between terminals SC and SP. NOTICE: Damage to Equipment. Do not close the circuit between terminals SC-SN. If you close the circuits between terminals SC-SP and terminals SC-SN at the same time, it will cause damage to the drive. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Sourcing Mode: Install a jumper between terminals SC and SN. NOTICE: Damage to Equipment. Do not close the circuit between terminals SC-SP. If you close the circuits between terminals SC-SP and terminals SC-SN at the same time, it will cause damage to the drive. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • External power supply: No jumper necessary between terminals SC-SN and terminals SC-SP.
	S2	MFDI selection 2 (Not Used)	
	S3	MFDI selection 3 (External Fault (NO-Always-Coast))	
	S4	MFDI selection 4 (Fault Reset)	
	S5	MFDI selection 5 (Multi-Step Speed Reference 1)	
	S6	MFDI selection 6 (Multi-Step Speed Reference 2)	
	S7	MFDI selection 7 (Jog Reference Selection)	
	SN	MFDI power supply 0 V	
	SC	MFDI selection common	
	SP	MFDI power supply +24 Vdc	
Safe Disable Input	H1	Safe Disable input 1	Safe Disable Input <p>Remove the jumper between terminals H1-HC and H2-HC to use the Safe Disable input.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 24 V, 6 mA • ON: Normal operation • OFF: Coasting motor • Internal impedance 4.7 kΩ • OFF Minimum OFF time of 2 ms. Safe Disable function common NOTICE: Do not close the circuit between terminals HC and SN. A closed circuit between these terminals will cause damage to the drive.
	H2	Safe Disable input 2	
	HC	Safe Disable function common	
Master Frequency Reference	+V	Power supply for frequency setting	Power Supply for Multi-Function Analog Input <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 10.5 V (allowable current 20 mA maximum)
	A1	MFAI1 (Frequency Reference)	Voltage input or current input <p>Select terminal A1 with Jumper switch S1 and H3-01 [Terminal A1 Signal Level Select].</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0 V to 10 V/100% (input impedance: 20 kΩ) • 4 mA to 20 mA/100%, 0 mA to 20 mA/100% (input impedance: 250 Ω)
	A2	MFAI2 (Combined to terminal A1)	Voltage input or current input <p>Select terminal A2 with Jumper switch S1 and H3-09 [Terminal A2 Signal Level Select]</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0 V to 10 V/100% (input impedance: 20 kΩ) • 4 mA to 20 mA/100%, 0 mA to 20 mA/100% (input impedance: 250 Ω)
	AC	Frequency reference common	Signal Ground for Multi-Function Analog Input <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 0 V
	FE	Connecting shielded cable	Frame Earth

■ Output Terminals

Refer to [Table 4.4](#) and [Table 4.5](#) for a list of output terminals and functions.

Table 4.4 Control Circuit Output Terminals

Type	Terminal	Name (Default)	Function (Signal Level)
Fault Relay Output	MA	N.O. output (Fault)	Drive Fault Signal Output <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Relay output 30 Vdc, 10 mA to 2 A 250 Vac, 10 mA to 2 A Minimum load: 5 V, 10 mA (Reference value)
	MB	N.C. output (Fault)	
	MC	Digital output common	
MFDO	M1	MFDO (During Run)	Multi Function Digital Output <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Relay output 30 Vdc, 10 mA to 2 A 250 Vac, 10 mA to 2 A Minimum load: 5 V, 10 mA (Reference value) Note: Do not set functions that frequently switch ON/OFF to MFDO (M1 to M6) because this will decrease the performance life of the relay contacts. Yaskawa estimates switching life at 200,000 times (assumes 1 A, resistive load).
	M2		
	M3	MFDO (Zero Speed)	
	M4		
	M5	MFDO (Speed Agree 1)	
	M6		

Table 4.5 Control Circuit Monitor Output Terminals

Type	Terminal	Name (Default)	Function (Signal Level)
Monitor Output	FM	MFAO 1 (Output frequency)	Multi Function Analog Output Select voltage or current output. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 0 V to 10 V/0% to 100% 4 mA to 20 mA (receiver recommended impedance: 250 Ω) Note: Select with jumper switch S5 and H4-07 [Terminal FM Signal Level Select] or H4-08 [Terminal AM Signal Level Select].
	AM	MFAO 2 (Output current)	
	AC	Monitor common	
External Power Supply Output	+P	External power supply	Power supply for external devices. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 24 V (150 mA maximum)

External Power Supply Input Terminals

Refer to Table 4.6 for a list of the functions of the external power supply input terminals.

Table 4.6 External Power Supply Input Terminals

Type	Terminal	Name (Default)	Function
External Power Supply Input Terminals	PS	External 24 V power supply input	Supplies backup power to the drive control circuit, keypad, and option board. 21.6 VDC to 26.4 VDC, 700 mA
	AC	External 24 V power supply ground	0 V

Alarm Display When You Use External 24 V Power Supply

When you use an external 24 V power supply, the drive detects an alarm as shown in Table 4.7 if you set o2-23 [External 24V Powerloss Detection] and o2-26 [Alarm Display at Ext. 24V Power] for the main circuit power supply. Set the alarm display as necessary.

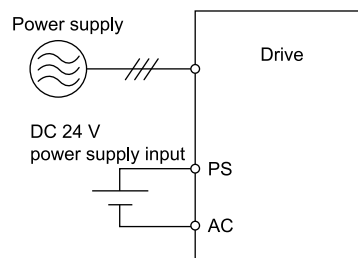


Table 4.7 Power Supply and Alarm Display

Main Circuit Power Supply	External 24 V Power Supply	o2-23 [External 24V Powerloss Detection]	o2-26 [Alarm Display at Ext. 24V Power]	Alarm Display
ON	ON	-	-	-
ON	OFF	0 [Disabled]	-	-
		1 [Enabled]	-	L24v [Loss of External Power 24 Supply]
OFF	ON	-	0 [Disabled]	"Ready" LED light flashes quickly
		-	1 [Enabled]	EP24v [External Power 24V Supply]

■ **Serial Communication Terminals**

Refer to [Table 4.8](#) for a list of serial communication terminals and functions.

Table 4.8 Serial Communication Terminals

Type	Terminal	Terminal Name	Function (Signal Level)	
Serial Communication	D+	Communication input/output (+)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> APOGEE FLN communications BACnet communications MEMOBUS/ Modbus communications Metasys N2 communications Use an RS-485 cable to connect the drive. Note: Set DIP switch S2 to ON to enable the termination resistor in the last drive in an APOGEE FLN, BACnet, MEMOBUS/ Modbus, or Metasys N2 network.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> RS-485 APOGEE FLN communications: 4.8 kbps BACnet communications: Maximum 76.8 kbps MEMOBUS/Modbus communications: Maximum 115.2 kbps Metasys N2 communications: 9.6 kbps
	D-	Communication output (-)		
	AC	Signal ground	0 V	
	FE	Option card ground		-

◆ **Control Circuit Terminal Configuration**

The control circuit terminals are in the positions shown in [Figure 4.23](#).

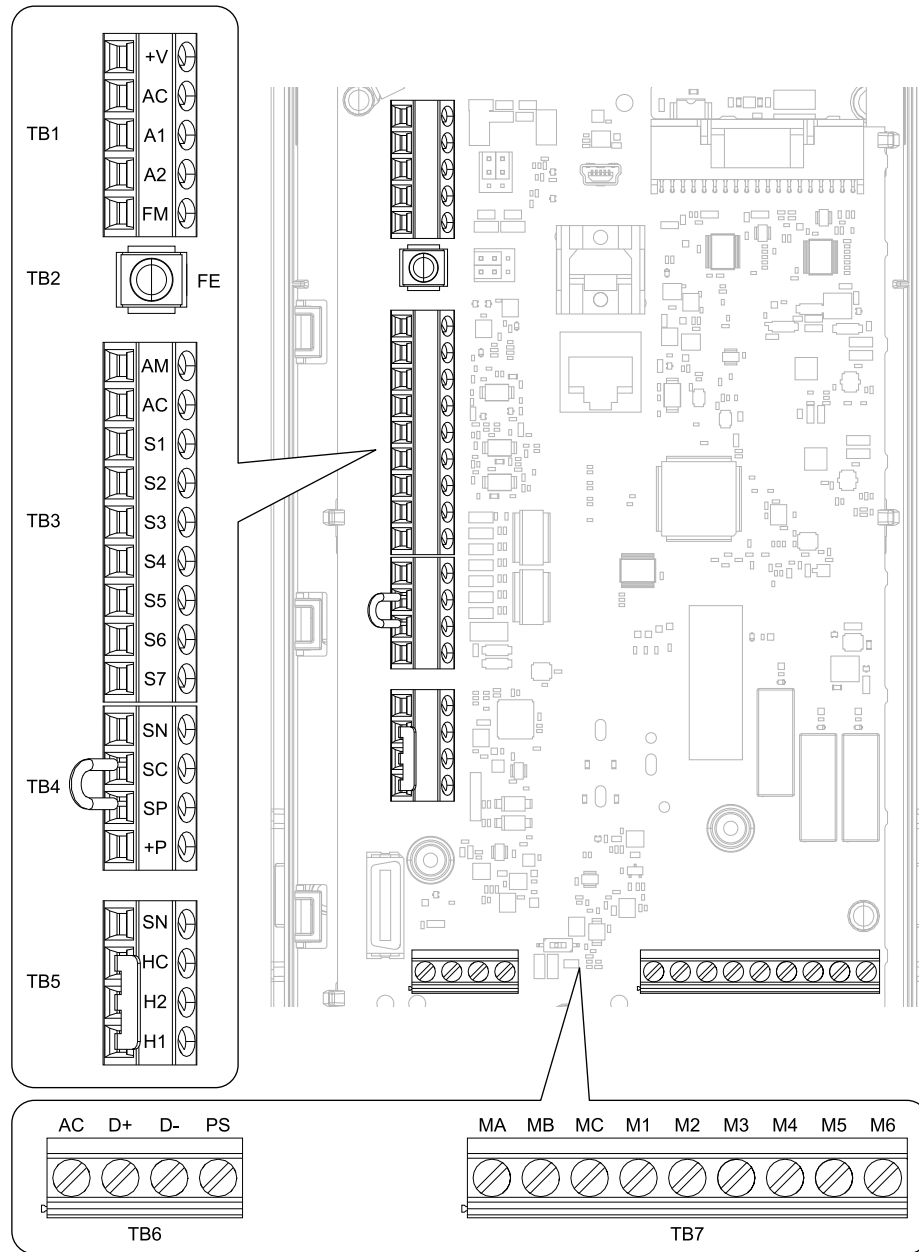


Figure 4.23 Control Circuit Terminal Arrangement

The tightening torque for the terminal screws is shown on the reverse side or the lower front side of the front cover.

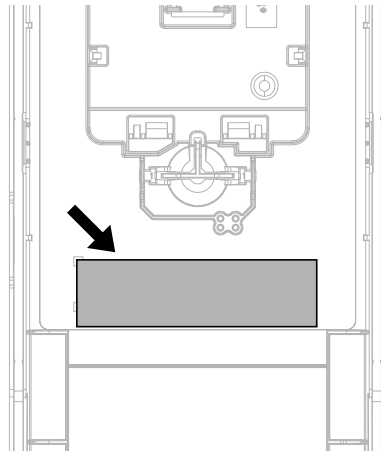


Figure 4.24 Tightening Torque Display Location (Reverse Side of Front Cover)

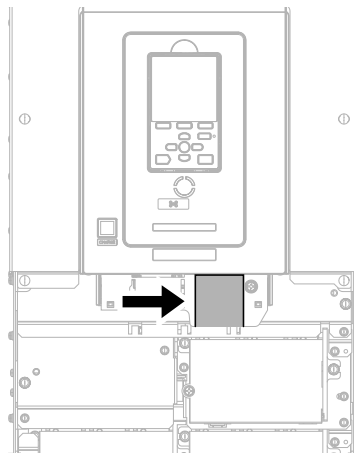


Figure 4.25 Tightening Torque Display Location (Lower Front Side of Front Cover)

■ Control Circuit Wire Gauges and Tightening Torques

Use the tables in this section to select the correct wires. Use shielded wire to wire the control circuit terminal block. Use crimp ferrules on the wire ends to make the wiring procedure easier and more reliable.

Table 4.9 Control Circuit Wire Gauges and Tightening Torques

Terminal Block	Terminal	Screw Size	Tightening Torque N·m (in·lb)	Bare Wire		Crimp Ferrule	
				Recommended Gauge mm ² (AWG)	Applicable Gauge mm ² (AWG)	Recommended Gauge mm ² (AWG)	Applicable Gauge mm ² (AWG)
TB1	+V, AC, A1, A2, FM	M3	0.5 - 0.6 (4.4 - 5.3)	0.75 (18)	Stranded wire: 0.25 - 1.5 (24 - 16) Solid wire: 0.25 - 1.5 (24 - 16)	0.75 (18)	0.25 - 1.5 (24 - 16)
TB3	AM, AC, S1 - S7						
TB4	SN, SC, SP, +P						
TB5	SN, HC, H1, H2						
TB6	AC, D+, D-, PS						
TB7	MA, MB, MC, M1 - M6						
TB2	FE		1.0 - 1.2 (8.85 - 10.62)	0.75 (18)	Stranded wire: 0.12 - 0.75 (26 - 18) Solid wire: 0.2 - 1.5 (26 - 16)	0.75 (18)	0.25 - 1.5 (24 - 16)

Crimp Ferrules

Attach an insulated sleeve when you use crimp ferrules. Refer to [Table 4.10](#) for the recommended external dimensions and model numbers of the crimp ferrules.

Use the CRIMPFOX 6, a crimping tool made by PHOENIX CONTACT.

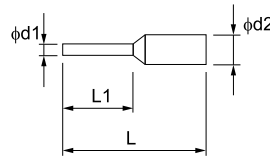


Figure 4.26 External Dimensions of Crimp Ferrules

Table 4.10 Crimp Ferrule Models and Sizes

Wire Gauge mm ² (AWG)	Model	L (mm)	L1 (mm)	φd1 (mm)	φd2 (mm)
0.25 (24)	AI 0.25-8YE	12.5	8	0.8	2.0
0.34 (22)	AI 0.34-8TQ	12.5	8	0.8	2.0
0.5 (20)	AI 0.5-8WH AI 0.5-8OG	14	8	1.1	2.5
0.75 (18)	AI 0.75-8 GY	14	8	1.3	2.8

◆ Wiring the Control Circuit Terminal

WARNING! Electrical Shock Hazard. Do not remove covers or touch circuit boards while the drive is energized. If you touch the internal components of an energized drive, it can cause serious injury or death.

NOTICE: Do not let wire shields touch other signal lines or equipment. Insulate the wire shields with electrical tape or shrink tubing. If you do not insulate the wire shields, it can cause a short circuit and damage the drive.

Note:

- Isolate control circuit wiring from main circuit wiring (terminals R/L1, S/L2, T/L3, U/T1, V/T2, W/T3, -, +1) and other high-power wiring. If the control circuit wires are adjacent to the main circuit wires, electrical interference can cause the drive or the devices around the drive to malfunction.
- Isolate contact output terminals MA, MB, MC and M1-M6 from other control circuit wiring. If the output terminal wires are adjacent to other control circuit wires, electrical interference can cause the drive or devices around the drive to malfunction.
- Use a UL Listed Class 2 Power Supply to connect external power to the control terminals. If the power supply for peripheral devices is incorrect, it can cause a decrease in drive performance.
- Connect the shield of shielded cable to the applicable ground terminal. If the grounding is not correct, electrical interference can cause the drive or devices around the drive to malfunction.

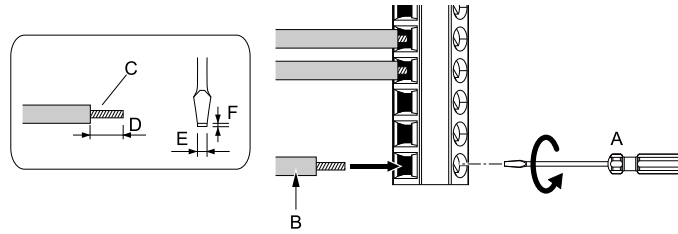
Correctly ground the drive terminals and complete main circuit wiring before you wire the control circuit. Remove the keypad and front cover.

1. Refer to [Figure 4.27](#) and wire the control circuit.

WARNING! Fire Hazard. Tighten all terminal screws to the correct tightening torque. Connections that are too loose or too tight can cause incorrect operation and damage to the drive. Incorrect connections can also cause death or serious injury from fire.

Note:

- Use shielded wires and shielded twisted-pair wires for the control circuit terminal wiring. If the grounding is not correct, electrical interference can cause the drive or devices around it to malfunction.
- Do not use control circuit wiring that is longer than 50 m (164 ft) to supply the frequency reference with an analog signal from a remote source. Wiring that is too long can cause unsatisfactory system performance.



- A - Loosen the screws and put the wire into the opening on the terminal block.
- B - Wire with a crimp ferrule attached, or use wire that is not soldered with the core wires lightly twisted.
- C - Pull back the shielding and lightly twist the end with your fingers to keep the ends from fraying.
- D - If you do not use crimp ferrules, remove approximately 5.5 mm (0.21 in) of the covering at the end of the wire.
- E - Blade width of 2.5 mm (0.1 in) or less
- F - Blade depth of 0.4 mm (0.01 in) or less

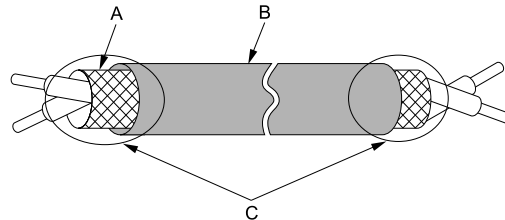
Figure 4.27 Wiring Procedure for the Control Circuit

WARNING! Fire Hazard. Tighten all terminal screws to the correct tightening torque. Connections that are too loose or too tight can cause incorrect operation and damage to the drive. Incorrect connections can also cause death or serious injury from fire.

NOTICE: Do not solder the core wire. Soldered wire connections can become loose over time and cause unsatisfactory drive performance.

Note:

- Refer to Figure 4.28 for information to prepare terminal ends of the shielded wire.
- Prepare the wire ends of shielded twisted-pair wires as shown in Figure 4.28 to use an analog reference from an external frequency setting potentiometer to set the frequency. Connect the shield to terminal FE of the drive.



- A - Connect the shield to terminal FE of the drive.
- B - Sheath
- C - Insulate with electrical tape or shrink tubing.

Figure 4.28 Prepare the Ends of Shielded Wire

2. Put the cables through the clearance of the drive and knock-out holes.

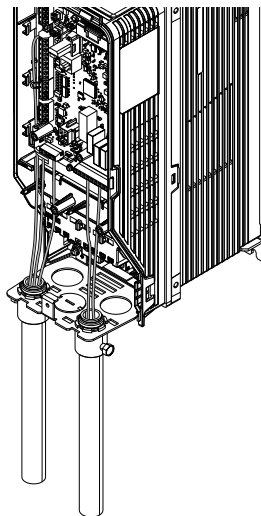


Figure 4.29 Control Circuit Wiring

3. Install the front cover and the keypad to their initial positions.

◆ Switches and Jumpers on the Terminal Board

The terminal board has switches to adapt the drive I/Os to the external control signals as shown in [Figure 4.30](#). Set the switches to select the functions for each terminal.

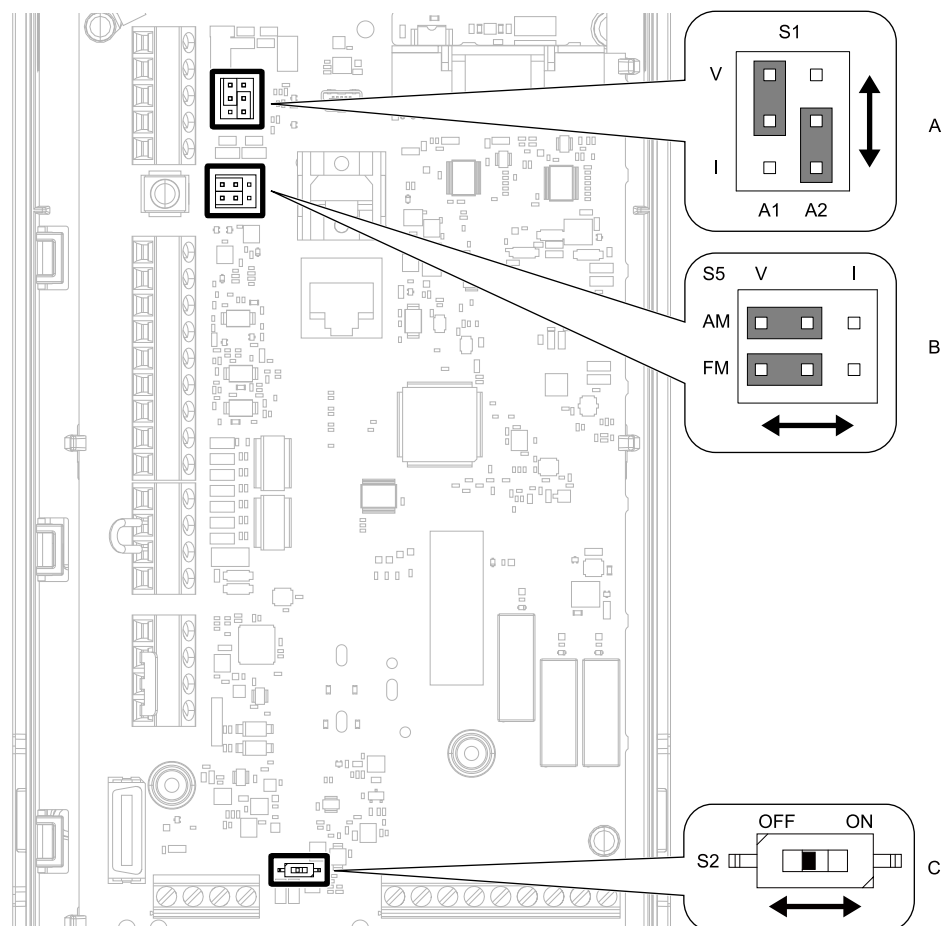


Figure 4.30 Locations of Switches

Table 4.11 I/O Terminals and Switches Functions

Position	Switch	Terminal	Function	Default Setting
A	Jumper switch S1	A1, A2	Sets terminals A1 and A2 to voltage or current output.	A1: V (voltage input) A2: I (current input)
B	Jumper switch S5	FM, AM	Sets terminals FM and AM to voltage or current output.	FM: V (voltage output) AM: V (voltage output)
C	DIP switch S2	-	Enables and disables the termination resistor of these communications: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • APOGEE FLN • BACnet • MEMOBUS/Modbus • Metasys N2 	OFF

4.6 Control I/O Connections

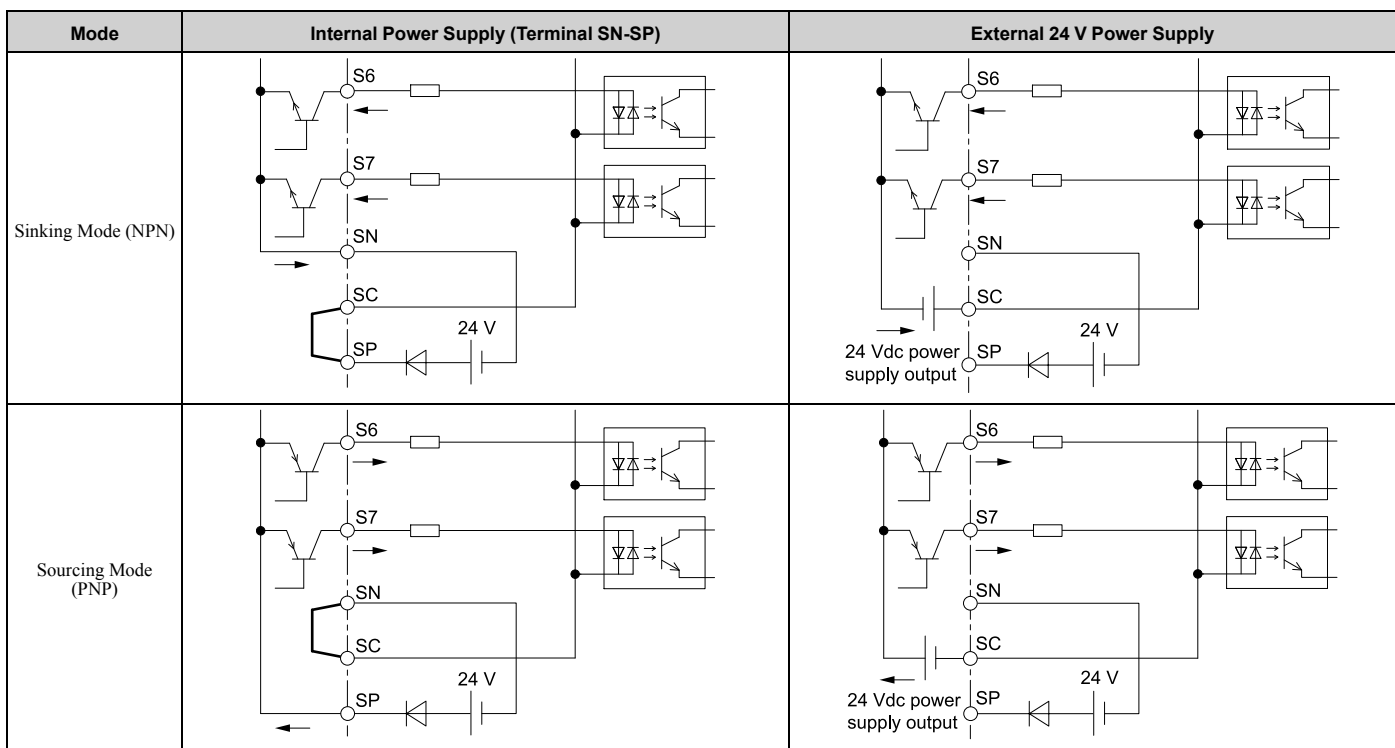
This section gives information about the settings for the listed control circuit I/O signals.

- MFDI (terminals S1 to S7)
- MFDO (terminals M1 to M6)
- MFAI (terminals A1, A2)
- MFAO (terminals FM, AM)
- RS-485 communications (terminals D+, D-, AC)

◆ Set Sinking Mode/Sourcing Mode

Close the circuit between terminals SC-SP and SC-SN to set the sinking mode/sourcing mode and the internal/external power supply for the MFDI terminals. The default setting for the drive is internal power supply sinking mode.

NOTICE: *Damage to Equipment.* Do not close the circuit between terminals SP-SN. If you close the circuits between terminals SC-SP and terminals SC-SN at the same time, it will cause damage to the drive.



◆ Set Input Signals for MFAI Terminals A1 and A2

Use terminals A1 and A2 to input a voltage or a current signal. Set the signal type as shown in [Table 4.12](#).

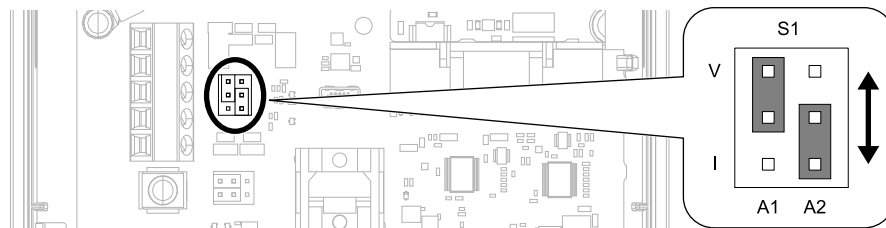


Figure 4.31 Location of Jumper Switch S1

Table 4.12 MFAI Terminals A1 and A2 Signal Settings

Terminal	Types of Input Signals	Jumper Switch S1	Parameter	
			No.	Signal Level
A1	Voltage input (Default)		H3-01	0: 0 V to 10 V/0% to 100% (input impedance: 20 kΩ)
	Current input			2: 4 mA to 20 mA/0% to 100% (input impedance: 250 Ω) 3: 0 mA to 20 mA/0% to 100% (input impedance: 250 Ω)
A2	Voltage input		H3-09	0: 0 V to 10 V/0% to 100% (input impedance: 20 kΩ)
	Current input (Default)			2: 4 mA to 20 mA/0% to 100% (input impedance: 250 Ω) 3: 0 mA to 20 mA/0% to 100% (input impedance: 250 Ω)

Note:

Set H3-02, H3-10 = 0 [Terminal A1 Function Selection, Terminal A2 Function Selection = Frequency Reference] to set A1 and A2 to frequency reference. The drive will add the analog input values together to make the frequency reference.

◆ Set Output Signals for MFAO Terminals FM, AM

Set the signal type for terminals AM and FM to voltage or current output. Use jumper switch S5 and H4-07, H4-08 [Terminal FM Signal Level Select, Terminal AM Signal Level Select] to set the signal type.

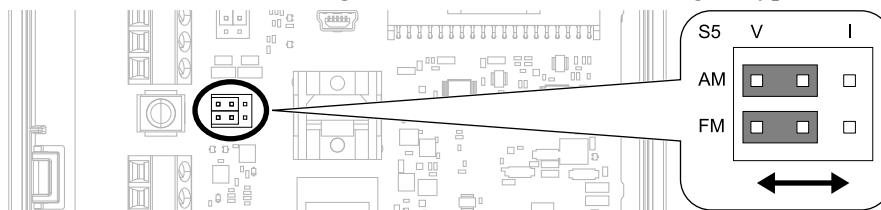


Figure 4.32 Location of Jumper Switch S5

Terminal	Types of Output Signals	Jumper Switch S5	Parameter	
			No.	Signal Level
FM	Voltage output (Default)		H4-07	0: 0 V to 10 V
	Current output			2: 4 mA to 20 mA
AM	Voltage output (Default)		H4-08	0: 0 V to 10 V
	Current output			2: 4 mA to 20 mA

◆ Switch ON Termination Resistor for RS-485 Communications

When the drive is the last slave in these communications, set DIP switch S2 to the ON position:

- APOGEE FLN
- BACnet
- MEMOBUS/Modbus
- Metasys N2

This drive has a built-in termination resistor for the RS-485 interface.

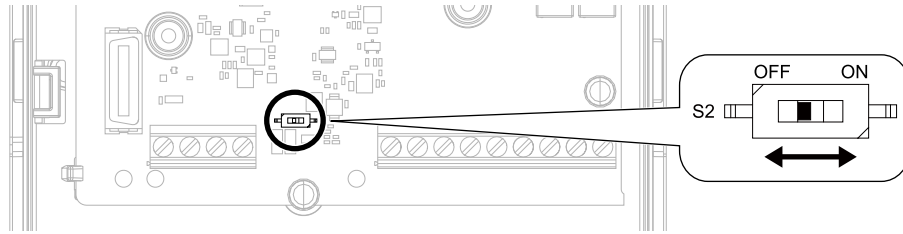


Figure 4.33 Location of DIP Switch S2

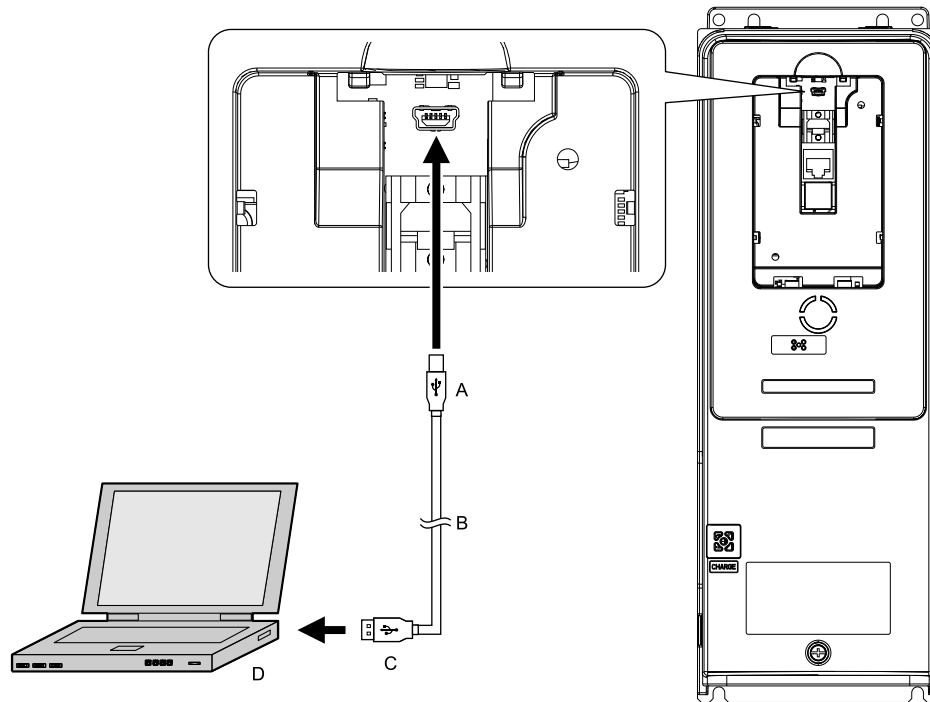
Table 4.13 RS-485 Communications Termination Resistor Setting

DIP Switch S2	Description
ON	The built-in termination resistor is ON.
OFF (Default)	The built-in termination resistor is OFF.

4.7 Connect the Drive to a PC

The drive has a mini-B type USB port.

You can use a USB cable (USB 2.0, type: A - mini-B) to connect the drive to a type-A USB port on a PC. Remove the keypad to connect the USB cable to the port on the drive. After you connect the drive to the PC, you can use Yaskawa DriveWizard HVAC software to monitor drive performance and manage parameter settings.



A - Mini-B type connector
B - USB 2.0, type A - mini-B cable

C - Type-A connector
D - PC

Figure 4.34 Connect to a PC (USB)

Yaskawa recommends that you use a USB cable with connectors connected with shielded wires.

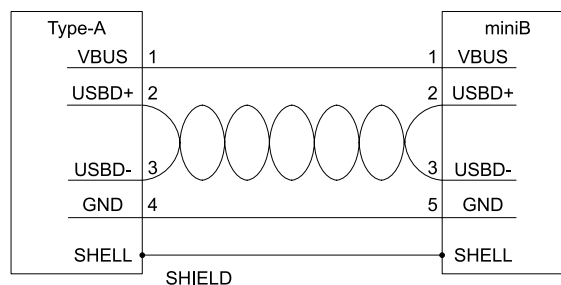


Figure 4.35 Recommended USB Cable

4.8 External Interlock

For applications that will have unwanted effects on the system if the drive stops, make an interlock between fault relay output (MA, MB, MC) and the MFDO Drive Ready signal.

Index

Numerics

- 24 V power supply
- Power supply input terminals 591

A

- Acceleration and deceleration times
 - Switching by external input 222
 - Switching by Motor 2 Selection commands 223
- Acceleration time
 - Parameter 222
- Adjustment of control functionality 568
- ALM indicator 509
- ALM/ERR
 - LED status 515
- Ambient Temperature Setting
 - Parameter 385
- Analog gauge
 - Monitors 528
- Analog input
 - Function selection for terminals A1 and A2 324
- Analog Output
 - Gain/Bias Adjustment 336
 - Monitor Parameter Selection 336
 - Signal Level Selection 336
 - Terminal AM Monitor Selection 338
 - Terminal FM Monitor Selection 337
- Application Preset 165
 - Operation 559
- ASR
 - Fine tuning 230
 - Parameter 228
 - Vector Control Adjustment Procedure 229
- AUTO Command 447
- AUTO indicator 509, 511
- AUTO key 509
- AUTO LED 511
- Auto-Tuning 561
 - Induction Motor 561
 - Induction Motor Parameters 460
 - PM Motor Parameters 462
 - PM Motors 561
 - Precautions 564
 - Procedure 546
 - Rotational Auto-Tuning Precautions 565
 - Stationary Auto-Tuning for Line-to-Line Resistance precautions 565
 - Stationary Auto-Tuning Precautions 565
 - Stator resistance Auto-Tuning precautions 565

B

- Backlight
 - Timing of shut-off 555
- Backup
 - Parameters (drive to keypad) 537
- Backup function 419
- Bar graph
 - Monitors 527
- Base frequency
 - Parameter 251
- Base Frequency

- Motor 2 Parameters 256
- Base voltage
 - Motor 2 parameters 257
 - Parameter 252
- Basic operation
 - Get started 517
- Bi-Directional function 243
- bUS
 - Operation Selection after Detection 269

C

- Capacitor Maintenance Setting 421
- Carrier frequency
 - Diminish 388
 - Parameter 232
- CE
 - Detection Selection 341
 - Detection Time 342
 - Operation Selection after Detection 340
- Checklist
 - Test run 571
- Communication option
 - Parameter 264
- Connecting multiple drives 264
- Control circuit terminals
 - Configuration of terminal block 592
 - I/O terminals function selection switches 597
 - Terminal functions 589
 - Wire gauge 594
 - Wiring 588
 - Wiring procedure for terminal block 595
- Control method
 - Selection 162
- Cooling Fan
 - Activation Conditions Setting 385
 - Off Delay Timer 385
- Crimp ferrule 594
- Cumulative Operation Time Setting 421
- Current Detection Speed Search 191

D

- Data log 553
 - Monitor selection 553
 - Sampling time 554
 - Start procedure 552
 - Stop procedure 552
- DC Injection Braking
 - Parameter 187
- De-staging
 - De-staging Mode 488
- Deceleration time
 - Parameter 222
- Delete
 - Delete Backed-up Parameters 541
- Delta to Setpoint Entry
 - PI Auxiliary Control High Feedback Level 498
 - PI Auxiliary Control Low Feedback Level 498
 - Sleep Wake-up level 472
- Derating
 - Ambient Temperature Setting 385
 - IP20/UL Open Type 387
 - IP20/UL Type 1 387
 - IP55/UL Type 12 387
 - Side-by-side 387

DIP switch	597
Down command	285, 287
Parameter	242–243
Drive	
Initialization	163
Initialize Parameters	163
Drive Model Selection	416
Dynamic Noise Control	430
E	
EFO	
Detection conditions	270
Operation Selection after Detection	270
Elapsed Operating Time Selection	421
Emergency Override	451
Test Mode	454
Energy-saving control	
Parameter	219
External 24 V power supply	
Power supply input terminals	591
F	
Fan Operation Time Setting	421
Fast Stop Time	
Parameter	224
Fault history	
Display procedure	545
Fault Restart	
Parameter	369
Field weakening	
Parameter	243
Fine tuning	568
Firmware update lock	175
Foldback function	
Output Current Limit	496
Freq Ref Setting Method Select	417
Frequency Agreement	
Parameter	368
Frequency reference	177
Command source correlation diagram	235
Making changes using keypad	523
Offset frequency addition	243
Upper and lower frequency limits	239
Frequency reference hold function	
Parameter	242–243
G	
Gateway mode	264
Getting set up	517
GF	
Protection Functions	385
Ground Fault Detection	
Protection Functions	385
H	
HAND Command	448
HAND indicator	509, 511
HAND LED	511
HCA	
Alarm Settings	388
High-Slip Braking	
Parameter	391
HOA behavior	
Legacy Mode	450
Normal Mode	450

HOA Operation	
AUTO Mode	445
HAND Mode	445
Legacy Mode	445
Normal Mode	445
OFF Mode	445
HOME screen	523
HOME screen display	404
Full Screen Information Display	404
MEMOBUS Multiplex	483
Sequence Timer	434
Status Monitor Display	405
Horsepower	415
I	
IGBT Maintenance Setting	422
Induction Motor	
Auto-Tuning	561
Input Phase Detection	
Protection Functions	384
Input voltage	
Parameter	246
Installation	
Front cover	576
Terminal cover	576
Interlock	
Circuit example	602
IP20/UL Open Type	
Derating	387
IP20/UL Type 1	
Derating	387
IP55/UL Type 12	
Derating	387
J	
Jog command	239
Jump frequency	
Parameter	240
Jumper switch	597
K	
KEB ride-thru function	
Compensation Time	357
Operation during momentary power loss	356
Parameter	354
KEB Ride-Thru Function	
KEB Method Selection	359
Single Drive KEB Method	359
Keypad	
Application Preset	559
Backlight setting	555
Data log setting	553
Display drive information	557
Display software version	557
HOME screen	523
Language selection	161, 548
Meaning of indicators	509
Method of operation	509
Set date and time	549
Set time	549
Start/stop data logging	552
Keypad Disconnect Detection	417
Keypad Display	404
Keypad Display Selection	408

Keypad Operation	416	Middle Output Frequency Voltage	
Keypad-related settings.....	404	Motor 2 Parameters	256
kWh Monitor Initialization	422	Parameter	252
L		Minimum output frequency	
Language selection.....	161	Parameter	252
Procedure	548	Minimum Output Frequency	
LCD contrast adjustment.....	409	Motor 2 Parameters	256
Leakage current.....	354	Induction Motor	
LED Light Function Selection	418	Motor Parameters.....	253
LED status ring		Minimum Output Voltage	
ALM/ERR	515	Motor 2 Parameters	256
Ready.....	515	Parameter	252
RUN	515	Momentary Power Loss	
LF		KEB Compensation Time	357
Protective function	384	Monitors	
LF2		Data log setting	553–554
Protection Functions	387	Display analog gauge	528
Load Inertia Ratio		Display bar graph	527
Parameter	367	Display procedure	524
Low City Pressure		Set custom monitors.....	525
Alarm text	478	Show custom monitors.....	526
M		Start/stop data logging	552
Main circuit terminals		Trend Plot Display	530
Wiring.....	586	Motor	
Main menu		Change direction of motor rotation	523
Display procedure	523	Wiring.....	586
Maintenance Period.....	421	Motor 2	
Maximum Output Frequency		Base Frequency	256
Motor 2 Parameters	255	Base voltage.....	257
Parameter	251	Control mode settings.....	255
Maximum Output Voltage		Leakage Inductance	258
Motor 2 Parameters	255	Line-to-Line Resistance	258
Parameter	251	Maximum Output Frequency	255
MEMOBUS Alternation		Maximum Output Voltage.....	255
Alternation Mode	486	Mid point B frequency.....	256
MEMOBUS Multiplex		Mid point B voltage.....	256
De-staging	482, 488	Middle Output Frequency	256
HOME screen display.....	483	Middle Output Frequency Voltage	256
Lag Drive Mode	487	Minimum Output Frequency.....	256
Lead Drive Selection.....	485	Minimum Output Voltage	256
Multiplexing.....	482	Motor Iron Loss.....	258
Network activity monitor.....	481	Motor rated power (kW).....	258
Network communications	481	No-load Current	257
Setup	481	Number of motor poles	258
Staging	482, 487	Rated current	257
System-wide parameters.....	484	Rated Slip.....	257
MEMOBUS/Modbus communications		V/f Pattern	255
Setting for termination resistor	599	Motor Code Selection	259
MEMOBUS/Modbus Communications		Motor Overheating	
Parameter	339	Operation During Detection of Alarms.....	352
Serial communication terminals.....	592	Operation During Detection of Faults (PTC Input).....	352
microSD card		Motor Overload	
Insertion slot	509	Electric Thermal Protection Operation Time	351
Mid point B frequency		Protection Functions	350
Motor 2 parameters.....	256	Motor parameters	
Parameter	252	Motor 2	257
Mid point B voltage		Motor 2 No-load Current	257
Motor 2 parameters.....	256	Motor 2 number of motor poles	258
Parameter	252	Motor 2 rated Current.....	257
Middle Output Frequency		Motor 2 rated power (kW)	258
Motor 2 Parameters	256	Motor Parameters	245, 253
Parameter	252	Motor 2 Iron Loss	258
		Motor 2 Leakage Inductance.....	258

Motor 2 Line-to-Line Resistance	258	Restore (keypad to drive).....	538
Motor 2 Rated Slip	257	Restoring default settings.....	544
Motor parameters (induction motors)	253	User-set	176
Leakage Inductance	254	Verify (keypad and drive)	540
Line-to-Line Resistance	254	Password	
Motor Iron Loss.....	254	Setting.....	165
Motor rated power (kW).....	254	Verification	165
No-load Current	253	PC	
Number of motor poles	254	Connection procedure.....	601
Rated current	253	PF	
Rated Slip.....	253	Protection Functions	384
Motor Power Unit Selection	415	Phase Order Selection	186
Multi-step speed operation.....	235	PI Auxiliary Control	497
Setting procedure	236	Absolute Mode.....	498
Multiplex Mode	467	Delta to Setpoint Mode	498
N		High Feedback Level Detection.....	498
NumOfRunCommands Counter Initial	423	PI2 control	
O		control block diagram.....	441
oC		PI2 Control.....	440
Overcurrent Detection Gain.....	386	PID control.....	201
OFF key	509	control block diagram.....	203
OFF Key Function Selection	416	Feedback value input.....	202
Off-Delay Timer.....	199	fine tuning	204
Offset frequency		Parameter	208
Parameter	243	Setpoint input	202
oH		PM motor parameters	
Alarm Settings	383	d-Axis inductance	260
oH2		Induced voltage constant 1	260
Alarm Settings	383	Induced voltage constant 2	261
oH3		Motor rated current.....	259
Operation During Detection of Alarms.....	352	Motor rated power.....	259
oH4		Number of motor poles	260
Operation During Detection of Faults (PTC Input).....	352	q-Axis inductance	260
oL2		Stator resistance	260
Protective function	386	PM Motor Parameters	259
On-Delay Timer	199	PM motors	
Operation During Momentary Power Loss		Motor Code Selection.....	259
KEB ride-thru function	354	PM Motors	
Operation method selection	356	Auto-Tuning.....	561
Parameter	356	Fine Adjustment	396
Speed Search function	190	Motor Parameters.....	259
Option card		Pressure Reached Detection	479
Parameter	264	Pressure-Reached Detection	
Output Phase Loss Detection		Exit conditions.....	478
Protective function	384	Protection Functions	
ov2 Detection	459	DC bus undervoltage.....	357
Overexcitation deceleration		Drive Overheating.....	383
Parameter	392	GF	385
Overtorque detection		Ground Fault Detection.....	385
Parameter	375	Input Phase Detection.....	384
P		LF2	387
Parameter		Motor Overload.....	350
Access Level Selection	161	oC.....	386
Automatic selection	176	oH2.....	383
Backup (drive to keypad).....	537	Overcurrent.....	386
Changing setting values	535	PF	384
Checking modified parameters	542–543	Uv1	357
Checking user custom parameters.....	536	Protective function	
Delete Backed-up Parameters.....	541	Drive Overheating.....	383
Modified Parameters Screen	542	HCA.....	388
Restore (Auto Backup)	558	LF.....	384
		Motor Overheating	352
		Motor Overheating (PTC Input).....	352

oH.....	383	Speed Agreement	
oH3	352	Parameter	368
oH4	352	Speed Detection	
oL2	386	Parameter	368
Output Current Overload	388	Speed Estimation Speed Search	192
Output Phase Loss Detection	384	Speed Search function	
Overload	386	Operation during momentary power loss	356
Software Current Limit Selection	386	Parameter	190
R		Staging	
Ready		Staging Mode	487
LED status	515	Stall Prevention function	
Remove		Parameter	360
Front cover	576	Stationary Auto-Tuning	
Terminal cover	576	Induction Motor	561
RESET key	509	PM Motors	561
Restore		Precautions	565
Parameters (Auto Backup)	558	Stationary Auto-Tuning for Line-to-Line Resistance	561
Parameters (keypad to drive)	538	Precautions	565
Reverse Operation Selection	182	Stator resistance Auto-Tuning	561
RJ-45 connector	509	Precautions	565
Rotational Auto-Tuning		Stop command	179
Induction Motor	561	Stopping Method Selection	179
PM Motors	561	T	
Precautions	565	Terminal block	592
RUN		Control circuit terminal block functions	589
LED status	515	I/O terminals function selection switches	597
Run command	179	Terminal function selection	
Run Command at Power Up	186	Terminal A1	597–598
S		Terminal A2	597–598
S-curve characteristics		Terminal AM	597, 599
Parameter	225	Terminal FM	597, 599
Sampling time setting		Terminal screw	
Data log	554	Screwdriver	10
Sequence Timer		Termination resistor	
HOME screen display	434	Setting switch	599
Sequence Timers	431	Test run	
Serial communication terminals		Checklist	571
MEMOBUS/Modbus Communications	592	Fine tuning	568
Set date and time		Procedure	517
Operation	549	Procedure for no-load test run	566
Set time		Procedure for test run with actual load	567
Operation	549	Thrust Mode	
Setpoint selection		Thrust frequency	476
System Feedback Monitor	495	Tightening torque	
Short Circuit Braking		Control circuit terminals	594
Parameter	187	Timer function	
Side-by-side		Parameter	199
Derating	387	Torque Compensation	
Simple Positioning Stop	243	Parameter	227
Sleep Function		Torque limit function	
Sleep	472	Parameter	381
Wake-up	472	Trend Plot	
Sleep Wake-up level		Monitors	530
Absolute Mode	472	Tuning	222
Delta to Setpoint Mode	472	U	
Slip compensation		U2, U3 Initialization	422
Parameter	226	Undertorque detection	
Softcharge Relay Maintenance Set	422	Parameter	375
Software Current Limit Selection		Unit selector	415
Protective function	386	Up command	285, 287
Software version		Parameter	242–243
Display procedure	557	USB port	509

Connecting a PC	601
User Parameter Default Value	416
User-Set Display Units Max Value	409
User-SetDisplayUnits Dec Display	410
Utility Start Delay	477
Uv	
Speed Search Selection at Start	198
Uv1	
Detection level settings	357
V	
V/f Pattern	245
Second Motor	255
Verify	
Parameters (keypad and drive)	540
Voltage Saturation	403
W	
Wire gauges	
Control circuit terminals	594
Wiring	
Control circuit terminal block	595
Control circuit terminals	588
Main circuit terminals	586
Motor	586

Revision History

Date of Publication	Revision Number	Section	Revised Content
April 2020	-	-	First Edition. Contents shared with SIEPC71061732 Rev. B1 March 2020

YASKAWA

HV600 DRIVE PROGRAMMING

YASKAWA AMERICA, INC.

2121, Norman Drive South, Waukegan, IL
60085, U.S.A.
+1-800-YASKAWA (927-5292)
www.yaskawa.com

DRIVE CENTER (INVERTER PLANT)

2-13-1, Nishimiyaichi, Yukuhashi, Fukuoka,
824-8511, Japan
Phone: +81-930-25-2548
www.yaskawa.co.jp

YASKAWA EUROPE GmbH

Hauptstraße 185, 65760 Eschborn, Germany
Phone: +49-6196-569-300
E-mail: support@yaskawa.eu.com
www.yaskawa.eu.com

YASKAWA ELÉTRICO DO BRASIL LTDA.

777, Avenida Piraporinha, Diadema, São
Paulo, 09950-000, Brasil
Phone: +55-11-3585-1100
www.yaskawa.com.br

In the event that the end user of this product is to be the military and said product is to be employed in any weapons systems or the manufacture thereof, the export will fall under the relevant regulations as stipulated in the Foreign Exchange and Foreign Trade Regulations. Therefore, be sure to follow all procedures and submit all relevant documentation according to any and all rules, regulations and laws that may apply.

Specifications are subject to change without notice for ongoing product modifications and improvements.

Original instructions.

© 2019 YASKAWA America, Inc.

YASKAWA America, Inc.



TOEPYAIHV6002

TOEPYAIHV6002
Revision: A <0>-0
April 2020
Published in USA